

**INDIA OFFICE LIBRARY AND RECORDS**

**GUIDE TO THE RECORDS  
OF THE INDIA OFFICE  
MILITARY DEPARTMENT**

**ANTHONY FARRINGTON**

**London 1982**

INDIA OFFICE RECORDS  
GUIDES TO ARCHIVE GROUPS

Guide to the records of the India Office  
Military Department  
10R L/MIL & L/WS

Anthony Farrington

//

LONDON

1982

© Crown Copyright 1981

Published by

India Office Library and Records

Foreign and Commonwealth Office



British Library Cataloguing in Publication Data

Farrington, Anthony

Guide to the records of the India Office Military Department.

1. India Office Library and Records – Catalogs.

2. India – Armed forces – Bibliography – Catalogs.

I. Title. II. India Office. *Military Department*. III. India Office Library and Records.

355.3'1'0954016 Z6726

ISBN 0 903359 30 8

# CONTENTS

	<b>Page</b>
Preface	iii
Introduction	v
Abbreviations	vii
L/MIL/1	1
L/MIL/2	7
L/MIL/3	21
L/MIL/4	45
L/MIL/5	49
L/MIL/6	103
L/MIL/7	107
L/MIL/8	123
L/MIL/9	129
L/MIL/10	143
L/MIL/11	155
L/MIL/12	165
L/MIL/13	181
L/MIL/14	185
L/MIL/15	191
L/MIL/16	197
L/MIL/17	201
1	203
2	223
3	233
4	241
5	249
6	335
7	337
8	339
9	343
10	349
11	353
12	357
13	361
14	369
15	375
16	383
17	385
18	389
19	391
20	395
Z/L/MIL	399
L/WS	411
Appendices	
I	453
II	454
III	455
IV	458

	<b>Page</b>
V      Composition of the Madras Army April 1857	460
VI     Composition of the Bombay Army April 1857	461
VII    Composition of the Indian Army July 1939	462
<b>Bibliography</b>	<b>469</b>
<b>Index</b>	<b>473</b>

## PREFACE

The policy of publishing detailed guides to the major archive groups instituted by my two predecessors, the late Mr S C Sutton and Miss J C Lancaster (still happily with us although retired) is now bearing fruit in substantial volumes, the first of which appeared in 1979, *The records of the British Residency and Agencies in the Persian Gulf*, by Penelope Tuson. These guides are intended eventually to provide basic finding aids to the categories which together comprise the India Office Records. They include not only detailed lists of the volumes in the series which make up the categories, but also introductions on the constitution of the records and the administrations which produced them as well as other notes and aids. In general, each guide will be concerned with the records of a department of the India Office and of its predecessors, the East India Company and the Board of Control, or with the British Government of India, or one of the subsidiary administrations within or linked with the sub-continent, for which the government in London was ultimately responsible.

Mr Farrington's massive, detailed and informative listing of the records of the Military Department now appears and opens up a vast field for academic and scholarly enquiry. For instance, the personal details of the

recruits to be found in L/MIL/9 provide a hitherto unexplored and detailed sample of population for the late 18th and early 19th centuries in the United Kingdom, and the listing of the Military Department Library (L/MIL/17) has brought to light a number of copies of rare early Indian printed books and makes generally available a number of the gazetteers produced under 'Secret' or 'Confidential' cover by various branches of the military authorities relating to the sub-continent, Central Asia and the states of the Gulf. The listing of the Military Department Library occupies much of the present guide and it includes extensive runs of the published lists for the British and East India Company Armies, often difficult to find easily elsewhere.

The publication of this guide to a large and previously neglected series of records should inaugurate a new era in military studies of the sub-continent, the Gulf and parts of South East Asia. Although in no sense a history of the Army in India, Mr Farrington's guide should become the starting point for research on military history in those areas.

19 January 1982

B C BLOOMFIELD  
*Director*



## INTRODUCTION

The first Indian troops to be armed, clothed and drilled according to European standards were raised by Robert Clive at Calcutta in January 1757. During the next seventy years the growth of the East India Company's Bengal, Madras and Bombay Armies kept pace with its expanding territorial acquisitions, until by 1824 there were some 27 cavalry and 174 infantry regiments in the three Presidencies in addition to European artillery and infantry and British Army units.

The administrative responsibility for this vast increase in the Company's functions rested initially with the three Public Departments in India, who reported back to the Court of Directors in London through the Committee of Correspondence. A Military Department was created at Madras as early as 1752 and a Commander-in-Chief was first appointed after the Regulating Act of 1772, which also gave the Governor-General in Bengal final military control over Madras and Bombay. Military Departments followed in Bengal and Bombay in the 1780s, but it was not until 1809 that they had their counterpart at East India House.

The records which are listed in this Guide are those accumulated by the Military Department in London, and in no way do they present 'the history' of the Indian Army. From the beginning a great deal of the business transacted in London was concerned solely with the European element in the armies – recruiting of private soldiers, appointment of officers, pay, leave, promotion, passages to India, pensions – which is reflected in the many series covering European personnel. The Department was also responsible for conducting the military correspondence with India and with government departments and individuals at home.

A Committee of Correspondence report of 6 April 1804<sup>1</sup> details the former process and the first move towards a separate Military Department: "the office of Examiner of Indian Correspondence . . . is under the general superintendence of Mr [Samuel] Johnson and is divided into three departments, vizt. Bengal, Fort St George, Bombay. To each of these departments a principal Clerk and one Assistant is attached. The duty assigned to the principal Clerks and Assistants abovementioned is carefully to inspect the Consultations and other records in the various Departments of the several Presidencies . . . and to make out such parts for transcribing as relate to the variety of subjects in the Despatches in the several departments. . . The Collections of papers so formed are then read and digested by Mr Johnson, who prepares answers to the Despatches to which they relate, when they are submitted, with the Collections to which they refer, to the revision and correction of the Chairman and Deputy Chairman . . . these Collections invariably accompany the paragraphs so approved . . . to the office of the Indian Commissioners . . . The Committee . . . recommend to the Court as their opinion that the Military Department be

entirely separated from the Office of Examiner of Indian Correspondence and assigned to Mr [William] Wright, the Auditor of Indian Accounts."

However, by February 1809 it was reported that "this very important branch, now also become from the great augmentation of the Army and its enhanced scale of expenditure, considerably extended, has, notwithstanding the incessant application of Mr Wright, fallen into arrear,<sup>2</sup>" and it was then recommended that three Assistant Secretaries be recruited from outside the Company's home establishment, one of whom should handle the military business.

Captain James Hanson Salmond, who had resigned from the Bengal Army in 1805, was appointed Military Secretary on 31 May 1809 at a salary of £1000 p.a. His previous experience included three years as Bengal Military Auditor-General and within eighteen months, "in consideration of his merits and services," his salary was raised to £1500<sup>3</sup>. Restored to the service as a Lieutenant-Colonel in 1816, he went on to reach the rank of Major-General shortly before his retirement in March 1837, thus setting a pattern which lasted until 1947. With the exception of Philip Melvill (1837-58) all the succeeding Military Secretaries were high-ranking Indian Army officers.

Salmond produced figures in November 1813 to show that the clerks in his department had copied no less than 26,618 sheets of Military Consultations between June 1811 and June 1813<sup>4</sup>, and by 1831 his staff had grown to an assistant, four established clerks and fourteen extra clerks. In 1832 the work of the Military Fund and Recruiting Departments, which had remained under the Examiner, was transferred to the Military Department, together with the task of replying to soldiers' letters and enquiries, previously handled by the Pay Office. Responsibility for the Cadet Office and the Military Seminary at Addiscombe was added in April 1834, when the standing committees of the Court of Directors were reduced to three (Political and Military, Finance and Home, Revenue, Judicial and Legislative), and a further accretion came in June 1837 with the transfer of the work of the former Stud Committee.

The assumption of direct rule by the Crown in August 1858 led to the abolition of the Company's European regiments in India and the closure of the Military Seminary at home. In place of the Political and Military Committee, the Military Secretary now reported to the Military Committee of the advisory Council of India which discussed business before placing questions before the Secretary of State in Council.

During the summer of 1867 the Military Department moved into the India Office building in Whitehall, at the same time acquiring responsibility for marine business from India. In 1882 the Department adopted the new



India Office system of registering, indexing and filing its incoming and outgoing papers and internal minuting. More than 10,000 files were initiated each year and by the 1890s papers on particular subjects were being brought together as Military Collections running parallel with the sequences of such annual files as were retained after 'weeding'.

Possibly because of their bulk and partly because the Military Department had its own sub-registry, the records accumulated or inherited from the East India Company were kept physically apart from the main body of the India Office Records. A Keeper of Military Records, at the humble Messengerial level, was employed to manage them from 1867. His duties were described in 1938<sup>5</sup>: "The Military Record Keeper not only has charge of a considerable volume of old records relating to the East India Company's Forces, but maintains a mass of Regulations, Army Orders etc for use in the Military Department. He also has the custody of current confidential military papers such as reports on serving military officers and Service Handbooks . . . Some two-thirds of his work is concerned with searches for outside enquirers and . . . he is in fact discharging a dual function. Part of his duties are in effect those of a departmental Librarian and part those of an officer of the Record Department."

This arrangement outlasted the India Office, until the late 1950s, although as early as 1914 Sir William Foster of the Record Department had complained that "it is impossible to exercise any effective control over the rooms. These cannot be locked up without serious inconvenience to the Military Department itself, and the result of leaving them open is that members of the public find their way up there and have even been known to help themselves to information."<sup>6</sup>

The present classification and listing of the Military Department material reflects as far as possible the record-keeping practices and administrative arrangements which produced the volumes and files and is firmly based upon the position in the old Military Records Branch rooms when archival work on the collection began in the mid-1960s.

- 1 IOR: D/44 pp 239-49 Correspondence Reports 1803-04
- 2 IOR: D/50 pp 319-21 Correspondence Reports 1808-09
- 3 IOR: L/AG/30/12 Establishment Notes c 1834
- 4 IOR: L/MIL/5/431 f42v Special Collection 420
- 5 IOR: File R.556/1939 Report of the committee on the India Office Record Department 1939
- 6 IOR: L/R/4 Registry & Record Department papers and orders 1901-27, ff 265-81

## ABBREVIATIONS

Acct	Accountant	IAOC	Indian Army Ordnance Corps
AG	Adjutant General	IASC	Indian Army Service Corps
ALFSEA	Allied Land Forces South East Asia	ICS	Indian Civil Service
Apoth	Apothecary	IEF	Indian Expeditionary Force
Art	Artillery	IEME	Indian Electrical & Mechanical Engineers
Asst	Assistant	IMS	Indian Medical Service
BB	Bullock Battery	IN	Indian Navy
Bgde	Brigade	Inc	Including
Brev	Brevet	Inf	Infantry
Brig	Brigadier	Inv	Invalid(s)
Btn	Battalion	IO	India Office
Bty	Battery	IOR	India Office Records
Cav	Cavalry	LC	Light Cavalry
Cdctr	Conductor	LFB	Light Field Battery
CID	Committee of Imperial Defence	Lt	Lieutenant
CIGS	Chief of the Imperial General Staff	Lt-Col	Lieutenant-Colonel
C-in-C	Commander-in-Chief	Lt-Gen	Lieutenant-General
Cmdr	Commander	Maj	Major
Cnt	Cornet	Maj-Gen	Major-General
CO	Commanding Officer	MB	Medium Battery
Co	Company	MES	Military Engineer Services
Col	Colonel	Mil	Military
Comp	Compiled by	MR	Muster Roll
Cpt	Captain	Mtn	Mountain
CR	Casualty Roll	NC	Native Cavalry
CS	Civil Service	NCO	Non-Commissioned Officer
Dept	Department	NI	Native Infantry
DG	Director General	NR	Nominal Roll
Dir	Director	NWFP	North West Frontier Province
Div	Division	NWP	North Western Provinces
DR	Descriptive Roll	PL	Promotion List
Drag	Dragoons	PMO	Principal Medical Officer
Ed	Edited by	Prov	Provincial
Edn	Edition	PWD	Public Works Department
EIC	East India Company	QM	Quarter Master
Eng	Engineers	QMG	Quarter Master General
Ens	Ensign	RA	Royal Artillery
Eur	European	RE	Royal Engineers
FB	Field Battery	Regt	Regiment
FL	Furlough List	Rev	Revised by
Ft	Fort	RIASC	Royal Indian Army Service Corps
Fus	Fusiliers	RIN	Royal Indian Navy
Gen	General	RN	Royal Navy
GGO	Government General Order	SC	Staff Corps
GHQ	General Headquarters	SEAC	South East Asia Command
GO	General Order	SEALF	South East Asia Land Forces
GOC	General Officer Commanding	Sec	Secretary
GOCC	General Order by the Commander-in-Chief	SHAEF	Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Force
Gov-Gen	Governor-General	S&M	Sappers & Miners
Govt	Government	S&T S	Supply & Transport
Gren	Grenadiers	Sub-Cdctr	Sub-Conductor
GS	General Staff	Suptd	Superintendent
GSI	General Staff India	Surg	Surgeon
HB	Horse Battery	Trans	Translated by
HM	His/Her Majesty's	Vet	Veteran(s)
HoC	House of Commons	Wks	Works
HoL	House of Lords	WO	Warrant Officer
HQ	Headquarters		



## **L/MIL/1 Committees**



## L/MIL/1 Committees

The military business of the East India Company, apart from the management of the Military Fund<sup>1</sup>, was dealt with by the Committee of Correspondence, consisting of the Chairman and Deputy-Chairman of the Court of Directors *ex officio* and the nine senior Directors. Auber describes its responsibilities as '... the whole of the advices from India in the public, political, military, revenue, judicial, law, separate and ecclesiastical departments ... as also the replies to such despatches before they are submitted for the approbation of the Court of Directors. The Committee of Correspondence report the number of civil, military and medical servants necessary for keeping up the establishments abroad, and on the applications of all such servants for leave of absence, or for permission to return to their respective presidencies. All representations and applications for redress of grievances or pecuniary demands from the Company's servants are, in the first instance, decided by this committee, and likewise the various subjects growing out of the royal navy, and of his Majesty's troops in India. The recruiting department is under the Committee of Correspondence...'<sup>2</sup>

A Military Secretary was appointed in 1809, and with the opening of Addiscombe in the same year a Military Seminary Committee, consisting of the six next senior Directors to those serving on the Committee of Correspondence, was created to govern the seminary and to oversee the appointment of general service cadets and assistant-surgeons.

In 1834 the standing committees of the Court of Directors were reduced to three – Finance and Home, Political and Military, and Revenue, Judicial and Legislative. The military business of the new Political and Military Committee was then defined as '... all the correspondence with India in this Department, also all matters relative to the number and strength of the Indian Armies, effective and non-effective, European and Native, their Pay, Allowances and Clothing. All disbursements on account of Fortifications, Military Buildings, Cantonments and Hospital expenses; together with the whole of the Military charge in India. All indents for the supply of Military Stores for India. All applications from Military and Medical Officers, and Chaplains, whether for redress on any point regarding Rank, decisions of Courts Martial, matters as to Pay or Allowances and Furlough, as well as all applications to remain, to return or to retire, from the Service. The Depot at Chatham, and Recruiting for the Company's European Regiments in India. The engagement of Tonnage for Troops and Stores, and the settlement of Contracts on that account. The embarkation of Troops. The passage money for Officers and the preparation of Correspondence with the Horse Guards thereon as at present. The Military Seminary. The appointment of Cadets, Assistant-Surgeons, and Chaplains. All claims on account of Prize Money, and the correspondence as to the Effects of Soldiers and Family Remittances.'<sup>3</sup>

After 1858 the Military Committee of the Council of India discussed military business before placing questions before the Secretary of State in Council, but no separate minutes were kept.

1 See IOR: L/AG/23/2/1-70 for records of the Military (late Lord Clive) Fund 1769-1882

2 *An analysis of the constitution of the East India Company ...* Peter Auber (London, 1826) p 183. See IOR: D/1-145 for Minutes (1784-1834), Memoranda (1700-1834) and Reports (1719-1834) of the Committee of Correspondence

3 IOR: L/MIL/1/36 pp 2-3

### L/MIL/1/1-3 Extracts on recruiting from the minutes of the Committee of Correspondence 1818-1834

L/MIL/1/1	11 Sep 1818-27 Dec 1822, with 'Standing regulations for the guidance of the East India Company's recruiting parties', index
2	8 Jan 1823-1831 Dec 30
3	31 Jan 1832-1834 Feb 26

See Z/L/MIL/1/1 for a separate index 1819-1826

### L/MIL/1/4-8 Committee of Correspondence reports on passing Assistant-Surgeons 1811-1827

Each volume contains an index

L/MIL/1/4	17 Apr 1811-1816 Apr 10
5	8 May 1816-1820 Apr 12
6	17 May 1820-1822 Apr 10
7	17 Apr 1822-1825 Apr 6
8	20 Apr 1825-1827 Aug 29

### L/MIL/1/9-16 Reports of the Military Seminary Committee 1809-1834

The volumes consist of original reports to the Court of Directors, initialled by the committee members. Each volume contains an index and see Z/L/MIL/1/2 for a separate index to L/MIL/1/9.

L/MIL/1/9	19 Apr 1809-1811 Mar 29
10	17 Apr 1811-1815 Apr 11
11	10 May 1815-1820 Apr 12
12	3 May 1820-1823 Apr 3
13	16 Apr 1823-1825 Apr 13

L/MIL/1/14	26 Apr 1825-1828 Apr 2	40	1852
15	22 Apr 1828-1831 Apr 12	41	1853
16	22 Apr 1831-1834 Apr 8	42	1854
		43	1855
		44	1856
		45	1857
L/MIL/1/17-26	Copy minutes of the Political and Military Committee relating to the Military Seminary 1834-1859	46	5 Jan 1858-1858 Sep 1
		47	2 Sep 1858-1858 Dec 29
		48	1859
 Each volume contains an index.			
L/MIL/1/17	18 Apr 1834-1837 Apr 12	L/MIL/1/49-75	Minutes of the Political and Military Committee 1834-1859
18	19 Apr 1837-1839 Apr 10		
19	19 Apr 1839-1841 Apr 14		
20	21 Apr 1841-1843 Apr 11		
21	21 Apr 1843-1845 Apr 8		
22	16 Apr 1845-1848 Apr 11		
23	28 Apr 1848-1851 Apr 9		
24	25 Apr 1851-1854 Apr 27		
25	5 May 1854-1857 Apr 9		
26	17 Apr 1857-1859 Sep 14		
L/MIL/1/27	Seminary Committee Warrant Book 1832-1855		
	Copy warrants for the payment of salaries and other expenses at Addiscombe, 15 Aug 1832-12 Dec 1855		
L/MIL/1/28-48	Military Reports of the Committee of Correspondence and the Political and Military Committee 1819-1859		
	Copy reports on military affairs made to the Court of Directors. L/MIL/1/38-48 are initialled by the committee members. The volumes covering 1836-1849 were destroyed by mistake in the nineteenth century.		
	L/MIL/1/28-37 & 47-48 contain indexes, and <i>see also</i> Z/L/MIL/1/3-4 for separate indexes 1846-1857 and Z/L/MIL/1/5-6 for lists of contents 1854-1858.		
L/MIL/1/28	22 Jan 1819-1820 Dec 29	L/MIL/1/49	16 Apr 1834-1834 Dec 23
29	3 Jan 1821-1822 Dec 13	50	2 Jan 1835-1836 Apr 13
30	15 Jan 1823-1824 Dec 31	51	20 Apr 1836-1837 Apr 12
31	7 Jan 1825-1826 Dec 29	52	19 Apr 1837-1838 Apr 11
32	3 Jan 1827-1828 Aug 27	53	20 Apr 1838-1839 Apr 10
33	3 Sep 1828-1831 Apr 27	54	19 Apr 1839-1840 Apr 8
34	27 Apr 1831-1832 Dec 3	55	15 Apr 1840-1841 Apr 14
35	2 Jan 1833-1834 Dec 23	56	21 Apr 1841-1842 Apr 13
36	19 Apr 1834-1834 May 21	57	20 Apr 1842-1843 Apr 12
37	2 Jan 1835-1835 Nov 25	58	21 Apr 1843-1844 Apr 9
38	1850	59	17 Apr 1844-1845 Apr 9
39	1851	60	16 Apr 1845-1846 Apr 8
		61	17 Apr 1846-1847 Apr 14
		62	21 Apr 1847-1848 Apr 12
		63	19 Apr 1848-1848 Dec 29
		64	1849
		65	1850
		66	1851
		67	1852
		68	1853
		69	1854
		70	1855
		71	1856
		72	1857
		73	1858
		74	5 Jan 1859-1859 May 11
		75	Jun 1848-1858 Sep (Extracts)
L/MIL/1/76-80	Political and Military Committee Letter Books 1834-1859		
	Copies of letters sent out by the committee. Each volume contains an index.		
L/MIL/1/76	19 Apr 1834-1838 Feb 28		
77	2 Mar 1838-1841 Dec 14		
78	6 Jan 1842-1847 Dec 31		
79	14 Jan 1848-1855 Dec 20		
80	3 Jan 1856-1859 Dec 30		

**L/MIL/1 Committees**

**L/MIL/1/81-87 List of papers referred to the Military Committee of the Council of India 1885-1923**

The lists give an India Office register number, the subject, and the date of passing the committee.

L/MIL/1/81	1885-1890
82	1891-1897
83	1898-1903 Aug
84	Sep 1903-1910 Aug
85	Sep 1910-1916 Sep
86	Nov 1916-1920 Feb 4
87	11 Feb 1920-1923 Oct 17

**L/MIL/1/88-91 Lists of papers referred to the Military Committee, the Special Finance Committee, and the Joint Military and Special Finance Committee of the Council of India 1923-1937**

L/MIL/1/88	24 Oct 1923-1928 Dec 12
89	19 Dec 1928-1933 Mar 22
90	29 Mar 1933-1935 Mar 6
91	13 Mar 1935-1937 Mar 17





## **L/MIL/2 Home Correspondence**



**L/MIL/2 Home Correspondence**

Military Home Correspondence between 1830 and 1881 is divided into two main classes:

- [1] Letters to which no answer was sent, or which were answered by a printed form

**L/MIL/2/1-720 Military Home Correspondence:  
Letters Received 1830-1860**

The letters are arranged in the order of the date on which they were disposed of. In order to trace a particular letter this date must be found in the series Z/L/MIL/2/5-71 Memoranda of Military References, and *see also* Z/L/MIL/2/1-4 Registers and Indexes 1816-1858.

**L/MIL/2/721-1048 Military Home Correspondence:  
Letters Received 1861-1881**

The letters are arranged in the order of the register number given to all incoming letters. In order to trace a particular letter this number must first be found in the series Z/L/MIL/2/5-71 Memoranda of Military References.

- [2] Letters to which an answer was returned. Copies of out-going letters were divided into four groups, according to destination. Each group was allocated a set of register numbers and the correspondence was bound in the order of these numbers.

L/MIL/2/1049-1229 Letters to the Horse Guards  
1859-1881

L/MIL/2/1230-1400 Letters to the War Office  
1859-1881

L/MIL/2/1401-1446 Letters to the Admiralty  
1873-1881

L/MIL/2/1477-2069 Miscellaneous Letters Out  
1859-1881

Thirty volumes of Military Secretary's Draft Letters Out 1858-1859, L/MIL/2/1447-1476, have also survived.

For earlier Home Correspondence on military affairs see IOR section E/1, Miscellaneous Letters Received, and Miscellanies. Home Correspondence from 1882 appears in section L/MIL/6.

**L/MIL/2/1-720 Military Home Correspondence:  
Letters Received 1830-1860**

L/MIL/2/1-7 1830

L/MIL/2/1	Jan-Feb	L/MIL/2/5	Aug
2	Mar-Apr	6	Sep-Oct
3	May-Jun	7	Nov-Dec
4	Jun-Jul		

L/MIL/2/8-13 1831

L/MIL/2/8	Jan-Feb	L/MIL/2/11	Jul-Aug
9	Mar-Apr	12	Sep-Oct
10	May-Jun	13	Nov-Dec

L/MIL/2/14-19 1832

L/MIL/2/14	Jan-Feb	L/MIL/2/17	Jul-Aug
15	Mar-Apr	18	Sep-Oct
16	May-Jun	19	Nov-Dec

L/MIL/2/20-25 1833

L/MIL/2/20	Jan-Feb	L/MIL/2/23	Jul-Aug
21	Mar-Apr	24	Sep-Oct
22	May-Jun	25	Nov-Dec

L/MIL/2/26-34 1834

L/MIL/2/26	Jan-Feb	L/MIL/2/31	Jul
27	Mar-Apr	32	Aug
28	May	33	Sep-Oct
29	3-11 Jun	34	Nov-Dec
30	12-25 Jun		

L/MIL/2/35-45 1835

L/MIL/2/35	Jan	L/MIL/2/41	Jul
36	Feb	42	Aug
37	Mar	43	Sep
38	Apr	44	Oct-Nov
39	May	45	Dec
40	Jun		

L/MIL/2/46-59 1836

L/MIL/2/46	Jan	L/MIL/2/53	20-30 Jul
47	Feb	54	2-15 Aug
48	Mar	55	17-31 Aug
49	Apr	56	Sep
50	May	57	Oct
51	June	58	Nov
52	1-18 Jul	59	Dec

L/MIL/2/60-72 1837

L/MIL/2/60	Jan	L/MIL/2/67	18-28 Jul
61	Feb	68	Aug
62	Mar	69	Sep
63	Apr	70	Oct
64	May	71	Nov
65	Jun	72	Dec
66	5-13 Jul		

L/MIL/2/73-86 1838

L/MIL/2/73	Jan	L/MIL/2/80	Jul
74	Feb	81	1-20 Aug
75	Mar	82	22-29 Aug
76	Apr	83	Sep
77	2-24 May	84	Oct
78	25-31 May	85	Nov
79	Jun	86	Dec

L/MIL/2 Home Correspondence

L/MIL/2/87-98	1839			L/MIL/2/170	1-14 Nov	L/MIL/2/172	1-14 Dec
L/MIL/2/87	Jan	L/MIL/2/93	1-20 Jul	171	15-20 Nov	173	19-30 Dec
88	Feb	94	24-31 Jul	L/MIL/2/174-200	1844		
89	Mar	95	Aug	L/MIL/2/174	3-13 Jan	L/MIL/2/188	1-18
90	Apr	96	Sep	175	17-20 Jan	189	22-31 Jul
91	May	97	Oct	176	22-27 Jan	190	2-13 Aug
92	Jun	98	Nov-Dec	177	29-31 Jan	191	14-19 Aug
L/MIL/2/99-115	1840			178	1-17 Feb	192	20-31 Aug
L/MIL/2/87	Jan	L/MIL/2/93	1-20 Jul	179	20-29 Feb	193	2-13 Sep
88	Feb	94	24-31 Jul	180	1-17 Mar	194	18-30 Sep
89	Mar	95	Aug	181	18-29 Mar	195	2-12 Oct
90	Apr	96	Sep	182	1-15 Apr	196	15-31 Oct
91	May	97	Oct	183	17-29 Apr	197	1-17 Nov
92	Jun	98	Nov-Dec	184	1-18 May	198	19-29 Nov
L/MIL/2/99-115	1840			185	20-31 May	199	4-15 Dec
L/MIL/2/99	3-17 Jan	L/MIL/2/108	1-21 Jul	186	4-15 Jun	200	16-31 Dec
100	22-29 Jan	109	22-31 Jul	187	17-29 Jun		
101	Feb	110	1-18 Aug	L/MIL/2/201-232	1845		
102	Mar	111	19-31 Aug	L/MIL/2/201	2-14 Jan	L/MIL/2/217	8-16 Jul
103	1-22 Apr	112	Sep	202	15-30 Jan	218	16-19 Jul
104	24-30 Apr	113	Oct	203	4-17 Feb	219	23-28 Jul
105	May	114	Nov	204	19-28 Feb	220	29-31 Jul
106	1-15 June	115	Dec	205	6-17 Mar	221	1-16 Aug
107	16-27 Jun			206	18-31 Mar	222	18-28 Aug
L/MIL/116-128	1841			207	2-12 Apr	223	3-16 Sep
L/MIL/2/116	Jan	L/MIL/2/123	Aug	208	15-24 Apr	224	17-30 Sep
117	Feb	124	Sep	209	28-30 Apr	225	1-17 Oct
118	Mar	125	Oct	210	2-20 May	226	19-30 Oct
119	Apr	126	Nov	211	20-21 May	227	3-10 Nov
120	May	127	1-8 Dec	212	23-31 May	228	11-14 Nov
121	Jun	128	15-31 Dec	213	2-10 Jun	229	18-19 Nov
122	Jul			214	11-17 Jun	230	25-26 Nov
L/MIL/2/129-151	1842			215	17-27 Jun	231	1-13 Dec
L/MIL/2/129	Jan	L/MIL/2/141	19-29 Jul	216	1-14 Jul	232	16-30 Dec
130	Feb	142	1-15 Aug	L/MIL/2/233-268	1846		
131	1-12 Mar	143	17-31 Aug	L/MIL/2/233	1-14 Jan	L/MIL/2/251	27-31 Jul
132	13-30 Mar	144	1-19 Sep	234	20-31 Jan	252	3-15 Aug
133	2-9 Apr	145	21-28 Sep	235	3-16 Feb	253	18-24 Aug
134	11-19 Apr	146	5-18 Oct	236	18-28 Feb	254	26 Aug
135	20-27 Apr	147	19-28 Oct	237	2-7 Mar	255	2-7 Sep
136	2-14 May	148	1-15 Nov	238	9-16 Mar	256	not used
137	16-31 May	149	16-30 Nov	239	17-21 Mar	257	8-12 Sep
138	1-14 Jun	150	3-18 Dec	240	23-31 Mar	258	16-25 Sep
139	15-30 Jun	151	21-30 Dec	241	1-4 Apr	259	28-30 Sep
140	1-15 Jul			242	7-20 Apr	260	7-17 Oct
L/MIL/2/152-173	1843			243	21-30 Apr	261	20-21 Oct
L/MIL/2/152	Jan	L/MIL/2/161	1-16 Jun	244	1-9 May	262	26-30 Oct
153	1-11 Feb	162	19-28 Jun	245	11-16 May	263	2-10 Nov
154	15-25 Feb	163	1-14 Jul	246	18-28 May	264	11-14 Nov
155	1-20 Mar	164	18-31 Jul	247	1-15 Jun	265	16-25 Nov
156	22-31 Mar	165	2-18 Aug	248	16-30 Jun	266	1-11 Dec
157	1-13 Apr	166	21-31 Aug	249	1-19 Jul	267	16-26 Dec
158	19-29 Apr	167	Sep	250	11-25 Jul	268	30-31 Dec
159	1-20 May	168	3-17 Oct	L/MIL/2/269-302	1847		
160	21-31 May	169	18-20 Oct	L/MIL/2/269	1-15 Jan	271	26-27 Jan
				270	17-26 Jan	272	3-13 Feb

**L/MIL/2 Home Correspondence**

L/MIL/2/273	17-27 Feb	L/MIL/2/288	5-17 Aug	L/MIL/2/382	26-30 Jun	L/MIL/2/390	2-16 Sep
274	1-14 Mar	289	18-25 Aug	383	1-9 Jul	391	18-30 Sep
275	17-18 Mar	290	26-31 Aug	384	10-23 Jul	392	1-12 Oct
276	26-31 Mar	291	1-18 Sep	385	24-30 Jul	393	16-31 Oct
277	3-19 Apr	292	21-30 Sep	386	31 Jul	394	1-13 Nov
278	21-28 Apr	293	1-19 Oct	387	2-7 Aug	395	15-30 Nov
279	1-17 May	294	20-30 Oct	388	9-20 Aug	396	1-17 Dec
280	18-31 May	295	2-6 Nov	389	21-30 Aug	397	18-31 Dec
281	1-9 Jun	296	8-12 Nov				
282	10-18 Jun	297	17-18 Nov	L/MIL/2/398-427	1851		
283	22-29 Jun	298	24-30 Nov	L/MIL/2/398	1-21 Jan	L/MIL/2/413	14-24 Jul
284	30 Jun	299	1-8 Dec	399	22-29 Jan	414	26-31 Jul
285	2-19 Jul	300	13-15 Dec	400	1-11 Feb	415	1-14 Aug
286	21-31 Jul	301	21-23 Dec	401	12-19 Feb	416	15-30 Aug
287	2-4 Aug	302	27-31 Dec	402	15-27 Feb	417	1-10 Sep
				403	1-12 Mar	418	12-23 Sep
L/MIL/2/303-337	1848			404	14-31 Mar	419	23-27 Sep
L/MIL/2/303	Jan	L/MIL/2/321	19-26 Jul	405	1-15 Apr	420	1-7 Oct
304	1-12 Feb	322	2-3 Aug	406	16 Apr	421	8-16 Oct
305	16-29 Aug	323	9 Aug	407	22-30 Apr	422	17-31 Oct
306	6-15 Mar	324	15-28 Aug	408	2-15 May	423	1-12 Nov
307	21-31 Mar	325	30 Aug	409	17-31 May	424	13-29 Nov
308	1-14 Apr	326	1-8 Sep	410	2-13 Jun	425	1-3 Dec
309	17-19 Apr	327	13 Sep	411	14-30 Jun	426	4-17 Dec
310	25-28 Apr	328	14-30 Sep	412	1-12 Jul	427	18-29 Dec
311	1-6 May	329	2-6 Oct				
312	8-19 May	330	11-18 Oct	L/MIL/2/428-455	1852		
313	21-26 May	331	20-30 Oct	L/MIL/2/428	2-8 Jan	L/MIL/2/442	17-30 Jun
314	30-31 May	332	1-8 Nov	429	14-22 Jan	443	1-7 Jul
315	1-12 Jun	333	9-22 Nov	430	23-31 Jan	444	8-31 Jul
316	14-19 Jun	334	24-30 Nov	431	1-12 Feb	445	2-13 Aug
317	20-24 Jun	335	1-6 Dec	432	13-28 Feb	446	14-31 Aug
318	26-30 Jun	336	7-20 Dec	433	1-10 Mar	447	2-15 Sep
319	3-11 Jul	337	22-29 Dec	434	11-30 Mar	448	17-30 Sep
320	12-18 Jul			435	31 Mar	449	1-13 Oct
				436	1-20 Apr	450	14-29 Oct
L/MIL/2/338-367	1849			437	21-28 Apr	451	1-10 Nov
L/MIL/2/338	1-22 Jan	L/MIL/2/353	11-19 Jul	438	3-12 May	452	13-26 Nov
339	24-31 Jan	354	20-31 Jul	439	13-29 May	453	1-18 Dec
340	2-14 Feb	355	1-8 Aug	440	1-9 Jun	454	11-29 Dec
341	16-28 Feb	356	9-22 Aug	441	10-16 Jun	455	31 Dec
342	5-20 Mar	357	29-30 Aug				
343	21-30 Mar	358	1-12 Sep	L/MIL/2/456-479	1853		
344	2-17 Apr	359	13-30 Sep	L/MIL/2/456	3-12 Jan	L/MIL/2/468	1-19 Jul
345	18-30 Apr	360	1-10 Oct	457	13-31 Jan	469	20-30 Jul
346	1-8 May	361	11-22 Oct	458	1-9 Feb	470	1-17 Aug
347	9-18 May	362	24-31 Oct	459	10-28 Feb	471	18-31 Aug
348	19-31 May	363	1-8 Nov	460	2-8 Mar	472	1-14 Sep
349	4-12 Jun	364	14-20 Nov	461	9-30 Mar	473	15-30 Sep
350	13-20 Jun	365	21-30 Nov	462	1-13 Apr	474	1-12 Oct
351	21-30 Jun	366	1-12 Dec	463	14-30 Apr	475	13-29 Oct
352	2-9 Jul	367	13-31 Dec	464	2-26 May	476	2-9 Nov
				465	18-31 May	477	15-30 Nov
L/MIL/2/368-397	1850			466	1-21 Jun	478	2-14 Dec
L/MIL/2/368	1-14 Jan	375	1-14 Mar	467	22-30 Jun	479	15-31 Dec
369	16-29 Jan	376	19-28 Mar				
370	30-31 Jan	377	1-16 Apr	L/MIL/2/480-507	1854		
371	1-6 Feb	378	17-29 Apr	L/MIL/2/480	3-11 Jan	L/MIL/2/484	1-7 Mar
372	7-8 Feb	379	1-20 May	481	15-30 Jan	485	8-16 Mar
373	19-22 Feb	380	21-30 May	482	1-8 Feb	486	17-29 Mar
374	27 Feb	381	1-25 Jun	483	9-28 Feb	487	4-12 Apr

L/MIL/2 Home Correspondence

L/MIL/2/488	13-29 Apr	L/MIL/2/498	24-31 Aug	L/MIL/2/596	10-22 Jul	L/MIL/2/608	14 Oct
489	3-16 May	499	1-13 Sep	597	22 Jul	609	15-21 Oct
490	17-22 May	500	15-28 Sep	598	23-31 Jul	610	22-31 Oct
491	24-30 May	501	2-14 Oct	599	1-5 Aug	611	2-4 Nov
492	3-14 Jun	502	17-28 Oct	600	6-12 Aug	612	5-11 Nov
493	15-30 Jun	503	1-8 Nov	601	13-19 Aug	613	12-18 Nov
494	1-14 Jul	504	9-22 Nov	602	20-31 Aug	614	19-30 Nov
495	18-31 Jul	505	23-30 Nov	603	1-2 Sep	615	1-7 Dec
496	1-9 Aug	506	4-14 Dec	604	3-9 Sep	616	9-15 Dec
497	11-23 Aug	507	20-31 Dec	605	10-25 Sep	617	15-16 Dec
L/MIL/2/508/536	1855			606	23-30 Sep	618	17-22 Dec
				607	1-13 Oct	619	23-31 Dec
L/MIL/2/508	1-22 Jan	L/MIL/2/523	12-30 Jul	L/MIL/2/620-658	1858		
509	23-31 Jan	524	1-8 Aug	L/MIL/2/620	1-6 Jan	L/MIL/2/640	14-21 Jul
510	1-15 Feb	525	9-15 Aug	621	7-19 Jan	641	22-31 Jul
511	16-28 Feb	526	16-27 Aug	622	20-30 Jan	642	2-4 Aug
512	1-14 Mar	527	28-31 Aug	623	1-10 Feb	643	5-11 Aug
513	15-31 Mar	528	1-12 Sep	624	11-17 Feb	644	12-18 Aug
514	2-11 Apr	529	14-29 Sep	625	1-10 Mar	645	20-25 Aug
515	12-27 Apr	530	1-8 Oct	626	10-18 Mar	646	26-31 Aug
516	1-9 May	531	10-17 Oct	627	19-31 Mar	647	1 Sep
517	10-22 May	532	18-31 Oct	628	1-20 Apr	648	2-15 Sep
518	23-31 May	533	1-20 Nov	629	21 Apr	649	16-30 Sep
519	1-13 Jun	534	21-30 Nov	630	23-30 Apr	650	1-14 Oct
520	14-20 Jun	535	3-12 Dec	631	1-10 May	651	15-27 Oct
521	21-30 Jun	536	19-29 Dec	632	11-22 May	652	27-30 Oct
522	2-11 Jul			633	24-31 May	653	1-11 Nov
L/MIL/2/537-573	1856			634	1-2 Jun	654	13-17 Nov
L/MIL/2/537	1-16 Jan	L/MIL/2/556	1-13 Aug	635	3-16 Jun	655	18-30 Nov
538	17-31 Jan	557	14-20 Aug	636	16-22 Jun	656	1-15 Dec
539	1-13 Feb	558	20 Aug	637	23-30 Jun	657	16 Dec
540	14-29 Feb	559	22-30 Aug	638	1-7 Jul	658	16-31 Dec
541	1-12 Mar	560	1-17 Sep	639	9-13 Jul		
542	13-27 Mar	561	10 Sep	L/MIL/2/659-699	1859		
543	28-31 Mar	562	17-30 Sep	L/MIL/2/659	1-12 Jan	L/MIL/2/680	1-11 Jul
544	1-16 Apr	563	1-7 Oct	660	13-20 Jan	681	12-26 Jul
545	18-30 Apr	564	8-15 Oct	661	21-31 Jan	682	27-31 Jul
546	1-13 May	565	15-22 Oct	662	1-10 Feb	683	1-3 Aug
547	14-31 May	566	22-31 Oct	663	11-28 Feb	684	4-10 Aug
548	3-11 Jun	567	1-12 Nov	664	1-4 Mar	685	11-17 Aug
549	11 Jun	568	5-19 Nov	665	5-10 Mar	686	18-26 Aug
550	12-17 Jun	569	20-28 Nov	666	12-17 Mar	687	27-31 Aug
551	18-30 Jun	570	1-3 Dec	667	18-31 Mar	688	1-7 Sep
552	1-2 Jul	571	4-15 Dec	668	1-8 Apr	689	8-14 Sep
553	3-9 Jul	572	17-23 Dec	669	9-15 Apr	690	15-21 Sep
554	10-16 Jul	573	24-31 Dec	670	16-27 Apr	691	22-30 Sep
555	17-31 Jul			671	28-30 Apr	692	1-12 Oct
L/MIL/2/574-619	1857			672	2-11 May	693	13-25 Oct
L/MIL/2/574	2-7 Jan	L/MIL/2/585	14-21 Apr	673	11-17 May	694	26-31 Oct
575	9-21 Jan	586	22-30 Apr	674	18-31 May	695	1-5 Nov
576	22-31 Jan	587	1-13 May	675	1-3 Jun	696	7-17 Nov
577	2-11 Feb	588	14-20 May	676	4-8 Jun	697	18-30 Nov
578	11-24 Feb	589	21-30 May	677	9-20 Jun	698	1-13 Dec
579	25-28 Feb	590	1-9 Jun	678	21-28 Jun	699	14-31 Dec
580	2-5 Mar	591	10 Jun	679	29-30 Jun		
581	6-13 Mar	592	11-17 Jun	L/MIL/2/700-720	1860		
582	14-23 Mar	593	18-30 Jun	L/MIL/2/700	1-16 Jan	702	1-7 Feb
583	25-31 Mar	594	1-3 Jul	701	17-31 Jan	703	8-29 Mar
584	1-13 Apr	595	4-9 Jul				

**L/MIL/2 Home Correspondence**

L/MIL/2/704	1-18 Mar	L/MIL/2/713	1-21 Aug	L/MIL/2/787	Jul	L/MIL/2/791	Oct
705	19-31 Mar	714	22-31 Aug	788	Aug	792	Nov
706	Apr	715	Sep	789	Sep	793	Dec
707	1-20 May	716	1-20 Oct	790	Sep		
708	21-31 May	717	22-31 Oct				
709	1-13 Jun	718	1-10 Nov	L/MIL/2/794-805	1866		
710	14-30 Jun	719	12-30 Nov	L/MIL/2/794	Jan	L/MIL/2/800	Jul
711	1-10 Jul	720	Dec	795	Feb	801	Aug
712	11-31 Jul			796	Mar	802	Sep
				797	Apr	803	Oct
				798	May	804	Nov
				799	Jun	805	Dec

**L/MIL/2/721-1048 Military Home Correspondence, Letters Receiver 1861-1881**

The letters are arranged in the order of the register number given to all incoming letters. This number can be found in the series Z/L/MIL/2/5-71, Memoranda of Military References.

L/MIL/2/721-738	1861			L/MIL/2/806-825	1867		
L/MIL/2/721	Jan	L/MIL/2/730	Aug	L/MIL/2/806	Jan	L/MIL/2/816	Aug
722	Feb	731	Aug	807	Feb	817	Aug
723	Mar	732	Sep	808	Mar	818	Sep
724	Apr	733	Oct	809	Apr	819	Sep
725	May	734	Oct	810	May	820	Oct
726	May	735	Nov	811	May	821	Oct
727	Jun	736	Nov	812	Jun	822	Nov
728	Jul	737	Dec	813	Jun	823	Nov
729	Jul	738	Dec	814	Jul	824	Dec
				815	Jul	825	Dec
L/MIL/2/739-754	1862			L/MIL/2/826-849	1868		
L/MIL/2/739	Jan	L/MIL/2/747	Jul	L/MIL/2/826	Jan	L/MIL/2/838	Jul
740	Feb	748	Jul	827	Jan	839	Aug
741	Mar	749	Aug	828	Feb	840	Aug
742	Apr	750	Sep	829	Feb	841	Sep
743	May	751	Sep	830	Mar	842	Sep
744	May	752	Oct	831	Mar	843	Oct
745	Jun	753	Nov	832	Apr	844	Oct
746	Jun	754	Dec	833	Apr	845	Nov
				834	May	846	Nov
				835	May	847	Nov
				836	Jun	848	Dec
				837	Jul	849	Dec
L/MIL/2/755-768	1863			L/MIL/2/850-867	1869		
L/MIL/2/755	Jan	L/MIL/2/762	Jul	L/MIL/2/850	Jan	L/MIL/2/859	Aug
756	Jan	763	Jul	851	Jan	860	Aug
757	Feb	764	Aug	852	Feb	861	Sep
758	Mar	765	Sep	853	Mar	862	Oct
759	Apr	766	Oct	854	Mar	863	Oct
760	May	767	Nov	855	Apr	864	Nov
761	Jun	768	Dec	856	May	865	Nov
				857	Jun	866	Dec
				858	Jul	867	Dec
L/MIL/2/769-780	1864			L/MIL/2/868-882	1870		
L/MIL/2/769	Jan	L/MIL/2/775	Jul	L/MIL/2/868	Jan	L/MIL/2/876	Aug
770	Feb	776	Aug	869	Jan	877	Aug
771	Mar	777	Sep	870	Feb	878	Sep
772	Apr	778	Oct	871	Mar	879	Oct
773	May	779	Nov	872	Apr	880	Nov
774	Jun	780	Dec	873	May	881	Nov
				874	Jun	882	Dec
				875	Jul		
L/MIL/2/781-793	1865			L/MIL/2/883-896	1871		
L/MIL/2/781	Jan	L/MIL/2/784	Apr	L/MIL/2/883	Jan	L/MIL/2/884	Feb
782	Feb	785	May				
783	Mar	786	Jun				



L/MIL/2 Home Correspondence

L/MIL/2/885	Mar	L/MIL/2/891	Aug	L/MIL/2/997-1016	1879		
886	Apr	892	Sep			L/MIL/2/1007	Jul
887	Apr	893	Oct	L/MIL/2/997	Jan		
888	May	894	Nov	998	Jan	1008	Aug
889	Jun	895	Nov	999	Feb	1009	Aug
890	Jul	896	Dec	1000	Feb	1010	Sep
L/MIL/897-908		1872		1001	Mar	1011	Sep
L/MIL/2/897	Jan	L/MIL/2/903	Jul	1002	Apr	1012	Oct
898	Feb	904	Aug	1003	May	1013	Oct
899	Mar	905	Sep	1004	Jun	1014	Nov
900	Apr	906	Oct	1005	Jun	1015	Dec
901	May	907	Nov	1006	Jul	1016	Dec
902	Jun	908	Dec				
L/MIL/2/909-920		1873		L/MIL/2/1017/1033	1880		
L/MIL/2/909	Jan	L/MIL/2/915	Jul	L/MIL/2/1017	Jan	L/MIL/2/1026	Jul
910	Feb	916	Aug	1018	Jan	1027	Aug
911	Mar	917	Sep	1019	Feb	1028	Sep
912	Apr	918	Oct	1020	Feb	1029	Sep
913	May	919	Nov	1021	Mar	1030	Oct
914	Jun	920	Dec	1022	Mar	1031	Nov
L/MIL/2/921-934		1874		1023	Apr	1032	Dec
L/MIL/2/921	Jan	L/MIL/2/928	Aug	1024	May	1033	Dec
922	Feb	929	Sep	1025	Jun		
923	Mar	930	Oct				
924	Apr	931	Oct	L/MIL/2/1034-1048	1881		
925	May	932	Nov	L/MIL/2/1034	Jan	L/MIL/2/1042	Aug
926	Jun	933	Nov	1035	Jan	1043	Sep
927	Jul	934	Dec	1036	Feb	1044	Sep
L/MIL/2/935-947		1875		1037	Mar	1045	Oct
L/MIL/2/935	Jan	L/MIL/2/942	Aug	1038	Apr	1046	Nov
936	Feb	943	Sep	1039	May	1047	Dec
937	Mar	944	Oct	1040	Jun	1048	Dec
938	Apr	945	Nov	1041	Jul		
939	May	946	Dec				
940	Jun	947	Dec				
941	Jul						
L/MIL/2/948-964		1876		L/MIL/2/1049-1229		<b>Military Home Correspondence: Letters to the Horse Guards 1859-1881</b>	
L/MIL/2/948	Jan	L/MIL/2/957	Jun				
949	Jan	958	Jul				
950	Feb	959	Aug				
951	Mar	960	Sep				
952	Mar	961	Oct				
953	Apr	962	Oct				
954	Apr	963	Nov				
955	May	964	Dec				
956	Jun						
L/MIL/2/965-981		1877		L/MIL/2/1049	1859		
L/MIL/2/965	Jan	L/MIL/2/974	Jul	L/MIL/2/1050-1056	1860		
966	Jan	975	Aug	L/MIL/2/1050	1-100	L/MIL/2/1054	401-500
967	Feb	976	Sep	1051	101-200	1055	501-600
968	Feb	977	Oct	1052	201-300	1056	601-672
969	Mar	978	Oct	1053	301-400		
970	Apr	979	Nov				
971	May	980	Nov	L/MIL/2/1057-1063	1861		
972	May	981	Dec	L/MIL/2/1057	1-100	L/MIL/2/1061	401-500
973	Jun			1058	101-200	1062	501-600
L/MIL/2/982-996		1878		1059	201-300	1063	601-701
L/MIL/2/982	Jan	L/MIL/2/990	Sep	1060	301-400		
983	Feb	991	Sep				
984	Mar	992	Oct	L/MIL/2/1064-1070	1862		
985	Apr	993	Oct	L/MIL/2/1064	1-100	L/MIL/2/1068	401-500
986	May	994	Nov	1065	101-200	1069	501-600
987	Jun	995	Dec	1066	201-300	1070	601-738
988	Jul	996	Dec	1067	302-400		
989	Aug						

The letters are arranged in the order of the out-going register number.

**L/MIL/2 Home Correspondence**

L/MIL/2/1071-1078	1863		
L/MIL/2/1071	1-100	L/MIL/2/1075	401-500
1072	101-200	1076	501-600
1073	201-300	1077	601-700
1074	301-400	1078	701-819
L/MIL/2/1079-1087	1864		
L/MIL/2/1079	1-100	L/MIL/2/1084	501-600
1080	101-200	1085	601-700
1081	201-300	1086	701-785
1082	301-400	1087	786-867
1083	401-500		
L/MIL/2/1088-1095	1865		
L/MIL/2/1088	1-100	L/MIL/2/1092	401-500
1089	101-200	1093	501-600
1090	201-300	1094	601-700
1091	301-400	1095	701-853
L/MIL/2/1096-1103	1866		
L/MIL/2/1096	1-100	L/MIL/2/1100	401-500
1097	101-200	1101	501-600
1098	201-300	1102	601-700
1099	301-400	1103	701-937
L/MIL/2/1104-1113	1867		
L/MIL/2/1104	1-99	L/MIL/2/1109	500-599
1105	100-199	1110	600-699
1106	200-299	1111	700-799
1107	300-399	1112	800-899
1108	400-499	1113	900-1010
L/MIL/2/1114-1122	1868		
L/MIL/2/1114	1-100	L/MIL/2/1119	500-599
1115	101-199	1120	600-699
1116	200-299	1121	700-799
1117	300-399	1122	800-925
1118	400-499		
L/MIL/2/1123-1131	1869		
L/MIL/2/1123	1-99	L/MIL/2/1128	500-599
1124	100-199	1129	600-699
1125	200-299	1130	700-799
1126	300-399	1131	800-888
1127	400-499		
L/MIL/2/1139	1870		
L/MIL/2/1132	1-99	L/MIL/2/1136	400-499
1133	100-199	1137	500-599
1134	200-299	1138	600-699
1135	300-399	1139	700-771
L/MIL/2/1140-1146	1871		
L/MIL/2/1140	1-99	L/MIL/2/1144	400-499
1141	100-199	1145	500-599
1142	200-299	1146	600-694
1143	300-399		
		L/MIL/2/1147-1153	1872
		L/MIL/2/1147	1-99
		1148	100-199
		1149	200-299
		1150	300-399
		L/MIL/1/1151	400-499
		1152	500-599
		1153	600-725
		L/MIL/2/1154-1160	1873
		L/MIL/2/1154	1-99
		1155	100-199
		1156	200-299
		1157	300-399
		L/MIL/2/1158	400-499
		1159	500-599
		1160	600-682
		L/MIL/2/1161-1167	1874
		L/MIL/2/1161	1-99
		1162	100-199
		1163	200-299
		1164	300-399
		L/MIL/2/1165	400-499
		1166	500-599
		1167	600-702
		L/MIL/2/1168-1175	1875
		L/MIL/2/1168	1-99
		1169	100-199
		1170	200-299
		1171	300-399
		L/MIL/2/1172	400-499
		1173	500-599
		1174	600-699
		1175	700-755
		L/MIL/2/1176-1182	1876
		L/MIL/2/1176	1-99
		1177	100-199
		1178	200-299
		1179	300-399
		L/MIL/2/1180	400-499
		1181	500-599
		1182	600-739
		L/MIL/2/1183-1190	1877
		L/MIL/2/1183	1-99
		1184	100-199
		1185	200-299
		1186	300-399
		L/MIL/2/1187	400-499
		1188	500-599
		1189	600-699
		1190	700-763
		L/MIL/2/1191-1201	1878
		L/MIL/2/1191	1-99
		1192	100-199
		1193	200-299
		1194	300-399
		1195	400-499
		1196	500-599
		L/MIL/2/1197	600-699
		1198	700-799
		1199	800-899
		1200	900-999
		1201	1000-1113
		L/MIL/2/1202-1212	1879
		L/MIL/2/1202	1-99
		1203	100-199
		1204	200-299
		1205	300-399
		1206	400-499
		1207	500-599
		L/MIL/2/1208	600-699
		1209	700-799
		1210	800-899
		1211	900-999
		1212	1000-1099
		L/MIL/2/1213-1221	1880
		L/MIL/2/1213	1-149
		1214	150-299
		1215	300-449
		1216	450-599
		1217	600-749
		L/MIL/2/1218	750-899
		1219	900-1050
		1220	1051-1170
		1221	1171-1304

**L/MIL/2 Home Correspondence**

L/MIL/2/1222-1229 1881

L/MIL/2/1222 1-149	L/MIL/2/1226 600-749
1223 150-299	1227 750-898
1224 300-449	1228 899-999
1225 450-599	1229 1000-1109

**L/MIL/2/1230-1400 Military Home Correspondence:  
Letters to the War Office 1859-1881**

The letters are arranged in the order of the outgoing register number.

L/MIL/2/1230 1859

L/MIL/2/1231-1239 1860

L/MIL/2/1231 1-100	L/MIL/2/1236 501-600
1232 101-200	1237 601-700
1233 201-300	1238 701-800
1234 301-400	1239 801-895
1235 401-500	

L/MIL/2/1240-1249 1861

L/MIL/2/1240 1-100	L/MIL/2/1245 501-600
1241 101-200	1246 601-700
1242 201-300	1247 701-800
1243 301-400	1248 801-900
1244 401-500	1249 901-993

L/MIL/2/1250-1257 1862

L/MIL/2/1250 1-100	L/MIL/2/1254 401-500
1251 101-200	1255 501-600
1252 201-300	1256 601-700
1253 301-400	1257 701-841

L/MIL/2/1258-1264 1863

L/MIL/2/1258 1-100	L/MIL/2/1262 401-500
1259 101-200	1263 501-600
1260 201-300	1264 601-725
1261 301-400	

L/MIL/2/1265-1272 1864

L/MIL/2/1265 1-100	L/MIL/2/1269 401-500
1266 101-200	1270 501-600
1267 201-300	1271 601-700
1268 301-400	1272 701-812

L/MIL/2/1273-1281 1865

L/MIL/2/1273 1-100	L/MIL/2/1278 501-600
1274 101-200	1279 601-700
1275 201-300	1280 701-800
1276 301-400	1281 801-872
1277 401-500	

L/MIL/2/1282-1288 1866

L/MIL/2/1282 1-99	L/MIL/2/1286 401-500
1283 100-200	1287 501-600
1284 201-300	1288 601-728
1285 301-400	

L/MIL/2/1289-1298 1867

L/MIL/2/1289 1-100	L/MIL/2/1294 501-600
1290 101-200	1295 601-700
1291 201-300	1296 701-800
1292 301-400	1297 801-900
1293 401-500	1298 901-1070

L/MIL/2/1299-1309 1868

L/MIL/2/1299 1-100	L/MIL/2/1305 600-699
1300 101-200	1306 700-799
1301 201-299	1307 800-899
1302 300-399	1308 900-999
1303 400-499	1309 1000-1152
1304 500-599	

L/MIL/2/1310-1321 1869

L/MIL/2/1310 1-99	L/MIL/2/1316 600-699
1311 100-199	1317 700-799
1312 200-299	1318 800-899
1313 300-399	1319 900-999
1314 400-499	1320 1000-1099
1315 500-599	1321 1100-1179

L/MIL/2/1322-1331 1870

L/MIL/2/1322 1-99	L/MIL/2/1327 500-599
1323 100-199	1328 600-699
1324 200-299	1329 700-799
1325 300-399	1330 800-899
1326 400-499	1331 900-1038

L/MIL/2/1332-1339 1871

L/MIL/2/1332 1-99	L/MIL/2/1336 400-499
1333 100-199	1337 500-599
1334 200-299	1338 600-699
1335 300-399	1339 700-871

L/MIL/2/1340-1344 1872

L/MIL/2/1340 1-99	L/MIL/2/1343 300-399
1341 100-199	1344 400-561
1342 200-299	

L/MIL/2/1345-1348 1873

L/MIL/2/1345 1-99	L/MIL/2/1347 200-299
1346 100-199	1348 300-487

L/MIL/2/1349-1353 1874

L/MIL/2/1349 1-99	L/MIL/2/1352 300-399
1350 100-199	1353 400-465
1351 200-299	

L/MIL/2/1354-1358 1875

L/MIL/2/1354 1-99	L/MIL/2/1357 300-399
1355 100-199	1358 400-524
1356 200-299	

L/MIL/2/1359-1364 1876

L/MIL/2/1359 1-99	L/MIL/2/1362 300-399
1360 100-199	1363 400-499
1361 200-299	1364 500-612

**L/MIL/2 Home Correspondence**

L/MIL/2/1365-1371 1877

L/MIL/2/1365 1-99	L/MIL/2/1369 400-499
1366 100-199	1370 500-599
1367 200-299	1371 600-674
1368 300-399	

L/MIL/2/1372-1379 1878

L/MIL/2/1372 1-99	L/MIL/2/1376 400-499
1373 100-199	1377 500-599
1374 200-299	1378 600-699
1375 300-399	1379 700-766

L/MIL/2/1380-1387 1879

L/MIL/2/1380 1-99	L/MIL/2/1384 400-499
1381 100-199	1385 500-599
1382 200-299	1386 600-699
1383 300-399	1387 700-735

L/MIL/2/1388-1390 1880

L/MIL/2/1388 1-149	L/MIL/2/1391 450-599
1389 150-299	1392 600-827
1390 300-449	

L/MIL/2/1393-1400 1881

L/MIL/2/1393 1-149	L/MIL/2/1397 600-749
1394 150-299	1398 750-899
1395 300-449	1399 900-1017
1396 450-599	1400 1018-1069

**L/MIL/2/1401-1446 Military Home Correspondence:  
Letters to the Admiralty 1873-1881**

The letters are arranged in the order of the outgoing register number.

L/MIL/2/1401-1405 1873

L/MIL/2/1401 1-99	L/MIL/2/1404 300-399
1402 100-199	1405 400-513
1403 200-299	

L/MIL/2/1406-1410 1874

L/MIL/2/1406 1-98	L/MIL/2/1409 301-399
1407 100-200	1410 400-479
1408 201-300	

L/MIL/2/1411-1415 1875

L/MIL/2/1411 1-98	L/MIL/2/1414 300-399
1412 100-199	1415 400-466
1413 200-299	

L/MIL/2/1416-1420 1876

L/MIL/2/1416 1-99	L/MIL/2/1419 300-399
1417 100-199	1420 400-499
1418 200-299	

L/MIL/2/1421-1425 1877

L/MIL/2/1421 1-99	L/MIL/2/1424 300-399
1422 100-199	1425 400-530
1423 200-299	

L/MIL/2/1426-1432 1878

L/MIL/2/1426 1-98	L/MIL/2/1430 400-499
1427 100-199	1431 500-599
1428 200-299	1432 600-649
1429 300-399	

L/MIL/2/1433-1438 1879

L/MIL/2/1433 1-99	L/MIL/2/1436 300-399
1434 100-199	1437 400-499
1435 200-299	1438 500-586

L/MIL/2/1439-1442 1880

L/MIL/2/1439 1-149	L/MIL/2/1441 300-449
1440 150-299	1442 450-663

L/MIL/2/1443-1446 1881

L/MIL/2/1443 1-149	L/MIL/2/1445 300-449
1444 150-299	1446 450-599

**L/MIL/2/1447-1476 Military Home Correspondence:  
Military Secretary's Draft Letters  
Out 1858-1859**

L/MIL/2/1447-1454 1858

L/MIL/2/1447 1-230	L/MIL/2/1451 1066-1370
1448 231-458	1452 1371-1674
1449 459-760	1453 1675-2030
1450 761-1065	1454 2001-2328

L/MIL/2/1455-1476 1859

L/MIL/2/1455 1-350	L/MIL/2/1466 3874-4224
1456 351-690	1467 4225-4523
1457 691-1050	1468 4524-4844
1458 1051-1398	1469 4845-5240
1459 1399-1750	1470 5241-5621
1460 1751-2015	1471 5622-5933
1461 2016-2425	1472 5934-6255
1462 2426-2758	1473 6256-6580
1463 2759-3125	1474 6581-6917
1464 3126-3450	1475 6918-7230
1465 3451-3873	1476 7231-7471

**L/MIL/2/1477-2069 Military Home Correspondence:  
Miscellaneous Letters Out 1859-1881**

The letters are arranged in the order of the outgoing register number.

L/MIL/2 Home Correspondence

L/MIL/2/1477-1478	1859			L/MIL/2/1575	2802-3000	L/MIL/2/1578	3410-3600
L/MIL/2/1477	1-200				1576 3001-3200		1579 3601-3903
	1478 201-378				1577 3201-3400		
L/MIL/2/1479-1506	1860			L/MIL/2/1580-1598	1864		
L/MIL/2/1479	1-200	L/MIL/2/1493	2801-3000	L/MIL/2/1580	1-200	L/MIL/2/1590	2001-2200
	1480 201-400		1494 3001-3200		1581 201-400		1591 2201-2400
	1481 401-600		1495 3201-3400		1582 401-600		1592 2401-2600
	1482 601-800		1496 3401-3600		1583 601-800		1593 2602-2800
	1483 801-1000		1497 3601-3800		1584 801-1000		1594 2801-3000
	1484 1001-1200		1498 3801-4000		1585 1001-1200		1595 3001-3200
	1485 1201-1400		1499 4001-4200		1586 1201-1400		1596 3202-3400
	1486 1401-1600		1500 4201-4400		1587 1401-1600		1597 3401-3600
	1487 1601-1800		1501 4401-4600		1588 1601-1800		1598 3601-3892
	1488 1801-2000		1502 4601-4800		1589 1801-2000		
	1489 2001-2200		1503 4801-5000				
	1490 2201-2400		1504 5001-5200	L/MIL/2/1599-1618	1865		
	1491 2401-2600		1505 5201-5400	L/MIL/2/1599	1-200	L/MIL/2/1609	2001-2200
	1492 2601-2800		1506 5401-5602		1600 201-400		1610 2201-2400
					1601 401-600		1611 2401-2600
					1602 601-800		1612 2601-2800
L/MIL/2/1507-1537	1861				1603 801-1000		1613 2801-3000
L/MIL/2/1507	1-200	L/MIL/2/1523	3201-3400		1604 1001-1200		1614 3001-3200
	1508 201-400		1524 3401-3600		1605 1201-1400		1615 3201-3400
	1509 401-600		1525 3601-3800		1606 1401-1600		1616 3401-3600
	1510 601-800		1526 3801-4000		1607 1601-1800		1617 3601-3800
	1511 801-1000		1527 4001-4200		1608 1801-2000		1618 3801-4184
	1512 1001-1200		1528 4201-4400				
	1513 1201-1400		1529 4401-4600	L/MIL/2/1619-1639	1866		
	1514 1401-1600		1530 4601-4800	L/MIL/2/1619	1-200	L/MIL/2/1630	2201-2400
	1515 1601-1800		1531 4801-5000		1620 201-400		1631 2401-2600
	1516 1801-2000		1532 5001-5200		1621 401-600		1632 2601-2800
	1517 2001-2200		1533 5201-5400		1622 601-800		1633 2801-3000
	1518 2201-2400		1534 5401-5600		1623 801-1000		1634 3001-3200
	1519 2401-2600		1535 5601-5800		1624 1001-1200		1635 3201-3400
	1520 2601-2800		1536 5801-6000		1625 1201-1400		1636 3401-3600
	1521 2801-3000		1537 6001-6094		1626 1401-1600		1637 3601-3800
	1522 3001-3200				1627 1601-1800		1638 3801-4000
L/MIL/2/1538-1560	1862				1628 1801-2000		1639 4001-4184
L/MIL/2/1538	1-200	L/MIL/2/1550	2401-2600		1629 2001-2200		
	1539 201-400		1551 2601-2800	L/MIL/2/1640-1670	1867		
	1540 401-600		1552 2801-3000	L/MIL/2/1640	1-200	L/MIL/2/1656	3201-3400
	1541 601-800		1553 3001-3200		201-400		1657 3401-3600
	1542 801-1000		1554 3201-3400		1642 401-600		1658 3601-3800
	1543 1001-1200		1555 3401-3600		1643 601-800		1659 3801-4000
	1544 1201-1400		1556 3601-3800		1644 801-1000		1660 4001-4200
	1545 1401-1600		1557 3801-4000		1645 1001-1200		1661 4201-4400
	1546 1601-1800		1558 4001-4200		1646 1201-1400		1662 4401-4600
	1547 1801-2000		1559 4201-4400		1647 1401-1600		1663 4601-4800
	1548 2001-2200		1560 4401-4535		1648 1601-1800		1664 4801-5000
	1549 2201-2400				1649 1801-2000		1665 5001-5200
L/MIL/2/1561-1579	1863				1650 2001-2200		1666 5201-5400
L/MIL/2/1561	1-200	L/MIL/2/1568	1401-1600		1651 2201-2400		1667 5401-5600
	1562 201-400		1569 1601-1800		1652 2401-2600		1668 5601-5800
	1563 401-600		1570 1801-2000		1653 2601-2800		1669 5801-6000
	1564 601-800		1571 2001-2200		1654 2801-3000		1670 6001-6113
	1565 801-1000		1572 2201-2400		1655 3001-3200		
	1566 1001-1200		1573 2401-2600	L/MIL/2/1671-1707	1868		
	1567 1201-1400		1574 2601-2800	L/MIL/2/1671	1-200	L/MIL/2/1672	201-400

**L/MIL/2 Home Correspondence**

L/MIL/2/1673 401-600	L/MIL/2/1691 4001-4200	L/MIL/2/1782 1601-1700	L/MIL/2/1789 2301-2400
1674 601-800	1692 4201-4400	1783 1701-1800	1790 2401-2500
1675 801-1000	1693 4401-4600	1784 1801-1900	1791 2501-2600
1676 1001-1200	1694 4601-4800	1785 1901-2000	1792 2601-2700
1677 1201-1400	1695 4801-5000	1786 2001-2100	1793 2701-2800
1678 1401-1600	1696 5001-5200	1787 2101-2200	1794 2801-2849
1679 1601-1800	1697 5201-5400	1788 2201-2300	
1680 1801-2000	1698 5401-5600		
1681 2001-2200	1699 5601-5800	L/MIL/2/1795-1824 1872	
1682 2201-2400	1700 5801-6000	L/MIL/2/1795 1-99	L/MIL/2/1810 1400-1499
1683 2401-2600	1701 6001-6200	1796 100-199	1811 1500-1599
1684 2601-2800	1702 6201-6400	1797 200-299	1812 1600-1699
1685 2801-3000	1703 6401-6600	1798 300-399	1813 1700-1799
1686 3001-3200	1704 6601-6800	1799 400-499	1814 1800-1899
1687 3201-3400	1705 6801-7000	1800 500-599	1815 1900-1999
1688 3401-3600	1706 7001-7200	1801 600-699	1816 2000-2099
1689 3601-3800	1707 7201-7260	1802 700-799	1817 2100-2199
1690 3801-4000		1803 800-899	1818 2200-2299
		1804 900-999	1819 2300-2399
L/MIL/2/1708-1739 1869		1805 1000-1049	1820 2400-2499
L/MIL/2/1708 1-200	L/MIL/2/1724 3101-3197	1806 1050-1100	1821 2500-2599
1709 201-400	1725 3201-3400	1807 1101-1199	1822 2600-2699
1710 401-600	1726 3401-3600	1808 1200-1299	1823 2700-2799
1711 601-800	1727 3601-3800	1809 1300-1399	1824 2800-2836
1712 801-1000	1728 3801-4000		
1713 1001-1200	1729 4001-4200	L/MIL/2/1825-1847 1873	
1714 1201-1400	1730 4201-4400	L/MIL/2/1825 1-99	L/MIL/2/1837 1200-1299
1715 1401-1600	1731 4401-4600	1826 100-199	1838 1300-1399
1716 1601-1800	1732 4601-4800	1827 200-299	1839 1400-1499
1717 1801-2000	1733 4801-5000	1828 300-399	1840 1500-1599
1718 2001-2200	1734 5001-5200	1829 400-499	1841 1600-1699
1719 2201-2400	1735 5201-5400	1830 500-599	1842 1700-1799
1720 2401-2600	1736 5401-5600	1831 600-699	1843 1800-1899
1721 2601-2800	1737 5601-5800	1832 700-799	1844 1900-1999
1722 2801-3000	1738 5801-6000	1833 800-899	1845 2000-2099
1723 3001-3099	1739 6001-6113	1834 900-999	1846 2100-2199
		1835 1000-1099	1847 2200-2249
L/MIL/2/1740-1765 1870		1836 1100-1199	
L/MIL/2/1740 1-200	L/MIL/2/1753 2601-2800		
1741 201-400	1754 2801-3000	L/MIL/2/1848-1872 1874	
1742 401-600	1755 3001-3200	L/MIL/2/1848 1-99	L/MIL/2/1861 1300-1399
1743 601-800	1756 3201-3400	1849 100-199	1862 1400-1499
1744 801-1000	1757 3401-3600	1850 200-299	1863 1500-1599
1745 1001-1200	1758 3601-3800	1851 300-399	1864 1600-1699
1746 1201-1400	1759 3801-4000	1852 400-499	1865 1700-1799
1747 1401-1600	1760 4001-4200	1853 500-599	1866 1800-1899
1748 1601-1800	1761 4201-4400	1854 600-699	1867 1900-1999
1749 1801-2000	1762 4401-4600	1855 700-799	1868 2000-2099
1750 2001-2200	1763 4601-4800	1856 800-899	1869 2100-2199
1751 2201-2400	1764 4801-5000	1857 900-999	1870 2200-2299
1752 2401-2600	1765 5001-5171	1858 1000-1099	1871 2300-2399
		1859 1100-1199	1872 2400-2499
L/MIL/2/1766-1794 1871		1860 1200-1299	
L/MIL/2/1766 1-100	L/MIL/2/1774 801-900		
1767 101-200	1775 901-1000	L/MIL/2/1873-1897 1875	
1768 201-300	1776 1001-1100	L/MIL/2/1873 1-99	L/MIL/2/1879 600-699
1769 301-400	1777 1101-1200	1874 100-199	1880 700-799
1770 401-500	1778 1201-1300	1875 200-299	1881 800-899
1771 501-600	1779 1301-1400	1876 300-399	1882 900-999
1772 601-700	1780 1401-1500	1877 400-499	1883 1000-1099
1773 701-800	1781 1501-1600	1878 500-599	1884 1100-1199

L/MIL/2/1885	1200-1299	L/MIL/2/1892	1900-1999	L/MIL/2/1992-2024	1879		
1886	1300-1399	1893	2000-2099	L/MIL/2/1992	1-99	L/MIL/2/2009	1700-1799
1887	1400-1499	1894	2100-2199	1993	100-199	2010	1800-1899
1888	1500-1599	1895	2200-2299	1994	200-299	2011	1900-1999
1889	1600-1699	1896	2300-2399	1995	300-399	2012	2000-2099
1890	1700-1799	1897	2400-2449	1996	400-499	2013	2100-2199
1891	1800-1899			1997	500-599	2014	2200-2299
L/MIL/2/1898-1928	1876			1998	600-699	2015	2300-2399
L/MIL/2/1898	1-99	L/MIL/2/1915	1700-1799	1999	700-799	2016	2400-2499
1899	100-199	1916	1800-1899	2000	800-899	2017	2500-2599
1900	200-299	1917	1900-1999	2001	900-999	2018	2600-2699
1901	300-399	1918	2000-2099	2002	1000-1099	2019	2700-2799
1902	400-499		[2100-2999	2003	1100-1199	2020	2800-2899
1903	500-599		missing]	2004	1200-1299	2021	2900-2999
1904	600-699	1919	3000-3099	2005	1300-1399	2022	3000-3099
1905	700-799	1920	3100-3199	2006	1400-1499	2023	3100-3199
1906	800-899	1921	3200-3299	2007	1500-1599	2024	3200-3299
1907	900-999	1922	3300-3399	2008	1600-1699		
1908	1000-1099	1923	3400-3499	L/MIL/2/2025-2046	1880		
1909	1100-1199	1924	3500-3599	L/MIL/2/2025	1-149	L/MIL/2/2036	1650-1799
1910	1200-1299	1925	3600-3699	2026	150-299	2037	1800-1949
1911	1300-1399	1926	3700-3799	2027	300-449	2038	1950-2099
1912	1400-1499	1927	3800-3899	2028	450-599	2039	2100-2249
1913	1500-1599	1928	3900-3999	2029	600-749	2040	2250-2399
1914	1600-1699			2030	750-899	2041	2400-2549
L/MIL/2/1929-1958	1877			2031	900-1049	2042	2550-2699
L/MIL/2/1929	1-99	L/MIL/2/1944	1500-1599	2032	1050-1199	2043	2700-2849
1930	100-199	1945	1600-1699	2033	1200-1349	2044	2850-2999
1931	200-299	1946	1700-1799	2034	1350-1499	2045	3000-3149
1932	300-399	1947	1800-1899	2035	1500-1649	2046	3150-3349
1933	400-499	1948	1900-1999	L/MIL/2/2047-2069	1881		
1934	500-599	1949	2000-2099	L/MIL/2/2047	1-149	L/MIL/2/2059	1800-1949
1935	600-699	1950	2100-2199	2048	150-299	2060	1950-2099
1936	700-799	1951	2200-2299	2049	300-449	2061	2100-2249
1937	800-899	1952	2300-2399	2050	450-599	2062	2250-2399
1938	900-999	1953	2400-2499	2051	600-749	2063	2400-2549
1939	1000-1099	1954	2500-2599	2052	750-899	2064	2550-2699
1940	1100-1199	1955	2600-2699	2053	900-1049	2065	2700-2849
1941	1200-1299	1956	2700-2799	2054	1050-1199	2066	2850-2999
1942	1300-1399	1957	2800-2899	2055	1200-1349	2067	3000-3149
1943	1400-1499	1958	2900-2949	2056	1350-1499	2068	3150-3299
L/MIL/2/1959-1991	1878			2057	1500-1649	2069	3300-3434
L/MIL/2/1959	1-99	L/MIL/2/1976	1700-1799	2058	1650-1799		
1960	100-199	1977	1800-1899				
1961	200-299	1978	1900-1999				
1962	300-399	1979	2000-2099				
1963	400-499	1980	2100-2199				
1964	500-599	1981	2200-2299				
1965	600-699	1982	2300-2399				
1966	700-799	1983	2400-2499				
1967	800-899	1984	2500-2599				
1968	900-999	1985	2600-2699				
1969	1000-1099	1986	2700-2799				
1970	1100-1199	1987	2800-2899				
1971	1200-1299	1988	2900-2999				
1972	1300-1399	1989	3000-3099				
1973	1400-1499	1990	3100-3199				
1974	1500-1599	1991	3200-3299				
1975	1600-1699						

**L/MIL/3 Correspondence with India**





### L/MIL/3 Correspondence with India

Separate series of military letters from and to Bengal and India, Madras, and Bombay, began to be kept in London between 1803 and 1806, with sets at both East India House and the Board of Control. Earlier military letters can be found among the various series of general correspondence with the Presidencies in India Office Records, section E/4.

Following the demise of the Company and the Board, records duplicated at the two former headquarters were extensively weeded. In the case of military letters from India up to 1858 the Board's copies were retained in preference to the set held by the Company, while from 1858 to 1935 originals received by the India Office survive (although it must be remembered that 'originals' were normally received in multiple copy). Military Letters to India, however, are extant both as Board's and Company's fair copies, and as India Office fair copies and original drafts, so that there is a great deal of duplication between the various series.

Between 1835 and 1900 (1895 for Madras and Bombay) the Military Department at East India House and the India Office removed the enclosures from incoming letters and bound them separately, unfortunately with a great deal of overlapping because of the presence of multiple 'originals'.

Contrary to the usual India Office practice, letters from the Government of India were called 'despatches' after 1887.

From 1867 Marine letters were received in the India Office Military Department (*see also* section L/MIL/16).

The correspondence is divided into the following series:

L/MIL/3/1-78	Military Letters from Bengal and India (Board's Copies), 1803-1858
L/MIL/3/79-122	Military and Marine Letters from India, 1858-1879
L/MIL/3/123-249	Military and Marine Letters and Despatches from India, 1880-1935
L/MIL/3/250-1114	Enclosures to Military and Marine Letters and Despatches from Bengal and India, 1835-1900
L/MIL/3/1115-1125	Secret Military Despatches from India, 1906-1935
L/MIL/3/1126-1198	Military Letters from Madras (Board's Copies), 1803-1859
L/MIL/3/1199-1229	Military and Marine Letters from Madras, 1859-1879
L/MIL/3/1230-1242	Military and Marine Letters from Madras, 1880-1895
L/MIL/3/1243-1716	Enclosures to Military and Marine Letters from Madras, 1835-1895

L/MIL/3/1717-1758	Military Letters from Bombay (Board's Copies), 1803-1858
L/MIL/3/1759-1779	Military and Marine Letters from Bombay, 1859-1879
L/MIL/3/1780-1792	Military and Marine Letters from Bombay, 1880-1895
L/MIL/3/1793-2069	Enclosures to Military and Marine Letters from Bombay, 1835-1895

---

L/MIL/3/2070-2080	Military Despatches to Bengal and India (Copies), 1805-1854
L/MIL/3/2087-2090	Military Despatches to India (Copies), 1845-1858
L/MIL/3/2091-2114	Military Despatches to India (Copies), 1858-1879
L/MIL/3/2115-2165	Military Despatches to India (Copies), 1880-1934
L/MIL/3/2166-2169	Secret Military Despatches to India (Copies), 1904-1936
L/MIL/3/2170-2223	Military Despatches to Bengal and India (Board's Copies), 1804-1858
L/MIL/3/2224-2278	Military Despatches to India (Original Drafts), 1858-1879
L/MIL/3/2279-2288	Military Despatches to India (Original Drafts), 1880-1886
L/MIL/3/2289-2304	Military Despatches to Madras (Copies), 1806-1858
L/MIL/3/2305-2325	Military Despatches to Madras (Copies), 1858-1879
L/MIL/3/2326-2337	Military Despatches to Madras (Copies), 1880-1895
L/MIL/3/2338-2379	Military Despatches to Madras (Board's Copies), 1804-1858
L/MIL/3/2380-2399	Military Despatches to Madras (Original Drafts), 1858-1879
L/MIL/3/2400-2402	Military Despatches to Madras (Original Drafts), 1880-1886
L/MIL/3/2403-2412	Military Despatches to Bombay (Copies), 1805-1858
L/MIL/3/2413-2433	Military Despatches to Bombay (Copies), 1858-1879
L/MIL/3/2434-2445	Military Despatches to Bombay (Copies), 1880-1895
L/MIL/3/2446-2483	Military Despatches to Bombay (Board's Copies), 1804-1858
L/MIL/3/2484-2504	Military Despatches to Bombay (Original Drafts), 1858-1879
L/MIL/3/2505-2507	Military Despatches to Bombay (Original Drafts), 1880-1886

L/MIL/3/2508-2527 Secret and Confidential Telegrams from India, 1914-1935

L/MIL/3/2528-2547 Secret and Confidential Telegrams to India, 1914-1937

**L/MIL/3/1-78 Military Letters from Bengal and India (Board's Copies) 1803-1858**

L/MIL/3/1-19, 25-28 & 56-78 contain indexes. See also Z/L/MIL/3/1-3 for indexes 1810-57, and Z/L/MIL/3/28-30 for registers 1840-59.

L/MIL/3/1 Aug 1803-1805 Jan

2 Mar-Sep 1805

3 Nov 1805-1808 Feb

4 Mar-Aug 1809

5 Oct 1809-1811 Apr

6 Jul 1811-1813 Feb

7 May 1813-1814 Dec

8 Apr 1815-1816 Mar

9 Sep 1816-1817 Oct

10 Apr 1817-1818 Jul

11 Jul 1818-1819 Jun

12 Aug-Dec 1819

13 Jan-Aug 1820

14 Sep 1820-1821 Jun

15 Jun 1821-1822 Feb

16 Apr-Sep 1822

17 Sep-Dec 1822

18 Jan-Dec 1823

19 Jan-May 1824

20 May 1824-1825 Feb

21 Feb-Apr 1825

22 Apr-Dec 1825

23 Jan-Dec 1826

24 Dec 1826-1827 Apr

25 May-Aug 1827

26 Aug 1827-1828 Mar

27 Apr-Jun 1828

28 Jun 1828-1829 Apr

29 May-Sep 1829

30 Oct 1829-1830 Jun

31 Jun-Sep 1830

32 Oct-Dec 1830

33 Jan-Mar 1831

34 Mar-Dec 1831

35 Jan-Jul 1832

36 Jul-Dec 1832

37 Jan-Jun 1833

38 Jun-Dec 1833

39 Jan-Dec 1834

40 Jan-May 1835

41 May-Dec 1835

42 1836

43 1837

44 1838

45 1839

46 1840

L/MIL/3/47 1841

48 1842

49 1843

50 1844

51 1845

52 1846

53 Jan-Jun 1847

54 Jul-Dec 1847

55 1848

56 Jan-May 1849

57 Jun-Dec 1849

58 Jan-Jun 1850

59 Jul-Dec 1850

60 Jan-Jun 1851

61 Jul-Dec 1851

62 Jan-Jun 1852

63 Jul-Dec 1852

64 Jan-Jun 1853

65 Jul-Dec 1853

66 Jan-Jul 1854

67 Aug-Dec 1854

68 Jan-Jun 1855

69 Jul-Dec 1855

70 Jan-May 1856

71 May-Aug 1856

72 Sep-Dec 1856

73 Jan-Apr 1857

74 Apr-Aug 1857

75 Aug-Dec 1857

76 Jan-Apr 1858

77 Apr-Jul 1858

78 Jul-Dec 1858

**L/MIL/3/79-122 Military and Marine Letters from India 1858-1879**

See Z/L/MIL/3/4-9 & 22-23 for indexes 1859-79, and Z/L/MIL/3/25-27 & 31-33 for registers 1858-79. Marine letters are included from 1867 (before which date see India Office Records, *Guide to Marine Records*.)

L/MIL/3/79 Jan-Jun 1858

80 Jul-Dec 1858

81 1859

82 Jan-Jun 1860

83 Jul-Dec 1860

84 Jan-Jul 1861

85 Aug-Dec 1861

86 Jan-Jun 1862

87 Jul-Dec 1862

88 Jan-Jun 1863

89 Jul-Dec 1863

90 Jan-Jun 1864

91 Jul-Dec 1864

92 Jan-Jun 1865

93 Jul-Dec 1865

94 Jan-Jun 1866

95 Jul-Dec 1866

**L/MIL/3 Correspondence with India**

96	Military Secretary's Letters 1864-1867, Marine Secretary's Letters 1867
97	Jan-Jun 1867
98	Jul-Dec 1867
99	Jan-Jun 1868
100	Jul-Dec 1868
101	Jan-Jun 1869
102	Jul-Dec 1869
103	Jan-Jun 1870
104	Jul-Dec 1870
105	Jan-Jun 1871
106	Jul-Dec 1871
107	Jan-Jun 1872
108	Jul-Dec 1872
109	Jan-Jun 1873
110	Jul-Dec 1873
111	Jan-Jun 1874
112	Jul-Dec 1874
113	Jan-Jun 1875
114	Jul-Dec 1875
115	Jan-Jun 1876
116	Jul-Dec 1876
117	Jan-Jun 1877
118	Jul-Dec 1877
119	Jan-Jun 1878
120	Jul-Dec 1878
121	Jan-Jun 1879
122	Jul-Dec 1879

L/MIL/3/144	Jul-Dec 1890
145	Jan-Jun 1891
146	Jul-Dec 1891
147	1892
148	1893
149	1894
150	1895
151	1896
152	1897
153	1898
154	1899
155	1900
156	Jan-Mar 1901
157	Apr-Jun 1901
158	Jul-Sep 1901
159	Oct-Dec 1901
160	Jan-Feb 1902
161	Mar 1902
162	Apr-May 1902
163	Jun-Jul 1902
164	Aug-Sep 1902
165	Oct 1902
166	Nov-Dec 1902
167	Jan-Mar 1903
168	Apr-Jun 1903
169	Jul-Sep 1903
170	Oct-Dec 1903
171	Jan-Mar 1904
172	Apr-Jun 1904
173	Jul-Sep 1904
174	Oct-Dec 1904
175	Jan-Mar 1905
176	Apr-Jun 1905
177	Jul-Sep 1905
178	Oct-Dec 1905
179	Jan-Jun 1906
180	Jul-Dec 1906
181	Military Finance 1906
182	Military Supply & Marine 1906
183	Jan-Jun 1907
184	Jul-Dec 1907
185	Military Finance 1907
186	Military Supply & Marine 1907
187	Jan-Apr 1908
188	May-Aug 1908
189	Sep-Dec 1908
190	Military Finance 1908
191	Military Supply & Marine Jan-Aug 1908
192	Military Supply & Marine Sep 1908-Mar 1909
193	Jan-May 1909
194	Jun-Aug 1909
195	Aug-Dec 1909
196	Military Finance & Marine 1909
197	Jan-May 1910
198	Jun-Aug 1910
199	Sep-Dec 1910
200	Military Finance & Marine 1910
201	Jan-Apr 1911
202	May-Aug 1911

**L/MIL/3/123-249 Military and Marine Letters and Despatches from India 1880-1935**

See Z/L/MIL/3/12-21 & 24 for indexes 1880-1918, Z/L/MIL/3/27 for a register 1880-81, and section Z/L/MIL/6 for registers and indexes 1882-1935. Contrary to the usual India Office practice, the series is titled 'Despatches' from 1887.

L/MIL/3/123	Jan-Jun 1880
124	Jul-Dec 1880
125	Jan-Jun 1881
126	Jul-Dec 1881
127	Jan-Jun 1882
128	Jul-Dec 1882
129	Jan-Jun 1883
130	Jul-Dec 1883
131	Jan-Jun 1884
132	Jul-Dec 1884
133	Jan-Jun 1885
134	Jul-Dec 1885
135	Jan-Jun 1886
136	Jul-Dec 1886
137	Jan-Jun 1887
138	Jul-Dec 1887
139	Jan-Jun 1888
140	Jul-Dec 1888
141	Jan-Jun 1889
142	Jul-Dec 1889
143	Jan-Jun 1890

L/MIL/3/203	Sep-Dec 1911	India No 1 of 1859, the text of the letter will be found in L/MIL/3/81 above, and any enclosures to the letter will be in L/MIL/3/668 below.
204	Military Finance & Marine 1911	
205	Jan-Apr 1912	
206	May-Aug 1912	
207	Sep-Dec 1912	L/MIL/3/250-260 1835
208	Military Finance & Marine 1912	
209	Jan-Apr 1913	L/MIL/3/250 8-23/1 L/MIL/3/256 92-104
210	May-Aug 1913	251 23/2-38 257 106-107
211	Sep-Dec 1913	252 40-66 258 108-123
212	Military Finance & Marine 1913	253 67-88 259 124-125/1
213	Jan-Apr 1914	254 70-77 260 125/2-135
214	May-Aug 1914	255 78-90
215	Sep-Dec 1914	L/MIL/3/261-270 1836
216	Marine 1914	
217	Jan-Jun 1915	L/MIL/3/261 1-2 L/MIL/3/266 37-47
218	Jul-Dec 1915	262 3-9 267 50-71
219	Jan-Apr 1916	263 11-14 268 72-77
220	May-Aug 1916	264 15-33 269 78-79
221	Sep-Dec 1916	265 35-36 270 80-96
222	Jan-Apr 1917	
223	May-Aug 1917	L/MIL/3/271-280 1837
224	Sep 1917	
225	Oct 1917	L/MIL/3/271 1,31-48 L/MIL/3/276 82-83
226	Nov-Dec 1917	272 2-30 277 84-85
227	Jan-Mar 1918	273 10-11 278 91
228	Apr-Jun 1918	274 51-52 279 92
229	Jul-Sep 1918	275 53-90 280 93-106
230	Oct-Dec 1918	
231	Jan-Jun 1919	L/MIL/3/281-286 1838
232	Jul-Dec 1919	
233	Indian Munitions Board 1919-1920	L/MIL/3/281 8-28 L/MIL/3/284 53
234	Jan-Apr 1920	282 47-48 285 54-75
235	May-Sep 1920	283 52 286 76-100
236	Oct-Dec 1920	
237	1921	L/MIL/3/287-300 1839
238	1922	L/MIL/3/287 18 L/MIL/3/294 84
239	1923	288 44-52 295 86-93
240	1924	289 56-78 296 89
241	1925	290 63 297 90
242	1926	291 69 298 94-104
243	1927	292 76-100 299 95
244	1928	293 84, 100 300 96
245	1929	
246	1930	L/MIL/3/301-314 1840
247	1931	
248	1932-1933	L/MIL/3/301 1-3 L/MIL/3/308 62-77
249	1934-1935	302 4-10, 13-22 309 79-87
		303 11 310 88-89
		304 12 311 90-123
		305 59 312 91
		306 60 313 104-105
		307 61 314 124-140
L/MIL/3/250-1114	Enclosures to Military and Marine Letters and Despatches from Bengal and India 1835-100	L/MIL/3/315-329 1841
		L/MIL/3/315 1-13, 16-18 L/MIL/3/323 115
		316 14-15 324 116
		317 22-38 325 133-134
		318 41-57 326 135
		319 58-72 327 136-137
		320 73-74 328 138-161
		321 75-93 329 162-164
		322 95-114, 117-132

Between 1835 and 1900 the Military Departments at East India House and the India Office removed the enclosures from incoming letters and bound them separately in roughly the same sequences as the annual runs of numbers assigned to their covering letters in India. Hence the enclosures can only be used in conjunction with the letters, eg having obtained from index Z/L/MIL/3/4 a reference to Military Letter from

**L/MIL/3 Correspondence with India**

L/MIL/3/330-339	1842			L/MIL/3/425	36/4	L/MIL/3/434	113-156
L/MIL/3/330	1-20	L/MIL/3/335	76-77/1		426	435	167-186
	331 21-22		336 77/2-94		427 53-77	436	167/1
	332 23-26, 28-33		337 95-96		428 79-109	437	167/2
	333 27		338 99-132		429 80/1	438	167/3
	334 35-75		339 128-129		430 80/2	439	168/1
L/MIL/3/340-349	1843				431 80/3	440	168/2
L/MIL/3/340	1-19	L/MIL/3/345	74-89		432 110/1	441	187-198
	341 20-60		346 103-104	L/MIL/3/443-467	1849	442	197
	342 61/1		347 107-140	L/MIL/3/443	1-44	L/MIL/3/456	119
	343 61/2-62		348 133		444 17/1	457	146
	344 63-72		349 144-167		445 17/2	458	147
L/MIL/3/350-363	1844				446 17/3	459	163-164
L/MIL/3/350	1-38	L/MIL/3/357	90-99		447 17/4	460	182-183
	351 4		358 101-154		448 18	461	202-244
	352 5		359 111		449 45-71	462	203/1
	353 22-23		360 112		450 72/1	463	203/2-204
	354 59-83		361 127		451 72/2	464	207
	355 86-87		362 152-153/1		452 73	465	220
	356 89		363 153/2		453 74-99	466	240/1
L/MIL/3/364-383	1845				454 100-101	467	240/2
L/MIL/3/364	1-43	L/MIL/3/374	134		455 102-160		
	365 44-76		375 146	L/MIL/3/468-487	1850		
	366 61/1		376 149/1	L/MIL/3/468	1-11	L/MIL/3/478	123-127
	367 61/2-62		377 149/2		469 12-27	479	139
	368 77-96		378 149/3-150		470 28-49	480	140-163
	369 92-106		379 151-179		471 50-69	481	164
	370 99-128		380 181/1		472 70-87	482	165-175
	371 129/1		381 181/2		473 88	483	176-185
	372 129/2-130		382 181/3-182		474 89-101	484	186-206
	373 131-148		383 183-188		475 102	485	207/1
L/MIL/3/384-399	1846				476 103-121	486	207/2-210
L/MIL/3/384	1-19	L/MIL/3/392	62-75		477 122	487	Gov-Gen's Letters
	385 20-39		393 76-89	L/MIL/3/488-509	1851		
	386 27		394 90/	L/MIL/3/488	1-12	L/MIL/3/499	99-116
	387 28		395 90/2-91		489 13-27/1	500	117-134/1
	388 41-57		396 107-153		490 27/2	501	134/2-135
	389 54		397 118		491 28-46/1	502	141
	390 55		398 119		492 46/2	503	145-152/1
	391 58-75		399 123		493 47-65	504	152/2-165
L/MIL/3/400-420	1847				494 66	505	166
L/MIL/3/400	1-26	L/MIL/3/411	127/2		495 67-78/1	506	167-184/1
	401 12		412 145-172		496 78/2-79	507	184/2-200
	402 13		413 173-188		497 80-96/1	508	201-204
	403 27-53		414 187-198		498 96/2-97	509	Gov-Gen's Letters
	404 47		415 189/1	L/MIL/3/510-531	1852		
	405 54-88		416 189/2-190	L/MIL/3/510	1-11/1	L/MIL/3/521	99-136
	406 65/1		417 191-200		511 11/2-24	522	137-138
	407 65/2-66		418 200		512 25	523	139-155/1
	408 89-144		419 201-211		513 36-39/1	524	155/2-166
	409 123		420 Gov-Gen's Letters		514 39/2-49	525	167-194
	410 127/1				515 50	526	195-210
L/MIL/3/421-442	1848				516 51-59/1	527	211-215
L/MIL/3/421	1-35	L/MIL/3/423	36/2		517 59/2-65	528	216-217
	422 36/1		424 36/3		518 66-74	529	218-247/1
					519 75-91/1	530	247/2-268
					520 91/2-98	531	269-280

L/MIL/3 Correspondence with India

L/MIL/3/532-553 1853

L/MIL/3/532 1-15  
 533 16-36/1  
 534 36/2-41  
 535 42-55  
 536 56-65  
 537 66-96  
 538 97-98  
 539 99-124/1  
 540 124/2-130  
 541 131  
 542 132-137

L/MIL/3/554-569 1854

L/MIL/3/554 1-16  
 555 17-41  
 556 42-68  
 557 69-93/1  
 558 93/2-100  
 559 101-122/1  
 560 122/2-151  
 561 152-153

L/MIL/3/570-585 1855

L/MIL/3/570 1-15  
 571 16-46/1  
 572 46/2-59  
 573 60-70  
 574 71-88  
 575 89-109  
 576 110-133  
 577 missing

L/MIL/3/586-607 1856

L/MIL/3/586 1-29  
 587 30-36  
 588 37-73  
 589 74-93/1  
 590 93/2  
 591 94-127  
 592 129-145/1  
 593 145/2-168  
 594 169-199  
 595 200  
 596 201-229

L/MIL/3/608-635 1857

L/MIL/3/608 1  
 609 2-33/1  
 610 33/2-60  
 611 62-70/1  
 612 70/2-97  
 613 98  
 614 99-134  
 615 135-150  
 616 151-168  
 617 169  
 618 170-176  
 619 178-192  
 620 193  
 621 196-207/1

L/MIL/3/543 138-168  
 544 169-179  
 545 180-212  
 546 213-214  
 547 215-248  
 548 249-270  
 549 271-275  
 550 276-293/1  
 551 293/2-299  
 552 300-323/1  
 553 323/2-336

L/MIL/3/562 154-177/1  
 563 177/2-183  
 564 184-201  
 565 202-224  
 566 225-252/1  
 567 252/2-275  
 568 277-292  
 569 293-303

L/MIL/3/578 154-157  
 579 158-183  
 580 184-205  
 581 206-219  
 582 220-258  
 583 259-293  
 584 Mil PWD  
 585 Gov-Gen's Letters

L/MIL/3/597 230  
 598 231-257/1  
 599 257/2-293  
 600 294  
 601 295-313/1  
 602 313/2-335  
 603 336-355  
 604 356-384  
 605 Mil PWD 2-4  
 606 Mil PWD 6  
 607 Mil PWD 11

L/MIL/3/622 207-2-222  
 623 223-224/1  
 624 234/2-243  
 625 244-259/1  
 626 259/2-269  
 627 270-280/1  
 628 280/2  
 629 297-307/1  
 630 307/2-313  
 631 314-339  
 632 Mil PWD 1  
 633 Mil PWD 4-10  
 634 Mil PWD 11-12  
 635 Mil PWD 13-27

L/MIL/3/636-667 1858

L/MIL/3/636 1  
 637 2-29/1  
 638 29/2-40  
 639 41-47/1  
 640 47/2-56  
 641 58-60  
 642 62-74/1  
 643 74/2  
 644 75-87/1  
 645 87/2  
 646 88-101/1  
 647 101/2-105  
 648 106-115/1  
 649 115/2  
 650 116-126/1  
 651 126/2  
 652 126/3  
 653 127-136/1

L/MIL/3/668-694 1859

L/MIL/3/668 1-6/1  
 669 6/2  
 670 7-20  
 671 21/1  
 672 21/2-24  
 673 25-34/1  
 674 34/2-46  
 675 47-62  
 676 63-65  
 677 66-69  
 678 70  
 679 71-77/1  
 680 77/2  
 681 78-92  
 682 94-102

L/MIL/3/695-708 1860

L/MIL/3/695 1-13  
 696 14-24  
 697 25-34  
 698 36-56  
 699 58-84  
 700 85-104  
 701 105-133  
 702 134-151  
 703 152-200

L/MIL/3/709-723 1861

L/MIL/3/709 1-17  
 710 18-44  
 711 46-60  
 712 62-85  
 713 86-110  
 714 111-143  
 715 144-172  
 716 176-211

L/MIL/3/654 136/2  
 655 137-144/1  
 656 144/2  
 657 145-153  
 658 155  
 659 156-159  
 660 Mil PWD & Gov-Gen 11  
 661 Gov-Gen: Feb-Apr  
 662 Gov-Gen: May-Jun  
 663 Gov-Gen: Aug-Sep  
 664 Gov-Gen: Oct  
 665 Gov-Gen: Nov-Dec  
 666 Foreign Dept  
 667 Mutiny Narratives

L/MIL/3/683 103-113  
 684 114-126  
 685 125 (Mutiny Narratives)  
 686 128-136  
 687 137-158  
 688 159-173  
 689 174-192  
 690 193-220  
 691 221-233  
 692 234-253  
 693 Gov-Gen: Jan  
 694 Gov-Gen: Oct-Dec, & Sec's Letters

L/MIL/3/704 201-270  
 705 271-313  
 706 314-332  
 707 Gov-Gen: Jan-Mar  
 708 Gov-Gen: Apr-Dec & Sec's Letters

L/MIL/3/717 212-247  
 718 248-284  
 719 285-303  
 720 305-306  
 721 337-379  
 722 Gov-Gen  
 723 Finance & Sec's Letters

**L/MIL/3 Correspondence with India****L/MIL/3/724-732 1862**

L/MIL/3/724 2-26  
 725 27-57  
 726 58-116  
 727 117-173  
 728 174-227  
 729 228-280

L/MIL/3/730 281-348  
 731 349-423  
 732 424-478,  
 Finance &  
 Sec's Letters

**L/MIL/3/733-743 1863**

L/MIL/3/733 1-45  
 734 46-87  
 735 89-121  
 736 122-170  
 737 171-211  
 738 212-239

L/MIL/3/739 240-282  
 740 283-315  
 741 316-348  
 742 Gov-Gen: 1-57a  
 743 Gov-Gen:  
 58-118a

**L/MIL/3/744-753 1864**

L/MIL/3/744 1-53  
 745 54-110  
 746 111-160  
 747 161-239  
 748 240-292  
 749 293-360

L/MIL/3/750 361-420  
 751 421-492  
 752 Sec's Letters  
 1-49  
 753 Sec's Letters  
 50-91

**L/MIL/3/754-763 1865**

L/MIL/3/754 1-33  
 755 34-95  
 756 96-144  
 757 145-202  
 758 203-259

L/MIL/3/759 260-349  
 760 350-430  
 761 431-490  
 762 491-537  
 763 Sec's Letters

**L/MIL/3/764-770 1866**

L/MIL/3/764 1-40  
 765 41-100  
 766 101-157  
 767 158-210

L/MIL/3/768 211-283  
 769 284-327  
 770 Sec's Letters

**L/MIL/3/771-780 1867**

L/MIL/3/771 1-38  
 772 39-89  
 773 90-149  
 774 150-203  
 775 204-258

L/MIL/3/776 259-306  
 777 307-349  
 778 350-393  
 779 Sec's Letters  
 780 Marine

**L/MIL/3/781-791 1868**

L/MIL/3/781 1-42  
 782 43-92  
 783 93-151  
 784 152-210  
 785 212-286  
 786 287-361

L/MIL/3/787 362-418  
 788 419-457  
 789 458-499  
 790 Sec's Letters  
 791 Marine

**L/MIL/3/792-800 1869**

L/MIL/3/792 1-56  
 793 57-119  
 794 120-191  
 795 192-271  
 796 272-339

L/MIL/3/797 340-382  
 798 383-427  
 799 Sec's Letters  
 800 Marine

**L/MIL/3/801-809 1870**

L/MIL/3/801 1-42  
 802 43-87  
 803 88-143  
 804 144-195  
 805 196-260

L/MIL/3/806 261-308  
 807 310-368  
 808 Sec's Letters  
 809 Marine

**L/MIL/3/810-820 1871**

L/MIL/3/810 1-49  
 811 49-80  
 812 81-127  
 813 128-187  
 814 188-245  
 815 246-294

L/MIL/3/816 295-327  
 817 328-364  
 818 365-396  
 819 Sec's Letters  
 820 Marine

**L/MIL/3/821-830 1872**

L/MIL/3/821 1-23  
 822 24-49  
 823 51-78  
 824 79-132  
 825 133-175

L/MIL/3/826 176-215  
 827 216-251  
 828 252-460  
 829 Sec's Letters  
 830 Marine

**L/MIL/3/831-839 1873**

L/MIL/3/831 1-37  
 832 38-69  
 833 70-103  
 834 109-156  
 835 157-193

L/MIL/3/836 194-235  
 837 236-537  
 838 Sec's Letters  
 839 Marine

**L/MIL/3/840-848 1874**

L/MIL/3/840 1-32  
 841 33-64  
 842 65-100  
 843 101-135  
 844 136-178

L/MIL/3/845 179-204  
 846 205-229  
 847 230-507  
 848 Marine

**L/MIL/3/849-856 1875**

L/MIL/3/849 1-33  
 850 34-73  
 851 74-158  
 852 159-234

L/MIL/3/853 235-288  
 854 289-456  
 855 Sec's Letters  
 856 Marine

**L/MIL/3/857-865 1876**

L/MIL/3/857 1-27  
 858 28-68  
 859 70-141  
 860 142-211  
 861 212-290

L/MIL/3/862 291-356  
 863 357-434  
 864 Sec's Letters  
 865 Marine

**L/MIL/3/866-875 1877**

L/MIL/3/866 1-26  
 867 27-63  
 868 64-104  
 869 105-156  
 870 157-217

L/MIL/3/871 218-269  
 872 271-307  
 873 308-437  
 874 Sec's Letters  
 875 Marine



L/MIL/3/876-886	1878			L/MIL/3/957-966	1886		
L/MIL/3/876	1-33	L/MIL/3/882	261-324	L/MIL/3/957	1-23	L/MIL/3/963	141-167a
877	34-66	883	325-374	958	24-49	964	168-192
878	67-97	884	375-468	959	50-71	965	193-200
879	98-156	885	Sec's Letters	960	72-103a	966	Sec's &
880	157-205	886	Marine	961	104-117		Marine
881	206-260			962	118-140		Letters
L/MIL/3/887-897	1879			L/MIL/3/967-976	1887		
L/MIL/3/887	1-50	L/MIL/3/893	326-383	L/MIL/3/967	1-33	L/MIL/3/972	138-163
888	51-120	894	384-426	968	34-58	973	164-200
889	121-174	895	427-444	969	59-80	974	201-236
890	175-220	896	Sec's Letters	970	81-106	975	Sec's Letters
891	221-270	897	Marine	971	107-137	976	Marine
892	271-325			L/MIL/3/977-986	1888		
L/MIL/3/898-909	1880			L/MIL/3/977	1-32	L/MIL/3/983	161-189
L/MIL/3/898	1-47	L/MIL/3/904	305-378	978	33-52	984	190-208
899	48-88	905	379-430	979	53-70	985	209-232
900	89-135	906	431-487	980	71-91	986	Sec's &
901	136-186	907	488-520	981	92-129		Marine
902	187-239	908	Sec's Letters	982	130-160		Letters
903	240-304	909	Marine	L/MIL/3/987-994	1889		
L/MIL/3/910-921	1881			L/MIL/3/987	1-29	L/MIL/3/993	195-221
L/MIL/3/910	1-41	L/MIL/3/916	293-342	988	30-55	994	225-241,
911	42-80	917	343-387	989	56-85		Sec's &
912	81-132	918	388-412	990	86-120		Marine
913	133-177	919	413-452	991	121-155		Letters
914	178-234	920	Sec's Letters	992	156-194		
915	235-292	921	Marine	L/MIL/3/995-1003	1890		
L/MIL/3/922-931	1882			L/MIL/3/995	1-36	L/MIL/3/1001	186-218
L/MIL/3/922	1-21	L/MIL/3/927	199-241	996	37-66	1002	219-254
923	22-57	928	242-290	997	67-90	1003	Sec's &
924	58-94	929	291-315	998	91-120		Marine
925	95-151	930	Sec's Letters	999	121-150		Letters
926	152-198	931	Marine	1000	151-185		
L/MIL/3/932-938	1883			L/MIL/3/1004-1012	1891		
L/MIL/3/932	1-40	L/MIL/3/936	160-199	L/MIL/3/1004	1-25	L/MIL/3/1010	193-234
933	41-79	937	200-239	1005	26-66	1011	235-255
934	80-127	938	Sec's &	1006	67-102	1012	Sec's &
935	128-159		Marine	1007	103-131		Marine
			Letters	1008	132-156		Letters
				1009	157-192		
L/MIL/3/939-948	1884			L/MIL/3/1013-1021	1892		
L/MIL/3/939	1-27	L/MIL/3/944	143-187	L/MIL/3/1013	1-20	L/MIL/3/1019	133-162
940	28-49	945	188-226	1014	21-40	1020	163-199
941	50-76	946	227-250	1015	41-65	1021	200-206,
942	77-103	947	Sec's Letters	1016	66-92		Sec's &
943	104-142	948	Marine	1017	93-110		Marine
				1018	111-131		Letters
L/MIL/3/949-956	1885			L/MIL/3/1022-1032	1893		
L/MIL/3/949	1-14	L/MIL/3/953	117-138	L/MIL/3/1022	1-22	L/MIL/3/1029	189-223
950	15-51	954	139-180	1023	23-49	1030	224-248
951	52-82	955	181-201	1024	50-81	1031	249-258
952	87-116	956	Sec's &	1025	82-113	1032	Sec's &
			Marine	1026	114-136		Marine
			Letters	1027	137-160		Letters
				1028	161-188		

**L/MIL/3 Correspondence with India**

L/MIL/3/1033-1041 1894  
 L/MIL/3/1033 1-32 L/MIL/3/1039 166-198  
   1034 33-64 1040 199-226  
   1035 65-75 1041 Sec's &  
   1036 76-120 Marine  
   1037 121-144 Letters  
   1038 145-166  
 L/MIL/3/1042-1052 1895  
 L/MIL/3/1042 1-40 L/MIL/3/1049 180-200  
   1043 41-70 1050 201-218  
   1044 71-92 1051 219-232  
   1045 93-112 1052 Sec's &  
   1046 113-126 Marine  
   1047 127-155 Letters  
   1048 156-179  
 L/MIL/3/1053-1064 1896  
 L/MIL/3/1053 1-28 L/MIL/3/1060 137-152  
   1054 29-43 1061 153-173  
   1055 44-65 1062 174-188  
   1056 66-79 1063 189-202  
   1057 80-103 1064 Sec's &  
   1058 104-119 Marine  
   1059 120-136 Letters  
 L/MIL/3/1065-1076 1897  
 L/MIL/3/1065 1-20 L/MIL/3/1072 122-133  
   1066 21-36 1073 134-146  
   1067 37-52 1074 147-158  
   1068 53-69 1075 159-174  
   1069 70-90 1076 Sec's &  
   1070 91-103 Marine  
   1071 104-121 Letters  
 L/MIL/3/1077-1089 1898  
 L/MIL/3/1077 1-16 L/MIL/3/1085 127-142  
   1078 17-29 1086 143-153  
   1079 30-40 1087 154-170  
   1080 41-58 1088 171-199  
   1081 59-77 1089 Sec's &  
   1082 78-97 Marine  
   1083 98-111 Letters  
   1084 112-126  
 L/MIL/3/1090-1103 1899  
 L/MIL/3/1090 1-17 L/MIL/3/1098 146-163  
   1091 18-33 1099 164-173  
   1092 34-59 1100 174-182  
   1093 60-77 1101 183-206  
   1094 78-101 1102 207-215  
   1095 102-112 1103 Sec's &  
   1096 113-120 Marine  
   1097 121-145 Letters  
 L/MIL/3/1104-1114 1900  
 L/MIL/3/1104 1-23 L/MIL/3/1110 117-129  
   1105 24-42 1111 130-152  
   1106 43-60 1112 153-171  
   1107 61-82 1113 172-183 &  
   1108 83-103 Marine  
   1109 104-116 1114 Sec's Letters

L/MIL/3/1115-1125 **Secret Military Despatches from India 1906-1935**  
 L/MIL/3/1115 1906-1913  
   1116 1914-1917  
   1117 1918, with Secret Marine & Munitions Despatches 1906-1918  
   1118 1919-1922  
   1119 1923-1924  
   1120 1925  
   1121 *missing*  
   1122 1927-1929, with Secret Military Despatches to India  
   1123 1930  
   1124 1931-1933  
   1125 1934-1935  
 L/MIL/3/1126-1198 **Military Letters from Madras (Board's Copies) 1803-1859**  
 L/MIL/3/1126-46 & 1182-98 contain indexes. *See also* Z/L/MIL/3/34-36 for indexes 1811-59 and Z/L/MIL/3/28-32 for registers 1840-59.  
 L/MIL/3/1126 May 1803-1805 Mar  
   1127 Apr 1805-1806 Sep  
   1128 Oct 1806-1807 Jun  
   1129 Oct 1807-1808 Feb  
   1130 Jun 1808-1809 Feb  
   1131 Feb 1810-1811 Apr  
   1132 Feb-Oct 1812  
   1133 Mar 1813-1814 Oct  
   1134 10 Mar 1815  
   1135 Oct 1815-1816 Jul  
   1136 Aug 1816-1817 Nov  
   1137 Jan 1818-1819 Oct  
   1138 Oct 1819-1820 Jun  
   1139 Oct 1820-1821 Oct  
   1140 Jan 1822-1823 Feb  
   1141 Mar 1823-1824 Dec  
   1142 Jan-Oct 1825  
   1143 Jan-Jun 1826  
   1144 Aug 1826-1827 Jul  
   1145 Aug 1827-1828 Mar  
   1146 Mar-Jul 1828  
   1147 Aug-Oct 1828  
   1148 Oct 1828-1829 Apr  
   1149 May-Jul 1829  
   1150 Aug-Dec 1829  
   1151 Jan-Jun 1830  
   1152 Sep-Oct 1830  
   1153 4-12 Jan 1831  
   1154 13-28 Jan 1831  
   1155 31 Jan-8 Mar 1831  
   1156 9-22 Mar 1831  
   1157 May-Dec 1831  
   1158 1832  
   1159 1833  
   1160 1834  
   1161 Jan-Aug 1835

L/MIL/3/1162	Aug-Dec	1835
1163	Jan-May	1836
1164	May-Dec	1836
1165		1837
1166	Jan-May	1838
1167	Jun-Dec	1838
1168		1839
1169		1840
1170		1841
1171		1842
1172		1843
1173		1844
1174	Jan-Aug	1845
1175	Sep-Dec	1845
1176	Jan-Sep	1846
1177	Oct-Dec	1846
1178	Jan-Oct	1847
1179	Oct-Dec	1847
1180	Jan-Sep	1848
1181	Oct-Dec	1848
1182	Jan-Sep	1849
1183	Oct-Dec	1849
1184	Jan-Sep	1850
1185	Sep-Dec	1850
1186	Jan-Sep	1851
1187	Sep-Dec	1851
1188	Jan-Aug	1852
1189	Aug-Dec	1852
1190	Jan-Oct	1853
1191	Nov-Dec	1853
1192	Jan-Oct	1854
1193	Nov-Dec	1854
1194		1855
1195		1856
1196		1857
1197	Jan-6 Jul	1858
1198	6 Jul 1858-	1859 Jan

**L/MIL/3/1199-1229 Military and Marine Letters from Madras 1859-1879**

Marine letters are included from 1867 (before which date see India Office Records, *Guide to Marine Records*). See Z/L/MIL/3/36-38 for indexes 1859-79 and Z/L/MIL/3/32-33 for registers 1859-76.

L/MIL/3/1199		1859
1200		1860
1201	Jan-Jun	1861
1202	Jul-Dec	1861
1203	Jan-Jun	1862
1204	Jul-Dec	1862
1205	Jan-Jun	1863
1206	Jul-Dec	1863
1207	Jan-Jun	1864
1208	Jul-Dec	1864
1209	Jan-Jun	1865
1210	Jul-Dec	1865
1211	Jan-Jun	1866
1212	Jul-Dec	1866

L/MIL/3/1213	Jan-Jun	1867
1214	Jul-Dec	1867
1215	Jan-Jun	1868
1216	Jul-Dec	1868
1217	Jan-Jun	1869
1218	Jul-Dec	1869
1219	Jan-Jun	1870
1220	Jul-Dec	1870
1221		1871
1222		1872
1223		1873
1224		1874
1225		1875
1226		1876
1227		1877
1228		1878
1229		1879

**L/MIL/3/1230-1242 Military and Marine Letters from Madras 1880-1895**

L/MIL/3/1233-40 contain indexes and see also Z/L/MIL/3/38-44 for separate indexes 1880-95.

L/MIL/3/1230		1880
1231		1881
1232		1882
1233		1883
1234		1884
1235		1885
1236		1886
1237		1887
1238		1888
1239		1889
1240		1890
1241		1891-1892
1242		1893-1895

**L/MIL/3/1243-1716 Enclosures to Military and Marine Letters from Madras 1835-1895**

Between 1835 and 1895 the Military Department at East India House and the India Office removed the enclosures from incoming letters and had them bound separately in roughly the same sequences as the annual runs of numbers assigned to their covering letters in India. Hence the enclosures can only be approached via the letters, eg having found a reference to Military Letter from Madras No 1 of 1837 in index Z/L/MIL/3/34, the text of the letter will be found in L/MIL/3/1165 above, and any enclosures will be in L/MIL/3/1271 below.

**L/MIL/3/1243-1259 1835**

L/MIL/3/1243	1-6	L/MIL/3/1252	26-34
1244	7-11	1253	44
1245	13/1	1254	45
1246	13/2-14/1	1255	47-48
1247	14/2-16	1256	49-50
1248	17-19	1257	51-52
1249	20-23	1258	53-55
1250	24-25/1	1259	57-60
1251	25/2-43		

**L/MIL/3 Correspondence with India**

L/MIL/31260-1270	1836			L/MIL/3/1356	26-29	L/MIL/3/1361	42-44
L/MIL/3/1260	1-5	L/MIL/3/1266	22-24		1357	30	1362 45-46
	1261 6-7		1267 23		1358	31-34	1363 51
	1262 8-12		1268 25-27		1359	34-39	1364 52-58
	1263 16		1269 28-30		1360	40-41	
	1264 17-20		1270 31-37	L/MIL/3/1365-1383	1842		
	1265 21-40			L/MIL/3/1365	1-2	L/MIL/3/1375	19-21
L/MIL/3/1271-1289	1837				1366 3/1		1376 22-26
L/MIL/3/1271	1-11	L/MIL/3/1281	38-41		1367 3/2		1377 26-31
	1272 2-36		1282 42-49		1368 4		1378 32
	1273 3-44		1283 51/1		1369 5-9		1379 33-35
	1274 6/1		1284 51/2-52		1370 5-6		1380 36-43
	1275 6/2		1285 53/1		1371 10/1		1381 44-45
	1276 12-17		1286 53/2-54/1		1372 10/2		1382 46-56
	1277 18-24		1287 54/2		1373 11-12		1383 57-63
	1278 25-29		1288 54/3		1374 15-18		
	1279 30-32		1289 54/4	L/MIL/3/1384-1400	1843		
	1280 33-37			L/MIL/3/1384	1-2	L/MIL/3/1393	35-36
L/MIL/3/1290-1304	1838				1385 3-6		1394 37-39
L/MIL/3/1290	1-5	L/MIL/3/1298	24		1386 8-11		1395 48-51
	1291 6-11		1299 25/1		1387 8-12		1396 49/1
	1292 12/1		1300 25/2		1388 12-17		1397 49/2
	1293 12/2-14		1301 26-37/1		1389 18		1398 52-58
	1294 15		1302 37/2-38		1390 19-25		1399 59
	1295 16		1303 39-46		1391 29-34		1400 60-61
	1296 17		1304 45		1392 32		
	1297 18-23			L/MIL/3/1401-1418	1844		
L/MIL/3/1305-1324	1839			L/MIL/3/1401	1/1	L/MIL/3/1410	40-44
L/MIL/3/1305	1-15	L/MIL/3/1315	29/2		1402 1/2		1411 45
	1306 1-15		1316 31-34		1403 2-16		1412 49-57
	1307 6-27		1317 35-38		1404 7		1413 54-60
	1308 8		1318 40-57		1405 17-19		1414 62/1
	1309 16-21		1319 52-57		1406 23-27		1415 62/2
	1310 20		1320 54		1407 28		1416 63-66
	1311 24/1		1321 58-63		1408 29-36		1417 67-71
	1312 24/2		1322 59-62		1409 37-39		1418 74-82
	1313 25-31		1323 61/1	L/MIL/3/1419-1438	1845		
	1314 29/1		1324 61/2	L/MIL/3/1419	1-2	L/MIL/3/1429	50
L/MIL/3/1325-1347	1840				1420 2-5		1430 51-67
L/MIL/3/1325	1-8	L/MIL/3/1337	26-38		1421 4-55		1431 58-67
	1326 9/1		1338 32/1		1422 15-19		1432 68-72
	1327 9/2		1339 32/2		1423 20-24		1433 73-81
	1328 10-11		1340 33		1424 26-28		1434 82-89
	1329 12/1		1341 39-40		1425 26-30		1435 91-94
	1330 12/2		1342 31		1426 31-39		1436 95-97
	1331 13-17		1343 42		1427 41-49		1437 100-103
	1332 15-17		1344 43		1428 31-47		1438 106-112
	1333 15-43		1345 44-46	L/MIL/3/1439-1452	1846		
	1334 18-19		1346 47-49	L/MIL/3/1439	1-9	L/MIL/3/1446	65-71
	1335 20-22		1347 50-57		1440 10-16		1447 70-71
	1336 20-22				1441 17-22		1448 72-85
L/MIL/3/1348-1364	1841				1442 23-30		1449 86-100
L/MIL/3/1348	1-7	L/MIL/3/1352	13		1443 32-38		1450 101-111
	1349 2		1353 16-20		1444 39-43		1451 113-116
	1350 4-6		1354 21-24		1445 54-64		1452 Sec's Letters
	1351 8-12		1355 25				

L/MIL/3 Correspondence with India

L/MIL/3/1453-1465	1847			L/MIL/3/1539-1545	1854		
L/MIL/3/1453	1-11	L/MIL/3/1460	69-77	L/MIL/3/1539	1-35	L/MIL/3/1543	116-142
1454	12-25	1461	78-85	1540	36-60	1544	143-160
1455	27-36	1462	86-98	1541	62-89	1545	161-174
1456	40-44	1463	99-106	1542	91-114		
1457	45-57	1464	109-117				
1458	59-64	1465	118-131	L/MIL/3/1546-1552	1855		
1459	65-68			L/MIL/3/1546	1-23	L/MIL/3/1550	101-130
L/MIL/3/1466-1485	1848			1547	24-61	1551	131-159
L/MIL/3/1466	1-11	L/MIL/3/1476	55-58	1548	62-77	1552	Sec's Letters
1467	6	1477	67	1549	78-100		
1468	12-21	1478	73-85	L/MIL/3/1553-1557	1856		
1469	22-37	1479	86-89	L/MIL/3/1553	1-44	L/MIL/3/1556	118-154
1470	26	1480	92-100	1554	46-76	1557	Sec's Letters
1471	39-46	1481	102-113	1555	77-116		
1472	45-53	1482	114-115	L/MIL/3/1558-1562	1857		
1473	45-71	1483	116-126	L/MIL/3/1558	1-30	L/MIL/3/1561	119-171
1474	48-50	1484	127-137	1559	31-70	1562	Sec's Letters
1475	52-54	1485	Sec's Letters	1560	71-117		
L/MIL/3/1486-1504	1849			L/MIL/3/1563-1569	1858		
L/MIL/3/1486	1-12	L/MIL/3/1496	84-90	L/MIL/3/1563	1-27	L/MIL/3/1567	162-189
1487	2	1497	92-100	1564	28-71	1568	190-227
1488	5	1498	101-113	1565	72-115	1569	Sec's Letters
1489	13-18	1499	114-122	1566	116-161		
1490	18-28	1500	123-131	L/MIL/3/1570-1576	1859		
1491	29-38	1501	132-138	L/MIL/3/1570	1-29	L/MIL/3/1574	215-254
1492	39-47	1502	139-143	1571	30-71	1575	255-306
1493	49-57	1503	144-150	1572	72-135	1576	Sec's Letters
1494	58-66	1504	Sec's Letters	1573	136-214		
1495	67-83			L/MIL/3/1577-1583	1860		
L/MIL/3/1505-1516	1850			L/MIL/3/1577	1-42	L/MIL/3/1581	219-260
L/MIL/3/1505	1-12	L/MIL/3/1511	74-84/1	1578	43-91	1582	261-301
1506	13	1512	84/2	1579	92-158	1583	302-345
1507	14-31	1513	85-100	1580	159-218		
1508	32-40	1514	101-114	L/MIL/3/1584-1588	1861		
1509	41-58	1515	115-134	L/MIL/3/1584	1-77	L/MIL/3/1587	237-318
1510	59-73	1516	135-147	1585	78-153	1588	319-396
L/MIL/3/1517-1525	1851			1586	154-236		
L/MIL/3/1517	1-16	L/MIL/3/1522	71-98	L/MIL/3/1589-1593	1862		
1518	17-25	1523	99-116	L/MIL/3/1589	1-70	L/MIL/3/1592	199-265
1519	26-37	1524	117-143	1590	71-141	1593	266-338
1520	38-56	1525	Sec's Letters	1593	142-198		
1521	57-70			L/MIL/3/1594-1599	1863		
L/MIL/3/1526-1531	1852			L/MIL/3/1594	1-49	L/MIL/3/1597	159-216
L/MIL/3/1526	1-22	L/MIL/3/1529	74-100	1595	50-103	1598	217-282
1527	24-44	1530	101-121/1	1596	104-158	1599	283-346
1528	45-73	1531	121/2-143	L/MIL/3/1600-1605	1864		
L/MIL/3/1532-1538	1853			L/MIL/3/1600	1-38	L/MIL/3/1603	188-257
L/MIL/3/1532	1-24	L/MIL/3/1536	98-115	1601	39-133	1604	258-325
1533	25-59	1537	116-143	1602	134-187	1605	326-390
1534	60-71	1538	144-166				
1535	72-97						

**L/MIL/3 Correspondence with India**

<b>L/MIL/3/1606-1611 1865</b>				<b>L/MIL/3/1676-1679 1877</b>			
L/MIL/3/1606	1-83	L/MIL/3/1609	233-305	L/MIL/3/1676	1-68	L/MIL/3/1678	123-179
	1607 84-151		1610 306-365		1677 69-122		1679 Marine
	1608 152-232		1611 366-428	<b>L/MIL/3/1680-1683 1878</b>			
<b>L/MIL/3/1612-1618 1866</b>				<b>L/MIL/3/1680 1878</b>			
L/MIL/3/1612	1-52	L/MIL/3/1616	238-300	L/MIL/3/1680	1-62	L/MIL/3/1682	108-158
	1613 53-114		1617 301-382		1681 63-107		1683 Marine
	1614 115-171		1618 383-429	<b>L/MIL/3/1684-1687 1879</b>			
	1615 172-237	<b>L/MIL/3/1684 1879</b>				<b>L/MIL/3/1686 117-157</b>	
<b>L/MIL/3/1619-1625 1867</b>				<b>L/MIL/3/1685 57-116 1687 Marine</b>			
L/MIL/3/1619	1-76	L/MIL/3/1623	260-336	<b>L/MIL/3/1688-1691 1880</b>			
	1620 77-147		1624 337-396	L/MIL/3/1688	1-59	L/MIL/3/1600	117-162
	1621 148-206		1625 Marine		1689 60-116		1691 Marine
	1622 207-259	<b>L/MIL/3/1692-1695 1881</b>				<b>L/MIL/3/1694 89-129</b>	
<b>L/MIL/3/1626-1632 1868</b>				<b>L/MIL/3/1692 1-48 1693 49-88 1695 Marine</b>			
L/MIL/3/1626	1-63	L/MIL/3/1630	279-366	<b>L/MIL/3/1696-1697 1882</b>			
	1627 64-137		1631 367-459	<b>L/MIL/3/1696 1-80 1697 81-137 &amp; Marine</b>			
	1628 138-200		1632 Marine	<b>L/MIL/3/1698-1699 1883</b>			
	1629 201-278	<b>L/MIL/3/1698 1-60 1699 61-113 &amp; Marine</b>				<b>L/MIL/3/1700-1701 1884</b>	
<b>L/MIL/3/1633-1638 1869</b>				<b>L/MIL/3/1700 1-46 1701 47-89 &amp; Marine</b>			
L/MIL/3/1633	1-80	L/MIL/3/1636	247-300	<b>L/MIL/3/1702-1703 1885</b>			
	1634 81-190		1637 301-363	<b>L/MIL/3/1702 1-60 1703 61-101 &amp; Marine</b>			
	1635 191-246		1638 Marine	<b>L/MIL/3/1704 1886</b>			
<b>L/MIL/3/1639-1644 1870</b>				<b>L/MIL/3/1705 1887</b>			
L/MIL/3/1639	1-61	L/MIL/3/1642	165-210	<b>L/MIL/3/1706-1707 1888</b>			
	1640 62-119		1643 211-247	<b>L/MIL/3/1706 1-40 1707 41-83 &amp; Marine</b>			
	1641 120-164		1644 Marine	<b>L/MIL/3/1708-1709 1889</b>			
<b>L/MIL/3/1645-1650 1871</b>				<b>L/MIL/3/1708 1-45 1709 46-88 &amp; Marine</b>			
L/MIL/3/1645	1-45	L/MIL/3/1648	139-184	<b>L/MIL/3/1710-1711 1890</b>			
	1646 46-91		1649 185-221	<b>L/MIL/3/1710 1-40 1711 41-75 &amp; Marine</b>			
	1647 92-138		1650 Marine	<b>L/MIL/3/1712 1891</b>			
<b>L/MIL/3/1651-1655 1872</b>				<b>L/MIL/3/1713 1892</b>			
L/MIL/3/1651	1-61	L/MIL/3/1654	159-206	<b>L/MIL/3/1714 1893</b>			
	1652 62-119		1655 Marine	<b>L/MIL/3/1715 1894</b>			
	1653 120-158	<b>L/MIL/3/1716 1895</b>				<b>L/MIL/3/1656-1660 1873</b>	
<b>L/MIL/3/1656-1660 1873</b>				<b>L/MIL/3/1656 1-56 1657 57-99 1658 100-146</b>			
L/MIL/3/1656	1-56	L/MIL/3/1659	147-191	<b>L/MIL/3/1661-1665 1874</b>			
	1657 57-99		1660 Marine	<b>L/MIL/3/1661 1-43 1662 44-83 1663 84-134</b>			
	1658 100-146	<b>L/MIL/3/1666-1670 1875</b>				<b>L/MIL/3/1666 1-46 1667 47-95 1668 96-147</b>	
<b>L/MIL/3/1661-1665 1874</b>				<b>L/MIL/3/1669 148-203 1670 Marine</b>			
L/MIL/3/1661	1-43	L/MIL/3/1664	135-182	<b>L/MIL/3/1671-1675</b>			
	1662 44-83		1665 Marine	<b>L/MIL/3/1671 1-55 1672 56-107 1673 108-167</b>			
	1663 84-134	<b>L/MIL/3/1674 168-220 1675 Marine</b>				<b>L/MIL/3/1676 1-68 1677 69-122 1679 Marine</b>	
<b>L/MIL/3/1666-1670 1875</b>				<b>L/MIL/3/1680-1683 1878</b>			
L/MIL/3/1666	1-46	L/MIL/3/1669	148-203	<b>L/MIL/3/1680 1-62 1681 63-107 1683 Marine</b>			
	1667 47-95		1670 Marine	<b>L/MIL/3/1684-1687 1879</b>			
	1668 96-147	<b>L/MIL/3/1684 1879</b>				<b>L/MIL/3/1686 117-157 1687 Marine</b>	
<b>L/MIL/3/1671-1675</b>				<b>L/MIL/3/1688-1691 1880</b>			
L/MIL/3/1671	1-55	L/MIL/3/1674	168-220	<b>L/MIL/3/1692-1695 1881</b>			
	1672 56-107		1675 Marine	<b>L/MIL/3/1692 1-48 1693 49-88 1695 Marine</b>			
	1673 108-167	<b>L/MIL/3/1698-1699 1883</b>				<b>L/MIL/3/1700-1701 1884</b>	
<b>L/MIL/3/1676-1679 1877</b>				<b>L/MIL/3/1700 1-46 1701 47-89 &amp; Marine</b>			
L/MIL/3/1676	1-68	L/MIL/3/1678	123-179	<b>L/MIL/3/1702-1703 1885</b>			
	1677 69-122		1679 Marine	<b>L/MIL/3/1702 1-60 1703 61-101 &amp; Marine</b>			
<b>L/MIL/3/1680-1683 1878</b>				<b>L/MIL/3/1704 1886</b>			
L/MIL/3/1680	1-62	L/MIL/3/1682	108-158	<b>L/MIL/3/1705 1887</b>			
	1681 63-107		1683 Marine	<b>L/MIL/3/1706-1707 1888</b>			
<b>L/MIL/3/1684-1687 1879</b>				<b>L/MIL/3/1706 1-40 1707 41-83 &amp; Marine</b>			
L/MIL/3/1684	1-56	L/MIL/3/1686	117-157	<b>L/MIL/3/1708-1709 1889</b>			
	1685 57-116		1687 Marine	<b>L/MIL/3/1708 1-45 1709 46-88 &amp; Marine</b>			
<b>L/MIL/3/1688-1691 1880</b>				<b>L/MIL/3/1710-1711 1890</b>			
L/MIL/3/1688	1-59	L/MIL/3/1600	117-162	<b>L/MIL/3/1710 1-40 1711 41-75 &amp; Marine</b>			
	1689 60-116		1691 Marine	<b>L/MIL/3/1712 1891</b>			
<b>L/MIL/3/1692-1695 1881</b>				<b>L/MIL/3/1713 1892</b>			
L/MIL/3/1692	1-48	L/MIL/3/1694	89-129	<b>L/MIL/3/1714 1893</b>			
	1693 49-88		1695 Marine	<b>L/MIL/3/1715 1894</b>			
<b>L/MIL/3/1696-1697 1882</b>				<b>L/MIL/3/1716 1895</b>			
L/MIL/3/1696	1-80	<b>L/MIL/3/1716 1895</b>					
	1697 81-137 & Marine						

**L/MIL/3/1717-1758 Military Letters from Bombay  
(Board's Copies) 1803-1858**

L/MIL/3/1717-24 & 1749-58 contain indexes and see also Z/L/MIL/3/46-48 for separate indexes 1804-56. Enclosures are in some cases bound up with their covering letters, but see also L/MIL/3/1793-2069.

L/MIL/3/1717	Aug	1803-1808	Feb
1718	Mar	1808-1811	Dec
1719	Jan	1812-1815	Aug
1720	Oct	1815-1817	Aug
1721	Dec	1817-1819	Jan
1722	Jul	1819-1820	Aug
1723	Dec	1820-1822	Jul
1724	Oct	1822-1824	Dec
1725	Jan	1825-1826	Feb
1726	Apr	1826-1827	Jun
1727	Sep	1827-1828	Jul
1728	Aug	1828-1830	Aug
1729	Sep-Nov	1830	
1730	Dec	1830-1831	Jan
1731	Jan-Dec	1831	
1732	Jan-Dec	1832	
1733	Dec	1832-1833	Dec
1734		1834	
1735		1835	
1736		1836	
1737		1837	
1738		1838	
1739		1839	
1740		1840	
1741		1841	
1742		1842	
1743		1843	
1744		1844	
1745		1845	
1746		1846	
1747		1847	
1748		1848	
1749		1849	
1750		1850	
1751		1851	
1752		1852	
1753		1853	
1754		1854	
1755		1855	
1756		1856	
1757		1857	
1758		1858	

**L/MIL/3/1759-1779 Military and Marine Letters from  
Bombay 1859-1879**

See Z/L/MIL/3/49-50 for indexes 1859-79 and Z/L/MIL/3/53-54 for registers 1860-79. Marine letters are included from 1867 (before which date see India Office Records, *Guide to Marine Records*).

L/MIL/3/1759	1859
1760	1860
1761	1861
1762	1862
1763	1863
1764	1864
1765	1865
1766	1866
1767	1867
1768	1868
1769	1869
1770	1870
1771	1871
1772	1872
1773	1873
1774	1874
1775	1875
1776	1876
1777	1877
1778	1878
1779	1879

**L/MIL/3/1780-1792 Military and Marine Letters from  
Bombay 1880-1895**

See Z/L/MIL/3/50-52 for indexes 1880-90 and Z/L/MIL/3/54 for a register 1880-81.

L/MIL/3/1780	1880
1781	1881
1782	1882
1783	1883
1784	1884
1785	1885
1786	1886
1787	1887
1788	1888
1789	1889
1790	1890
1791	1891-1892
1792	1893-1895

**L/MIL/3/1793-2069 Enclosures to Military and Marine  
Letters from Bombay 1835-1895**

Between 1835 and 1895 the Military Department at East India House and the India Office removed the enclosures from incoming letters and bound them separately in roughly the same sequences as the annual runs of numbers assigned to their covering letters in India. Hence the enclosures can only be approached via the letters, eg having found a reference to Military Letter from Bombay No 1 of 1835 in index Z/L/MIL/3/46 the

**L/MIL/3 Correspondence with India**

text of the letter will be found in L/MIL/3/1735 above, and the enclosures will be in L/MIL/3/1793 below.

L/MIL/3/1793-1797	1835		
L/MIL/3/1793	1-20	L/MIL/3/1796	47-65
	1794 19-46		1797 68-84
	1795 47		
L/MIL/3/1798-1801	1836		
L/MIL/3/1798	1-9	L/MIL/3/1800	25-45
	1799 14		1801 47-74
L/MIL/3/1802-1804	1837		
L/MIL/3/1802	1-10	L/MIL/3/1804	42-85
	1803 11-40		
L/MIL/3/1805-1806	1838		
L/MIL/3/1805	1-43		
	1806 45-98		
L/MIL/3/1807-1814	1839		
L/MIL/3/1807	1-10	L/MIL/3/1811	86-131
	1808 12-40		1812 92
	1809 41-69		1813 112
	1810 70-85		1814 May-Dec
L/MIL/3/1815-1822	1840		
L/MIL/3/1815	1-35	L/MIL/3/1819	63-64
	1816 23-24		1820 65-134
	1817 24-58		1821 137-138
	1818 36-61		1822 140-159
L/MIL/3/1823-1834	1841		
L/MIL/3/1823	1-35	L/MIL/3/1829	101-133
	1824 37-38		1830 134-137
	1825 39-84		1831 139-146
	1826 63-64		1832 148-159
	1827 86-98		1833 162
	1828 99-100		1834 163-173
L/MIL/3/1835-1843	1842		
L/MIL/3/1835	2-33	L/MIL/3/1840	90-101
	1836 16-17		1841 103-104
	1837 36-72		1842 105-117
	1838 74		1843 120-128
	1839 75-88		
L/MIL/3/1844-1852	1843		
L/MIL/3/1844	1-12	L/MIL/3/1849	39-61
	1845 14		1850 64-85
	1846 15		1851 87-94
	1847 16-31		1852 95-103
	1848 32-37		
L/MIL/3/1853-1859	1844		
L/MIL/3/1853	1-35	L/MIL/3/1857	86-106
	1854 36-63		1858 107-120
	1855 65-73		1859 121-134
	1856 74-85		
L/MIL/3/1860-1864	1845		
L/MIL/3/1860	1-26	L/MIL/3/1863	62-78
	1861 27-41		1864 79-115
	1862 40-85		

L/MIL/3/1865-1869	1846		
L/MIL/3/1865	1-28	L/MIL/3/1868	72-99
	1866 30-50		1869 98-125
	1867 52-71		
L/MIL/3/1870-1876	1847		
L/MIL/3/1870	1-24	L/MIL/3/1874	94-101
	1871 25-99		1875 102-136
	1872 60-78		1876 137-158
	1873 79-83		
L/MIL/3/1877-1882	1848		
L/MIL/3/1877	1-35	L/MIL/3/1880	70-80
	1878 36-51		1881 81-101
	1879 52-69		1882 102-131
L/MIL/3/1883-1891	1849		
L/MIL/3/1883	1-22	L/MIL/3/1888	67-79
	1884 23-41		1889 80-98
	1885 42		1890 99-107
	1886 43-59		1891 Gov's Letters
	1887 60-66		
L/MIL/3/1892-1895	1850		
L/MIL/3/1892	1-31	L/MIL/3/1894	61-96
	1893 32-60		1895 98-118
L/MIL/3/1896-1900	1851		
L/MIL/3/1896	1-18	L/MIL/3/1899	65-78
	1897 19-42		1900 79-110
	1898 44-64		
L/MIL/3/1901-1904	1852		
L/MIL/3/1901	1-20	L/MIL/3/1903	33-59
	1902 21-32		1904 61-73
L/MIL/3/1905-1909	1853		
L/MIL/3/1905	1-26	L/MIL/3/1908	81-105
	1906 27-42		1909 106-133
	1907 43-80		
L/MIL/3/1910-1913	1854		
L/MIL/3/1910	1-21	L/MIL/3/1912	56-75
	1911 22-55		1913 76-103
L/MIL/3/1914-1917	1855		
L/MIL/3/1914	1-46	L/MIL/3/1916	81-123
	1915 47-80		1917 124-137
L/MIL/3/1918-1919	1856		
L/MIL/3/1918	1-63		
	1919 66-130		
L/MIL/3/1920-1921	1857		
L/MIL/3/1920	2-55		
	1921 56-140		
L/MIL/3/1922-1924	1858		
L/MIL/3/1922	1-35	L/MIL/3/1923A	67
	1923 37-100		1924 101-130



**L/MIL/3 Correspondence with India**

L/MIL/3/1925-1929	1859			L/MIL/3/1986-1990	1872		
L/MIL/3/1925	1-30	L/MIL/3/1928	85-107	L/MIL/3/1986	1-32	L/MIL/3/1989	102-126
1926	31-56	1929	108-121	1987	33-73	1990	Marine
1927	57-84			1988	74-101		
L/MIL/3/1930-1934	1860			L/MIL/3/1991-1994	1873		
L/MIL/3/1930	1-22	L/MIL/3/1933	88-129	L/MIL/3/1991	1-43	L/MIL/3/1993	81-128
1931	23-50	1934	Sec's Letters	1992	44-80	1994	Marine
1932	51-87						
L/MIL/3/1935-1938	1861			L/MIL/3/1995-1999	1874		
L/MIL/3/1935	1-41	L/MIL/3/1937	88-140	L/MIL/3/1995	1-28	L/MIL/3/1998	94-125
1936	42-87	1938	Sec's Letters	1996	29-55	1999	Marine
				1997	56-93		
L/MIL/3/1939-1942	1862			L/MIL/3/2000-2004	1875		
L/MIL/3/1939	1-50	L/MIL/3/1941	80-110	L/MIL/3/2000	1-50	L/MIL/3/2003	136-166
1940	51-79	1942	Sec's Letters	2001	51-91	2004	Marine
				2002	92-135		
L/MIL/3/1943-1947	1863			L/MIL/3/2005-2009	1876		
L/MIL/3/1943	1-28	L/MIL/3/1946	94-118	L/MIL/3/2005	1-36	L/MIL/3/2008	124-166
1944	29-62	1947	Sec's Letters	2006	37-77	2009	Marine
1945	63-93			2007	78-123		
L/MIL/3/1948-1951	1864			L/MIL/3/2010-2014	1877		
L/MIL/3/1948	1-29	L/MIL/3/1950	56-90	L/MIL/3/2010	1-40	L/MIL/3/2013	131-164
1949	30-55	1951	Sec's Letters	2011	41-84	2014	Marine
L/MIL/3/1952-1955	1865			2012	85-130		
L/MIL/3/1952	1-30	L/MIL/3/1954	59-93	L/MIL/3/2015-2019	1878		
1953	31-58	1955	Sec's Letters	L/MIL/3/2015	1-38	L/MIL/3/2018	122-152
				2016	39-72	2019	Marine
L/MIL/3/1956-1959	1866			2017	73-121		
L/MIL/3/1956	1-30	L/MIL/3/1958	60-82	L/MIL/3/2020-2024	1879		
1957	31-59	1959	Sec's Letters	L/MIL/3/2020	1-44	L/MIL/3/2023	133-158
				2021	45-79	2024	Marine
L/MIL/3/1960-1964	1867			2022	80-132		
L/MIL/3/1960	1-44	L/MIL/3/1963	Sec's Letters	L/MIL/3/2025-2030	1880		
1961	45-76	1964	Marine	L/MIL/3/2025	1-41	L/MIL/3/2028	127-165
1962	77-127			2026	42-82	2029	Sec's Letters
L/MIL/3/1965-1970	1868			2027	83-126	2030	Marine
L/MIL/3/1965	1-36	L/MIL/3/1968	124-147	L/MIL/3/2031-2037	1881		
1966	37-75	1969	Sec's Letters	L/MIL/3/2031	1-39	L/MIL/3/2035	144-165
1967	76-123	1970	Marine	2032	40-74	2036	Sec's Letters
L/MIL/3/1971-1976	1869			2033	75-104	2037	Marine
L/MIL/3/1971	1-23	L/MIL/3/1974	83-113	2034	105-143		
1972	24-52	1975	114-133	L/MIL/3/2038-2042	1882		
1973	53-82	1976	Marine	L/MIL/3/2038	1-51	L/MIL/3/2041	131-166
L/MIL/3/1977-1981	1870			2039	52-90	2042	Sec's &
L/MIL/3/1977	1-21	L/MIL/3/1980	69-102	2040	91-130		Marine Letters
1978	22-45	1981	Marine	L/MIL/3/2043-2046	1883		
1979	46-68			L/MIL/3/2043	1-50	L/MIL/3/2045	95-155
L/MIL/3/1982-1985	1871			2044	51-94	2046	Sec's &
L/MIL/3/1982	1-65	L/MIL/3/1984	119-173				Marine Letters
1983	66-118	1985	Marine				

**L/MIL/3 Correspondence with India**

L/MIL/3/2047-2050 1884  
 L/MIL/3/2047 1-60 L/MIL/3/2049 117-160  
 2048 61-116 2050 Sec's & Marine  
 Letters  
 L/MIL/3/2051-2053 1885  
 L/MIL/3/2051 1-70 L/MIL/3/2053 Sec's & Marine  
 2052 71-145 Letters  
 L/MIL/3/2054-2056 1886  
 L/MIL/3/2054 1-50 L/MIL/3/2056 101-138,  
 2055 51-100 Sec's & Marine  
 Letters  
 L/MIL/3/2057-2058 1887  
 L/MIL/3/2057 1-84  
 2058 85-134, Sec's & Marine Letters  
 L/MIL/3/2059-2060 1888  
 L/MIL/3/2059 1-70  
 2060 61-132, Sec's & Marine Letters  
 L/MIL/3/2061-2062 1889  
 L/MIL/3/2061 1-80  
 2062 81-125, Sec's & Marine Letters  
 L/MIL/3/2063-2064 1890  
 L/MIL/3/2063 1-73  
 2064 74-112, Sec's & Marine Letters  
 L/MIL/3/2065 1891  
 L/MIL/3/2066 1892  
 L/MIL/3/2067 1893  
 L/MIL/3/2068 1894  
 L/MIL/3/2069 1895

**L/MIL/3/2070-2086 Military Despatches to Bengal and India (Copies) 1805-1854**

See L/MIL/3/2170-2223 for Board's Copies 1804-58 and Z/L/MIL/3/55-56 for indexes 1804-54.

L/MIL/3/2070	Jul	1805-1808	Jun
2071	Feb	1810-1811	Dec
2072	Feb	1812-1813	Sep
2073	Sep	1813-1816	Dec
2074	Jan	1817-1819	Dec
2075	Jan	1820-1822	Sep
2076	Oct	1822-1825	Dec
2077	Jan	1826-1828	May
2078	Jun	1828-1831	Jul
2079	Aug	1831-1835	Aug
2080	Sep	1835-1838	Dec
2081	Jan	1839-1841	Dec
2082	Jan	1842-1844	Dec
2083	Jan	1845-1847	Dec
2084	Jan	1848-1850	Dec
2085	Jan	1851-1852	Sep
2086	Oct	1852-1854	Sep

} Bengal  
only

**L/MIL/3/2087-2090 Military Despatches to India (Copies) 1845-1858**

See Z/L/MIL/3/55-58 for indexes 1845-58

L/MIL/3/2087	Sep	1845-1855	Jan
2088	Feb	1855-1856	Dec
2089	Jan	1857-1858	Feb
2090	Feb	1858-1858	Sep

**L/MIL/3/2091-2114 Military Despatches to India (Copies) 1858-1879**

L/MIL/3/2091-95 contain indexes and see also Z/L/MIL/3/58-62 for separate indexes 1858-79 and Z/L/MIL/3/69 for a register 1859-61.

See L/MIL/3/2224-78 for Original Drafts 1858-79.

L/MIL/3/2091	Sep	1858-1859	Feb
2092	Mar-Jul	1859	
2093	Aug-Oct	1859	
2094	Nov	1859-1860	Apr
2095	May-Dec	1860	
2096		1861	
2097		1862	
2098		1863	
2099		1864	
2100		1865	
2101		1866	
2102		1867	
2103		1868	
2104		1869	
2105		1870	
2106		1871	
2107		1872	
2108		1873	
2109		1874	
2110		1875	
2111		1876	
2112		1877	
2113		1878	
2114		1879	

**L/MIL/3/2115-2165 Military Despatches to India (Copies) 1880-1934**

See Z/L/MIL/3/62-68 for indexes 1880-1917 and Z/L/MIL/3/70 for a register 1892-1921.

See L/MIL/3/2279-88 for Original Drafts 1880-86.

L/MIL/3/2115	1880
2116	1881
2117	1882
2118	1883
2119	1884
2120	1885
2121	1886
2122	1887
2123	1888

L/MIL/3/2124	1889	L/MIL/3/2145	1910
	2125		2146
	2126		2147
	2127		2148
	2128		2149
	2129		2150
	2130		2151
	2131		2152
	2132		2153
	2133		2154
	2134		2155
	2135		2156
	2136		2157
	2137		2158
	2138		2159
	2139		2160
	2140		2161
	2141		2162
	2142		2163
	2143		2164
	2144		2165

**L/MIL/3/2166-2169 Secret Military Despatches to India (Copies) 1904-1936**

*See also* L/MIL/3/1122 for 1927-1929.

L/MIL/3/2166	1904-1908
	2167 1909-1913
	2168 1914-1930
	2169 1935-1936

**L/MIL/3/2170-2223 Military Despatches to Bengal and India (Board's Copies) 1804-1858**

L/MIL/3/2170-77 contain indexes. *See* L/MIL/3/2070-90 for Copies 1805-58.

L/MIL/3/2170		1804-1806	
		2171	1807-1809
		2172	1810-1813
		2173	1813-1814
	Apr		Nov 8
	28 Oct	1814-1816	Apr
	May	1816-1818	May 15
	20 May	1818-1819	Sep 8
	15 Sep	1819-1821	Aug 1
	22 Aug	1821-1822	May
	Jun	1822-1823	Dec
	Jan	1824-1825	Oct
	Nov	1825-1826	Dec
		2182	1827
	2 Jan	1828-1828	Oct 22
	29 Oct	1828-1829	Dec
		2185	1830
		2186	1831
		2187	1832
		2188	1833
		2189	1834
		2190	1835

L/MIL/3/2191	1836
	2192 1837
	2193 1838
	2194 1839
	2195 1834-1839 India only
	2196 1840
	2197 1841
	2198 1842
	2199 1843
	2200 1844
	2201 1845
	2202 1846
	2203 1847
	2204 1848
	2205 1849
	2206 1850 India & Jan-22 May 1850 Bengal
	2207 30 May-Dec 1850 Bengal
	2208 1851 India & Jan-Jun 1851 Bengal
	2209 Jul-Dec 1851 Bengal
	2210 1852 India & Jan-9 Jun 1852 Bengal
	2211 9 Jun-Dec 1852 Bengal
	2212 1853 India & Jan-8 Jun 1853 Bengal
	2213 8 Jun-Dec 1853 Bengal
	2214 1854 India
	2215 1854 Bengal
	2216 Jan-20 Jun 1855
	2217 27 Jun-Dec 1855
	2218 Jan-23 Jul 1856
	2219 23 Jul-Dec 1856
	2220 Jan-15 Jul 1857
	2221 22 Jul-Dec 1857
	2222 Jan-2 Jun 1858
	2223 9 Jun-1 Sep 1858

**L/MIL/3/2224-2278 Military Despatches to India (Original Drafts) 1858-1879**

*See* L/MIL/3/2091-2114 for Copies 1858-79.

L/MIL/3/2224	Sep 1858-1859	Mar
	2225	Apr-Aug 1858
	2226	Sep-Dec 1859
	2227	Jan-Jul 1860
	2228	Aug-Dec 1860
	2229	Jan-Jul 1861
	2230	Aug 1861-1862
	2231	Mar-Aug 1862
	2232	Sep 1862-1863
	2233	Mar-Jul 1863
	2234	Aug-Dec 1863
	2235	Jan-Apr 1864
	2236	May-Aug 1864
	2237	Sep-Dec 1864
	2238	Jan-Apr 1865
	2239	May-Aug 1865
	2240	Sep-Dec 1865

**L/MIL/3 Correspondence with India**

L/MIL/3/2241	Jan-Apr	1866
2242	May-Sep	1866
2243	Oct-Dec	1866
2244	Jan-Apr	1867
2245	May-Aug	1867
2246	Sep-Dec	1867
2247	Jan-Apr	1868
2248	May-Aug	1868
2249	Sep-Dec	1868
2250	Jan-Apr	1869
2251	May-Aug	1869
2252	Sep-Dec	1869
2253	Jan-Apr	1870
2254	May-Aug	1870
2255	Sep-Dec	1870
2256	Jan-Apr	1871
2257	May-Aug	1871
2258	Sep-Dec	1871
2259	Jan-Jun	1872
2260	Jul-Dec	1872
2261	Jan-Jun	1873
2262	Jul-Dec	1873
2263	Jan-Jun	1874
2264	Jul-Dec	1874
2265	Jan-Apr	1875
2266	May-Sep	1875
2267	Oct-Dec	1875
2268	Jan-Apr	1876
2269	May-Aug	1876
2270	Sep-Dec	1876
2271	Jan-Apr	1877
2272	May-Aug	1877
2273	Sep-Dec	1877
2274	Jan-Jun	1878
2275	Jul-Dec	1878
2276	Jan-Apr	1879
2277	May-Sep	1879
2278	Oct-Dec	1879

**L/MIL/3/2279-2288 Military Despatches to India  
(Original Drafts) 1880-1886**

See L/MIL/3/2115-21 for Copies 1880-86.

L/MIL/3/2279	Jan-Apr	1880
2280	May-Sep	1880
2281	Oct-Dec	1880
2282	Jan-Jun	1881
2283	Jul-Dec	1881
2284		1882
2285		1883
2286		1884
2287		1885
2288		1886

**L/MIL/3/2289-2304 Military Despatches to Madras  
(Copies 1806-1858)**

See Z/L/MIL/3/81-82 for indexes 1803-66 and see  
L/MIL/3/2338-79 for Board's Copies 1804-58.

I/MIL/3/2289	Feb	1806-1808	Sep
2290		1809	
2291	Feb	1810-1811	May
2292	Jun	1811-1813	Dec
2293		1814-1816	
2294		1817-1821	
2295	Jan	1822-1827	Jul
2296	Aug	1827-1831	May
2297	Jun	1831-1835	Sep
2298	Oct	1835-1838	Aug
2299	Aug	1838-1841	Dec
2300		1842-1845	
2301	Jan	1846-1850	Jun
2302	Jul	1850-1854	Jul
2303	Aug	1854-1857	Sep
2304	Oct	1857-1858	Sep

**L/MIL/3/2305-2325 Military Despatches to Madras  
(Copies) 1858-1879**

L/MIL/3/2305-06 contain indexes and see also Z/L/MIL/  
3/71-78, 82 & 84 for separate indexes 1858-79, and  
Z/L/MIL/3/83 for a register 1859-61.

See L/MIL/3/2380-99 for Original Drafts 1858-79.

L/MIL/3/2305	Sep	1858-1859	Aug
2306	Sep	1859-1860	Dec
2307		1861	
2308		1862	
2309		1863	
2310		1864	
2311		1865	
2312		1866	
2313		1867	
2314		1868	
2315		1869	
2316		1870	
2317		1871	
2318		1872	
2319		1873	
2320		1874	
2321		1875	
2322		1876	
2323		1877	
2324		1878	
2325		1879	

**L/MIL/3/2326-2337 Military Despatches to Madras  
(Copies) 1880-1895**

See Z/L/MIL/3/79-80 for indexes 1880-81, and L/MIL/  
3/2400-02 for Original Drafts 1880-86.

L/MIL/3/2326	1880	L/MIL/3/2332	1886
2327	1881	2333	1887
2328	1882	2334	1888
2329	1883	2335	1889
2330	1884	2336	1890
2331	1885	2337	1891-1895

**L/MIL/3/2338-2379 Military Despatches to Madras  
(Board's Copies) 1804-1858**

See L/MIL/3/2289-2304 for Copies 1806-58.

L/MIL/3/2338	Feb	1804-1806	Dec	3
2339	23 Dec	1806-1809	Oct	4
2340	12 Oct	1809-1811	Jul	
2341	Oct	1811-1813	Sep	
2342	Nov	1813-1815	Nov	3
2343	15 Nov	1815-1818	Apr	
2344	May	1818-1819	May	
2345	Jun	1819-1821	Dec	
2346		1822-1823		
2347	Jan	1824-1825	Oct	12
2348	26 Oct	1825-1827	Mar	
2349	Apr	1827-1828	Nov	
2350	Dec	1828-1829	Dec	
2351	1830	L/MIL/3/2366	1845	
2352	1831	2367	1846	
2353	1832	2368	1847	
2354	1833	2369	1848	
2355	1834	2370	1849	
2356	1835	2371	1850	
2357	1836	2372	1851	
2358	1837	2373	1852	
2359	1838	2374	1853	
2360	1839	2375	1854	
2361	1840	2376	1855	
2362	1841	2377	1856	
2363	1842	2378	1857	
2364	1843	2379	1858	
2365	1844			

**L/MIL/3/2380-2399 Military Despatches to Madras  
(Original Drafts) 1858-1879**

See L/MIL/3/2305-25 for Copies 1858-79.

L/MIL/3/2380	Sep	1858-1859	Dec	
2382	Jan	1860-1861	Jun	
2382	Jul	1861-1862	Dec	
2383	1863	L/MIL/3/2392	1872	
2384	1864	2393	1873	
2385	1865	2394	1874	
2386	1866	2395	1875	
2387	1867	2396	1876	
2388	1868	2397	1877	
2389	1869	2398	1878	
2390	1870	2399	1879	
2391	1871			

**L/MIL/3/2400-2402 Military Despatches to Madras  
(Original Drafts) 1880-1886**

See L/MIL/3/2326-32 for Copies 1880-86.

L/MIL/3/2400	1880			
2401	1881-1884			
2402	1885-1886			

**L/MIL/3/2403-2412 Military Despatches to Bombay  
(Copies) 1805-1858**

See Z/L/MIL/3/85-87 for indexes 1803-58 and L/MIL/3/2446-83 for Board's Copies 1804-58.

L/MIL/3/2403	1805-1809			
2404	1810-1812			
2405	1813-1816			
2406	Jan 1817-1824	Feb		
2407	Mar 1824-1832	Dec		
2408	Jan 1833-1839	Jun		
2409	Jul 1839-1843	Dec		
2410	Jan 1844-1850	May		
2411	May 1850-1855	Dec		
2412	Jan 1856-1858	Sep		

**L/MIL/3/2413-2433 Military Despatches to Bombay  
(Copies) 1858-1879**L/MIL/3/2413 contains an index and *see also* Z/L/MIL/3/71-78, 84 & 87 for separate indexes 1858-79 and Z/L/MIL/3/88 for a register 1859-61.

See L/MIL/3/2484-2504 for Original Drafts 1858-79.

L/MIL/3/2413	Sep 1858	L/MIL/3/2423	1869	
	-1859	2424	1870	
2414	1860	2425	1871	
2415	1861	2426	1872	
2416	1862	2427	1873	
2417	1863	2428	1874	
2418	1864	2429	1875	
2419	1865	2430	1876	
2420	1866	2431	1877	
2421	1867	2432	1878	
2422	1868	2433	1879	

**L/MIL/3/2434-2445 Military Despatches to Bombay  
(Copies) 1880-1895**

See Z/L/MIL/3/79-80 for indexes 1880-81 and L/MIL/3/2505-07 for Original Drafts 1880-86.

L/MIL/3/2434	1880	L/MIL/3/2440	1886	
2435	1881	2441	1887	
2436	1882	2442	1888	
2437	1883	2443	1889	
2438	1884	2444	1890	
2439	1885	2445	1891-1895	

**L/MIL/3 Correspondence with India**

**L/MIL/3/2446-2483 Military Despatches to Bombay  
(Board's Copies) 1804-1858**

L/MIL/3/2446-48 contain indexes and *see also* Z/L/MIL/3/85-87 for separate indexes 1803-58.

*See* L/MIL/3/2403-12 for Copies 1805-58.

L/MIL/3/2446		1804-1810	
2447	Jan	1811-1816	Mar 15
2448	22 Mar	1816-1818	Oct
2449	Nov	1818-1821	Dec
2450		1822-1823	
2451	Jan	1824-1825	Oct
2452	Nov	1825-1827	May
2453	Apr	1827-1828	Dec 3
2454	10 Dec	1828-1829	Dec
2455	1830	L/MIL/3/2470	1845
2456	1831	2471	1846
2457	1832	2472	1847
2458	1833	2473	1848
2459	1834	2474	1849
2460	1835	2475	1850
2461	1836	2476	1851
2462	1837	2477	1852
2463	1838	2478	1853
2464	1839	2479	1854
2465	1840	2480	1855
2466	1841	2481	1856
2467	1842	2482	1857
2468	1843	2483	1858
2469	1844		

**L/MIL/3/2484-2504 Military Despatches to Bombay  
(Original Drafts) 1858-1879**

*See* L/MIL/3/2413-33 for Copies 1858-79.

L/MIL/3/2484	Sep	1858-1859	Dec
2485	Jan	1860-1861	Jun
2486	Jul	1861-1862	Dec
2487		1863	
2488		1864	
2489		1865	
2490		1866	
2491		1867	
2492	Jan-Jun	1868	
2493	Jul-Dec	1868	
2494		1869	
2495		1870	
2496		1871	
2497		1872	
2498		1873	
2499		1874	
2500		1875	
2501		1876	
2502		1877	
2503		1878	
2504		1879	

**L/MIL/3/2505-2507 Military Despatches to Bombay  
(Original Drafts) 1880-1886**

*See* L/MIL/3/2434-40 for Copies 1880-86.

L/MIL/3/2505	1880
2506	1881-1884
2507	1885-1886

**L/MIL/3/2508-2527 Secret and Confidential Telegrams  
from India 1914-1935**

L/MIL/3/2515-17 include telegrams *to* India.

L/MIL/3/2508	1915-1916	L/MIL/3/2518	1926
2509	1917	2519	1927
2510	1918	2520	1928
2511	1919	2521	1929
2512	1920	2522	1930
2513	1921	2523	1931
2514	1922	2524	1932
2515	1923	2525	1933
2516	1924	2526	1934
2517	1925	2527	1935

**L/MIL/3/2528-2547 Secret and Confidential Telegrams  
to India 1914-1937**

*See* L/MIL/3/2515-17 for 1923-25.

L/MIL/3/2528	1914-1916	L/MIL/3/2538	1929
2529	1917	2539	1930
2530	1918	2540	1931
2531	1919	2541	1932
2532	1920	2542	1933
2533	1921	2543	1934
2534	1922	2544	1935
2535	1926	2545	1936
2536	1927	2546	1936-1937
2537	1928	2547	1937



**L/MIL/4 Military Department Internal Papers**





**L/MIL/4 Internal Papers**

The section contains material, mainly in register form, on the movement of papers between the Military Department and other India Office departments, and on internal organisation and procedures.

It is divided into the following series:

- L/MIL/4/1-7 Military Department Document Books, 1858-1869
- L/MIL/4/8 Military Department Reference Book, 1867-1870
- L/MIL/4/9-19 References from the Military Department to other Departments, 1870-1881
- L/MIL/4/20-37 References to the Military Department from other Departments, 1864-1885
- L/MIL/4/38-40 Receipts for Documents for the Military Department, 1860-1871
- L/MIL/4/41 Unanswered Despatches, 1880-1888
- L/MIL/4/42-43 Record of Despatches going through the Military Department, 1883-1891
- L/MIL/4/44-51 Military Department Receipts and Disposals, 1881-1953
- L/MIL/4/52-68 Military Department Mail Lists, 1924-1941
- L/MIL/4/69-72 Military Department Order Books, 1858-1948
- L/MIL/4/73-75 Registers of Military Department Returns to the Auditor, 1861-1880
- L/MIL/4/76-77 Military Department Annual Estimates, 1861-1889
- L/MIL/4/78 Register of documents received in or emanating from the Office of Disabled Officers' Employment, 1917-1919
- L/MIL/4/79 Military Record Room Loan Book, 1901-1957

**L/MIL/4/1-7 Military Department Document Books 1858-1869**

Registers of references to the Military Department, giving date of reference, description of origin, subject, and to whom sent or delivered

L/MIL/4/1	May	1858-1859	Sep
2	Nov	1859-1861	Nov
3	Oct	1861-1863	Sep 5
4	7 Sep	1863-1864	Dec 15
5	20 Dec	1864-1866	Mar
6	Feb	1866-1867	Jul 13
7	19 Jul	1867-1869	Feb

**L/MIL/4/8 Military Department Reference Book 1867 1870**

Register of references from the Military Department, giving date of reference, number, from where originally received, subject, to which department referred, and date of reply, Oct 1867-Nov 1870

**L/MIL/4/9-19 References from the Military Department to other Departments 1870-1881**

The volumes give the date, nature number and subject of each reference, to which department sent, signature of receiving officer, date of return, date of re-sending, signature, and date of return.

L/MIL/4/9	1870-1871
10	1872
11	1873
12	1874
13	1875
14	1876
15	1877
16	1878
17	1879
18	1880
19	1881

**L/MIL/20-37 References to the Military Department from other Departments 1864-1885**

The volumes give the originating department, date referred, full text of the enquiry, and the date and text of the Military Department's reply. Each volume contains an index.

L/MIL/4/20	Apr	1864-1868	Apr 2
21	3 Apr	1868-1869	Jul 2
22	3 Jul	1869-1870	Sep 13
23	14 Sep	1870-1871	Nov 8
24	9 Nov	1871-1872	Nov 27
25	28 Nov	1872-1873	Dec 31
26	Jan	1874-1874	Dec 29
27	31 Dec	1874-1875	Dec
28		1876	
29		1877	
30		1878	
31	Jan	1879-1880	Aug 25
32	25 Aug	1880-1881	Jan 20
33	1 Jan	1881-1881	Oct 21
34	21 Oct	1881-1882	Mar
35	Apr	1882-1882	Dec
36		1884	
37		1885	

**L/MIL/4/38-40 Receipts for Documents for the Military Department 1860-1871**

Registers of receipts for documents referred to the Military Department, giving originating department, description of document, date of receipt and signature or initials of the officer to whom referred.

L/MIL/4/38	Nov	1860-1867	Oct
39	May	1862-1870	Nov
40	Aug	1867-1871	Dec

L/MIL/4/52	1924	L/MIL/4/61	1934
53	1925	62	1935
54	1926	63	1936
55	1927	64	1937
56	1928	65	1938
57	1929	66	1939
58	1930	67	1940
59	1932	68	1941
60	1933		

**L/MIL/4/69-72 Military Department Order Books 1858-1948**

The volumes contain orders, circulars and memoranda on internal organisation and procedures in the Military Department or in the India Office as a whole. L/MIL/4/69-71 have indexes.

L/MIL/4/69	1858-1898
70	1899-1917 Mar
71	Jun 1917-1921
72	1939-1948

**L/MIL/4/41 Unanswered Despatches 1880-1888**

Quarterly returns from the Military Departments in India, giving details of despatches remaining unanswered, 1880-1888

**L/MIL/4/42-43 Record of Despatches going through the Military Department 1883-1891**

The volumes give the Presidency, whether printed or manuscript, dates of receipt, of sending to Council and of approval by Council, subject, draft number, and whether any enclosure.

L/MIL/4/42	1883-1886
43	1887-1891

**L/MIL/4/73-75 Registers of Military Department Returns to the Auditor 1861-1880**

The volumes contain details of papers referred to the India Office Audit Department by the Military Department.

L/MIL/4/73	1861-1870
74	1871-1876 Jun
75	Jul 1876-1880

**L/MIL/4/44-51 Military Department Receipts and Disposals 1881-1953**

Labelled "Account of receipt into the Military Records & disposal of books, pamphlets, circulars &c, chiefly intended as accompaniments to Military Despatches", the volumes give date of receipt, title of the work, number of copies received from where obtained, distribution, and remarks. Each contains an index.

L/MIL/4/44	Nov	1881-1902	May 20
45	21 May	1902-1918	Aug
46	Sep	1918-1926	Dec
47	21 Dec	1926-1931	Dec
48		1932-1935	
49		1936-1939	Feb 6
50	8 Feb	1939-1945	Feb 13
51	7 Feb	1945-1953	Aug

**L/MIL/4/76-77 Military Department Annual Estimates 1861-1889**

L/MIL/4/76	1861-1882
77	1883-1889

**L/MIL/4/78 Register of documents received in or emanating from the Office of Disabled Officers' Employment 1917-1919**

The volume gives details of the subject and the action taken, and contains an index. The Office was a sub-section of the Military Department. Aug 1917-Jun 1919.

**L/MIL/4/52-68 Military Department Mail Lists 1924-1941**

Lists of despatches received from India, giving India Office registry number, date, Government of India number, and subject.

**L/MIL/4/79 Military Record Room Loan Book 1901-1957**

Register of documents requisitioned from the Military Department by members of staff or produced for the public in the Reading Room of the India Office Library.

## **L/MIL/5 Compilations and miscellaneous**



## L/MIL/5 Compilations and miscellaneous

The section is divided into seven series:

		32	1877	1-499
L/MIL/5/1-41	Military Department Minute Papers, 1860-1881	33	1877	500-942
		34	1878	2-499
		35	1878	500-1019
L/MIL/5/42-141	Medal Rolls, 1799-1911	36	1879	1-500
		37	1879	501-1007
L/MIL/5/142-350	Prize and Batta Rolls, 1793-c1886	38	1880	1-500
		39	1880	501-1076
L/MIL/5/351-361	Miscellaneous Memoranda, 1819-1874	40	1881	1-500
		41	1881	501-907, with list of papers submitted to the Military Committee of the Council of India by the Military Secretary
L/MIL/5/362-375	Soldiers' References, 1829-1873			
L/MIL/5/376-440	Military Department Special Collections			
L/MIL/5/441-1071	'Military Miscellaneous' Series 1754-1944			

### L/MIL/5/42-141 Medal Rolls 1799-1911

#### L/MIL/5/1-41 Military Department Minute Papers 1860-1881

The papers consist of material submitted to the Council of India before the composition of Military Despatches to India and the Presidencies, and of replies to the various classes of Home Correspondence. They are arranged by 'minute number, but references to the relevant Letters Received are also given.

See Z/L/MIL/5/1-13 for indexes 1861-1881

L/MIL/5/1	1860	1-114 with lists of
	1861	1-117 subjects
2	1862	1-499
3	1862	500-1107
4	1863	1108-1599
5	1863	1600-2091
6	1864	1-487
7	1864	488-978
8	1865	1-528
9	1868	529-981
10	1866	1-416
11	1866	417-851
12	1867	1-475
13	1857	476-782
14	1868	1-722
15	1868	1-700
16	1869	1-506
17	1869	1-517
18	1870	1-428a
19	1870	483-994
20	1871	2-456
21	1871	457-960
22	1872	1-379
23	1872	380-751
24	1873	1-382
25	1873	383-824
26	1874	1-479
27	1874	480-978
28	1875	1-450
29	1875	451-893
30	1876	1-499
31	1876	500-1123

The volumes consist of original and copy nominal rolls, extracts from Military Letters, General Orders, correspondence and receipts, used by the Military Department at East India House and the India Office for the actual ordering and despatch of medals. The series is no sense a 'formal' one and most of the volumes were made up from loose papers at a later date, with frequent duplication. Indeed only some of the medals issued to the armies in India are covered.

The nominal rolls are normally arranged in order of regimental precedence and they are often annotated with details of death and next-of-kin; few are indexed. Those covering the Company's armies and the Indian Army are essentially concerned with European personnel only and the names of Indian recipients rarely appear (except, however, in L/MIL/5/87-103).

Military Correspondence with India (see section L/MIL/3) and Soldiers' References (see L/MIL/5/362-75) also contain material on the award of medals, particularly claims subsequent to the original issue

The following medals are covered:

L/MIL/5/42-44 East India Company's General Service Medal 1799-1826 (Army of India Medal)

L/MIL/5/45-65 India General Service Medal 1854

L/MIL/5/45	General
46-51	North West Frontier 1849-1863 and Umbeyla 1863
52-54	Pegu 1852-53
55-56	Persia 1856-57
57-60	Bhootan 1864-66 and Hazara 1868
61-62	Looshai 1871-72
63	Jowaki 1877-78
64	Naga 1879-80
65	Burma 1885-87

L/MIL/5/66 'Marine Medals' 1801-1860

L/MIL/5 Compilations and miscellaneous

- L/MIL/5/67 China 1842
- L/MIL/5/68 Jellalabad 1842 (second issue)
- L/MIL/5/69 Scinde 1843
- L/MIL/5/70 Sutlej 1845-46
- L/MIL/5/71-72 Punjab 1848-49
- L/MIL/5/73-105 Indian Mutiny 1857-58
- L/MIL/5/106-107 China 1857-60
- L/MIL/5/108-109 Abyssinia 1867-68
- L/MIL/5/110-121 Afghanistan 1878-80
- L/MIL/5/122-124 Kabul-Kandahar 1880
- L/MIL/5/125 Egypt 1882
- L/MIL/5/126 Delhi Durbar 1903
- L/MIL/5/127 Delhi Durbar 1911
- L/MIL/5/128-141 Miscellaneous 1845-1911
- L/MIL/5/42-44 *East India Company's General Service Medal 1799-1826 (Army of India Medal)*
- Issued in 1851 to the survivors only of actions between 1799 and 1826. There were 21 clasps and no medal was issued without one or more: Allighur, Battle of Delhi, Assye, Asseerghur, Laswarree, Argaum, Gawilghur, Defence of Delhi, Battle of Deig, Capture of Deig, Nepaul, Kirkee, Poona, Kirkee and Poona, Seetabuldee, Nagpore, Seetabuldee and Nagpore, Maheidpoor, Corygaum, Ava, Bhurtpoor. Troops who received medals for Nepal and Ava did not receive the General Service Medal for the same actions.
- L/MIL/5/42 Miscellaneous correspondence, extracts from Military Letters, memoranda and lists of claimants, 1851-1854
- 43 Index to the lists of claimants in L/MIL/5/42
- 44 Receipt book, listing about 1500 names, with either a signature against each or a note of the disposal of the medal, 1851-1909
- L/MIL/5/45-65 *India General Service Medal 1854*
- First issued in 1854, between then and 1895 there were 23 different clasps: Pegu (1852-53), Persia (1856-57), North West Frontier (1849-63), Umbeyla (1863), Bhootan (1864-66), Looshai (1871-72), Perak 1875-76, Jowaki 1877-78, Naga 1879-80, Burma 1885-87, Sikkim 1888, Hazara 1888, Burma 1887-89, Chin-Lushai 1889-90, Samana 1891, Hazara 1891, North East Frontier 1891, Hunza 1891, Burma 1889-92, Lushai 1889-92, Waziristan 1894-95, Chin Hills 1892-93, Kachin Hills 1892-93
- L/MIL/5/45 Correspondence, extracts from Military Letters, and memoranda on services for which the medal was awarded, 1858-1881
- L/MIL/5/46-51 *North West Frontier 1849-63 and Umbeyla 1863*
- L/MIL/5/46 Correspondence and NRs of British Army units: Cav, Art, Eng, 7th-32nd Foot, 1871-1900
- 47 British Army: 53rd Foot – 3rd Btn Rifle Bgde, 1870-1886
- 48 Draft NRs of British Army units, compiled from L/MIL/5/46-47, 1875-1893
- 49 NRs of Indian Army units, with index, 1870-1876
- 50 Correspondence and supplementary rolls of Indian Army units, with index, 1871-1884
- 51 Numerical returns of Indian Army troops receiving the medal, 1870-1880
- L/MIL/5/52-54 *Pegu 1852-53*
- L/MIL/5/52 Correspondence and NRs, all units, 1854-1855
- 53 NRs for Bengal ships: Damodali, Fire Queen, India, Lord William Bentinck, Luckia, Mahanuddy, Nemesis, Nerbuddah, Phlegethon, Prosperine, Pluto, Soane, Sutledge, Tenasserim, 1855
- 54 Correspondence and NRs for Bombay ships: Berenice, Medusa, Moozuffor, Sesostris, with index, 1854
- L/MIL/5/55-56 *Persia 1856-57*
- L/MIL/5/55 NRs, all units, 1858-1862
- 56 NRs for ships: Ajdah, Assaye, Assyria, Berenice, Clive, Comet, Euphrates, Falkland, Ferooz, Hugh Lindsay, Lady Falkland, Napier, Nitseries, Planet, Punjaub, Semiramis, Victoria, 1859-1860
- L/MIL/5/57-60 *Bhootan 1864-66 and Hazara 1868*
- The clasp 'North West Frontier' was awarded for service in Hazara 1868.
- L/MIL/5/57 NRs of British Army units, 1871-1876
- 58 Copy of part of L/MIL/5/57
- 59 NRs of Indian Army units, 1870-1884
- 60 NRs of Indian Army native troops, 1870-1878
- L/MIL/5/61-62 *Looshai 1871-72*
- L/MIL/5/61 NRs, extracts from Military Letters, with index: Europeans, 1873-1885
- 62 Numerical returns, extracts from Military Letters: Indians, 1872-1876

## L/MIL/5 Compilations and miscellaneous

- L/MIL/5/63 *Jowaki 1877-78*  
NRs, numerical returns, extracts from Military Letters, all units, with index of Indian Army only, 1880-1884
- L/MIL/5/64 *Naga 1879-80*  
NRs and extracts from Military Letters, all units, with index, 1881-1885
- L/MIL/5/65 *Burma 1885-87*  
NRs and correspondence, civilians only, 1888
- L/MIL/5/66 *'Marine Medals' 1801-1860*  
Lists of naval officers and men entitled to medals (other than the Indian General Service Medal 1854) for campaigns between 1801 and 1860, with an index of ships, 1846-1866
- L/MIL/5/67 *China 1842*  
The medal was issued by the British Government in 1843.  
NRs of Staff; Bengal Volunteers; Madras Ordnance, Art, Medical Dept, Field Eng, 2nd, 6th, 14th, 36th, 37th & 41st NI, *nd*
- L/MIL/5/68 *Jellalabad 1842 (second issue)*  
Struck in 1845 to replace the unsatisfactory first medal of 1842. Comparatively few soldiers appear to have exchanged medals.  
Correspondence and list of HM 13th Foot entitled to exchange their original medal for the new issue, 1845-1853, with a typescript copy of the NR of the artillery at the siege of Jellalabad, forwarded from Calcutta in 1931.
- L/MIL/5/69 *Scinde 1843*  
This was the only medal issued by the British Government for service in India during the East India Company period. Three different reverses were struck: Meeanee, Hyderabad, Meeanee Hyderabad.  
NRs of HM 22nd Foot and EIC units, 1843-1845
- L/MIL/5/70 *Sutlej 1845-46*  
Struck in 1846, with four different reverse inscriptions: Moodkee 1845, Ferozeshuhur 1845, Aliwal 1846, Sobraon 1846, and three clasps: Ferozeshuhur, Aliwal, Sobraon. Troops received the relevant medal for their first action and the appropriate clasp or clasps for subsequent actions (eg medal Aliwal 1846, clasp Sobraon).  
NRs, all units, 1846-1848
- L/MIL/5/71-72 *Punjab 1848-49*  
Struck in 1849, with three clasps: Mooltan, Chilianwala, Goojerat
- L/MIL/5/71 NRs of British Army units, 1851-1852  
72 NRs of EIC units, 1851-1852
- L/MIL/5/73-105 *Indian Mutiny 1857-58*  
Struck in 1858, with five clasps: Delhi, Defence of Lucknow, Relief of Lucknow, Lucknow, Central India. The medal was also awarded to civilians.
- L/MIL/5/73 NRs, British Army: Medical Dept, Eng, Art, Cav, 1858-1862  
74 Receipts (signatures) for medals awarded to British Army cavalry regiments, arranged alphabetically, 1860-1861  
75 NRs, British Army: HM 4th – 56th Foot, 1858-1868  
76 NRs, British Army: HM 60th Foot – Camel Corps, 1858-1868  
77 NRs, Bengal Army: Cav, Native Inf, Medical Dept, Staff, miscellaneous, with index of Staff and miscellaneous only, 1858-1876  
78 Incomplete index of Bengal Cav in L/MIL/5/77  
79 NRs, Bengal Army: Art, Eng, Commissariat, Inv, 1858-1865  
80 NRs, Bengal Army Eur Inf, the original garrison of Lucknow, and the staff and pupils of La Martinière, 1858-1907, with a typescript copy of the volume made in 1923  
81 Incomplete index of medals belonging to deceased members of the Bengal Army, c1864-1866  
82 NRs, Madras Army, 1858-1862  
83 NRs, Bombay Army, 1858-1867  
84 Incomplete index of medal rolls contained in Military Letters between 1859 and 1873, *nd*  
85 NRs, *Shannon* and *Pearl* Naval Bgdes, Royal Marine Art, Royal Marine Light Inf, 1860-1861  
86 NRs, Civilians, Police, Militia Levies, 1858-1871  
87-93 Supplementary rolls, 1858-1887
- L/MIL/5/87 1858-1862  
88 1868-1869  
89 1869-1870  
90 1869-1871  
91 1869-1871, index  
92 1870-1871  
93 1872-1887



- L/MIL/5/94-103 Correspondence, nominal rolls, extracts from Military Letters and memoranda, 1858-1864
- L/MIL/5/94 1858-1859  
 95 1858-1859  
 96 1859  
 97 1859  
 98 1859-1860  
 99 1861  
 100 1862  
 101 1863  
 102 1859-1866  
 103 1860-1864
- 104 Lists of Mutiny and other medals remaining in the India Office, arranged by regiment, 1866-1869
- 105 List of Mutiny medals sent to India from the beginning of 1865, arranged alphabetically, *nd*
- L/MIL/5/106-107 *China 1857-60*
- Struck in 1861, the medal was the same as the China 1842 issue minus a date on the reverse. Five clasps were issued: Fatshan 1857, Canton 1857, Taku Forts 1858, Taku Forts 1860, Pekin 1860. Clasps only were awarded to troops already holding the 1842 medal.
- L/MIL/5/106 Correspondence, extracts from Military Letters, and NRs, all units; index of Europeans only, 1861-1884
- 107 NRs, Indian Navy ships: Auckland, Berenice, Coromandel, Ferooz, Prince Arthur, Victoria, Zenobia, 1862
- L/MIL/5/108-109 *Abyssinia 1867-68*
- Struck in 1869
- L/MIL/5/108 NRs and extracts from Military Letters, all units, with index, 1869-1878
- 109 Officer's receipts (signatures), with modern index, 1870
- L/MIL/5/110-121 *Afghanistan 1878-80*
- Struck in 1880, with six clasps: Ali Musjid, Peiwar Kotal, Charasia, Kabul, Ahmed Khel, Kandahar. *See also* L/MIL/5/124
- L/MIL/5/110 NRs, numerical returns, extracts from Military Letters, British Army: Cav, 1880-1886
- 111 British Army: Royal Eng, 1881-1884
- 112 British Army: Royal Art, 1880-1892
- 113 British Army: HM 1st-14th Foot, 1880-1890
- 114 British Army: HM 15th-65th Foot, 1880-1883
- 115 British Army: HM 66th Foot – 4th Btn Rifle Bgde, 1880-1883
- 116 British Army: Staff, miscellaneous Medical, Veterinary, Transport, Signalling, with index, 1880-1885
- 117 Bengal and Bombay Armies, with index, 1880-1883
- 118 Bengal and Bombay Armies, with index, 1880-1883
- 119 Bengal and Bombay Armies, with index, 1880-1883
- 120 Bengal and Bombay Armies, with index, 1883-1887
- 121 Madras Army, with index, 1880-1884
- L/MIL/122-124 *Kabul-Kandahar 1880*
- A bronze star, struck in 1880.
- L/MIL/5/122 NRs, numerical returns, extracts from Military Letters, British Army, with index, 1881-1883
- 123 Indian Army, with index, 1881-1883
- 124 Indian Army, including Afghanistan medal, 1881-1883
- L/MIL/5/125 *Egypt 1882*
- Struck in 1882, with two clasps: Alexandria 11th July, Tel-el-Kebir. Eleven more clasps were subsequently issued: Suakin 1884, El-Teb, Tamaai, El-Teb – Tamaai, The Nile 1884-85, Abou Klea, Kirkeban, Suakin 1885, Tofrek, Gemaizah 1888, Toski 1889.
- NRs and extracts from Military Letters, all units 1882-1889
- L/MIL/5/126 *Delhi Durbar 1903*
- NRs of civil and military recipients, 1903
- L/MIL/5/127 *Delhi Durbar 1911*
- NRs of military recipients only, 1914
- L/MIL/5/128-141 *Miscellaneous 1845-1911*
- L/MIL/5/128 Extracts from Military Letters, General Orders etc on actions 1802-1859 for which medals were awarded, c1860
- L/MIL/5/129 Correspondence, extracts from Military Letters, and lists of unclaimed medals 1839-1852, with index, 1845-1859
- L/MIL/5/130 Correspondence, copy despatches and extracts on the issue of medals, with subject index, 1876-1882
- L/MIL/5/131 Lists and correspondence on the ordering and despatch of medals, 1859-1892

## L/MIL/5 Compilations and miscellaneous

### L/MIL/5/132

Lists of medals ordered from E.Nash, 13 St James Street, Clerkenwell Green, and from L.C. Wyon, 54 Hamilton Terrace, St John's Wood, with index, 1861-1865

### L/MIL/5/133

Correspondence with and receipts from Naah and Wyon, 1864-1865

### L/MIL/5/134

Medal Order Book detailing issues and receipts, with references to correspondence, 1871-1886

### L/MIL/5/135

Medal Stock Book, listing actual numbers of medals and clasps held in the India Office Military Department, 1871-1881

### L/MIL/5/136

Medal Charge Book, detailing expenditure incurred in the manufacture of medals, 1871-1881

### L/MIL/5/137

Lists of medals ordered, 1875-1877

### L/MIL/5/138-140

Lists of unclaimed medals sent to the Royal Mint

L/MIL/5/138	1876-1877
139	1878-1880
140	1894

### L/MIL/5/141

Printed list of unclaimed medals sent to the Government of India Army Department, 1911

## L/MIL/5/142-350 Prize and Batta Rolls 1793-c1886

Prize consisted of property taken as loot in an action, which was subsequently sold, the money received being divided among the troops taking part according to their rank – a private soldier received one share while the commanding officer might receive several hundred shares. Batta was an extra allowance of pay made for special field service. Most of the rolls are for prize, and those relating to batta are always distinguished as such in their original headings.

The origin of the series lies in the Act of 1831 (*see* L/MIL/5/326) which authorised the payment of East India Company's soldiers' unclaimed shares to the Lord Clive Fund and of sailors' unclaimed shares to Poplar Hospital. Hence the majority of the rolls are concerned with *unpaid* shares.

The series consists mainly of nominal rolls, usually arranged in order of regimental precedence and often annotated with details of death, next-of-kin etc. Few are indexed. With the exception of the extremely full Deccan rolls (*see* L/MIL/5/187-238) which were produced c1850, the volumes have been bound up from loose papers, with frequent repetition and overlapping. Apart from the main run of volumes arranged by campaign, a group of

miscellaneous associated material, especially concerning the disputed Banda and Kirwee prize, was kept with the rolls at the India Office.

The series called Soldiers' References also contains papers on prize and batta claims (*see* L/MIL/5/362-75).

The following actions and campaigns are covered:

L/MIL/5/142-149	Dutch, French and other ships, 1793-1811
L/MIL/5/150	Cochin, 1795
L/MIL/5/151-158	Ceylon, Amboyna and Banda, 1795-1796
L/MIL/5/159-160	Seringapatam, 1799
L/MIL/5/161-162	Egypt, 1801
L/MIL/5/163	Broach, 1803
L/MIL/5/164-165	Second Mahratta War, 1803-1805
L/MIL/5/166	Tranquebar, 1808
L/MIL/5/167	St Paul's, Ile de Bourbon, 1809
L/MIL/5/168	Banda Neira, 1810
L/MIL/5/169-170	Ile de Bourbon, 1810
L/MIL/5/171-174	Mauritius (Ile de France), 1810
L/MIL/5/175	Manado, 1810
L/MIL/5/176-177	Ternate, 1810
L/MIL/5/175-183	Java, 1811
L/MIL/5/184-186	Palembang, 1812
	Sambas (Borneo), 1813 (L/MIL/5/164)
	Hathras, 1817 (L/MIL/5/160)
L/MIL/5/187-243	Deccan, 1817-1819
L/MIL/5/244	Warree, 1819
L/MIL/5/245	Russool Khyma, 1819-1820
L/MIL/5/246	Kittoor, 1824
L/MIL/5/247-252	Ava, 1824-1826
L/MIL/5/253-257	Bhurlpore, 1826
L/MIL/5/258	Coorg, 1834
L/MIL/5/259-261	First Afghan War, 1839-1842
L/MIL/5/262-272	China, 1840-1842
L/MIL/5/273	Nepaunee, 1841
	Gwalior, 1843 (L/MIL/5/261)
L/MIL/5/274-275	Meeanee, Hyderabad and Sind, 1843
L/MIL/5/276	Indus, Sutlej and Punjab, 1846-1849
L/MIL/5/277-282	Burma (Pegu), 1852-1853
L/MIL/5/283-284	Persia, 1856-1857

- L/MIL/5/285-290 Delhi, 1857
- L/MIL/5/291-298 Lucknow, 1857-1858
- L/MIL/5/299-305 Banda and Kirwee, 1858
- L/MIL/5/306-309 Jhansi, 1858
- L/MIL/5/310-313 Kotah, 1858
- L/MIL/5/314 Other Mutiny actions, 1857-1858
- L/MIL/5/313-316 Abyssinia, 1867-1868
- L/MIL/5/317-350 Miscellaneous
- L/MIL/5/142-149 *Dutch, French and other ships 1793-1811*
- L/MIL/5/142  
Correspondence and enclosures, 1823-1827, on unclaimed shares due to the military on board EIC ships during various captures off St Helena and elsewhere, 1793-1806, with lists of payees and subsequent claimants
- L/MIL/5/143  
NRs, dated 1831, for various captures off St Helena and elsewhere 1795-1811
- NR of the *Thetis* for the capture of forts Newle and Karee in Warree State, 1819
- Copy letters 1825-1826 on the effects of Lt Edward Searight, who died at Calcutta 26 May 1825
- Letters of attorney from Thomas Nowlan, late mariner on the *Busbridge*, to Thomas Hall of Poplar, grocer, for the receipt of prize money, 1806
- List of European seamen of the Bombay Marine to whose heirs shares are due, 1838-1839
- Index of EIC ships. *See also* L/MIL/5/317 for an incomplete index of Europeans
- L/MIL/5/144  
Declaration by Thomas Raikes, prize agent, dated 1822, on the amounts received by him for the ships *Macassar*, *Rensberg*, *Copenhagen* and *Batavia*, captured off St Helena 1795-1803
- NR of St Helena garrison shares for Dutch ships 1795-1799, *nd*
- General returns of the St Helena garrison for Dutch ships, in four distributions, *nd*
- L/MIL/5/145  
NR of the St Helena garrison for the capture of the Danish ship *Rensberg* in 1798, *nd*
- L/MIL/5/146  
NRs (two distributions) of the St Helena garrison for the Danish ship *Copenhagen* in 1799, *nd*
- L/MIL/5/147  
NRs (two distributions), dated 1822, of EIC troops for the American ship *Montezuma* in 1809
- L/MIL/5/148  
Correspondence and enclosures on the ship *L'Esperanza* captured at Buenos Aires in 1806, with lists of St Helena Art and Inf claimants, 1831-1832. *See* L/MIL/5/317 for an incomplete index
- L/MIL/5/149  
NRs, dated 1822, of Madras troops for the Dutch ships *Rambang* and *Mandarine* in 1810
- L/MIL/5/150 *Cochin 1795*  
Copy balance sheets of Forbes & Co of Bombay, trustees of the Cochin prize money, with NR of unpaid shares and covering letter, 1824
- L/MIL/5/151-158 *Ceylon, Amboyna and Banda 1795-1796*
- L/MIL/5/151  
NRs, c1829, for Trincomalee, Jaffnapatam and Manar in 1795, Colombo, Amboyna and Banda in 1796
- L/MIL/5/152  
NRs, c1823, for Colombo, Amboyna and Banda  
*See* L/MIL/5/317 for an incomplete index of Europeans
- L/MIL/5/153  
NRs of unpaid shares for Amboyna and Banda, *nd*  
*See* L/MIL/5/317 for an incomplete index of Europeans
- L/MIL/5/154  
NRs of EIC troops for the four distributions for Amboyna in 1810, indicating unclaimed shares, 1822
- L/MIL/5/155  
Abstracts of claims to unpaid shares for Colombo (3rd distribution) under Madras GO no 81 of 1826
- L/MIL/5/156  
Abstracts of claims to unpaid shares for Amboyna (2nd distribution) under Madras GO no 81 of 1826
- L/MIL/5/157  
Abstracts of claims to unpaid shares for Banda under Madras GO no 81 of 1826, with a general statement of the Banda Neira Fund, 1827-1834  
*See also* L/MIL/5/181
- L/MIL/5/158  
Lists of unpaid shares for Amboyna, Banda, Ile de France, Java, Colombo, Egypt; Ile de Bourbon, Palembang, Ternate and Manado "which have long since ceased to be payable in India," 1857
- L/MIL/5/159-160 *Seringapatam 1799*  
*See also* L/MIL/5/164
- L/MIL/5/159  
Copy correspondence, extracts from Military Letters and Secret Consultations, abstracts of claims, and returns of recipients, 1792-1800, concerning the disputed division of the Seringapatam prize, 1800

**L/MIL/5 Compilations and miscellaneous**

L/MIL/5/160

Memorandum showing shares granted to each rank for the West Indies 1762, and for various actions 1795-1806, *nd*

Copy extract from the *Madras Courier* 26 Jun 1799 on the division of the Seringapatam prize

Copy letter from the Madras Prize Office, with NRs of British troops for Travancore, 1825

NRs, dated 1823, of 2nd Btn Madras Art for Tranquebar in 1808

Draft memorandum and extracts from Bombay Military Consultations, 1824, on the Warree prize of 1819

Extracts from Bengal Military Consultations on the Hathras prize of 1817, with NR of 1st Division Bengal Field Art unpaid shares, 1822-1823

L/MIL/5/161-162 *Egypt 1801*

See also L/MIL/5/158

L/MIL/5/161

NRs of unpaid shares, 1824

See L/MIL/5/317 for an incomplete index of Europeans

L/MIL/5/162

Abstracts of claims to unpaid shares from Madras troops, 1826-1831

L/MIL/5/163 *Broach 1803*

Copy Bombay Military Letters, with list of unpaid shares of the ship *Fury*, 1823

NRs, dated 1825, of Bombay NCOs and soldiers entitled to six months' batta for war service 1817-1818 under Bombay GO of 24 Mar 1819

Copy Madras Military Letters and committee minutes on the Zorapore prize of 1839, with NR of Europeans in the Kurnool Field Force who are dead or have left India, NRs of British troops, with separate lists of unpaid shares, NRs of Madras Army Europeans, 1842-1843

L/MIL/5/164-165 *Second Mahratta War 1803-1805*

L/MIL/5/164

NRs of unpaid shares, with copy Military Letters, 1796-1807

See L/MIL/5/317 for an incomplete index of Europeans

Copy letters patent granting the Seringapatam booty, 1799

Accounts of Lt F.C. Jennings, prize agent for Sambas, 1823-1824

L/MIL/5/165

Copy Committee of Correspondence minute, 10 Aug 1821, with lists of unpaid officers' shares and covering letter, 1824

L/MIL/5/166 *Tranquebar 1808*

Lists of unpaid shares, 1824

See also L/MIL/5/160

L/MIL/5/167 *St Paul's, Ile de Bourbon 1809*

NR of 2nd Btn 2nd Madras NI, *nd*

L/MIL/5/168 *Banda Neira 1810*

NRs (five distributions) of EIC troops, 1822

See also L/MIL/5/157

L/MIL/5/169-170 *Ile de Bourbon 1810*

See also L/MIL/5/158 & 171

L/MIL/5/169

NRs, with index of European officers, 1834

L/MIL/5/170

Abstracts of claims to unpaid shares under Madras GOs nos 81 of 1826 and 126 of 1839

L/MIL/5/171-174 *Mauritius (Ile de France) 1810*

See also L/MIL/5/158 & 181

L/MIL/5/171

NRs (three distributions), with draft index of European officers, 1822

See also L/MIL/5/317 for an incomplete index of Europeans

NRs of later payments to the Madras Army for Ile de Bourbon and Ile de France, 1834

L/MIL/5/172

NRs of the 4th distribution, 1828

L/MIL/5/173

Abstracts of claims to unpaid shares under Madras GO no 81 of 1826

L/MIL/5/174

Abstracts of claims to unpaid shares under Madras GOs no 81 of 1826 and 112 of 1836, with statements of payments made

L/MIL/5/175 *Manado 1810*

See also L/MIL/5/158

NRs, 1822; two abstracts of claims to unpaid shares under Madras GO no 81 of 1826; general statement of the Manado Prize Fund, 1834

L/MIL/5/176-177 *Ternate 1810*

See also L/MIL/5/158

L/MIL/5/176

NRs of Madras troops, 1822

L/MIL/5/177

Abstracts of claims to unpaid shares under Madras GO no 81 of 1826

L/MIL/5/178-183 *Java 1811*

See also L/MIL/5/158 & 328

L/MIL/5/178

NRs of Bengal and Madras troops, with index of European officers, 1825; return of Java Prize Money, 1845

L/MIL/5/179

NRs of Bengal troops: Gov-Gen's Body Guard, 1/20th NI, Quarter Master's Dept, Surgeons, 3rd Btn Volunteers, c1824

L/MIL/5/180

NRs of Bengal troops: 4th-6th Btms Volunteers, Art, Pioneers, Medical Dept, Eng, c1824

L/MIL/5/181

Statements of payments to Bengal troops for Java, Ile de France and Colombo, 1823-1828

L/MIL/5/182

NRs of Madras troops, c1824

L/MIL/5/183

Correspondence and abstracts of claims to unpaid shares from Madras troops, 1824-1831

L/MIL/5/184-186 *Palambang 1812*

*See also* L/MIL/5/158

L/MIL/5/184

NRs of 1st distribution, index of officers, 1826

L/MIL/5/185

NRs of 2nd distribution, 1829

L/MIL/5/186

Abstracts of claims to unpaid shares under Madras GO no 97 of 1830

L/MIL/5/187-243 *Deccan 1817-1819*

*See also* L/MIL/5/163 & 327-28

*Bengal Army*

L/MIL/5/187

NRs of payments on account: Staff – Skinner's Horse

L/MIL/5/188-189 (two copies)

NRs of payments on account: 1st-22nd NI

L/MIL/5/190

NRs for individual captures: Mehidpur, Nagpur, Sholapur, Poona, Singhgar, Poorunder, south of the Kistna, Wassootto, hill forts

L/MIL/5/191

NRs for individual captures: Mehidpur, Nagpur

L/MIL/5/192

NRs, 1st distribution: Staff – 8th NC, index of Europeans

L/MIL/5/193

NRs, 1st distribution: 1st Rohilla Cav – 8th NI, index of Europeans

L/MIL/5/194

NRs 1st distribution: 10th-23rd NI, index of Europeans

L/MIL/5/195-196 (two copies)

NRs, 1st distribution: 24th NI – Puccallies, index of Europeans, list of admitted claims, 1834

L/MIL/5/197

NRs, 2nd distribution: Staff – 8th NI, with copy correspondence, 1838

L/MIL/5/198

NRs, 2nd distribution: 1st Rohilla Cav – 8th NI, with copy correspondence, 1839-1840

L/MIL/5/199

NRs, 2nd distribution: 10th-23rd NI, with copy correspondence, 1840

L/MIL/5/200

NRs, 2nd distribution: 24th NI – Puccallies

L/MIL/5/201

NRs, 2nd distribution: 1st-3rd Rohilla Cav, Gov-Gen's Body Guard, 2nd Btn Skinners Horse, Eur Regt Flank Co

L/MIL/9/202

NRs, 3rd distribution: Staff – 8th NC

L/MIL/5/203

NRs, 3rd distribution: 1st Rohilla Cav – 8th NI

L/MIL/5/204

NRs, 3rd distribution: 10th-23rd NI

L/MIL/5/205

NRs, 3rd distribution: 24th NI – Lascars, with copy correspondence, 1850

*Madras Army*

L/MIL/5/206

NRs of payments on account: Staff – Dooley Corps

L/MIL/5/207

NRs for Mehidpur

L/MIL/5/208

NRs for Nagpur

L/MIL/5/209

NRs for Sholapur

L/MIL/5/210

NRs for Poorunder, south of the Kistna, Wassootto, hill forts

L/MIL/5/211

NRs, 1st distribution: Staff – 8th Light Cav, index of Europeans

L/MIL/5/212

NRs, 1st distribution: Eur Regt – 13th NI, index of Europeans

L/MIL/5/213

NRs, 1st distribution: 14th NI – Nizam's troops, index of Europeans

L/MIL/5/214

NRs, 2nd distribution: Staff – 8th Light Cav

L/MIL/5/215

NRs, 2nd distribution: Eur Regt – 13th NI

**L/MIL/5 Compilations and miscellaneous**

L/MIL/5/216

NRs, 2nd distribution: 14th NI – Nizam's troops

L/MIL/5/217

NRs, 3rd distribution: Staff – 8th Light Cav, with copy correspondence, 1850

L/MIL/5/218

NRs, 3rd distribution: Eur Regt – 13th NI

L/MIL/5/219

NRs, 3rd distribution: 14th NI – Lascars, with admitted claims, Staff – 15th NI

L/MIL/5/220

NRs of admitted claims: Staff – 8th Light Cav

L/MIL/5/221

NRs of admitted claims: Eur Regt – 13th NI, with payments on account

L/MIL/5/222

NRs of payments on account: 14th NI – Lascars

*Bombay Army*

L/MIL/5/223

NRs of payments on account: Staff – Poona Supernumerary Auxiliary Inf

L/MIL/5/224

NRs of payments on account: 1st-10th NI

L/MIL/5/225

NRs for individual captures: Staff – Marine Btn

L/MIL/5/226

NRs for Sinhghar, Poorunder, Wassootto: Staff – Poona Supernumerary Auxiliary Inf

L/MIL/5/227

NRs, 1st distribution: Staff – 5th NI

L/MIL/5/228

NRs, 1st distribution: 6th NI – Marine Btn & Flank Co, index of Europeans

L/MIL/5/229

NRs, 2nd distribution: Staff – 5th NI

L/MIL/5/230

NRs, 2nd distribution: 6th NI – Poona Supernumerary Auxiliary Inf

L/MIL/5/231

NRs, 3rd distribution: Staff – 5th NI

L/MIL/5/232

NRs, 3rd distribution: 6th NI – Poona Supernumerary Auxiliary Inf

L/MIL/5/233-235

Copy correspondence, Political and Military Consultations

L/MIL/5/233 1818-1824, with index  
234 1823-1828, with index  
235 1826-1847

L/MIL/5/236

Copy correspondence and NRs of Southern Concan Field Force, 1819

L/MIL/5/237

NRs of Southern Concan Field Force, 1818-1819

L/MIL/5/238

NRs of unpaid shares and admitted claims of Bengal, Madras and Bombay troops, statements and miscellaneous memoranda, separate indexes of Europeans, 1830-1848

L/MIL/5/239

List of unpaid officers' shares for Deccan and Ava, 1854

L/MIL/5/240

Copy minute, correspondence, accounts and extracts from Political and Military Consultations on the Deccan prize, 1823-1824

L/MIL/5/241

NRs of Madras troops, 3rd distribution 1851

L/MIL/5/242

NRs of Bombay troops for Southern Concan: Staff, Ordnance, Eng, Art, 2nd Light Cav, 1st-9th NI

L/MIL/5/243

Extracts from Bombay Military Letters 1822-1823 and list of Europeans who served in the Concan; NRs of HM 17th Dragoons, 47th, 65th, 67th & 89th Foot, and Bombay troops (as L/MIL/5/242) for the Southern Concan

L/MIL/5/244 *Warree 1819*

*See also L/MIL/5/143 & 160*

NRs of Bombay troops, with copy Military Letters, 1834-1839

L/MIL/5/245 *Russool Khyma 1819-1820*

Lists of Bombay Army unpaid share and of shares due to heirs

*See L/MIL/5/317 for an incomplete index of Europeans*

L/MIL/5/246 *Kittoor 1824*

NRs, with list of unpaid Bombay Army shares and copy Bombay Military Letters, 1827-1831

L/MIL/5/247-252 *Ava 1824-1826*

*See also L/MIL/5/239*

L/MIL/5/247

NRs of British Army troops, 1840

L/MIL/5/248

NRs of Bengal Army and Bengal Marine, with copy correspondence, despatches, abstracts and statements, and incomplete index of Europeans; NRs of Bombay Art, Bombay Marine and Eur Regt, with index, 1837-1845

L/MIL/5/249

Duplicate NRs of British Army troops; list of applications for shares, with index; list of Bengal Art and 2nd Eur Regt unpaid shares, with index; NR (two copies) of Madras troops, with index; copy correspondence, statements and abstracts, 1830-1834

L/MIL/5/250

NRs of Royal Navy and EIC naval forces; NRs of Bengal and Madras Europeans, 1840-1843

L/MIL/5/251

List of shares deposited on behalf of deceased Bengal and Madras soldiers, annotated with details of subsequent claims, index, *nd*

L/MIL/5/252

Copy notices from the *Calcutta Government Gazette* 1824 and the *London Gazette* 1824-1826, with notes and memoranda, *nd*

L/MIL/5/253-257 *Bhurtpore 1826*

L/MIL/5/253

NRs of British Army troops, showing those paid in India and amount of unpaid shares, *nd*

L/MIL/5/254

NRs of British Army unpaid shares, *nd*

L/MIL/5/255

NRs (1st & 2nd distributions), with index of 2nd distribution, 1830-1838

L/MIL/5/256

Copy minutes of the Bengal Special Prize Committee for investigating Bhurtpore claims, 1827-1828

L/MIL/5/257

List of Bengal Army unpaid shares, *nd*

L/MIL/5/258 *Coorg 1834*

NRs of Madras Army shares, with modern index, 1837

L/MIL/5/259-261 *First Afghan War 1839-1842*

See also L/MIL/5/163

L/MIL/5/259

NRs of Bengal and Bombay troops for Ghuznee, 1849  
See L/MIL/5/317 for an incomplete index of Europeans

L/MIL/5/260

NRs of Bengal and Bombay troops for Khelat, with copy correspondence, 1848

See L/MIL/5/317 for an incomplete index of Europeans

L/MIL/5/261

Copy correspondence and NRs of donation batta for Afghanistan, Jellalabad, Gwalior, Indus, Sutlej and Punjab, with index, 1843-1856

L/MIL/5/262-272 *China 1840-1842*

L/MIL/5/262

NRs of Royal Art, HM 26th, 49th, 55th & 98th Foot and Royal Irish Regt, 1845-1846

L/MIL/5/263

NRs of the Bombay Marine, with copy correspondence, 1845-1849

L/MIL/5/264

NRs of British and EIC troops' unpaid shares (2nd donation), with extracts from Madras Military Consultations, 1848

L/MIL/5/265

NR of Madras Army unpaid shares for Canton, 1845

L/MIL/5/266

List of European soldiers of the Transport Dept employed in landing troops at Canton, 1845, with annotations 1846-1855

L/MIL/5/267

NRs of Royal Navy and EIC ships for Canton, 1846-1847

L/MIL/5/268

NRs of ships' officers for Canton, 1844

L/MIL/5/269

List of Bengal Marine claims for Canton, with copy correspondence, 1845-1849

L/MIL/5/270

Lists of separate marine claims for Canton and Nanking, giving address of payee, 1844-1845

L/MIL/5/271

NRs of the Bengal Marine for Nanking, 1846

L/MIL/5/272

List of marine shares for Nanking, forming an index to payments made by the London distributing agents, with later annotations, 1845-1847

L/MIL/5/273 *Nepaunee 1841*

NRs of EIC troops, 1847-1848

L/MIL/5/274-275 *Meeanee, Hyderabad and Sind 1843*

L/MIL/5/274

NRs of British and EIC troops for Meeanee, Hyderabad and Sind, with copy correspondence, memoranda etc, 1849

L/MIL/5/275

NRs of Bengal troops for Meeanee and Hyderabad, with copy correspondence

L/MIL/5/276 *Indus, Sutlej and Punjab 1846-1849*

See also L/MIL/5/261, 284 & 322

Returns of Bengal European officers' and Bombay Europeans' unpaid shares for Multan 1848-49, with copy correspondence, 1855

L/MIL/5/277-282 *Burma (Pegu) 1852-1853*

See also L/MIL/5/296, 309, 322 & 328

L/MIL/5/277

NRs of British and EIC troops, with copy correspondence and list of unpaid shares, 1863-1878

See L/MIL/5/317 for an incomplete index

**L/MIL/5 Compilations and miscellaneous**

L/MIL/5/278

NRs of Royal Navy officers and ships' crews: Fox, Hastings, Rattler, Spartan, Winchester, with index, 1854-1855

L/MIL/5/279

NRs of Bombay and Bengal Marine ships, with copy correspondence and supplementary rolls, list of ships, 1859

L/MIL/5/280

NRs of Indian Navy shares paid by the Admiralty, 1864

L/MIL/5/281

NRs of unpaid Bengal Marine shares, list of ships, 1864-1878

L/MIL/5/282

Blank receipt forms, with some completed stubs remaining, 1859-1866

L/MIL/5/283-284 *Persia 1856-1857*

See also L/MIL/5/309

L/MIL/5/283

NRs of British and EIC troops' unpaid shares, with copy correspondence, 1860-1865

L/MIL/5/284

NRs of Bombay Marine unpaid or unadjusted shares for Persia and Multan, with copy correspondence, list of ships, 1855-1861

L/MIL/5/285-290 *Delhi 1857*

See also L/MIL/5/322

L/MIL/5/285

NRs of EIC troops for 1st distribution, with supplementary rolls and lists of unpaid shares, 1862-1878

L/MIL/5/286

NRs of Bengal Army for 2nd distribution, with lists of unpaid shares and index, 1864-1878

L/MIL/5/287

NRs of Bengal Army for 3rd distribution, with list of unpaid shares and index, 1866-1878

L/MIL/5/288

NRs of deceased members of the Bengal Art, NRs of Bengal S & M, 1862

L/MIL/5/289

Index of orders to pay, giving name, number and date of order, 1862-1869

L/MIL/5/290

NRs of claimants for Delhi and Lucknow, with copy correspondence and detailed notes of some claims, 1863-1865

L/MIL/5/291-298 *Lucknow 1857-1858*

See also L/MIL/5/290 & 322

L/MIL/5/291

NRs of EIC troops for 1st distribution, with list of unpaid shares and copy GOs, 1861-1878

L/MIL/5/292

NRs of EIC troops for 2nd distribution, with list of unpaid shares, 1865-1878

L/MIL/5/293

Index to L/MIL/5/291-92

L/MIL/5/294

NR of deceased members of the Bengal Art, NR of HM Eur Inv Btn, 1863

L/MIL/5/295

Copy correspondence, memoranda and supplementary roll of 2nd Co 3rd Btn Bengal Art for the Begum Kothi treasure, 1859-1882

L/MIL/5/296

NRs of 1st Madras Fus and Madras Art for Lucknow; 1st Madras Fus, Madras Art and HM 51st Foot for Pegu 1852-1853; Madras Art and HM 74th Foot for Shorapore 1857-1858; HM 74th Foot for Nurgood 1857-1858; with copy Madras Military Proceedings, 1863-1868

L/MIL/5/297

Index of orders to pay, giving name, number and date of order, 1863-1869

L/MIL/5/298

Register of claims sent to India, giving brief details of claim and reply, with index, c1864-1868

L/MIL/5/299-305 *Banda and Kirwee 1858*

See also L/MIL/5/328-49

L/MIL/5/299

NRs of 14th Bgde Royal Art, HM 12th Lancers and HM 43rd Foot, with statements of amounts to be paid to Chelsea Hospital, index, 1860

L/MIL/5/300

NRs of EIC troops, 1867-1868, with correspondence, memoranda and Bengal GO no 61 of 1867

L/MIL/5/301

NRs of EIC troops, with lists of unpaid shares, annotated at time of payment, 1868-1878

L/MIL/5/302

NRs of Madras troops, with copy correspondence and extracts from the *London Gazette*, 1864-1868

L/MIL/5/303

Index of orders to pay, giving name, number and date of order, 1867-1869

L/MIL/5/304

Index of powers of attorney, assignments and deserters, 1867-1869



L/MIL/5/305

Register of payments to the estates of deceased soldiers for Banda and Kirwee, Jhansi, and Kotah, index, 1868-1880

*L/MIL/5/306-309 Jhansi 1858*

*See also L/MIL/5/305*

L/MIL/5/306

NRs of British troops, index, 1867-1868

L/MIL/5/307

NRs of British and EIC troops, with supplementary rolls and list of unpaid shares, 1867-1868

L/MIL/5/308

MRs of EIC troops, with copy GOs and list of unpaid shares, index, 1867-1868

L/MIL/5/309

Index of orders to pay for Jhansi, Persia 1856-57, and Pegu 1852-53, giving name, number and date of order, c1868

*L/MIL/5/310-313 Kotah 1858*

*See also L/MIL/5/305*

L/MIL/5/310

NRs of 4th Btn Royal Art, HM 8th Light Dragoons, HM 72nd, 83rd & 95th Foot, with supplementary rolls and lists of subsequent casualties, 1867-1871

L/MIL/5/311

Duplicate NRs of British troops, with lists of subsequent casualties, 1867-1868

L/MIL/5/312

NRs of Bengal and Bombay troops, with extracts from Military Proceedings and Letters and list of unpaid shares, index, 1867-1868

L/MIL/5/313

NRs of Bombay troops, 1867-1868

*L/MIL/5/314 Other Mutiny actions*

NRs for Dhar, Nurgood, Shorapore, Sathpoora, Hulgullee and Satasee, with lists of unpaid shares, 1864-1878

*See also L/MIL/5/296*

*L/MIL/5/315-316 Abyssinia 1867-1868*

L/MIL/5/315

NRs of unpaid Bombay Marine shares, with copy correspondence and references to correspondence, 1868-1872

L/MIL/5/316

Index to L/MIL/5/315, with lists of army officers "who received shares in England in anticipation of the receipt of rolls from India," 1869

*L/MIL/5/317-350 Miscellaneous*

L/MIL/5/317

Incomplete index of Europeans in L/MIL/5/143, 148, 153-153, 161, 164, 171, 245, 259-260 & 277, *nd*

L/MIL/5/318

Original correspondence from soldiers and their relatives on prize money, 1810-1818

L/MIL/5/319

Copy advertisements from the *London Gazette* 1821-1839 on prize money for actions 1795-1820

L/MIL/5/320

Copy Court Minutes 1821-1827 on prize money; copy Bombay Marine Letter with lists of various shares due to sailors' heirs, 1834; index of sailors' applications, with date references only; list of ships engaged in various actions, *nd*

L/MIL/5/321

Register of letters on prize money received in the Military Department at East India House, giving name of correspondent, date of letter and receipt, brief note of contents, and committee to which referred, 1827-1828

L/MIL/5/322

Royal warrants for the distribution of prize taken in Multan 1848, Burma 1852-53, Delhi 1857, Lucknow 1858 and various other Mutiny actions, 1851-1866

L/MIL/5/323

Register of payments to estates of deceased soldiers (prizes not specified), index, 1862-1881

L/MIL/5/324

Register of references to India on prize money, giving details of claim and brief note of action taken, index, 1868-1878

L/MIL/5/325

List of prize rolls in the Military Department, c1886

L/MIL/5/326

Copies of:

54 Geo III c86 – An act for regulating the payment of Army prize money and to provide for the payment of unclaimed and forfeited shares to Chelsea Hospital, 14 Jul 1814

1 & 2 Geo IV c61 -- An act to regulate the appropriation of unclaimed shares of prize money belonging to soldiers or seamen in the service of the East India Company, 23 Jun 1821

2 Will IV c53 – An act for consolidating and amending the laws relating to the payment of Army prize money, 23 Jun 1832

29 & 30 Vic c47 – An act to legalise the payment and distribution of Indian prize money by the Treasurer and Secretary of Chelsea Hospital and to amend an act for the consolidating and amending the law relating to the payment of Army prize money, 28 Jun 1866

## L/MIL/5 Compilations and miscellaneous

### L/MIL/5/327

'Proceedings before the Rt Hon the Lords Commissioners of HM Treasury on the memorials relative to the claims of the Marquis of Hastings, KG, and the Grand Army, and to those of Lieut-General Sir Thomas Hislop, Bart, KCB, and the Army of the Deccan, to the booty captured in India during the late Pindaree and Mahratta War,' c1823

### L/MIL/5/328

Parliamentary Papers (HoC) on prize money for Java, Deccan, Burma, East Indies, Banda and Kirwee: nos 726 of 1832; 534 of 1837; 174 of 1848; 61 & 507 of 1860; 498 of 1863; 42, 42-1, 458 & 2791 of 1864; 120 of 1865; 85, 156, 254, 287 & 292 of 1875

### L/MIL/5/329

Report on the realisation and distribution of Army prize, 1864; with Parliamentary Papers (HoC) nos 345 of 1863; 726 of 1832; 556 of 1838; 174 of 1848; 534 of 1837; 61 & 507 of 1860; 218 & 498 of 1863; 42, 42-1 & 458 of 1864; 120 of 1865; 298 of 1868/9; 112 of 1870; 403 of 1871; 178 & 273 of 1872

### *Banda and Kirwee*

### L/MIL/5/330

Parliamentary Paper (HoC) no 498 of 1863

### L/MIL/5/331

Parliamentary Papers (HoC) nos 42 & 42-1 of 1864; no 120 of 1865

### L/MIL/5/332

Correspondence 1857-1862, provided for Parliament by the India Office Military Department, 1865

### L/MIL/5/333

Correspondence 1857-1858, provided for Parliament by the India Office Political Department, 1865

### L/MIL/5/334

Despatches from the *London Gazette*, the diary of Lord Canning, extracts from 'Returns of papers relative to the Mutiny in India' nos I & III-IV, 1865

### L/MIL/5/335

Extracts from 'Returns of papers relative to the Mutiny in India' nos VI-VII, 1865

### L/MIL/5/336

Parliamentary Papers (HoC) nos 498 of 1863; 42 & 42-1 of 1864; 120 of 1865; 298 of 1869; 112 of 1870; 403 of 1871; 129 & 273 of 1872; 85, 156, 287 & 292 of 1875; 394 of 1877; Royal warrant of 1866; cutting from the *Times* 29 Apr 1884

### L/MIL/5/337

Parliamentary Papers (HoC) nos 498 of 1863; 42 & 42-1 of 1864; 120 of 1865; 112 of 1870; 264 of 1871; 178 & 273 of 1872; Admiralty judgement of 1866; Report on the realisation and distribution of Army prize, 1864

### L/MIL/5/338

Alphabetical index to Parliamentary Papers

### L/MIL/5/339

Chronological index to Parliamentary Papers

### L/MIL/5/340

High Court of Admiralty: order of reference no 458 of 1864; minutes of proceedings, pleadings and proofs, 1864-1865

### L/MIL/5/341-342 (two copies)

High Court of Admiralty pleadings

### L/MIL/5/343

High Court of Admiralty proofs and miscellaneous documents

### L/MIL/5/344

High Court of Admiralty documents, 1st-15th day, Jan-Feb 1866

### L/MIL/5/345

High Court of Admiralty documents, 16th-26th Day, Feb 1866, and judgement 30 June 1866

### L/MIL/5/346

High Court of Admiralty judgement, 30 Jun 1866

### L/MIL/5/347-348 (two copies)

'Prize money; or, the right of Major-General Whitlock, KCB, and his troops to the Banda and Kirwee booty, tried by naval and military law, and the usage of the Army,' (London, 1862)

### L/MIL/5/349

'The prize claims of the troops engaged at Banda and Kirwee, with a history of the proceedings at the Treasury, 10th May 1869; and the decision of the Lords Commissioners in opposition to the precedents applicable to the case,' (London, 1870), defective, pp 37-44 missing

### L/MIL/5/350

Extracts on prize money from the minutes of the Military Fund Committee, 1821-1834

## L/MIL/5/351-361 Miscellaneous Memoranda 1819-1874

The volumes were compiled at East India House and in the India Office Military Department during the preparation of answers to claims for pay, allowances, pension, transfer, promotion etc. They often include precedents taken from correspondence and proceedings.

See Z/L/MIL/5/15 for an index to L/MIL/5/351-60. L/MIL/5/351-54 have tables of contents.

L/MIL/5/351	1819-1820	1-100
352	1820-1823	101-200
353	1823-1825	201-300
354	1825-1827	301-400
355	1827-1829	401-500
356	1828-1830	501-600
357	1831-1835	601-700
358	1832-1837	701-800
359	1837-1850	801-910
360	1851-1874	911-942

### L/MIL/5/361

Miscellaneous memoranda on Indian Military Establishment numbers and costs, 1856-1869

**L/MIL/5/362-375 Soldiers' References 1860-1873**

The series consists of original correspondence 1860-1873, and registers of correspondence 1829-1873 (see Z/L/MIL/5/16-43), received by the Company and the India Office Military Departments from soldiers and their relatives. A wide variety of subjects are covered, including: enquiries on the whereabouts of soldiers; applications for medals, prize money, allowances, discharge papers, free passage for a family, and pensions; claims to a deceased soldier's estate; miscellaneous statements and certificates in support of claims. This kind of correspondence, from and about NCOs and private soldiers, was entitled *Soldiers' References* and it was kept separately from the main series of Home Correspondence. After 1873 the quantity had declined so much following the demise of the Company's European regiments, that the practice was abandoned and such letters were regarded as normal Home Correspondence (see section L/MIL/2).

The registers (Z/L/MIL/5/16-43) give the date of receipt, name and address of correspondent, name or description of subject, date of reply, and brief details of the reply or disposal of the letter. Most of them are fully indexed. The register numbers run from 1-2712 for June 1829 to September 1830, 1-68072 for June 1831 to April 1858, 1-22106 for April 1858 to April 1860, and then in a new sequence for each year. But the correspondence has survived only for the annual sequences beginning in April 1860. Each letter was marked with its register number and it was then tied up, in numerical order, in a bundle of one or two hundred. Extensive weeding took place before bundling, and only about one half of the correspondence registered between 1860 and 1873 is extant.

L/MIL/5/362	Apr-Dec 1860	1-15579
363	1861	1-21354
364	1862	1-15114
365	1863	1-10852
366	1864	1-7783
367	1865	1-5604
368	1866	1-4904
369	1867	1-4244
370	1868	1-6382
371	1869	1-2721
372	1870	1-1750
373	1871	1-1179
374	1872	1-874
375	1873	1-656

**L/MIL/5/3/376-440 Military Department Special Collections**

The Special Collections are a Military Department internal series similar to the Board's Collections (see IOR, section F/4) and complementary to them. They consist mainly of copies and extracts from proceedings, home correspondence and correspondence with India, memorials, minutes

and memoranda, with some original papers. Most of the collections were put together during the period 1815-1860 in connection with cases submitted to the Court of Directors, especially officers' petitions for the redress of grievances over pay, allowances and promotions. However, a wide variety of 'policy' subjects are also covered.

Although the Collections were numbered in a sequence 1-455, there are numerous interpolations, to which 'A' numbers have been assigned.

**L/MIL/5/376 Collections 1-10**

- (1) Extracts from correspondence on the despatch of cadets to Bengal, 1804-1810
  - (1a) Copy memorial of Lt-Gen Robert Bell, Madras Army, claiming allowances, 1821
  - (2) Copy memorial of Cpt George Becher, 5th Bengal NC, claiming allowances for a period of sick leave at the Cape, 1816-1818
    - (2a) Draft memoranda on the grant of pay to Eurasian wives of European soldiers, *nd*
    - (2b) Extracts from correspondence granting special pay to Maj-Gen James Kerr, Bombay Army, 1804 & 1814
  - (3) Copy recommendation for grant of pay to Eurasian wives of European soldiers, 1818-1819
    - (3a) Extracts from correspondence on the claim of Lt-Col Archibald Spens, Bombay QMG, to special allowances for the period of his command at Poona depôt, 1810
    - (4) Copy proceedings and correspondence on Lt William White, 15th Bengal NI, removed from his post as Adjutant to the Moorshedabad Provincial Btn, 1819
      - (4a) Copy correspondence on arrangements for the transmission of court martial proceedings concerning British Army officers, 1810-1813
    - (5) Copy minute and correspondence on the clothing of the army, 1820
      - (5a) Copy Letter to Surgeon George Campbell, Bengal Army, about his allowances, 1820
    - (6) Copy memorial on Madras staff allowances by Maj-Gen Robert Bell, with copy correspondence, 1819-1820
      - (6a) Copy minute on the rank of cadets educated at the Royal Military College at Marlow, 1804
    - (7) Copy proceedings and correspondence on provision for women, children and orphans left destitute in Bengal by the departure of British Army regiments, with nominal rolls, 1817-1819
    - (8) Copy opinion of the Bengal Advocate-General about sending witnesses from one Presidency to another without their consent, 1818

**L/MIL/5 Compilations and miscellaneous**

- (8a) Memoranda on augmenting the Madras cavalry, 1819
- (9) Copy correspondence on the effects of Lt Thomas William Murrall, 24th Bengal NI, 1818
- (9a) Extracts from Bombay GOs on passage money paid to subalterns, 1816-1818
- (10) Copy correspondence appointing Cpt Thomas Barron, 10th Bengal NI, to the Barrack Dept at Fatehgarh, 1819

*L/MIL/5/377 Collections 11-20*

(11) Copy proceedings and correspondence on the effect of the Bengal augmentation arrangements of 1814-15 on the ranks of Maj John Petrie Keble, 28th NI, Maj Robert McPherson, 17th NI, and Cpt Duncan McPherson, 10th NI, 1817-1818

(11a) Memorandum on passage money regulations, 1818

(11b) Copy correspondence on the request of Lt Charles Cornwallis Chesney, Bengal Army, for a post in England, 1820

(12) Memoranda and copy minutes on the regulations for granting passage money to British Army officers, with specimen forms, 1819

(12a) Copy correspondence on the naturalisation of Maj Frederick Rodolphus Muller, 2nd Bengal NI, 1814

(13) Copy proceedings and correspondence on the formation of a Bengal Corps of Sappers & Miners, and an increase in the Corps of Engineers, 1818-1819

(13a) Copy minute on the claims of George Saxon, late Lt-Col Madras Army, to be restored to the service, 1808

(14) Copy proceedings and correspondence on the claims of Col Henry Keating, British Army, to secret service money from the Bombay Government for his part in the capture of Mauritius and Bourbon, 1817-1819

(14a) Copy minute on the request of George Strachan, late Lt 3rd Bombay NI, to be restored to the service, 1820

(15) Copy correspondence requesting the Court's approval for a grant of furlough to Surgeon James Paterson, Madras Army, 1819-1820

(15a) Copy minute on the pension claims of Mrs Anne Marechaux, widow, 1819

(16) Copy correspondence on arrangements for extending the Bengal Quarter-Master's Dept, 1816-1818

(16a) Copy correspondence on allowances due to Lt-Col Sir William Keir, HM Adjutant General in India, 1809-1811

(17) Memorandum by Lt-Gen Sir Thomas Hislop on the disputed Hathras prize, with table of shares, 1819

(17a) Copy minute granting relief to Barbara, widow of Cpt Mackay John Scobie, Bombay Army, 1819

(18) Copy correspondence on a complaint from Lt-Col the Baron Tuyll, HM 25th Lt Drag, about the cancellation of saddle and horse-furniture allowances in the Madras Presidency, 1819

(18a) Copy minute granting pension to Mrs Charlotte Kenderleath, 1804

(19) Copy correspondence granting special allowances to Maj-Gen Alexander Dyce, Madras Army, 1819

(19a) Copy proceedings and correspondence on the pension granted to Lt William Morrison, Bombay Army, 1815-1818

(20) Copy correspondence, dated 1818, on the payment of Mahratta prize money to Lt-Col J. Chisholm who served as a captain in HM 76th Foot in 1804-05

(20a) Copy proceedings and minute on the request of William Fogo, late Cpt 9th Bengal NI, to be restored to the active list, 1816-1820

*L/MIL/5/378 Collection 21-32*

(21) Copy correspondence on the augmentation of the Madras cavalry, 1820-1821

(21a) Copy correspondence and proceedings refusing the offer of Cpt R. Bishop, late Superintendent of the Madras Gunpowder Works, to resume his old position and to place his two sons in the service, 1819

(22) Copy correspondence and proceedings on the claim of Maj George Robert Kelly, 2nd Madras NI, to expenses incurred by his father, Col Robert Kelly, Madras Army, as a Surveyor in the Carnatic, 1782-1815

(22a) Extract on the application of Mr Dun of Lewes, schoolmaster, for the educational expenses of the children of the late Cpt Charles King, 12th Madras NI, 1817

(23) Copy correspondence on the regulations for granting pensions to Uncovenanted European Civil Servants, 1806-1821

(23a) Copy minute and correspondence on the request of Surgeon Richard Gibbon, Madras Army, to be allowed to remain in England, 1819

(24) Copy proceedings and correspondence on the revised regulations for the Bengal Medical Dept, 1821

(24a) Copy minute granting pension to Misses Jessy and Lexy McLeod for services in India by their brothers Cpt Roderick McLeod, HM 74th Foot, and Cpt Alexander McLeod, EIC forces, 1820

(25) Copy minute granting pension to Georgiana, widow of Cpt John Carter, Bombay Army, 1819

(26) Copy correspondence appointing Sgt-Maj Thomas Holmes Young, 1st Madras NC, a conductor of ordnance, 1811

(26a) Copy correspondence appointing Cdctr Peter Brady, Madras Stores, a lieutenant in the Madras Vet Btn with an option on the next Deputy-Commissary vacancy, 1818

(26b) Copy minute granting furlough to QM William Griffin, Madras Horse Art, 1819

(27) Copy correspondence and memorial of Mrs M.M. Stevenson, widow of Lt-Col William Keating, Madras Army, and mother of the Rev W.A. Keating, Madras Senior Chaplain, requesting re-admission to the Clive Fund, 1820-1821

(27a) Copy minutes, dated 1781 & 1786, on John Shakeshaft, a Bengal cadet of 1779 who was captured by the Combined Fleet in 1780

(28) Extract report granting pension to Mrs M. Armstrong, widow of Lt-Col Robert, Bengal Army, 1813

(29) Copy correspondence on the transfer of Lt Edward Routledge, 12th Bengal NI, an alcoholic, to the Pension Establishment, and on his subsequent return to England, 1819-1820

(29a) Copy correspondence granting Lt Henry Methold, 22nd Bengal NI, permission to resign and then rejoin the service, 1818

(30) Copy correspondence and proceedings on the relative rank of Henry Patch, Bengal cadet, 1818

(30a) Copy correspondence on the claim of Lt-Col Thomas Chamberlain, HM 24th Foot, to compensation for baggage lost on the *Mornington*, 1816-1818

(31) Copy correspondence and proceedings on the use of Skinner's Horse and similar irregular forces, 1809-1815

(31a) Copy minute refusing additional allowances to Cpt Robert Smith, Bengal Eng, 1819

(32) Copy proceedings and correspondence on the mission of William Moorcroft, Bengal Stud Superintendent, to Central Asia to purchase horses, 1819

(32a) Copy minute on Surgeon Charles Mackinnon, Prince of Wales Island, 1820

#### L/MIL/5/379 Collections 33-39

(33) Copy correspondence on the employment of half-pay officers in the service of Indian princes, 1817

(34) Copy correspondence on deficits in the accounts of Paymaster Henry Nolan (dec), HM 11th Lt Drag, 1822

(34a) Copy correspondence and proceedings on the appointment of paymasters to British Army regiments, 1797-1811

(34b) Copy memoranda and correspondence on discharged soldiers remaining in India, 1819

(35) Copy correspondence, memorandum and memorial of Maj Monier Williams, Bombay Surveyor-General, claiming allowances for the abolition of his post, 1815-1821

(35a) Copy correspondence on British Army pensioners remaining in India, 1819-1821

(36) Copy correspondence on deficits in the accounts of Paymaster A. Pilford, HM 67th Foot, 1819-1821

(36a) Copy minute on rates of pension to be granted to Company's NCOs and privates, 1819

(37) Copy correspondence and memoranda on the establishment of a Bengal Half-Mounting Fund, 1817

(37a) Copy correspondence, memoranda and memorial of Maj John Petrie Keble, 28th Bengal NI, claiming the rank of major in the 1st Bengal NI from 9 Jun 1814, vice Maj William Rankin, retired, 1818

(38) Copy proceedings against Cpt William Gage, Meerut Barrack Master, on a charge of sending in extravagant estimates, 1818

(39) Copy correspondence and proceedings against Cpt James Hyde, Bengal Eng, on a charge of sending in extravagant estimates, 1818

(39a) Copy minute granting an advance of prize money to Lt J.H. de Burgh, HM 47th Foot, 1821

#### L/MIL/5/380 Collections 40-50

(40) Copy correspondence and proceedings on allowances due to Surgeon William Horsman, Madras Army, for the period of his suspension, 1821-1824

(40a) Copy minute granting special injury payment to Lt John Gwynne, Madras Army, 1819

(41) Copy proceedings and correspondence on the debts of Col John Campbell, Deputy Paymaster General of HM forces at Madras, 1820-1821

(41a) Copy correspondence on the distribution of the journal *Madras Gunner* to the Madras Art, 1813-1819

(42) Copy correspondence on the policy of instructing native armies in European discipline, 1813-1818

(42a) Copy Molucca GO announcing the death of the Banda Resident, Cpt David Forbes, Madras Eur Regt, with an extract of his will, 1815

(43) Copy correspondence on the employment of HM's officers in native armies, 1821

(43a) Copy minute granting extra pension to Lt-Col Christopher Fagan, former Bengal Adjutant-General, 1817

(44) Copy correspondence and report of the Bengal Medical Board on Dr Salemi's medicines, 1815-1820

(44a) Copy correspondence and memorial of Maj-Gen Sebright Mawby, HM 53rd Foot, claiming allowances, 1820-1821

(45) Copy correspondence on the distribution of the Mahratta prize money to European officers, with NRs of unadjusted shares and of the Bengal Cadet Co, 1820

(45a) Copy minute granting special pay to Brev-Col George Hanbury Pine, Bengal Army, a prisoner in France for eleven years, 1815

(46) Copy correspondence and half-yearly list of passage money granted to HM's officers, 1820

**L/MIL/5 Compilations and miscellaneous**

- (46a) Copy memorandum on the Court's orders of May 1815 relating to Presidency regimental staffs, *nd*
- (47) Copy correspondence on the state of the Surveyor-General's Dept, 1814-1815
- (48) Copy correspondence and memorial of Lt Richard Sewell, Madras Horse Art, on his rank, 1820
- (48a) Copy correspondence about a large order for military stores for Prince of Wales Island, 1820
- (48b) Copy correspondence on the Madras Army officers concerned in the preparation, in 1809, of a memorial to Lord Minto, 1811
- (49) Copy correspondence on money to be refunded by Maj Alexander H. Brown, Bombay Eur Regt, 1819
- (49a) Copy minute on Maj McLeod, Madras Army, 1796
- (50) Copy correspondence on the debts of George Campbell, late Garrison Surgeon at Ft William, 1820
- (50a) Copy correspondence on the recovery of advances made to Maj Duncan McPherson and Lt Alexander M.V. Cameron, HM 78th Foot, Paymaster M. Jones, HM 80th Foot, Lt-Col N. Forsstein, HM 12th Foot, Lt-Col George Dick, Bengal Army, and Lt-Col William Douglas Hunter Knox, 1st Bengal NC, 1818-1820
- (50b) Copy correspondence and memorandum on 'General rules for stopping the progress of infectious ophthalmia,' 1822

**L/MIL/5/381 Collections 51-64**

- (51) Copy correspondence ordering the court martial of Lt John P. Knott, Carnatic Eur Vet Btn, 1816-1818
- (52) Copy correspondence on the claim of Lt-Gen Sir Thomas Hislop to the title of Commander-in-Chief, 1819-1820
- (52a) Copy correspondence authorising a Bombay expedition against the Joasmee pirates, 1812
- (52b) Copy minute granting a piece of plate to Lt-Gen Sir Alexander Campbell, Madras Army, 1817
- (52c) Copy minute refusing the claims of Maj-Gen Sir William Grant Keir for extra allowances as HM Adjutant-General in India, 1821
- (53) Copy correspondence on the Surveyor-General's Dept, 1811-1819
- (54) Copy memorandum on passage money granted by the Madras Govt but still awaiting the Court's confirmation, 1820
- (55) Copy memorandum on the claim of C.C. Page to a lieutenant's half-pay, *nd*
- (55a) Copy correspondence on the practice of sending officers to England with despatches, 1803-1816

- (56) Copy correspondence and memorial of Maj Francis Staunton, 1st Bombay NI, claiming a higher rank, 1818-1820
- (56a) Copy statement of the cases of assistant-surgeons appointed provisionally in India: Bengal - Matthew Mendes, Robert Scott, Colin McLaughlan, William Knolla, W. Montgomery, Charles Wilkinson, John Lignum, George Lamb, Joseph Sullivan, Mr McNally, Peter de Joncourt, Hugh Guthrie, George Craigie, John Colvin, J.P. Barnett, William Mitchelson, Mr Browne, Mr Turnbull, James Ronald, James King; Bombay - Mr Nimmo, Mr Graham, Mr Love, Walter Scott, W.C. Mack, Mr Boyd, Mr Spry, William Edgar, John Mack, Mr Jamieson, 1822 [duplicated as collection 61a]
- (57) Copy report of the committee appointed to examine the patterns of clothing received from the three Presidencies, 1817
- (57a) Copy correspondence on the defects of tangent scales used in the Ordnance Depts in India, 1821
- (58) Copy correspondence on the services of Lt-Col Valentine Blacker, Madras QMG, 1821
- (58a) Copy correspondence on the claims of Asst-Surgeon William Robertson and Brev-Col George Hanbury Pine, Bengal Army, former prisoners of war in France, 1807-1819
- (59) Copy proceedings and correspondence on the employment of British officers in Persia, 1812-1822
- (60) Copy proceedings on the Madras Medical Store-keeper's Dept, 1815
- (61) Copy correspondence appointing Lt Dominicetti, Bombay Marine, to the charge of invalids proceeding to England on the free trader *Elizabeth*, 1819-1820
- (61a) Copy statement of the cases of assistant-surgeons appointed provisionally in India [duplicate of collection 56a]
- (62) Copy correspondence and proceedings on the issue of wine instead of spirits to the troops on St Helena, 1811-1812
- (62a) Copy proceedings on the resignation of Lt Robert Bell, 17th Bengal NI, serving in the Nizam's artillery, 1819
- (63) Copy correspondence on the debts of Maj Brooke Bridges Pariby, 7th Madras NI, 1821-1822
- (63a) Copy correspondence on the repayment of money advanced by Col John Sartorius, Bombay Eng, while Building Agent at Malabar, 1806
- (64) Copy proceedings and correspondence on the claim of Cpt William Charles Alston, 16th Bengal NI, to money advanced for painting the barracks at Dinapore, 1802

(64a) Copy minute granting special relief to Anna, widow of Lt D. MacPherson, HM 53rd Foot, whose first husband, Lt Cooper, HM 67th Foot, was murdered in India, 1822

## L/MIL/5/382 Collections 65-73

(65) Copy memorial from Cpt George William Aubrey, 21st Madras NI, requesting the withdrawal of his resignation, with copy correspondence, 1821-1822

(65a) Copy correspondence on the request of Lt T.J. Hyde, assistant to the Surveyor-General, for an increase in salary, 1820

(66) Copy correspondence on the period from which the pay and service of Company's European soldiers ought to be reckoned, 1817-1819

(66a) Copy correspondence and proceedings on the separation of the Off-Reckoning Funds of the three Presidencies, 1814-1820

(67) Copy correspondence on the completion of the Cornwallis mausoleum at Ghazipur, with detailed specifications, 1815-1820

(67a) Copy correspondence on the request of Sub-Cdctr Thomas Sweetsier, late Public Cattle Dept, for permission to return to England, 1818-1819

(68) Copy correspondence granting Maj John Craigie, Deputy Military Secretary, Bengal, leave to proceed to England with despatches, 1819

(68a) Copy correspondence on the claim of W. Sandford, schoolmaster, for the educational expenses of the son of Maj E.G. Butler, Bombay Inv List, 1821

(69) Copy correspondence and tables on pay and allowances, 1814-1815

(69a) Copy correspondence ordering Maj-Gen Alexander Dyce, Madras Army, to refund certain allowances, 1820-1821

(70) Memorial on his rank from Cpt James Livingston, 9th Bombay NI, with copy correspondence and tables, 1819-1820

(70a) Copy correspondence on the 1781 Chinsurah prize money, 1801-1802

(71) Copy correspondence on the appointment of twelve assistants in the Quarter-Master General's Dept, 1818-1820

(71a) Copy correspondence on artificers brought from England for the Madras gunpowder factory, 1813-1820

(72) Copy proceedings and correspondence, 1818-1822, on the establishment of an Eye Infirmary at Madras under Asst-Surgeon Robert Richardson, with annual reports for 1819 and 1820

(72a) Extracts from Madras correspondence on the accounts of Lt-Gen Daniel McNeil, late Superintendent of the Pay Dept at Amboyna, 1808-1822

(73) Memorandum on the promotions arising from the death of Gen Richard Macan, Bengal Army, in 1812, with copy correspondence and memoranda on the claims of Maj Alexander Cumming, 7th Bengal NC, 1814-1824

(73a) Copy Madras proceedings and correspondence on the claim of Cpt Charles Randall, late HM 22nd Drag, for the value of a horse, 1822-1823

## L/MIL/5/383 Collections 74-80

(74) Copy proceedings of a Bengal court of inquiry into the conduct of Lts William Vigogne, Alexander Grant and Philemon Devenport Pownall, 26th NI, accused of ill-treating an Indian, 1821-1822

(74a) Extract from Bengal proceedings on Asst-Surgeon David Beattie, a patient in the Calcutta Insane Hospital, 1819

(75) Copy enclosure to Military Letter from Bengal of 2 Feb 1822, on regulations and forms for the Pay and Audit Dept

(75a) Copy correspondence with Bengal and Madras on allowances payable to officers attached to the Persian Mission under Sir Harford Jones, 1812-1819

(76) Copy Bombay correspondence on money due to F.E. Leech, late Paymaster of HM 65th Foot, 1822

(77) Copy correspondence on allowances granted to Cpt Woodward Bidwell, 14th Bengal NI, late of the Java Commissariat, 1818-1823

(77a) Copy correspondence on allowances granted to Gen Sir Rufane Shaw Donkin, Governor of the Cape, 1821-1823

(78) Extract minute granting Asst-Surgeon Stephen Parrock, Madras Army, permission to return to England because of mental illness, 1818-1822

(78a) Copy correspondence on wound pensions for Lt-Col Robert Latter, 30th Bengal NI, Cpt John Elliot, 13th Bengal NI, and Cpt George Hunter, 3rd Madras NI, 1819-1823

(79) Copy correspondence, memoranda and tables on the abolition of saddle contracts for HM Dragoon regiments in India, 1815-1820

(79a) Extract Madras military proceedings on the re-admission of officers to the service, 1813

(79b) Extract on the claim of Lt-Col James Smith to compensation for losses at Poona in 1817, *nd*

(80) Copy correspondence, memoranda and proceedings on the application of Lt-Gen F.A. Wetherall for allowances as a General Staff officer in India, 1815-1823

**L/MIL/5 Compilations and miscellaneous**

(80a) Memorandum on the employment of Cpt John Anthony Hodgson, Bengal Army, in the Survey Dept, 1823

*L/MIL/5/384 Collections 81-87*

(81) Memorial of Maj John Petrie Keble, 28th Bengal NI, claiming a rank higher than that assigned to him under the army augmentations of 1814, with copy proceedings, correspondence and list of promotions in the 24th-27th Bengal NI in 1804, c1816

(81a) Copy correspondence with the Board of Control about the Mutiny Bill, 1823-1824

(82) Copy correspondence on the Marquis Hastings' alleged preference for British Army officers in India, 1807-1824

(82a) Copy proceedings on the system of military bazaars in Central India cantonments, 1820-1823

(83) Copy proceedings on improvements to the sluices of the Fort St George ditch and the construction of a tunnel from Black Town, 1818-1823

(83a) Copy correspondence and proceedings on the prize captured during the 1817-18 campaign against the Pindaris, 1816-1822

(84) Copy proceedings on the passage money claim of Cpt John Ward, 9th Bengal NI, 1823

(84a) Copy correspondence and proceedings refusing a Clive Fund pension to the widow of Lt-Col George William Mignan, Bombay Army, 1821-1823

(85) Copy correspondence on the establishment of a Military Savings Bank in Bengal, 1820-1829

(85a) Copy correspondence on the establishment of libraries for European soldiers, with a list of books sent to Bengal and a suggested list for Bombay, 1821-1823

(86) Copy correspondence and memorial on the pension claim of the widow of Lt-Col John Ludlow, 6th Bengal NI, 1822

(86a) Copy correspondence on cases where soldiers have been allowed to return to India: Thomas Holmes Young, late Sgt-Maj 1st Madras NC, to be a conductor of ordnance, 1811; George Forte, late Sup-Sgt Bengal Inf, to be a sergeant, 1814; Alexander Shaw, late Sgt Madras Art, to be a matross, 1819

(87) Copy correspondence on Ens Joseph Liddell Farrer, Bengal cadet, who showed signs of insanity on the voyage to India, 1821

*L/MIL/5/385 Collections 88-95*

(88) Numerical statements and returns of the Indian military establishments, connected with the re-arrangements of 1823

(88a) Copy correspondence refusing the claim of Ens John Tomlinson, 9th Bengal NI, to a higher rank, 1817

(89) Copy correspondence on the addition of four native infantry regiments to the Bengal Army, with numerical return of Bengal infantry officers, 1817-1823

(89a) Memorial of Robert Stuart McGregor, former Lt 17th Bengal NI, requesting his restoration to the service, with covering correspondence, 1823

(90) Copy proceedings and correspondence on the provision of a drinking-water supply at Ft William, 1805-1820

(90a) Copy correspondence on the court martial of Lts Alexander Grant and Philemon Devenport Pownoll, 26th Bengal NI, for challenging a superior officer to a duel, 1822

(91) Extracts from the Company's charters 1669-1702 on the military powers of the Presidency governors, *nd*

(92) Copy correspondence on a court of inquiry into a charge of peculation against Lt Robert Inverarity, 3rd Madras NI, 1822

(92a) Copy correspondence and minutes on allowances to Maj Jacob Himing, Madras Eng, 1823

(93) Index to the 'Mutiny act for the government of the forces in the service of the East India Company,' 1823

(93a) Copy GOs and proceedings on the resignation of Col James Stevenson for health reasons, 1800-1804, with a memorandum dated 1824

(94) Copy Madras Political proceedings on ordnance captured in 1818 from the Rajah of Bexar by the Nagpore Subsidiary Force, 1821

(94a) Copy Bengal correspondence on the period from which subalterns are to calculate their entitlement to the rank of brevet-captain, 1819

(95) Lists of maps and plans copies and supplied by the Surveyor-General's Office, 1820-1822

*L/MIL/5/386 Collections 96-100*

(96) Copy Madras correspondence and proceedings on Lt-Col William Lambton's Trigonometrical Surveys of India, 1801-1821

(96a) Statement showing the origins of the various Civil and Military Funds in the three Presidencies, *nd*

(97) Notes on the Mutiny Act of 1823, *nd*

(97a) Copy memorandum on Col William Charles Alston's claim for expenses incurred in 1801, 1822

(98) Copy Bengal correspondence on the military administration of India under Lord Hastings, 1814-1822

(98a) Copy Bengal correspondence on the supply of watch-coats to native infantry, 1816-1818



(99) Copy minutes on the pension payable to Mrs Elizabeth Francklyn, widow of Maj-Gen James Stevenson, Madras Army, 1804-1824

(99a) Documents illustrating the qualifications necessary for medical appointments in the British and EIC armies, 1824

(100) Copy Bengal correspondence on the transfer of a lunatic, Lt George Wilson, 16th NI, to England on half-pay, 1823-1824

L/MIL/5/387 *Collections 101-109*

(101) Copy Madras proceedings on the proposed re-establishment of financial rewards to officers for the study of Indian languages, 1823-1824

(101a) Copy correspondence 1824-1825 on the extent of the military command vested in the Presidency governors, with relevant extracts 1774-1806

(102) Copy correspondence on the services of Lt-Gen James Kerr (dec 1821), former Bombay Military Auditor-General, 1795-1805

(102a) Copy correspondence on allowances for officers returning via another Presidency, 1773-1819

(103) Copy correspondence on Cpt Robert Inverarity, 3rd Madras NI, 1824-1825

(104) Copy correspondence and proceedings on a claim for a remittance by Paymaster F.E. Leech, HM 65th Foot, 1820-1824

(104a) Copy correspondence and memoranda on the rank of cadets, particularly those from Marlow, 1820

(105) Petition of Lt-Col Thomas Fiott de Havilland, Madras Eng, with copy correspondence and proceedings on his claims for work done on the Fort St George and Black Town sea walls, 1821-1825

(105a) Copy proceedings on a claim for additional allowances from Apoth John Bowron, Bengal General Hospital, 1820, with an abstract of patients admitted 1816-19

(106) Copy correspondence and proceedings 1799-1811 on the claim of Gen Giles Stibbert to a share in the 1781 Chinsurah prize, 1826

(106a) Copy minutes on the resignation of Asst-Surgeon John Gilder, Bombay Army, 1822

(107) Copy correspondence and proceedings on the principles governing the distribution of prize money to the armies of Lake and Wellesley, 1804-1805

(108) Copy Bengal correspondence on the victualling system for European troops, 1811-1813

(108a) Copy correspondence on the allowances due to the Deputy Adjutant-General and Deputy Quarter Master General of HM forces at Madras, 1824

(109) Copy correspondence, proceedings, minutes and memoranda on the claim of Lt-Col Thomas Corsellis, Bombay Army, to a higher rank, 1807-1815

(109a) Copy letter from the Horse Guards to the Board of Control on the prevalence of drunkenness among the European troops in Madras, 1824

L/MIL/5/388 *Collections 110-118*

(110) Copy correspondence and proceedings on the claim of Col Robert Latter, Bengal Army, to a pension for a wound received in 1805, 1817-1823

(110a) Copy Bengal Public correspondence on Dr Govan, Superintendent of the Botanical Garden, 1820-1823

(111) Copy Madras correspondence and proceedings on Lt-Col Thomas Fiott de Havilland's work on the drainage tunnel for Fort St George ditch and the Black Town sewers, 1822-1824

(111a) Copy correspondence with the Board of Control on the court martial of Surgeon Alexander Halliday, Bengal Army, 1823

(112) Copy correspondence and proceedings on the Indian Veterinary Establishments, especially Madras, with copy Madras veterinary medicine indents, 1819-1827

(112a) Copy correspondence and proceedings on the provision of horses in England for the Bengal and Bombay Stud Depts, 1817-1824

(113) Copy correspondence and proceedings on the resignation of Cnt George Townshend Rishworth, 5th Madras LC, 1825-1826

(113a) Copy Bengal correspondence and proceedings on Lt James McDonald, 23rd Madras NI, late assistant to the Bhopal Political Agent, 1822-1824

(114) Copy correspondence and minutes about the death of Sir Alexander Campbell, Madras C-in-C, 1824

(114a) Copy minutes recommending pension increases for Mrs S.S. Palmer, widow of Maj-Gen Hamey Charles Palmer, Bengal Army; Mary, widow of Col A. Younge, Madras Army; Ann, daughter-in-law of Col Robert Kelly, Madras Army; Catherine, widow of Cpt George Goddard, Madras Army, 1814-1821

(115) Copy correspondence and memoranda on desertion from the Bengal native infantry and on the mutiny of the 47th NI at Barrackpore, 1824, with Bengal GO 334 of 1824

(115a) Copy minutes granting an annuity of £40 to John Shakeshaft, a cadet of 1780, now aged 77, 1821

(116) Copy Bengal GOs for raising two new cavalry regiments and twelve new infantry regiments, with lists of officers from the *Calcutta Gazette*, 1825

(116a) Copy proceedings allowing Lt James Morse, 7th Bombay NI, to return to England on private affairs, 1814

(117) Copy correspondence and proceedings on the ranks of Lt George Faris, 1st Madras LC, and Cpt John Leathart, 26th Madras NI, 1809-1821

(118) Copy Bengal correspondence and proceedings on the claim of Cpt J. Warrington, HM 8th Drag, to the value of a horse, 1816-1826

**L/MIL/5 Compilations and miscellaneous**

(118a) Copy correspondence and minute on the removal of Lt John Knott, Carnatic Eur Vet Btn, from the Madras Army, 1818-1822

**L/MIL/5/389 Collections 119-126**

(119) Copy correspondence on erecting monuments in Indian churches to the memory of various EIC officers and civil servants, 1786-1845

(119a) Copy Bengal correspondence and tables on the date from which artillery and engineer subalterns should receive the rank of brevet-captain, 1821-1824

(120) Copy reports and accounts of the Bengal Stud Committee, 1821-1823

(120a) Copy correspondence with the Horse Guards and Bengal on a suggestion that all regulations for HM forces in India should pass through Parliament, 1825-1826

(121) Copy observations by Maj A. Allen on the military establishment at Madras, with tables, 1802

(121a) Copy Prince of Wales Island proceedings on leave of absence for Maj John Monckton Coombs, Town Major, 1822-1823

(122) Copy correspondence on the claims of officers of HM 31st Foot who lost their baggage in the wreck of the *Kent*, 1825

(123) Copy memorial, correspondence and proceedings on Maj J. Hart, HM 65th Foot, claiming a major's pay and allowances for the period 1813-19 when he was employed in Persia, 1822-1824

(123a) Original and copy correspondence, memoranda, printed memorials and precedents on the claim of Maj Thomas Shubrick, 1st Bengal LC, to a higher rank, 1819-1824

(124) Copy Madras correspondence and proceedings on the claim of Maj W. Ingleby, HM 53rd Foot, for extra half-batta for the period when he commanded his regiment, 1818-1820

(124a) Copy memorandum by Col John McInnes on the mutiny at Barrackpore in 1824, *nd*

(125) Copy Bombay correspondence and proceedings on an application for an increase in the allowances of the Acting Chief Engineer, Col W. Brooks, with statements of the Engineer's establishment, 1824-1826

(125a) Copy minute and correspondence on the suspension of Cpt Woodward Bidwell, Bengal Army, 1823

(126) Copy correspondence, proceedings and GOs on the Kittoor prize money, 1803-1828

(126a) Copy memorandum on the post of Secretary to the Military Board at Calcutta, by W.H. Edmonstone, 1825

**L/MIL/5/390 Collections 127-133**

(127) Copy Madras correspondence and minutes on the accounts of Lt-Gen Daniel McNeile, 1823-1825

(128) Copy correspondence, proceedings and regulations on the study of Indian languages, 1804-1824

(128a) Copy Royal warrant for the Cochín prize money, 1804

(129) Copy correspondence on the claim of Cpt Fletcher Norton Balmain, Superintendent of the Madras Powder Mills, for an increased salary, 1816-1825

(129a) Draft and copy correspondence and memoranda on the grant of allowances for the support of the families of European soldiers, 1821-1825

(130) Copy Bengal correspondence, proceedings and *London Gazette* extracts on the services of Maj-Gen Sir Archibald Campbell as commander in Ava, 1824-1827

(130a) Copy Court's petition and Royal warrant for the Seringapatam prize money, 1808

(131) Copy Bengal correspondence and proceedings on the claim of Maj-Gen Sir Thomas McMahon, late Adjutant-General of HM forces in India, for additional allowances, 1814-1824

(131a) Copy correspondence and proceedings of the Court on suspended and self-dismissed officers of the Madras Army, 1812

(132) Copy correspondence and statements on officers convicted of cruelty to Indians, 1813-1836

(132a) Draft notes on the strength of the Madras Army, 1820

(133) Copy Bengal and Madras correspondence on saddle contracts, 1824-1825

**L/MIL/5/391 Collections 134-138**

(134) Copy correspondence, proceedings and memorial of Edward Andrew Robinson, dismissed Cpt Bombay Eur Regt, requesting permission to return to England on half-pay, 1824

(134a) Copy Court minutes, correspondence and printed regulations on passage money, 1775-1814

(135) Copy correspondence, proceedings and memoranda on attempts to combat drunkenness among soldiers in India, with details of schemes to provide fives courts, libraries, savings banks and wine from the Cape, 1816-1830

(135a) Copy correspondence, statutes and minutes on Company's officers receiving the Order of the Bath and on the distribution of medals, with a descriptive list of officers whose services have been publicly recognised since 1802, 1801-1818

(136) Original and copy correspondence and minutes on the request of suspended Lt-Col John Wells Fast, Bengal Army, for permission to return to India, 1813-1828

(136a) Copy Bengal correspondence and proceedings on a book on hydraulics by Maj Thomas Fiott de Havilland, Madras Eng, 1821-1822

(137) Copy proceedings and GOs on the claim of Col W. MacBean, HM 54th Foot, for brigadier's allowances, 1824-1825

(137a) Copy minutes and correspondence on the grant of gratuities to officers bringing home despatches, 1817-1818

(138) Copy Bengal correspondence and proceedings on Ramghur and Rungpore Local Btns, and on the four Gurkha Corps, 1795-1823

(138a) Copy correspondence and a minute on Dr Whitelan Ainslie's book 'Materia medica of Hindostan and artisans and agriculturalists nomenclature,' 1816

L/MIL/5/392 *Collections 139-147*

(139) Copy letter to Bengal on military re-arrangements, 1823

(139a) Copy memorandum on dooley contracts, *nd*

(140) Copy Bengal correspondence on the proposed grant of special brevets and the promotion of officers to the rank of colonel and major-general independently of the general brevets, 1827-1828

(140a) Board of Control notes on a general military despatch to the new government in India, 1823

(141) Copy Bengal and Madras correspondence and proceedings on the appointment and allowances of Inspectors and Deputy-Inspectors of HM's hospitals in India, 1826-1828

(141a) Copy Madras correspondence and proceedings on the relative authority of HM Inspectors of Hospitals and the EIC's Superintending Surgeons and Medical Boards, 1824-1829

(141b) Statement of comparative staff allowances in the three Presidencies, *nd*

(142) Copy correspondence and proceedings on a new method of constructing pontoon bridges evolved by Maj Thomas Blanshard, RE, with two drawings, 1826-1827

(142a) Copy Board of Control memorandum on proposals for officering the EIC armies, *nd*

(143) Draft memorandum on the condition of European troops serving in India, *nd*

(144) Copy Bengal proceedings on the formation of a timber depôt at Pilibhit near Bareilly, 1824-1828

(144a) Draft Bengal order on the residential rights of European invalids in India, 1820

(145) Copy letter from the Governor-General to the Duke of York, about invalid soldiers, 1816

(146) Copy letter to Bengal on the system of redressing officers' grievances by petition to the Court, 1778

(147) Copy correspondence with the Horse Guards on accomodation for HM's troops making the voyage to India, 1828-1829

(147a) Copy correspondence on the new grape-shot perfected by William Gaffin of the Woolwich Royal Laboratory, 1822

L/MIL/5/393 *Collections 148-153*

(148) Copy Bengal correspondence and proceedings on the booty acquired during the First Burmese War, 1825-1827

(148a) Descriptive return of a rocket practice held at Meerut on 29 May 1823

(149) Copy Bengal correspondence on the Bhurtpore prize money, 1826

(149a) Draft and copy correspondence on Sir William Congreve's opposition to the proposed manufacture of his rockets in Bengal, 1824

(150) Original and copy correspondence on the claim of Lt John Fleming Hyde, Bengal Army, assistant to the Surveyor-General 1814-21, for increased allowances, with a progress statement of the Survey Dept, 1816-1822

(151) Copy Bengal correspondence and proceedings on claims to a share in the Bhurtpore prize money, 1829-1830

(151a) Counsel's opinion on the trial of Col Robert Fletcher, Madras Army, in 1816, 1820

(152) Copy correspondence, proceedings and minutes on the claim of Bombay Asst-Surgeon John Gilder to additional allowances, 1822-1829

(152a) Copy notes, memoranda, correspondence and proceedings on the relative ranks of Cpt James Livingstone and Lt Andrew Anderson, Bombay Army, 1807-1822

(153) Copy GOs and proceedings on the claim of Col William MacBean to brigadier's allowances as the senior officer at Fort St George, 1823-1827

(153a) Original and copy correspondence, memoranda and proceedings on the resignation of Lt William White, 15th Bengal NI, 1818-1821

L/MIL/5/394 *Collections 154-159*

(154) Copy Bengal correspondence on the encouragement of geological and mineralogical research, 1821-1829

(154a) Copy memorandum on the circumstances of the arrest of Governor Sir George Pigot by the Madras Council in 1776, *nd*

(155) Copy memorandum on the employment of military officers in civil positions, c1819

(156) Copy proceedings on the grant of half-batta to officers at particular Bengal Army stations, 1761-1801

(156a) Draft memorandum on the rank of Cpt Cornelius Bowyer, Bengal Army, c1820

(157) Copy correspondence on the introduction of the office of Military Auditor-General in the three Presidencies, and on various appointments made, 1787-1827

**L/MIL/5 Compilations and miscellaneous**

(157a) Copy memorandum on the supply of drinking-water at Ft William, 1822

(158) Copy Committee of Correspondence minutes and reports on the Recruiting Dept in England, including Standing Regulations, 1810-1819

(159) Copy Bengal correspondence containing orders and regulations for the construction and repair of civil and military buildings in India, 1812-1829

(159a) Copy and original correspondence and copy court of inquiry proceedings on the indecent behaviour of Bombay Asst-Surgeon William Pratt, 1819-1820

*L/MIL/5/395 Collections 160-162*

(160) Copy regulations for the Madras Eng, with statements of the various establishments, materials etc, and copy correspondence on the regulations, 1821-1823

(160a) Original and copy Bengal correspondence on the appointment of Vet-Surgeon John Hodgson, and on proposed changes in the Veterinary Establishment, 1816-1824

(161) Copy correspondence and proceedings on tent allowances to officers of the European Corps, 1824-1827

(161a) Copy memorandum containing proposals submitted to the Bengal Govt for improving the situation of the Company's enlisted soldiers, 1820

(162) Copy Bengal proceedings and correspondence on the supply of various stores, including canvas, country-stocked muskets, rope, tar, whipcord, sponge-heads, bellows, saddlery, paper, belts, pouches and buff accoutrements, hides, lead and iron, 1778-1830

(162a) Copy notes and memoranda on the retirement of Lt-Col Thomas Henry Somerset Conway, 6th Madras LC, quoting the case of Lt-Col Francis Andrews Daniell, 2nd Madras LC, 1822

*L/MIL/5/396 Collections 163-165*

(163) Copy Madras proceedings on the accounts of Cpt John Carfrae while Paymaster in the Deccan War, 1804-1831

(163a) Memorandum on allowances granted at different periods to regimental staff in Bengal, 1821

(164) Copy Madras proceedings on the office establishment of Cpt John Carfrae as Paymaster of the Hyderabad Subsidiary Force and the 1st and 3rd Divisions of the Army of the Deccan, 1818-1831

(164a) Copy Madras proceedings on the office establishment of Cpt John Carfrae, 1809-1833

(165) Original and copy correspondence, proceedings and memorial on the withdrawal of Cpt William Heude, Madras NI, from the Hyderabad service, 1822-1825

(165a) Copy memorandum on the practice of sending military draft letters to the Board of Control, 1821

(165b) Copy memorandum on the allowances of Bombay Surgeon Sutherland Meek, 1823

*L/MIL/5/397 Collections 166-172*

(166) Copy Madras proceedings on the proper channel of correspondence with the government to be adopted by the C-in-C in his capacity as Commander of HM forces in India, 1818-1831

(166a) Copy memorandum on British officers employed or previously employed in Persia, c1822

(167) Copy Bombay correspondence and proceedings on a proposed Military Retiring Fund, 1830

(167a) Copy statement of provisional Bengal and Bombay medical appointments subsequently discharged by the Court; James Boyd, William Browne, Peter Isaac de Joncourt, John Douglas, William Edgar, William Fletcher, John Moir Gerard, Robert Harding, C. Jameson, James King, William Knott, John Lignum, George Le Cerf, William Martin, A.S. Martin, John Mack, George McCowan, Colin McLachlan, D. McLachlan, Michael McNally, John McTaggart, Robert Nighland, Robert Nimmo, J. Ross, John Smith, Walter Scott, William Spry, William Turnbull, Charles Wilkinson, James Wilson, c1825

(168) Copy committee minutes on the office of Inspector of Military Stores, 1801-1818

(168a) Copy memorandum on the claim of Col Sullivan, British Army, to passage money, 1820

(169) Copy correspondence, proceedings and GOs on clothing and half-mounting, 1814-1831

(169a) Copy memorandum on the Board's alterations to a military draft letter on Col Keble and Maj McPherson, 1820

(170) Copy Bombay correspondence and proceedings on a special grant to Cpt William Aitchison for his new Military Code, 1823-1832

(170a) Original and copy correspondence and committee minutes on Aitchison's Code, 1831-1833

(170b) Original and copy correspondence and draft memorandum on the return of certain discharged soldiers to England, 1819-1820

(171) Copy report from Sir John Malcolm to Lord William Bentinck on the Bombay Army and on the Army in India generally, 1830

(171a) Copy memorandum on the Board's alterations to Bengal military draft no 109 of 1820 on Maj's Keble and McPherson, 1820

(172) Copy Bengal correspondence recommending certain EIC officers for brevet promotion for their services at Bhurtpore, 1828-1829

(172a) Copy memorandum referring to the draft reply to Lord Hastings' letter of 17 Mar 1819 on allowances, 1820

## L/MIL/5/398 Collections 173-180

(173) Copy Bengal proceedings on Maj G.M. Greville, Brigade-Major of HM troops, charged with exceeding his authority in ordering Mrs Ann Monaghan, a soldier's wife, to disembark from the ship *Marquis Wellington*, proceeding to England, 1828

(173a) Copy memorandum on the allowances claim of Lt. W. White, and on the method of communicating the decision to him, 1821

(174) Copy Bombay proceedings and correspondence suggesting additional regulations for the management of recruits making the voyage to India, 1827-1828

(175) Copy minutes by William Butterworth Bayley, Sir Charles Theophilus Metcalfe and the Gov-Gen Earl Amherst, on proposed reductions in the Bengal civil and military establishments, with a comparative table of the Bengal and Madras establishments, 1828

(175a) Copy memorandum on appointments to staff posts in the Company's armies, 1822

(176) Copy and original correspondence, memoranda and memorial of Col J. Dalbiac, HM Lt Drag, on the best period of the year for embarking recruits in England for Bombay, 1822-1827

(176a) Copy Board of Control memorandum on Bengal Military draft no 453 on the salary of the Bengal Deputy Military Auditor-General, 1824

(177) Copy correspondence on Lt William Thorneycroft, 4th Madras Native Vet Btn, suspected to be insane, 1829-1830

(177a) Copy memorandum on the prize question, 1822

(178) Copy proceedings on applications for compensation for losses and expenses incurred by the abandonment and occupation of various military stations: Bengal – Bhurtpore, Bhopalpoore, Titalya, Keitah; Madras – Palaveram, Seringapatam, Chitteldroog, Kolapore, Hurryhur, Quilon; Bombay – Sholapore, Ahmednuggur, Kaira, Hursole, 1827-1833

(178a) Copy memorandum on the allowances of Cpt George Becher, 5th Bengal NC, while at the Cape in 1813-15, 1820

(179) Copy correspondence, proceedings, minutes and memorial on the case of Lt-Col William Henry Stanley, 18th Bombay NI, absent from India for more than five years, 1829-1832

(179a) Copy memorandum on the allowances of absentees, 1820

(180) Copy correspondence and proceedings on the granting of commissions to cadets for whom there are no vacancies, 1828-1831

(180a) Copy memorandum on the disposal of deceased soldiers' estates in India, *nd*

## L/MIL/5/399 Collections 181-185

(181) Collections with reference to the C-in-C Sir Edward Barnes; copy memorials of Brig Christopher Sullivan Fagan, Bengal Army, on the slowness of promotion; copy appeal by Col Henry Thomas, HM 20th Foot, against the appointment of Col William Gilbert, 21st Bombay NI, to the command of a division of the Bombay Army; copy memorial of Col William Conrad Faithfull, Bengal Army, on supercession; copy correspondence on the proposed appointment of a Deputy Judge Advocate-General of HM forces in India, 1832

(181a) Copy correspondence, memoranda and observations on the claim of Cpt Alexander Cumming, 2nd Madras NI, to a higher rank, 1822

(182) Copy correspondence with the C-in-C on the practice of collecting fees for the issue of commissions, 1832

(182a) Copy statement on the case of Cpt Fletcher Norton Balmain, Superintendent of the Gunpowder Factory, and former Barrack-Master, at Fort St George, 1821

(183) Copy correspondence on Lt James Brook, Bengal Army, absent from India for more than five years, 1830-1832

(183a) Copy minutes on the salary of the Company's Examining Surgeon, 1777-1819

(184) Copy proceedings on tentage, 1802-1807

(185) Original and copy correspondence, GOs, memorandum and printed memorial on the allowances of Lt-Col John Monckton Coombs and Maj-Gen Hopton Stratford Scott, Madras Army, 1816-1828

(185a) Copy correspondence on the question of arrears to tribute being considered prize, 1824-1826

## L/MIL/5/400 Collections 186-192

(186) Copy minutes, memoranda and correspondence on the allowances of Maj-Gen Sir Robert Scott, Madras Army, 1808-1834

(186a) Copy correspondence and proceedings on the Madras Military Institution and on Cpt Anthony Troyer, HM 12th Foot, mathematical instructor, 1804-1816

(187) Copy correspondence on the removal of Surgeon John Milne from the Bombay Medical Board, 1829-1833

(188) Statements of the pay of European soldiers in India

(188a) Copy minutes on the pension claim of Major Benjamin Cosby Swindell, Bengal Army, 1825-1826

(189) Copy correspondence, minutes and proceedings on Surgeon Nathaniel Wallich, Superintendent of the Calcutta Botanic Garden, 1827-1832

## L/MIL/5 Compilations and miscellaneous

(189a) Copy correspondence and memorandum on the suspension of Cpt Woodward Bidwell, Bengal Army, 1823

(190) Copy correspondence, memoranda, GOs and *London Gazette* extracts on the services of Lt-Col Charles Fitzgerald, Bengal Army, 1817-1835

(190a) Extracts on the rank of captain-lieutenant, 1796-1824

(191) Original and copy correspondence, GOs and memorials of Lts Edward John Humffreys and Richard Prescott, 8th Madras LC, requesting restoration to the service, 1831-1836

(191a) Copy proceedings, correspondence and minutes on Cpt Francis Powell, Bombay Army, 1796-1798

(191b) Copy memorandum of Col John Carfrae, Madras Army, accused of embezzlement, c1835

(192) Copy correspondence and minutes on the pay claim of Surgeon John Sawers, Bengal Army, 1823-1826

### L/MIL/5/401 Collections 193-199

(193) Draft tenders and articles of agreement for the supply of various foodstuffs to the Royal Military College at Sandhurst, received from John Goring of Staines, William Liley of Blackwater, Richard Kelsey of Tateley, James Gilchrist of Reading, William Attridge of Frimley and Nicholas Yarrow of London, 1834

(193a) Copy correspondence on the rank of Major William Mealy, Bombay Inv, 1813-1816

(194) Copy memoranda and original correspondence of William Cabell, Board of Control, on his plan for disposing of the officers of the six Bengal infantry regiments to be disbanded, 1827

(195) Copy Bengal correspondence on presents offered to EIC officers, 1819-1827

(196) Copy correspondence, memoranda, minutes and statements on Lord William Bentinck's proposals for re-organising the Indian Army, 1834

(197) Copy minute by the Gov-Gen, Francis Rawdon-Hastings, Earl of Moira, on the establishment for HM troops in India, 1816

(197a) Copy memorandum on the accounts of James Casamajor, Madras CS, 1828

(198) Copy correspondence, proceedings and memoranda on the 1806 arrangements by which officers above the rank of lieutenant-colonel could only obtain promotion by the operation of the general brevet, and copy memoranda on promotion to the higher ranks in India, 1806-1828

(198a) Copy correspondence, GOs and minutes on the restoration of Bombay officers dismissed by courts martial, 1804-1827

(199) Copy financial estimates of present and proposed arrangements in India, c1823

(199a) Copy correspondence and proceedings on Cpt John Lane, 7th Bengal LC, pensioned after court martial, 1822-1828

### L/MIL/5/402 Collections 200-205

(200) Copy Bengal Judicial proceedings listing officers and soldiers permitted to remain in India, 1821-1823

(200a) Draft letter to Bengal on drunkenness among European soldiers in India, with suggestions for the introduction of Cape wines, 1828

(201) Draft letter to Madras on the case of Col John Carfrae, with comments added in the Military Dept, 1836

(201a) Original and copy correspondence, memoranda and memorials of Surgeons Samuel Durham, James Meik, Alexander Gibb, Alexander Ogilvy (Bengal) and William Horsman (Madras), on the suggested revision of medical allowances, 1827

(202) Draft analysis of the evidence on the Barrackpore mutiny, *nd*

(203) Copy correspondence and proceedings on the salary of former Bombay Asst-Surgeon William Jeafferson as Civil Oculist, 1831-1834

(203a) Copy correspondence, minutes and proceedings on the Bengal Corps of Sappers & Miners, 1817-1829

(204) Copy correspondence and memorial of Col William Conrad Faithfull, 49th Bengal NI, on the supercession of several lieutenant-colonels of the EIC forces by four in HM's service, 1822

(204a) Copy correspondence and proceedings on supplies of cloth for sale to officers, 1813-1828

(205) Copy reports by Cpt George Everest on the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India and the Irish Survey, 1826-1829

(205a) Copy GOs on officers discharged for fighting: Bombay – Cpt W. Havelock, HM 14th Lt Drag, Lt John Wenham Lewis, Art; Madras – Lt William Henry Clifford, 1st LC, 1828

### L/MIL/5/403 Collections 206-211

(206) Copy minutes, GOs, correspondence and treaty extracts on the Ava prize money, 1792-1829

(207) Copy correspondence on the grant of passage money to HM's officers, 1805-1819

(207a) Copy memorandum and correspondence on the grant of passage money to HM's officers, 1819-1833

(208) Copy correspondence on Cpt Alexander McMahon, 67th Bengal NI, a lunatic, 1825-1826

(209) Copy correspondence, GOs and proceedings on the grant of medals to Indian troops, 1800-1814

(210) *missing*

(211) Copy correspondence and minutes on the provision of saw machinery at the Bengal timber depôt, 1826-1827

L/MIL/5/404 *Collections 212-222*

(212) Copy statements by the Board of Control on military arrangements in India, particularly promotion, 1821

(213) Copy correspondence on the presentation of colours to HM 76th Foot, 1806-1807

(214) *missing*

(215) Copy correspondence, proceedings and memorial of Cpt Peter Barclay, 14th Madras NI, on his rank, 1824-1828

(216) Copy correspondence, returns and minutes on Indian troops entitled to the Ava medal, 1827-1830

(217) Copy correspondence on cases where the Court ordered payment in the UK of prize money and donation batta unclaimed in India, 1815-1824

(218) Copy correspondence, memorandum, notes and printed conditions on tonnage agreements in England for HM troops travelling to India, 1828-1830

(219) Copy Bombay correspondence on the Kittoor prize money, 1824-1829

(220) Copy memorial and covering correspondence of Maj-Gen Samuel Ford Whittingham, British Army, on the suitability of Landour as a convalescent depôt, 1830

(221) Copy correspondence and proceedings on batta allowances, 1748-1781

(222) Copy notes on the case against Lt John Theophilus Boileau, Bengal Eng, for extravagant expenditure on building work, 1832

L/MIL/5/405 *Collections 223-235*

(223) Copy correspondence on arrangements for the relief of certain British Army regiments in India, 1829-1830

(224) *missing*

(225) Copy correspondence and instructions on the recommended abolition of the post of HM Inspector of Hospitals in India, 1824-1840

(226) Copy memorandum and proceedings on the rank of Maj Thomas Shubrick, Bengal Army, 1825-1827

(227) Copy correspondence, minute and memorial on the services of Maj Sir Charles Burdett, HM 56th Foot, 1818-1836

(228) Copy correspondence and proceedings on half-batta arrangements, 1801-1836

(229) *missing*

(230) Copy petition to King William IV from the Bengal Army officers at Barrackpore, Dum Dum and Calcutta, requesting an enquiry into their grievances, *nd*

(231) Copy Bengal correspondence and proceedings on the practice of sending soldiers to St Helena for convalescence, 1811-1812

(232) Copy correspondence and minutes on the conduct of the Adjutant-General, Col Christopher Fagan, Bengal Army, in publishing a letter on the half-batta question, 1828-1830

(233) Copy correspondence, memoranda and statements on Congreve rockets, 1813-1821

(234) Copy correspondence and proceedings on allowances made to Catholic priests for ministering to soldiers in India, 1821-1833

(235) Copy minutes, GOs and court martial proceedings on Lt-Col Charles William Elwood, 3rd Bombay NI, 1827-1829

L/MIL/5/406 *Collections 236-252*

(236) Copy correspondence and printed memorials on the rank of Lt-Col Edward Hutchins Bellasis, Bombay Eng, 1796-1833

(237) Copy report by Cpt Carpenter Smith Buxton, Madras Army, on the circumstances which caused the abandonment of Mergui, with copy memorial of Cpt James Sandys, 14th Madras NI, requesting restoration to the service, 1829

(238) Copy correspondence, proceedings, GOs and minutes on the health of Lt Hugh Grant, 2nd Bombay LC, 1823-1832

(239) Copy correspondence and proceedings on the method of making medical appointments, 1823-1825

(240) Copy correspondence on supplying copies of manoeuvres and field exercises to EIC officers, 1824-1836

(241) Copy correspondence and minutes on officers applying to the Court for protection against the consequences of late arrival in India after furlough: Bengal – Lt-Col John Cuninghame, Lt-Col Alexander Caldwell, Maj George Becher, Cpt Thomas Dundas, Surgeon Charles Simons Curling, Lt David Lester, Lt-Col Felix Vincent Raper, Lt-Col Thomas Wilson, Surgeon Nathaniel Wallich; Madras – Col Sir John Malcolm, Cpt William MacDonald Robertson, Surgeon James Annesley, Lt George Sprye; Bombay – Major Adam Hogg, Cpt Lechmere Coore Russell, Lt-Col Hamilton Tovey, Lt Hugh Grant

(242) Copy proceedings and GOs on the grant of knighthoods to Lt-Cols Alexander McLeod and Thomas Anbury, Bengal Army, for their services at Bhurtpore, 1826-1828

(243) Extract from the 'Statutes of the Order of the Guelphs,' 1815

**L/MIL/5 Compilations and miscellaneous**

(244) Copy proceedings on the claim of Col William Smelt, HM 41st Foot, to additional allowances for the Burmese War, 1825-1827

(245) Copy correspondence, proceedings and GOs on the allowances of Brig-Gen B. Kennett when absent from his command of the Northern Division of the Bombay Army, and of Col Richard Whish as acting commandant, 1825-1833

(246) Copy correspondence on the appointment of Lt-Gen Sir Colin Halkett as C-in-C Bombay, 1831-1834

(247) Copy correspondence on the recall of Lt-Gen Sir Edward Barnes, C-in-C India, 1833

(248) Copy correspondence and *London Gazette* extracts on the grant of rank to officers holding EIC posts in England: James Salmond (Bengal), Military Secretary; William Forest (Bengal) and John George Bonner (Madras), Inspectors of Military Stores; Robert Houston (Bengal) and Ephraim Gerrish Stannus (Bombay), Governors of the Military Seminary; James Michael (Madras), Mahratta Interpreter, 1816-1836

(249) Copy Bengal correspondence on the withdrawal of officers from regimental duty for staff employment, 1823-1833

(250) Copy correspondence on local contraventions of the Court's orders prohibiting any alterations in army pay, clothing or equipment without previous sanction, 1815-1830

(251) Printed report of the Military Auditor-General on the practicability of establishing a Retiring Fund, 1833

(252) Copy correspondence and minutes on the proposed abolition of corporal punishment in European regiments in India, 1835

*L/MIL/5/407 Collections 253-267*

(253) Copy correspondence, minutes and proceedings on the Gov-Gen's proposal to institute two Orders of Merit for Indian soldiers, 1834

(254) Copy statement of the number of volumes of proceedings received in the Book Office at East India House from 1829 to 1833

(255) Copy correspondence and minute on the appointment of Lt-Gen George Ramsay, Earl of Dalhousie, as C-in-C India, 1829

(256) Copy Bengal correspondence and proceedings on the services of Lt-Col Archibald Galloway, 1805-1833

(257) Copy correspondence with the Horse Guards on the victualling of troops travelling to and from India, especially on the issue of spirits, 1829-1835

(258) Copy correspondence and minutes on the appointment of John Cumin as Astronomer at Bombay in 1822, and as Asst Asmy-Master at Calcutta in 1832, 1821-1833

(259) Original and copy correspondence, court findings and memorial of Cpt Edmund Litchfield, 6th Madras LC, requesting a public expression of approval for his conduct, 1829-1831

(260) Copy memorandum and statement on qualifications for the British Army and EIC medical services, 1824

(261) Copy memoranda on the prevention of drunkenness among European soldiers in India, 1826-1827

(262) Copy minutes and correspondence on the recall of Gen Sir Edward Barnes, C-in-C India, 1830-1833

(263) Copy memorandum by N.B. Edmonstone on the Great Trigonemtrical Survey of India, 1827

(264) Original and copy correspondence with Cpt George Hutchinson, Bengal Eng, on the demolition of the vaulted roofs of St Peter's church, Ft William, with diagram, 1832

(265) Copy correspondence on the Recruit and Pension Boy establishments at Madras and Bombay. 1814-1835

(266) Copy extracts on martial law illustrating the duties of the Judge-Advocate towards the prisoner, c1830

(267) Copy memoranda and draft correspondence on the allowances of Gen Robert Scot while first Commissioner of the committee appointed to inquire into the case of Lt-Col John Carfrae, Madras Army. c1830

*L/MIL/5/408 Collections 268-274*

(268) Copy proceedings, correspondence and memoranda on the claims of Sir Miles Nightingale and Sir Charles Colville to shares in the prize money for Concan, Rasool Khyma and Khittor, and on Lord William Bentinck's part in the Coorg War, 1819-1835

(269) Copy casualty statements for the Company's European regiments, 1822-1828

(270) Copy statements of the number of British Army, Company and other officers employed by the Nizam of Hyderabad and the Rajah of Nagpore, 1796-1826

(271) Copy statements comparing the pay of HM troops in India with the scales sanctioned by Royal warrants of 1830 and 1834, *nd*

(272) Copy nominal rolls of men of the Madras Art and Eur Regt, and of HM's forces at Madras, transferred to staff posts, 1824-1834



(273) Copy court martial proceedings on Major John Watkins, 5th Madras LC, accused of scandalous conduct, 1834

(274) Copy correspondence between Henry Dundas and the Marquis Cornwallis on proposed military regulations, 1794

L/MIL/5/409 *Collections 275-281*

(275) Copy correspondence, minutes, proceedings, printed conditions, memorandum and GOs on the victualling and accommodation of troops on voyages to and from India, 1814-1835

(276) Copy correspondence on the plan of John Curwin, Calcutta Assay Office, for a Military Retiring Fund, and on his visit to England in connection with it, 1835-1836

(277) Copy correspondence containing Court's orders on military uniform, 1813-1835

(278) Original and copy correspondence, memoranda and petitions on the discharge of Risaldar Khowaja Buksh and Daffedars Munowar Khan and Khoda Buksh, 4th Bengal Local Horse, 1834-1835

(279) Copy counsel's opinion on the authority of the Governor of Bombay over HM's forces there, 1824

(280) *missing*

(281) Original and copy correspondence on proposed reforms in the Medical Depts, 1813-1817

L/MIL/5/410 *Collections 282-290*

(282) Copy correspondence on the number of HM's troops in India, 1831-1832

(283) Original and copy correspondence and memorandum on the sale of commissions in the EIC armies, 1794-1835

(284) Memorandum and copy correspondence on the promotion by the C-in-C of ten colonels of HM forces to the rank of local major-general, 1837-1838

(285) Copy correspondence on the issue of orders by the C-in-C India to the C-in-C Madras, 1837

(286) Copy correspondence on applications for commissions on the Non-Effective or Unattached Lists received from WOs and others, 1808-1848

(287) Copy proceedings and GOs on the claim of Lt-Co, Edward Lloyd Smythe, Madras Army, to arrears of allowances, 1835-1837

(288) Copy minutes granting permission for lieutenant colonels to remain and draw their pay in England after promotion to major-general, 1813

(289) Printed memorial and original and copy correspondence on the removal of Cpt Henry George Macan from the Bombay staff, 1838

(290) Memorials, copy memoranda and correspondence on the grant of annuities to the widow and children of Maj-Gen James Murraray MacGregor, Bengal Army, 1811-1858

L/MIL/5/411 *Collections 291-300*

(291) Copy correspondence and proceedings on the claims of Cpt John James Barton and Major Augustus Grafton, late 2/4th Bombay NI, to shares in the whole of the prize money for Concan, 1818-1840

(292) Copy correspondence on the provision of trumpets and bugles for British Army cavalry regiments in India, 1837-1839

(293) Copy inquest proceedings on the conduct of Lt Charles Henry Burt, 64th NI, in the death of Dungalee, a tailor in the Sudder Bazaar, with *Times* reports 26 Nov & 22 Dec 1838 on Burt's indictment for an assault on William Sewell, billiard-marker of the Portland Club, London, 1836-1838

(294) Copy correspondence and proceedings on the request of Lt James Sutherland Mackenzie, 48th Madras NI, for permission to return to the service, 1837-1839

(295) Copy memoranda on the promotion of officers to the rank of colonel, 1832-1834

(296) Copy correspondence from Col C.W. Pasley, RE, reporting on EIC cadets attending the Royal Engineers' Establishment for Field Instruction at Chatham, 1834-1838

(297) Copy memorandum, correspondence and proceedings on the services of Cpt Woodley Nicolson, Madras Army, 1823-1834

(298) Copy correspondence on the establishment of Company's European infantry, 1814-1835

(299) Copy correspondence and minutes on the instruction of EIC Engineer and Sapper cadets at Chatham, 1817-1839

(300) Copy correspondence and minutes on precedents for a special grant to Prof John Frederic Daniell, King's College London, as a visiting lecturer at Addiscombe, 1814-1839

L/MIL/5/412 *Collections 301-305*

(301) Copy proceedings on the removal of Lt William Long, 8th Bombay NI, from command of the Poona Police Corps, 1835

(302) Copy memorial, correspondence and statements on the off-reckoning claims of Maj-Gen David Foulis, Col William Dickson and Maj-Gen Sir James Lushington, Madras Army, 1823-1837

(303) Copy correspondence and proceedings on the conduct of Cpt William Stokoe, 10th Madras NI, as QM and Paymaster, 1820-1838

**L/MIL/5 Compilations and miscellaneous**

(304) *missing*

(304a) *Note on the present condition of the Medical Department of the Indian Army*, Surgeon James Ranald Martin, Bengal Army (London, 1841)

(305) Copy correspondence on the augmentation of the European forces in India, 1821-1849

**L/MIL/5/413 Collections 306-313**

(306) Copy correspondence on an extension of furlough for Maj Thomas Best Jervis, Bombay Eng, with his memoranda on the Survey of India, 1837-1839

(307) Copy correspondence, proceedings and memoranda on the practice of different Presidencies in the administration of military law in certain cases 1837-1838

(308) Copy Bengal correspondence on the Mutiny Act and the Articles of War, with a table of punishments awarded to the men of the 3rd Bgde Bengal Horse Art, 1837-1838

(309) *missing*

(310) Copy memorandum and covering letter on the case of Bombay Asst-Surgeon William Robert Williams, court martialled for assault, 1840

(311) Copy Madras correspondence on the proceedings of the Military Auditor-General, 1836-1840

(312) Copy correspondence on the instruction of Engineer cadets by Cpt George Everest, Bengal Army, in the use of the pendulum at Greenwich Observatory 1828-1829

(313) Original and copy correspondence, proceedings, tables and plans on the provision of lightning conductors for powder magazines in India, with a return of explosions at the Bombay Gunpowder Factory 1784-1838, and letters from Prof Michael Faraday of the Royal Institution and Prof John Frederic Daniell of King's College London, 1838-1841

**L/MIL/5/414 Collections 314-320**

(314) Copy memorial, correspondence, proceedings, statements and counsels' opinions on the claim of Lt-Gen Sir Archibald Campbell to Ava prize money on behalf of himself and his troops, 1839

(315) Copy correspondence and proceedings on the claim of Col John Tombs, 6th Bengal LC, to a higher rank 1834-1837

(316) Copy 'Report of operations...for the destruction of Madoo Gurh, an outwork of the Fort of Agra, by gunpowder in the years 1829 and 1830,' by Cpt Theophilus Boileau, Bengal Eng, with four original plans and covering correspondence, 1839-1840

(317) Copy 'Rules and articles for the better government of the officers and soldiers in the service of the East India Company, from the 1st day of January 1841'

(318) *missing*

(319) Copy correspondence on the number of assistant-surgeons attached to British Army regiments in India, 1825-1828

(320) Copy correspondence and proceedings on the health of Ens Samuel Thomas Alexander Goad, 20th Bengal NI, proceeding on leave to Europe, 1838-1839

**L/MIL/5/415 Collections 321-323**

(321) Original and copy correspondence, statements, proceedings and printed memorials on the case of Lt William Hollis, 36th Madras NI, court martialled for his conduct while taking passage on the *Inglis* in 1840, 1836-1845

(322) Original and copy correspondence, proceedings and memorial of Madras Surgeon George Hopkins, requesting permission to return to duty, 1834-1840

(323) Original and copy correspondence, statements, memoranda and rough notes, representing pre-committee discussions on the Medical Retiring Regulations, 1841

**L/MIL/5/416 Collections 324-333**

(324) *missing*

(325) Duplicate of (304a), with copy warrant dated 22 Jul 1830 regulating unattached, retired and half-pay for medical officers, and draft correspondence on the Medical Retiring Regulations

(326) Copy correspondence, proceedings and memorials on the promotion, rank and pensions of medical officers, with an original petition from the Bengal Medical Establishment, 1841

(327) Copy proceedings an GOs on the operations against Khelat, 1839

(328) Copy correspondence on the furlough pay of a major-general holding the rank of lieutenant-colonel, 1841-1843

(329) Copy Bengal GOs on interpreters, with a draft certificate of competence, 1823-1828

(330) Copy proceedings on special allowances for Army of the Indus commanders: Maj-Gen Sir William Nott (Bengal), Maj-Gen Sir Joseph Thackwell (British), Maj-Gen Sir George Pollock (Bengal), 1839-1842

(331) Original and copy correspondence, memoranda and tenders on the removal of the Company's Recruiting Depot from Chatham to Warley, with a ground plan of the west front of Warley Barracks, 1842-1843

(332) *missing*

(333) Original and copy correspondence, statements, memorial and court of inquiry proceedings on a quarrel between Lt James Court Robinson, 21st Bengal NI, Cpt W. Payne, HM 18th Foot, and Lt J.S. Scott, HM 31st Foot, while on board the *Mountstuart Elphinstone*, 1841

L/MIL/5/417 *Collections 334-347*

(334) Copy correspondence and court of inquiry proceedings on Ens McCormick Ferrie, 40th Madras NI, charged with habitual drunkenness, 1839-1840

(335) Statement on the court martial and memorial of Cpt Donald McLeod, 4th Madras Cav, 1839

(336) *missing*

(337) Copy correspondence on the proposed transfer of regiments from Madras to Bengal, 1837-1838

(338) Extracts relating to courts martial on officers of the 6th Madras Cav (Cpt William Edmund Litchfield, Cnt Edward John Stephenson, Cpt John Byng) and Hm 41st Foot (Lt-Col Edward Purdon, Col Sir Edmund Keynton Williams), with covering memorandum, 1831-1845

(339) Copy correspondence, proceedings and GOs on the distribution of prize money in India, particularly for Chinsurah, Seringapatam, Mahratta Wars and Deccan, Serampore, Hattaras, Concan, Deccan, Kittoor, Burma, Bhurtpore, Coorg, Khelat, and Nepanee, 1799-1843

(340) *missing*

(341) Copy correspondence and minutes from the C-in-C India and other authorities giving opinions on Lord William Bentinck's GO of Jul 1835 on corporal punishment in the native army, 1836-1839

(342) Copy correspondence and memorial of Cpt Thomas Lamb, 12th Bengal NI, on his position as landlord of the former officers' quarters at Berhampore, 1825-1832

(343) Original and copy correspondence, proceedings, minutes and memoranda on the accounts and furlough of Lt James Craig Bate, 4th Bombay NI, 1842-1843

(344) *missing*

(345) Copy correspondence and GOs on the practice of withdrawing officers from regimental duty for staff employment, 1827-1850

(346) Copy correspondence and minutes on the erection of monuments to distinguished officers, 1786-1847

(347) Original and copy correspondence, proceedings, regulations and GOs on Lt James Melville McGregor, 16th Bengal NI, court martialled for drunkenness, 1828-1847

L/MIL/5/418 *Collections 348-354*

(348) Copy memorial from Henry Charles Newland, retired Cdctr of Ordnance, Madras, on his service and pension, with eighteen appendices, 1835-1839

(349) *missing*

(350) Copy correspondence and memoranda on the grant of passage money to HM's officers, 1844-1847

(351) *missing*

(352) Copy correspondence, minutes and memoranda on the establishment of tidal and magnetic observatories in India, and on their equipment, 1832-1840

(353) Copy correspondence and Bengal GOs on corporal punishment in the native army, 1835-1843

(354) *missing*

L/MIL/5/419 *Collections 355-364*

(355) Suggestions for the prevention of cholera among troops on the march in India, by Maj Hubert Marshall, 33rd Madras NI, originally published at Madras as two letters to the *Spectator*, with an essay by Surgeon James Kellie, Madras Army, 'remarks' of the press, and extracts from private letters, 1844

(356) Copy Bengal proceedings and correspondence on applications for special allowances by officers commanding divisions and field forces in Afghanistan and Sind, 1838-1842

(357) Copy Bengal proceedings and correspondence on the claims of Mr M. Meyers to payment for provisions supplied during the Burmese War, 1829-1830

(358) Copy proceedings of a court on inquiry investigating a complaint of offensive conduct towards Cpt Christopher Jelinger Symons, 5th Bombay NI, by Lt Henry John Thomas Neild, 2nd Madras NI, while on board the steamer *Loughsor* at Marseilles, 1851

(359) *missing*

(360) Copy Bengal correspondence, minutes, proceedings and GOs on the over-payment of Sind prize money, and on its recovery from all commissioned and warrant officers, 1849-1850

(361) Original correspondence and copy proceedings of a court of inquiry into a charge of fraud made against Lt John George Lawrence, Bengal Army, by Dr Gully of Malvern, 1852

(362) EIC draft articles of war, as settled by Council 17 Apr 1849

(363) GOs by Sir Charles Napier, C-in-C, and copy correspondence, on the financial difficulties of officers, 1850-1851

(364) Copy Bengal correspondence on claims to medals and distinctions for service in the Punjab, 1849-1850

L/MIL/5/420 *Collections 365-369*

(365) Copy report on the military occupation of India, particularly the Punjab, by Sir Charles Napier, C-in-C, with related minutes, proceedings, memoranda and GOs, 1849-1853

**L/MIL/5 Compilations and miscellaneous**

(366) Copy correspondence on the Mooltan prize money, 1849-1851

(367) *missing*

(368) Copy correspondence, proceedings, minutes and GOs on officers' messes in India, 1803-1846

(369) Copy Madras proceedings, correspondence, reports and minutes on the formation of a sanatorium for European troops in the Nilgiri Hills, collected for *Parliamentary Paper* (HoC) 729 of 1850, 1820-1836

**L/MIL/5/421 Collections 370-380**

(370) *missing*

(371) Draft proceedings of a court on inquiry to investigate charges brought against Lt John George Lawrence, 24th Bengal NI, by Dr Gully of Malvern, 1852

(372) Copy report of the Committee on Percussion Arms, with a covering report by Col John George Bonner, Military Store Office, 1838-1839

(373) Copy correspondence, proceedings and statements on the claims of officers whose bungalows at Ludhiana were destroyed by the Sikhs, and on compensation for HM 50th Foot's mess house when Ludhiana ceased to be a European station, 1847

(374) Extracts on various treaties containing clauses for the payment of money to the EIC, 1792-1842

(375) Copy Madras correspondence, GOs, minutes and judicial proceedings on the release of Oliver Day Stokes, late Lt, 4th Madras NI, convicted of manslaughter in June 1837, with observations on the remittance of court martial sentences; original and copy correspondence, reports, minutes and memorials of Stokes, requesting his restoration to the service; testimonials in Urdu (translated) from WOs of the 4th NI, and a full copy of the court martial proceedings, 1837-1841

(376) Memoranda on the dismissals of Cpt James Fagan, 1st Bengal Eur Regt, Lt-Col Peter Lawrie, Bengal Art, and Bengal Surgeon James Henry Butler, 1840

(377) Memorandum on the state of the artillery in India, 1852

(378) Memorandum of Lt-Col Montgomerie protesting against the posting of his son, Cnt Aylmer William John Montgomerie, to the 6th Bengal Cav, c1854

(379) Copy correspondence on the claims of Cpt Frank Turner, Bengal Art, and Maj Wright Westcott Davidson, 32nd Bengal NI, to special brevet rank, 1856

(380) Copy correspondence with the Board of Ordnance on payment for arms taken to India by HM's regiments, with statements of quantities issued, 1832-1840

**L/MIL/5/422 Collections 381-388**

(381) *missing*

(382) 'Rules and articles for the better government of the officers and soldiers in the service of the East India Company, from 1 Jan 1858'

(383) Memorandum on the court martial of Lts Edward Bunbury Litchfield and Godfrey Stappylton Smith, and Ens James Spence Ogilvie and Thomas Woollaston White, all 48th Bengal NI, for taking part in a duel at Banda on 29 Jun 1850, *nd*

(384) Copy case by Lawford & Waterhouse, Drapers' Hall, and counsel's opinion on the questions raised by the transfer of certain soldiers from the EIC service to the British Army, 1858

(385) Copy correspondence, proceedings and memorial on the adultery of Madras Surgeon John David Vittoria Packman, 1853-1857

(386) Printed court martial proceedings against Madras Surgeon Thomas Francis Fernandez for indecency towards a patient, Annie Ashton, wife of Ens Douglas Standen, 8th Madras NI, at Secunderabad on 9 Dec 1856, with his own printed address for the defence, copy correspondence, minute and memorial requesting restoration to the service, 1856-1857

(387) *missing*

(388) Copy correspondence, memoranda, proceedings and memorial of Thomas Eyre, late Maj 3rd Bombay LC, requesting restoration to the service, 1857-1858

**L/MIL/5/423 Collections 389-407**

(389) Copy correspondence and proceedings on the supply of small arms to India, 1860-1861

(390) Copy correspondence on W.E.W. Hawkins and J. Dibbs, ships' captains, J. McCarthy, seaman, and Miss Mary Wallace, missionary, insane patients sent to England, 1835-1838

(391) Copy correspondence and original memorial of Robert Beavan, late Cpt 31st Bengal NI, requesting restoration to the service, 1845

(392) *see* L/MIL/5/424

(393) *missing*

(394) *see* L/MIL/5/425

(395) *see* L/MIL/5/426

(396) *missing*

(397) *see* L/MIL/5/427

(398) Original and copy correspondence and memoranda on Lt Frederick Ernest Gamell, Bengal Art, who left England to serve in the Turkish Contingent while on bail for debt, 1855

(399) *Regulations for the establishment and government of the Royal Military Asylum* (Chelsea: Printed by Tilling & Hughes, Grosvenor Row, 1819), with specimen forms for applications from soldiers' children, *nd*

(400) Original reports on the Magnetic Survey of India and on researches in the Himalayas, by Adolphe and Robert Schlagintweit, 1855

(401) Copy testimonials to the services of Maj-Gen Sir David Ochterlony, Resident in Malwa and Rajputana, died 15 July 1825, *nd*

(402) Inventory of the goods of Lt John Bruce Hay, 59th Bengal NI, died at Goruckpore on 6 Apr 1859, *nd*

(403) Original and copy correspondence, proceedings, minutes and memorial of Edmund Walter Chicheley Plowden, late 5th Bengal LC, for restoration to the service, with copy court martial proceedings on a charge of accepting a bribe to lose a billiards match, 1848-1853

(404) Copy report, correspondence, GOs and Royal proclamation on the future distribution of prize money, using Pondicherry 1793, Seringapatam 1799, Delhi 1804, and Copenhagen 1807 as examples, 1808-1810

(405) Copy memorial from Lt-Col Jeremiah Bryant, Bengal Army, on the proposed exclusion of EIC officers from the rank of C-in-C, 1831

(406) Copy correspondence, proceedings, memorandum and GOs on the establishment of the Gov-Gen's Body Guard, 1842-1845

(407) Statement and copy correspondence on the mental state of Ens Edward Richard Blunt, 45th Bengal NI, 1855

L/MIL/5/424 *Collection 392*

(392) Copy proceedings, minutes and returns on the revision of staff appointments and the institution of a Commissariat in the Madras Presidency, 1810-1812

L/MIL/5/425 *Collection 394*

(394) Copy correspondence and proceedings on the 1828 arrangements for the promotion of lieutenant-colonels commandant to the rank of colonel, 1828-1832

L/MIL/5/426 *Collection 395*

(395) Copy proceedings of the Permanent Select Committee of Artillery Officers at Dum Dum, 1 Jan-30 Jun 1852, covering new equipment, with drawings and detailed specifications

L/MIL/5/427 *Collection 397*

(397) Memoranda, copy correspondence, proceedings and reports on army barracks in India, with detailed descriptions of buildings at particular cantonments, 1840-1853

L/MIL/5/428 *Collections 408-412*

(408) Original and copy correspondence, memoranda and statements on the pay and allowances of HM's forces in India, 1835-1839

(409) Original correspondence on proposals by Gen George Borlase Tremenheere for prefabricated iron-framed barracks, 1857

(410) Copy court martial proceedings, GOs and law officers' opinion on the mutiny of the 6th Madras LC in 1843, 1844-1854

(411) Copy correspondence, proceedings, minutes and original memorial of the officers of HM 5th Dragoons at Bombay requesting additional removal expenses, 1827-1828

(412) Copy correspondence on Boydell & Co's 'Traction engine and endless railway apparatus,' 1857

L/MIL/5/429 *Collections 413-422*

(413) Copy correspondence, minutes and reports on the Royal East India Volunteers, 1814-1833

(414) Description of Multan, with five sketch plans, by Lt W. Christopher, IN, Indus Flotilla, 1848

(415) Copy correspondence and memoranda on the claims of Mr M. Wasbrough of Lambeth to free postage in India for his newspaper *The English Gentleman*, 1824-1827

(416) *missing*

(417) *missing*

(418) *see* L/MIL/5/430

(419) Copy medical reports on European troops in Bengal and the North West Provinces, arranged by division and hospital, with detailed casualty rolls and numerical returns of diseases, 1850-1851

(420) *see* L/MIL/5/431

(421) *missing*

(422) Copy minute by Maj-Gen Archibald Campbell, Madras Army, on the military establishments in India, with tables of proposed peacetime expenditure, 1785

L/MIL/5/430 *Collection 418*

(418) Copy proceedings of a special court of inquiry into the mutiny of the late 47th Bengal NI at Barrackpore in Oct 1824

L/MIL/5/431 *Collection 420*

(420) Draft and copy memoranda and correspondence by James Salmond, Military Secretary at East India House 1809-37, on: discontent among EIC officers, especially in Madras, 1812; equalisation of regimental allowances to European officers in India, 1813; pay and allowances of clerks in the Military Dept at East India House, 1813; policy for encouraging the study of Hindustani by EIC officers, 1809; comparative pay and allowances of troops in Bengal, Madras and Bombay, 1810; the inequality of retirement pensions, 1814; comparative numbers of officers in the various corps of Artillery, Engineers, Cavalry and European and Native Infantry, with NRs of officers of the Bengal Art 1777, 1787 & 1812, and the

## L/MIL/5 Compilations and miscellaneous

Bengal Eng 1776, 1787 & 1813; duties collected in military bazaars, 1813; off-reckonings, 1814; reduction and equalisation of staff allowances, *nd*; savings made in staff appointments by reductions since Sep 1812 and arising from the Court's order of Nov 1814; the Bengal Stud Dept, 1816; duties and salary of the Military Secretary at East India House, 1816; appointment of a Military Secretary to the Govt of Bengal, 1819

### L/MIL/5/432-434 Collection 423

(423) Copy Military and Public Works collections, proceedings, correspondence, enclosures, memoranda and reports on the harbour defences at Bombay, with 40 water-colour maps and drawings of batteries at Oyster Rock, Middle Ground, Malabar Point, Cross Island, Butcher's Island and Colaba Point, 1859-1876

### L/MIL/5/435 Collections 424-429

(424) Copy correspondence and memoranda on the promotion of EIC colonels to the rank of major-general by a brevet of Jan 1837

(425) Copy correspondence and GOs on the local rank of major-general in HM's forces in India, 1839-1840

(426) Draft and copy correspondence, minutes and proceedings on the formation of a body of irregular horse under Maj Henry Otway Mayne for service in Central India, with a NR of Robert's Rohilla Horse, 1859-1860

(427) *see* L/MIL/5/436

(428) Copy correspondence, memoranda, proceedings, NRs and statements on a proposal to retire a thousand officers of the Indian Army, with the *Third report of the Special Commission on the amalgamation of the Indian Army with Her Majesty's British Forces* (Calcutta, 1861)

(429) Copy Military and Public Works proceedings and correspondence on repairs to Fort St George and the removal of the arsenal and the ordnance factories from Madras, 1856-1862

### L/MIL/5/436 Collection 427

(427) Original and copy correspondence and memoranda on the revision of the regulations for the Military Seminary at Addiscombe, with a draft of the new regulations, 1854-1855; papers on pensions to the staff at Addiscombe and Warley Depot, 1861

### L/MIL/5/437 Collections 430-433

(430) Copy correspondence and memorandum on the manufacture of gunpowder at Bombay, 1861

(431) Counsels' opinions on various military subjects, 1858-1868

(432) Original and copy correspondence and memorandum on the defences and buildings at Aden, 1844-1866; copy Bombay Marine reports and correspondence on the condition of the turretships *Abyssinia* and *Magdala*, 1871; copy Bombay proceedings on the defences of Bombay and Aden, 1860-1871

(433) *missing*

### L/MIL/5/438 Collections 434-444

(434) Original and copy correspondence and NRs on the award of brevet rank and honours to various officers, especially for services in the First Sikh War, 1843-1857

(435) List of officers distinguished in action 1843-53 whose claims to a brevet majority have not yet been recognised, 1854

(436) Memorandum on the regulations for EIC cadets at Woolwich, 1796-1798; copy correspondence on the scheme for training cadets at Woolwich, 1796-1800, with a list of cadets and their expenses, 1799; regulations, orders and draft bonds for entry to Woolwich, 1791-1803

(437) Original and copy correspondence on encouraging EIC engineer officers to improve their knowledge of civil engineering, 1841-1842

(438) *see* L/MIL/5/439

(439) Draft and copy correspondence and memoranda on passage money regulations, 1858-1862

(440) Abstract of proceedings on the enlarged Retiring Regulations and the Retiring Fund, 1861

(441) *missing*

(442) *missing*

(443) Original and copy correspondence and memoranda on the services of the 1st Bombay Cav during the Mutiny, 1859

(444) Original and copy correspondence on the charge against Lt Christopher Marriott, 8th Bombay NI, of issuing false cheques, 1854

### L/MIL/5/439 Collection 438

(438) Copy correspondence and enclosures, GOs, and proceedings on arrangements for the China Expeditionary Force, 1859-1860

### L/MIL/5/440 Collections 445-455

(445) Copy proceedings of a court martial on Ens Alfred Pouget Sandeman Mayhew, 25th Madras NI, for writing a malicious letter to Lt William Reece, 10th Madras NI, with original memorial requesting restoration and copy counsels' opinions, 1831-1833

(446) Copy judgement in *Graeme v Wroughton* (purchase of a commission) in the Court of Exchequer, 4 June 1855

(447)-(452) *missing*

(453) Original and copy correspondence and memoranda, with the memorial of Maj John William Carnegie, Bengal Army, dismissed from the Oudh Commission in 1862, 1860-1867

(454) Copy Madras correspondence and proceedings on the annual statements of the Oosoor Remount Depot, 1865-1868

(455) Original and copy correspondence and minutes about the proposed report on Maj Arthur Purves Phayre's mission to Ava, by Cpt Henry Yule, Bengal Eng, 1857 – published as *A narrative of the mission sent by the Governor-General of India to the Court of Ava in 1855, with notices of the country, government and people*, Henry Yule (London, 1858)

**L/MIL/5/441-1071 'Military Miscellaneous' Series  
1754-1944**

The series is an artificial one, first created in the India Office Military Department in the late nineteenth century, and consisting of odd volumes and papers for which no other convenient home could be found. A number of twentieth century files and papers which were kept apart from the normal registry system (either for security reasons or because they were merely the demi-official working papers of Military Department staff) have subsequently been added.

**L/MIL/5/441**

'Miscellaneous statements' compiled in the Military Secretary's office and the Military Fund Office at East India House; mainly numerical returns on recruiting and the funds but including the establishment on St Helena, deceased soldiers' estates, batta and claims in respect of British Army units in India, with a list of contents, 1819-1845

**L/MIL/5/442**

Miscellaneous numerical and financial returns on recruiting, the Military Fund and Lord Clive's Fund, 1824-1855, with a statement of duties in the Military Dept in 1845

**L/MIL/5/443**

A collection of specimen forms and circulars relating to EIC and British Army pensioners 1839-1861, with copies of 2 & 3 Vic c51 (1839), 11 & 12 Vic c84 (1848), and Royal warrant for enrolling reserve companies of pensioners (1850)

**L/MIL/5/444**

Memorandum on the services of George Elphie Cochrane, 1825-1867, Asst Military Secretary, compiled by Thomas Townsend Pears, Military Secretary, on 27 May 1867

**L/MIL/5/445-447**

'Mr Cochrane's ms extracts from despatches on military subjects.' The extracts cover Bengal 1798-1833, Bengal and India 1834-54, India 1854-62, Madras 1855-62, and Bombay 1850-62. They were made in 1863-64 and formed the basis of Cochrane's published *Regulations applicable to the European officer in India*. Vol 1 is arranged chronologically by Presidency and vols 2-3 are arranged alphabetically.

L/MIL/5/445 Vol 1  
446 Vol 2  
447 Vol 3

**L/MIL/5/448**

A collection of 'miscellaneous papers' 1754-1866, made by Cochrane and arranged in a numerical sequence 1-257. A modern list of contents has been inserted before no 1 and see also Z/L/MIL/5/44 for Cochrane's index.

**L/MIL/5/449**

Specimen letter forms used in the Military Dept during the 1860s for replying to enquiries on the whereabouts of soldiers, soldiers' effects, prize money, medals and discharges; with a War Office letter of 11 Nov 1861 asking for medals or money due to soldiers to be transferred direct to their CO or to the Adjutant-General

**L/MIL/5/450-452**

Copies and summaries of Military Dept memoranda on a wide variety of policy matters and individual cases and claims, 1866-1881. Each volume contains an index.

L/MIL/5/450 May 1866-1870 Sep 12  
451 13 Sep 1870-1873 Apr  
452 May 1873-1881 Sep

**L/MIL/5/453**

Numerical and financial statements compiled in the Military Dept 1866-1885. Index of subjects, which include: cost of Indian Troop Service, comparative cost of European and Indian soldiers, pay of Indian Staff Corps officers, the Egypt Expedition

**L/MIL/5/454**

'Miscellaneous portfolio,' 1868: a collection of printed and manuscript memoranda, with index and modern list of contents

**L/MIL/5/455**

Index book containing subject references to GOs and other Military Dept series, compiled by various clerks and record keepers, 1851-1939

**L/MIL/5/456**

Index book containing miscellaneous subject references, compiled by George M. Craufurd, Military Dept clerk 1873-1881

**L/MIL/5/457**

Royal warrant of 17 Apr 1761 authorising the EIC to hold courts martial, with 'rules and articles for the better government of the officers and soldiers' issued under the Royal sign manual

**L/MIL/5/458**

Extracts from correspondence and proceedings 1766-67 on the creation of the Clive Fund, c1810

**L/MIL/5/459-467**

Papers of the Stud Committee, created by the Court of Directors on 26 Mar 1801, to consider improving the breed of horses for the EIC cavalry in India

L/MIL/5/459 Minutes, 1801-1809  
460 Minutes, 1818-1832  
461 Rough minutes, 1801-1809  
462 Letters and other papers received, with copies of letters sent, 1801-1809

## L/MIL/5 Compilations and miscellaneous

- L/MIL/5/463 Account book of Stud disbursements, 1807-1812
- 464 Veterinary surgeons' descriptions of horses embarked for India, 1818-1857
- 465 Copy correspondence and proceedings on breeding cattle and horses in India, 1794-1806
- 466 Half-yearly reports from India on imported English stallions, 1842-1845
- 467 Report of the Stud Commission in India, 1851

### L/MIL/5/468

Copies of Military despatches to the three Presidencies on the organisation of the EIC forces, 1796-1828

### L/MIL/5/469

Copy correspondence, minutes etc entitled 'Discussion relating to the allowance made to Captains of troops and companies on the Bengal Establishment for the repair of arms and accoutrements,' 1796-1820

### L/MIL/5/470-475

'Honorary distinctions': a collection of copy and original correspondence, proceedings, minutes, lists etc on honours awarded to EIC and Indian Army officers, 1801-1914

- L/MIL/5/470 1801-1844
- 471 1844-1854
- 472 1855-1870
- 473 1870-1877, with index
- 474 1868-1914, with index
- 475 1871-1914, with index

### L/MIL/5/476

Copy correspondence, minutes and estimates, 1799-1801, connected with the Court's instructions of 11 Feb 1801 on the revision of the military establishments in India

### L/MIL/5/477

Copy report of the Committee of revision of military expenses in Bengal, by James Hanson Salmond, Military Auditor-General, and Cpt Lionel Hook, 22 Apr 1802

### L/MIL/5/478

'Private reports on subjects connected with Indian affairs.' The volume contains copies of three anonymous memoranda: On transferring Company's officers to the service of His Majesty, Mar 1809; On the conduct of officers of the Madras Army and the Madras Government, Oct 1809; On the most effectual method of retaining British India, Aug 1812; together with a printed report by the Bengal Council 27 May 1809 on two "illegal and seditious papers" addressed to Sir George Hilario Barlow, Governor of Madras

### L/MIL/5/479

Copy correspondence on the case of Lt-Col John Norris, Madras Eng, charged with misconduct, 1806-1810

### L/MIL/5/480

'General orders to India': extracts from Military despatches to the three Presidencies giving general directives, with index, 1810-1834

### L/MIL/5/481

Copy and original correspondence relating to grants of special brevet rank to EIC officers, 1814-1838

### L/MIL/5/482

'A practical memoir on the history and treatment of the diseases of the elephant, with instructions for preserving its efficiency as an animal of transport, and a general outline of its anatomy; also an account of the medicines used in the cure of its diseases,' by Asst-Surgeon William Gilchrist, 20 Nov 1816

### L/MIL/5/483

'Notes relative to the military arrangements of 1796,' compiled at the Board of Control in May 1819 and Jul 1823

### L/MIL/5/484

Copy correspondence, notes and memoranda on Lord Hastings' military finance arrangements, with his defence against the Court's criticisms, list of contents, 1814-1819

### L/MIL/5/485

Alphabetical register of enlisted men of the Royal East India Volunteers, giving name, age, height, warehouse where employed, date of enlistment, company, private address, and remarks, 1820-1832

### L/MIL/5/486

Entry book of official reports and papers of the Madras QMG's Dept (Lt-Col Rowland Bayer Otto), 1821-1828

### L/MIL/5/487

Copy correspondence on military matters (especially arrangements for posting British Army units to India) between the Court and the Board of Control, 1824-1828

### L/MIL/5/488

Copy Secret Select Committee proceedings investigating alleged irregularities in the cadetships of Nicholas Goslin and Charles Windsor in 1829, with related papers and correspondence, 1826-1829

### L/MIL/5/489

Copy letters to India on miscellaneous subjects, including: the Tanjore Commission; Persian Gulf agency; application of 1% commission on bullion from China; affairs of Kathiawar, Dharwar and Sattara; states and territories of the North West Frontier; list of papers relating to intercourse with China; proceedings on possessions in India; establishment of Presidency Bishoppries; disposal of plate and furniture from Canton; correspondence with the General Post Office about receipt of letters from India, 1827-1835

### L/MIL/5/490

Copy correspondence on the case of Lt Robert Page Fulcher, 67th Bengal NI, who failed to return to India through ill-health and later resigned, with a note of his career, 1828-1831



## L/MIL/5/491

Correspondence between the Secret Committee and the Board of Control on the question of half-batta, 1832

## L/MIL/5/492

Memorandum and extracts from despatches on the services of British Army and EIC officers distinguished in the capture of Ghuznee in 1839, *nd*

## L/MIL/5/493

Proceedings of the Permanent Select Committee of Artillery Officers at Dum Dum, Jun 1840-Nov 1841

## L/MIL/5/494

'Miscellaneous letters': copies of Military Dept Home Letters Out, memoranda, and estimates of departmental expenditure, 1841-1859

## L/MIL/5/495

Applications for changes in EIC and Indian Army units' badges, devices, designations and honours (with drawings), mainly submitted for Royal approval, modern index, 1841-1946

## L/MIL/5/496-507

Board of Control Papers, 1842-1858: original and copy correspondence, memoranda etc on military subjects addressed to the Board. See Z/L/MIL/5/45 for an index.

L/MIL/5 496	Vol 1	L/MIL/5/502	Vol 7
497	2	503	8
498	3	504	9
499	4	505	10
500	5	506	11
501	6	507	12

## L/MIL/5/508

Board of Control copies of correspondence on military subjects (in and out) with the EIC and the War Office, index, 1842-1848

## L/MIL/5/509-510

Copy correspondence, 1849-1858, on Military draft letters between the EIC, the Board of Control, the War Office and Downing Street, with indexes

L/MIL/5/509	Jan 1849-1856	Jan 3
510	10 Jan 1856-1858	Sep

## L/MIL/5/511

'List of officers mentioned in the several despatches relating to the operations in the Punjab' (Second Sikh War 1848-49), compiled in the Military Dept, *nd*

## L/MIL/5/512

Copy correspondence between the Court and the War Office on supplying field telegraph equipment to the forces in the Persian Gulf, with a memorandum from William O'Shaughnessy, Inspector of Telegraphs India, 1856-1857

## L/MIL/5/513

Copy correspondence between India and London on the new furlough regulations and their application to individual cases, 1854

## L/MIL/5/514

'Indian Mutiny messages 1857': carbons of telegraph messages received at East India House, index, 12 Jul 1857-14 Dec 1858

## L/MIL/5/515

'Reports of casualties in India during the Mutinies': lists of European casualties 1857-58, compiled in the various govt depts in India, giving rank and designation, date, place and circumstances, with index

## L/MIL/5/516

'Reports on Civil and Military officers who performed good service during the Mutinies': extracts from correspondence, reports and orders on the services of individuals 1857-58, with a copy of Lord Canning's minute on the subject 2 Jul 1859, and a printed *List of Europeans who rendered good service to the government during the Mutiny* (London, 8 Oct 1859), with index

## L/MIL/5/517

Draft report of the 'Committee appointed to consider special claims to reward arising out of services performed during the Indian Mutinies other than in the field,' with a memorandum on the committee and a list of surviving officers mentioned in despatches, 1859

## L/MIL/5/518

Correspondence on supplying Dr Carl Warburg's fever tincture to India, with a memorial from his estranged wife claiming payment, 1858-1859

## L/MIL/5/519

Cash book of sums paid from the Treasury chest at Cape Town on account of the Indian Govt Remount Agency, 1857-1860

## L/MIL/5/520

Copy letter book of the Inspector-General of Stores' Office in London, covering correspondence (in and out) on arms and equipment for use in India, 1859-1861

## L/MIL/5/521

Original proceedings of committees assembled on board the *Great Tasmania* to survey and report upon provisions tendered for issue to the detachment of troops late of HM Indian Forces, with proceedings of a court of inquiry into the death by drowning of Pte William Boylan, late 5th Bengal Eur Inf, 1859-1860

## L/MIL/5/522

Original report of the Committee on the amalgamation of the British and Indian Armies, 1860

## L/MIL/5/523

Original report of the Royal Commission on the memorials of Indian officers, 1863, with a signed copy of the published version and related correspondence, memoranda and tables on officers' grievances, 1860-1866

## L/MIL/5/524

Letters from former EIC officers to the Royal Commission on the memorials of Indian officers, detailing their grievances as a result of amalgamation, modern index, 1865

**L/MIL/5 Compilations and miscellaneous**

L/MIL/5/525

Copy Military despatches to India, Madras and Bombay on army reorganisation and future strength requirements, 1860-1862

L/MIL/5/526

Original and copy correspondence, proceedings, minutes and memoranda on the reorganisation of the artillery in India, 1861-1863

L/MIL/5/527-528

Copy correspondence and minutes on the amalgamation of the EIC European forces and the British Army, and the creation of a Staff Corps; with Parliamentary Papers (Hoc) nos 77 & 353 of 1861. The two volumes largely duplicate each other.

L/MIL/5/527 1861-1862  
528 1861-1862

L/MIL/5/529

Copies of Military despatches to India nos 176 & 240 of 1864, on proposed pension rules for the Native Army

L/MIL/5/530

Printed abstracts of Military letters from India, prepared for the use of the Council of India, 1861-1864

L/MIL/5/531

Copy correspondence with India, minutes and memoranda on appointments to the Indian Medical Service, 1861-1866, with Parliamentary Papers (HoC) nos 219 & 374 of 1861

L/MIL/5/532-535

Original and copy correspondence between India, the India Office, the War Office, the Admiralty, and P & O Lines, minutes and memoranda, on the India Overland Troop Service, 1863-1867

L/MIL/5/532 1863-1865  
533 Jan 1866-1866 Oct 11  
534 16 Oct 1866-1866 Dec  
535 Jan 1867-1867 Apr

L/MIL/5/536

Indian Troop Service: numerical returns of units and individuals (giving names of officers and their families) embarking at Bombay or Karachi for Portsmouth, and at Simons Town, Durban, Malta, Port Said, Queenstown, Plymouth or Portsmouth for Bombay, 1879-1880

L/MIL/5/537

Copy annual report on the Civil & Military Hospital at Port Blair, by Charles J. Smith, Deputy Inspector General of Hospitals, Pegu Division, 7 Dec 1864

L/MIL/5/538

Copy of Separate Military letter (and enclosures) from India no 241 of 1867, on the question of improving the prospects of warrant officers

L/MIL/5/539

Original letters from Edward Lugard, Under-Secretary at the War Office (1861-71) to Thomas Townsend Pears, Military Secretary at the India Office (1861-77), 1867-1871

L/MIL/5/540-661 *Abyssinia Expeditionary Force*  
1867-1868

L/MIL/5/540

Letters and enclosures from India, Aug 1867-Mar 1868

L/MIL/5/541

Letters and enclosures from India, Aug 1867-Apr 1868

L/MIL/5/542

Letters and enclosures from Lord Napier, Dec 1867-Nov 1868

Original files and other papers of the Adjutant-General's and QMG's Depts in the field. They were probably sent to the India Office in connection with the preparation of various official publications on the expedition.

L/MIL/5/543 File 1

Land Transport train: organisation, equipment, pay and establishment, Sep 1867-Jun 1868

L/MIL/5/544 File 4

Government resolutions: public works supply, Oct 1867-Mar 1868

L/MIL/5/545 File 7

Government resolutions: stores, arms and ammunition, Aug 1867-Mar 1868

L/MIL/5/546 File 13

Government resolutions: sea transport, purchase of steamers, coal etc, Aug-Dec 1867

L/MIL/5/547 File 20

QMG's journals and reports, Oct-Nov 1867

L/MIL/5/548 File 21

Register of embarkation orders, Mar-Jun 1868

L/MIL/5/549 File 22

Extracts from GOs, Jan-Aug 1867

L/MIL/5/550 File 24

Organisation of force: troops from England and India, Oct 1867-Jan 1868

L/MIL/5/551 File 26

Despatches from the India Office and the War Office, Aug-Nov 1867

L/MIL/5/552 File 31

Sanitary, Jan 1868

L/MIL/5/553 File 32

Establishments: miscellaneous, Dec 1867-Apr 1868

L/MIL/5/554 File 33

Equipment: miscellaneous, Feb 1868

L/MIL/5/555 File 34

Telegraph Dept: miscellaneous, Jan-Mar 1868

L/MIL/5/556 File 35

Unattached List, Feb-Mar 1868

L/MIL/5/557 File 36

Establishment of the Steel Mtn Btys: volunteers from infantry regts, pay and allowances of the volunteers, Jan-Mar 1868

- L/MIL/5/558 File 37  
Reports: arrival and departure, Feb 1868
- L/MIL/5/559 File 38  
Medals, Feb-Apr 1868
- L/MIL/5/560 File 39  
Postal Dept, Dec 1867-May 1868
- L/MIL/5/561 File 40  
Promotions, Nov 1867-Mar 1868
- L/MIL/5/562 File 41  
General arrangements for the expedition made at home, Aug 1867-Feb 1868
- L/MIL/5/563 File 42  
Stores: returns of, provided and under-provided at home, Nov 1867-Feb 1868
- L/MIL/5/564 File 45  
Government resolutions relating to the expedition, Jan-Mar 1868
- L/MIL/5/565 File 46  
Reports of date of arrival at Suez, Dec 1867-May 1868
- L/MIL/5/566 File 47  
Indents, Feb-Mar 1868
- L/MIL/5/567 File 49  
Drafts of GOC's memoranda, Mar-Apr 1868
- L/MIL/5/568 File 50  
Horses: miscellaneous, Jan-Mar 1868
- L/MIL/5/569 File 51  
Unfits: native, Jan-Feb 1868
- L/MIL/5/570 File 52  
Medical: returns of sickness and mortality – British troops, Jan-Feb 1868
- L/MIL/5/571 File 53  
Medical: returns of sickness and mortality – Indian troops, Jan-Apr 1868
- L/MIL/5/572 File 54  
Depots: British regiments, Dec 1867-Feb 1868
- L/MIL/5/573 File 55  
Discipline, Feb 1868
- L/MIL/5/574 File 57  
Equipment: arming the men of the Land Transport train, Dec 1867-Mar 1868
- L/MIL/5/575 File 58  
Engineers: miscellaneous correspondence, Dec 1867-June 1868
- L/MIL/5/567 File 59  
Telegrams, Jan-May 1868
- L/MIL/5/577 File 60  
Telegram book: Adjutant-Gen's Dept, Dec 1867-May 1868
- L/MIL/5/578 File 61  
Orders: correspondence on GOs of the force, Jan-May 1868
- L/MIL/5/579 File 62  
Courts of inquest, Jan-Jun 1868
- L/MIL/5/580 File 63  
Ecclesiastical, Dec 1867-Apr 1868
- L/MIL/5/581  
Courts martial, Jan-May 1868
- L/MIL/5/582 File 65  
Artillery, Dec 1867-Feb 1868
- L/MIL/5/583 File 66  
Bazaar Dept, Feb-Mar 1868
- L/MIL/5/584 File 69  
Land Transport train: men appointed to and remanded from, Dec 1867-May 1868
- L/MIL/5/585 File 70  
Pay and allowances: officers – miscellaneous, Dec 1867-Apr 1868
- L/MIL/5/586 File 71  
Appointments: naval officers for the Telegraph Dept, Jan 1868
- L/MIL/5/587 File 72  
Medical appointments, Jan-May 1868
- L/MIL/5/588 File 77  
Government resolutions, Sep-Dec 1867
- L/MIL/5/589 File 78  
Reports: Col Field, commanding Advance Bgde, neglects to make due report of his movements, Oct 1867-Feb 1868
- L/MIL/5/590 File 82  
Pay and allowances: Bunder Masters and Postal Establishments, Jan-Feb 1868
- L/MIL/5/591 File 83  
Duty, Jan-Apr 1868
- L/MIL/5/592 File 84  
Rank and precedence, Feb-Apr 1868
- L/MIL/5/593 File 85  
Depots: miscellaneous, Jan 1868
- L/MIL/5/594 File 86  
Returns: miscellaneous, Jan 1868
- L/MIL/5/595 File 87  
Returns: field states for Horse Guards, Mar-Apr 1868
- L/MIL/5/596 File 88  
Movements of troops, Jan-May 1868
- L/MIL/5/597 File 89  
Veterinary surgeons: weekly returns of horses and mules, Feb 1868
- L/MIL/5/598 File 90  
Transport: miscellaneous, Feb-Mar 1868
- L/MIL/5/599 File 91  
Appointments: applicants for, Jan-Mar 1868

## L/MIL/5 Compilations and miscellaneous

- L/MIL/5/600 File 92  
Office schedules, Dec 1867-Feb 1868
- L/MIL/5/601 File 94  
Invalids and insanes, Jan-Mar 1868
- L/MIL/5/602 File 95  
Demi-official correspondence with departmental officers, Jan-May 1868
- L/MIL/5/603 File 96  
Camp equipage and carriage for Adjutant-Gen's establishment, Nov 1867-Feb 1868
- L/MIL/5/604 File 97  
Appointments: Bazaar and Provost Depts, Jan-Apr 1868
- L/MIL/5/605 File 98  
Pay and allowances: remittances, extent to which allowed, Jan-May 1868
- L/MIL/5/606 File 99  
Pay Dept: Controller's circulars, Sep 1867-Apr 1868
- L/MIL/5/607 File 100  
Returns: general, monthly, for Horse Guards, Feb-Mar 1868
- L/MIL/5/608 File 102  
Office clerks for Staff officers, Dec 1867-Feb 1868
- L/MIL/5/609 File 103  
Casualties, Jan-May 1868
- L/MIL/5/610 File 104  
Commands, Jan-May 1868
- L/MIL/5/611 File 105  
Books: miscellaneous, Dec 1867-Feb 1868
- L/MIL/5/612 File 106  
Office: miscellaneous, Dec 1867-Feb 1868
- L/MIL/5/613 File 107  
Correspondence, Jan-May 1868
- L/MIL/5/614 File 108  
Clothing, Jan-Feb 1868
- L/MIL/5/615 File 109  
Compensation for loss of horses by death etc, Jan-May 1868
- L/MIL/5/616 File 110  
Veterinary, Jan-May 1868
- L/MIL/5/617 File 110A  
Railways and tramways, Oct 1867
- L/MIL/5/618 File 111  
Horses: remounts, Jan-May 1868
- L/MIL/5/619 File 112  
Reports: officers, miscellaneous, Feb-May 1868
- L/MIL/5/620 File 113  
Ammunition, Jan-Apr 1868
- L/MIL/5/621 File 114  
Compensation: claims to, miscellaneous, Jan-May 1868
- L/MIL/5/622 File 116  
Appointments: officers, Land Transport train, Dec 1867-May 1868
- L/MIL/5/623 File 117  
Appointments: Commissariat Dept – officers, Jan-Mar 1868
- L/MIL/5/624 File 118  
Finance: miscellaneous correspondence, Dec 1867-Apr 1868
- L/MIL/5/625 File 119  
Stores: miscellaneous correspondence and committee proceedings on loss, Jan-Mar 1868
- L/MIL/5/626 File 120  
Ammunition, carriage of etc, Feb 1868
- L/MIL/5/627 File 120A  
India Office letters, Sep 1867-May 1868
- L/MIL/5/628 File 121  
Pay and allowances: working pay, Jan-Mar 1868
- L/MIL/5/629 File 123  
Appointments: HQ, Divisional, Bgde and Station Staff, Nov 1867-May 1868
- L/MIL/5/630 File 124  
Appointments: officers, miscellaneous, Jan-Apr 1868
- L/MIL/5/631 File 125  
Arms and accoutrements, Feb-May 1868
- L/MIL/5/632 File 126  
Equipment: proposal to arm the native infantry regts with Enfield rifle, Dec 1867-May 1868
- L/MIL/5/633 File 127  
Reports: miscellaneous, Jan-May 1868
- L/MIL/5/634 File 128  
Appointments: regimental and detachment, Jan-May 1868
- L/MIL/5/635 File 129  
Appointments: soldiers, miscellaneous, Jan-May 1868
- L/MIL/5/636 File 130  
Medical: miscellaneous, Jan-Apr 1868
- L/MIL/5/637 File 131  
Leave, Jan-May 1868
- L/MIL/5/638 File 132  
Staff Corps, Dec 1867-Feb 1868
- L/MIL/5/639 File 133  
Rations, May 1868
- L/MIL/5/640 File 134  
Monthly returns of the Royal Artillery, Feb-May 1868
- L/MIL/5/641 File 135  
Volunteering, Feb-Jun 1868
- L/MIL/5/642 File 136  
Leave, Apr-Jun 1868

L/MIL/5/643 File 137  
Finance: pay and allowances, Jan-Jun 1868

L/MIL/5/644 File 138  
Orders, Apr-May 1868

A further group of files, marked 'Adjutant-General's Department'

L/MIL/5/645 No 2  
Appointments, Mar-Jun 1868

L/MIL/5/646 No 3  
Staff Corps, Mar-Jun 1868

L/MIL/5/647 No 4  
Medical, Feb-Jun 1868

L/MIL/5/648 No 5  
Miscellaneous, Jan-Jun 1868

L/MIL/5/649 No 6  
Loss of kit, Jan-Jun 1868

L/MIL/5/650 No 7  
Engineers, May-Jun 1868

L/MIL/5/651 No 8  
Commands, May 1868

L/MIL/5/652 No 9  
Arms and armourers, Apr-Jun 1868

L/MIL/5/653 No 10  
Courts martial, Jun 1868

L/MIL/5/654 No 13  
Casualties, May-Jun 1868

L/MIL/5/655 No 14  
Office, Feb-Jun 1868

L/MIL/5/656 No 15  
Unattached List, Jun 1868

L/MIL/5/657 No 17  
Artillery, Jan 1868

L/MIL/5/658 No 19  
Transport, Feb-Jun 1868

L/MIL/5/659 No 21  
Prize, Mar-May 1868

L/MIL/5/660 No 22  
Ammunition, May 1868

L/MIL/5/661  
'List of steamers chartered at Bombay for, and employed in connection with, the Abyssinian Expedition,' giving a full description of the accomodation and remarks, 1867-1868

---

L/MIL/5/662-665  
Original and copy telegrams on military subjects received and sent by the India Office, 1868-1871. Each volume contains an index.

L/MIL/5/662 Received 1868-1869  
663 Received 1870-1871

L/MIL/5/664 Sent 1868-1869  
665 Sent 1870

L/MIL/5/666-668 *Bonus Compensation 1862-1867*

L/MIL/5/666  
Copy correspondence with India, minutes, regulations and notes, 1862-1879, on the compensation of officers for the loss of bonus granted to them on retirement by their brother officers, with Parliamentary Papers (HoC) nos 263 of 1862, 80 of 1863, 312 of 1869, 90 & C.295 of 1870, and 116 of 1875

L/MIL/5/667  
Register of Bengal, Madras and Bombay officers claiming compensation for the loss of money subscribed in order to provide bonus, with related papers and Parliamentary Paper (HoC) no 90 of 1870, index, 1870-1897

L/MIL/5/668  
Statements of amounts payable to officers of the late EIC Art and Eng and of the new Line Regts (HM 19th-21st Hussars & 101st-109th Foot) on their retirement, 1878

---

L/MIL/5/669-670  
Digest of the services of the 3rd (Duke of Connaught's Own) Btn, 7th Rajput Regt, 1825-1939. The unit's lineage was: raised 1804 as 1/14th Bengal NI; became 47th NI in 1824; disbanded in 1824 and re-raised as 69th NI; became 47th NI in 1828; became 7th Bengal NI in 1861; 7th (DCO) Bengal NI in 1883; 7th (DCO Rajput) Regt of Bengal NI in 1893; 7th DCO Rajputs in 1903; 3rd Btn (DCO) 7th Rajput Regt in 1922

L/MIL/5/669 1825-1915  
670 1921-1939

L/MIL/5/671  
Military Dept abstract returns of sickness and mortality among British and Indian troops in Bengal 1858-70, Madras 1856-73 and Bombay 1858-69

L/MIL/5/672  
Copy memorandum by Thomas Townsend Pears, Military Secretary, on the supply of European officers for the Native Army and on their pay, promotion etc, 17 Jun 1873

L/MIL/5/673  
Copy memorandum on European regiments raised during the Mutiny, with a letter from Allen B. Johnson, Military Dept, to Gen Sir Richard Airey, dated 6 May 1875, on the inadvisability of admitting Eurasians to the British Army

L/MIL/5/674  
Detailed return of courts martial held on European officers in India 1861-76, compiled for Lord Salisbury by the Military Dept, 26 Apr 1877

L/MIL/5/675  
Printed statements detailing (a) ordnance, ammunition and small arms in store, and (b) the regulated proportion of ammunition and small arms held by units in the three Presidencies, 1 Jan 1878, with copy correspondence between Bombay and the Govt of India on ordnance organisation

## L/MIL/5 Compilations and miscellaneous

### L/MIL/5/676

Copies of Military despatches to India 1878-82, retained for their relevance to the promotion of General List officers

### L/MIL/5/677-688

Duplicate Govt of India Military proceedings on the 'Kabul Expedition' (Second Afghan War), 1878-1881

L/MIL/5/677	Nov 1878-Feb 1879
678	Mar-Jun 1879
679	Jul-Sep 1879
680	Oct-Dec 1879
681	Jan-Mar 1880
682	Apr-Jun 1880
683	Jul-Sep 1880
684	Oct-Dec 1880
685	Jan-Feb 1881
686	Mar-Jun 1881
687	Jul-Sep 1881
688	Oct-Dec 1881

### L/MIL/5/689

Original vote of thanks from the House of Commons to the commanders in Afghanistan between Sep 1879 and Sep 1880, passed 5 May 1881 and forwarded to the India Office 2 Jun 1881

### L/MIL/5/690

'Papers on the mobilisation and equipment of troops for active service in India and in England, being printed and manuscript notes, memoranda, proceedings etc on military expeditions 1860-81,' compiled by Maj E.H.H. Collen, *nd*

### L/MIL/5/691

Copies of Military Dept Demi-Official Letters Out, with some copy minutes and memoranda, Dec 1862-Jun 1880

### L/MIL/5/692-694

Copies of Military Dept Home Letters Out, 1880-1882

L/MIL/5/692	Jan-Dec 1880
693	Jan 1882
694	Feb 1882

### L/MIL/5/695

Copy correspondence, telegrams, memoranda and notes on the Indian Army's part in the occupation of Egypt, 1882-83, with Parliamentary Paper (HoC) no 97 of 1885, and subject index

### L/MIL/5/696

Extracts from Military letters and telegrams from India, and newspaper cuttings, on operations in Burma, 1885-1889

### L/MIL/5/697

Copy correspondence with India and telegrams between the Viceroy and Secretary of State on the reorganisation of the Indian Army 1892-96, with Parliamentary Papers

(HoC) nos C.6987 & 7115 of 1893, GOs 980 & 981, Special Army Circular, and GOCC 1061, of 1894

### L/MIL/5/698-706 *Somalland Expedition 1802-1904*

#### L/MIL/5/698

Proceedings of War Office Inter-Departmental Committee, Dec 1902-Feb 1903

#### L/MIL/5/699

HQ Staff diary, Mar 1903-May 1904

#### L/MIL/5/700

Base diary, Feb 1903-Jun 1904

#### L/MIL/5/701

Col A.N. Rochfort's Staff diary, Jan 1903-Apr 1904

#### L/MIL/5/702

Staff diary, lines of communication, Obbia Force, Feb-Jun 1903

#### L/MIL/5/703

Staff diary, lines of communication, Berbera-Bohotle, Dec 1902-Jun 1904

#### L/MIL/5/704

Intelligence reports, Jan 1903-May 1904

#### L/MIL/5/705

Weekly and monthly strength and distribution returns, Jan 1903-Jun 1904

#### L/MIL/5/706

Copy correspondence, mainly between the Field Force and the War Office, Dec 1902-Feb 1904

---

### L/MIL/5/707-710 *Parliamentary Returns 1861-1905*

Parliamentary questions on military affairs, with answers supplied by the Military Dept

L/MIL/5/707	Feb 1861-1863 Mar (rough drafts)
708	Mar 1883-1888 Apr, index
709	May 1888-1898 Aug, index
710	Feb 1899-1905 Aug

#### L/MIL/5/711

Papers on the Indian aspects of the Anglo-Japanese Agreement, 1905-1907

#### L/MIL/5/712

Royal warrants relating to the organisation of the Indian Army, with modern list of contents, 1859-1907

#### L/MIL/5/713-715

Diaries of the British officers of the Indian Army in charge of the King's Indian Orderly Officers, 1904-1939

L/MIL/5/713	1904-1927
714	1928-1933
715	1934-1939

L/MIL/5/716-730 *Papers issued by the Committee of Imperial Defence 1902-1919*

L/MIL/5/716

Minutes of meetings 1-92, 1902-1906

L/MIL/5/717

General vol 1, 1906-1913

L/MIL/5/718

Special vol 1, 1912-1914

L/MIL/5/719

Special vol 2, 1913-1919

L/MIL/5/720

Special vol 3, 1913-1914

L/MIL/5/721

Overseas Defence Committee: General vol 1, 1905-1913

L/MIL/5/722

Overseas Defence Committee: General vol 2, 1914

L/MIL/5/723

Defence of India Papers 1-50, 1901-1904

L/MIL/5/724

Defence of India Papers 51-75, 1904-1905

L/MIL/5/725

Defence of India Papers 76-100, 1905-1907

L/MIL/5/726

Defence of India Papers 91-105 & 114, 1906-1911

L/MIL/5/727

Report and minutes of evidence of a sub-committee... appointed...to consider the military requirements of the Empire as affected by the Defence of India, 1907

L/MIL/5/728

Persian Gulf: report and proceedings of the standing sub-committee, 1911

L/MIL/5/729

Papers on Persia, 1903-1904

L/MIL/5/730

Trans-Persia railway: proceedings of the standing sub-committee, 1913

---

L/MIL/5/731

Memorandum of information required for the guidance of the Intelligence Officer detailed to accompany the Military Police expedition to Pien Ma, Northern Burma (with 125 annotated photographs), c1914

L/MIL/5/732

Fragments of the diary of the India Office Military Dept War Staff, 29 Jul-22 Aug 1914

L/MIL/5/733

Telegrams and correspondence on the movements of Indian cavalry units, Jul 1916-Dec 1918

L/MIL/5/734

Copy of the Turkish Order of Battle, 30 Aug 1916, forwarded by the Director of Military Intelligence, War Office

L/MIL/5/735

Copy intelligence report on conditions in Syria and Palestine received from "an inhabitant of Athlit, Mt Carmel" and forwarded by the Director of Military Intelligence, War Office, Nov 1916

L/MIL/5/736

Indian Bulletin nos 1-43: Viceroy's fortnightly telegrams on military affairs, Feb 1917-Nov 1918

L/MIL/5/737

Copy telegrams on Indian troops in East Africa, Mar 1917-Nov 1918

L/MIL/5/738

Correspondence and memoranda on the Indian Labour Corps in France and Flanders, Jul 1917-Jun 1919

L/MIL/5/739

Correspondence, telegrams and notes on supplying additional Indian Army units for service overseas, Sep 1917-Nov 1918

L/MIL/5/740

India Office minute on additional military assistance from India, with copy telegrams on demobilisation, 1917-1919

L/MIL/5/741

Minutes and correspondence on the Inter-Departmental Conference to discuss post-war extended service in India or Mesopotamia, Jan-Oct 1918

L/MIL/5/742

Telegrams on the movements of the Third Indian Infantry Division, Mar-May 1918

L/MIL/5/743

Copy memorandum by Col Kono, Japanese General Staff, on proposed joint Anglo-Japanese intervention in Siberia, forwarded by the Director of Military Intelligence, War Office, 16 Apr 1918

L/MIL/5/744

Copy telegrams and memoranda on general security of India questions, Apr-May 1918

L/MIL/5/745

Telegrams on despatching Indian Army units to Salonika, Jul-Dec 1918

L/MIL/5/746

Copy correspondence, minutes and memoranda on the resettlement of Indian Army officers, Oct-Dec 1918

L/MIL/5/747

Copy report by the Director of Military Intelligence, War Office, on Turkish attempts to subvert Indian Muslim troops stationed at Constantinople, 1919

**L/MIL/5 Compilations and miscellaneous**

**L/MIL/5/748-767 Papers on Mesopotamia 1914-1922**

Telegrams, correspondence, minutes, memoranda and confidential prints gathered together in the India Office Military Dept

**L/MIL/5/748**

Vol I 26 Sep-25 Nov 1914, including the occupation of Basra

**L/MIL/5/749**

Vol IIA 25 Nov 1914-1 Mar 1915, from the occupation of Basra to the consolidation of our position there by the victory at Shaiba

**L/MIL/5/750**

Vol IIB 2 Mar-23 Apr 1915

**L/MIL/5/751**

Vol IIIA 24 Apr-28 Jul 1915, from the consolidation of our position at Basra by the victory at Shaiba to the capture of Kut-el-Amara

**L/MIL/5/752**

Vol IIIB 29 Jul-30 Sep 1915

**L/MIL/5/753**

Vol IV 1 Oct-5 Dec 1915, from the capture of Kut-el-Amara to Gen Townshend's investment at that place

**L/MIL/5/754**

Vol V 6 Dec 1915-16 Feb 1916, from the investment of Kut to the transfer of control to the War Office

**L/MIL/5/755**

Vol VII 22 Feb-20 Jun 1916

**L/MIL/5/756**

Vol VIII 21 Jun-22 Nov 1916

**L/MIL/5/757**

Vol IX 24 Nov 1916-26 Jun 1917

**L/MIL/5/758**

Vol X 8 Jul 1917-7 Mar 1918

**L/MIL/5/759**

Vol XI 17 Oct 1917-16 Mar 1918

**L/MIL/5/760**

Vol XII 17 Mar-21 Sep 1918

**L/MIL/5/761**

Vol XIII 21 Sep 1918-22 Feb 1919

**L/MIL/5/762**

Vol XIV Pt 1 23 Feb 1919-2 Aug 1920

**L/MIL/5/763**

Vol XIV Pt 2 17 May-3 Sep 1920

**L/MIL/5/764**

Vol XV 3 Sep 1920-1 Mar 1921

**L/MIL/5/765**

Vol XVI 1 Mar 1921-19 Jan 1922

**L/MIL/5/766**

Supplement A: political, miscellaneous and embarkation reports, 1914-1916

**L/MIL/5/767**

Supplement B: Medical, Royal Navy and Royal Indian Marine, aircraft, machine guns and Signal Service, 1914-1916

**L/MIL/5/768**

'Papers relating to the Mesopotamian Commission from Sir Edward George Barrow's room': working drafts of confidential prints, correspondence, telegrams, press releases etc, 1915-1918

**L/MIL/5/769**

Mesopotamian Commission Report: India Office comment, Jan-Oct 1917

**L/MIL/5/770**

Minutes of the Mesopotamia Administration Committee, 1917

**L/MIL/5/771-773 Marine Transport in Mesopotamia 1916-1919**

**L/MIL/5/771** Notes on the Marine Transport Dept, by Cmdr A. Hamilton, RIN, May 1916

**L/MIL/5/772** Copy telegrams on Inland Water Transport, Pt 1, Jul 1916-Apr 1917

**L/MIL/5/773** Pt 2, May 1917-Feb 1919

**L/MIL/5/774**

Copy strength returns made to the War Office by Indian Expeditionary Force 'D', Jun 1916-Dec 1919

**L/MIL/5/775**

Copy memorandum on intelligence obtained from sick and wounded members of the Kut garrison who arrived at Basra on 9 & 14 Sep 1916, forwarded by the Director of Military Intelligence, War Office, 9 Nov 1916

**L/MIL/5/776-777**

Mesopotamia Blue Book, 1916

**L/MIL/5/776** Paraphrased telegrams, 1914-1915

**L/MIL/5/777** Proofs

**L/MIL/5/778**

Mesopotamia: local resources, 1916-1919

**L/MIL/5/779**

Mesopotamia: policy, 1917

**L/MIL/5/780**

Port of Basra, Jul 1917-Oct 1918

**L/MIL/5/781-782**

Formation of 18th Division for service in Mesopotamia

**L/MIL/5/781** Aug-Oct 1917

**782** Aug-Dec 1917

**L/MIL/5/783**

Additional cavalry brigade for Force 'D', Sep-Dec 1917



L/MIL/5/783  
Additional cavalry brigade for Force 'D', Sep-Dec 1917

L/MIL/5/784  
7th Meerut Division: transfer from Mesopotamia to Egypt, Dec 1917-Jan 1918

L/MIL/5/785-786  
Ordnance in Force 'D'

L/MIL/5/785 Vol 1 1917-1918  
786 Vol 2 1918-1920

L/MIL/5/787-790  
Mesopotamia: railways and lines of communications policy, 1917-1920

L/MIL/5/787 Pt 1 May-Dec 1917  
788 Pt 2 Dec 1917-Jun 1918  
789 Pt 3 Jun 1918-Sep 1919  
790 Pt 4 Oct 1919-Dec 1920

L/MIL/5/791  
Copy telegrams on railways, Aug 1915-Aug 1920

L/MIL/5/792  
Mesopotamia: remounts, 1917-1919

L/MIL/5/793  
Mesopotamia: Royal Flying Corps, 1917-1921

L/MIL/5/794  
Policy following Gen Smuts' recommendations: Egypt and Mesopotamia, 1918

L/MIL/5/795  
Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force: Order of Battle – corrections, 1919-1921

L/MIL/5/796  
Mesopotamia: demobilisation of British troops, 1919-1920

L/MIL/5/797  
Mesopotamia: despatch of troops to Force 'D', Jul-Dec 1920

L/MIL/5/798  
Kurdish unrest in Northern Mesopotamia, 1919-1920

L/MIL/5/799-801  
Mesopotamia: boundaries and disturbances, 1919-1921

L/MIL/5/799 Pt 1 Oct 1919-Sep 1920  
800 Pt 2 Sep-Oct 1920  
801 Pt 3 Oct 1920-Apr 1921

L/MIL/5/802  
Draft report of the Committee on Mesopotamia, forwarded by the War Office, Jan 1921

L/MIL/5/803-805  
Correspondence, telegrams and notes on Persia, 1917-1919

L/MIL/5/803 Situation in Persia, Dec 1917-  
May 1918

L/MIL/5/804 Eastern Persian Cordon, Dec 1917-  
Oct 1918

L/MIL/5/805 Operations of the South Persia  
Rifles, Dec 1917-Aug 1919

L/MIL/5/806  
Memoranda and correspondence of H.V. Cox on Afghanistan, Persia, Trans-Caspia and miscellaneous military matters, Feb 1918-Jan 1920

L/MIL/5/807  
Notes and covering correspondence, 1918-1921, on the East Persia situation and the Malleson Mission, with two India Office memoranda prepared for the Eastern Committee: Note on the Malleson Mission (20 Dec 1918): Expenditure on the Malleson Mission and troops in East Persia 1918 to 1921 (Jan 1921)

L/MIL/5/808  
Copy telegrams on railways between the C-in-C India, the GOC Mesopotamia, and the Caucasus Military Agent, Jul-Nov 1917

L/MIL/5/809  
Typescript copy of 'Who's who in Transcaspi' by Cpt R. Teague-Jones, forwarded by the War Office, 1919

L/MIL/5/810  
Draft War Office appreciation of the Central Asian Bolshevik problem, Jan 1920

L/MIL/5/811  
Order of Battle: Army of the Black Sea, Sep-Nov 1920

L/MIL/5/812-824  
Admission and discharge books of the Indian Military Depot Hospital at Milford-on-Sea, Hampshire, 1914-1916

The volumes cover enlisted men only. They are arranged by regiment and date of admission, giving rank, number, dates of admission and discharge, classification as fit (or 'to front'), convalescent or dead, and where discharged to.

L/MIL/5/812 38th Central India Horse, Jodphur Lancers, Queen's Corps of Guides, 3rd Cav, 18th Lancers, Mar 1915-Jan 1916

L/MIL/5/813 34th Poona Horse, 33rd Lt Cav, 4th Cav, 6th Cav, 15th Lancers, 29th Lancers, Dec 1914-Feb 1916

L/MIL/5/814 36th Cav, 9th Hodson's Horse, 2nd Lancers, 37th Lancers, 19th Lancers, 20th Deccan Horse, 30th Lancers

L/MIL/5/815 1/1st Gurkhas, 1/4th Gurkhas, 1/5th Gurkhas, 1/6th Gurkhas, 5th Lt Inf, Jan 1915-Feb 1916

L/MIL/5/816 2/2nd Gurkas, 1-2/3rd Gurkhas, Dec 1914-Feb 1916

L/MIL/5/817 2/8th Gurkhas, 1-2/9th Gurkhas, Dec 1914-Feb 1916

L/MIL/5/818 41st Dogras, 40th Pathans, 89th Punjabis, 69th Punjabis, 33rd Punjabis, 93rd Burma Inf, 27th Punjabis, Mar 1915-Feb 1916

## L/MIL/5 Compilations and miscellaneous

L/MIL/5/819 107th Pioneers, 127th Baluchis, 125th Napier's Rifles, Dec 1914-Feb 1916

L/MIL/5/820 1-2/39th Garhwalis, Dec 1914-Feb 1916

L/MIL/5/821 57th Wilde's Rifles, 58th Vaughan's Rifles, 59th Scinde Rifles, Dec 1914-Feb 1916

L/MIL/5/822 15th Ludhiana Sikhs, 34th Sikh Pioneers, 47th Sikhs, Dec 1914-Feb 1916

L/MIL/5/823 6th Jat Lt Inf, 9th Bhopal Inf, 129th DCO Baluchis, Dec 1914-Feb 1916

L/MIL/5/824 'Miscellaneous Book': 1st & 3rd S & M, Indore Transport, Mtn Btys, Ammunition Column, public & private followers, 32nd Signalling Co, Mule Corps, Ward Orderlies, permanent Staff, Dec 1914-Feb 1916

---

L/MIL/5/825-828

Reports of the Censor of Indian Mails in France, 1914-1918

The censor was located at Boulogne and was concerned with letters to and from Indian troops in France and England. The reports include lengthy extracts from identified letters.

L/MIL/5/825 Vol 1 Dec 1914-Dec 1915

L/MIL/5/826 Vol 2 Dec 1915-Dec 1916

L/MIL/5/827 Vol 3 Jan 1917-May 1918

L/MIL/5/828 Printed reports and abstracts, with related correspondence, Dec 1914-Jun 1918

---

L/MIL/5/829-834

Papers of the India Office Postal Section, 1915-1919

The section dealt with the onward of despatch of mail to Indian Army officers serving outside India.

L/MIL/5/829 Memorandum on the work of the section, probably compiled by F. Burton, Military Dept clerk, c1917

L/MIL/5/830 NRs of officers, departmental WOs and NCOs proceeding out of India on field service, Dec 1915-Sep 1917

L/MIL/5/831 NRs returned to the India Office by the Embarkation Commandants at Bombay and Karachi, Nov 1917-Oct 1918

L/MIL/5/832 Copy returns made to the War Office from Mesopotamia, Oct 1917-Mar 1918

L/MIL/5/833 Copy returns of appointments etc in Force 'D' made to the India Office by the Adjutant-Gen at Basra, Feb 1916-Jul 1918

L/MIL/5/834

Copy returns of appointments etc in the Indian Contingent in France, made to the War Office by the Deputy Adjutant-Gen, Indian Section, Feb 1917-Jan 1919

---

L/MIL/5/835-836

Lists of officers' kits returned to the Indian Store Depot in London when their owners became casualties, 1914-1922

L/MIL/5/835 Arranged alphabetically, giving regt, nature of casualty, receipt details, and to whom delivered

L/MIL/5/836 Arranged numerically, giving regt, brief details of the kit, and the name and address of the person to whom delivered

---

L/MIL/5/837

India Store Dept: register of stores taken to and from India during the seasons 1922/23-1939/40

L/MIL/5/838

Copy telegrams on internal disturbances in India, Mar 1919-Jul 1921

L/MIL/5/839

Copy telegrams on Indian Army requests for mechanical transport, May-Sep 1919

L/MIL/5/840-841

Army in India (Esher) Committee, 1919-1923

L/MIL/5/840 Notes on various military services and units submitted to the committee, 1919-1920

L/MIL/5/841 Miscellaneous papers relating to the committee's report, 1919-1923

L/MIL/5/842-857 *Papers of Stuart Kelson Brown 1920-1931*

Miscellaneous correspondence, memoranda etc, arranged in subject files

L/MIL/5/842

Indian Army representation at the unveiling of the Cenotaph on 11 Nov 1920

L/MIL/5/843

Indian Church Measure, Dec 1923-May 1927

L/MIL/5/844

Indianisation, 1924-1925

L/MIL/5/845

Furlough and Army pay revisions, pension administration, 1924-1929

L/MIL/5/846

Indian Medical Service reorganisation, 1924-1931

L/MIL/5/847

Dehra Dun College, Aug 1925-May 1928

L/MIL/5/848

Army schoolmistresses in India, Dec 1928-Feb 1931

L/MIL/5/849

Admission of Indians to Cranwell, Feb-Jun 1929

L/MIL/5/850

Disposal of Indian Army surplus boots, Feb-Jun 1929

L/MIL/5 Compilations and miscellaneous

- L/MIL/5/851  
Block 8 of the Back Bay reclamation scheme at Bombay, Jul 1929-Mar 1930
- L/MIL/5/852  
Osborne House Committee, Jun 1929-May 1933
- L/MIL/5/853  
Impressions by Lt R.A. Paton, IMS, of his experiences as a new entrant, Oct 1929-Mar 1930
- L/MIL/5/854  
Disbandment of 3rd & 4th Btns 4th Bombay Gren, Nov-Dec 1929
- L/MIL/5/855  
Indian cadets to attend the opening of India House on 8 Jul 1930
- L/MIL/5/856  
Tribunal on capitation rate, May-Nov 1931
- L/MIL/5/857  
Text of lecture on Indianisation given to the Imperial Defence College on 15 Oct 1931
- 
- L/MIL/5/858  
Papers for the Inter-Departmental Conference on Middle Eastern Affairs (Arabia) Jul 1920, with a collection relating to Rabigh Sep 1916-Jan 1917
- L/MIL/5/859  
Correspondence on unsolicited copies of *Islamic News* (with issues 8-10, Dec 1920-Jan 1921) addressed to Indian Muslim cadets at Sandhurst, Jan 1921
- L/MIL/5/860  
Draft article by Maj-Gen J.R.E. Charles on Indian frontier policy, with covering correspondence, replying to a critical article in the *Daily Telegraph*, Jan 1924
- L/MIL/5/861  
Proceedings of a court of inquiry into the mutiny of the 2nd Btn 18th Royal Garhwal Rifles at Peshawar 23-24 Apr 1930, held at Abbottabad and Peshawar 28 Apr-7 May 1930
- L/MIL/5/862-884 *War Diaries of the Burma Rebellion 1930-1932*
- L/MIL/5/862 Rangoon Bgde Area, Jun 1931-Jul 1932
- L/MIL/5/863 Burma District HQ ('G' Branch), Dec 1930-Mar 1932
- L/MIL/5/864 Chief Signal Officer, Burma District, May 1931-Mar 1932
- L/MIL/5/865 Embarkation HQ, Rangoon, Jun 1931-Mar 1932
- L/MIL/5/866 Supply & Transport Corps, Burma District, Jun 1931-Mar 1932
- L/MIL/5/867 Supply & Transport, Rangoon Bgde Area, Jun 1931-Apr 1932
- L/MIL/5/868 Supply Depot, Maymyo, Jul 1931
- L/MIL/5/869 Promé North Military Area, Nov 1931-Feb 1932
- L/MIL/5/870 Promé South Military Area, Oct 1931-Feb 1932
- L/MIL/5/871 Thayetmyo East & Promé North Military Areas, Dec 1931
- L/MIL/5/872 HQ Thayetmyo Military Area, Jul 1931-Mar 1932
- L/MIL/5/873 12th Inf Bgde, May 1931-Jan 1932
- L/MIL/5/874 Supply Depot, Mandalay, Jun 1931-Apr 1932
- L/MIL/5/875 Station Transport Officer, Mandalay, Sep 1931-Apr 1932
- L/MIL/5/876 4th Indian Divisional Signals, Oct 1931-Mar 1932
- L/MIL/5/877 No 43 Supply Issue Section, Jul 1931-Mar 1932
- L/MIL/5/878 No 47 Supply Issue Section, Jun 1931-Mar 1932
- L/MIL/5/879 No 17 Animal Transport Co, IASC, Jun 1931-Mar 1932
- L/MIL/5/880 No 19 Animal Transport Co, IASC, Jun 1931-Mar 1932
- L/MIL/5/881 14th Field Co, Madras S & M, Apr 1931-Jan 1932
- L/MIL/5/882 1st-3rd Cos, 1st Btn Madras Pioneers, Aug 1931-Jan 1932
- L/MIL/5/883 1st Btn East Kent Regt, Dec 1930-Aug 1931
- L/MIL/5/884 1st Btn 17th Dogra Regt, May 1931-Jul 1932
- 
- L/MIL/5/885  
Papers on the Indian Sandhurst Committee and Indianisation policy, Jan-Aug 1931
- L/MIL/5/886  
Papers on the reservation of defence (India Round Table Conference) and the Expert Committee on the Defence of India, 1931-1939
- L/MIL/5/887  
Minutes of the Expert Committee on the Defence of India, Oct-Dec 1938

**L/MIL/5 Compilations and miscellaneous****L/MIL/5/888**

Minutes of the 14th meeting of the Burma Round Table Conference (Committee of the Whole Conference), 5 Jan 1932

**L/MIL/5/889-1038 *Papers on the League of Nations Disarmament Conference***

They consist of papers issued by the Conference (L/MIL/5/889-943) and the files of the India Office and Indian delegations (L/MIL/5/944-1038).

**L/MIL/5/889-943 *Disarmament Conference Papers*****L/MIL/5/889** Preparatory Commission: Documents, 1925-1931**L/MIL/5/890** Conference (General): Documents, Jun 1931-Nov 1937**L/MIL/5/891-892 Plenary Meetings****L/MIL/5/891** Provisional minutes, Feb-Jul 1932  
**892** Revised minutes, Feb 1932**L/MIL/5/893-896 Bureau of the Conference****L/MIL/5/893** Documents, Feb 1932-Dec 1936  
**894** Provisional minutes, Nov 1932-Dec 1934  
**895** Final minutes, Sep 1932-Apr 1934  
**896** Committee of the Bureau (Effectives), Dec 1933**L/MIL/5/897-900 General Commission****L/MIL/5/897** Agenda, Feb 1932-Oct 1933  
**898** Documents, May 1932-Nov 1934  
**899** Provisional minutes, Feb 1932-Jun 1934  
**900** Final minutes, Feb 1932-Jun 1934**L/MIL/5/901-902 General Commission Special Committee on Security****L/MIL/5/901** Documents, Jun-Jul 1934  
**902** Provisional minutes, Jun 1934**L/MIL/5/903 General Commission – Committee on Guarantees of Execution: Documents, Jun 1834****L/MIL/5/904-905 General Commission–Air Committee****L/MIL/5/904** Documents, Feb-Apr 1933  
**905** Provisional minutes, Feb-Mar 1933**L/MIL/5/906-909 Air Commission****L/MIL/5/906** Agenda, Feb 1932-Mar 1933  
**907** Documents, Feb 1932-Jun 1933  
**908** Provisional minutes, Feb 1932-Mar 1933  
**909** Final minutes, Feb 1932-Mar 1933**L/MIL/5/910-911 Political Commission – Committee for Moral Disarmament****L/MIL/5/910** Documents, May 1932-Apr 1935  
**911** Provisional minutes, Jul 1932-Nov 1933**L/MIL/5/912-915 Air Commission****L/MIL/5/912** Agenda, Feb-Jun 1932  
**913** Documents, Feb-Jun 1932  
**914** Provisional minutes, Feb-Jun 1932  
**915** Final minutes, Feb-Jun 1932**L/MIL/5/916-919 Naval Commission****L/MIL/5/916** Agenda, Feb-Jul 1932  
**917** Documents, Feb-Jun 1932  
**918** Provisional minutes, Feb-Jul 1932  
**919** Final minutes, Feb-Jul 1932**L/MIL/5/920-923 National Defence Expenditure Commission****L/MIL/5/920** Agenda, Feb 1932-Jun 1933  
**921** Documents, Feb 1932-Feb 1934  
**922** Provisional minutes, Feb 1932-Jun 1933  
**923** Final minutes, Feb 1932-Jun 1933**L/MIL/5/924-925 National Defence Expenditure Commission – Technical Committee****L/MIL/5/924** Documents, Mar 1932-Apr 1935  
**925** Provisional minutes, Jul 1933-Mar 1935**L/MIL/5/926-929 Land Commission****L/MIL/5/926** Agenda, Feb-Jun 1932  
**927** Documents, Feb-Jun 1932  
**928** Provisional minutes, Feb-Jun 1932  
**929** Final minutes, Feb-Jun 1932**L/MIL/5/930 Land Commission – Committee of Experts: Documents, Apr-May 1932****L/MIL/5/931-932 Land Commission – Technical Committee****L/MIL/5/931** Documents, Mar 1932  
**932** Provisional minutes, Mar 1932**L/MIL/5/933-934 Committee on Effectives****L/MIL/5/933** Documents, May-Jul 1932  
**934** Provisional minutes, May-Jun 1932**L/MIL/5/935-936 Special Committee on Effectives****L/MIL/5/935** Documents, Sep 1932-Jun 1933  
**936** Provisional minutes, Sep 1932-Jun 1933**L/MIL/5/937 Special Committee on Effectives – Technical Committee: Documents, Oct 1932-May 1933**

- L/MIL/5/938 Special Committee on Effectives – Colonial Committee: Documents, Nov-Dec 1932
- L/MIL/5/939-940 Special Committee on Chemical and Bacteriological Warfare  
L/MIL/5/939 Documents, May-Dec 1932  
940 Provisional minutes, Nov 1932-Apr 1933
- L/MIL/5/941-942 Committee for the regulation of the trade in and private and state manufacture of arms and implements of war  
L/MIL/5/941 Documents, Sep 1932-Apr 1935  
942 Provisional minutes, Oct 1932-Apr 1935
- L/MIL/5/943 Committee for the regulation of the trade in arms – Technical Committee on categories of arms: Documents, Apr 1933-Mar 1935
- L/MIL/5/944-1038 *India Office and Indian Delegation Files*
- L/MIL/5/944 Note by Delegation Staff Officers on questions referred to the General Commission, Mar-May 1932
- L/MIL/5/945 Special Committee on Security appointed by the General Commission under its resolution of 9 Jun 1934, Jun-Aug 1934
- L/MIL/5/946 Security: Fact-finding Commissions, May-Sep 1933
- L/MIL/5/947 Security: Soviet and UK definitions of the aggressor, Feb 1933-Jul 1934
- L/MIL/5/948 Security: miscellaneous, Feb-Sep 1933
- L/MIL/5/949 Political Commission, Feb-May 1933
- L/MIL/5/950 Air: limitation figures, Dec 1931-Jun 1933
- L/MIL/5/951 Air: limitation figures, Feb-Sep 1933
- L/MIL/5/952 Air: prohibition of bombing, abolition of naval and military aircraft, internationalisation of civil aviation, Mar 1932-Sep 1933
- L/MIL/5/953 Air: civil aviation – questionnaire and India's answer, Dec 1931-May 1932
- L/MIL/5/954 Air: North West Frontier, Feb 1932-Jun 1933
- L/MIL/5/955 Air: miscellaneous, Mar 1932-Sep 1933
- L/MIL/5/956 Air: miscellaneous, Jun 1932-May 1933
- L/MIL/5/957 Naval papers, Jul 1931-Oct 1933
- L/MIL/5/958 Naval: Royal Indian Marine, Nov 1931-Oct 1933
- L/MIL/5/959 Limitation figures for Draft Convention, Dec 1931-Nov 1932
- L/MIL/5/960 Lower limitation figures for Draft Convention, Jun-Dec 1932
- L/MIL/5/961 Proposals for Indian Army budgetary cut, Jun 1932-Feb 1933
- L/MIL/5/962 Budgetary questions, May 1933-Apr 1935
- L/MIL/5/963 Budgetary control and direct limitation, Nov 1933
- L/MIL/5/964 India's publicity returns: expenditure questions, Feb 1932-Sep 1933
- L/MIL/5/965 India's publicity returns: expenditure questions etc, Mar-Nov 1932
- L/MIL/5/966 Expenditure: system of budgetary control, Mar 1933-Sep 1934
- L/MIL/5/967 Notes by Lt-Col S.G.V. Ellis on subjects under consideration by the Technical Committee and the Expenditure Commission, Nov-Dec 1932
- L/MIL/5/968 Effectives, Mar 1932-May 1933
- L/MIL/5/969 Effectives: questionnaire, Nov 1932-May 1933
- L/MIL/5/970 Effectives: limitation figures, Nov 1932-Oct 1933
- L/MIL/5/971 Effectives: limitation figures for land effectives, Jan 1932-Jul 1933
- L/MIL/5/972 Effectives: prohibition of military training, Apr-Sep 1933
- L/MIL/5/973 Effectives: prohibition of military training – interpretation to be placed on the word 'whatsoever' in Article 10 of the British Draft Convention
- L/MIL/5/974 Effectives: rate of increase and decrease, May-Oct 1933
- L/MIL/5/975 Effectives: absolute maximum effectives, Aug-Sep 1933

## **L/MIL/5 Compilations and miscellaneous**

**L/MIL/5/976**

Effectives: report of Bureau Committee on Effectives, Jan-Apr 1934

**L/MIL/5/977**

Indian States Forces: limitation figures and position of states generally in regard to the Conference, Aug 1927-Oct 1934

**L/MIL/5/978**

Indian States Forces: position of states in regard to the Convention, Jul-Dec 1933

**L/MIL/5/979**

Expenditure Commission (Technical Committee): position of Indian States, Jul 1933-Jun 1934

**L/MIL/5/980**

Chemical warfare, Nov 1932-Sep 1933

**L/MIL/5/981**

Trade in and manufacture of arms, Nov 1925-Jun 1934

**L/MIL/5/982**

Trade in and manufacture of arms, Oct 1932-Jun 1934

**L/MIL/5/983**

Trade in and manufacture of arms, Nov 1932-Jun 1933

**L/MIL/5/984**

Trade in and manufacture of arms, Jun 1934-Sep 1935

**L/MIL/5/985**

Trade in arms etc: miscellaneous correspondence on special zones, Oct 1926-Jul 1934

**L/MIL/5/986**

Trade in arms etc: proposals for regulation, Oct 1932-Sep 1933

**L/MIL/5/987**

Trade in arms etc: supervision, Oct 1932-Jun 1933

**L/MIL/5/988**

Trade in arms etc: Cabinet Inter-Departmental Committee, Dec 1932-Jan 1933

**L/MIL/5/989**

Artillery and tanks, Mar 1932-Jun 1933

**L/MIL/5/990**

Armaments truce, Sep 1931-Nov 1932

**L/MIL/5/991**

General Staff India memorandum on disarmament, Jan-Mar 1932

**L/MIL/5/992**

Afghanistan: note on meeting with Afghan delegate, Feb-Mar 1932

**L/MIL/5/993**

UK declaration of 7 Jul 1932: Govt of India's views, Jan-Jul 1932

**L/MIL/5/994**

British plan of Jul 1932: private correspondence, Jan-Jul 1932

**L/MIL/5/995**

British Draft Convention: preliminary discussions and plans, Jul-Dec 1932

**L/MIL/5/996**

French plan of 14 Nov 1932, Nov 1932-Feb 1933

**L/MIL/5/997**

Correspondence with the Deputy Chief of the General Staff India, Feb-Jun 1933

**L/MIL/5/998**

General review of the position at Aug 1933 and British memorandum of 29 Jan 1934, Mar 1933-Sep 1934

**L/MIL/5/999**

Attempts to bring back Germany, and views of foreign powers on British memorandum of 29 Jan 1934, Dec 1932-Apr 1934

**L/MIL/5/1000**

'Non-resort to force' declaration, May-Sep 1933

**L/MIL/5/1001**

Soviet proposals of Jun 1934 to turn the Disarmament Conference into a permanent Peace Conference, Jun 1934-Feb 1935

**L/MIL/5/1002**

Documents 1914-1932 used for reference by Lt-Col S.G.V. Ellis

**L/MIL/5/1003**

Delegates' powers to sign instruments negotiated by the Conference, Feb 1932

**L/MIL/5/1004**

Correspondence with the Financial Adviser, Army HQ India, Feb 1932-Nov 1933

**L/MIL/5/1005**

Correspondence between the Indian Delegation and the India Office, Feb 1932-Feb 1933

**L/MIL/5/1006**

India Office general correspondence file, May 1932-Mar 1934

**L/MIL/5/1007**

Private correspondence of S.K. Brown, and letters to the Aga Khan, May 1932-Jul 1933

**L/MIL/5/1008**

Correspondence between S.K. Brown and Col D.B. Ross on the work of the Conference, Nov-Dec 1932

**L/MIL/5/1009**

Indian Delegation: India's documentation, Jun-Dec 1934

**L/MIL/5/1010**

Indian Delegation: general file Pt 3, Jul-Dec 1934

**L/MIL/5/1011**

List of Indian Delegation: letters of credentials, Jun 1931-Feb 1933

**L/MIL/5/1012**

Delegation diary, Feb-May 1932

L/MIL/5/1013

Estimates of cost of Indian Delegation, Oct 1932-Nov 1935

L/MIL/5/1014

Pay and allowances of members of the Delegation, Oct 1931-Jul 1935

L/MIL/5/1015

Outfit allowances, Dec 1931-Nov 1933

L/MIL/5/1016

Travelling arrangements etc, Jan 1932-Dec 1934

L/MIL/5/1017

Accounts: correspondence with India Office, Feb 1932-Aug 1934

L/MIL/5/1018

Sterling accounts, Jan-Sep 1932

L/MIL/5/1019

Imprest account, Jan 1932-Mar 1936

L/MIL/5/1020

Petty cash account, Jun 1932-Jul 1933

L/MIL/5/1021-1038

Individual delegates' accounts, 1932-1934

- L/MIL/5/1021 HH the Aga Khan  
 1022 Lt-Col W.E. Beazley  
 1023 Miss F. Blain  
 1024 Maj-Gen J.E.S. Brind  
 1025 S.K. Brown  
 1026 W.D. Croft  
 1027 A.W. Dunton  
 1028 Lt-Col S.G.V. Ellis  
 1029 W.B. Goodchild  
 1030 Miss E.C. Lunney  
 1031 Maj-Gen S.F. Muspratt  
 1032 Miss M.G. Nunn  
 1033 L.J. Pacey  
 1034 Col D.B. Ross  
 1035 A.C.B. Symon  
 1036 Miss D.E. Webber  
 1037 Sir Henry Wheeler  
 1038 H. Willmer

L/MIL/5/1039

Copy Secret Military letter from India no 30630/TV/1 on the defence of Burma, 9 Feb 1935

L/MIL/5/1040-1063 *Papers on the London Naval Conference 1935-1936*

L/MIL/5/1040

General arrangements, Nov 1935-Mar 1936

L/MIL/5/1041

Preliminary negotiations, and the Japanese denunciation of the Washington treaty, Jan 1932-Apr 1935

L/MIL/5/1042

Minutes of Plenary Committee, Dec 1935-Mar 1936

L/MIL/5/1043

General Conference memoranda, Dec 1935-Mar 1936

L/MIL/5/1044

Minutes of meetings of First Committee, Dec 1935-Mar 1936

L/MIL/5/1045

Memoranda issued to British Commonwealth delegations, Dec 1935-Mar 1936

L/MIL/5/1046

Conference memoranda, Oct-Nov 1935

L/MIL/5/1047

Technical sub-committee on qualitative limitation, Jan-Mar 1936

L/MIL/5/1048

Qualitative limitation: technical sub-committee on categories, Feb 1936

L/MIL/5/1049

Qualitative limitation: sub-committee on definitions and age limits of combatant vessels, Jan-Feb 1936

L/MIL/5/1050

Technical sub-committee on advance notification and exchange of information, Jan-Feb 1936

L/MIL/5/1051

Drafting Committee, Mar 1936

L/MIL/5/1052

Delegation diary, Dec 1935-Mar 1936

L/MIL/5/1053

France, Oct 1935-Feb 1936

L/MIL/5/1054

Italy, Nov 1935-Mar 1936

L/MIL/5/1055

Japan, Oct-Dec 1935

L/MIL/5/1056

USA, Oct 1935-Mar 1936

L/MIL/5/1057

Proposal to invite a representative of the League of Nations to attend as an unofficial observer, Nov-Dec 1935

L/MIL/5/1058

Power for delegate of India to sign treaty, Nov 1935-Mar 1936

L/MIL/5/1059

Proposal that the Dominions should withdraw from the conference, Nov-Dec 1935

L/MIL/5/1060

Procedure to be followed in regard to Article XIX of the Washington Naval Treaty, Dec 1935-Mar 1936

**L/MIL/5 Compilations and miscellaneous**

L/MIL/5/1061

Notes of meetings with the representatives of the Dominions, Nov 1935-Mar 1936

L/MIL/5/1062

Papers connected with the Indian delegate's speech, Dec 1935

L/MIL/5/1063

Escape clauses, Mar 1936

---

*L/MIL/5/1064-1067 Papers on operations in Waziristan  
1936-1937*

L/MIL/5/1064

Wazirforce Order of Battle and Location Statements, Mar-Dec 1937

L/MIL/5/1065

Intelligence summaries and supplements, Apr-Dec 1937

L/MIL/5/1066

Copy telegrams on operations, with related notes and press cuttings, Feb-Mar 1937

L/MIL/5/1067

Press releases and eye-witness reports, Jan-Dec 1937

---

L/MIL/5/1068

Report of the sub-committee (Maj-Gen H.R. Pownall) on the defence problems of India and the composition and organisation of the Army and Royal Air Force in India, 12 May 1938

L/MIL/5/1069-1070

Alphabetical list of Italian prisoners-of-war held in India on 24 Mar 1942. Compiled by the PoW Information Bureau, GHQ New Delhi, giving rank, number, corps, and prison camp, with later annotations covering changes of camp, date of release and destination.

L/MIL/5/1069 A – I  
1070 J – Z

L/MIL/5/1071

Far East Relief Requirements: Chapters I-X of the report of the working party under Sir Hubert Young, 1944





**L/MIL/6 Departmental Papers: Military Correspondence 1882-1948**



## L/MIL/6 Military Correspondence

From 1882 papers coming into the Military Department which had formerly been divided into Home Correspondence (section L/MIL/2) and Correspondence with India (section L/MIL/3), together with India Office minutes and memoranda relating to such papers, and copies of the replies to them, were brought together into a single series of Military Department Papers (Military Correspondence), although 'Home' and 'India' Papers were kept as separate groups within the series until 1886. At the same time, however, the Military Department continued to keep separate 'formal' sets of Correspondence with India, in some cases until the 1930s (eg L/MIL/3/123-249).

Each incoming paper was registered in an annual numerical sequence and a file, with a subject or personal heading, was opened for it. 'Initiating' Out Letters (*ie* those which were not sent in reply to papers received) were also given appropriate numbers in the annual sequences.

These registered files were later subject to one or other of the following forms of disposal:

[1] Destruction as ephemera ('weeding') after review at five and then ten years from the original date of creation.

[2] Permanent retention and location under the original register number and year of registration.

[3] 'Brought up' *ie* permanently placed with other papers on the same subject which had been registered in the same, a previous, or a subsequent year. The original file then took on the number allocated to its new location, *ie* the register number and year of registration of the principal document on the extended file.

[4] Transfer to a Military Department Collection (*see* section L/MIL/7).

[5] Transfer to another department of the India Office. This applied particularly to papers originally sent to the Military Department by other departments for information and comment (*see* section L/MIL/4).

Section L/MIL/6, which consists of files subjected to disposal methods [2] and [3] above, can only be approached through the contemporary Registers, Indexes and Loan Books (*see* section Z/L/MIL/6). The Registers give the sequence of annual numbers, marking against each one the subject of the paper, date of receipt, details of internal movement, and date and details of the reply. The Indexes give subject and personal references to the Register numbers. The Loan Books repeat the sequence of annual numbers and then mark against each one the eventual fate of that particular file.

For example, in the 1924 Loan Book, Register numbers 2098-2101 are marked as follows:

2098	Destroyed
2099	Kept with M.6832/25 <i>[ie</i> Military Dept File 6832 of 1925]

2100	Kept with M.343 <i>[ie</i> Military Dept File 343 of the same year]
2101	Kept with Collection 288/68 <i>[ie</i> Military Dept Collection No 288 File 68]

But because the process of weeding and re-arrangement was a continuous one, it may still be necessary to further check the cross-references thus obtained. Out of the examples above, File 343 of 1924 is marked in the 1924 Loan Book "Kept with Collection 288A/84" so that it is to this last reference that one must turn in order to find the papers originally registered as File 2100 of 1924. Having arrived at a final India Office location number, the modern India Office Records reference, which must be used when making requisitions, can be obtained from the concordance of L/MIL/6 numbers or from the annotated registers of the Military Collections (*see* section L/MIL/7), which are available in the Catalogue Hall of the India Office Library and Records.

The procedure is undeniably complicated, but it reflects the massive scale of daily business and subsequent weeding and re-arrangement in the department, which can be seen in the summary which follows. For instance, during 1916 more than 52,000 files were opened and now only 95 of them are to be found under Register numbers of that year.

However, the most convenient way of using the contemporary finding-aids in order to follow through a subject or person is to go directly from the Index to the Loan Book, turning to the Register only if details of the movement of the papers within the India Office are required.

Between 1919 and 1921 the Military Department was inundated with personal files for demobilised army personnel. These were divided into sequences prefixed MA, ME, MO and MU, representing a fourfold division of the alphabet, and they were kept outside the registration system, being merely card-indexed. The card index was later destroyed, although a number of the files remain (*see* L/MIL/6/127-146).

As the final stage the files remaining for each annual sequence were bound into volumes, but this was interrupted by the outbreak of war in 1939, at which date the weeding/binding programme had reached the end of 1929.

L/MIL/6/1-2	1882	Files 53-14235 (35 files)
L/MIL/6/3	1883	26-8344 (37)
L/MIL/6/4	1884	18-12982 (15)
L/MIL/6/5-6	1885	1A-7857 (36)
L/MIL/6/7	1886	110-12930 (20)
L/MIL/6/8-10	1887	440-12766 (51)
L/MIL/6/11-14	1888	1A-12072 (74)
L/MIL/6/15-17	1889	24-11759 (47)

**L/MIL/6 Military Correspondence**

L/MIL/6/18-19	1890	758-11593 (41 files)	L/MIL/6/147-151	1920	Files 17-14389 (110 files)
L/MIL/6/20-22	1891	42-11552 (37)			
L/MIL/6/23-25	1892	162-12528 (49)	L/MIL/6/152-157	1921	9-11696 (71)
L/MIL/6/26-27	1893	262-12333 (27)	L/MIL/6/158-160	1922	364-10534 (40)
L/MIL/6/28-30	1894	301-12086 (34)	L/MIL/6/161-165	1923	110-8684 (56)
L/MIL/6/31-32	1895	333-11792 (34)	L/MIL/6/166-170	1924	16-8967 (61)
L/MIL/6/33-34	1896	360-11662 (43)	L/MIL/6/171-174	1925	89-8500 (63)
L/MIL/6/35-37	1897	346-13481 (52)	L/MIL/6/175-179	1926	23-8017 (74)
L/MIL/6/38-39	1898	169-12305 (32)	L/MIL/6/180-186	1927	178-8684 (80)
L/MIL/6/40	1899	49-12609 (21)	L/MIL/6/187-193	1928	25-7860 (103)
L/MIL/6/41	1900	896-13253 (20)	L/MIL/6/194-198	1929	190-7931 (81)
L/MIL/6/42	1901	17-15324 (52)	L/MIL/6/199-350	1930	1-8328 (139)
L/MIL/6/43-44	1902	456-18805 (26)	L/MIL/6/351-470	1931	70-7884 (120)
L/MIL/6/45	1903	100-14580 (11)	L/MIL/6/471-554	1932	51-8124 (84)
L/MIL/6/46-47	1904	529-16026 (18)	L/MIL/6/555-699	1933	1-8554 (145)
L/MIL/6/48-52	1905	158-16947 (71)	L/MIL/6/700-874	1934	34-8164 (175)
L/MIL/6/53-56	1906	451-16793 (44)	L/MIL/6/875-969	1935	27-9042 (95)
L/MIL/6/57-59	1907	6626-14401 (32)	L/MIL/6/970-1166	1936	5-9582 (197)
L/MIL/6/60-65	1908		L/MIL/6/1167-1955	1937	1-10006 (789)
		The six volumes of 1908 files which are known to have existed are now missing from the sequence. It is supposed that they were accidentally destroyed during a 'waste-paper drive' at the beginning of World War II.	L/MIL/6/1956-2262	1938	9-8890 (307)
			L/MIL/6/2263-2557	1939	4-12511 (295)
			L/MIL/6/2258-2727	1940	11-12721 (470)
			L/MIL/6/2728-2931	1941	19-15895 (204)
			L/MIL/6/2932-3121	1942	15-18022 (190)
L/MIL/6/66-68	1909	179-16953 (40)	L/MIL/6/3122-3358	1943	16-19046 (237)
L/MIL/6/69-74	1910	65-15010 (121)	L/MIL/6/3359-3760	1944	98-20622 (402)
L/MIL/6/75-80	1911	24-14806 (77)	L/MIL/6/3761-4488	1945	14-20515 (707)
L/MIL/6/81-87	1912	302-17403 (144)	L/MIL/6/4489-4778	1946	19-13857 (290)
L/MIL/6/88-93	1913	324-18361 (113)	L/MIL/6/4779-5000	1947	269-13096 (222)
L/MIL/6/94-95	1914	1066-23770 (38)	L/MIL/6/5001-5221	1948	15-12937 (221)
L/MIL/6/96-100	1915	1351-45884 (79)			
L/MIL/6/101-106	1916	145-52398 (95)			
L/MIL/6/107-111	1917	221-40662 (132)			
L/MIL/6/112-117	1918	34-55362 (132)			
L/MIL/6/118-126	1919	704-31518 (201)			
L/MIL/6/127-130	1919-1921	MA Files 21-14049 (49)			
L/MIL/6/131-136	1919-1921	ME Files 93-13263 (86)			
L/MIL/6/137-140	1919-1921	MO Files 15-11861 (43)			
L/MIL/6/141-146	1919-1921	MU Files 1-13722 (82)			

**L/MIL/7 Departmental Papers. Military Collections**



## L/MIL/7 Military Collections

The Military Collections, amounting to almost 20,000 files, represent stage (4) of the disposal alternatives outlined in the introduction to section L/MIL/6. They are listed in detail in the registers Z/L/MIL/7/1-2, and the principal subjects covered are indexed in Z/L/MIL/7/3-4.

Copies of these four volumes, with the modern IOR reference number marked against each file in the registers, are available in the Catalogue Hall of the India Office Library & Records. The following list merely gives the Collection titles as they appear in the registers, plus covering dates and the overall IOR reference numbers.

L/MIL/7/1-153	Collection 1	L/MIL/7/922-985	Collection 12
Royal Engineers in India: establishment, organisation etc, 1853-1947		Honours and rewards: war services of officers, and 'mentioned in despatches,' 1889-1951	
L/MIL/7/154-463	Collection 2	L/MIL/7/986-1000	Collection 13
Indian Medical Service: reorganisation etc, 1862-1948		Donation batta, 1846-1924	
L/MIL/7/464-497	Collection 2A	L/MIL/7/1001-1084	Collection 14
Indian Medical Service: confidential reports on officers, 1898-1920		Donkey stallions, mules, and mule breeding operations, 1874-1928	
L/MIL/7/498-568	Collection 3	L/MIL/7/1085-1110	Collection 15
Indian dockyards: constructors, builders, draughtsmen etc, 1877-1925		Sappers and Miners: reorganisation, 1883-1929	
L/MIL/7/569-643	Collection 4	L/MIL/7/1111-1125	Collection 16
Aden defences and garrison, 1881-1929		Position and range-finders: designs etc, 1882-1914	
L/MIL/7/644-649	Collection 4A	L/MIL/7/1126-1138	Collection 17A
Aden defences and garrison: early papers, 1847-1878		Indian Troop Service: charges for Imperial passengers, 1867-1897	
L/MIL/7/650-731	Collection 5	L/MIL/7/1139-1167	Collection 17B
Terms of employment and pension of officers lent for service under other governments, 1871-1935		Indian Troop Service: deviation etc and employment on Imperial service or in carrying Imperial passengers, 1867-1913	
L/MIL/7/732-745	Collection 6	L/MIL/7/1168	Collection 18
Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers: relative position of officers of Indian and old Royal Lists under Royal Warrant of 11 Mar 1882, 1882-1890		Royal Naval Squadron in Indian waters: quarterly claims for payment of subsidy, 1872-1884	
L/MIL/7/746	Collection 6A	L/MIL/7/1169-1278	Collection 19
Bhootan Expedition, 1865		Explosives, 1881-1928	
L/MIL/7/747-751	Collection 7	L/MIL/7/1279-1337	Collection 20
Egyptian Campaign 1882: pay and allowances, 1882-1884		Order of the Bath: recommendations, 1869-1937	
L/MIL/7/752-810	Collection 8	L/MIL/7/1338-1344	Collection 20A
British Army in India: excess or deficiency of drafts, and offer of bounty, 1882-1939		Other Birthdays and New Year Honours, 1923-1941	
L/MIL/7/811-824	Collection 9	L/MIL/7/1345-1348	Collection 21
Merchant steamers' equipments, 1882-1918		Naval cadetships, 1881-1904	
L/MIL/7/825-829	Collection 10	L/MIL/7/1349-1361	Collection 22
British Army in India: pay of lance ranks, 1876-1904		Mountain Artillery equipment, 1882-1902	
L/MIL/7/830-893	Collection 11	L/MIL/7/1362	Collection 23
Veterinary Department in India, 1878-1927		Bengal Medical Retiring Fund, 1880-1881	
L/MIL/7/894-901	Collection 11A	L/MIL/1363-1416	Collection 24
Veterinary Department in India: early papers, 1859-1873		Grass operations and dairy farms, 1886-1936	
L/MIL/7/902-921	Collection 11B	L/MIL/7/1417	Collection 25
Veterinary Department in India: administrative appointments, 1862-1903		Acts relating to civil jurisdiction in India, 1859	
		L/MIL/7/1418-1434	Collection 26
		Paymasters of British regiments in India, 1868-1919	
		L/MIL/7/1435-1457	Collection 27
		Docks and dockyards. 1867-1938	
		L/MIL/7/1458-1492	Collection 28
		Royal Naval Squadron in Indian waters: supply of stores, 1863-1938	
		L/MIL/7/1493-1501	Collection 29
		Bonus compensation, 1865-1875	
		L/MIL/7/1502-1512	Collection 30
		Staff Corps officers and General List officers: special permission to reside out of India, 1884-1893	



- L/MIL/7/1513-1526 Collection 31  
Royal Naval Squadron: torpedo, electrical and mining stores, 1882-1888
- L/MIL/7/1527-1575 Collection 32  
Horse and Field Artillery equipment, 1881-1922
- L/MIL/7/1576 Collection 33  
Lt Percy Arthur Noding St Leger Wood: failure to maintain his wife and subsequent divorce, 1887-1915
- L/MIL/7/1577 Collection 34  
Grievances of Sikh gun lascars at Hong Kong, 1883-1884
- L/MIL/7/1578 Collection 35  
Naval Discipline Act, 1866-1895
- L/MIL/7/1579 Collection 36  
Indian Troop Service: adjustment of expenditure in Bombay dockyard, 1871-1884
- L/MIL/7/1580-1600 Collection 37  
Royal Navy and Royal Indian Marine officers on the East India Station: interpreters' allowances, 1863-1910
- L/MIL/7/1601-1623 Collection 38  
Royal Navy officers serving in the Indian Marine Survey Department, 1876-1914
- L/MIL/7/1624-1638 Collection 39  
Jubilee and Coronation celebrations, 1887-1939
- L/MIL/7/1639-1647 Collection 40  
British officers in India: special employment and admission to the Staff Corps, 1889-1905
- L/MIL/7/1648-1847 Collection 41  
Ordnance Department: reorganisation etc, 1865-1951
- L/MIL/7/1848-1864 Collection 42  
Indian Marine Service Act, 1866-1905
- L/MIL/7/1865 Collection 43  
Royal Engineer officers at Chatham and Royal Artillery officers at Woolwich: mess allowances, 1881-1887
- L/MIL/7/1866 Collection 44  
Defective manufacture of ammunition at Kirkee, 1879-1883
- L/MIL/7/1867-1876 Collection 45  
Artillery wheels Indian wood, 1883-1901
- L/MIL/7/1877-2135 Collection 46  
Warrant and non-commissioned officers: position, pay, leave, promotion, discharge etc, 1867-1942
- L/MIL/7/2136-2151 Collection 46A  
Ordnance Department: soldier mechanics, millmen etc, 1867-1922
- L/MIL/7/2152 Collection 47  
Coal issued to HMS *Himalaya* in 1880, 1880-1884
- L/MIL/7/2153-2193 Collection 48  
Enlistment of natives of India for service in Africa: loan of officers, 1888-1901
- L/MIL/7/2194-2207 Collection 49  
Military measures on the death of accession of members of the Royal Family, 1894-1936
- L/MIL/7/2208-2215 Collection 50  
Royal Indian Marine: confidential reports on officers and engineers, 1889-1919
- L/MIL/7/2216-2224 Collection 51  
Regimental necessaries, 1877-1890
- L/MIL/7/2225 Collection 52  
Employment of native troops in Natal and Cape Colony, 1879-1881
- L/MIL/7/2226-2239 Collection 53  
Rules for transmission of telegraphic reports relating to killed or wounded in India, 1885-1937
- L/MIL/7/2240-2268 Collection 54  
Passages of officers and their successors: incidence of cost, 1877-1920
- L/MIL/7/2269 Collection 55  
Inspector of Hospitals Abraham Goodall: grievance, 1859-1889
- L/MIL/7/2270-2340 Collection 56  
British Army in India: pay of soldiers, rate of exchange and National Insurance Act, 1873-1939
- L/MIL/7/2341-2392 Collection 57  
Civil Chief Master Armourers, 1862-1923
- L/MIL/7/2393-2403 Collection 58  
Indian Troop Service: supply of coal at Bombay, 1876-1903
- L/MIL/7/2404-2410 Collection 59  
Clothing: buff and brown leather accoutrements, 1874-1894
- L/MIL/7/2411-2420 Collection 60  
Army signalling apparatus: heliographs etc, 1863-1899
- L/MIL/7/2421-2426 Collection 61  
Indian Troop Service: indirect reliefs, 1860-1897
- L/MIL/7/2427 Collection 62  
Indian Troop Service reliefs, 1883-1884
- L/MIL/7/2428-2447 Collection 63  
Bamboo lances for the War Office, 1871-1917
- L/MIL/7/2448-2469 Collection 64;  
Musketry instruction in India, 1861-1918
- L/MIL/7/2470-2807 Collection 65  
Indian Staff Corps: organisation and recruitment; Indian Army: recruitment, 1861-1940
- L/MIL/7/2808-2845 Collection 66  
Submarine mining defences: organisation and establishment, 1877-1910
- L/MIL/7/2846-2924 Collection 67  
Honorary commissioned officers: promotion, leave, pension etc, 1862-1925
- L/MIL/7/2925-2972 Collection 68  
Officers of Indian Service: temporary, permanent and half-pay 1881-1944

## L/MIL/7 Military Collections

- L/MIL/7/2973-2983 Collection 69  
Royal Engineers: rules to govern exchanges, 1862-1899
- L/MIL/7/2984-3002 Collection 70  
British Army in India: Quarter-Masters and Riding Masters, 1876-1926
- L/MIL/7/3003-3030 Collection 71  
Royal Warrants, Army Orders etc, 1876-1952
- L/MIL/7/3031-3088 Collection 72  
British Army in India and Native Army: health, 1884-1936
- L/MIL/7/3089-3134 Collection 73  
British Army in India: religious instruction, chaplains etc, 1871-1943
- L/MIL/7/3135-3203 Collection 74  
Staff Colleges, 1861-1939
- L/MIL/7/3204-3321 Collection 75  
Personal Staff, 1859-1945
- L/MIL/7/3322-3336 Collection 76  
*Abyssinia* and *Magdala*: appointment of Royal Navy warrant officers, 1869-1892
- L/MIL/7/3337-3348 Collection 77  
Army Hospital Corps: supply of men and stores on troopships, 1882-1913
- L/MIL/7/3349-3423 Collection 78  
Royal Naval Squadron in Indian waters: annual subsidy etc, 1859-1938
- L/MIL/7/3424-3427 Collection 79  
Staff College: confidential reports on Indian Army officers, 1882-1909
- L/MIL/7/3428-3697 Collection 80  
Royal Indian Marine/Royal Indian Navy: formation, reorganisation, pay etc, 1872-1948
- L/MIL/7/3698-3714 Collection 81  
Military Works Department: reorganisation, 1880-1897
- L/MIL/7/3715-3736 Collection 82  
Assistant Military Secretary for Indian affairs at the War Office, 1860-1907
- L/MIL/7/3737-3743 Collection 83  
Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers: pay of majors in India, 1872-1904
- L/MIL/7/3744-3757 Collection 84  
Officers of the General List: grievances, 1859-1897
- L/MIL/7/3758-3763 Collection 85  
Indian Troop Service: Consulting Officers at the Admiralty, 1864-1897
- L/MIL/7/3764-3789 Collection 86  
Indian Troop Service: Resident Transport Officer in Egypt, 1889-1896
- L/MIL/7/3790-3948 Collection 87  
Wound and injury pensions and gratuities, 1869-1926
- L/MIL/7/3849 Collection 88  
Indian Troop Service: 1885/6 programme, 1885-1886
- L/MIL/7/3950-4087 Collection 89  
War medals: general questions, 1864-1952
- L/MIL/7/4088-4098 Collection 90  
Regimental bands and bandmasters, 1880-1927
- L/MIL/7/4099-4104 Collection 91  
Sidearms: tests etc, 1883-1894
- L/MIL/7/4105-4136 Collection 92  
Indian Marine: appointment of assistant-engineers, 1879-1916
- L/MIL/7/4137-4168 Collection 93  
Indian Army: regimental commands and appointments, 1882-1920
- L/MIL/7/4169-4174 Collection 94  
Statistics relating to pensioners in India, 1881-1928
- L/MIL/7/4175-4191 Collection 95  
Royal Engineers: departmental employment, 1885-1940
- L/MIL/7/4192-4195 Collection 96  
Assam regiments, 1864-1904
- L/MIL/7/4196-4198 Collection 97  
Royal Indian Engineering College, Cooper's Hill: instructors in Surveying, 1872-1894
- L/MIL/7/4199-4427 Collection 98  
Royal Warrant pensions, 1861-1955
- L/MIL/7/4428-4466 Collection 98A  
Royal Warrant pensions, 1887-1954
- L/MIL/7/4467-4735 Collection 99  
Passages, 1878-1939
- L/MIL/7/4736-4746 Collection 100  
Hospital accommodation at Aden: European General Hospital, 1885-1941
- L/MIL/7/4747-4793 Collection 101  
Accommodation on Indian troopships and transports, 1882-1929
- L/MIL/7/4794 Collection 102  
Wallace's entrenching implement, 1882-1885
- L/MIL/7/4795-4850 Collection 103  
Machine guns etc, 1876-1950
- L/MIL/7/4851-4856 Collection 104  
Indian Troop Service: victualling rates for crews etc. 1880-1896
- L/MIL/7/4857 Collection 105  
Indian Troop Service: reliefs 1884/5, 1884-1885
- L/MIL/7/4858-4868 Collection 106  
Royal Naval Squadron: Naval Ordnance stores, proportion lists of stores in reserve at Bombay, 1877-1892
- L/MIL/7/4869-4875 Collection 107  
Royal School for Daughters of Officers, 1867-1893
- L/MIL/7/4876-4945 Collection 108  
Volunteer Corps in India, 1863-1919
- L/MIL/7/4946-4955 Collection 110  
Indian Coast Defence: electric lights and magazine lamps, 1890-1913

- L/MIL/7/4956-5103 Collection 111  
Clothing, equipment and uniform, 1860-1938
- L/MIL/7/5104-5107 Collection 112  
Reductions in the Madras and Bombay Armies in Pegu, 1860-1870
- L/MIL/7/5108-5217 Collection 113  
Royal Indian Marine vessels, 1877-1941
- L/MIL/7/5218-5260 Collection 114  
Changes of officers' names, 1879-1924
- L/MIL/7/5261-5270 Collection 115  
Military Prize Funds: accounts, 1870-1885
- L/MIL/7/5271-5342 Collection 116  
Indian Medical Department: reorganisation, 1866-1937
- L/MIL/7/5343-5399 Collection 117  
Native officers and soldiers: orders, decorations etc, 1834-1940
- L/MIL/7/5400-5414 Collection 118  
Indian Government property at Alexandria 1868-1896
- L/MIL/7/5415-5440 Collection 119  
Honorary Physicians and Surgeons to the Queen and King, 1871-1929
- L/MIL/7/5441-5509 Collection 120  
Reorganisation of the Army in India: general questions, 1861-1936
- L/MIL/7/5510-5544 Collection 120A  
Army in India Committee: recommendations etc, 1919-1939
- L/MIL/7/5545-5614 Collection 120B  
Disposal of officers surplus to requirements, 1921-1943
- L/MIL/7/5615-5620 Collection 121  
Gratuities to widows and children of British soldiers in India (a) dying there or (b) killed in action or dying of wounds, 1814-1885
- L/MIL/7/5621-5626 Collection 122  
Staff officer for Royal Engineers in India and Secretary to Defence Committee, 1866-1893
- L/MIL/7/5627-5630 Collection 123  
Cpt John Balsir Chatterton: grievance, 1863-1883
- L/MIL/7/5631-5635 Collection 124  
Royal Engineer officers: duty at Chatham depôt, 1862-1888
- L/MIL/7/5636-5654 Collection 125  
Indian government and Admiralty property at Port Said, 1870-1897
- L/MIL/7/5655 Collection 126  
Banda and Kirwee prize: Kinloch v Regina, 1871-1889
- L/MIL/7/5656-5674 Collection 127  
Royal (late Indian) Artillery and Engineers: election for Local Service, 1875-1898
- Collection 128  
Royal Navy: employment of officers and men in military operations, 1890-1898 [see File M.11658/94 in L/MIL/6/30]
- L/MIL/7/5675-5682 Collection 129  
Afghan Campaign 1878/80: honours and rewards, 1879-1895
- L/MIL/7/5683-5688 Collection 129A  
Afghan Campaign 1878/80: medals etc, 1879-1882
- L/MIL/7/5689-5746 Collection 130  
Good service pensions, 1864-1948
- L/MIL/7/5747-5763 Collection 131  
Royal Artillery in India: staff and commands, 1862-1922
- L/MIL/7/5764-5900 Collection 132  
Native officers and men: deputation of to England or Colonies, 1876-1937
- L/MIL/7/5901-5953 Collection 132A  
Native Orderlies to the King, 1902-1947
- L/MIL/7/5954-5967 Collection 133  
British troops on the Indian establishment: employment on Imperial duty, 1880-1898
- L/MIL/7/5968-6231 Collection 134  
Indian Army Regulations respecting retirement, pensions, half-pay etc, 1861-1951
- L/MIL/7/6232-6398 Collection 135  
Government factories and arsenals: civilian artificers, 1865-1925
- L/MIL/7/6399-6404 Collection 136  
Royal Engineers: Imperial List officers, tours of Indian duty, 1872-1892
- L/MIL/7/6405 Collection 137  
Facing cloths for the Native Armies, 1882-1886
- L/MIL/7/6406-6425 Collection 138  
Ealing Asylum for Indian Insanes, 1870-1893
- L/MIL/7/6426-6491 Collection 139  
Royal Indian Marine: leave and pension rules, 1883-1945
- L/MIL/5/6492-6505 Collection 140  
Indian insanes, 1892-1922
- L/MIL/7/6506-6508 Collection 141  
Perim defences and coaling station, 1883-1886
- L/MIL/7/6509-6510 Collection 142  
Indian Medal and North West Frontier clasp for survivors of operations against the Mohmands 1864, 1877-1885
- L/MIL/5/6511-6525 Collection 143  
Military Secretariat establishment, 1884-1912
- L/MIL/7/6526-6535 Collection 144  
Civil Departments: military officers in civil employ, leave rules etc, 1862-1920
- L/MIL/5/6536-6660 Collection 145  
Coast and frontier defences of India: general questions, 1881-1939
- L/MIL/7/6661-6664 Collection 145A  
Coast and frontier defences: early papers, 1871-1881
- L/MIL/7/6665 Collection 146  
Messing rates for Assistant Political Residents, 1874-1887

**L/MIL/7 Military Collections**

- L/MIL/7/6666-6821 Collection 147  
Commissariat-Transport Department: Supply & Transport Corps, 1881-1939
- L/MIL/7/6822-6861 Collection 148  
Judge Advocate General's Department and Cantonment Magistrates, 1886-1942
- L/MIL/7/6862-6876 Collection 149  
Indian Pay Code and Army Regulations, revision etc, 1881-1925
- L/MIL/7/6877-6921 Collection 150  
Chitral Expedition 1895, 1895-1915
- L/MIL/7/6922-6925 Collection 151  
Claim to Indian pension by certain Royal Artillery and Royal Engineer officers who entered Addiscombe in 1860 as cadets, 1860-1899
- L/MIL/7/6926-6948 Collection 152  
Egypt Expedition 1884/5: loan of Indian troops to Sudan, 1883-1886
- L/MIL/7/6949-7000 Collection 153  
Ordnance Consulting Officers, 1862-1942
- L/MIL/7/7001-7013 Collection 154  
Royal Naval Squadron in Indian waters: naval ordnance stores at Aden, 1884-1903
- L/MIL/7/7014 Collection 155  
Cmdr Frederic Erskine Manners, IN: grievance, 1868-1894
- L/MIL/7/7015-7235 Collection 156  
Reorganisation of Indian Army: strength, composition, equipment etc, 1883-1938
- L/MIL/7/7236-7245 Collection 156A  
Reorganisation of the Indian Army, 1860-1879
- L/MIL/7/7246-7260 Collection 157  
Karachi route for Indian Troop Service: arrangements, 1880-1907
- L/MIL/7/7261-7265 Collection 158  
Despatch of an Army Corps to Quetta in 1885: Russian scare, 1885
- L/MIL/7/7266-7284 Collection 159  
Native Regiments: insubordination and misconduct, 1886-1938
- L/MIL/7/7285 Collection 160  
Field Service filters, 1884-1887
- L/MIL/7/7286-7296 Collection 161  
Royal Engineer continuous service officers and others: leave and pay, 1886-1915
- L/MIL/7/7297-7298 Collection 162  
Admiralty flag book, 1884-1912
- L/MIL/7/7299 Collection 163  
Indian Troop Service: scheme of complement, commuted rates for pay and allowances, 1882-1891
- L/MIL/7/7300-7342 Collection 164  
Oriental languages: study by military officers, 1870-1934
- L/MIL/7/7343-7362 Collection 165  
Government storehouse and land, and Victoria Buildings and land at Suez, 1867-1896
- L/MIL/7/7363-7381 Collection 166  
Grant of leave to officers and men to attend the Pasteur Institute, 1891-1900
- L/MIL/7/7382 Collection 167  
Red Sea lighthouses, 1874
- L/MIL/7/7383-7652 Collection 168  
Army Commands and Staff in India, 1862-1944
- L/MIL/7/7653-7665 Collection 169  
Miscellaneous questions relating to gazetting, 1910-1931
- L/MIL/7/7666-7672 Collection 170  
Army in India: diet and rations, 1883-1927
- L/MIL/7/7673-7688 Collection 171  
Viceroys, Governors, civil and other high officials proceeding to or from India: rules relating to equipment, voyage allowances and personal staff, 1865-1925
- L/MIL/7/7689-7694 Collection 172  
Rangoon and Moulmein defences, 1885-1893
- L/MIL/7/7695-7783 Collection 173  
Aviation, 1884-1936
- L/MIL/7/7784-7792 Collection 174  
Medical attendance on government passengers, 1873-1915
- L/MIL/7/7793-7820 Collection 175  
Intelligence Department in India, 1878-1930
- L/MIL/7/7821-7849 Collection 176  
Principal Medical Officers: appointment of, 1883-1925
- L/MIL/7/7850-7856 Collection 177  
Camp exercise and military manoeuvres, 1885-1925
- L/MIL/7/7857-7866 Collection 178  
British Army in India: India's liability for pay of officers and troops, 1884-1903
- L/MIL/7/7867-7871 Collection 179  
Despatch of Indian troops to Malta in 1878, 1878-1880
- L/MIL/7/7872 Collection 180  
Egypt Expedition 1885: railway labourers, 1885
- L/MIL/7/7873-7892 Collection 181  
Separation allowances, 1882-1918
- L/MIL/7/7893-7904 Collection 182  
Indian tents, 1882-1899
- L/MIL/7/7905-7908 Collection 183  
Carnatic Ordnance Artificer Company, Madras, 1874-1912
- L/MIL/7/7909-7940 Collection 184  
Medals: annuities and gratuities for Meritorious Service and Long Service & Good Conduct medals, 1870-1927
- L/MIL/7/7941-7943 Collection 185  
Proof of projectiles, fuses and other war matériel manufactured in India, 1895-1917

L/MIL/7/7944-7963 Collection 186  
Ealing Asylum: reports of Lunacy Commissioners, 1870-1895

L/MIL/7/7964 Collection 187  
Ealing Asylum: reports by President of Medical Board, 1872-1883

L/MIL/7/7965 Collection 188  
Ealing Asylum: reports by Dr Thomas Christie, 1871-1891

L/MIL/7/7966-7973 Collection 189  
Military Department home estimates, 1889-1929

L/MIL/7/7974-7977 Collection 190  
Supply of coal to Royal Naval Squadron and Indian Marine, 1872-1922

L/MIL/7/7978 Collection 191  
Conduct of Cpt Archibald Oliver Wood, Bengal Army, 1862-1873

L/MIL/7/7979-7984 Collection 192  
Garrison and defences of Peshawar, 1864-1885

L/MIL/7/7985 Collection 193  
Royal Artillery and Royal Engineer officers of the late Indian Cadre: removal of restrictions on retirement with extra annuity, 1884-1886

L/MIL/7/7986-7993 Collection 194  
Gratuity for British and Native troops engaged in operations in Egypt and Sudan, 1883-1887

L/MIL/7/7994-8021 Collection 195  
Estates and effects of officers and men: Regimental Debts Act 1863 etc, 1864-1943

L/MIL/7/8022-8048 Collection 196  
Helmets for British troops, 1880-1907

L/MIL/7/8049-8054 Collection 197  
Returns showing passage allowances or government passages granted in England, 1889-1898

L/MIL/7/8055-8069 Collection 198  
Officers embarked as 'not entitled' passengers and afterwards placed on duty on board, 1881-1898

L/MIL/7/8070-8852 Collection 199  
Disposal of officers on account of misconduct, inefficiency or ill-health, 1858-1947

L/MIL/7/8853-8869 Collection 199A  
Bankruptcy, 1892-1918

*Collections 199-199A are missing from the series*

L/MIL/7/8870-8947 Collection 200  
Medical administrative staff in India, 1862-1949

L/MIL/7/8948-9015 Collection 201  
Messing rates on troopships and transports, 1868-1934

L/MIL/7/9016-9033 Collection 202  
Leave rules for the Staff Corps 1886, 1884-1919

L/MIL/7/9034-9066 Collection 202A  
Leave rules for the Staff Corps 1886: election after prescribed date, 1886-1914

L/MIL/7/9067-9140 Collection 203  
Colonel's appointments in India, 1887-1940

L/MIL/7/9141-9155 Collection 204A  
Operations in Burma 1885/9: casualties, 1885-1893

L/MIL/7/9156-9159 Collection 204B  
Operations in Burma 1885/9: nominal list of casualties, 1885-1886

L/MIL/7/9160-9200 Collection 205  
Operations in Burma 1885/9: general questions, 1885-1895

L/MIL/7/9201-9207 Collection 205A  
Operations in Burma 1885/9: printed correspondence, 1885-1892

L/MIL/7/9208-9213 Collection 205B  
Operations in Burma 1885/9: journals of operations, 1885-1886

L/MIL/7/9214-9225 Collection 205C  
Operations in Burma 1885/9: narratives of events, 1885-1888

L/MIL/7/9226-9230 Collection 205D  
Operations in Burma 1885/9: telegrams between Burma and India, 1886-1887

L/MIL/7/9231-9233 Collection 205E  
Operations in Burma 1885/9: detailed lists of engagements, 1885-1887

L/MIL/7/9234 Collection 205F  
Operations in Burma 1885/9: troops embarked for Rangoon, 1885-1888

L/MIL/7/9235-9267 Collection 206  
Armourer Sergeants, 1873-1912

L/MIL/7/9268-9269 Collection 207  
Afghan War 1878/80: Kabul papers, 1879-1880

L/MIL/7/9270 Collection 208  
Cost and supply of surgical instruments for India, 1869-1887

L/MIL/7/9271-9275 Collection 209  
Jointed guns and howitzers for elephant transport, 1881-1890

L/MIL/7/9276-9337 Collection 210  
Education: Army schools in India, 1878-1939

L/MIL/7/9338-9347 Collection 211  
Aden defences: arrangements for landing heavy guns, 1884-1891

L/MIL/7/9348-9352 Collection 212  
Burma gratuity 1885/6 and 1886/7, 1886-1890

L/MIL/7/9353-9360 Collection 213  
Aden defences: employment of Royal Engineer officers, 1883-1891

L/MIL/7/9361-9377 Collection 214  
Aden defences: heavy guns, mountings and other armaments, 1884-1889

L/MIL/7/9378-9527 Collection 215  
Passages by troopships or transport, 1867-1930

L/MIL/7/9528-9551 Collection 215A  
Compensation for damage or loss of luggage or military equipment, 1884-1899

## L/MIL/7 Military Collections

- L/MIL/7/9552-9557 Collection 216  
Appointments tenable by Royal Engineer officers of continuous service, 1886-1900
- L/MIL/7/9558-9856 Collection 217  
Local and deputation allowances for officers at unpopular stations, 1881-1921
- L/MIL/7/9587-9595 Collection 218  
Grant of higher pensions to certain departmental warrant officers of the Public Works Department, 1883-1910
- L/MIL/7/9596-9619 Collection 219  
Applications for pension, gratuity or restoration by officers who have resigned, 1886-1936
- L/MIL/7/9620 Collection 219A  
Officers removed from the service by court martial, 1896-1900
- L/MIL/7/9621 Collection 220  
Hazara and Sikkim Expedition 1888: honours and rewards, 1888-1889
- L/MIL/7/9622 Collection 221  
Indian troopships: insurance while under repair, 1873-1887
- L/MIL/7/9623-9624 Collection 222  
Punishments inflicted by GOCs on persons not amenable to military or other law, 1896-1900
- L/MIL/7/9625 Collection 223  
Arrangements for seconding officers holding staff or departmental appointments, 1880
- L/MIL/7/9626-9716 Collection 224  
Horse breeding operations and Army Remount Department, 1851-1927
- L/MIL/7/9717-9722 Collection 225  
Distinguished Service Order, 1886-1941
- L/MIL/7/9723 Collection 226  
Additional troops for India: engagement of freight, 1885-1886
- L/MIL/7/9724-9740 Collection 227  
Operations in Burma 1885: honours and rewards, 1886-1898
- L/MIL/7/9741-9795 Collection 228  
Indian Army: promotion and retirement, 1876-1939
- L/MIL/7/9796-9803 Collection 229  
Course of gunnery for Royal Artillery officers: liability of Indian revenues, 1871-1918
- L/MIL/7/9804-9833 Collection 230  
Indian Troop Service: supply of arms, clothing, books, games etc for use on board, 1867-1928
- L/MIL/7/9834-9884 Collection 231  
Modern languages, 1885-1937
- L/MIL/7/9885-9934 Collection 232  
British Army medical staff in India, 1862-1936
- L/MIL/7/9935-9953 Collection 233  
Local supply of stores in India, 1889-1909
- L/MIL/7/9954-9959 Collection 234  
Order of Royal Red Cross, 1891-1918
- L/MIL/7/9960-9979 Collection 235  
Egypt Expedition 1882: general questions, 1882-1886
- L/MIL/7/9980-9981 Collection 235A  
Egypt Expedition 1882: grant of medal, clasp and bronze star, 1882-1883
- L/MIL/7/9982-10094 Collection 236  
Barracks, Regimental Institutes and other military buildings, 1869-1936
- L/MIL/7/10095-10212 Collection 237  
Royal Artillery batteries and companies in India: reorganisation, 1861-1938
- L/MIL/7/10213-10216 Collection 238  
Government Telegraph Code, 1901-1916
- L/MIL/7/10217-10228 Collection 238A  
Wireless telegraphy, 1901-1937
- L/MIL/7/10229-10339 Collection 239  
Indian Troop Service: general arrangements, 1861-1938
- L/MIL/7/10340-10353 Collection 240  
Continuous service Royal Engineers: service for Indian pension etc, 1886-1918
- L/MIL/7/10354-10362 Collection 241  
Employment of Staff Corps officers of one Presidency in regiments, staff or departments of another, 1863-1901
- L/MIL/7/10363-10630 Collection 242  
Pay of officers, 1873-1948
- L/MIL/7/10631-10635 Collection 243  
Sitana Expedition: Umbeyla Pass operations, 1863-1864
- L/MIL/7/10636-10655 Collection 244  
Indian Troop Service: accidents to the troopships, 1871-1913
- L/MIL/7/10656-10664 Collection 245  
Indian Troop Service: statements of costs of conducting the service, 1867-1896
- L/MIL/7/10665-10668 Collection 246  
Applications from retired officers to resign their pensions etc, 1873-1900
- L/MIL/7/10669-10803 Collection 247  
Regimental colours, honorary distinctions and titles, 1869-1950
- L/MIL/7/10804-10829 Collection 248  
Employment of Indian troops beyond the frontiers: liability of Indian revenues and legal status, 1867-1940
- L/MIL/7/10830-10844 Collection 249  
Reports by Inspectors General of Artillery in India and reports on artillery practice camps, 1889-1911
- L/MIL/7/10845-10854 Collection 250  
Royal Naval Squadron in Indian waters: reserve of ordnance stores, Bombay, 1880-1892
- L/MIL/7/10855-10861 Collection 251  
Servant allowance, 1871-1921

- L/MIL/7/10862-10889 Collection 251A  
Officers of British regiments and Indian Staff Corps: exchanges, 1861-1927
- L/MIL/7/10890-10902 Collection 252  
Operations in Burma 1885/93: medal and clasp, 1886-1907
- L/MIL/7/10903-11132 Collection 253  
Compassionate and special pensions, 1864-1939
- L/MIL/7/11133-11161 Collection 254  
Artillery requirements of India, 1881-1924
- L/MIL/7/11162-11179 Collection 255  
Intelligence Department, War Office: appointment of an Indian officer, 1885-1936
- L/MIL/7/11180-11198 Collection 256  
Supply of torpedo boats, gun boats, steam launches, river steamers etc, 1885-1898
- L/MIL/7/11199-11202 Collection 257  
Egypt Expedition 1884/5: medal, clasp and star, 1885-1889
- Collection 258  
Opinion of legal advisers on various questions, 1882-1908 [cross-references only]
- L/MIL/7/11203-11210 Collection 259  
Promotion of Indian Army officers to Field-Marshal, 1894-1926
- L/MIL/7/11211-11235 Collection 260  
Director of Royal Indian Marine: appointment of etc, 1876-1937
- L/MIL/7/11236-11315 Collection 261  
Purchase of horse stallions for India, 1860-1922
- L/MIL/7/11316-11616 Collection 262  
Indian Nursing Service, 1886-1940
- L/MIL/7/11617-11803 Collection 262A  
Personal files of Nursing Sisters appointed to India, 1887-1917
- L/MIL/7/11804-11807 Collection 263  
Burma Expedition 1886: captured ordnance sent to England, 1886-1889
- L/MIL/7/11808-11810 Collection 264  
North East Frontier: operations against the Abors, 1894-1895
- L/MIL/7/11811-11926 Collection 265  
Privilege leave, 1865-1947
- L/MIL/7/11927-11963 Collection 266  
Leave rules for Staff Officers and high officials, 1861-1940
- L/MIL/7/11964-12060 Collection 267  
Small arms and ammunition, 1885-1932
- L/MIL/7/12061-12072 Collection 267A  
Native Infantry regiment for Mauritius, 1898-1901
- L/MIL/7/12073-12223 Collection 268  
Pensions for native officers, soldiers and families, 1875-1939
- L/MIL/7/12224-12656 Collection 269  
Miscellaneous questions, 1885-1943
- L/MIL/7/12657-12659 Collection 270  
Warley Depôt, 1861-1887
- L/MIL/7/12660-12665 Collection 271  
Aden defences: submarine mining and floating defences, 1884-1894
- L/MIL/7/12666-12700 Collection 272  
Employment of Native Regiments under British East African Protectorate: Pt 1 -- 24th Bombay Native Infantry, 1896-1897; Pt 2 -- 27th Bombay Native Infantry and wing of 4th Bombay Native Infantry. 1897-1901; Pt 3 -- miscellaneous, 1900-1912
- L/MIL/7/12701-12705 Collection 273  
India Store Depôt: appointment of Superintendent and Assistant-Superintendent, 1880-1898
- L/MIL/7/12706-12735 Collection 274  
Egypt Expedition 1896: defence of Suakin, 1896-1900
- L/MIL/7/12736 Collection 275  
The 'White Mutiny' in 1860, 1860-1861
- L/MIL/7/12737-12759 Collection 276  
Soldiers of the late East India Company's army: special campaign pensions, 1891-1921
- L/MIL/7/12760-12764 Collection 277  
Admission of East India Company pensioners to Chelsea and Kilmainham, 1892-1893
- L/MIL/7/12765-12770 Collection 277A  
Soldiers of the late East India Company: pension questions, 1888-1911
- L/MIL/7/12771-12777 Collection 278  
Honorary Commissaries, Warrant Officers and soldiers: commutations and increases of pension, 1889-1921
- L/MIL/7/12778-12782 Collection 279  
Indian Army: enlistment of Eurasians, Anglo-Indians and Jews, 1875-1907
- L/MIL/7/12783-12866 Collection 280  
Military and marine expenditure, 1868-1937
- L/MIL/7/12867-12874 Collection 281  
Karachi defences, 1885-1888
- L/MIL/7/12875-12879 Collection 282  
Abyssinian Expedition 1867 and Abyssinia, 1867-1898
- L/MIL/7/12880-12949 Collection 283  
Mobilisation and rates of pay in the field, 1878-1934
- L/MIL/7/12950-12975 Collection 284  
Royal Engineers: course at School of Military Engineering, Chatham, 1878-1921
- L/MIL/7/12976-12990 Collection 285  
Military clerks, 1886-1926
- Collection 286 *cancelled*
- L/MIL/7/12991-13007 Collection 287  
Memorials and petitions, 1891-1922

## L/MIL/7 Military Collections

- L/MIL/7/13008-13089 Collection 288  
Regulations for admission to Sandhurst and Queen's/  
King's India Cadetships, 1862-1948
- L/MIL/7/13090-13205 Collection 288A  
King's India Cadetships: nominations, 1908-1939
- L/MIL/7/13206-13216 Collection 289  
Turret ships at Bombay: re-armament etc, 1870-1895
- L/MIL/7/13217 Collection 290  
Warburg's Fever Tincture, 1860-1881
- L/MIL/7/13218 Collection 291  
Analysis of water in cantonments, 1866-1868
- L/MIL/7/13219 Collection 292  
Claims of Lt William Heron Coombs, RN, Marine Survey  
Department, 1880-1886
- L/MIL/7/13220-13229 Collection 293  
Hutting accomodation for native troops, 1885-1916
- L/MIL/7/13230-13234 Collection 293A  
Acts of violence by soldiers, 1887-1906
- L/MIL/7/13235-13242 Collection 294  
Statistical returns of horses, 1884-1908
- L/MIL/7/13243-13327 Collection 295  
British Army in India: establishment etc, 1869-1939
- L/MIL/7/13328-13377 Collection 296  
Honorary rank and distinctions for Native Princes, 1881-  
1943
- L/MIL/7/13378-13388 Collection 297  
Hunza, Naga and Gilgit: 1891/2 operations, 1891-1896
- L/MIL/7/13389-13393 Collection 298  
Royal Navy officers in India: precedence etc, 1873-1913
- L/MIL/7/13394-13423 Collection 299  
Native Commissioned Officers: honorary and temporary  
rank, 1885-1934
- L/MIL/7/13424-13454 Collection 300  
Indo-Colonial Reliefs, 1891-1912
- L/MIL/7/13455-13462 Collection 301  
Perak Expedition 1875/6, 1875-1908
- L/MIL/7/13463-13465 Collection 302  
Naga Expeditions 1877/8 and 1879/80, 1877-1885
- L/MIL/7/13466-13487 Collection 303  
Army signalling in India, 1886-1938
- L/MIL/7/13488-13505 Collection 304  
Indian Army reorganisation: establishment of British  
officers with Native Regiments, 1861-1906
- L/MIL/7/13506-13517 Collection 305  
Harness and saddlery factories: saddle equipment, 1864-  
1922
- L/MIL/7/13518-13527 Collection 306  
Indian Troop Service: Statements of services performed,  
1870-1914
- L/MIL/7/13528-13542 Collection 307  
Master Gunners and Park Sergeants, 1887-1907
- L/MIL/7/13543-13623 Collection 308  
Defence of Indian and colonial seaports, 1887-1936
- L/MIL/7/13624-13677  
Indian coast defences: armaments, 1885-1938
- L/MIL/7/13678-13684 Collection 310  
Rate of exchange for issue of military pensions in India,  
1879-1931
- L/MIL/7/13685-13686 Collection 311  
Embarkation returns of government passengers by home-  
ward packet-steamers, 1880-1886
- L/MIL/7/13687-13689 Collection 312  
Privileges granted to certain steamship companies in  
regard to officers' passages, 1886-1903
- L/MIL/7/13690-13791 Collection 313  
Army legislation, 1865-1940
- L/MIL/7/13792-13798 Collection 314  
Manufacture of steel in India, 1887-1904
- L/MIL/7/13799-13808 Collection 314A  
Factories for India, 1868-1920
- L/MIL/7/13809-13902 Collection 315  
Contagious Diseases Act etc, 1873-1927
- L/MIL/7/13903-13923 Collection 315C  
Lock Hospital reports, 1886-1903
- L/MIL/7/13924-13981 Collection 316  
Pensions of widows and families of Honorary Commis-  
sioned officers and warrant officers, 1865-1924
- L/MIL/7/13982-14004 Collection 317  
Royal Indian Marine: instruction etc of officers and  
engineers, 1870-1918
- L/MIL/7/14005-14013 Collection 318  
Service for pension, promotion and furlough of officers  
who entered the army 1871-77 in the rank of Substantive  
Lieutenant, 1875-1903
- L/MIL/7/14014-14017 Collection 319  
Royal Bounty Fund, 1887-1906
- L/MIL/7/14018-14090 Collection 320  
Indian floating defences, 1869-1908
- L/MIL/7/14091-14387 Collection 321  
Indian Medical Service: rules governing admission, instruc-  
tion at Netley, recruitment etc, 1859-1945
- L/MIL/7/14388-14403 Collection 321A  
Appointment of Indian Medical Service officers, 1888-  
1915
- L/MIL/7/14404-14420 Collection 322  
British Central Africa: Nyasaland, 1897-1917
- L/MIL/7/14421-14471 Collection 323  
British East Africa and Uganda, 1896-1914
- L/MIL/7/14472-14503 Collection 324  
British Army in India: effective and non-effective charges,  
1871-1932



- L/MIL/7/14504-14638 Collection 324A  
North-East Africa, Sudan and Somaliland, 1899-1921
- L/MIL/7/14639-14646 Collection 325  
Sikkim Expedition 1888, 1888-1895
- L/MIL/7/14647 Collection 326  
Indian Troop Service reliefs, 1887-1888
- L/MIL/7/14648-14665 Collection 327  
Range and position-finding schemes: India and Aden, 1888-1897
- L/MIL/7/14666 Collection 328  
Utman Kheyl operations, 1878
- L/MIL/7/14667-14674 Collection 329  
Instruction of officers in position-finding: appointment of gunnery instructors, 1887-1903
- L/MIL/7/14675-14686 Collection 330  
Persian Telegraph Department, 1863-1906
- L/MIL/7/14687 Collection 331  
Rumpa disturbances 1880, 1894
- L/MIL/7/14688-14714 Collection 332  
Black Mountain and Hazara Expeditions 1888/92, 1888-1893
- L/MIL/7/14715-14763 Collection 333  
Royal Engineers in India: NCOs and men, 1861-1924
- L/MIL/7/14764-14833 Collection 334  
Employment of native troops and enlistment of natives for service in eastern colonies, 1867-1939
- L/MIL/7/14834-14849 Collection 335  
Military railways and Railway Service Corps, 1885-1909
- L/MIL/7/14850-14852 Collection 336  
Powers of Governor-General in Council to grant commissions, 1862-1891
- L/MIL/7/14853-14885 Collection 337  
Indian coast defences: Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery etc, 1887-1928
- L/MIL/7/14886-14027 Collection 338  
Clive Fund pensions, 1770-1931
- Collection 339  
*Transferred* to Collection 295 File 17A
- L/MIL/7/14928-14938 Collection 340  
Soldiers' unrecovered debts, 1888-1913
- L/MIL/7/14939-14943 Collection 341  
Equipment tables, 1884-1902
- L/MIL/7/14944-14950 Collection 342  
Army Hospital Native Corps, 1878-1930
- L/MIL/7/14951-14964 Collection 343  
Indian coast defences: re-tubing of guns for high-angle fire etc, 1887-1898
- L/MIL/7/14965-14978 Collection 344  
Hyderabad Contingent, 1871-1904
- L/MIL/7/14979-14983 Collection 345  
Zhub operations 1884/90, 1885-1896
- L/MIL/7/14984-14987 Collection 346  
Appointments tenable by officers of the Royal (late Indian) Artillery and Engineers, 1861-1891
- L/MIL/7/14988-14995 Collection 347  
Pollock Medal and Norman Memorial Medal, 1903-1936
- L/MIL/7/14996-15011 Collection 348  
Rate of exchange for conversion of furlough pay and family remittances, 1868-1918
- L/MIL/7/15012-15081 Collection 349  
Hospital treatment, 1888-1939
- L/MIL/7/15082-15083 Collection 350  
Carrier pigeons, 1880-1898
- L/MIL/7/15084-15105 Collection 351  
Chin-Lushai operations 1889/94, 1888-1897
- L/MIL/7/15106-15120 Collection 352  
Manipur operations 1891, 1891-1893
- L/MIL/7/15121-15131 Collection 353  
Native silladar cavalry, 1860-1921
- L/MIL/7/15132-15140 Collection 354  
Cavalry camps and exercises etc: Inspector General of Cavalry, 1887-1903
- L/MIL/7/15141-15150 Collection 355  
Supply of medicines and medical stores for India, 1875-1926
- L/MIL/7/15151-15203 Collection 356  
India Office Medical Board, 1864-1931
- L/MIL/7/15204 Collection 357  
Dr Francis Day, IMS, author of *The fishes of India*, 1873-1990
- L/MIL/7/15205-15209 Collection 358  
Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers: pay and unemployed officers remaining in India after promotion to colonel etc, 1871-1893
- L/MIL/7/15210-15214 Collection 359  
Dredgers, 1882-1890
- L/MIL/7/15215-15258 Collection 360  
Military Accounts Department, 1863-1926
- L/MIL/7/15259-15267 Collection 360A  
Military Accounts Department: Second Class Accountants (civilian) 1909-1917
- L/MIL/7/15268-15282 Collection 361  
Miranzai Expedition 1891, 1891-1894
- L/MIL/7/15283-15296 Collection 362  
Specimens of Indian articles for museums etc, 1889-1925
- L/MIL/7/15297-15302 Collection 363  
Pay etc of officers promoted on or in excess of Indian Establishment, 1883-1896
- L/MIL/7/15303-15309 Collection 364  
Burma Command, 1884-1892
- L/MIL/7/15310 Collection 365  
French and Portuguese naval stations in India, 1881-1883

## L/MIL/7 Military Collections

- L/MIL/7/15311-15313 Collection 366  
Lt-Col Henry le Champion Möller. grievance, 1860-1895
- L/MIL/7/15314-15321 Collection 367  
War office claims on account of instruction of officers and others, 1885-1899
- L/MIL/7/15322-15354 Collection 368  
Abolition of Presidency Armies, Indian Army reorganisation, 1881-1911
- L/MIL/7/15355-15376 Collection 369  
Operations in Waziristan, 1881-1898
- L/MIL/7/15377-15380 Collection 370  
Jowaki Expedition 1877/78, 1878-1900
- L/MIL/7/15381-15502 Collection 371  
Royal Indian Marine/Navy: appointment of officers, 1883-1942
- L/MIL/7/15503-15551 Collection 372  
Commander-in-Chief in India and Lieutenants-General of the Armies and Commands, 1865-1942
- L/MIL/7/15552-15556 Collection 373  
Indian troopships: life-saving arrangements, 1867-1895
- L/MIL/7/15557-15560 Collection 374  
Venereal disease on troopships, 1882-1891
- L/MIL/7/15561-15564 Collection 375  
Batta, 1882-1894
- L/MIL/7/15565-15575 Collection 376  
Fuses: manufacture in India, 1887-1917
- L/MIL/7/15576-15606 Collection 377  
Indian Medical Service: annual requirements of India, 1884-1915
- L/MIL/7/15607 Collection 378  
Cdctr George William Saunders: charges of fraudulent conduct, 1883-1902
- L/MIL/7/15608-15624 Collection 379  
Inland and frontier defences: armament, 1880-1898
- L/MIL/7/15625-15707 Collection 380  
South Africa, 1899-1905
- L/MIL/7/15708-15714 Collection 381  
Aden defences: progress reports, 1885-1894
- L/MIL/7/15715-15731 Collection 382  
Supply of stores for India through agency of War Office, 1860-1914
- L/MIL/7/15732-15744 Collection 383  
Tochi operations 1897, 1897-1898
- L/MIL/7/15745-15759 Collection 383A  
Pensions of widows of soldiers, 1882-1921
- L/MIL/7/15760 Collection 383B  
Case of Miss Preston, daughter of Sgt James Peter Preston, Madras Army, 1925
- L/MIL/7/15761-15764 Collection 384  
British South Africa, 1895-1902
- L/MIL/7/15765-15786 Collection 385  
Outfit allowance, 1882-1930
- L/MIL/7/15787-15812 Collection 386  
British West Africa, Nigeria etc, 1897-1920
- L/MIL/7/15813 Collection 387  
Aden defences: photographs, 1886-1889
- L/MIL/7/15814-15823 Collection 388  
British Army in India: water bottles, 1875-1918
- L/MIL/7/15824-15836 Collection 389  
Soldiers' Daughters' Home, 1869-1902
- L/MIL/7/15837-15854 Collection 390  
Queen's/King's ADCs and Military Secretary, 1869-1938
- L/MIL/7/15855-15939 Collection 391  
North West Frontier operations 1897, 1897-1920
- L/MIL/7/15940-15949 Collection 392  
Indian cantonments: houses and lands, 1888-1932
- L/MIL/7/15950-15961 Collection 393  
Indian Military Service Family Pensions, 1869-1931
- L/MIL/7/15962-16022 Collection 394  
Promotion of Colonels and General Officers, 1889-1940
- L/MIL/7/16023-16059 Collection 395  
Honorary commanding, warrant and non-commissioned officers, rules governing deputation and instruction, 1873-1943
- L/MIL/7/16060-16135 Collection 395A  
Instruction: officers, 1904-1938
- L/MIL/7/16136-16214 Collection 396  
Inventions and patents: rewards etc, 1881-1946
- L/MIL/7/16215-16279 Collection 397  
Reserve of Officers, 1886-1940
- L/MIL/7/16280 Collection 398  
Royal Artillery: seconding of officers when absent from their batteries in India, 1884
- L/MIL/7/16281-16289 Collection 399  
HRH the Duke of Connaught, 1883-1890
- L/MIL/7/16290-16623 Collection 400  
Indian Troop Service, 1888-1939
- L/MIL/7/16624-16665 Collection 401  
Loan of native regiments for colonial service, 1899-1940
- L/MIL/7/16666-16819 Collection 402  
China Expedition 1900, 1900-1920
- L/MIL/7/16820-16978 Collection 403  
Frontier and overseas expeditions, 1901-1944
- L/MIL/7/16979-17006 Collection 404  
Interchange of Colonial and Indian officers, 1905-1917
- L/MIL/7/17007-17037 Collection 405  
Confidential reports on regiments etc. 1887-1939
- L/MIL/7/17038-17050 Collection 406  
Confidential reports: officers on the Staff, 1888-1920
- L/MIL/7/17051-17056 Collection 407  
Confidential reports: Military Accounts Department, 1888-1918
- L/MIL/7/17057-17059 Collection 408  
Confidential reports: Ordnance Department, 188-1920

- L/MIL/7/17060-17063 Collection 409  
Confidential reports: Cantonment Magistrates, 1896-1921
- L/MIL/7/17064-17069 Collection 410  
Confidential reports: Supply & Transport Corps, 1888-1918
- L/MIL/7/17070-17071 Collection 411  
Indian Ordnance Department: administration reports, 1888-1920
- L/MIL/7/17072-17073 Collection 412  
Army Clothing Department confidential reports, 1904-1917
- L/MIL/7/17074-17075 Collection 413  
Royal Indian Marine and Marine Survey Department administration reports, 1904-1937
- L/MIL/7/17076-17080 Collection 414  
Treaties and agreements with foreign powers, 1906-1915
- L/MIL/7/17081-17085 Collection 415  
Annual Caste Returns showing class composition of the Indian Army, 1889-1908
- L/MIL/7/17086 Collection 416  
Annual reports of the Inspector General of Gymnasia, 1902-1917
- L/MIL/7/17087-17088 Collection 417  
Army Clothing Department administration reports, 1903-1915
- L/MIL/7/17089 Collection 418  
Military Works Services administration reports, 1907-1931
- L/MIL/7/17090-17112 Collection 419  
Dentists, 1907-1937
- L/MIL/7/17113 Collection 420  
Medical Store Department administration reports, 1909-1921
- L/MIL/7/17114 Collection 421  
Accelerated promotion for specially meritorious service, 1912-1914
- L/MIL/7/17115-17121 Collection 422  
Confidential reports (extraordinary) on officers, 1910-1920
- L/MIL/7/17122-17140 Collection 423  
Motor cars etc, 1912-1925
- L/MIL/7/17141-17153 Collection 424  
Army Clothing Department: reorganisation, 1908-1933
- L/MIL/7/17154-18939 Collection 425  
Great War 1914/18, 1914-1920 [A large proportion of the files in this connection are missing.]
- L/MIL/7/18940-18943 Collection 426  
Wound and family pensions for Royal Indian Marine officers and men, 1916-1922
- L/MIL/7/18944-18967 Collection 427  
Compensation for losses and injuries, 1916-1923
- L/MIL/7/18968-18977 Collection 428  
General Hospitals, Station Hospitals etc, 1905-1929
- L/MIL/7/18978-19005 Collection 429  
Manufacture of munitions in India, 1917-1922
- L/MIL/7/19006-19158 Collection 430  
Commissions for Indians, Indianisation, 1915-1942
- L/MIL/7/19159-19182 Collection 430A  
Personal papers of Indian Cadets, 1919-1924
- L/MIL/7/19183-19211 Collection 431  
Demobilisation (1919), 1918-1922
- L/MIL/7/19212-19237 Collection 432  
Auxiliary Force India, 1918-1933
- L/MIL/7/19238-19260 Collection 433  
Use of scientific appliances in Indian warfare, 1939
- L/MIL/7/19261-19322 Collection 434  
Royal Air Force in India, 1915-1941
- L/MIL/7/19323-19341 Collection 435  
Mesopotamia (Iraq), 1920-1938
- L/MIL/7/19342-19346 Collection 436  
Indian Legislature and Bills, 1923-1937
- L/MIL/7/19347 Collection 437  
Confidential reports on senior officers, 1925
- L/MIL/7/19348 Collection 438  
Confidential reports on Indian King's Commissioned Officers, 1925
- L/MIL/7/19349-19394 Collection 439  
Military Department procedure, 1916-1938
- L/MIL/7/19395 Collection 440  
North East Frontier (Bolshevik threat), 1927
- L/MIL/7/19396-19415 Collection 441  
China, 1927-1932
- L/MIL/7/19416-19441 Collection 442  
London Naval Conference, 1930-1939
- L/MIL/7/19442-19448 Collection 443  
Indian Round Table Conference, 1931-1934
- L/MIL/7/19449-19471 Collection 444  
League of Nations Disarmament Conference, 1931-1933
- L/MIL/7/19472-19487 Collection 445  
Quetta earthquake 1935, 1935-1937
- L/MIL/7/19488-19512 Collection 446  
Abyssinia 1935, 1935-1937
- Collection 447 *missing*
- L/MIL/7/19513-19538 Collection 448  
Burma, 1935-1941
- L/MIL/7/19539-19544 Collection 449  
Reforms, 1933-1936
- L/MIL/7/19545 Collection 450  
Mobilisation, 1938

**L/MIL/7 Military Collections**

L/MIL/7/19546-19548 Collection 451

War graves, memorials etc, 1917-1949

L/MIL/7/19549-19641 Collection 452

Armed Forces in India: questions resulting from constitutional changes, 1946-1947

L/MIL/7/19642-19654 Collection 453

High Commissions, 1947-1950

L/MIL/7/19655-19656 Collection 454

Geneva Conventions, 1947



## **L/MIL/8 Military Statements**



## L/MIL/8 Military Statements

### L/MIL/8/1-65 Bengal Military Statements 1785-1858

The statements were prepared annually by the Bengal Military Auditor-General and were submitted by him to the Governor-General for transmission to the Court of Directors. The main item in each volume is a detailed statement of all expenses incurred during the year in all branches of the Military Establishment, calculated in sicca and sonaut rupees until 1836 and subsequently in Company's rupees. From 1828 there are indexes to the main headings of the statements, and before this date accompanying General Abstracts and/or Comparative Statements provide tables of contents. Each statement is accompanied by an appendix showing the costs of various auxiliary units and by a covering letter from the Military Auditor-General to the Governor-General containing remarks on the statement and estimates for the coming year.

The volumes also include the following separate returns: list of all officers on the Establishment 1785-1802; all officers receiving allowances under more than one head 1790-1802; all staff appointments from 1803; troops at Java and Amboyna 1812-1816; Local Corps appertaining to the Civil Establishment from 1823; Subsidiary Corps from 1828. In addition, there are Civil Statements for 1785, 1787, 1789 and 1793.

The volumes for the years, 1786, 1788, 1795-1798, 1808, 1822 and 1844 are missing.

See also L/MIL/8/216 for abstracts 1837, 1846 and 1848.

### L/MIL/8/1 Bengal Military (incomplete) & Civil Statements, 1 Feb 1785

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 2  | Bengal Military & Civil Statements, 30 Apr 1787                                     |
| 3  | Bengal Civil Statement, 30 Apr 1789   |
| 4  | Bengal Military Statement, 30 Apr 1790  |
| 5  | Bengal Military Statement, 30 Apr 1791  |
| 6  | Bengal Military Statement, Madras & Bombay Military & Civil Statements, 30 Apr 1792 |
| 7  | Bengal, Madras & Bombay Military & Civil Statements, 30 Apr 1793                    |
| 8  | Bengal Military Statement, 30 Apr 1794  |
| 9  | 30 Apr 1799   |
| 10 | 30 Apr 1800   |

L/MIL/8/11	1801	L/MIL/8/18	1809
12	1802	19	1810
13	1803	20	1811
14	1804	21	1812
15	1805	22	1813
16	1806	23	1814
17	1807	24	1815

L/MIL/8/25	1816	L/MIL/8/45	1837
26	1817	46	1838
27	1818	47	1839
28	1819	48	1840
29	1820	49	1841
30	1821	50	1842
31	1823	51	1843
32	1824	52	1845
33	1825	53	1846
34	1826	54	1847
35	1827	55	1848
36	1828	56	1849
37	1829	57	1850
38	1830	58	1851
39	1831	59	1852
40	1832	60	1853
41	1833	61	1854
42	1834	62	1855
43	1835	63	1856
44	1836	64	1857
		65	1858

L/MIL/8/66 General returns of the Bengal Army (summaries only) for 1808, 1812-1813, 1817-1820 & 1822-1823

### L/MIL/8/67-131 Madras Military Statements 1794-1858

They are basically similar to the Bengal Statements, especially after 1800 - Madras GO of 6 June 1800 established uniformity between the military books of the two Presidencies. The costs of the Madras Establishment, however, are calculated in star pagodas until 1819 and subsequently in Madras rupees. Like the Bengal series, in addition to the main detailed statements of all the expenses in all branches, there are covering letters from the Madras Military Auditor-General to the Governor-General, General Abstracts, Comparative Statements and appendices in each volume. There are indexes to the main statements from 1837.

The volumes also contain the following separate returns: expenses incurred by HM forces on the Madras Establishment from 1795; extra charges (eg overseas establishments, foreign service, campaigns) 1796-1839; staff appointments from 1803; the Nizam's forces 1795-1817; the Hyderabad Contingent 1804-1817; native pensioners 1809-1838; officers receiving pension for limbs lost in battle 1818-1838; officers receiving Civil Department allowances from 1843; charges on the Military Establishment on account of the Civil Department or the other Presidencies from 1846.

The volume for 1797 is missing.

See L/MIL/8/6-7 for Civil Statements 1792-1793 and L/MIL/8/216 for abstracts 1837, 1846 and 1848.



L/MIL/8/67	Madras Military & Civil Statements, 30 Apr 1794		
68	Madras Military & Civil Statements, 30 Apr 1795		
69	Madras Military Statement, 30 Apr 1796		
70	Madras Military & Civil Statements, 30 Apr 1798		
71	Madras Military & Civil Statements, 30 Apr 1799		
72	Madras Military Statement, 30 Apr 1800		
73	Madras Civil Statement, 30 Apr 1801		
74	Madras Military Statement, 30 Apr 1801		
75	1802	L/MIL/8/104	1831
76	1803	105	1832
77	1804	106	1833
78	1805	107	1834
79	1806	108	1835
80	1807	109	1836
81	1808	110	1837
82	1809	111	1838
83	1810	112	1839
84	1811	113	1840
85	1812	114	1841
86	1813	115	1842
87	1814	116	1843
88	1815	117	1844
89	1816	118	1845
90	1817	119	1846
91	1818	120	1847
92	1819	121	1848
93	1820	122	1849
94	1821	123	1850
95	1822	124	1851
96	1823	125	1852
97	1824	126	1853
98	1825	127	1854
99	1826	128	1855
100	1827	129	1856
101	1828	130	1857
102	1829	131	1858
103	1830		

**L/MIL/8/132-151 Analysis of the Military Charges on  
the Madras Establishment 1823-1858**

Prepared in the Madras Military Auditor's Office.

L/MIL/8/132	1823	L/MIL/8/142	1833
133	1824	143	1834
134	1825	144	1835
135	1826	145	1836
136	1827	146	1837
137	1828	147	1838
138	1829	148	1854
139	1830	149	1856
140	1831	150	1857
141	1832	151	1858

**L/MIL/8/152-212 Bombay Military Statements  
1791-1859**

The statements follow the pattern for Bengal and Madras, apart from the absence of a covering letter to the Governor-General. The costs are calculated in Bombay rupees.

The volumes include the following separate returns: list of officers 1791-1853; HM troops on the Bombay Establishment 1791-1840; officers receiving allowances under more than one head 1791-1822; Local Fencibles 1799-1804; Portuguese Militia 1800-1811; Uncovenanted Servants in public offices under the Military Department 1817-1821; the annual difference caused by new rates of pay and allowances to Adjutants of Native Corps 1817-1821; staff appointments from 1840.

The volumes for 1792-1793, 1805, 1810 and 1825 are missing.

See L/MIL/8/6-7 for Civil Statements 1792-1793 and L/MIL/8/216 for abstracts 1837, 1846 and 1848.

L/MIL/8/152	Bombay Military Statement, 30 Apr 1791		
153	Bombay Military & Civil Statements, 30 Apr 1794		
154	Bombay Military & Civil Statements, 30 Apr 1795		
155	Bombay Military & Civil Statements, 30 Apr 1796		
156	Bombay Military & Civil Statements, 30 Apr 1797		
157	Bombay Military & Civil Statements, 30 Apr 1798		
158	Bombay Military Statements, 30 Apr 1799 & 30 Apr 1800		
159	30 Apr 1801 & 30 Apr 1802		
160	30 Apr 1803 & 30 Apr 1804		
161	1806	L/MIL/8/178	1824
162	1807	179	1826
163	1808	180	1827
164	1809	181	1828
165	1811	182	1829
166	1812	183	1830
167	1813	184	1831
168	1814	185	1832
169	1815	186	1833
170	1816	187	1834
171	1817	188	1835
172	1818	189	1836
173	1819	190	1837
174	1820	191	1838
175	1821	192	1839
176	1822	193	1840
177	1823	194	1841

**L/MIL/8 Military Statements**

L/MIL/8/195	1842	L/MIL/8/204	1851
196	1843	205	1852
197	1844	206	1853
198	1845	207	1854
199	1846	208	1855
200	1847	209	1856
201	1848	210	1857
202	1849	211	1858
203	1850	212	1859

**L/MIL/8/213-215 Monthly Abstract Returns of HM and  
EIC Troops in the Bombay Presidency  
1799-1820**

Prepared in the Bombay Adjutant-General's Office.

L/MIL/8/213	1 Dec 1799-1807 Jan 1
214	1 Feb 1807-1814 Nov 1
215	1 Dec 1814-1820 Sep 1
216	Statement of the establishment and cost of the Bengal, Madras and Bombay Armies in 1837, 1848 and 1848. Abstract tables prepared by the Bengal Military Auditor-General.



**L/MIL/9 Entry into the service**



## L/MIL/9 Entry into the service

Section L/MIL/9 is divided into the following groups:

- L/MIL/9/1-106 The recruitment of private soldiers, 1753-1861
- L/MIL/9/107-332 The entry of officer cadets, 1775-1940
- L/MIL/9/333-357 Addicombe Military Seminary, 1809-1862
- L/MIL/9/358-429 Assistant-Surgeons, Surgeons, and the Indian Medical Service, 1787-1915
- L/MIL/9/430-432 The Indian Nursing Service, 1887-1920
- L/MIL/9/433-434 Veterinary Surgeons, 1826-1859
- L/MIL/9/435-551 Temporary Indian Army appointments, 1919-1921
- L/MIL/9/552-623 Indian Army Reserve of Officers appointments, 1917-1918
- L/MIL/9/624-629 Civilian Artificers appointments, 1921

Details of L/MIL/9/333-57 also appear in *The records of the East India College Haileybury & other institutions*, Anthony Farrington (London, 1976) pp 113-23.

## L/MIL/9/1-106 THE RECRUITMENT OF PRIVATE SOLDIERS 1753-1861

East India Company recruiting in Great Britain was confined to private soldiers for its artillery and infantry units apart from a short period during the Mutiny, when special European cavalry regiments were raised.

The enlistment, training and embarkation of these recruits are covered in three series:

- L/MIL/9/1-28 Registers of Recruits, 1817-1860
- L/MIL/9/29-84 Military Depôts, 1801-1861
- L/MIL/9/85-106 Embarkation Lists, 1753-1861

Recruiting methods were among the first subjects discussed between the Company and the newly created Board of Control in 1784. The Company's efforts had long been hampered by Parliamentary feeling against standing armies - indeed an act of 1781 limited the number of recruits who could be held in England awaiting embarkation to 2000 in time of war and 1000 in peace time<sup>1</sup> - and it was forced to recruit by acting upon Royal Warrants issued for each specific occasion, which authorised a named individual to enlist a stated number of men<sup>2</sup>. The earliest Embarkation Lists provide evidence of attempts to enlarge the numbers by sending agents abroad to enlist 'North European Protestants,'<sup>3</sup> while existing legislation against the recruitment of Roman Catholics was a further handicap. Although such recruits as were

obtained were inspected by a Company's officer and surgeon, and then by a Crown officer, there were frequent complaints from India about the quality of the men provided.<sup>4</sup>

After a long agitation, it was agreed in the 1790s that the Company ought to be allowed to follow the same pattern as the Crown's forces, and in 1799 came an *Act for better recruiting the forces of the East India Company*.<sup>5</sup> This permitted the Company to train, array, exercise and discipline recruits in England, and also to subject them to martial law prior to embarkation and during the voyage to India.

As a result of the act, full-time recruiting officers, each with a staff of NCOs, were stationed in London, Liverpool, Dublin and Edinburgh, with additional officers at Cork from 1822, and at Bristol and Newry from 1846. The actual numbers of recruiting sergeants employed varied according to the urgency of the demand. Considering the parallel needs of the British Army, it is hardly surprising that the Company always had great difficulty in obtaining sufficient men. For instance, during the season 1819/1920, 1354 were embarked, against an estimated deficiency of 4009, and a good proportion of those who initially enlisted in the various districts were either rejected at the depot on medical grounds, deserted before joining the depot, or bought themselves out.

A permanent training depôt was first established at Newport on the Isle of Wight in 1801. It was moved to Brompton Barracks at Chatham in March 1815, and finally to Warley, near Brentwood in Essex, in May 1843

<sup>1</sup> 21 Geo III c65 s32

<sup>2</sup> For an example see IOR: H/24 p113, special commission to Robert Milligan to raise recruits in any part of Great Britain, 30 Sep 1857

<sup>3</sup> See 'Deutsche und Schweizer Rekruten für die englische Ostindien-Gesellschaft 1753-1762,' Anthony Farrington, *Genealogie* 20 (Brühl, 1971) pp 693-701

<sup>4</sup> For instance, Cornwallis to the Court of Directors, 16 Nov 1787, in IOR: H/85 p845 - "But what shall I say of the Company's Europeans? I did not think Britain could have furnished such a set of wretched objects. For God's sake lose no time in taking up this business in the most serious manner".

<sup>5</sup> 39 Geo III c109

## L/MIL/9/1-28 Registers of Recruits 1817-1860

The registers contain the following details (or a selection of them) for each recruit: name, age, height, colour of hair and eyes, type of complexion, shape of face, place of birth, by whom and where enlisted, date of enlistment and attestation, date of joining the depôt and of final approval, period of service, previous occupation, marital

status, date and ship of embarkation, Presidency, Corps, and remarks.

They represent the returns made by the district recruiting officers and, apart from L/MIL/9/12, entries are confined to artillery and infantry recruits. The arrangement is roughly chronological, and it clearly shows the batches brought in by the various recruiting sergeants. There are no indexes.

*L/MIL/9/1-8 London District 1817-1860*

L/MIL/9/1 Dec 1817-1819 Apr, with recruits for British Army infantry regts stationed in India Dec 1823-Jun 1826  
 2 Apr 1819-1822 Feb, with a duty roster Jul-Oct 1838  
 3 Oct 1825-1829 Jan  
 4 Feb 1829-1834 Dec  
 5 Jan 1835-1840 May  
 6 May 1840-1843 Aug  
 7 Sep 1843-1853 May  
 8 May 1853-1860 Jul

*L/MIL/9/9-12 Liverpool District 1827-1860*

L/MIL/9/9 Sep 1827-1840 Dec  
 10 Jan 1841-1857 Jun  
 11 Jun 1857-1859 Jul  
 12 Nov 1857-1860 Jul, cavalry only

*L/MIL/9/13-16 Bristol District 1846-1860*

L/MIL/9/13 May 1846-1850 Nov  
 14 Nov 1850-1856 May  
 15 May 1856-1859 Apr  
 16 Mar 1859-1860 Jul

*L/MIL/9/17-21 North British District (Scotland) 1819-1860*

L/MIL/9/17 Jul 1819-1824 Aug  
 18 Aug 1824-1827 May  
 19 May 1839-1851 Aug  
 20 Oct 1851-1858 Mar  
 21 Mar 1858-1860 Jul

*L/MIL/9/22-28 Ireland 1843-1860*

*Dublin*  
 L/MIL/9/22 Jan 1843-1855 Jul  
 23 Jul 1855-1858 Dec  
 24 Dec 1858-1860 Jul  
*Newry*  
 25 May 1846-1857 Dec  
 26 Jan 1858-1860 Jul  
*Cork*  
 27 Jan 1846-1851 Nov  
 28 Nov 1851-1860 Jul

*L/MIL/9/29-77 Military Depôts 1801-1861*

*L/MIL/9/29-46 Depôt Registers of Recruits 1801-1860*

The registers contain similar details to L/MIL/9/1-28.

They were made up after the recruits arrived at the depôt, and the entries are arranged chronologically under each letter of the alphabet.

*L/MIL/9/29-34 Artillery 1811-1860*

L/MIL/9/29 Jul 1811-1819 Dec  
 30 Jan 1820-1830 Dec  
 31 Jan 1831-1838 Dec  
 32 Jan 1839-1846 Dec  
 33 Jan 1847-1855 Jul  
 34 Jul 1855-1860 Jul

*L/MIL/9/35-36 Cavalry 1857-1860*

L/MIL/9/35 Oct 1857-1859 Dec  
 36 Jan-Jul 1860

*L/MIL/9/37-46 Infantry 1801-1860*

L/MIL/9/37 "Infantry Description Book": alphabetical roll of men marched from Chatham to the depot 23 Jul 1801, and of recruits attached to the Company's service from Cpt Nugent's levy 9 Oct-5 Dec 1801; list of recruits received and forwarded to India 1802-1815; list of recruits embarked from the depôt, arranged by ship, 1805-1811  
 38 "Description Book Vol 2": Aug 1802-Feb 1806, with a table of embarkations 1801-1809  
 39 "Description Book Vol 3": Aug 1806-Jun 1809, with a list of deserters transferred to the EIC service from prison ships 1805-1808  
 40 Sep 1810-1815 Jun  
 41 Jan 1816-1826 Dec  
 42 Jan 1827-1839 Jun  
 43 Jul 1839-1845 Dec  
 44 Jan 1846-1853 Dec  
 45 Jan 1854-1858 Apr  
 46 Apr 1858-1860 Jul

*L/MIL/9/47-58 Depôt Letter Books 1804-1858*

The volumes contain copies of letters from the depôts at Newport, Chatham and Warley to the Military Secretary and other officials at East India House, to the War Office, and to the recruiting officers. They are mainly concerned with individual recruits and embarkation arrangements. L/MIL/9/48-58 have indexes.

L/MIL/9/47 Letter Book A  
 11 Aug 1804-23 Jul 1813, with 'Depôt rules and regulations'  
 48 Letter Book B  
 17 Sep 1813-31 Dec 1817  
 49 Letter Book C  
 4 Jan 1818-7 Jul 1820  
 50 Letter Book D  
 8 Jul 1820-27 Nov 1822  
 51 Letter Book E  
 Sep 1822-3 Jan 1828  
 52 Letter Book F  
 4 Jan 1828-2 Sep 1834

**L/MIL/9 Entry into service**

- L/MIL/9/47 Letter Book G  
4 Sep 1834-2 Mar 1841
- 54 Letter Book H  
5 Mar 1841-31 Aug 1846
- 55 Letter Book I  
1 Sep 1846-13 Mar 1851
- 56 Letter Book K  
15 Mar 1851-19 Feb 1855
- 57 Letter Book L  
20 Feb 1855-30 Jan 1857
- 58 Letter Book M  
30 Jan 1857-18 Nov 1858

**L/MIL/9/59-63 Depôt Orders 1843-1861**

The orders cover the organisation and operation of Warley Depôt, and they include details of military discipline, parades, staff, promotions and embarkation arrangements. Each volume contains an index.

- L/MIL/9/59 24 May 1843-1847 Nov 21  
60 29 Nov 1847-1852 Mar 23  
61 24 Mar 1852-1855 Nov 8  
62 9 Nov 1855-1858 Mar 26  
63 27 Mar 1858-1861 Jun 15

**L/MIL/9/64-66 Depôt Discharges 1851-1860**

Copy discharge certificates for recruits who were found to be unfit or unsuitable, or who bought themselves out.

- L/MIL/9/64 Oct 1851-1860 May unfit  
65 Sep 1851-1859 Mar unsuitable & unfit  
66 Nov 1851-1860 May purchase & miscellaneous

**L/MIL/9/67-72 Depôt Court Martial Books 1848-1862**

Transcripts or extracts of the proceedings of district and depôt courts martial held at Warley or Chatham. L/MIL/9/67-71 are indexed. L/MIL/9/72 covers deserters only.

- L/MIL/9/67 6 Jun 1848-1852 Mar 11  
68 16 Mar 1852-1854 Oct 4  
69 20 Oct 1854-1856 Jul 12  
70 25 Apr 1856-1859 Apr 23  
71 23 Apr 1859-1861 Sep 10  
72 9 Dec 1857-1862 Jun 9

**L/MIL/9/73-76 Depôt Approvals and Desertions 1835-1861**

- L/MIL/9/73 Lists of recruits finally approved at the depôt, giving date of approval, enlistment district, period of service, and remarks, Jan 1841-Dec 1850
- 74 Monthly numerical returns of recruits received at the depôt Jan 1859-Mar 1861, and of recruits stationed at the depôt Jan 1858-Jun 1861
- 75 Alphabetical lists of recruits who deserted before joining the depôt, giving enlistment district and dates of enlistment and desertion, Feb 1835-Jun 1860

- L/MIL/9/76 Alphabetical list of recruits who deserted in their enlistment district, giving corps, age, height, place of birth, date and place of enlistment and desertion, and remarks, Apr 1859-Mar 1861

**L/MIL/9/77-84 Depôt Embarkation Lists 1824-1860**

Certified returns, made by the depôt commandant, of men embarked. They are arranged by ship and they give name, age, height, place of birth, date and place of enlistment, period of service, previous occupation, and remarks. L/MIL/9/83 gives names only. L/MIL/9/77-82 contain indexes of ships.

- L/MIL/9/77 Jan 1824-1832 Oct, with some separate list of grooms
- 78 Jan 1833-1843 Nov  
79 Feb 1844-1849 Oct  
80 Mar 1850-1855 Nov  
81 Jun 1856-1858 Nov  
82 Jan 1859-1860 Jul  
83 Feb 1819-1840 Oct  
84 Numerical returns of recruits embarked Jan 1859-Jul 1861; list of the depôt and recruiting staffs May 1859; memo on the disposal of deceased soldiers' effects 1858; numerical returns of recruits sent to each Presidency 1856-1859

**L/MIL/9/85-106 Embarkation Lists 1753-1861**

Registers of men embarked, compiled at the port of embarkation. They are arranged by ship, and each volume contains an index of ships' names. The list of men for each ship is divided into infantry and artillery, in roughly alphabetical order.

L/MIL/9/85,89-90 & 96 give rank, place of birth, trade, age and remarks. L/MIL/9/86-88 & 97 give date of joining ship and remarks. L/MIL/9/98-102 give trade, place of birth, date of attestation, age and remarks. L/MIL/9/91-95 give rank, place of birth, trade, age, date received on board and remarks, and in L/MIL/9/91 the list for each ship is certified by an EIC official, a surgeon at the port and the ship's surgeon.

- L/MIL/9/85 1753-1763, with typescript lists c1916 of soldiers received at Madras 1740-1743
- 86 Oct 1767-1769 Mar  
87 Sep 1769-1772 Apr  
88 Oct 1772-1778 May  
89 Jan 1774-1778 Apr, with 'Delivery of cloaths to each recruit'
- 90 Jan 1775-1784 Dec  
91 Jan 1784-1787 Apr  
92 Oct 1787-1788 Apr  
93 Nov 1789-1791 Apr  
94 Nov 1791-1792 Apr  
95 Nov 1792-1794 May  
96 Jan 1792-1797 Dec  
97 Dec 1799-1809 Dec  
98 Jan 1810-1816 Feb



L/MIL/9/99	Mar 1816-1824	Jun 100	Jan 1825-1839	Dec 101	Feb 1840-1847	Nov 102	Mar 1848-1854	Aug
------------	---------------	---------	---------------	---------	---------------	---------	---------------	-----

L/MIL/9/103-104 Annual rolls of recruits embarked, giving place of birth, occupation, age, by whom mustered, height, date of attestation, ship and remarks

L/MIL/9/103	Aug 1778-1785	Oct
104	Nov 1785-1786	Jan

L/MIL/9/105 Register of officers in charge of recruits during the voyage, giving destination, number of recruits, ship and date of sailing, full details of the appointment, amount of passage money due, date of warrant and payee, 1835-1854; register of medical officers, giving similar details, 1835-1858

L/MIL/9/106 Register of officers, 1855-1861

#### L/MIL/9/107-332 THE ENTRY OF OFFICER CADETS 1775-1940

Officer cadets were appointed to the East India Company's armies by the patronage of members of the Court of Directors and the Board of Control. Each patron had a fixed quota of nominations for each season, and cadets were 'recommended' to him by a friend or acquaintance. After nomination the cadet had to forward to East India House his formal application, a certificate of age, and relevant testimonials. Final approval was given after he had appeared before the Committee of Correspondence (to 1809), the Military Seminary Committee (1809-1834), or the Political and Military Committee (after 1834).

The majority of cadets were appointed 'direct' to their regiments and received their training during their first years of service in India. During the eighteenth century some cadets, referred to as 'country', were actually living in India at the time of their appointment. However, the special technical requirements of the artillery and engineer branches led the Company initially to pay for the training of such cadets at the Royal Military Academy at Woolwich and then, in 1809, to establish its own Military Seminary at Addiscombe near Croydon.

After 1858 all appointments were vested in the Crown. Cadets attended Sandhurst and then served a twelve month probationary period in a British Army regiment before transferring to the Indian service. From 1898 officer cadets from Sandhurst were commissioned immediately onto the Indian Army Unattached List and were allocated to Indian Army regiments upon arrival. But the old patronage system was partially reflected in the institution of Queen's India Cadetships awarded by the India Office, with Royal approval, to the deserving sons of civil servants

and officers with previous service in India. The India Office Records do not hold the application papers of Sandhurst trained cadets unless they were awarded Queen's India Cadetships or were Unattached List Candidates.

During the First World War cadets were selected by competitive examination in England for training at the Wellington or Quetta Cadet Colleges in India, and the prolonged emergency in Afghanistan and the Middle East also led to temporary appointments between 1919 and 1921.

During the Second World War large numbers of Emergency Commissions were granted. There are no application papers for this group, but service files survive in section L/MIL/14.

#### L/MIL/9/107-254 Cadet Papers 1789-1860

The papers consist of application forms and petitions, birth or baptismal certificates produced to satisfy age regulations, testimonials, and miscellaneous related correspondence and memoranda, forwarded to East India House when a cadet was under consideration. The papers for each season were given a running number, which is also found in the Registers of Cadets and Assistant-Surgeons from 1799, and in the 1880s they were bound in the order of the seasonal sequences.

See Z/L/MIL/9/1 for a modern index of the papers, which is also available in the Catalogue Hall of the India Office Library & Records.

L/MIL/9/107-109 1789-1799 'Early Cadet Papers'

The contents of these three volumes are mainly certificates of age. They were bound c1884 in a numerical sequence 1-1339, but the numbers do not correspond with any appearing in the first Register (see L/MIL/9/255). Frequently one number appears on several unrelated certificates, and nos 313-500 are duplicated on East India House printed forms stating that particular cadets have produced their certificates of age.

L/MIL/9/110 1799-1800 242-637

The original numbers 1-241 were inserted in L/MIL/9/107-109 under different numbers.

L/MIL/9/111	1800-1801	1-479
112	1802-1803	1-314
113	1803-1804	1-502
114	1804-1805	1-377
115	1805-1806	1-437
116	1806-1807	1-353
117	1807-1808	1-297
118	1808-1809	1-182
119-121	1809-1810	1-181
122-124	1810-1811	1-195

**L/MIL/9 Entry into the service**

L/MIL/9/125-127	1811-1815	1-272
128	1815-1817	1-121
129-131	1817-1818	1-294
132-135	1818-1819	1-436
136-140	1819-1820	1-503
141-144	1820-1821	1-412
145-148	1821-1822	1-364
149-150	1822-1823	1-166
151-154	1823-1824	1-375
155-157	1824-1825	1-309
158-164	1825-1826	1-690
165-168	1826-1827	1-400
169-172	1827-1828	1-357
173-174	1828-1829	1-209
175-176	1829-1830	1-139
177	1830-1831	1-90
178	1831-1832	1-109
179	1832-1833	1-64
180	1833-1834	1-127
181-182	1834-1835	1-174
183-184	1835-1836	1-199
185-186	1836-1837	1-242
187-188	1837-1838	1-238
189-191	1838-1839	1-318
192-193	1839-1840	1-251
194-195	1840	1-240
196-198	1840-1841	1-392
199-201	1841-1842	1-467
202-204	1842-1843	1-330
205-206	1843-1844	1-206
207-210	1844-1845	1-444
211-213	1845-1846	1-331
214-216	1846-1847	1-308
217-219	1847-1848	1-273
220-221	1848-1849	1-237
222-223	1849-1850	1-258
224-225	1850-1851	1-223
226-227	1851-1852	1-207
228-229	1852-1853	1-216
230-232	1853-1854	1-302
233-235	1854-1855	1-280
236-238	1855-1856	1-288
239-242	1856-1857	1-485
243-245	1857-1858	1-362
246-250	1858-1859	1-537
251-253	1859-1860	1-289
254	Papers of cadets and assistant-surgeons whose appointments were cancelled, 1833-1858	

**L/MIL/9/255-269 Registers of Cadets and Assistant-Surgeons 1775-1860**

The registers provide brief details of cadet and (from 1815) assistant-surgeon candidates, and also form a contemporary index to their application papers.

**L/MIL/9/255**

Annual lists of cadets appointed, giving Presidency, dates

of examination by the Court and Committee, nominating Director, and ship, with some lists of rank, 1775-1782 & 1788-1793; annual lists of cadets appointed, giving Presidency, nominating Director, certificate number, date of appointment, and ship, 1794-1798; lists of cadets arranged by certificate number, 1794-1799

**L/MIL/9/256**

Miscellaneous correspondence and memoranda on cadets, with a list of each Director's nominations, 1779-1780; lists of cadets embarked, arranged by ship and giving destination, with index of ships, 1780; annual lists of cadets appointed giving Presidency, nominating Director, date of passing Committee, and ship, 1780-1781; miscellaneous memoranda on cadets, with some lists of rank and distribution returns, 1780-1782; list of cadets captured by the French in 1780

**L/MIL/9/257**

Annual lists of cadets appointed, giving date of appointment, age, Presidency, certificate number, date of passing Committee, nominating Director, by whom recommended, ship, and remarks, with index of cadets, 1799-1802; 'Regulations for the admission of gentlemen cadets into the Royal Military Academy at Woolwich', 'Extract of the Act 33 Geo III respecting writers and cadets' and a copy Court Minute of 13 May 1800 on assistant-surgeons inserted at the beginning; tables of patronage distribution 1800-1802 and lists of cadets at Woolwich in 1801 inserted at the end

**L/MIL/9/258**

Annual lists of cadets appointed, giving date of appointment, age, Presidency, certificate number, date of passing Committee, nominating Director, by whom recommended, ship, and remarks, with index of cadets, 1803-1806; 'Terms for a cadet' etc inserted

**L/MIL/9/259**

Annual lists of cadets appointed, giving position in the list of rank, age, destination, branch of the service, certificate number, date of passing Committee, nominating Director, by whom recommended, ship, mess to be used on board ship, and remarks, with some dates of appointment and index of cadets, 1807-1814

**L/MIL/9/260**

Annual lists of cadets appointed, giving details as L/MIL/9/259, 1815-1818; annual lists of assistant-surgeons appointed, giving Presidency, nominating Director, date when reported, and ship, 1815-1818; with index of cadets and assistant-surgeons, tables of patronage distribution and lists of certificates in numerical order

**L/MIL/9/261**

Annual lists of cadets and assistant-surgeons appointed, giving position in the list of rank, previous service, age, Presidency, branch of the service, certificate number, nominating Director, when passed, by whom recommended, ship and remarks, with some dates of appointment, lists of certificates in numerical order and index, 1819-1820

**L/MIL/9/262**

Annual lists as L/MIL/9/261, with tables of patronage distribution, lists of certificates in numerical order and index, 1821-1824

**L/MIL/9/263**

Annual lists as L/MIL/9/261, with tables of patronage distribution for writers and cadets, list of assistant-surgeons arranged by date of appointment, separate lists of cadets' and assistant-surgeons' certificates in numerical order, and index, 1825-1827

**L/MIL/9/264**

Annual lists as L/MIL/9/261, with tables of patronage distribution for writers, cadets and assistant-surgeons, separate lists of cadets' and assistant-surgeons' certificates in numerical order, index, and index of Directors, 1828-1833

**L/MIL/9/265-269**

Annual lists as L/MIL/9/261, with tables of patronage distribution for cadets and assistant-surgeons, separate lists of cadets' and assistant-surgeons' certificates in numerical order, index, and index of Directors

L/MIL/9/265	1834-1839
266	1839-1842
267	1842-1846
268	1846-1853
269	1853-1860

**L/MIL/9/270-281 Lists of Rank of Cadets and Assistant-Surgeons 1794-1862**

Annual lists of cadets and assistant-surgeons appointed to each Presidency, arranged in order of seniority and giving the names of nominating Directors. Promotion in the Company's forces was taken in strict rotation as senior ranks retired or died and a cadet's position in the list of rank could have an important bearing on his career. It often led to disputes many years later. L/MIL/9/270 & 278 list cadets only, and *see also* L/MIL/9/259-60.

**L/MIL/9/270-273 Bengal**

L/MIL/9/270	1794-1814
271	1808, 1811 & 1815-1828
272	1829-1854
273	1854-1862

**L/MIL/9/274-277 Madras**

L/MIL/9/274	1794-1814
275	1804-1805, 1811 & 1814-1828
276	1829-1854
277	1854-1862

**L/MIL/9/278-281 Bombay**

L/MIL/9/278	1796-1814
279	1811 & 1815-1828
280	1829-1854
281	1854-1862

**L/MIL/9/282-291 Cadet Miscellaneous 1798-1862****L/MIL/9/282**

List of artillery cadets educated at the Royal Military Academy at Woolwich, giving date of nomination, Director, Presidency, date of certificate, ship, and remarks, 1798-1808

**L/MIL/9/283**

List of cadets passed before the Court, arranged by Court days and giving nominating Director, Presidency, Corps or 'Seminary', place of birth, and age, 1810-1819

**L/MIL/9/284**

List of cadets passed before the Political & Military Committee, giving Presidency, Corps, date sworn in or appointed, whether direct or from Addiscombe, principle on which to be ranked, date when list of rank passed the Committee, and (from Feb 1841) nominating Director, ship, and date of embarkation, 1839-1847; with various copy Court orders on regulations for appointments, 1818-1844

**L/MIL/9/285**

Lists of cadets and assistant-surgeons appointed, arranged by Presidency and branch of the service, and giving nominating Director, date of arrival, and ship, 1839-1860; with annual printed lists of Directors 1848-1852 and copy proceedings of the Ft William Board for the examination of Direct Cadets for May 1859

**L/MIL/9/286**

Register of appointment certificates for cadets, assistant-surgeons and veterinary surgeons, giving certificate number and date, Corps, Presidency, ship, and signature of candidate: cadets May 1854-Sep 1862, surgeons May 1856-Mar 1861

**L/MIL/9/287-290**

Copy Court orders and committee minutes on the appointment of individual cadets and assistant-surgeons, the allocation of patronage, and general regulations

L/MIL/9/287	Jun 1802-1834	Apr
288	Nov 1834-1848	Jun
289	Jul 1848-1856	Mar
290	12 Mar 1856-1861	Dec

**L/MIL/9/291**

Oaths of fidelity of cadets and assistant-surgeons: printed forms completed and signed by the candidate, with the date, and signatures of two witnesses, modern index, Jul-Aug 1858

**L/MIL/9/292-302 Queen's India Cadetships 1858-1930****L/MIL/9/292-296**

Application forms and related papers, giving details of the applicant, the candidate, and the grounds for application

L/MIL/9/292	1858-1862, arranged in a numerical sequence, 1-330, <i>see</i> Z/L/MIL/9/2 for a modern index
-------------	---

## L/MIL/9 Entry into the service

L/MIL/9/293	1859-1898	A - D
294	1859-1898	E - K
295	1859-1898	L - R
296	1859-1898	S - Z

### L/MIL/9/297-301

Registers of candidates, giving details of the candidate and his family, the grounds for application, and the decision

L/MIL/9/297	Oct 1858-Jun 1862, index
298	Nov 1858-Dec 1876, index; with list of examination results 1859-1860 (indexed), table of comparative claims, and list of candidates admitted to Sandhurst (indexed)
299	1877-1884, index
300	1885-1899
301	1900-1930, index

### L/MIL/9/302

Lists of candidates approved by the Queen, Oct 1858-Dec 1861

### L/MIL/9/303-319 Sandhurst Cadets 1898-1940

#### L/MIL/9/303-317

Papers of cadets commissioned onto the Indian Army Unattached List from Sandhurst. They consist of completed forms giving details of the cadet and his family background, and a certificate of age. See Z/L/MIL/9/3 for an index 1902-1914.

L/MIL/9/303	1898-1901	index
304	1902-1904 Jul,	index
305	Nov 1904-1905	index
306	1906-1907	
307	1908-1910 Jul	
308	Nov 1910-1912 Dec	
309	Jul 1912-1914 Jul	
310	Aug 1914-1918 Dec	A - K
311	Aug 1914-1918 Dec	L - Z
312	1919-1924 Feb	
313	Aug 1924-1929	
314	1930-1933	
315	1934-1935	
316	1936-1937	
317	1938-1940	

### L/MIL/9/318

Lists of Indian Army cadets passing out from Sandhurst, Aug 1914-Dec 1918

### L/MIL/9/319

Confidential reports on Indian cadets sent to Sandhurst under the Indianisation policy, index, 1922-1928. See L/MIL/7/19159-82 for entry papers

### L/MIL/9/320-332 Wellington and Quetta Cadets 1915-1918

Papers of cadets selected for the Indian Army colleges at Wellington and Quetta. They consist of completed forms

giving details of the candidate and his family background, and a certificate of age. Each volume contains an index.

L/MIL/9/320	Feb 1915	Quetta
321	Jun 1915	Wellington
322	Sep 1915	Quetta
323	Nov 1915	Wellington
324	Feb 1916	Quetta
325	Jun 1916	Wellington
326	Nov 1916	Quetta
327	Feb 1917	Wellington
328	Jul 1917	Quetta
329	Nov 1917	Wellington
330	Mar 1918	Wellington
331	Jul 1918	Wellington
332	Nov 1918	Quetta, but trained at Sandhurst

### L/MIL/9/333-357 ADDISCOMBE MILITARY SEMINARY 1809-1862

By the end of the eighteenth century the East India Company had recognised that cadets for the technical branches of its armies needed a better training than that received under the 'direct' system, and from 1798, a number of artillery and engineer cadets were educated at the Royal Military Academy at Woolwich

This arrangement proved both expensive and unsatisfactory, and in 1809 the Company opened its own seminary for such cadets at Addiscombe Place near Croydon. A special Military Seminary Committee of the Court of Directors was created to govern the new institution and also to pass the 'direct' cadets for the cavalry and infantry; its functions were transferred to the Political and Military Committee in April 1834.

Despite an extensive curriculum it was still found necessary, from 1815, to send engineer cadets to the Royal Engineers Establishment at Chatham for instruction in mining, and in 1816 permission was granted for non-technical cadets to be admitted to Addiscombe if a further period of general education seemed desirable.

From 1851 the Addiscombe staff was also used as an examining body for 'direct' cadets. The 1858 Government of India Act provided for the continuation of the seminary as the Royal India Military College, with entrance through competitive examination, but it was eventually decided that Sandhurst and Woolwich offered adequate facilities. Addiscombe was closed in 1861 and the house and grounds were sold for building development.

See also L/MIL/1/9-27, *Addiscombe, its heroes and men of note*, Henry Meredith Vibart (London, 1894), and *A guide to the records of the East India College Haileybury & other institutions*, Anthony Farrington (London, 1976) pp 113-23

L/MIL/9/333-336 *Registers of Seminary Cadets 1809-1861*

The registers give dates of passing the committee and of entering Addiscombe, age, certificate number, by whom recommended, nominating Director, amounts and dates of expenses, date of qualification or of passing the final examination, and remarks. From 1816 the names and addresses of 'persons who engage to receive cadets if sent suddenly away and dates of birth or baptism are also given. Each volume contains an index.

L/MIL/9/333	Jan 1809-Jul 1817, with a list of 'direct' cadets educated at Addiscombe Jan 1816-Feb 1825 and lists of cadets embarked on 31 Jan 1810 & 18 May 1820
334	Aug 1819-1836 Feb
335	Feb 1836-1852 Jul
336	Aug 1852-1861 Feb

## L/MIL/9/337

Lists of successful candidates in the examination for admission to the Royal India Military College, submitted for Royal approval, 1859-1860, with certificates of age and related papers in a numerical sequence 1-45

## L/MIL/9/338

Register of cadets admitted to the Royal India Military College, giving certificate number, date of birth, dates of passing the entrance examination and of admission, name and address of next-of-kin, and details of expenses paid, 1859-1860, with an index, which also acts as an index to the certificates of age in L/MIL/9/337

L/MIL/9/339-342 *Monthly Reports on Mathematics and Classics 1823-1861*

The reports list the cadets by class and rank, and give details of their application, progress and 'characteristics' in the study of mathematics and classics, with some remarks. The volumes are marked 'Property of the Addiscombe Club.' A note in each one states that the Rev Jonathan Cape, Senior Mathematics Professor, kept them until his death in 1870, when they passed into the hands of the Rev W.H. Johnstone, formerly chaplain at Addiscombe. His widow sent them to Col H.M. Vibart, who in turn handed them to Maj Hamilton Geary, Secretary of the Addiscombe Club, on 5 Jun 1901. They were returned to the India Office in 1935.

L/MIL/9/339	Aug 1823-Nov 1828, with a list of cadets passed or rejected 1824-1828
340	Aug 1832-Nov 1835
341	Feb 1836-May 1851, with a list of cadets admitted or rejected 1836-1850
342	Aug 1851-Jun 1861

## L/MIL/9/343

List of cadets to be brought forward for the final examination at Addiscombe, giving age, time spent at the

seminary, by whom nominated, general character and remarks, Dec 1823-Jan 1860

L/MIL/9/344-350 *Addiscombe Professors' Reports on 'Direct' Candidates 1851-1861*

The reports are labelled 'Memorandum of the Results of the Examination of Candidates who have been nominated as Direct Cadets.' They are signed by the examining professors and give a statement on qualifications or date of rejection, with remarks.

L/MIL/9/344	Dec 1851-1853 Dec
345	Jan 1854-1855 May
346	Jun 1855-1857 May
347	Jun 1857-1860 Aug
348	Aug 1860-1861 Dec

L/MIL/9/349 Register of candidates, giving date of passing or rejection, arranged chronologically, Sep 1851-Dec 1853

L/MIL/9/350 Register of candidates, giving date of passing or rejection, arranged alphabetically, Dec 1851-Dec 1861

L/MIL/9/351-354 *Monthly Progress Returns on Engineer Cadets at Chatham 1815-1862*

The volumes give date of entering, course of study and remarks.

L/MIL/9/351	May 1815-1826 Dec
352	Jan 1827-1834 Mar
353	May 1851-1859 Dec
354	Jan 1860-1862 Apr

## L/MIL/9/355

Copy correspondence and minutes on arrangements for engineer cadets to attend Chatham, 1829-1841, with lists of successful candidates for Addiscombe in Jan & Jun 1860

## L/MIL/9/356

Separate lists of Bengal, Madras and Bombay engineer, artillery and infantry cadets, giving dates of joining the seminary, of reaching the age of sixteen, and of passing the final examination, plus the length of time to be reckoned as service for retirement on full pay, Feb 1845-Jun 1860; with miscellaneous memoranda, correspondence and certificates 1847-1859; list of cadets absent from the seminary Jun 1848-Aug 1856; list of casualties Jun 1859

## L/MIL/9/357

A history of Addiscombe, 1809-1860, compiled in the India Office Military Department, mainly from the minutes of the three committees concerned; with a table of contract prices for supplies 1836-1858; list of results of final examinations 1834-1847; index of names

**L/MIL/9 Entry into the service**

**L/MIL/9/358-429 ASSISTANT-SURGEONS,  
SURGEONS AND THE INDIAN  
MEDICAL SERVICE 1787-1915**

The East India Company's medical men were first organised into a regular service in 1764, but it was not until 1788 that they were granted commissions and a promotion ladder of assistant-surgeon, surgeon, surgeon-major and surgeon-general appeared in each Presidency. In 1773 the Company appointed a board in London to examine candidates for posts as assistant-surgeons. Like the officer cadets, they were nominated by the Company's Directors, they had to provide a certificate of age, testimonials, and evidence of their qualifications, and they took their places in an annual list of rank. As a result, information on assistant-surgeons is also found among the Cadet Registers (L/MIL/9/255-69) and related series.

The India Act of 1853 opened the service to competitive examination and the first appointments were made in 1855. After 1882 the style 'assistant' was dropped, and in 1896 the separate Presidency establishments were amalgamated into a single Indian Medical Service.

See also L/MIL/1/4-8, *History of the Indian Medical Service 1600-1913*, Dirom Grey Crawford, 2 vols (London, 1914) and *Roll of the Indian Medical Service 1615-1930*, D.G. Crawford (London, 1930).

*L/MIL/9/358-396 Assistant-Surgeons' Papers 1804-1854*

L/MIL/9/358-79 contain indexes, and see also Z/L/MIL/9/5 for a modern index covering 1804-1914

L/MIL/9/358	1804-1805
359	1806
360	1807
361	1808
362	1809
363	1810
364	1811
365	1812-1813
366	1814
367	1815
368	1816
369	1817
370	1818
371	1819
372	1820
373	1821
374	1822
375	1823
376	1824
377	1825
378	1826
379	1827
380	1827-1828
381	1828-1829
382	1830-1831
383	1832-1834

L/MIL/9/384	1835-1836
385	1837
386	1838
387	1839
388	1840
389	1841-1842
390	1843-1844
391	1845-1846
392	1847-1848
393	1849-1850
394	1851-1852
395	1853-1854
396	1854

*L/MIL/9/397-408 Papers of Assistant-Surgeons selected by the Board of Examiners 1855-1881*

See Z/L/MIL/9/5 for a modern index covering 1804-1914

L/MIL/9/397	1855-1857
398	1858-1861

No appointments were made 1862-1864, when discussions on amalgamation with the British Army Medical Dept were in progress

L/MIL/9/399	1865-1866
400	1866-1867
401	1868-1869
402	1870-1872
403	1873-1874
404	1875-1876
405	1877-1878
406	1879
407	1880
408	1881

L/MIL/9/409

Annual lists of assistant-surgeons appointed, giving Presidency, nominating Director and date of appointment, with separate lists of rank, 1787-1791

L/MIL/9/410

Annual lists of assistant-surgeons appointed, giving Presidency, nominating Director, date of appointment and ship, 1791-1814

[continued in L/MIL/9/260-69]

L/MIL/9/411

Annual lists of rank of assistant-surgeons, Madras 1794-1814, Bengal and Bombay 1796-1814

[continued in L/MIL/9/271-81]

L/MIL/9/412

Register of candidates for assistant-surgeon posts, giving address, dates of application and examination, result, and date of returning diplomas, index, 1865-1877

*L/MIL/9/413-418 Papers of Surgeons selected by the Board of Examiners 1882-1894*

See Z/L/MIL/9/5 for a modern index covering 1804-1914

L/MIL/9/413	1883-1883
414	1884-1886

L/MIL/9/415	1887-1888
416	1889-1890
417	1891-1892
418	1893-1894

L/MIL/9/419-427 *Papers of candidates selected for the Indian Medical Service 1895-1914*

See Z/L/MIL/9/5 for a modern index covering 1804-1914

L/MIL/9/419	1895-1896
420	1897-1898
421	1899-1900
422	1901-1902
423	1903-1906
424	1907-1908
425	1909-1910
426	1911-1912
427	1913-1914

L/MIL/9/428-429

Registers of Indian Medical Service candidates, giving address, date of despatching forms and date of Board

L/MIL/9/428	1903-1908
429	1909-1915

#### L/MIL/9/430-432 THE INDIAN NURSING SERVICE 1887-1920

Until 1887, when the Indian Nursing Service was founded by Lady Roberts, wife of the then Commander-in-Chief India, nursing in military hospitals in India was carried out by medical orderlies detailed from regiments and other units. In 1903 the title was changed to Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India. The nurses were recruited in England and they had to pass a selection board composed of members of both the British and Indian Nursing Services.

L/MIL/9/430-432

Registers of Indian Nursing Service candidates, giving address, number and date of application, date of birth, date of health certificate, previous experience, remarks, and date of appointment or rejection. Each volume contains an index.

L/MIL/9/430	Dec 1887-1902	Dec
431	Jan 1903-1916	Aug
432	Sep 1916-1920	May

The surviving application papers were 'put away' as Military Collection 262A (see L/MIL/7/11617-803). An index to them has been inserted in L/MIL/9/430.

#### L/MIL/9/433-434 VETERINARY SURGEONS 1826-1859

The East India Company first attempted to appoint veterinary surgeons regularly for each unit of cavalry and horse

artillery, and for the bodyguards, in 1826. They entered by the same patronage method as the cadets and assistant-surgeons.

L/MIL/9/433

Veterinary Surgeons' Papers, consisting of petitions, certificates of age, testimonials and related correspondence, modern index, 1826-1859

L/MIL/9/434

Extracts from Military Letters to Bengal and Committee of Correspondence minutes on the appointment of veterinary surgeons, 1825-1839; list of vacancies and appointments of veterinary surgeons, giving name of vacancy, Presidency, cause of vacancy, patron, nominee and date of appointment, 1843-1858; list of veterinary surgeons in the Company's service, 1850; printed copy of the charter of the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons 1844, with a covering letter, 1848; lists of rank of veterinary surgeons, arranged by Presidency and giving ship, date of embarkation, date of fixing rank, and remarks, c1852; modern index

See also L/MIL/9/286 for appointment certificates

#### L/MIL/9/435-551 TEMPORARY INDIAN ARMY APPOINTMENTS 1919-1921

L/MIL/9/435-549

Application papers and related correspondence on transfers from the British Army to one or three year commissions in the Indian Army, 1919-1921. The papers are arranged in a numerical sequence 1-2862, and they are indexed in Z/L/MIL/9/6.

L/MIL/9/550

Articles of agreement for temporary commissions in the Indian Army, Jan-Feb 1920

L/MIL/9/551

Note on procedure for temporary appointments, lists of officers selected for one year appointments, lists of one year officers joining the Egyptian and Mesopotamian Expeditionary Forces, lists of three year appointments to the Supply & Transport Corps, lists of temporary appointments demobilized in the UK or sent to India for demobilization, lists of temporary and Indian Army Reserve of Officers appointments released, 1919-1921

#### L/MIL/9/552-623 INDIAN ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS APPOINTMENTS 1917-1918

Application papers and related correspondence on transfers from the British Army to the Indian Army Reserve of Officers. The papers are arranged in a numerical sequence 1-1800 and they are indexed in Z/L/MIL/9/7. See also L/MIL/9/551 for releases.

**L/MIL/9 Entry into the service**

**L/MIL/9/624-629 CIVILIAN ARTIFICERS  
APPOINTMENTS 1921**

**L/MIL/9/624-627**

Application papers and related correspondence, arranged alphabetically, on civilian artificers recruited in the UK for temporary service in Indian Army mechanical transport sections, 1921

L/MIL/9/624	A - D
625	E - K
626	L - R
627	S - Z

**L/MIL/9/628**

Application papers and related correspondence on civilian artificers placed on the 'waiting list', 1921

**L/MIL/9/629**

Register of next-of-kin of civilian artificers, 1921





**L/MIL/10 Bengal Army**



## L/MIL/10 Bengal Army

The Presidency armies of Bengal, Madras and Bombay originated in small companies of European soldiers and locally-enlisted Eurasian or Indian sepoys formed during the seventeenth century to guard the Company's factories. These early forces depended upon the Company's ships for artillery, they were numerically weak, and they were both haphazardly organised and ill-disciplined.

In 1748 the Company first appointed a Commander-in-Chief to coordinate all their forces in India, and also ordered that each Presidency should maintain a regular European artillery company. Increasing rivalry with the French and increasing involvement in Indian politics, leading to the first significant territorial gains, resulted in the growth of disciplined and effective Sepoy Battalions with European officers and in the development of much larger bodies, while British Army regiments temporarily posted to India provided a further stiffening of European troops. At the beginning of the nineteenth century, following various re-organisations, the familiar pattern of European artillery and infantry, and Native cavalry and infantry with European officers, had emerged in each Presidency.

After the transfer of the Company's forces to the Crown in 1858 the European units were either amalgamated with their British Army equivalents (artillery and engineers) or were re-numbered in the British Army sequences. The legality of automatic transfer to the British Army, involving liability for general service anywhere in the Empire, was bitterly disputed and as a result soldiers who had enlisted for the Company's armies were given the option of un pensioned discharge with a bounty, while a small number who were firmly entrenched in India were allowed to serve out their time in Local European units, which were gradually run down. Staff Corps were set up in the three Presidencies at the same time, to accommodate displaced officers.

In 1891 a united Indian Staff Corps was established and in 1895 the separate Presidency armies were formally abolished. The new Indian Army was divided into four commands – Bengal, Punjab, Madras and Burma, and Bombay – but the old territorial divisions lingered on until Kitchener's reforms of 1903-05, which created Northern, Western and Eastern Army Commands, divided into eight divisions, plus the 9th (Secunderabad) and Burma divisions.

The material in sections 10-12 is essentially concerned with the European personnel of the Company's armies. It is usually necessary to turn to British Army records at the Public Record Office for information on enlisted men who continued to serve in India after 1861. There are, however, certain India Office Records series covering those who remained in India as members of local forces or as pensioners, while British Army NCOs and soldiers detached from their regiments for duty with Indian units or departments appear in the various runs of Unattached Lists.

Section L/MIL/10 is divided into the following series:

L/MIL/10/1-19	Bengal Army Lists, 1781-1849
L/MIL/10/20-69	Bengal Service Army Lists, 1759-1858
L/MIL/10/70-74	Bengal Service Army Lists – Medical, c1765-1858
L/MIL/10/75-102	Bengal Services, 1860-1893
L/MIL/10/103-107	Bengal Army Officers Casualty Returns, 1786-1895
L/MIL/10/108-121	Bengal Army Officers Miscellaneous, 1836-1896
L/MIL/10/122-129	Registers of Bengal Army European Soldiers, 1788-1860
L/MIL/10/130-185	Bengal Army Muster Rolls and Casualty Returns, 1716-1861
L/MIL/10/186-192	Bengal Army Soldiers Casualty Returns, 1800-1865
L/MIL/10/193-200	Bengal Army Quarterly Nominal Rolls, 1855-1859
L/MIL/10/201-252	Bengal Army Annual Returns – Unattached List, 1859-1907
L/MIL/10/253-300	Bengal Army Monthly Casualty Returns – Unattached List, 1866-1907
L/MIL/10/301-326	Bengal Army Discharges, 1820-1882

### L/MIL/10/1-19 Bengal Army Lists 1781-1849

The series consists of list of officers, forwarded to East India House from the Adjutant-General's Department in Bengal. Between 1718 and 1821 some officers also appear in the Muster Rolls (L/MIL/10/130-43). A quarterly *Bengal Army List* was published in India from 1819 to 1889 (continued in the *Indian Army List*), and after 1849 the published version only was returned to London.

### L/MIL/10/1 1781-1794

The volume contains lists of artillery, engineer and infantry officers, arranged by rank, and of surgeons and assistant-surgeons (except 9 Jan 1781), giving date of present rank and remarks (from 1 Mar 1787). There are also monthly lists of promotions and appointments.

8 Jan 1781,	names only
1 Jun 1785	
18 Mar 1786	
1 Mar 1787	
12 Jan 1788,	with promotions Sep-Dec 1787
15 Dec 1788,	with promotions Mar-Dec 1788
1 Dec 1789	

1 Apr 1790, with promotions Feb-Mar 1790  
 29 Jan 1791, with promotions Jan-Mar & Aug-  
 Oct 1791, civil appointments 10 Nov  
 1791, Revenue Dept appointments  
 15 Nov 1791  
 1 Jan 1792, with promotions Nov 1791-Mar 1792  
 & Sep-Nov 1792  
 1 Dec 1792, with promotions Dec 1792-Jan 1793  
 1 Mar 1793, with promotions Mar-May 1793  
 1 Jan 1794, with promotions Oct 1793-Feb 1794  
 & Aug-Dec 1794

1 Jan 1800  
 1 Apr 1800, with officers and surgeons on  
 furlough  
 1 Jan 1801, with officers and surgeons on  
 furlough  
 1 Jan 1802, with casualties since 1 Oct 1801  
 1 Jan 1803, with casualties since 1 Jan 1802  
 1 Jul 1803  
 1 Jan 1805  
 1 Jan 1806, with promotions since 1 Jan 1805  
 1 Jul 1806

## L/MIL/10/2 1787-1793

The lists are arranged by rank, giving dates of first and present commissions, corps, and remarks. Surgeons, assistant-surgeons, chaplains, paymasters, deputy-paymasters, commissaries, deputy-commissaries and conductors of ordnance are either included in the general body of each list or listed separately.

1 Jul 1787, with list of officers on furlough 1785-86, casualties and promotions Jul 1785-Jul 1787, officers on leave of absence Aug 1785-Jul 1786, officers appointed or restored to the service in India July 1785-Jun 1787, officers received from Europe Jul 1785-Jul 1787, return of recruits from Europe and Madras Jul 1785-Jul 1787, and officers on the Bencoolen Establishment 6 Nov 1786

1 Nov 1788, with casualties Mar-Dec 1788 and officers on furlough and promotions since 1 Nov 1788

31 Jul 1789, with casualties Jan-Jul 1789, and officers transferred to HM regts 2 Aug 1789

1 Jan 1790, with casualties and promotions Aug 1789-Jan 1790

1 Jan 1791, with casualties, promotions and officers on furlough or restored to the service Jan-Dec 1790

1 Jan 1792, with casualties, promotions and officers returned from furlough, Jan-Dec 1791

30 Jun 1792, with casualties and promotions Dec 1791-Jun 1792

1 Jan 1793, with casualties, promotions, and officers returned from furlough; Jun 1792-Jan 1793

## L/MIL/10/3

The lists to 1 Jan 1799 give officers by rank, with date of present commission and remarks. From 20 Aug 1799 they give General and Field Officers by rank, and then the officers of each regiment separately, with dates of army and regimental rank and remarks.

1 Mar 1795, cavalry omitted  
 1 Jan 1797, cavalry omitted  
 20 Nov 1797  
 1 Apr 1798  
 1 Jan 1799, also gives corps  
 20 Aug 1799

## L/MIL/10/4 1797-1799

20 Nov 1797, General and Field Officers only, with casualties since 31 Dec 1796

1 Jan 1799, General and Field Officers, followed by separate regimental lists

*c1800 Madras Army*

## L/MIL/10/5 1806-1809

1 Nov 1806, 1 Jan 1807, 15 May 1807, 22 Aug 1807, 1 Jan 1808 with FL, 1 Apr 1808, 12 Aug 1809

## L/MIL/10/6 1810-1811

1 Jan 1810, 1 Aug 1810 with FL, 4 Feb 1811 with FL, 1 Jul 1811 with PL

## L/MIL/10/7 1812-1816

1 Jan 1812 with FL, 1 Jul 1813, 1 Jan 1814 with FLs, 27 May 1814 with FL, 1 Apr 1815, 1 Aug 1815, 1 Jan 1816

## L/MIL/10/8 1816-1821

1 Jul 1816, 4 Jul 1817, 1 Jan 1818, 1 Jan 1819, 1 Jan 1820, 1 Jan 1821

## L/MIL/10/9 14 Aug 1818

## L/MIL/10/10-19 1823-1849

Annual lists with, from 1845, lists of officers in civil or political employment and some lists of officers acting as postmasters

L/MIL/10/10 1823-1828  
 11 1829-1833  
 12 1834-1835  
 13 1837-1839  
 14 1840-1842  
 15 1843-1844  
 16 1845-1846  
 17 1847  
 18 1848  
 19 1849

**L/MIL/10 Bengal Army**

**L/MIL/10/20-69 Bengal Service Army Lists 1770-1858**

The main series consists of detailed records of service of Bengal Army officers, compiled at East India House in 1843 and afterwards. It falls into two parts:

L/MIL/10/20-35 cover the years 1770-1843 and the entries do not follow any chronological or alphabetical sequence; L/MIL/10/36-67 are annual additions made from 1844 to 1858, in which each officer has an identification number which remains the same in every year.

The whole series is indexed in Z/L/MIL/10/1. For each officer this gives a reference to the volumes L/MIL/10/20-35 in black and/or his later identification number in red if he served or joined after 1843, often adding his regiment and date of death or retirement. For example, John Godfrey, 43rd Bengal NI, appears in the index volume as "9.169. 266." showing that his main entry is on page 169 of L/MIL/10/28 (ie vol 9) and that no 266 should be consulted in L/MIL/10/36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46 & 49 (ie those volumes whose covering numbers include 266).

See L/MIL/10/75-102 for a continuation of the series.

L/MIL/10/20	Vol 1	L/MIL/10/28	Vol 9
	21	29	10
	22	30	11
	23	31	12
	24	32	13
	25	33	14
	26	34	15
	27	35	16
L/MIL/10/36	1844	nos	1-328
	37		329-500
	38	1845	1-328
	39		329-527
	40	1846	1-328
	41		329-543
	42	1847	1-328
	43		329-555
	44	1848	1-344
	45		345-566
	46	1849	1-193
	47		193-424
	48		425-577
	49	1850	1-400
	50		401-593
	51	1851	1-424
	52		425-606
	53	1852	1-433
	54		434-621
	55	1853	1-435
	56		436-633
	57	1854	1-240
	58		241-509
	59		510-651

60	1855	1-447
61		447-665
62	1856	1-473
63		473-681
64	1857	1-447
65		448-712
66	1858	1-456
67		457-729

**L/MIL/10/68**

Service Army List c1834, an alphabetical list of all officers from 1759-1834, compiled at East India House, giving corps, dates of successive commissions, and remarks

**L/MIL/10/69**

Service Army List c1843, a regimental list of all officers then on the strength, giving dates of successive commissions, compiled at East India House. Following each regimental section there are brief records of service for some of the officers of that regiment. There are also lists of surgeons and assistant-surgeons, with dates of rank.

**L/MIL/10/70-74 Bengal Service Army Lists - Medical c1765-1858**

The series consists of detailed records of service of surgeons and assistant-surgeons, compiled at East India House c1855 and afterwards. Each volume is arranged alphabetically. L/MIL/10/70-72 refer to men who were dead or in retirement at the time of compilation, and L/MIL/10/73-74 cover those who were still serving, with additions up to 1858

L/MIL/10/70	A - F
71	G - M
72	N - Z
73	A - H
74	I - Z

**L/MIL/10/75-102 Bengal Services 1860-1893**

The volumes contain detailed records of service of officers, warrant-officers, surgeons and assistant-surgeons, forwarded from Bengal when the officer concerned took furlough in Europe. They are arranged in roughly chronological order.

See Z/L/MIL/10/2 for an index, and see also L/MIL/14/1-49 for a continuation

L/MIL/10/75	Vol 1	1860-1862
76	2	1862-1863
77	3	1863-1865
78	4	1865-1866
79	5	1866-1868
80	6	1868-1869
81	7	1869-1870
82	8	1870

L/MIL/10/83	Vol 9	1871
	84	10 1871-1872
	85	11 1872-1874
	86	12 1874-1875
	87	13 1875-1876
	88	14 1876-1878
	89	15 1878-1879
	90	16 1879-1880
	91	17 1880
	92	18 1881
	93	19 1882
	94	20 1883
	95	21 1884
	96	22 1885
	97	23 1886-1887
	98	24 1888
	99	25 1889
	100	26 1890
	101	27 1891
	102	28 1892-1893

**L/MIL/10/103-107 Bengal Army Officers Casualty Returns 1786-1895**

L/MIL/10/103 Jan 1786–Oct 1858

Lists of officer and warrant-officer casualties by death, resignation, retirement, transfer or court-martial, returned to London by the Adjutant-General in Bengal. They cover periods of one to six months, and they give rank, corps, date and place of casualty, and remarks.

L/MIL/10/104-107 1824-1895

Monthly lists of officer and warrant-officer casualties by death, returned by the Government of India Military Department. The lists give rank, corps or regiment, date and place of death and, up to Apr 1842, the date of the consultation in which the death was reported. L/MIL/10/106-07 include officers of *British Army* regiments serving in Bengal.

See also L/MIL/14/128-43

L/MIL/10/104	Jul 1824-1835	Dec
	105	Jan 1836-1878
	106	Jan 1878-1890
	107	Jan 1891-1895

**L/MIL/10/108-121 Bengal Army Officers Miscellaneous 1836-1896**

L/MIL/10/108

Register of Bengal, Madras and Bombay officers' retirements, Jan 1836-Jun 1857. Compiled at East India House, the register gives date, rank, periods of service, retirement pay and pension, regulation under which retired, and whether in India or the UK.

L/MIL/10/109-112

Bengal Army officers' retirement certificates, giving retired list rank, pension and periods of service, returned by the Government of India Military Department. See Z/L/MIL/10/3 for an index

L/MIL/10/109	Oct 1857-1860	Dec
	110	Jul 1860-1862
	111	Feb 1864-1879
	112	Jan 1880-1896

L/MIL/10/113 1861-1865

Lists of Bengal, Madras and Bombay promotions, compiled for Royal approval before publication in the *London Gazette*. They give periods of service, old and new rank, date, and in whose place promoted.

L/MIL/10/114

Alphabetical list of Bengal, Madras and Bombay commissions, giving rank and date of gazetting, 1873-1876

L/MIL/10/115

Bengal Army officers' marriage notifications, 1866-1888, returned under the Widows' Pension Regulation of 1855. See Z/L/MIL/10/4 for an index

L/MIL/10/116

List of unemployed Bengal, Madras and Bombay officers of lieutenant-colonel rank or above who opted to reside out of India until required, with covering correspondence, 1872

L/MIL/10/117

Service details of Bengal, Madras and Bombay officers who volunteered for the Crimean War, compiled at East India House, index, 1854-1857

L/MIL/10/118

Service details of Bengal, Madras and Bombay officers attending courses on the Minié rifle, index, 1855-1860

L/MIL/10/119

Replies of Bengal Army officers to an East India House 'Mutiny Circular' ordering immediate return to duty unless medically unfit, index, May-Oct 1857

L/MIL/10/120

Service details of Bengal Army NCOs commissioned for long service or for services in the field, compiled at East India House c1858

L/MIL/10/121

Service details of Bengal, Madras and Bombay NCOs on furlough in Europe, 1859-1873

**L/MIL/10/122-129 Registers of Bengal Army European Soldiers 1788-1860**

The registers give full personal details of enlisted men, including casualties, in a roughly alphabetical arrangement in date order of arrival in Bengal. They were compiled at East India House, mainly from the Muster Rolls (see L/MIL/10/130-85).

**L/MIL/10 Bengal Army**

L/MIL/10/122	1793-1839	A - K
123	1788-1839	L - Z
124	1840-1850	A - K
125	1840-1850	L - Z
126	1851-1857	A - K
127	1851-1857	L - Z
128	1858-1860	A - K
129	1858-1860	L - Z

NR of recruits, casualties and deserters in Cpt William Holcombe's co at Ft William, Oct-Dec 1744

NRs of garrison at Ft William and of subordinate factory garrisons paid there, Dacca garrison and Cossimbazar garrison, Dec 1745

NR of recruits, casualties and deserters in Ft William garrison, Jan-Dec 1745

NRs of garrison at Ft William and of subordinate factory garrisons paid there, Dec 1746 & Dec 1747

NRs of recruits, casualties and deserters in Cpt Hamilton's Cpt Thomas Fenwick's and Cpt Nathaniel Jacob's cos at Ft William, Jan-Dec 1747

NRs of garrison at Ft William and of subordinate factory garrisons paid there, Feb & Dec 1748

MRs of Art, Maj John Holland's, Cpt David Clayton's, Cpt Charles Butterwick's, Cpt Charles Minchin's and Cpt Thomas Fenwick's cos at Ft William, Aug 1750; with CR and numerical return for subordinate factory garrisons and a table of pay scales

NR of recruits, casualties and deserters in subordinate factory garrisons, Aug 1750-Feb 1751

MRs of Art, Holland's, Cpt Robert Sanderson's, Minchin's and Fenwick's cos at Ft William, with numerical returns for Ft William and subordinate factory garrisons, Jan-Feb & Aug 1751

Numerical return for Ft William and subordinate factory garrisons, Jan 1752

NR of detachment on ship *Fort St David* Feb 1752

NR of casualties and promotions at Ft William and subordinate factories, Feb-Jul 1752

CR of admissions to hospital at Ft William, giving disease and dates of entry, death, discharge or desertion, Jul-Dec 1752

NRs of Art and Clayton's co at Ft William, Sep 1752

NR of Art at Ft St David, list of Clayton's co at Ft William, Dec 1752

NRs of 1st-2nd Cav, 1st-2nd Art, 1st-2nd Gren and 1st-9th Inf at Ft William, 1761

Numerical return of land forces in Bengal and Bihar, Nov 1761

NRs of 1st-3rd Cav, 1st-2nd Art, 1st-2nd Gren, 1st-5th & 7th-9th Inf and Supernumeraries at Ft William, 1762

Numerical return of troops at Ft William and subordinate factories, Jan 1762

CRs of admissions to hospital at Ft William, 1763 & 1767

Cadets and recruits received from Europe, giving rank, ship, date and place of arrival, Oct 1769-Jul 1770

CR of Bengal troops, Oct 1769-Jul 1770

MR of 1st Btn 2nd Inf, Nov 1769-Nov 1770

**L/MIL/10/130-185 Bengal Army Muster Rolls and Casualty Returns 1716-1861**

The series consists of brief nominal rolls (up to 1769) and detailed muster rolls and casualty returns (arranged alphabetically after 1769) of the NCOs and privates of the various European companies and regiments of the Bengal Army. Officers are included in some of the rolls up to 1818. After 1819 each muster roll is usually accompanied by a casualty roll and an account of deceased soldiers' estates. The rolls were compiled by an officer of the company or regiment in question and then forwarded to East India House, but between 1794 and 1815 this method was replaced by a single alphabetical roll of the whole European army, compiled in the Town Major's Office at Ft William.

See also IOR: L/F/10/1 for a nominal roll of the military at Ft William 30 Nov 1706

**L/MIL/10/130 1716-1771**

NRs of Cpt Richard Hunt's and Cpt Richard Dallibar's cos at Ft William, Aug-Oct 1716, Jan 1718, Nov 1718, Dec 1718, Nov 1720 & Dec 1720

NR of Ft William garrison, 1720-1721

NRs of Hunt's and Dallibar's cos at Ft William, Dec 1721

NRs of garrisons at Ft William and Cossimbazar, Jan 1722

NRs of garrisons at Ft William and Cossimbazar, NR of gunroom crew on monthly pay at Ft William, Jan 1723

NRs of garrisons at Ft William and subordinate factories, 1723, Dec 1724 & 1725

NR of gunroom crew at Ft William, Jan 1726

NRs of garrisons at Ft William and subordinate factories, and of gunroom crew at Ft William, Jan 1727, 1727, 1728-1729, 1729-1730 & 1730-1731

NR of gunroom crew at Ft William, 1731

NRs of garrisons at Ft William and subordinate factories, 1732-1735, 1738, Nov & Dec 1740

NRs of garrison at Ft William and of subordinate factory garrisons paid and not paid at Ft William, Dec 1741, Dec 1742, Dec 1743 & Dec 1744

NR of recruits, casualties and deserters in Cpt Robert Hamilton's co at Ft William, Sep-Dec 1744



MR of 3rd Inf, Nov 1769

MR of 2nd Inf detachment at Berhampore, Dec 1769-Oct 1770

MRs of recruits and Supernumeraries under Cpt George Hadley at Monghyr, Dec 1769

MR of 1st Inf at Monghyr, 1770

MRs of 3rd & 5th Art, Nov 1770

MRs of 1st Art & 1st Inf, 2nd Art & 2nd Inf, 4th Art & 3rd Inf, 3rd & 5th Art & Art Inv, 1st-2nd Inf Inv, Inf Supernumeraries, NCOs attached to Muxdavad Division of Purgunnah Sepoys, Body Guard, officers and NCOs of 27th Sepoy Btn, enlisted men discharged, CR of officers and cadets, 1771

L/MIL/10/131 1772-1774

MRs of Eng officers, 1st-3rd Inf, Patna and Moradbang Divisions of Purgunnah Sepoys inc officers, 14th & 27th Sepoy Btms and Chunar garrison inc 2nd Inv co, 1st Invalid co and Supernumeraries, enlisted men discharged, 1772

MRs of 1st-3rd Inf, Art & Art Inv, Chunar garrison, Sepoy Inv cos & 7th Sepoy Btn inc officers, Supernumeraries, enlisted men discharged, 1773

MRs of 1st-3rd Inf, Art inc officers, Eur Inv, Eur Inv at Chunar, Eng officers, Purgunnah Sepoy Btn, Btn at Chittagong inc officers, Supernumeraries, enlisted men discharged, Body Guard, 1774

L/MIL/10/132 1775-1777

MRs of Art inc officers, 1st-3rd Inf inc officers of 1st Bgde, Eur Inv at Ft William and Chunar, Supernumeraries at Ft William, Eng officers, Body Guard, 22nd Purgunnah Sepoys & Inv Sepoys inc officers

L/MIL/10/133 1778-1783

MRs of Art inc officers, 1st-3rd Inf inc officers of 1st Bgde, Art Inv co inc officers, Eur Inv at Ft William and Chunar, 1778

MRs of Art inc officers, 1st-3rd Inf inc officers of 1st Bgde, CR at Chunar inc officers, 1779

MRs of 1st-3rd Inf inc officers of 1st Bgde, 2nd Btn 3rd Inf, Sepoy Corps of 3rd Bgde, Eur Inv inc officers, CR at Chunar inc officers, 1780

MRs of 1st-3rd Inf inc officers of 1st Bgde, Sepoy Corps of 3rd Bgde, Art inc officers, Art Inv co, Eur Inv inc officers, 1782

MRs of 1st-3rd Inf inc officers of 1st Bgde, Art inc officers, Eur Inv inc officers, Chunar garrison inc officers, 1783

L/MIL/10/134 1786-1793

MRs of 2nd Cav inc officers, 4th Inf Btn, 1st & 5th-6th Inf, 2nd-4th Sepoys inc officers of 4th, Chunar garrison inc officers, Buxar garrison and casualties inc officers, 1786

MRs of 1st Inf Btn, 4th Inf Btn inc casualties and officers, 5th Inf & 19th Sepoy casualties inc officers, 4th Sepoys inc officers, 20th Btn 4th Sepoys inc officers, Buxar garrison inc officers, 1787

MRs of Bengal Army officers, NCOs and privates, 1792-1793

L/MIL/10/135 1794-1797

Annual MRs of Bengal Army NCOs and privates

L/MIL/10/136 1798-1807

Annual MRs of Bengal Army NCOs and privates 1798 & 1800-1802, annual CRs 1800-1802, MRs of recruits arriving from Europe 1807

L/MIL/10/137 1803-1806

Annual MRs and CRs of Bengal Army NCOs and privates

L/MIL/10/138 1807-1810

Annual MRs and CRs of Bengal Army NCOs and privates

L/MIL/10/139 1811-1813

Annual MRs of Bengal Army NCOs and privates, with CR for 1813

L/MIL/10/140 1814-1815

Annual MRs and CRs of Bengal Army NCOs and privates

L/MIL/10/141 1816-1819

MRs of Art with CR, Eur Regt with CR, detachment of Eur Regt returned from Java, detachment of Eur Regt at Amboyna, enlisted men attached to Native Corps, officers and NCOs attached to Inv Corps, 1st-2nd Art Inv with CRs, 1st-2nd Inf Inv with CRs, 1816

MRs of Art with CR, Eur Regt, enlisted men attached to Native Corps with CR, officers and NCOs attached to Inv with CR, 1st-2nd Art Inv with CRs, 1st-2nd Inf Inv with CRs, Pensioners, estates of deceased soldiers remitted to Treasury, 1817

East India House memo on the arrival of the 1816-18 Muster Rolls from Bengal, 21 Jan 1819; printed statement of estates remaining in the General Treasury (Supplement to the Govt Gazette 28 Jan 1819)

L/MIL/10/142 1818-1820

MRs of Art with CR and estates; Eur Regt with CR; enlisted men attached to Native Corps with CR; NCOs attached to 3rd & 5th NC and to 1/1st, 2/10th, 1/17th, 2/18th & 2/20th NI with CR for 1/17th; NCOs attached to Gorruckpoor Lt Inf, Kumaon Prov Btn, Sirmoor Btn, Sylhet Frontier Corps, Suptd of Public Buildings Lower Provinces, Barrack Master's Dept at Chunar and Sultapore; WOs and NCOs attached to Cavalry Depôt; 1st-2nd Art Inv with CRs; 1st-2nd Inf Inv with CRs; Pensioners with CR; estates remitted to Treasury, 1818

MRs of Art, Eur Regt, S & M, enlisted men attached to Native Corps, estates remitted to and remaining in Treasury, 1819

**L/MIL/10 Bengal Army**

MRs of Art, Eur Regt, S & M, enlisted men attached to Native Corps, 1st-2nd Art Inv, 1st-2nd Inf Inv, Pensioners, estates remitted to Treasury, 1820

L/MIL/10/161 1840  
162 1841  
163 1842  
164 1843  
165 1844  
166 1845  
167 1846  
168 1847  
169 1848  
170 1849  
171 1850  
172 1851  
173 1852  
174 1853

L/MIL/10/143 1821-1822

MRs of Art, Eur Regt, S & M, enlisted men attached to Native Corps, Inv Corps inc officers, 1st-2nd Art Inv, 1st-2nd Inf Inv, Pensioners, estates remitted to and remaining in Treasury

L/MIL/10/144-145 1823-1824

MRs of Art, Eur Regt, S & M, 1st-2nd Art Inv, 1st-2nd Inf Inv, Inv Pensioners, Town Major's List, Pensioners

L/MIL/10/144 1823  
145 1824

L/MIL/10/146 1825

MRs of Art, 1st-2nd Eur Regts, Inv Vet, 1st-2nd Art Inv, 1st-2nd Inf Inv, Inv Pensioners, Town Major's List, Pensioners

L/MIL/10/175-177 1854-1856

MRs of Art, 1st-3rd Eur Regts, Inv Vet, 1st-2nd Art Inv, 1st-2nd Inf Inv, Town Major's List, Pensioners

L/MIL/10/175 1854  
176 1855  
177 1856

L/MIL/10/147 1826

MRs of Art, 1st-2nd Eur Regts, S & M, 1st-2nd Art Inv, 1st-2nd Inf Inv, Inv Pensioners, Town Major's List, Pensioners

L/MIL/10/178 1857

MRs of Art, 2nd-3rd Eur Regts, Inv Vet, 1st-2nd Art Inv, 1st-2nd Inf Inv, Town Major's List, Pensioners, Pensioner Sgts at Chunar, Fort Adjutant's List

L/MIL/10/148 1827

MRs of Art, 1st-2nd Eur Regts, Inv Vet, 1st-2nd Art Inv, 1st-2nd Inf Inv, Inv Pensioners, Town Major's List

L/MIL/10/179 1858

MRs of 2nd-3rd Lt Cav, 1st-4th Eur Regts, Inv Vet, 1st-2nd Art Inv, 1st-2nd Inf Inv, Town Major's List, Pensioners, Fort Adjutant's List

L/MIL/10/149-150 1828-1829

MRs of Art, 1st-2nd Eur Regts, Inv Vet, 1st-2nd Art Inv, 1st-2nd Inf Inv, Town Major's Lists, Pensioners

L/MIL/10/149 1828  
150 1829

L/MIL/10/180 1858

MR of Art

L/MIL/10/151 1830

MRs of Art, Eur Regt, Inv Vet, 1st-2nd Art Inv, 1st-2nd Inf Inv, Town Major's List

L/MIL/10/181 1859

MRs of 1st & 3rd-4th Lt Cav, 2nd Lt Cav CR, 1st & 3rd-5th Eur Regts, 2nd & 6th Eur Regts CRs, Inv Vet CR, 1st-2nd Art Inv CRs, 1st-2nd Inf Inv CRs, Unattached List

L/MIL/10/152 1831

MRs of Art, Inv Vet, 1st-2nd Art Inv, 1st-2nd Inf Inv, Town Major's List, Pensioners

L/MIL/10/182 1859

MR of Art

L/MIL/10/153-160 1832-1839

MRs of Art, Eur Regt, Inv Vet, 1st-2nd Art Inv, 1st-2nd Inf Inv, Town Major's List, Pensioners

L/MIL/10/183 1860

MRs of 1st-5th Eur Cav, 1st-4th & 6th Eur Regts, 1st-2nd Art Inv, 1st-2nd Inf Inv, Unattached List

L/MIL/10/153 1832  
154 1833  
155 1834  
156 1835  
157 1836  
158 1837  
159 1838  
160 1839

L/MIL/10/184 1860

MR of Art

L/MIL/10/185 1861

MR of Art

L/MIL/10/186-193 **Bengal Army Soldiers Casualty Returns 1800-1865**

L/MIL/10/161-174 1840-1853

MRs of Art, 1st-2nd Eur Regts, Inv Vet, 1st-2nd Art Inv, 1st-2nd Inf Inv, Town Major's List, Pensioners

L/MIL/10/186

Alphabetical roll of casualties by death, compiled at East India House and giving corps, country of origin, ship and date of arrival, age, and date and place of death, 1800-1826

**L/MIL/10 Bengal Army**

**L/MIL/10/187-191**

Monthly regimental lists of casualties by death, retirement etc, forwarded from Bengal, giving full personal details and cause of casualty

L/MIL/10/187	Jan 1854-1855	Dec
188	Jan 1856-1858	Feb
189	Mar 1858-1859	Sep
190	Apr 1859-1861	Apr
191	Nov 1860-1863	Aug

**L/MIL/10/192**

Casualty rolls of the Depôt Co, Bengal Local Infantry, 1861-1865

**L/MIL/10/193-200 Bengal Army Quarterly Nominal Rolls 1855-1859**

Each regiment is listed alphabetically and details are usually confined to rank, ship and date of arrival, and remarks. They were returned to London by the officers of the various units

**L/MIL/10/193-196 1855-1858**

NRs of Art, 1st-3rd Eur Regts, Inv Btn, Town Major's List, Pensioners

L/MIL/10/193	Dec 1855
194	Mar 1856
195	Dec 1856
196	Mar & Jun 1858, with Art CR

**L/MIL/10/197**

NRs of Art, 1st-3rd Lt Cav, 1st-4th Eur Regts, Inv Btn, Town Major's List, Pensioners, Dec 1858

**L/MIL/10/198**

NRs of Art, 1st-4th Lt Cav, 1st-6th Eur Regts, Inv Btn, Town Major's List, Pensioners, Mar 1859

**L/MIL/10/199**

NRs of Art, 1st-2nd & 4th-5th Lt Cav, 1st-6th Eur Regts, S & M, Town Major's List, Pensioners, Jun 1859

**L/MIL/10/200**

NRs of 1st & 3rd-5th Lt Cav, 1st-3rd & 5th Eur Regts, Unattached List, Pensioners, Dec 1859

**L/MIL/10/201-252 Bengal Army Annual Returns – Unattached List 1859-1907**

Each unit is listed alphabetically. *See* L/MIL/14/144-75 for a continuation, and *see also* L/MIL/10/181, 183 & 200

**L/MIL/10/201**

Unattached List MR, 1860-1861

**L/MIL/10/202**

S & M CR Dec 1862 & MR Mar 1863, Unattached List MR Sep 1863 & CR 1859-1863, Unattached List monthly

CRs Dec 1862-Dec 1863, Inv Vet MR & CR Sep 1862, No 2 Bty Local Art quarterly NRs Dec 1862 & Jun 1863, No 2 Bty Local Art annual MR Sep 1863, Depôt Co Local Inf monthly CRs Dec 1862-Dec 1863, Eur Pensioners NR 1860-1861 & MR 1860-1865

**L/MIL/10/203**

Unattached List MR & CR Dec 1864, Unattached List monthly CRs Jan-Jun 1864, Eng and S & M NR May 1864, No 1 Bty Local Art quarterly MRs Feb & May 1864, No 1 Bty Local Art monthly CRs Dec 1861-Jun 1864 & Nov 1864, No 2 Bty Local Art MR May 1864, Depôt Co Local Inf quarterly NRs Feb May & Dec 1864, Depôt Co Local Inf CR Jul 1861-May 1864, Local Army unattached soldiers quarterly NR Dec 1864, Eur Pensioners monthly CR Sep 1864, Inv Btn MR & CR Sep 1864

**L/MIL/10/204**

Unattached List MR & CR Jan 1864-Nov 1865, S & M quarterly MR Dec 1864, No 1 Bty Local Art MRs & CRs Dec 1864 & Sep 1865, Depôt Co Local Inf MR Jan 1865, Depôt Co Local Inf MR & CR Sep 1864-Aug 1865, Eur Pensioners MR 1865 & CRs 1858-1865

**L/MIL/10/205**

Inv Btn MRs & CRs Sep 1865-Aug 1866, Inv Btn Staff and Art Inv Co NRs Dec 1866-Feb 1867, Depôt Co Local Inf MR & CR Sep 1865-Aug 1866, S & M MR Jan 1867, Unattached List MR & CR 1866, Eur Pensioners MR & CR 1866

**L/MIL/10/206**

MRs & CRs of Unattached List, Eur Pensioners, S & M, Depôt Co Local Inf, Dec 1867; Inv Btn MRs & CRs Sep 1866-Aug 1867

**L/MIL/10/207**

MRs & CRs of Unattached List, Eur Pensioners, Depôt Co Local Inf, S & M, Dec 1868; Inv Btn MRs & CRs Sep 1867-Aug 1868

**L/MIL/10/208**

MRs & CRs of Unattached List, Eur Pensioners, 1869-1870; S & M MR & CR Dec 1869; Inv Btn MRs & CRs Sep 1868-Aug 1869

**L/MIL/10/209**

MRs & CRs of Unattached List, S & M, 1870; Inv Btn MRs & CRs Sep 1869-Aug 1870

**L/MIL/10/210**

MRs & CRs of Unattached List, Eur Pensioners, S & M, 1871; Inv Btn MRs & CRs Sep 1870-Aug 1871

**L/MIL/10/211**

MRs & CRs of Unattached List, Eur Pensioners, S & M, 1872; Inv Btn MRs & CRs Sep 1871-Aug 1872

**L/MIL/10/212**

MRs & CRs of Unattached List, Eur Pensioners, S & M, 1873; Inv Btn MRs & CRs Sep 1872-Aug 1873

L/MIL/10/213

MRs &amp; CRs of Unattached List, S &amp; M, Inv Btn, Eur Pensioners, Jan 1875

L/MIL/10/214-220 1876-1882

Unattached List MR inc casualties, Inv Btn MR &amp; CR, S &amp; M MR &amp; CR, Eur Pensioners MR &amp; CR

L/MIL/10/214	Jan 1876
215	Jan 1877
216	Jan 1878
217	Jan 1879
218	Jan 1880
219	Jan 1881
220	Jan 1882

L/MIL/10/221-228 1883-1900

Unattached List MR inc casualties, Inv Btn MR &amp; CR, Eur Pensioners MR &amp; CR

L/MIL/10/221	Jan 1883
222	Jan 1884
223	Jan 1885
224	Jan 1886
225	Jan 1887
226	Jan 1888
227	Jan 1889
228	Jan 1890

L/MIL/10/229

Unattached List MR inc casualties, Eur Pensioners MR, Jan 1891

L/MIL/10/230-236 1892-1898

MRs of Unattached List, Eur Pensioners

L/MIL/10/230	Jan 1892
231	Jan 1893
232	Jan 1894
233	Jan 1895
234	Jan 1896
235	Jan 1897
236	Jan 1898

L/MIL/10/237

Unattached List MR Jan 1899

L/MIL/10/238-239 1900-1902

Unattached List MR, H Co RE NR, Eur Pensioners MR

L/MIL/10/238	Jan 1900
239	Jan 1901

L/MIL/10/240

Punjab-Bengal Unattached List MR (Punjab section) Jan 1901

L/MIL/10/241

Punjab-Bengal Unattached List MR (Bengal section), H Co RE NR, Inv and Pensioners MR, Jan 1902

L/MIL/10/242

Punjab-Bengal Unattached List MR (Punjab) Jan 1902

L/MIL/10/243

Punjab-Bengal Unattached List MR (Bengal), H Co RE NR, Inv and Pensioners MR, Jan 1903

L/MIL/10/244

Punjab-Bengal Unattached List MR (Punjab) Jan 1903

L/MIL/10/245

Punjab-Bengal Unattached List MR (Bengal), H Co RE NR, Inv and Pensioners MR, Jan 1904

L/MIL/10/246

Punjab-Bengal Unattached List MR (Punjab) Jan 1904

L/MIL/10/247

Indian Submarine Mining Corps NR, H Co RE NR, Punjab-Bengal Unattached List MR (Bengal), Inv and Pensioners MR, Jan 1905

L/MIL/10/248

Punjab-Bengal Unattached List MR (Punjab) Jan 1905

L/MIL/10/249

Punjab-Bengal Unattached List MR (Bengal), Inv and Pensioners MR, Jan 1906

L/MIL/10/250

Punjab-Bengal Unattached List MR (Punjab) Jan 1906

L/MIL/10/251

Punjab-Bengal Unattached List MR (Bengal), Inv and Pensioners MR, Jan 1907

L/MIL/10/252

Punjab-Bengal Unattached List MR (Punjab) Jan 1907

L/MIL/10/253-300 Bengal Army Monthly Casualty Returns - Unattached List 1866-1907

See L/MIL/14/180-91 for a continuation

L/MIL/10/253-255 1866-1869

Unattached List, S &amp; M, Inv Btn, Local Service, Local Eur Inf, Eur Pensioners

L/MIL/10/253	Dec 1866	1867 Dec
254	1868	
255	1869	

L/MIL/10/256

Unattached List, S &amp; M, Inv Btn Eur Pensioners, 1870

L/MIL/10/257

Unattached List, S &amp; M, Eur Pensioners, 1871

L/MIL/10/258-268 1872-1882

Unattached List, S &amp; M, Inv Btn, Eur Pensioners

L/MIL/10/258	1872
259	1873
260	1874

**L/MIL/10 Bengal Army**

L/MIL/10/261 1875  
 262 1876  
 263 1877  
 264 1878  
 265 1879  
 266 1880  
 267 1881  
 268 1882

L/MIL/10/269-279 1883-1893  
 Unattached List, Inv Btn, Eur Pensioners

L/MIL/10/269 1883  
 270 1884  
 271 1885  
 272 1886  
 273 1887  
 274 1888  
 275 1889  
 276 1890  
 277 1891  
 278 1892  
 279 1893

L/MIL/10/280-286 1894-1900  
 Unattached List

L/MIL/10/280 1894  
 281 1895  
 282 1896  
 283 1897  
 284 1898  
 285 1899  
 286 1900

L/MIL/10/287-293 1901-1907  
 Punjab-Bengal Unattached List (Bengal section)

L/MIL/10/287 1901  
 288 1902  
 289 1903  
 290 1904  
 291 1905  
 292 1906  
 293 Jan-May 1907

L/MIL/10/294-300 1901-1907  
 Punjab-Bengal Unattached List (Punjab section)

L/MIL/10/294 1901  
 295 1902  
 296 1903  
 297 1904  
 298 1905  
 299 1906  
 300 Jan-Apr 1907

**L/MIL/301-326 Bengal Army Discharges 1820-1882**

L/MIL/301-302  
 Registers of Bengal, Madras and Bombay discharged soldiers, compiled at East India House, and giving rank, regiment, length of service, personal details and reason for discharge. Both volumes contain indexes.

L/MIL/10/301 1830-1856  
 302 1857-1882

**L/MIL/10/303-317**

Discharge papers of Bengal Army soldiers who took the option of unpensioned discharge when the EIC European forces were transferred to the British Army between 1859 and 1861. The papers were forwarded from Bengal and they consist of the proceedings of the regimental discharge committee, a discharge certificate and a protection ticket, or any combination of the three, for each man. They are normally printed forms with details of enlistment, service and character filled in.

L/MIL/10/303 1st Bengal Lt Cav  
 304 2nd Bengal Lt Cav  
 305 3rd Bengal Lt Cav  
 306 4th Bengal Lt Cav  
 307 5th Bengal Lt Cav  
 308 Bengal Art  
 309 1st Bengal Eur Fus  
 310 2nd Bengal Eur Fus  
 311 3rd Bengal Eur Inf  
 312 4th Bengal Eur Inf  
 313 5th Bengal Eur Inf  
 314 6th Bengal Eur Inf  
 315 Bengal Eng, Bengal S & M  
 316 Bengal Local Inf  
 317 Bengal Eur Inv

**L/MIL/10/318-320**

Embarkation lists of soldiers discharged in 1859, arranged by ship and regiment

L/MIL/10/318 Ships: Abyssinian, Alnwick Castle, Inkerman, Maggie Miller, Sir John Lawrence, Stuart Worley, Tiptree

L/MIL/10/319 Ships: Captain Cook, Conflict, Eveline, Great Tasmania, Maharanee

L/MIL/10/320 Ships: Ascendant, Atalanta, Almorah, Alnwick Castle, Captain Cook, Conflict, Eveline, Great Tasmania, Herefordshire, Inkerman, Maggie Miller, Maharanee, North, Queen of the Seas, Southern Cross, Seringapatam

**L/MIL/10/321**

Miscellaneous papers on payments to discharged soldiers, 1858-1860

**L/MIL/10/322**

Nominal rolls of Artillery NCOs and gunners who took their discharge in 1859

**L/MIL/10/323**

Miscellaneous papers of soldiers who were discharged on medical grounds or at the end of their period of service, 1859-1873

**L/MIL/10/324-326**

Nominal rolls of Bengal Army volunteers for general service in the British Army in 1861

L/MIL/10/324 Cavalry  
 325 Artillery  
 326 Infantry

**L/MIL/11 Madras Army**



## L/MIL/11 Madras Army

The section is divided into the following series:

- |                  |   |   |
|------------------|---|---|
| L/MIL/11/1-37    | Madras Army Lists, 1759-1846                                      | 28 Feb 1772<br>30 Jan, 29 Oct & 31 Dec 1773<br>1775   |
| L/MIL/11/38-69   | Madras Service Army Lists, 1762-1859                              | 14 Feb 1776   |
| L/MIL/11/70-72   | Madras Service Army Lists - Medical, c1760-1858                   | 6 Feb 1777<br>1778  |
| L/MIL/11/73-92   | Madras Services, 1860-1892  | Arranged by corps and rank, with date of rank and remarks, 1779   |
| L/MIL/11/93-98   | Madras Army Officers Casualty Returns, 1800-1895                  | Arranged by corps and rank, with dates of first and present commissions and remarks, 31 Mar 1780 & 1781   |
| L/MIL/11/99-100  | Madras Army Officers Miscellaneous, 1857-1888                     | Arranged by corps and rank, with date of rank and remarks, 26 Jan & 7 Nov 1782  |
| L/MIL/11/101-108 | Registers of Madras Army European Soldiers, 1786-1860             | 'List of officers in the three Brigades who have not resigned, who have been restored, or who have not been re-admitted,' c1767                           |
| L/MIL/11/109-169 | Madras Army Muster Rolls and Casualty Returns, 1762-1861          | Numerical returns of officers, soldiers and sepoy, 25 Oct 1768 & Aug 1772   |
| L/MIL/11/170-185 | Madras Army Quarterly Nominal Rolls, 1856-1862                    | General returns listing officers by corps or brigade, with date of rank and remarks, Nov 1774 & Aug 1775  |
| L/MIL/11/186-231 | Madras Army Annual Returns - Unattached List, 1863-1907           | Lists of officers' allowances, arranged by rank, 13 Oct 1775, 15 Oct 1777 & 31 Jan 1778   |
| L/MIL/11/232-276 | Madras Army Monthly Casualty Returns - Unattached List, 1853-1907 | L/MIL/11/2 1786-1793<br>List of officers on the coast of Coromandel' arranged by corps and rank, with date of rank and remarks                            |
| L/MIL/11/277-282 | Madras Army Discharges, 1851-1874                                 | Sep 1786<br>29 Feb 1788<br>1 Jan, 5 Apr & 23 Jul 1789<br>1 Jan, 12 Jan & 10 Feb 1790<br>31 Jul 1792<br>4 May & 9 Oct 1793<br>with CRs 1789 & Jan-Feb 1790 |

See introduction to section L/MIL/10.

### L/MIL/11/1-37 Madras Army Lists 1759-1846

The volumes contain lists of officers forwarded to East India House by the Madras Adjutant-General. Some officers also appear in the muster rolls for 1762 and 1765 (see L/MIL/11/109). A quarterly *Madras Army List* was published in India from 1810 to 1895 (continued in the *Indian Army List*) and after 1846 the published version only was returned to London.

#### L/MIL/11/1 1759-1782

'List of military officers on the coast of Coromandel' arranged by rank, with date of rank

28 Jul & 5 Nov 1759  
1 Nov 1760  
7 Mar & 3 Oct 1761  
Apr & 9 Nov 1762

Arranged by corps and rank, with dates of first and present commissions

1763 & 7 Nov 1763  
14 Jul & 24 Oct 1764  
12 Oct 1765  
1 Apr 1766  
21 Mar & 4 Nov 1767  
11 May 1768  
8 Mar (inc remarks) & 27 Jun 1769  
31 Jan & 6 Apr 1770  
25 Mar 1771

L/MIL/11/3 1794-1804  
'List of officers on the coast of Coromandel' arranged by corps and rank, with date of rank and remarks

18 Feb & 23 Jul 1794  
19 Feb 1795  
23 Feb 1796

'List of officers on the Madras Establishment' arranged by corps and rank, with date of rank and remarks

13 Aug 1796  
25 Mar, Jun & 16 Oct 1797  
16 Feb & 11 Oct 1798  
30 Jul 1799

with CRs Mar 1797-Jul 1799

'List of officers on the Madras Establishment' arranged as General and Field Officers by rank and then by regiment, with dates of regimental/army rank and remarks

22 Jan & 2 Oct 1800  
28 Feb 1801



14 Feb 1802  
7 Feb 1803  
15 Mar 1804  
with CRs Jul 1799-Feb 1801 & Feb 1802-Oct 1804; list of cashiered officers 18 Mar 1801; FLs Oct 1801-Feb 1802 & Sep 1803-Mar 1804

L/MIL/11/4 1805-1808  
'List of officers on the Madras Establishment'

26 Feb 1805  
with CRs Oct 1804-Aug 1805 and FL Oct 1804-Feb 1805  
'List of officers serving under the Presidency of Fort St George'

1 Feb 1806  
15 Feb 1807  
15 Feb 1808  
with CRs Aug 1805-Oct 1808 and FLs Aug 1805-Feb 1808

L/MIL/11/5 1810-1812  
'List of officers serving under the Presidency of Fort St George'

12 Jan 1810  
7 Feb 1811  
20 Feb 1812  
with CRs and FLs Jan 1809-Feb 1812

L/MIL/11/6 1815-1818  
1 Aug 1815  
1 Jan & 1 Jul 1816  
1 Jan & 1 Jul 1817  
1 Jan 1818  
with CRs Dec 1799-Dec 1817 and FLs Feb 1815-Dec 1815 & Sep 1816-Dec 1817

L/MIL/11/7 1818-1820  
30 Jun & 31 Dec 1818  
Jan & 30 Jun 1820  
with CRs Apr 1812-Jun 1820 and FLs Feb 1815-May 1820

L/MIL/11/8 1821-1823  
1 Jul 1821, with CR and FL Jan-Jun 1821  
Between 1822 and 1831 each list is accompanied by a Casualty Roll, Furlough List and Promotion List of colonels, Lt-colonels and majors covering the previous six months.

1 Jan & 1 Jul 1822  
1 Jan 1823

L/MIL/11/9 1823-1824  
1 Jul 1823  
1 Jan & 1 Jul 1824

L/MIL/11/10 1825-1826  
1 Jan & 1 Jul 1825  
1 Jan & 1 Jul 1826

L/MIL/11/11 1827-1829  
1 Jan & 1 Jul 1827  
1 Jan & 1 Jul 1828  
1 Jan 1829

L/MIL/11/12 1829-1831  
1 Jul 1829  
1 Jan & 1 Jul 1830  
1 Jan 1831

L/MIL/11/13-37 1832-1846  
From 1832 a printed 'List of officers of the Fort St George Establishment,' countersigned by the Adjutant-General and the Commander-in-Chief Madras, was returned to East India House. It is in a larger format than the published *Madras Army List* of the same period, but the layout and details given are similar. They include gradation lists, staff, departmental and regimental lists, pensioners, casualties, and furlough lists.

L/MIL/11/13 1 Jul 1832  
14 1 Jan 1833  
15 1 Jul 1833  
16 1 Jul 1834  
17 1 Jan 1835  
18 1 Jul 1835  
19 1 Jan 1836  
20 1 Jul 1836  
21 1 Jan 1837  
22 1 Jul 1837  
23 1 Jan 1838  
24 1 Jul 1838  
25 1 Jan 1839  
26 1 Jul 1839  
27 1 Jan 1840  
28 1 Jul 1840  
29 1 Jan 1841  
30 1 Jan 1842  
31 1 Jul 1842  
32 1 Jan 1843  
33 1 Jul 1843  
34 1 Jul 1844  
35 1 Jan 1845  
36 1 Jul 1845  
37 1 Jan 1846

#### L/MIL/11/38-69 Madras Service Army Lists 1762-1859

The main series consists of detailed records of service of Madras Army officers, compiled at East India House c1846 and afterwards. It falls into two parts: L/MIL/11/38-49 cover the period 1771-1846 and the

## L/MIL/11 Madras Army

entries do not follow any chronological or alphabetical sequence; L/MIL/11/50-66 are annual additions made from 1847 to 1859, in which each officer has a constant identification number in each year.

The whole series is indexed in Z/L/MIL/11/1, which gives, for each officer, a reference to the volumes L/MIL/11/38-49 in black and/or his later identification number in red if he served or joined after 1846. For example, Henry E.C. O'Connor, 32nd Madras NI, appears in the index volume as "4.425.115." This shows that the main entry is on page 425 of L/MIL/11/41 (*ie* vol 4) and that no 115 should be consulted in L/MIL/11/50-51, 53-55, 57-62 & 64 (*ie* those volumes whose covering numbers include 115).

See L/MIL/11/73-92 for a continuation of the series

L/MIL/11/38	Vol 1	L/MIL/11/44	Vol 7
39	2	45	8
40	3	46	9
41	4	47	10
42	5	48	11
43	6	49	11

L/MIL/11/50	1847	nos	1-387
51	1848		1-279
52			280-389
53	1849		1-408
54	1850		1-417
55	1851		1-321
56			321-425
57	1852		1-430
58	1853		1-438
59	1854		1-455
60	1855		1-543
61	1856		1-475
62	1857		1-320
63			321-491
64	1858		1-380
65			381-506
66	1859		423-519

## L/MIL/11/67-68

Alphabetical lists of officers, 1762-1834, giving corps, dates of successive commissions and remarks, compiled at East India House up to 1834

L/MIL/11/67 A - K  
68 L - Z

## L/MIL/11/69

Service Army List c1843, a regimental list of all officers then on the strength, giving dates of successive commissions, compiled at East India House. Following each regimental section there are brief records of service for some of the officers of that regiment. There is also a list of surgeons and assistant-surgeons, with dates of rank.

## L/MIL/11/70-72 Madras Service Army Lists - Medical c1760-1858

Detailed records of service of surgeons and assistant-surgeons, compiled at East India House

L/MIL/11/70 A - D  
71 E - M  
72 N - Z

## L/MIL/11/73-92 Madras Services 1860-1892

Detailed records of service of officers, warrant-officers, surgeons and assistant-surgeons, forwarded from Madras when the officer concerned took furlough in Europe. They are arranged in roughly chronological order.

See Z/L/MIL/11/2 for an index and *see also* L/MIL/14/1-49 for a continuation.

L/MIL/11/73	Vol 1	1860-1862
74	2	1862-1863
75	3	1863
76	4	1863-1864
77	5	1864-1866
78	6	1866-1867
79	7	1867-1868
80	8	1868-1869
81	9	1869-1871
82	10	1871-1872
83	11	1872-1873
84	12	1873-1875
85	13	1875-1877
86	14	1877-1878
87	15	1878-1881
88	16	1882
89	17	1883-1884
90	18	1885-1888
91	19	1889-1890
92	20	1891-1892

## L/MIL/11/93-98 Madras Army Officers Casualty Returns 1800-1895

See also L/MIL/14/128-43

## L/MIL/11/93 1800-1826

Alphabetical list of officer casualties by death, compiled at East India House, giving name and year only.

## L/MIL/11/94-98 1824-1895

Monthly, fortnightly or weekly lists of officer and warrant-officer casualties by death, retirement etc, returned by the Madras Military Department. The lists give rank, corps or regiment, and date and nature of casualty

L/MIL/11/94 Sep 1824-1841 Dec, inc soldiers Apr  
1825-Nov 1831  
95 May 1842-1853 Jan  
96 Jan 1853-1873 Dec  
97 Jan 1874-1885 Dec  
98 Jan 1886-1895 Mar

**L/MIL/11/99-100 Madras Army Officers Miscellaneous  
1857-1888**

See also L/MIL/10/108, 113-14 & 116-18

L/MIL/11/99

Replies of Madras Army officers to an East India House 'Mutiny Circular' ordering immediate return to duty unless medically unfit, index, 1857

L/MIL/11/100

Madras Army officers' marriage notifications, 1869-1888, returned under the Widows' Pension Regulation of 1885. See Z/L/MIL/11/3 for an index

**L/MIL/11/101-108 Registers of Madras Army European  
Soldiers 1786-1860**

The registers give full personal details of enlisted men, including casualties, in a roughly alphabetical arrangement in date order of arrival in Madras. They were compiled at East India House, mainly from the information contained in the Muster Rolls (see L/MIL/11/109-69).

L/MIL/11/101	1786-1839	A - K
102	1786-1839	L - Z
103	1840-1850	A - K
104	1840-1850	L - Z
105	1851-1857	A - K
106	1851-1857	L - Z
107	1858-1860	A - K
108	1858-1860	L - Z

**L/MIL/11/109-169 Madras Army Muster Rolls and  
Casualty Returns 1762-1861**

The volumes contain brief nominal rolls and detailed muster rolls and casualty rolls of the NCOs and privates of the various companies and regiments of the European section of the Madras Army. Some officers are included in the rolls for 1762 and 1765. Arrangement by regiment appears from 1798, and there are regular casualty rolls from 1772. The rolls were compiled either in the Madras Military Department or at the individual unit headquarters, and they were then forwarded to East India House.

L/MIL/11/109 1762-1766

NRs of troops on the coast of Coromandel (inc officers), arranged by station and giving rank, date and ship of arrival or length of service, and country of origin, Apr 1762

MRs (inc officers) arranged by station, giving rank, date of rank, country of origin, date and ship of arrival, date of enlistment or re-enlistment, term of service, from where received, for what duty fitted, and age, 5 Apr 1765

Alphabetical NR giving corps only, 31 Aug 1765

Alphabetical MR giving corps, rank, ship of arrival or previous service, country of origin, date place and period of enlistment or re-enlistment, date of promotion or reduction, when invalided or pensioned, and date and place of casualty, 31 Dec 1766

L/MIL/11/110 1768-1770

Alphabetical MR giving country of origin, corps, rank, date and ship of arrival or previous service, and date of re-enlistment, c1768

Alphabetical MRs giving country of origin, corps, date and ship of arrival or previous service, and date of re-enlistment 31 Dec 1769 & 31 Dec 1770

L/MIL/11/111 1771-1773

Alphabetical MRs giving country of origin, date and ship of arrival or previous service, and date of re-enlistment, 31 Dec 1771, 31 Dec 1772 & 31 Dec 1773, with CRs Dec 1771-Dec 1773

L/MIL/11/112 1774-1777

Alphabetical MRs giving country of origin, date and ship of arrival or previous service, and date of re-enlistment, 31 Dec 1774 & 31 Dec 1775

Alphabetical MRs giving country of origin and date and ship of arrival or previous service, Feb & 31 Dec 1777

CRs Dec 1773-Dec 1776, CR of detachment at Bombay in 1777, MR of men discharged in 1777

L/MIL/11/113 1778-1780

Alphabetical MR giving country of origin, corps, date and ship of arrival or previous service, and date of re-enlistment, 31 Dec 1778

Alphabetical MR giving country of origin, corps, rank, date and ship of arrival or previous service, and date of re-enlistment, 31 Dec 1780

CRs 1778 & 1780, MRs of men discharged in 1778 & 1780

L/MIL/11/114 1781-1786

Alphabetical MR giving country of origin, corps, and date and ship of arrival or previous service, 31 Dec 1781

Alphabetical MR of new arrivals only, giving country of origin, corps, and date and ship of arrival or previous service, 31 Dec 1782

**L/MIL/11 Madras Army**

Alphabetical MRs giving date and ship of arrival or previous service, 31 Dec 1785 & 31 Dec 1786

L/MIL/11/129 1822  
130 1823

CRs 1781-1782 & 1785-1786, MRs of men discharged in 1781 & 1782

L/MIL/11/131-137 1824-1830

Art, 1st-2nd Eur Regts, Effective Supernumeraries, Vet, Pensioners, Sub-Cdctrs of Ordnance, Carnatic Ordnance Sgts

L/MIL/11/115-118 1787-1797

Annual alphabetical MRs giving country of origin and date and ship of arrival, each with an annual CR

L/MIL/11/131 1824, minus Ordnance Sgts  
132 1825  
133 1826  
134 1827  
135 1828  
136 1829  
137 1830, minus 2nd Eur Regt

L/MIL/11/115 1787-1789  
116 1790-1792  
117 1793-1795  
118 1796-1797

L/MIL/11/119 1798-1799

Annual alphabetical MRs of the Art and Eur Regt, giving rank, place of origin, date and ship of arrival, and age, each with an annual CR

L/MIL/11/138-142 1831-1835

Art, 1st Eur Regt, Effective Supernumeraries, Vet, Pensioners

L/MIL/11/120 1800-1802

Alphabetical MRs giving country of origin, and date and ship of arrival

L/MIL/11/138 1831  
139 1832  
140 1833  
141 1834  
142 1835

11 Apr & 31 Dec 1800  
31 Dec 1801

with annual CRs 1800-1802

L/MIL/11/143-145 1836-1838

Art, 1st Eur Regt, Effective Supernumeraries, S & M, Vet, Pensioners

L/MIL/11/121 1802

Annual alphabetical MRs of Art, Eur Regt, Eur Inv, giving rank, place of origin, date and ship of arrival, and age, with annual CRs for Art and Eur Regt

L/MIL/11/143 1836  
144 1837  
145 1838

L/MIL/11/122 1803-1806

Annual alphabetical MRs giving country of origin and date and ship of arrival, each with an annual CR

L/MIL/11/146-169 1839-1861

Art, 1st-2nd Eur Regts, Effective Supernumeraries, S & M, Inv, Pensioners

From 1807 there are annual alphabetical MRs for each unit, giving rank, place of origin, date and ship of arrival, and age, each accompanied by an annual CR

L/MIL/11/146 1839  
147 1840  
148 1841  
149 1842  
150 1842  
151 1843  
152 1844  
153 1845  
154 1846  
155 1847  
156 1848  
157 1849  
158 1850  
159 1851  
160 1852  
161 1853  
162 1854  
163 1855  
164 1856  
165 1857  
166 1858  
167 1859  
168 1860  
169 1861

L/MIL/11/123 1807-1808

Effectives, Inv, Pensioners, 31 Dec 1807 Art, Eur Regt, Inv, Pensioners, 1808

L/MIL/11/124-128 1809-1821

Art, Eur Regt, Effective Supernumeraries, Vet, Pensioners

L/MIL/11/124 1809-1812  
125 1813-1815  
126 1816-1817  
127 1818-1819, minus Pensioners in 1819  
128 1820-1821, plus Sub-Cdctrs of Ordnance & Carnatic Ordnance Sgts in 1821

L/MIL/11/129-130 1822-1823

Art, Eur Regt, Effective Supernumeraries, Vet, Pensioners, Sub-Cdctrs of Ordnance, Carnatic Ordnance Sgts

**L/MIL/11/170-185 Madras Army Quarterly Nominal  
Rolls 1856-1862**

Alphabetical NRs arranged by regiment, giving rank and ship of arrival. They were returned to London by the Madras Military Department.

L/MIL/11/170-182 1858-1861  
Art, 1st-3rd Eur Regts, S & M, Effective Supernumeraries,  
Vet, Pensioners

L/MIL/11/170	1 Apr 1856
171	1 Jul 1856, minus Pensioners
172	1 Oct 1856, minus Pensioners & Vet
173	1 Apr 1857
174	1 Jul 1857
175	1 Oct 1857
176	1 Apr 1858
177	1 Jul 1858
178	1 Oct 1858
179	1 Apr 1859, minus Effective Supernumeraries
180	1 Oct 1859, minus Pensioners
181	1 Oct 1860, minus Pensioners
182	1 Apr 1861, minus Pensioners & Vet, plus pro- motions to NCO in 1860

L/MIL/11/183-185 1861-1862  
Art, HM 102nd, 105th & 108th Foot, S & M, Effective  
Supernumeraries, Pensioners

L/MIL/11/183	1 Jul 1861
184	1 Oct 1861
185	1 Apr 1862, minus Art, plus Vet and promo- tions to NCO in 1861

**L/MIL/11/186-231 Madras Army Annual Returns and  
Casualty Rolls - Unattached List  
1863-1907**

Annual alphabetical muster rolls (each dated 1 Jan)  
arranged by unit and giving rank, age, description on  
enlistment, ship and year of arrival or previous service.  
L/MIL/11/186-96 & 198-216 are accompanied by annual  
casualty rolls. The returns were made to London by the  
Madras Military Department.

L/MIL/11/186-190 1863-1867  
Effective Supernumeraries, Local Art, Local Inf, S & M,  
Vet, Pensioners

L/MIL/11/186	1863
187	1864
188	1865

L/MIL/11/189 1866  
190 1867

L/MIL/11/191 1868  
Unattached List, Local Art, Local Inf, S & M, Vet,  
Pensioners

L/MIL/11/192-197 1869-1873  
Unattached List, Local Art, S & M, Vet, Pensioners

L/MIL/11/192	1869
193	1870
194	1871
195	1872
196	1873
197	1873, with fortnightly CRs, monthly DRs of Unat- tached List & Art volun- teers for Local Service, monthly DRs of S & M, quarterly NRs of Vet

L/MIL/11/198-206 1874-1882  
Unattached List, S & M, Vet, Pensioners

L/MIL/11/198	1874
199	1875
200	1876
201	1877
202	1878
203	1879
204	1880
205	1881
206	1882

L/MIL/11/207-219 1883-1895  
Unattached List, Vet, Pensioners

L/MIL/11/207	1883
208	1884
209	1885
210	1886
211	1887
212	1888
213	1889
214	1890
215	1891
216	1892
217	1893
218	1894
219	1895

L/MIL/11/220-228 1896-1904  
Unattached List

L/MIL/11/220	1896
221	1897
222	1898
223	1899
224	1900
225	1901
226	1902

**L/MIL/11 Madras Army**

L/MIL/11/227 1903  
228 1904

L/MIL/11/229-231 1905-1907  
Secunderabad Division of the Unattached List

L/MIL/11/229 1905  
230 1906  
231 1907

L/MIL/11/232-276 Madras Army Quarterly and  
Monthly Returns and Casualty  
Rolls - Unattached List 1853-1907

Alphabetical muster rolls, nominal rolls, descriptive rolls  
and casualty rolls, arranged by unit, returned to London  
by the Madras Military Department.

L/MIL/11/232  
Monthly CRs of Eur soldiers, giving rank, regiment,  
personal details, and date and nature of casualty,  
Jan 1853-Jul 1863

L/MIL/11/233  
Quarterly and monthly NRs and DRs of Local Art, Local  
Inf, S & M, Effective Supernumeraries, Vet, Pensioners,  
Apr 1862-Feb 1866

L/MIL/11/234  
Monthly MRs and DRs of Local Art, Local Inf, S & M,  
Mar 1865-Aug 1866

L/MIL/11/235  
Quarterly and monthly MRs, NRs and DRs of Local Art,  
Local Inf, S & M, Vet, Pensioners, Apr-Dec 1866; S & M  
CR for 1864; monthly CRs by death of Eur soldiers  
Aug-Dec 1866

L/MIL/11/236  
Quarterly and monthly NRs and DRs of Local Art, Local  
Inf, S & M, Vet, Pensioners, Effective Supernumeraries,  
Unattached List, with monthly CRs by death of Eur  
soldiers, Oct 1866-Dec 1867

L/MIL/11/237-242 1868-1873  
Quarterly and monthly MRs, NRs and DRs of Local Art,  
S & M, Vet, Pensioners, Unattached List, with monthly  
CRs by death of Eur soldiers

L/MIL/11/237 1868  
238 1869  
239 1870  
240 1871, with separate annual CRs  
241 1872, with separate annual CRs  
242 1873

L/MIL/11/243  
Quarterly and monthly NRs and DRs of Unattached List,  
S & M, Vet; fortnightly CRs by death of Eur soldiers;

annual NRs of Unattached List, S & M, Vet, Pensioners,  
each with a separate annual CR, 1874

L/MIL/11/244-249 1875-1880  
Quarterly and monthly DRs of Unattached List, S & M,  
Vet, with fortnightly CRs by death of Eur soldiers

L/MIL/11/244 1875  
245 1876  
246 1877  
247 1878, with separate annual CRs  
248 1879  
249 1880

L/MIL/11/250-252 1881-1883  
Quarterly and monthly DRs and NRs of S & M, Vet, with  
fortnightly CRs by death of Eur soldiers

L/MIL/11/250 1881  
251 1882  
252 1883

L/MIL/11/253-260 1884-1891  
Quarterly NRs of Vet, with fortnightly CRs by death of  
Eur soldiers

L/MIL/11/253 1884  
254 1885  
255 1886  
256 1887  
257 1888  
258 1889  
259 1890  
260 1891

L/MIL/11/261-262 1892-1893  
Unattached List monthly increase and decrease statements,  
quarterly NRs of Vet, fortnightly CRs by death of Eur  
soldiers

L/MIL/11/261 1892  
262 1893

L/MIL/11/263-264 1894-1895  
Unattached List monthly increase and decrease statements,  
quarterly NRs of Vet

L/MIL/11/263 1894  
264 1895

L/MIL/11/265-273 1896-1904  
Unattached List monthly increase and decrease statements

L/MIL/11/265 1896  
266 1897  
267 1898  
268 1899  
269 1900  
270 1901  
271 1902  
272 1903  
273 1904

L/MIL/11/274-276 1905-1907

Secunderabad Division of the Unattached List monthly increase and decrease statements

L/MIL/11/274	1905
275	1906
276	1907

**L/MIL/11/277-282 Madras Army Discharges 1851-1874**

L/MIL/11/277

Miscellaneous papers on soldiers discharged as unfit or at the end of their period of service, 1851-1874

L/MIL/11/278-281

Discharge papers of Madras Army soldiers who took the option of unpensioned discharge when the EIC European forces were transferred to the British Army between 1859 and 1861. The papers were forwarded from Madras and they consist of the proceedings of the regimental discharge committee, a discharge certificate and a protection ticket, or any combination of the three, for each man. They are normally printed forms, with details of the man's enlistment, service and character filled in.

L/MIL/11/278	Madras Art
279	1st Madras Eur Fus
280	2nd Madras Eur Inf
281	3rd Madras Eur Inf

L/MIL/11/282

Nominal rolls of Madras Army volunteers for general service in the British Army in 1861: Art, 1st-3rd Eur Regts, S & M, Effective Supernumeraries

See also L/MIL/10/301-02 for discharges 1820-82, and L/MIL/11/112-14 for discharges 1777-82

**L/MIL/12 Bombay Army**





## L/MIL/12 Bombay Army

The section is divided into the following series:

- L/MIL/12/1-17 Bombay Army Lists, 1759-1855
- L/MIL/12/18-66 Bombay Army Lists, 1795-1856
- L/MIL/12/67-84 Bombay Service Army Lists, 1753-1859
- L/MIL/12/85-87 Bombay Service Army Lists – Medical, 1763-1858
- L/MIL/12/88-101 Bombay Services, 1860-1892
- L/MIL/12/102-105 Bombay Army officers Casualty Returns, 1842-1895
- L/MIL/12/106-108 Bombay Army Officers Miscellaneous, 1857-1888
- L/MIL/12/109-116 Registers of Bombay Army European Soldiers, 1795-1862
- L/MIL/12/117-197 Bombay Army Muster Rolls and Casualty Returns, 1708-1865
- L/MIL/12/198-265 Bombay Army Monthly Returns and Casualty Rolls – Unattached List, 1855-1907
- L/MIL/12/266-280 Bombay Army Annual Returns – Unattached List, 1893-1907
- L/MIL/12/281-288 Bombay Army Discharges, 1853-1876
- L/MIL/12/289 Supply & Transport Corps, 1872-1914

See the introduction to section L/MIL/10

### L/MIL/12/1-17 Bombay Army Lists 1759-1855

The series consists of lists of officers forwarded to East India House by commanding officers of units, the Bombay Adjutant-General or the Bombay Military Paymaster. From 1790 they include British Army regiments serving in the Bombay Presidency, and the arrangement is then: general list in rank order, staff, regiments in order of precedence, surgeons, casualties. A published *Bombay Army List* appeared in India between 1823 and 1895 (continued in the *Indian Army List*) and after 1856 this version only was sent to London.

#### L/MIL/12/1 1759-1788

Inf and Art officers by rank, giving age, date of present commission, where employed and remarks, 26 Mar 1759

Inf and Art officers by rank, giving age and dates of successive commissions, 20 Nov 1760

Inf and Art officers by rank, giving age, date of present commission and where employed, 1762 & 25 Jan 1766

Inf and Art officers by rank, giving age, date of present commission and where employed, with lists of cadets received and posted, 25 Oct 1766 & 15 Jan 1767

Inf, Art and Staff officers by rank, giving age, date of present commission and where employed, with lists of cadets received and posted, promotions, and discharges, 10 Nov 1769

Inf, Art and Staff officers by rank, giving age, date of present commission and where employed, with lists of cadets received and posted, and officer and soldier casualties for 1773

20 Nov 1770  
31 Mar 1773  
5 Jan, 11 Apr & 1 Nov 1774  
1 Jul 1775

Inf, Art and Staff officers by rank, giving age, date of present commission and where employed, 1 Mar & 1 May 1776

Art and Inf officers' pay and allowances, Oct 1777

Art, Inf, Eng and Staff officers by rank, giving age, date of present commission and where employed, 1 Jan 1778

Art, Inf and Eng officers' pay and allowances, Feb 1778

Art and Inf officers' pay and allowances, Apr 1779

Art, Inf, Eng and Staff officers by rank, giving age, date of present commission and where employed, 25 Aug 1782 & 28 Dec 1783

Art, Inf and Eng officers' pay and allowances, 31 Mar 1784

Art, Inf, Eng and Staff officers by rank, giving age, date of present commission and where employed, 8 Nov 1784

Art, Inf and Eng officers' pay and allowances, 30 Nov 1784

Art, Inf, Eng and Staff officers by rank, giving age, date of present commission and where employed, 31 Jan 1785

Art, Inf and Eng officers' pay and allowances, 30 Sep 1785

Art, Inf, Eng and Staff officers by rank, giving age, date of present commission and where employed

31 Dec 1786  
25 Feb & 30 Jun 1787

Art, Inf and Eng officers' pay and allowances, 31 Oct 1788

General, Staff and regimental lists, 15 Dec 1788

#### L/MIL/12/2 1790-1799

Jan 1790  
1792  
15 Dec 1794  
15 Dec 1795  
cFeb 1797  
1 Jan 1798  
15 Jan 1799

#### L/MIL/12/3 1800-1804

1 Jan 1800  
1 Jan & 18 Oct 1801  
cOct 1802  
1 Jan & 1 Jul 1804

#### L/MIL/12/4 1805-1810

9 Feb & 1 Dec 1805  
1 Jan & 1 Dec 1807  
Dec 1808  
Dec 1810

## L/MIL/12/5 1811-1815

1 Dec 1811  
1 Dec 1812  
5 Nov 1813  
1 Dec 1814  
5 Dec 1815

## L/MIL/12/6 1816-1820

1 Nov 1816  
20 Nov 1817  
1 Dec 1818  
22 Dec 1819  
2 Dec 1820

## L/MIL/12/7 1821-1826

1 Dec 1821  
22 Dec 1822  
1 Dec 1823  
1 Dec 1824  
1 Jan 1826

## L/MIL/12/8 1826-1828

1 Dec 1826  
1 Jan & 1 Nov 1828

## L/MIL/12/9 1829-1832

12 Dec 1829  
12 Dec 1830  
1 Jan 1832

The remainder of the lists are annual, each dated 1 January.

## L/MIL/12/10 1833-1835

11 1835-1837  
12 1838-1840  
13 1841-1843  
14 1844-1846  
15 1847-1849  
16 1850-1852  
17 1853-1855

## L/MIL/12/18-66 Bombay Army Lists 1795-1856

The lists are mainly duplicates of those contained in L/MIL/12/2-17, in a slightly different format.

L/MIL/12/18	15 Dec 1795
19	1 Jan 1798
20	15 Jan 1799
21	1 Jan 1800
22	18 Oct 1801
23	1 Jan 1804
24	1 Jan 1807
25	1 Dec 1808
27	1 Dec 1810
28	1 Dec 1811
29	1 Nov 1816
30	1 Dec 1818
31-32	1 Dec 1821 (two copies)
33	8 Dec 1822

## L/MIL/12/34

35	1 Dec 1823
36	1 Dec 1824
37	1 Jan 1826
38	1 Dec 1826
39	1 Jan 1828
39	1 Nov 1828
40	12 Dec 1829
41	12 Dec 1830
42	1 Jan 1832
43	1 Jan 1833
44	1 Jan 1834
45	1 Jan 1835
46	1 Jan 1836
47-48	1 Jan 1837 (two copies)
49	1 Jan 1838
50	1 Jan 1839
51	1 Jan 1840
52	20 Feb 1841
53	1 Jan 1842
54	1 Jan 1843
55	1 Jan 1844
56	1 Jan 1845
57	1 Jan 1847
58	1 Jan 1848
59	1 Jan 1849
60	1 Jan 1850
61	1 Jan 1851
62	1 Jan 1852
63	1 Jan 1853
64	1 Jan 1854
65	1 Jul 1855
66	1 Jul 1856

## L/MIL/12/67-84 Bombay Service Army Lists 1753-1859

The main series consists of detailed records of service of Bombay Army officers, compiled at East India House in 1852 and afterwards. It falls into two parts: L/MIL/12/67-75 cover the years 1770-1852, and the entries do not follow any chronological or alphabetical sequence; L/MIL/12/76-82 are the annual additions made from 1853 to 1859, in which each officer has a constant identification number.

The whole series is indexed in Z/L/MIL/12/1. For each officer this gives a reference to the volumes L/MIL/12/67-75 in black, and his later identification number in red if he served or joined after 1852, often adding his regiment and date of death or retirement. For example, Richard Blood, 11th Bombay NI, appears in the index as "2.289.38" which shows that the main entry is on page 289 of L/MIL/12/68 (*ie* vol 2) and that no 38 should be consulted in L/MIL/12/76-81.

L/MIL/12/67	Vol 1	L/MIL/12/72	Vol 6
68	2	73	7
69	3	74	8
70	4	75	9
71	5		

**L/MIL/12 Bombay Army**

L/MIL/12/76	1853	1-257
	77	1854 1-266
	78	1855 1-274
	79	1856 1-280
	80	1857 1-294
	81	1858 1-299
	82	1859 1-309

**L/MIL/12/83**

Service Army List c1834, a roughly alphabetical list of all officers 1754-1834, compiled at East India House, giving corps, dates of successive commissions and remarks.

**L/MIL/12/84**

Service Army List c1843, a regimental list of all officers then on the strength, giving dates of successive commissions, compiled at East India House. Following each regimental section there are brief records of service of some of the officers of that regiment. There is also a list of the Medical Establishment.

**L/MIL/12/85-87 Bombay Service Army Lists – Medical 1763-1858**

The series consists of detailed records of service of surgeons and assistant surgeons, arranged alphabetically, compiled at East India House in the 1840s with additions up to 1858. L/MIL/12/86-87 cover officers who were then dead or in retirement.

L/MIL/12/85	1788-1858	A – Z
	86	1763-1858 A – L
	87	1763-1858 M – Z

**L/MIL/12/88-101 Bombay Services 1860-1892**

The volumes contain detailed records of service of officers, warrant officers, surgeons and assistant-surgeons, forwarded from Bombay when the officer concerned took furlough in Europe. They are arranged in roughly chronological order.

See Z/L/MIL/12/2 for an index and see also L/MIL/14/1-49 for a continuation.

L/MIL/12/88	Vol 1	1860-1862
	89	2 1862-1864
	90	3 1864-1866
	91	4 1866-1868
	92	5 1868-1870
	93	6 1870-1872
	94	7 1872-1874
	95	8 1874-1876
	96	9 1876-1878
	97	10 1878-1881
	98	11 1882-1883
	99	12 1884-1887
	100	13 1888-1889
	101	14 1890-1892

**L/MIL/12/102-105 Bombay Army Officers Casualty Returns 1842-1895**

Monthly, fortnightly or weekly returns of casualties by death, giving date and place, forwarded by the Bombay Adjutant-General

L/MIL/12/102 May 1842-Aug 1866, inc naval officers Jun 1843-Jun 1864 and WOs & NCOs from 1863

L/MIL/12/103 Feb 1852-Dec 1865, inc WOs, NCOs & soldiers, with full personal details

L/MIL/12/104 Jan 1867-Jan 1889, inc WOs and local service NCOs & soldiers

L/MIL/12/105 Jan 1889-Mar 1895, inc WOs and local service NCOs & soldiers

See also L/MIL/14/128-43

**L/MIL/12/106-108 Bombay Army Officers Miscellaneous 1857-1888****L/MIL/12/106**

Replies of Bombay Army officers on furlough to an East India House 'mutiny circular' ordering immediate return to duty unless medically unfit, modern index, 1857

**L/MIL/12/107**

Lists of officers admitted to the Bombay Staff Corps under GO 808 of 26 Sep 1866, giving rank, cadre, date of first commission, length of service and remarks, 1866-1867

**L/MIL/12/108**

Bombay Army officers' marriage notifications, 1867-1888, returned under the Widows' Pension Regulation of 1855 See Z/L/MIL/12/3 for an index

See also L/MIL/10/108, 113-14 & 116-18

**L/MIL/12/109-116 Registers of Bombay Army European Soldiers 1795-1862**

The registers give full personal details of enlisted men, including casualties, in a roughly alphabetical arrangement in date order of arrival in Bombay. They were compiled at East India House, mainly from the Muster Rolls (see L/MIL/12/117-97).

L/MIL/12/109	1795-1839	A – K
	110	1795-1839 L – Z
	111	1840-1850 A – K
	112	1840-1850 L – Z
	113	1851-1857 A – K
	114	1851-1857 L – Z
	115	1858-1862 A – K
	116	1858-1862 L – Z

L/MIL/12/117-197 **Bombay Army Muster Rolls and Casualty Returns 1708-1865**

The series consists of brief nominal rolls and (from 1770) detailed muster and casualty rolls of European officers, NCOs and privates of the Bombay Army. Casualty rolls and accounts of deceased soldiers' estates usually accompany each muster roll from 1793. Returns for the Bombay Marine included between 1738 and 1780 are marked with an asterisk.

L/MIL/12/117 1708-1727

NR of militia and gunroom crew at Ft York, Dec 1708

CR by death of covenanted servants, soldiers and sailors at Bombay, giving cause, Mar-Dec 1709

NR of militia and gunroom crew at Ft York, cDec 1709

NR of 1st-3rd cos at Bombay, inc casualties, Feb 1710

CR by death of covenanted servants, soldiers and sailors at Bombay, giving cause, Apr 1710-Apr 1711

CR by death at Ft York, Jul-Oct 1710

NR of militia and gunroom crew at Ft York, Nov 1710

NR of soldiers under Cpt Owen Davis, Nov 1710, giving discharges since Mar 1710

NRs of 1st-3rd cos at Bombay, Mar &amp; Dec 1711

NR of garrison and gunroom crew at Ft York, Jan 1712

NR of 1st co at Bombay, Jan 1713

NR of soldiers taken from Bombay on the *London*, 8 May 1713

NRs of Horse Guards (inc casualties) and 1st-4th cos at Bombay

NR of 3rd co at Bombay, inc casualties, Dec 1713

NRs of Horse Guards and 1st-4th cos at Bombay, May 1714

NRs of soldiers received at Bombay from the *Katherine* and *Thistleworth*, 20 Sep 1714

NR of military at Tellicherry, Oct-Nov 1714

NRs of gunners at Anjengo and military at Anjengo and Tellicherry, Nov 1714

NR of military at Karwar, Dec 1714

NRs of Gentu cos at Bombay, Mahim, Seuri, Warli and Malabar Hill, Mar 1715

NRs of gunners and 'scriveners' at Bombay; 1st-4th cos at Bombay; Christian military at Dungaree, Mazagon, Mahim and Sion; Gentu military at Bombay, Mahim, Seuri and Warli, Oct 1715

NRs of military landed at Tellicherry and Bombay by the *Stanhope*, 26 Dec 1715; 1st-4th cos at Bombay; Christian military at Dungaree, Mazagon, Mahim and Sion; Gentu military at Bombay, Mahim, Seuri and Warli, Jan 1716

NR of military at Bantall, Aug 1716

NR of military at Ft Marlborough, Sep 1716

NRs of Gentu officers and 1st-16th Gentu cos at Bombay, Dec 1716

NRs of gunners, Horse Guards, Gren, Marines, 1st-5th cos at Bombay, Jan 1717

NRs of 5th co at Mahim; Gentu officers; 1st-18th Gentu cos at Bombay, Sion, Seuri, Warli and Karwar; abstract of Gentu military at Bombay; general list and abstract of Gentu cos, Sep 1718

NRs of gunners at Bombay; Gren; 1st-4th &amp; 6th cos at Bombay and Karwar; duty free men; CR of invalids and topasses killed at Karwar, Oct 1718

NR of Gren co at Bombay, Nov 1718

NRs of gunners at 1st-6th cos at Bombay, Dec 1718

NRs of Horse Guards, Gren, 1st-6th cos at Bombay, Feb 1719

NRs of military at Mahim; Horse Guards, 2nd &amp; 4th-10th cos at Bombay, Warli and Sion, Nov 1719

NRs of military at Mahim; Gren, 1st-2nd &amp; 4th-10th cos at Bombay, Tellicherry, Warli and Sion, Dec 1719

NRs of military at Mahim; Gren, 6th co and cos of Cpts Edward Armstrong, Joseph Vachery, Thomas Button and John Shaw at Bombay, Jan 1722

NR of military sent from Anjengo to Bombay, Nov-Dec 1722

NRs of military at Mahim; Horse Guards, Marines, cos of Maj Jonathan Stanton and Cpts Vachery, Button, Shaw, Henry Price, Joseph Holding, Alexander Gibson, James Taylor and Alexander Douglass at Bombay, Dec 1722

NRs of military at Mahim; Horse Guards, Marines, Gren and cos of Cpts Vachery, Shaw, Taylor, Holding, Martin French and Alexander Frazer at Bombay and Sion; Sepoy cos on the town wall and at the outposts, Feb 1723

NRs of military at Mahim; Gren and 2nd-7th cos at Bombay and Sion, Sep 1723

NRs of military at Mahim; Horse Guards, Gren, 2nd-7th cos at Bombay and Sion, Dec 1723

NRs of Sepoy cos at Mahim, Sion, Seuri, Warli, Mazagon and Bombay; Mahim co; gunroom crew, Horse Guards, Gren, 2nd-6th cos at Bombay and Sion, Oct 1724

NRs of Mahim co; Gren, 1st &amp; 3rd-6th cos at Bombay and Sion, Nov 1725

NRs of Sepoy cos at Bombay, Mahim, Sion, Seuri, Warli and Mazagon, Nov-Dec 1725

NRs of Mahim co; gunroom crew, Horse Guards, Gren, 1st &amp; 3rd-6th cos at Bombay and Sion; Sepoy cos at Bombay, Mahim, Sion, Seuri, Warli and Mazagon, Nov 1726

NRs of Gren and 3rd-6th cos at Bombay and Sion, Dec 1726

NRs of gunroom crew and Cpt Samuel Walker's co at Anjengo, Feb 1727

NR of Cpt George Comer's co at Anjengo, Mar 1727

L/MIL/12 **Bombay Army**

L/MIL/12/118 1726-1740

NRs of 1st co at Bombay; Mahim co; gunroom crew, Gren, 2nd-6th cos at Bombay and Sion; Sepoy cos at Bombay, Mahim, Sion, Seuri, Warli and Mazagon, Dec 1726, Aug 1728 (inc recruits landed from the *Ockham*), Nov 1728, Nov 1729 & Dec 1730

NRs of Mahim co; gunroom crew at Ft Marlborough; Gren, 1st & 3rd-6th vos at Bombay and Sion; Sepoy cos at Bombay, Mahim, Sion, Seuri and Mazagon, Nov 1731

NRs of 2nd-5th cos at Bombay; Sepoy cos at Bombay, Mahim, Sion, Seuri and Mazagon, Dec 1732

NRs of Mahim co; gunroom crew, Gren, 1st & 3rd-7th cos at Bombay and Sion; Sepoy cos at Bombay, Mahim, Sion, Seuri and Mazagon, Nov 1733 & Nov 1734

General abstract of military at Bombay, Jan 1734

NRs of Mahim co; Gren, 1st & 3rd-7th cos at Bombay and Sion; Sepoy cos at Bombay, Mahim, Sion, Seuri and Mazagon, Nov 1735

NR of Eur military at Tellicherry and on board the *Galwatz*, with CR by death, Jan 1736-Jan 1737

NRs of Mahim co; gunroom crew, Gren, 1st & 3rd-6th cos at Bombay, Aug 1736

NRs of Mahim co; gunroom crew, Gren, 1st & 3rd-6th cos at Bombay; Sepoy cos at Bombay, Mahim, Sion, Seuri, Mazagon and Tellicherry, Dec 1736

NRs of Mahim co; gunroom crew, Gren, 1st & 3rd-6th cos at Bombay, Nov 1737

General NR of Eur military at Tellicherry Dec 1737, with CR since Jan 1737

General NR of military at Bombay, Oct 1738

\*NR of seamen landed from ships *Resolution*, *Onslow* and *Nassau* for the Bombay Marine, Nov 1738

\*NRs of men from the *Anglesea* received on board the *Resolution*, and men from the *Anglesea* saved or lost, 1738

Numerical abstract of military at Bombay, Dec 1738

General NR of Eur military at Tellicherry Jan 1739, with CR Jan 1738-Jan 1739

Numerical abstract of military at Bombay, Feb 1739

\*NRs of Eur mariners on ships at Bombay, Jan 1740

NR of recruits received at Bombay by the *Montagu* 18 Jul 1740. General NR of Eur military at Bombay July 1740. NRs of Mahim co; gunroom crew, Gren, 1st & 3rd-6th cos and Bengal detachment at Bombay, Jul 1740. NR of Eur entered, deceased, discharged or deserted, Oct 1739-Jul 1740

General NR of Eur military at Bombay; NRs of Mahim co, Gren, 1st & 3rd-6th cos and Bengal detachment at Bombay, Nov 1740

L/MIL/12/119 1741-1752

General NR of Eur military at Bombay, NRs of Mahim co, gunroom crew, Gren, 1st & 3rd-6th cos and Bengal detachment at Bombay, Sep 1741. NR of recruits received by *Queen Caroline* 30 Sep 1741. NRs of recruits received deceased, discharged or deserted from *Queen Caroline*, *Fort St George*, *Nassau*, *Onslow* and *Prince of Wales* 30 Sep 1741. NR of Eur entered, deceased, discharged or deserted, Dec 1740-Sep 1741

Numerical abstract of military at Bombay, Oct 1741

General NR of Eur military at Bombay; NRs of Mahim co, gunroom crew, Gren, 1st & 3rd-6th cos and Bengal detachment at Bombay; Eur at Tellicherry, Nov 1741. NR of Eur entered, deceased, discharged or deserted, Oct-Nov 1741

\*NR of Eur in the Bombay Marine, Dec 1741

NR of Eur at Tellicherry, Feb 1742

\*NR of Eur in the Bombay Marine, Sep 1742

\*NR of Eur in the Bombay Marine, general NR of Eur military at Bombay, Jan 1743

NRs of Eur at Tellicherry, Feb 1743 & Feb 1744

\*NR of Eur at Tellicherry, descriptive statement of the Bombay Marine, Jan 1745

General NR of Eur military at Bombay, Aug 1745, with CR since Jan 1745

NR of recruits received by the *Elizabeth*, *Fort St George*, *Walpole* and *Essex*, with casualties, Aug-Sep 1745

NR of Eur at Tellicherry, Nov 1745

General NR of Eur military at Bombay, Aug 1746, with recruits and casualties since Jan 1746

\*NR of Eur in the Bombay Marine, Sep 1746

Numerical abstract of military in Bombay district and general NR of Eur military at Bombay, Dec 1746, with recruits and casualties since Sep 1746

NRs of Mahim co, Gren, 1st & 3rd-5th cos; general NR of Eur military at Bombay, Sep 1747, with recruits and casualties since Jan 1747

NR of recruits received by the *Heathcote*, *Persfield* and *Anson*, with casualties, Oct 1747

Numerical abstract of military in Bombay district; NRs of gunroom crew at Bombay and Eur at Tellicherry; general NR of Eur military at Bombay, Sep 1748, with recruits and casualties since Oct 1747

General NR of Eur military at Bombay and NR of recruits received by the *Essex*, *Orford*, *Durrington* and *Stretham*, with casualties, Oct 1748

\*NRs of Eur in the Bombay Marine and of 'galley men' received from the *Essex*, *Orford* and *Stretham*, Nov 1748

- NRs of Eur at Tellicherry, Mahim co, Gren, 1st & 3rd-5th cos, Dec 1748; general NR of Eur military at Bombay, with recruits and casualties Nov-Dec 1748
- NR of recruits received from the *Doddington*, with casualties, Mar 1749
- Numerical abstract of military at Bombay, Aug 1749; NRs of Art, with abstract and recruits Jan-Aug 1749
- General CR by death, with details of disposal of effects, Jan-Dec 1749; NRs of Art, with recruits Jan-Dec 1749; 1st-2nd, 5th-6th & 8th cos, with separate recruits and casualties, Jan-Dec 1749
- Numerical abstract of military at Tellicherry, Jan 1750
- \*Bombay Marine CR, Aug 1749-Jul 1750
- NR of 4th co, Aug 1750
- Numerical abstract of military at Bombay Sep 1750; NRs of Art, with recruits Jan-Sep 1750 and abstract; 1st-2nd, 5th-6th & 8th cos with separate recruits and casualties, Jan-Sep 1750
- \*NRs of Bombay Marine, Art, 1st-3rd & 6th-7th cos, Oct 1750
- Art recruits and casualties by death, Jan-Nov 1750
- \*General NR of recruits and casualties, and CR by death, Jan-Dec 1750; NR of Bombay Marine, Dec 1750
- \*NRs of crews of the *Bombay* grab Jan-Aug 1751, and the *Drake* ketch May 1750-Jul 1751
- Numerical abstract of military at Bombay, Sep 1751; CR by death Jan-Sep 1751; Art numerical abstract and recruits, Nov 1750-Sep 1751
- NR of officers, showing monthly allowances, Oct 1751
- NRs of Art, 1st-5th & 7th-8th cos, Nov 1751
- NRs of Art, 1st-5th, 7th & 10th cos, Dec 1751
- CR by death Feb 1751-Jan 1752; numerical abstract of military at Tellicherry, with recruits and casualties Feb 1751-Jan 1752; numerical abstract of Art; recruits and casualties of 1st-5th & 7th-8th cos Jan 1751-Jan 1752; NR of recruits received from the *Prince George*, *Eastcourt*, *Prince Henry* and *Hector*, Jan 1752
- L/MIL/12/120 1752-1755
- \*NR of the Bombay Marine, Feb 1752
- \*NR of the *Drake* ketch, Jan 1752
- \*NR of the *Defence* ketch, Jul 1752; abstracts of Bombay Marine stoppages for Greenwich Hospital, Aug 1751-Jul 1752
- \*NR of the *Bombay* grab, Aug 1752
- Numerical abstract of military at Bombay, Oct 1752; CR by death Jan-Oct 1752; NR of officers, showing pay and allowances; Art abstract, CR by death, and recruits and casualties, Jan-Oct 1752; recruits and casualties in 1st-5th, 8th & 10th cos
- \*Descriptive statement and NR of the Bombay Marine, Nov 1752, with CR since Feb 1752
- CR by death, and recruits and casualties in 1st-3rd, 7th & 9th-10th cos, Dec 1762
- NRs of Art, Swiss co, 1st-3rd, 5th & 8th-10th cos, garrison sepoy, Jan 1753
- \*NRs of Art, with CR by death Oct 1752-Feb 1753; Swiss co, with recruits received from the *Royal Duke*; 1st-3rd, 5th, 7th & 9th cos, garrison sepoy, Inv; Bombay Marine, with CR Nov 1752-Feb 1753; 1st & 2nd detachments returned from Tellicherry, Feb 1753
- NRs of Art, with abstract, recruits and casualties Oct 1752-Oct 1753, and CR by death Mar-Oct 1753; 1st-3rd, 5th, 7th & 9th-10th cos, Swiss co, Mar 1753
- \*Abstracts of Bombay Marine pay stoppages and establishment costs, Aug 1752-Jul 1753
- \*NRs of Art, 1st-7th cos, Swiss co, Nov 1753; Inf CR by death Jan-Nov 1753; Bombay Marine descriptive statement and CR, Jan-Nov 1753
- \*NRs of Art, with recruits and casualties Apr-Dec 1753; 1st-7th cos, Swiss co, Inv, garrison sepoy, with recruits and casualties in 1st-7th and Swiss cos Jan-Dec 1753; Inf CR by death Jan-Dec 1753; recruit casualties on the voyage to Bombay 1753; Bombay Marine recruits and casualties Mar-Dec 1753
- NRs of Art, with abstract, recruits and casualties, and CR by death Apr 1753-Jan 1754; 1st-7th cos, Swiss co; pay and allowances of officers and servants, Jan 1754
- Recruits and casualties at Tellicherry, Jun 1753-Feb 1754
- Infantry CRs by death, Jan-Nov 1754 & Jan 1754-Feb 1755
- L/MIL/12/121 1755-1760
- NRs of Art, 1st-6th cos, Swiss co, Jan 1755
- Art recruits and casualties, with CR by death Feb-Jul 1755; recruits and casualties in 1st & 3rd-7th cos, Jan-Jul 1755
- NRs of 1st-3rd Art and Art lascars, 1st-10th Inf, Swiss Inf, garrison sepoy, Dec 1755; recruits and casualties at Tellicherry, Jun-Dec 1755
- Numerical abstract; NRs of 1st-3rd Art, 1st, 3rd-5th & 7th-10th Inf, Swiss Inf, Jan 1756
- Recruits and casualties in the Art and 1st-10th Inf, Feb 1755-Feb 1756
- Disposition of the military at Tellicherry, with recruits and casualties, Apr 1756
- \*Abstract of Bombay Marine pay stoppages, Aug 1755-Jul 1756
- NRs of 1st & 3rd Art, 1st & 5th Inf, Nov 1756
- Art and Inf recruits and casualties, Mar-Dec 1756

**L/MIL/12 Bombay Army**

Account of deceased Art and Inf soldiers' estates, Jul 1756-Jul 1757

\*NRs of 1st-3rd Art, 1st-8th Inf, Swiss Inf, Mar 1758; Bombay Marine statement and NR, with CR Jan 1757-Mar 1758, and pay stoppages on the *Protector* and *Guardian*

Art and Inf recruits and casualties, Jan 1757-Apr 1758

\*Account of deceased Art and Inf soldiers' estates, Jul 1757-Jul 1758; pay stoppages on the *Protector*, Jul 1758

\*NRs of 1st-3rd Art, 1st & 3rd-8th Inf, Swiss Inf, Oct 1758 NR of Bombay Marine, with CR Apr-Oct 1758

Art and Inf CR, Apr-Nov 1758

NRs of 1st-3rd Art, 1st-7th & 9th Inf, Swiss Inf, Feb 1759

\*Art and Inf CR, Apr 1758-Mar 1759; Bombay Marine NR Mar 1759

\*NRs of 1st-3rd Art, 1st-3rd & 5th-9th Inf, Swiss Inf, Apr 1759; NR of Bombay Marine, with CR Mar-Apr 1759

Art and Inf CR, Nov 1758-May 1759

Account of deceased Art and Inf soldiers' estates, Aug 1758-Jul 1759

NRs of 1st & 3rd Art, Gren, 1st-7th Inf, Jan 1760

NRs of 1st-2nd Art, Gren, 1st-7th Inf, Oct 1760

Art and Inf CR, Feb-Nov 1760

L/MIL/12/122 1761-1767

NRs of 1st-2nd Art, Gren, 1st-7th Inf, Mar 1761; Art and Inf CR, Nov 1760-Mar 1761

NRs of 1st-2nd Art, Gren, 1st-6th & 9th Inf, Mar 1762; Art and Inf CR Apr 1761-Mar 1762, with account of estates Aug 1760-Jul 1761

NRs of 1st-2nd Art, Gren..1st-6th & 8th Inf, Oct 1762; Art and Inf CR Apr-Oct 1762, with account of estates Aug 1761-Jul 1762

NRs of 1st-2nd Art, Gren, 1st-7th Inf, Apr 1763

Art and Inf CR, with account of estates, Nov 1762-May 1763

Art and Inf account of estates, Aug 1762-Jul 1763

NRs of 1st-2nd Art, 1st-2nd Gren, 1st-6th Inf, Jan 1764

Art and Inf CR May 1763-Feb 1764, with account of estates Aug 1762-Jul 1763

NRs of 1st-2nd Art, 1st-2nd Gren, 1st-5th Inf, Nov 1764

NRs of 2nd Art, 1st-2nd Gren, 1st-5th Inf, Dec 1764; Art and Inf CR Feb-Dec 1764, with account of estates Aug 1763-Jul 1764

NR of 1st Art, Jan 1765; Art and Inf CR Dec 1764-Jan 1765, with account of estates Aug 1763-Jul 1764

NRs of 1st-3rd Art, 1st-6th Inf, Mar 1765

Art and Inf CR Sep 1764-Apr 1765, with account of estates Jul 1764-Apr 1765; 2nd Gren account of estates Jan-Apr 1765

NRs of 1st-2nd Art, Gren, 2nd-6th Inf, Dec 1765

Art and Inf CR Apr 1765-Jan 1766, with account of estates Jul 1764-Jul 1765; 2nd Gren account of estates Jan-Apr 1765

NRs of 1st-3rd Art, Gren, 1st-6th Inf, Feb 1766

Art and Inf CR, Jan-Mar 1766

NRs of 1st-3rd Art, Gren, 1st-6th Inf, Apr 1766

Art and Inf account of estates, Jul 1765-Jul 1766

NRs of 1st-3rd Art, 1st-3rd, 5th-7th & Cpt Stephen Lacey's Inf, Oct 1766; Gren CR Apr-Oct 1766, with account of estates Jul 1765-Jul 1766

NRs of 1st-3rd Art, Gren, 1st, 3rd-6th, Cpt Thomas Henry's & Cpt Lacey's Inf, Dec 1766

Art and Inf CR, Oct 1766-Jan 1767

Art and Inf account of estates, Jul 1766-Jul 1767

NRs of 1st-3rd, Gren, 1st-5th, 8th, Cpt Henry's & Cpt Edward Nugent's Inf, Nov 1767

L/MIL/12/123 1768-1769

NRs of 1st-3rd Art, 1st-3rd, 5th-8th & Cpt John Poynton's Inf, Feb 1768

NRs of 1st-4th Art, Gren, 1st-4th cos of 1st-3rd Inf Btns, Oct 1768

NRs of 1st-4th Art, 1st-4th cos of 1st Inf Btn, 1st-3rd cos of 2nd Inf Btn, Gren, 1st & 3rd-4th cos of 3rd Inf Btn, Nov 1768; Eur CR Mar-Nov 1768

NRs of 1st-4th Art, Gren & 1st-3rd Cos of 1st Inf Btn, Gren & 1st-4th cos of 2nd & 3rd Inf Btns, Dec 1768

NR of 4th co 1st Inf Btn, Jan 1769; Eur CR Dec 1768-Jan 1769

NRs of 1st-4th Art, 1st-4th cos of 1st Inf Btn, Gren & 1st-4th cos of 2nd Inf Btn, Gren & 1st-2nd cos of 3rd Inf Btn, Feb 1769

NR of Gren co 1st Inf Btn, Mar 1769

Alphabetical MRs (giving ship of arrival or previous service, country of origin, age, corps, rank, date and place of enlistment or re-enlistment, and casualties) of 1st-4th Art, Gren & 1st-4th cos of 1st-3rd Inf Btns, Oct 1769

Eur CR Mar-Nov 1769

L/MIL/12/124 1770-1772

MRs of Art detachment and Maj Francis Wood's & Cpt Thomas Biggs' cos at Surat, Jan & Feb 1770

MRs of Gren & 1st-4th cos of 1st-2nd Inf Btns, Gren & 2nd-4th cos of 3rd Inf Btn, Art detachment and Wood's & Biggs' cos at Surat, Mar 1770



Monthly MRs of Art detachment and Wood's & Biggs' cos at Surat, Apr-Aug 1770

MRs of Art detachment and Wood's & Cpt Edward Nugent's cos at Surat, Sep 1770

MRs of Art detachment and Nugent's & Cpt John Chambers' cos at Surat, Oct 1770

MRs of 3rd & 5th cos of 1st Inf Btn, Art detachment and Nugent's & Chambers' cos at Surat, Nov 1770 Eur CR Mar-Nov 1770

MRs of 1st-2nd & 4th Art, Gren & 1st-2nd cos of 1st Inf Btn, 2nd-3rd cos of 2nd Inf Btn, 1st co 3rd Inf Btn, Art detachment and Nugent's & Chambers' cos at Surat, Dec 1770

MRs of 3rd Art, 3rd-4th cos of 1st Inf Btn, Gren, 1st & 4th-5th cos of 2nd Inf Btn, Art detachment and Nugent's & Cpt Robert Drysdale's cos at Surat, Jan 1771; Eur CR Nov 1770-Jan 1771

MRs of Art detachment and Nugent's & Drysdale's cos at Surat, Feb 1771

MRs of 1st-4th Art, Gren & 1st-5th cos of 1st Inf Btn, Gren, 1st-3rd & 5th cos of 2nd Inf Btn, Art detachment and Nugent's & Drysdale's cos at Surat, Mar 1771

MR of 4th co of 2nd Inf Btn, Apr 1771

MRs of 3rd Art, 2nd co of 1st Inf Btn, 2nd-3rd cos of 2nd Inf Btn, Art detachment and Nugent's & Drysdale's cos at Surat, Oct 1771

MRs of 1st-2nd Art, 4th co of 1st Inf Btn, Gren, 1st & 4th-5th cos of 2nd Inf Btn, Nov 1771

MRs of 4th Art, 1st-3rd & 5th cos of 1st Inf Btn, Art detachment and Nugent's & Drysdale's cos at Surat, Dec 1771

MR of 4th Art, Mar 1772

L/MIL/12/125 1772-1773

1st co 1st Inf Btn, 2nd-3rd cos 2nd Inf Btn, Nugent's & Drysdale's cos at Surat, Feb 1772

1st-3rd Art, Gren & 1st-5th cos of 1st-2nd Inf Btns, Mar 1772

1st-4th Art, Gren & 2nd-5th cos of 1st Inf Btn, Gren, 1st & 4th-5th cos of 2nd Inf Btn, Art detachment and Nugent's & Drysdale's cos at Surat, Apr 1772

2nd co 2nd Inf Btn enlistments and casualties, Apr-May 1772

1st-2nd cos 1st Inf Btn, 1st & 5th cos 2nd Inf Btn, Sep 1772

2nd-4th Art, Gren & 2nd-5th cos of 1st Inf Btn, Gren, 1st & 3rd-5th cos of 2nd Inf Btn, Oct 1772

1st & 4th cos 1st Inf Btn, 2nd co 2nd Inf Btn, Nov 1772

1st co 1st Inf Btn, Dec 1772

2nd Art, Nov 1773

L/MIL/12/126 1772-1773

Art co at Surat, Feb 1772

4th Art, Gren & 3rd cos of 1st Inf Btn, Oct 1772

1st Art, 5th co 1st Inf Btn, Gren co 2nd Inf Btn, Nov 1772

Gren & 4th-5th cos of 1st Inf Btn, Dec 1772

2nd-3rd cos of 1st Inf Btn, 1st-4th cos of 2nd Inf Btn, Art & 1st-2nd Inf cos at Surat, Jan 1773

1st & 3rd Art, Gren & 1st-4th cos of 1st-2nd Inf Btns, Art & 1st-2nd Inf cos at Surat, Mar 1773

2nd & 4th Art, Apr 1773

\*Estates of deceased Eur military, Aug 1772-Jul 1773; estates of deceased Bombay Marine personnel, Aug 1772-Jul 1773

1st & 3rd-4th Art, Gren & 1st-4th cos of 1st Inf Btn, Gren & 2nd cos of 2nd Inf Btn, Art & 1st-2nd Inf cos at Surat, Nov 1773

1st & 3rd-4th cos of 2nd Inf Btn, Dec 1773

L/MIL/12/127 1774-1776

\*NR of Bombay Marine; MRs of 1st-4th Art, Gren & 1st-5th cos of 1st Inf Btn, Gren & 2nd-4th cos of 2nd Inf Btn, Mar 1774

Art & 1st-2nd cos at Surat, Oct 1774

\*NR of Bombay Marine; MRs of 1st-4th Art, Gren & 1st-5th cos of 1st Inf Btn, Gren & 1st-4th cos of 2nd Inf Btn, Nov 1774

1st-4th Art, 1st co 1st Inf Btn, Gren & 1st-2nd cos of 2nd Inf Btn, Jun 1775

2nd Art, Gren & 2nd-5th cos of 1st Inf Btn, 3rd co 2nd Inf Btn, Jul 1775

2nd Art, Mar 1776

L/MIL/12/128 1776-1777

1st & 3rd-4th Art, Gren, 1st & 4th-5th cos of 1st Inf Btn, Gren & 1st-4th cos of 2nd Inf Btn, Mar 1776

1st-2nd cos of 1st Inf Btn, Gren co 2nd Inf Btn, Apr 1776

\*Bombay Marine CR, Oct 1775-May 1776; MRs of 1st-4th Art, Gren & 3rd-5th cos of 1st Inf Btn, 1st-4th cos of 2nd Inf Btn, May 1776

1st Art, Oct 1776

2nd Art, Gren & 1st-5th cos of 1st Inf Btn, Gren & 1st-4th cos of 2nd Inf Btn, Nov 1776

1st & 3rd Art, 4th co 2nd Inf Btn, Nov 1777

\*NR of Bombay Marine, with CR Apr 1776-Dec 1777; MRs of 2nd & 4th Art, Gren & 1st-5th cos of 1st Inf Btn, Gren & 1st-4th cos of 2nd Inf Btn, Dec 1777

**L/MIL/12 Bombay Army**

L/MIL/12/129 1778-1781

1st-4th Art, 1st Gren, 1st-3rd & 5th-8th Inf, Apr 1778

\*Bombay Marine CR, Dec 1777-Jan 1779

\*1st-4th Art, 1st-2nd Gren, 2nd-10th Inf, Bombay Marine NR, Mar 1779

1st Inf, Apr 1779

\*1st-2nd Art, 1st-5th & 7th Inf, Bombay Marine NR and list of officers, Apr 1780

3rd Art, 3rd Inf, 1780

1st-3rd Art, 1st-7th Inf, Mar 1781

L/MIL/12/130 1781-1783

2nd Art, Mar 1781

8th Inf, Mar 1782

1st-4th Art, 1st-2nd Gren, 2nd-5th, 7th & 9th Inf, Apr 1782

1st, 3rd & 6th Inf, May 1782

1st-4th Art, Gren, 1st-2nd & 4th-6th Inf, Nov 1783; CR May 1782-Nov 1783

2nd Art, 3rd-5th Inf, Dec 1783

L/MIL/12/131 1784

2nd Art, Apr 1784

1st & 3rd-4th Art, Gren, 1st-5th & Light Inf, Sep 1784; CR Dec 1783-Sep 1784

1st, 3rd, 5th & Light Inf, Oct 1784

1st-2nd & 4th Art, Dec 1784; baptisms, marriages & burials at Bombay, Dec 1774-Sep 1775

L/MIL/12/132 1785-1787

CR Sep 1784-Jan 1785

1st-4th Art, Gren, 1st-5th & Light Inf, Feb 1785

1st & 3rd-4th Art, Gren, 1st-5th Inf, Sep 1785; CR Jan-Sep 1785

2nd Art, Light Inf, Oct 1785

Account of estates Apr 1785-Apr 1786

1st-4th Art, Gren, 1st-4th, 6th-7th & Light Inf, 2nd Inv, Dec 1786; CR Oct 1785-Dec 1786

3rd Inf, Jan 1787; CR at Tellicherry Jan 1786-Jan 1787

1st-4th Art, Gren, 1st-2nd, 5th-6th & Light Inf, 2nd Inv, Jun 1787; CR Dec 1786-Jun 1787

1st-4th Art, Gren, 1st-7th & Light Inf, 2nd Inv, Nov 1787, CR Jul-Nov 1787; CR at Tellicherry Jan-Nov 1787, with numerical abstract

L/MIL/12/133 1789-1793

Art Btn with CR Dec 1788-Nov 1789, list of officers, and account of estates May 1788-Apr 1789; 2nd Eur Regt with CR Dec 1788-Oct 1789 and account of estates Sep 1788-Apr 1789

CR of Eur attached to 2nd NI Bgde Aug 1790-Apr 1791, with account of estates May 1790-Apr 1791; CR of 2nd Inf Btn May 1790-Apr 1791

Art Btn with CR 1790-Oct 1791, list of officers, and account of estates May 1790-Apr 1791

2nd Eur Regt, with CR Nov 1790-Nov 1791

Inv, Dec 1791; CR of military at Tellicherry Nov 1790-Dec 1791

CR and account of estates of 2nd Bombay Btn, May 1790, May 1790-Apr 1792; CR of 2nd NI Bgde May 1791-Apr 1792

Marine Btn CR May 1791-Sep 1792

Art Btn, with list of officers, CR and account of estates Apr 1791-Apr 1792; Art detachment at Surat; Art detachment and Inv at Tellicherry, with list of officers and CR Apr 1790-Oct 1792; account of estate of Lt Francis Cheek, 6th Sepoy Btn

3rd-4th Art, 1st Eur Inf Btn, Nov 1792; 2nd Eur Inf Btn, with list of officers and CR May 1790-Nov 1792; 1st NI Bgde CR and account of estates Apr 1790-Nov 1792; 2nd NI Bgde CR Apr 1790-Nov 1792; Sgts of 4th NI Btn; Sgts of 7th NI Btn CR Apr 1790-Nov 1792; officers and Sgts of 8th-9th & 11th NI Btns and Marine Btn, Nov 1792

Establishment officers, 2nd NI Bgde, 5th & 9th NI Btns, 1st-2nd Inv, Dec 1792; Marine Btn, with CR Apr-Dec 1792

Art, Eng, 1st-2nd Eur Inf, 1st-2nd NI, Marine Btn, Resident's Escort Poona, 1st-3rd Inv, Apr 1793

L/MIL/12/134 1794-1796

Art, Eng, 1st-2nd Eur Inf, 1st-12th NI, Marine Btn, Resident's Escort Poona, 1st-3rd Inv, Apr 1794

Art, Eng, 1st-2nd Eur Inf, 1st-12th NI, Niar & Mopillah Provincial Btns, Marine Btn, Resident's Escort Poona, 1st-3rd Inv, Apr 1795

*plus* Surat Local Btn, Apr 1796

L/MIL/12/135 1797-1799

Art, Eng, Eur Regt, 1st-2nd Gren, 3rd-4th & 13th NI, Mopillah & Surat Btns, Marine Btn, Resident's Escort Poona, Apr 1797

Art, Eng, Eur Regt, 1st-2nd Gren, 3rd-5th NI, Niar & Mopillah Sebundy Corps, Surat Local Btn, Marine Btn, Pioneers, 1st-3rd Inv, Apr 1798

Art, Eng, Eur Regt, 1st-2nd Gren, 3rd-6th NI, Niar & Mopillah Sebundy Corps, Surat Local Btn, Tiers Provincial Corps, Bancoote Indepdt Co, Marine Btn, Pioneers, 1st-3rd Inv, Apr 1799

L/MIL/12/136 1800-1802

Art, Eng, Eur Regt, 1st-2nd Gren, 3rd-8th NI, Niar & Mopillah Sebundy Corps, Tiers Provincial Corps. Bancoote Indepdt Co, Marine Btn, Pioneers, 1st-3rd Inv, Apr 1800 & Apr 1801

Art, Eng, Eur Regt, 1st-2nd Gren, 3rd-8th NI, Bancoote Indepdt Co, Marine Btn, Pioneers, Inv, Apr 1802

L/MIL/12/137 1803-1805

Art, Eng, Eur Regt, 1st-2nd Gren, 3rd-8th NI, Bancoote Indepdt Co, Marine Btn, Pioneers, Inv, Apr 1803

Art, Eng, Eur Regt, 1st-2nd Gren, 3rd-9th NI, Bancoote Indepdt Co, Marine Btn, Pioneers, Inv, Apr 1804 & Apr 1805

L/MIL/12/138 1806-1808

Art, Eng, Eur Regt, 1st-2nd Gren, 3rd-9th NI, Bancoote Indepdt Co, Marine Btn Pioneers, Inv, Apr 1806, Apr 1807 & Apr 1808

L/MIL/12/139 1809-1811

Art, Eng, Eur Regt, 1st-2nd Gren, 3rd-9th NI, Marine Btn, Pioneers, Inv, Apr 1809, Apr 1810 & Apr 1811

L/MIL/12/140 1812-1814

Art, Eng, Eur Regt, 1st-2nd Gren, 3rd-9th NI, Marine Btn, Pioneers, Inv, Cdctrs & Sub-Cdctrs, Apr 1812

Art, Eng, Eur Regt, 1st-2nd Gren, 3rd-9th NI, Marine Btn, Pioneers, Inv, Vet, Cdctrs & Sub-Cdctrs, Apr 1813

Art, Eng, Eur Regt, 1st-2nd Gren, 3rd-9th NI, Marine Btn, Pioneers, Inv, Vet, Apr 1814

L/MIL/12/141 1815-1817

Art, Eng, Eur Regt, 1st-2nd Gren, 3rd-9th NI, Marine Btn, Pioneers, Inv, Vet, Cdctrs & Sub-Cdctrs, Apr 1815, Apr 1816 & Apr 1817

L/MIL/12/142 1818-1819

1st-2nd Cav, Art, Eng, Eur Regt, 1st-2nd Gren, 3rd-11th NI, Pioneers, Inv, Vet, Cdctrs & Sub-Cdctrs, Apr 1818 & Apr 1819

L/MIL/12/143 1820

1st-2nd Cav, Art, Brigade Major's List, Eng, Eur Regt, 1st-2nd Gren, 3rd-11th NI, Pioneers, Inv, Vet, Cdctrs & Sub-Cdctrs, Apr 1820

L/MIL/12/144-145 1821 (Two copies)

1st-3rd Cav, Art, Eng, Eur Regt, 1st-2nd Gren, 2nd-12th NI, 1st-2nd Extra Btns, Pioneers, Inv, Vet, Cdctrs & Sub-Cdctrs, Apr 1821

1st-3rd Cav, Art, Eng, Eur Regt, 1st-2nd Gren, 2nd-12th NI, 1st-2nd Extra Btns, Pioneers, Inv, Vet, Pensioners, Nov 1821

L/MIL/12/146-147 1822-1823

1st-3rd Cav, Art, Brigade Major's List, Eng, Eur Regt, 1st-12th NI, 1st-2nd Extra Btns, Pioneers, Inv, Vet, Cdctrs & Sub-Cdctrs, Pensioners

L/MIL/12/146 Oct 1822  
147 Oct 1823

L/MIL/12/148 1824

1st-3rd Light Cav, Art, Brigade Major's List, Eng, 1st-2nd Eur Inf, 1st-24th NI, Marine Btn, 1st Extra Btn, Pioneers, Inv, Vet, Cdctrs & Sub-Cdctrs, Pensioners, Oct 1824

L/MIL/12/149 1825

1st-3rd Light Cav, Art, Brigade Major's List, Eng, 1st-2nd Eur Inf, 1st-24th NI, Marine Btn, 1st-4th Extra Btns, Pioneers, Inv, Vet, Cdctrs & Sub-Cdctrs, Pensioners, Oct 1825

L/MIL/12/150 1826

1st-3rd Cav, Art, Brigade Major's List, Eng, 1st-2nd Eur Inf, 1st-26th NI, Marine Btn, 1st & 4th Extra Btns, Pioneers, Inv, Vet, Cdctrs & Sub-Cdctrs, Pensioners, Oct 1826

L/MIL/12/151 1827

1st-3rd Cav, Art, Brigade Major's List, Golundauze Art Btn, Eng, S & M, 1st-2nd Eur Regts, 1st-25th NI, Marine Btn, 1st-2nd Extra Btns, Gujerat Provincial Btn, Pioneers, Inv, Vet, Cdctrs & Sub-Cdctrs, Pensioners, Oct 1827

L/MIL/12/152-153 1828-1829

1st-3rd Cav, Art, Brigade Major's List, Golundauze Art Btn, Eng, S & M, 1st-2nd Eur Regts, 1st-26th NI, Marine Btn, 1st-2nd Extra Btns, Gujerat Provincial Btn, Pioneers, Inv, Vet, Cdctrs & Sub-Cdctrs, Pensioners

L/MIL/12/152 Oct 1828  
153 Oct 1829

L/MIL/12/154 1830

1st-3rd Cav, Art, Brigade Major's List, Golundauze Art Btn, Eng, Eur Regt, 1st-26th NI, Marine Btn, Provincial Btn, Pioneers, Inv, Vet, Cdctrs & Sub-Cdctrs, Pensioners, Oct 1830

L/MIL/12/155 1831

1st-3rd Cav, Art, Brigade Major's List, Golundauze Art Btn, Eng, Eur Regt, 1st-25th NI, Marine Btn, Pioneers, Gujerat Provincial Btn, Inv, Vet, Store WOs, Cdctrs & Sub-Cdctres, Oct 1831

L/MIL/12/156 1832

1st-3rd Cav, Art, Brigade Major's List, Golundauze Art Btn, Eng, Eur Regt, 1st-26th NI, Marine Btn, Pioneers, Gujerat Provincial Btn, Inv, Vet, Cdctrs & Sub-Cdctrs, Oct 1832

**L/MIL/12 Bombay Army**

L/MIL/12/157-158 1833-1834  
1st-3rd Cav, Art, Brigade Major's List, Golundauze Art Btn, Eng, Eur Regt, 1st-26th NI, Marine Btn, Gujerat Provincial Btn, Vet, Ordnance & Commissariat Depts, Pensioners

L/MIL/12/157 Oct 1833  
158 Oct 1834

L/MIL/12/159-162 1835-1838  
1st-3rd Cav, Art, Golundauze Art Btn, Eng, Eur Regt, Town Major's List, 1st-26th NI, Marine Btn, Gujerat Provincial Btn, Vet, Pensioners

L/MIL/12/159 Oct 1835  
160 Oct 1836  
161 Oct 1837  
162 Oct 1838

L/MIL/12/163 1839  
1st-3rd Cav, Art, Golundauze Art Btn, Eng, Eur Regt, Town Major's List, 1st-26th NI, Marine Btn, Gujerat Provincial Btn, Vet, Pensioners, Gun Carriage Dept, Oct 1839

L/MIL/12/164 1840  
1st-3rd Cav, Art, Golundauze Art Btn, Eng, S & M, 1st-2nd Eur Regts, Town Major's List, 1st-26th NI, Marine Btn, Gujerat Provincial Btn, Vet, Pensioners, Dapolee Establishment, Oct 1840

L/MIL/12/165 1841  
1st-3rd Cav, Art, Golundauze Art Btn, Eng, S & M, 1st-2nd Eur Regt, Town Major's List, 1st-26th NI, Marine Btn, Gujerat Provincial Btn, Vet, Pensioners, Oct 1841

L/MIL/12/166-168 1842  
1st-3rd Cav, Art, Golundauze Art Btn, Eng, S & M, 1st-2nd Eur Regts, Town Major's List, 1st-26th NI, Marine Btn, Gujerat Provincial Btn, Vet, Pensioners, Ordnance & Gun Carriage Depts

L/MIL/12/166 Jun 1842  
167 Sep 1842  
168 Dec 1842

L/MIL/12/169 1843  
1st-3rd Cav, Art, Golundauze Art Btn, Eng, S & M, 1st-2nd Eur Regts, Town Major's List, 1st-26th NI, Marine Btn, Gujerat Provincial Btn, Vet, Pensioners, Mar 1843

L/MIL/12/170 1843  
1st-3rd Cav, Art, Golundauze Art Btn, Eng, S & M, 1st-2nd Eur Regts, Town Major's List, 1st-26th NI, Marine Btn, Gujerat Provincial Btn, Vet, Pensioners, Ordnance & Gun Carriage Depts, Jun 1843

L/MIL/12/171 1843  
1st-3rd Cav, Art, Golundauze Art Btn, Eng, S & M, 1st-2nd Eur Regts, Town Major's List, 1st-25th NI, Marine Btn, Gujerat Provincial Btn, Vet, Pensioners, Ordnance Dept, Sep 1843

L/MIL/12/172 1843  
1st-3rd Cav, Art, Golundauze Btn, Eng, S & M, 1st-2nd Eur Regts, Town Major's List, 1st-26th NI, Marine Btn, Gujerat Provincial Btn, Vet, Ordnance Dept, Dec 1843

L/MIL/12/173 1844  
1st-3rd Cav, Art, Golundauze Art Btn, Eng, S & M, 1st-2nd Eur Regts, Town Major's List, 1st-26th NI, Marine Btn, Gujerat Provincial Btn, Vet, Pensioners, Mar 1844

L/MIL/12/174 1844  
1st-3rd Cav, Art, Eng, S & M, 1st-2nd Eur Regts, Town Major's List, 1st-26th NI, Marine Btn, Vet, Pensioners, Ordnance Dept, Jun 1844

L/MIL/12/175 1844  
1st-3rd Cav, Art, Golundauze Art Btn, Eng, S & M, Town Major's List, 1st-3rd Eur Regts, 1st-26th NI, Marine Btn, Gujerat Provincial Btn, Vet, Pensioners, Sep 1844

L/MIL/12/176 1845  
1st-3rd Cav, Art, Golundauze Art Btn, Eng, S & M, Town Major's List, 1st-3rd Eur Regts, 1st-26th NI, Marine Btn, Gujerat Provincial Btn, Vet, Pensioners, Ordnance & Commissariat Depts, Sep 1845

L/MIL/12/177 1846  
1st-3rd Cav, Art, Golundauze Art Btn, Eng, S & M, Town Major's List, 1st-3rd Eur Regts, 1st-28th NI, Marine Btn, Gujerat Provincial Btn, Vet, Pensioners, Ordnance & Commissariat Depts, Sep 1846

L/MIL/12/178-189 1847-1858  
1st-3rd Cav, Art, Golundauze Art Btn, Eng, S & M, Town Major's List, 1st-3rd Eur Regts, 1st-29th NI, Marine Btn, Gujerat Provincial Btn, Vet, Pensioners, Ordnance & Commissariat Depts

L/MIL/12/178 Sep 1847  
179 Sep 1848  
180 Sep 1849  
181 Sep 1850  
182 Sep 1851  
183 Sep 1852  
184 Sep 1853  
185 Sep 1854  
186 Sep 1855  
187 Sep 1856  
188 Sep 1857  
189 Sep 1858

L/MIL/12/190-191 1859 (two copies)  
1st-3rd Cav, Art, Golundauze Art Btn, Eng, S & M, Town Major's List, 1st-3rd Eur Regts, 1st-31st NI, 1st & 2nd Extra Btns, Marine Btn, Gujerat Provincial Btn, Vet, Pensioners, Ordnance & Commissariat Depts, Sep 1859

L/MIL/12/192 1860  
1st-3rd Cav, Art, Golundauze Art Btn, S & M, Eng, Town Major's List, 1st-3rd Eur Regts, 1st-31st NI, Marine Btn, Gujerat Provincial Btn, Vet, Pensioners, Ordnance & Commissariat Depts, Sep 1860

L/MIL/12/193 1861

1st-3rd Cav, Art, Golundauze Art Btn, Eng, S & M, Town Major's List, 1st-3rd Eur Regts, 1st-31st NI, Gujerat Provincial Btn, Vet, Pensioners, Ordnance & Commissariat Depts, Sep 1861

L/MIL/12/194-195 1862-1863

1st-3rd Cav, Royal Art, Local Art, Eng, S & M, Unattached List, HM 103rd, 106th & 109th Foot, 1st-31st NI, Pensioners

L/MIL/12/194 Sep 1862  
195 Sep 1863

L/MIL/12/196 1864

1st-3rd Cav, Royal Art, Local Art, S & M, Unattached List, HM 103rd, 106th & 109th Foot, 1st-31st NI, Pensioners, Sep 1864

L/MIL/12/197 1865

1st-3rd Cav, Local Art, S & M, Unattached List, HM 103rd & 106th Foot, 1st-31st NI, Pensioners, Sep 1865

**L/MIL/12/198-265 Bombay Army Monthly Returns and Casualty Rolls – Unattached List 1855-1907**

Alphabetical muster rolls, nominal rolls, descriptive rolls and casualty rolls, arranged by unit and including officers. The returns were made by the Bombay Military Department.

L/MIL/12/198-208 1855-1860

1st-3rd Cav, Art, Eng, S & M, Town Major's List, 1st-3rd Eur Regts, 1st-28th NI, Marine Btn, Vet, Pensioners

L/MIL/12/198 Dec 1855  
199 Mar 1856, adds 29th NI  
200 Dec 1856, adds 29th NI, omits 3rd Cav  
201 Jun 1857  
202 Dec 1857, adds 29th NI, omits Pensioners  
203 Jun 1858, adds 29th-31st NI  
204 Dec 1858, adds 29th-31st NI & 1st-2nd Extra Btns, omits Pensioners  
205 Mar 1859, adds 29th-31st NI & 1st-2nd Extra Btns  
206 Jun 1859, adds 29th-31st NI & 1st-2nd Extra Btns  
207 Dec 1859, adds 29th-31st NI & 1st-2nd Btns, omits Pensioners  
208 Mar 1860, adds 29th-31st NI & 1st-2nd Extra Btns, omits Pensioners

L/MIL/12/209-214 1860-1861

1st-3rd Cav, Art, Eng, S & M, Unattached List, 1st-3rd Eur Regts, 1st-31st NI, Marine Btn, Pensioners

L/MIL/12/209 Jun 1860  
211 (three copies)  
212 Dec 1860  
213 Mar 1861  
214 Jun 1861

L/MIL/12/215

1st-3rd Cav, Eng, 1st-3rd Eur Regts, 1st-31st NI, Dec 1861-Jun 1862

L/MIL/12/216

Art, Eng, S & M, Unattached List, 1st-3rd Eur Regts, Vet, Dec 1861-Jun 1862

L/MIL/12/217-218

1st-3rd Cav, Eng, S & M, HM 103rd, 106th & 109th Foot, 1st-31st NI, Oct 1862-Jun 1863 (two copies)

L/MIL/12/219

1st-3rd Cav, S & M, 1st-31st NI, Dec 1863-Jun 1864

L/MIL/12/220

Local Art, S & M, HM 103rd, 106th & 109th Foot, Vet, Pensioners, Dec 1863-Jun 1864

L/MIL/12/221

1st-3rd Cav, S & M, Unattached List, HM 103rd, 106th & 109th Foot, 1st-31st NI, Pensioners, Dec 1864

L/MIL/12/222-224 1865-1867

1st-3rd Cav, Local Art, S & M, Unattached List, HM 103rd, 106th & 109th Foot, 1st-31st NI, Pensioners

L/MIL/12/222 Mar 1865  
223 Jun 1865  
224 Dec 1865-Sep 1866

L/MIL/12/225

Local Art, Unattached List, HM 109th Foot, Pensioners, 1867

L/MIL/12/226

Local Art, Unattached List, Pensioners, 1868

L/MIL/12/227

S & M, Unattached List, Pensioners, 1869

L/MIL/12/228-235 1870-1877

Local Art, S & M, Unattached List, Pensioners

L/MIL/12/228 1870  
229 1871  
230 1872  
231 1873  
232 1874  
233 1875  
234 1876  
235 1877

L/MIL/12/236-249 1878-1891

S & M, Unattached List, Pensioners

L/MIL/12/236 1878  
237 1879  
238 1880  
239 1881  
240 1882  
241 1883  
242 1884  
243 1885  
244 1886  
245 1887  
246 1888  
247 1889  
248 1890  
249 1891

**L/MIL/12 Bombay Army**

L/MIL/12/250-254 1892-1896  
Unattached List, Pensioners  
L/MIL/12/250 1892  
251 1893  
252 1894  
253 1895  
254 1896

L/MIL/12/255-256 1897-1898  
Unattached List  
L/MIL/12/255 1897  
256 1898

L/MIL/12/257  
Unattached List, Pensioners, 1899

L/MIL/12/258-265 1900-1907  
Unattached List  
L/MIL/12/258 1900  
259 1901  
260 1902  
261 1903  
262 1904  
263 1905  
264 1906  
265 1907

**L/MIL/12/266-280 Bombay Army Annual Returns –  
Unattached List 1893-1907**

Annual alphabetical muster rolls, each dated 1 Jan, giving rank, age, description on enlistment, date of appointment or year of arrival, and previous service. The returns were made by the Bombay Military Department.

L/MIL/12/266-270 1893-1897  
S & M, Unattached List  
L/MIL/12/266 1893  
267 1894  
268 1895  
269 1896  
270 1897

L/MIL/12/271  
S & M, Unattached List, Pensioners, 1898

L/MIL/12/272  
Unattached List, 1899

L/MIL/12/273  
S & M, Unattached List, Pensioner casualties, 1900

L/MIL/12/274-278 1901-1905  
S & M, Unattached List, Pensioners  
L/MIL/12/274 1901  
275 1902  
276 1903  
277 1904  
278 1905

L/MIL/12/279  
Unattached List, Pensioners, 1906

L/MIL/12/280  
S & M, Unattached List, Pensioners, 1907

**L/MIL/12/281-288 Bombay Army Discharges  
1853-1876**

*See also* L/MIL/10/301-02 for discharges 1820-1882

L/MIL/12/281  
Miscellaneous papers of Bombay Army soldiers discharged as unfit or at the end of their service, 1853-1876

L/MIL/12/282-286  
Discharge papers of Bombay Army soldiers who took the option of un pensioned discharge when the East India Company's European forces were transferred to the British Army between 1859 and 1861. The papers were forwarded from Bombay and they consist of the proceedings of the regimental discharge committee, a discharge certificate and a protection ticket, or any combination of the three, for each man. They are normally printed forms, with details of enlistment, service and character filled in.

L/MIL/12/282 Bombay Art  
283 Jager Corps  
284 1st Bombay Eur Regt  
285 2nd Bombay Eur Regt  
286 3rd Bombay Eur Regt

L/MIL/12/287  
Nominal rolls of Bombay Army soldiers discharged 1859-1860, giving character

L/MIL/12/288  
Nominal rolls of Bombay Army volunteers for general service in the British Army in 1861

**L/MIL/12/289 Supply & Transport Corps  
1872-1914**

Register of services of British subordinates of the Supply & Transport Corps, 6th Poona Division, Bombay Army, 1872-1914



**L/MIL/13 St Helena**





St Helena was occupied by the East India Company in 1659 and the island quickly became an important link in the trading system. A plantation economy using slave labour supplied fresh provisions for the Company's ships making the homeward voyage, which normally waited for each other at the island before forming convoy for the last, and often most hazardous, stage of the journey. However, the evolution of convoys for the Atlantic approaches was interrupted in 1672-73 by a successful Dutch attack on the island, and the defences which subsequently grew up consisted of fixed batteries commanding all possible landing places, a fort at Jamestown, the main settlement, a regular garrison of Company's European Artillery and Infantry, and a militia drawn from the planters.

The Charter Act of 1833 transferred the island to the Crown from 23 April 1834 and the Company's forces were disbanded on the arrival of British Army units in 1836.

The rolls listed here were returned to East India House at regular intervals by the Governor and Council of the island:

L/MIL/13/1-14 Nominal and muster rolls of the St Helena Artillery, Infantry, Invalids and Pensioners, 1789-1859

An index of the soldiers pensioned as a result of the transfer to the Crown was compiled in the Military Department at East India House:

L/MIL/13/15 St Helena Pensioners, 1835-1837

Before September 1813 the rolls merely give name plus dates of new enlistments and of casualties by death, discharge or desertion, and there are separate lists of men on detached duty. Afterwards they are full muster rolls, giving age, country of origin, previous occupation, ship and date of arrival, date of enlistment, and details of previous service if it took place in India.

Nominal rolls from 1741 appear in IOR: section G/32, St Helena Factory Records, and *see also* 'The St Helena Regiments of the East India Company,' G.C. Kitching, *Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research* 25 (1947) pp 2-8.

L/MIL/13/1 1789-1794  
 Art, 1st-4th Inf  
     31 Dec 1789  
     31 Mar, 30 Jun, 30 Sep & 31 Dec 1790  
     31 Mar 1791

Detachment to Madras 15 Apr 1791

Art, 1st-4th Inf  
     30 Jun & 31 Dec 1791  
     31 Mar, 30 Jun, 30 Sep & 31 Dec 1792  
     30 Jun, 30 Sep & 31 Dec 1793  
     31 Mar & 30 Jun 1794

L/MIL/13/2 1795-1798  
 Art, 1st-4th Inf  
     31 Dec 1794 & 31 Mar 1795

1st-2nd Art, 1st-5th Inf  
     31 Mar & 30 Jun 1796

1st-2nd Art, 1st-6th Inf, Inv, Marines  
     31 Dec 1796 & 31 Mar 1797

2nd Art, 6th Inf, 31 Mar 1797

1st-2nd Art, 1st-6th Inf, Inv, Marines  
     30 Jun & 30 Sep 1797

1st-2nd Art, 1st-6th Inf  
     31 Dec 1797  
     31 Mar, 30 Sep & 31 Dec 1798

L/MIL/13/3 1799-1801  
 1st-2nd Art, 1st-6th Inf  
     31 Mar, 30 Jun, 30 Sep & 31 Dec 1799  
     31 Mar 1800

Numerical abstracts 20 Apr, 22 Apr & 15 Jun 1800

1st-2nd Art, 1st-6th Inf  
     30 Jun, 30 Sep & 31 Dec 1800  
     30 Jun, 30 Sep & 31 Dec 1801

L/MIL/13/4 1802-1805  
 1st-2nd Art, 1st-6th Inf  
     14-27 Feb, 1 & 31 Mar 1802

1st-2nd Art, Artificers  
     30 Jun, 30 Sep & 31 Dec 1802  
     31 Mar, 1 Apr, 21-30 Jun & 30 Sep 1803  
     1 & 31 Mar 1804

1st-3rd Art, 1st-6th Inf, 30 Jun 1804

Art Corps 31 Mar 1805

Inf Regt 31 Dec 1805

L/MIL/13/5 1800-1824  
 Index of casualties by death and discharge 1800-1824

Return of casualties by death, giving rank, date, amount of effects and remarks on disposal:

Art 3 Feb 1816-17 Nov 1818  
 Inf 3 Aug 1812-30 Sep 1818

Lists of casualties by death and disposal of effects, c1812-1818

List of casualties by death, with descriptions:

Art 24 Oct 1812-6 Jul 1818  
 Inf 31 Jul 1815-20 May 1818

List of casualties by death and claims to effects, 1814-1818

List of casualties by death, as advertised, and claims to effects, 1 Sep 1819

- List of deceased soldiers leaving effects, 1 Sep 1819  
 List of casualties by death and claims to effects,  
 16 Oct 1819  
 Claim of George McEvoy, *nd*
- L/MIL/13/6 1806-1812  
 1st-4th Art, 1st-4th Inf, 31 Dec 1806  
 1st-4th Art, 1st-5th Inf, 30 Sep 1807  
 1st-4th Art, 1st-6th Inf, 31 Dec 1807  
 1st-4th Art, 1st-5th Inf, 31 Mar 1808  
 1st-4th Art, 1st-6th Inf, Field Officers, Cdctrs of Stores,  
 30 Jun 1808  
 1st-5th, Art, 1st-5th Inf  
 30 Sep & 31 Dec 1808  
 31 Mar & 30 Jun 1809  
 30 Jun, 30 Sep & 31 Dec 1810  
 30 Sep & 31 Dec 1811  
 31 Mar & 30 Jun 1812
- L/MIL/13/7 1812-1815  
 1st-5th Art, 1st-4th Inf, 30 Sep 1812  
 1st-5th Art, 1st-5th Inf  
 31 Dec 1812  
 30 Jun & 30 Sep 1813  
 1st-5th Art, 1st-5th Inf, Inv, Pensioners  
 31 Dec 1813  
 31 Mar, 30 Jun, 30 Sep & 31 Dec 1814  
 31 Mar, 30 Jun & 31 Dec 1815
- L/MIL/13/8 1816  
 1st-5th Art, 1st-5th Inf, Inv, Pensioners  
 31 Mar, 30 Jun & 30 Sep 1816  
 1st-4th Art, 1st-4th Inf, Inv, Pensioners, 31 Dec 1816
- L/MIL/13/9 1817-1818  
 1st-5th Art, 1st-5th Inf, Inv, Pensioners  
 31 Mar, 30 Jun & 30 Sep 1817  
 31 Mar, 30 Jun, 30 Sep & 31 Dec 1818
- L/MIL/13/10 1819-1821  
 1st-5th Art, 1st-5th Inf, Inv, Pensioners  
 31 Mar, 30 Jun, 30 Sep & 31 Dec 1819  
 30 Apr, 31 Jul & 31 Oct 1820  
 31 Jan 1821
- L/MIL/13/11 1821-1823  
 1st-5th Art, 1st-5th Inf, Inv, Pensioners  
 30 Apr, 31 Jul & 31 Oct 1821  
 31 Jan, 30 Apr, 31 Jul & 31 Oct 1822  
 31 Jan, 30 Apr & 31 Jul 1823
- L/MIL/13/12 1823-1827  
 1st-5th Art, 1st-5th Inf, Inv, Pensioners  
 31 Oct 1823  
 31 Jan, 30 Apr, 31 Jul & 31 Oct 1824  
 31 Jan, 30 Apr, 31 Jul & 31 Oct 1825  
 31 Jan, 30 Apr, 31 Jul & 31 Oct 1826  
 31 Jan, 30 Apr, 31 Jul & 31 Oct 1827
- L/MIL/13/13 1828-1832  
 1st-5th Art, 1st-5th Inf, Inv, Pensioners  
 31 Jan, 30 Apr, 31 Jul & 31 Oct 1828  
 31 Jan & 30 Apr 1829  
 Roll of Inf recruits 30 Apr 1828  
 1st-5th Art, 1st-4th Inf, Inv, Pensioners  
 31 Jul & 31 Oct 1829  
 31 Jan 1830  
 5th Art, 28 Feb 1830  
 1st-4th Art, 1st-4th Inf, Inv, Pensioners, 30 Apr 1830  
 1st-3rd Art, 1st-4th Inf, Inv, Pensioners  
 31 Jul & 30 Oct 1830  
 31 Jan, 30 Apr, 31 Jul & 31 Oct 1831  
 31 Jan, 30 Apr & 31 Jul 1832
- Abstracts of the garrison 31 Jan 1831 & 31 Jul 1832; roll  
 of recruits arrived on the *General Kyd* 30 Apr 1831; roll  
 of officers 31 Jul 1832
- L/MIL/13/14 1832-1859  
 1st-3rd Art, 1st-4th Inf, Inv, Pensioners  
 31 Oct 1832  
 31 Jan, 30 Apr, 31 Jul & 31 Oct 1833  
 31 Jan, 22 Apr & 31 Jul 1834  
 Discharged men proceeding to England on the *Maitland*,  
 10-11 Mar 1836  
 NCOs and men to be discharged at St Helena, 31 Mar 1836  
 Discharged men proceeding to England on the *Athol*,  
 14-15 Apr 1836  
 Inv, Pensioners  
 1 Feb 1838  
 31 Mar & 6 Nov 1839  
 26 Mar 1841  
 30 Jun 1842 (with a roll of married men, giving  
 details of families)  
 Inv, Pensioners, giving address  
 30 Jun 1844  
 1 Aug 1845  
 31 Mar & 30 Sep 1848  
 quarterly Jan 1849-Mar 1859  
 Inv and others receiving allowances, 31 Dec 1859
- L/MIL/13/15  
 Alphabetical index of Pensioners, giving rank, corps, date  
 of pension, rate, and payments made, with some remarks,  
 5 Dec 1835-19 Jul 1837

**L/MIL/14 Indian Army**



**L/MIL/14 Indian Army**

The section is divided into the following series:

L/MIL/14/1-49	Indian Army Service Statements, 1892-1916	L/MIL/14/9	1898	L/MIL/14/30	1907
L/MIL/14/50-107	Promotions and Alterations in HM's Indian Army and other Indian Services, 1866-1947		10 1898-1899		31 1907
L/MIL/14/108-127	Government of India Lists of Promotions, 1888-1935		11 1899		32 1907-1908
L/MIL/14/128-143	Indian Army Officers Casualty Returns, 1869-1948		12 1899-1900		33 1908
L/MIL/14/144-175	India Unattached List Annual Returns, 1908-1944		13 1900		34 1908
L/MIL/14/176-182	India Unattached List Annual Returns - Burma Division, 1904-1910		14 1900-1901		35 1908-1909
L/MIL/14/183-190	India Unattached List Monthly Increase and Decrease Statements, 1907-1914		15 1901		36 1909
L/MIL/14/191-194	India Unattached List Monthly Increase and Decrease Statements - Burma Division, 1904-1907		16 1901-1902		37 1909
L/MIL/14/195-212	Indian Army Passages, 1909-1947		17 1902		38 1909
L/MIL/14/213	Indian Army and Indian Army Reserve of Officers Wills, c1917-1921		18 1902-1903		39 1909-1910
L/MIL/14/214-215	Indian Army Pensioners, 1896		19 1903		40 1910
L/MIL/14/216-236	Annual Caste Returns of the Native Army, 1875-1942		20 1903-1904		41 1910
L/MIL/14/237-238	War Rewards to the Indian Army, 1915-1921		21 1904		42 1910-1911
L/MIL/14/239	Indian Army Records of Service, c1900-1947		22 1904-1905		43 1911
L/MIL/14/1-49	<b>Indian Army Service Statements 1892-1916</b>		23 1905		44 1911
			24 1905		45 1911-1912
			25 1905-1906		46 1912
			26 1906		47 1912
			27 1906		48 1912-1913
			28 1906-1907		49 1913-1916
			29 1907		

**L/MIL/14/50-107 Promotions and Alterations in HM's Indian Army and other Indian Services, 1866-1947**

Lists of promotions etc, each authorised by the Royal signature and subsequently published in the *London Gazette*. It is clear from the original series numbers on the spines that the first volume is missing.

L/MIL/14/50	Missing	L/MIL/14/79	1920
	51 1866-1869		80 1920
	52 1870-1872		81 1921
	53 1873-1874		82 1922
	54 1875-1877		83 1923
	55 1878-1879		84 1924
	56 1880-1881		85 1925
	57 1882-1883		86 1926
	58 1884-1885		87 1927
	59 1886-1887		88 1928
	60 1888-1889		89 1929
	61 1890-1891		90 1930
	62 1892-1893		91 1931
	63 1894-1895		92 1932
	64 1896-1897		93 1933
	65 1898-1899		94 1934
	66 1900-1901		95 1935
	67 1902-1903		96 1936
	68 1904-1905		97 1937
	69 1906-1907		98 1938
	70 1908-1909		99 1939
	71 1910-1911		100 1940
	72 1912-1913		101 1941
	73 1914		102 1942
	74 1915-1916		103 1943
	75 1917		104 1944
	76 1918		105 1945
	77 1919		106 1946
	78 1919		107 1947

The volumes contain brief records of service of Bengal, Madras, Bombay and Indian Army officers and warrant officers, forwarded to London by the Government of India Military Department when the man concerned took furlough in Europe. They are printed forms, with details of total service, leave already taken, and pension or furlough regulations applicable filled in, and the arrangement is roughly chronological.

See Z/L/MIL/14/1-2 for indexes, covering vols 1-37 and 38-49 respectively.

L/MIL/14/1	1892-1893	L/MIL/14/5	1895-1896
2	1893-1894	6	1896
3	1894-1895	7	1896-1897
4	1895	8	1897-1898

**L/MIL/14/108-127 Government of India Lists of Promotions 1888-1935**

Lists of promotions etc, forwarded to the India Office by the Government of India and also notified in the *Gazette of India*.

L/MIL/14/108 1888	L/MIL/14/118 1898
109 1889	119 1899
110 1890	120 1900-1901
111 1891	121 1902-1903
112 1892	122 1904
113 1893	123 1905-1906
114 1894	124 1907-1908
115 1895	125 1909-1910
116 1896	126 1911-1912
117 1897	127 1935

**L/MIL/14/128-143 Indian Army Officers Casualty Returns 1869-1948****L/MIL/14/128-136 Home Casualties**

Monthly returns of casualties among Bengal, Madras Bombay and Indian Army officers on furlough or on the retired list, reported to the Accountant-General's Department at the India Office with a duplicate copy to the Military Department. There are no indexes.

L/MIL/14/128	1869-1878
129	1879-1888
130	1889-1899
131	1900-1904
132	1905-1910
133	1910-1914
134	1915-1921
135	1922-1927
136	1928-1945

**L/MIL/14/137-141 Foreign Casualties**

Weekly returns of casualties among serving Indian Army officers, reported to the Government of India and then forwarded to the India Office.

L/MIL/14/137	1895-1902
138	1903-1909
139	1910-1914
140	1915-1931
141	1931-1938

**L/MIL/14/142**

Alphabetical lists of casualties by death among British officers of the Indian Services in the Great War, giving rank, age, unit, date, place and cause, 1914-1921

**L/MIL/14/143**

Alphabetical lists of casualties by death among British officers and warrant officers of the Indian and Burma Services, giving rank, age, unit, date, place and cause. 3 Sep 1939-30 Jun 1948

**L/MIL/14/144-175 India Unattached List Annual Returns 1908-1944**

Alphabetical lists of NCOs, arranged by department, and giving original corps, present department, rank, date of joining Unattached List, station, date of attestation, and remarks. Non-departmental warrant officers are also included.

**L/MIL/14/144**

Unattached List, Jan 1908

**L/MIL/14/145-158 1909-1922 Unattached List, Inv, Pensioners****L/MIL/14/145**

Jan 1909

146 Jan 1910

147 Jan 1911

148 Jan 1912

149 Jan 1913

150 Jan 1914

151 Jan 1915

152 Jan 1916

153 Jan 1917

154 Jan 1918

155 Jan 1919

156 May 1920, with Armourer Sgts

& casualties

157 Sep 1921

158 Sep 1922

**L/MIL/14/159-174 1923-1939**

Unattached List, Signal Corps

**L/MIL/14/159**

Jan 1923

160 Jan 1924

161 Jan 1925, with H Co Royal Eng

162 Jul 1926, with H Co Royal Eng

163 Jul 1927

164 Jul 1928

165 Jul 1929, with H Co Royal Eng

166 Jul 1930

167 Jul 1931

168 Sep 1932

169 Oct 1933

170 Oct 1934

171 Nov 1935

172 Sep 1936

173 1937

174 1939

**L/MIL/14/175**

H Co Royal Eng, 1932-1944

**L/MIL/14/176-182 India Unattached List Annual Returns - Burma Division 1904-1910****L/MIL/14/176**

Apr 1904

177 Jan 1905

178 Jan 1906

179 Jan 1907

**L/MIL/14 Indian Army**

L/MIL/14/180 Jan 1908  
 181 Jan 1909  
 182 Jan 1910

**L/MIL/14/183-190 India Unattached List Monthly Increase and Decrease Statements 1907-1914**

L/MIL/14/183 1907  
 184 1908  
 185 1909  
 186 1910  
 187 1911  
 188 1912  
 189 1913  
 190 1914

**L/MIL/14/191-194 India Unattached List Monthly Increase and Decrease Statements – Burma Division 1904-1907**

L/MIL/14/191 1904  
 192 1905  
 193 1906  
 194 1907

**L/MIL/14/195-212 Registers of Passage Cases 1909-1947**

The registers cover claims to passage money, arranged by regiment, and giving ship and date of sailing, reason, and whether accompanied by a family. Each contains an index.

L/MIL/14/195-198  
 Staff, Cav, Inf

L/MIL/14/195 1909-1921  
 196 1916-1922  
 197 1922-1930  
 198 1930-1945

L/MIL/14/199

Art, Army Ordnance Dept., Army Service Corps, Army Schools, 1909-1925

L/MIL/14/200

Royal Art, Royal Army Service Corps, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Indian Army Ordnance Corps, 1925-1943

L/MIL/14/201

Royal Air Force, Royal Eng (Indian Establishment), 1930-1945

L/MIL/14/202-203

Royal Army Medical Corps, Army Veterinary Corps

L/MIL/14/202 1913-1925  
 203 1925-1944

L/MIL/14/204-205

Indian Army

L/MIL/14/204 1918-1921  
 205 1922-1945

L/MIL/14/207-207\*

WOs and NCOs

L/MIL/14/206 1921-1931  
 207 1931-1945

L/MIL/14/208-211

Packet passages and passage allowances

L/MIL/14/208 1916-1919  
 209 1919-1920  
 210 1920-1940  
 211 1921-1945

L/MIL/14/212

General register of officers, arranged by ship, 1945-1947

**L/MIL/14/213 Indian Army and Indian Army Reserve of Officers Wills c 1917-1921**

Wills of British Army soldiers granted temporary commissions in the Indian Army and IARO, with index

**L/MIL/14/214-215 Indian Army Pensioners 1896**

L/MIL/14/214

Forms of identification of Indian Army pensioners, forwarded to the India Office by local magistrates, police or other authorities in the UK, giving date and place of birth, present address, former regiment, number, details of enlistment, service, discharge and medals, 1896

L/MIL/14/215

Similar forms for soldiers' widows in receipt of pension, adding date and place of marriage, 1896

**L/MIL/14/216-236 Annual Caste Returns of the Native Army 1875-1942**

The returns give statistical breakdowns by caste for each native unit of the Indian Army and the Indian States Forces

L/MIL/14/216 1875  
 217 1876  
 218 1877  
 219 1878  
 220 1879  
 221 1880-1884  
 222 1885-1889  
 223 1890-1895  
 224 1896-1901  
 225 1902-1907  
 226 1908-1910



L/MIL/14/227	1911-1913
228	1914-1916
229	1917-1919
230	1920-1921
231	1922-1927
232	1928-1933
233	1934-1937
234	1938-1940
235	1941
236	1942

**L/MIL/14/237-238 War Rewards to the Indian Army  
1915-1921**

**L/MIL/14/237**

Printed roll of rewards and promotions appearing in the *London Gazette* and *Gazette of India* to Aug 1918, annotated to Aug 1919, index

**L/MIL/14/238**

Supplements to the *London Gazette* Jan 1920-Nov 1921, with summary of awards by unit categories and departments (Staff, Cav, Inf etc) and index

**L/MIL/14/239 Indian Army Records of Service  
c1900-1947**

The records of service cover European personnel only, including regular officers, emergency commissioned officers, departmental warrant officers, the medical services and nurses. The majority of them are post-1930.

Because they may include confidential character reports, they are not generally available to the public, but information from them can be supplied upon request.

The records are currently being indexed and final reference numbers have not yet been assigned.

**L/MIL/15 British Army**



## L/MIL/15 British Army

The small amount of original material covering British Army units stationed in India is divided into the following series:

- L/MIL/15/1-4 Officers of British Army regiments in India, 1806-1865
- L/MIL/15/5-12 Officers formerly on the Indian Establishment now belonging to the British Army, 1863-1868
- L/MIL/15/16-19 Royal Engineers' Indian Establishment, 1868-1930
- L/MIL/15/23-26 British Army transfers to the Indian Establishment, 1859-1861
- L/MIL/15/27-30 Monthly casualty returns of the New Line Regiments and Artillery Brigades, 1862-1863
- L/MIL/15/31-36 Nominal and Casualty Rolls of Jager Corps Volunteers, 1860-1866
- L/MIL/15/38-41 Registers of Indian Transports, 1860-1873
- L/MIL/15/42-46 British troops embarked for India, 1871-1889
- L/MIL/15/47-48 Indian Troop Service embarkation and disembarkation returns, 1909-1914

There are also a few 'odd' volumes between the series.

### L/MIL/15/1-4 Officers of British Army regiments in India 1806-1865

The volumes contain regimental lists of British Army units serving in India, with dates of arrival, departure and movements within India. The officers of each regiment are given in rank order, followed by regimental staff, and there are notes on promotion, leave, transfer, retirement and death for each officer while in India.

- L/MIL/15/1 1806-1863  
4th, 6th, 11-13th Cav; 1st-3rd, 5th, 6th, 13th, 14th, 16th, 20th, 24th, 26th, 31st, 37th, 38th, 40th, 41st, 44th-46th, 48th, 49th, 54th, 55th, 57th, 64th, 67th, 70th, 73rd, 75th, 83rd, 87th, 92nd, 96th, 99th Foot
- L/MIL/15/2 1822-1859  
3rd, 9th, 10th, 14th-16th Cav; 4th, 8th-10th, 17th, 18th, 22nd, 25th, 28th, 29th, 31st, 32nd, 39th, 50th, 51st, 53rd, 57th, 1/60th, 61st-63rd, 78th, 80th, 84th, 86th, 94th, 98th Foot
- L/MIL/15/3 1857-1865  
General Staff; Art; Eng; 1st-3rd, 5th-8th, 17th, 19th-21st Cav; 1/1st, 1/3rd, 4th, 7th, 13th, 18th-20th, 2/21st, 23rd,

27th, 28th, 33rd-36th, 38th, 42nd-44th, 46th, 48th, 51st, 52nd, 54th-56th Foot

L/MIL/15/4 1857-1865  
59th, 2/60th, 3/60th, 66th, 68th, 69th, 71st, 72nd, 74th, 76th, 77th, 79th-82nd, 88th-91st, 93rd-95th, 97th, 98th, 101st-109th Foot; 2nd & 3rd Btns Rifle Bgde

### L/MIL/15/5-12 Officers formerly on the Indian Establishment now belonging to the British Army 1863-1868

Quarterly returns (including 'nil' returns) arranged by regiment and giving dates of joining, duty with the regiment, absences on duty, absences with or without leave, of becoming non-effective, and of leaving the regiment.

- L/MIL/15/5 1863 Guards, Cav, Art, Eng, 1st-35th Foot
- L/MIL/15/6 1863 36th-109th Foot, Rifle Bgde, Colonial Regts, Depôt Btn Staff
- L/MIL/15/7 1864 Guards, Cav, Art, Eng, Military Train, 1st-35th Foot
- L/MIL/15/8 1864 36th-109th Foot, Rifle Bgde, Colonial Regts, Depôt Btn Staff
- L/MIL/15/9 1865 Guards, Cav, Art, Eng, Military Train, 1st-33rd Foot
- L/MIL/15/10 1865 34th-109th Foot, Rifle Bgde, Colonial Regts, Depôt Btn Staff
- L/MIL/15/11 1866 Cav, Art, Eng, Military Train, Guards, 1st-109th Foot, Rifle Bgde, Colonial Regts, Depôt Btn Staff
- L/MIL/15/12 1867-1868  
Art, Eng, Military Train, Cav, 1st-109th Foot

- L/MIL/15/13 Copy GOs on the appointment of officers to the New Line Regiments, 1862
- L/MIL/15/14 Brief statements of the pay and allowances received by Each European officer in HM Service (Military and Medical) on the Bombay Establishment, with remarks and index, 1857-1858
- L/MIL/15/15 Services for pension of Bombay officers of the Royal (late Indian) Artillery and the New Line Regiments, index, 1865-1867.

**L/MIL/15/16-19 Royal Engineers' Indian Establishment 1868-1930**

Registers, giving each officers' date of appointment and remarks, with indexes:

- L/MIL/15/16 1868-1886 inc separate lists of temporary transfers to the British Establishment for service in Egypt, and of officers at the depôt in England
- L/MIL/15/17 1887-1917 inc separate section for Inland Water Transport
- L/MIL/15/18 1917-1930 inc separate section for Inland Water Transport
- L/MIL/15/19 Monthly returns of officers on leave to Europe or serving at the depôt, 1868-1874

---

L/MIL/15/20 British Medical Officers serving in India: register giving rank, date of embarkation, position held and station where serving, index, 1872-1912

L/MIL/15/21 British Veterinary Department, Indian Establishment: register giving rank and date of appointment, index, 1871-1913

L/MIL/15/22 Burial returns of British officers and other ranks (including those in civil employ) in India, arranged chronologically under the following headings – Madras Presidency, Bombay Presidency, Bengal, Punjab, Military Cemeteries, Burma, 1914-1918.

**L/MIL/15/23-26 British Army transfers to the Indian Establishment 1859-1861**

L/MIL/15/23-25

Attestation papers and service records of soldiers transferring from British units to the Indian Establishment, 1859-1861. They are arranged under the former British regiment and are complemented by the lists in L/MIL/15/26:

- L/MIL/15/23 1st Dgns – 35th Foot  
24 42nd – 75th Foot  
25 76th Foot – Rifle Bgde

L/MIL/15/26

Lists of volunteers, by regiment, from the British Army to the Indian Establishment, 1859-1861; list of transfers of recruits at Warley Depôt from the Company's Infantry to Artillery, 1853-1857; list of volunteers to the 1st-5th Bengal Lt Cav, 1857

**L/MIL/15/27-30 Monthly Casualty Returns of the New Line Regiments and Artillery Brigades 1862-1863**

- L/MIL/15/27 5th Art Bgde, 107th Foot, 19th-21st Hussars, 101st & 104th Foot
- L/MIL/15/28 17th & 21st Art Bgdes, 4th & 8th Horse Art Bgdes, 102nd, 106th, 108th & 109th Foot
- L/MIL/15/29 Royal Art
- L/MIL/15/30 Royal Art

**L/MIL/15/31-36 Nominal and Casualty Rolls of Jager Corps Volunteers 1860-1866**

Monthly returns of former Jager Corps (European) troops serving on the Bombay Establishment with the Unattached List, the Royal Artillery or HM 109th Foot:

- L/MIL/15/31 1860 Mar-Nov  
32 1861  
33 1862  
34 1863  
35 1864  
36 1866 Aug-Dec

---

L/MIL/15/37 Temporary British personnel (other ranks only) enlisted or re-enlisted in the Indian Army Supply & Transport Corps for the period of the war, giving rank, number, British unit, and next of kin, index, 1914-1919

**L/MIL/15/38-41 Registers of Indian Transports 1860-1873**

The registers give details of the reason for and the method of proceeding to India, and the destination:

- L/MIL/15/38 1860-1869 Officers  
39 1867-1873 Officers  
40 1869-1873 Officers  
41 1868-1869 WOs and NCOs

**L/MIL/15 British Army**

**L/MIL/15/42-46 British troops embarked for India  
1871-1889**

Nominal rolls of regiments, arranged by sailing season, giving name of ship, date of embarkation, dates of enlistment and the present age of soldiers, and remarks:

L/MIL/15/42 1871-1874 & 1878-1879  
43 1879-1882  
44 1882-1884  
45 1884-1887  
46 1887-1889

**L/MIL/15/47-48 Indian Troop Service embarkation and  
disembarkation returns 1909-1914**

Details of sailings Southampton-Suez-Bombay or Karachi and back, arranged by ship and giving the complete complement of passengers, destinations, and class travelled:

L/MIL/15/47 1909-1913, with index of ships and  
and a list of 'Payment Furlough  
Men' 1911-1914  
48 1914



**L/MIL/16 Indian Navy**





## L/MIL/16 Indian Navy

The Indian Navy originated in East India Company ships based on the west coast of India, which in 1686 were styled the Bombay Marine. This local navy became increasingly important during the eighteenth century, and by 1830, when its title was changed to the Indian Navy, it had seen active service from Egypt and the Persian Gulf to Indonesia, and had begun to carry out regular marine surveys.

The Indian Navy was disbanded in 1863 and it was replaced by Marine Services in Bombay and Bengal, performing non-combatant duties only. From 1867 marine business was handled in London by the India Office Military Department. Pre-1867 material is detailed in the *List of marine records of the late East India Company and of subsequent date preserved in the Record Department of the India Office, London* (1896), and see also sections L/MIL/2-3 & 6-7, and L/WS.

A combatant navy was re-formed in 1877 as HM Indian Marine, with Western (Bombay) and Eastern (Calcutta) Divisions. It was renamed the Royal Indian Marine in 1892 and the Royal Indian Navy in 1934

### L/MIL/16/1-6 Naval Officers' Services c1840-c1947

Registers of career details, giving place and date of birth, qualifications, 'previous history', dates and service periods on each ship, dates of rank, summaries of confidential reports, and remarks. L/MIL/16/3-6 are arranged according to the officer's date of entry into the service, and they contain indexes.

L/MIL/16/1	c1840-c1895	A - K
2	c1840-c1895	L - Z
3	c1880-c1914	
4	c1900-c1910	
5	c1905-c1947	
6	c1930-c1947	

### K/MIL/16/7 Officers on loan from the Royal Navy

A register for the Second World War period, giving similar details to L/MIL/16/1-6.

### L/MIL/16/8-9 Naval Officers' Services (Furlough) 1885-1909

Service statements forwarded to the India Office Military Department when the officer concerned took furlough in Europe. The covering dates for the career details are 1853-1909, representing furloughs taken between 1885 and 1909. Each volume contains an index.

L/MIL/16/8	1885-1901
9	1902-1909

## L/MIL/16/10-2010 Naval Records of Service

Service files of the Second World War period, mainly for Reserve and Volunteer Reserve personnel. The files are currently being indexed, but because they may include confidential character reports they are not generally available to the public. However, career information from them can be supplied upon request.

### L/MIL/16/2011-2025 Subject Files

L/MIL/16/2011 File A-53  
Appointment of Engineer Sub-Lieutenants, Nov 1938-Jan 2940

L/MIL/16/2012 File A-54  
Recruitment of British Executive Cadets, Dec 1938-Sep 1941

L/MIL/16/2013 File A-55  
Recruitment of Warrant Telegraphists, Gunners and Boatswains to fill normal vacancies and to implement the 1938-39 Expansion Scheme, Feb-Dec 1938

L/MIL/16/2014 File A-56  
Recruitment of Direct Entry Officers consequent on expansion, Jun 1938-Feb 1941

L/MIL/16/2015 File A-272  
Loss of HMIS 'Pathan', Jun 1940-Jan 1941

L/MIL/16/2016 File A-329  
Pension concessions to certain officers on List II, Nov 1937-Jul 1938

L/MIL/16/2017 File A-385  
Scheme for formation of Reserve Forces, Oct 1937-Oct 1939

L/MIL/16/2018 File A-402  
MacGregor Memorial Medal, Apr 1938-Jan 1942

L/MIL/16/2019 File A-409  
Appointment of Executive Cadets RIN, May 1939-Jun 1940

L/MIL/16/2020 File A-414  
Appointment of Executive Cadets, Aug 1938-May 1941

L/MIL/16/2021 File A-556  
Registration of births, marriages and deaths, Oct 1938-Jan 1940

L/MIL/16/2022 File A-594  
Urdu language examinations, Sep 1939-May 1941

L/MIL/16/2023 File CW/1615  
Transfer of British Regular Officers of the RIN to the RN, Feb 1946-Oct 1947

L/MIL/16/2024 File CW/6045  
Status of British officers of the RIN, List II, on the 15th August 1947. Jul-Oct 1947

L/MIL/16/2025 File CW/8202  
Terms and conditions of employment of British officers of the RIN and its Reserves and officers and ratings on loan from the RN after the 15th August 1947, Aug-Oct 1947



**L/MIL/17 Military Department Library**



Both the Military Department and the Political and Secret Department built up working reference collections, or 'libraries', which were housed within their offices in the India Office building and which were kept apart from the main India Office accumulation of Official Publications.

The Military Department acted as a distribution point for certain official publications from India, such as the various runs of Army Lists, keeping its own reference sets of them. It also received relevant British publications together with a large number of confidential or secret prints produced in India or the UK, and purchased commercially published monographs.

The collection, which was completely uncatalogued, was arranged in a series of cupboards according to broad subject or geographical divisions, eg British Army, Africa. The present arrangement reproduces these divisions, as follows:

L/MIL/17/1	British Army
L/MIL/17/2	Bengal Army
L/MIL/17/3	Madras Army
L/MIL/17/4	Bombay Army
L/MIL/17/5	Indian Army
L/MIL/17/6	Indian States Forces
L/MIL/17/7	Burma Army
L/MIL/17/8	Royal Navy
L/MIL/17/9	Indian Navy
L/MIL/17/10	Royal Air Force
L/MIL/17/11	Miscellanea
L/MIL/17/12	India, Bhutan & Sikkim, Ceylon
L/MIL/17/13	North-West Frontier, Baluchistan
L/MIL/17/14	Afghanistan, Central Asia, Tibet
L/MIL/17/15	Iran, Iraq, Persian Gulf
L/MIL/17/16	Arabia, Syria, Turkey, Cyprus
L/MIL/17/17	Africa
L/MIL/17/18	North-East Frontier
L/MIL/17/19	Burma, South-East Asia
L/MIL/17/20	China, Japan



## L/MIL/17/1 British Army

The section contains the following series and single volumes:

L/MIL/17/1/1-78	Annual Army List, 1786-1868
L/MIL/17/1/79-1536	Monthly Army List, 1817-1940
L/MIL/17/1/1537-1741	Quarterly (Half-Yearly) Army List, 1879-1949
L/MIL/17/1/1742-1771	Quarterly Army List, 1940-1948
L/MIL/17/1/1772-1797	Hart's Annual Army List, 1840-1914
L/MIL/17/1/1798-1883	Hart's Quarterly Army List, 1858-1883
L/MIL/17/1/1884	Royal Military Calendar, 1820
L/MIL/17/1/1885	Army List, 1876/77
L/MIL/17/1/1886-1890	General Orders and Circular Memoranda, 1861-1866
L/MIL/17/1/1891-1967	General Order, 1867-1945
L/MIL/17/1/1968-1969	Standing General Orders, India, 1814-1861
L/MIL/17/1/1970-1997	Circulars, 1856-1887
L/MIL/17/1/1998-2001	Miscellaneous collections of orders, circulars etc, 1815-1889
L/MIL/17/1/2002-2006	O'Byrne's Collections of Circulars and General Orders, 1867-1879
L/MIL/17/1/2007-2008	Royal Warrants, 1871-1877
L/MIL/17/1/2009-2030	Royal Warrants for Pay, 1866-1940
L/MIL/17/1/2031-2062	Army Council Instructions, 1916-1947
L/MIL/17/1/2063-2065	Payment Instructions India, 1882-1892
L/MIL/17/1/2006	Pay and Allowances India, 1887
L/MIL/17/1/2067-2068	King's Regulations, 1935-1940
L/MIL/17/1/2069-2085	Allowance Regulations, 1884-1944
L/MIL/17/1/2086	Medical Services Regulations, 1938
L/MIL/17/1/2087	Clothing Regulations India, 1879
L/MIL/17/1/2088-2090	Regulations for the Royal Artillery in India, 1888-1896

L/MIL/17/1/2091-2106	Mutiny Acts and Articles of War, 1810-1878
L/MIL/17/1/2107	Practice of courts martial, 1825
L/MIL/17/1/2108-2111	Manual of Military Law, 1894-1929
L/MIL/17/1/2122	Defence of Realm Manual 1918
L/MIL/17/1/2113	Unrepealed Acts of Parliament, 1901
L/MIL/17/1/2114-2123	British Army Strength Returns, 1935-1939
L/MIL/17/1/2124-2131	Parliamentary Papers, 1860-1892
L/MIL/17/1/2132	Sanitary Commission memorandum, 1893
L/MIL/17/1/2133	Report on service conditions, 1935
L/MIL/17/1/2134-2148	Miscellaneous, 1788-1935

### L/MIL/17/1-78 Annual Army List 1786-1868

The Annual Army List, issued from 1754 until 1878, began as a private compilation by various War Office clerks. In 1808 the government agreed to supply the paper and bind the copies destined for public use, and in 1812 it undertook the whole charge of paper, printing and binding, allowing a fixed profit on each copy to the compilers. The profit arrangement ended in 1836 and subsequent issues were compiled without any payment other than normal salary.

L/MIL/17/1	A list of the officers of the Army and Marines, with an index. A list of the officers on half-pay and a succession of Colonels 34th edn 15 Mar 1786
2	A list of the officers of the Army and Marines, with an index. A succession of Colonels, and a list of the officers of the Army and Marines on half-pay, also with an index 37th edn 25 May 1789
3	38th edn 1 Feb 1790
4	39th edn 5 Apr 1791
5	40th edn 1 Jan 1792
6	41st edn 12 Feb 1793
7	44th edn 11 Mar 1796
8	45th edn 2 Jan 1797
9	46th edn 1 Jan 1798
10	47th edn 1 Mar 1799
11	48th edn 29 Jan 1800



L/MIL/17/1/12	A list of all the officers of the Army and Marines on full and half-pay, with an index, and a succession of Colonels 49th edn 1 Jan 1801
13	50
13	50th edn 1 Jan 1802
14	A list of all the officers of the Army and Royal Marines on full and half-pay, with an index, and a succession of Colonels 51st edn 10 Jan 1803
15	52nd edn Feb 1804
16	53rd edn 1 Feb 1805
17	54th edn 14 Feb 1806
18	55th edn 10 Jan 1807
19	27 Mar 1809
20	1 Jan 1810
21	15 May 1811
22	8 Feb 1812
23	12 Feb 1813
24	10 Feb 1814
25	A list of all the officers of the Army and Royal Marines on full and half-pay, with an index, 13 Mar 1815
26	A list of the officers of the Army and Royal Marines on full and half-pay, with an index, 15 Feb 1816
27	10 Mar 1817
28	14 Feb 1818
29	1 Mar 1819
30	28 Feb 1820
31	1 Jan 1821
32	11 Feb 1822
33	A list of the officers of the Army and Royal Marines on full, retired and half-pay, with an index, 10 Feb 1823
34	5 Feb 1824
35	5 Feb 1825
36	18 Feb 1826
37	12 Feb 1827
38	1 Feb 1828
39	31 Jan 1829
40	1 Feb 1830
41	24 Jan 1831
42	20 Jan 1832
43	10 Jan 1833
44	10 Jan 1834
45	24 Jan 1835
46	15 Jan 1836
47	30 Jan 1837
48	30 Jan 1838
49	19 Jan 1839
50	17 Jan 1840
51	29 Jan 1841
52	29 Jan 1842
53	20 Jan 1843
54	A list of the officers of the Army and of the Corps of Royal Marines on full, retired and half-pay, with an index, 16 Jan 1844

L/MIL/17/1/55	1 Jan 1845
56	1 Jan 1846
57	20 Jan 1847
58	19 May 1848
59	11 May 1849
60	27 Apr 1850
61	3 May 1851
62	18 Jun 1852
63	16 Jun 1853
64	1 Apr 1854
65	Apr 1855
66	Apr 1856
67	1 Apr 1857
68	1 Apr 1858
69	1 Apr 1859
70	1 Apr 1860
71	1 Apr 1861
72	1 Apr 1862
73	A list of the officers of the Army and of the Royal Marine Forces on full, retired and half-pay, with an index, 1 Apr 1863
74	1 Apr 1864
75	1 Apr 1865
76	1 Apr 1866
77	1 Apr 1867
78	1 Apr 1868

## L/MIL/17/1/79-1536 Monthly Army List 1817-1940

A private Monthly Army List appeared between 1798 and 1808. It was succeeded in January 1809 by a new Monthly Army List published with official sanction, which was made an official publication in 1854. The title was *The Army List for* [month, year] until August 1881, when it was changed to *The Monthly Army List for* [month, year].

Quarterly indexes (Jan, Apr, Jul, Oct) appeared from April 1868 to October 1873, replaced by monthly indexes from February 1874, and a separate quarterly Retired List with its own index appeared from October 1881 to October 1897. Between May 1915 and April 1917 a separate monthly supplement of promotions, appointments and casualties was issued, becoming quarterly from July 1917 to April 1920. A separate half-yearly (Jun, Dec) supplement of the Reserve and Territorial Forces, rewards, undisposed balances etc was issued between December 1923 and December 1938.

L/MIL/17/1/79-84	1817					
79	Jan	81	Mar	83	May	
80	Feb	82	Apr	84	Jun	
L/MIL/17/1/85-90	1818					
85	Jul	87	Sep	89	Nov	
86	Aug	88	Oct	90	Dec	

**L/MIL/17/1 British Army****L/MIL/17/1/91-102 1819**

91	Jan	95	May	99	Sep
92	Feb	96	Jun	100	Oct
93	Mar	97	Jul	101	Nov
94	Apr	98	Aug	102	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/103-114 1820**

103	Jan	107	May	111	Sep
104	Feb	108	Jun	112	Oct
105	Mar	109	Jul	113	Nov
106	Apr	110	Aug	114	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/115-126 1821**

115	Jan	119	May	123	Sep
116	Feb	120	Jun	124	Oct
117	Mar	121	Jul	125	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/127-138 1822**

127	Jan	131	May	135	Sep
128	Feb	132	Jun	136	Oct
129	Mar	133	Jul	137	Nov
130	Apr	134	Aug	138	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/139-150 1823**

139	Jan	143	May	147	Sep
140	Feb	144	Jun	148	Oct
141	Mar	145	Jul	149	Nov
142	Apr	146	Aug	150	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/151-162 1824**

151	Jan	155	May	159	Sep
152	Feb	156	Jun	160	Oct
153	Mar	157	Jul	161	Nov
154	Apr	158	Aug	162	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/163-174 1825**

163	Jan	167	May	171	Sep
164	Feb	168	Jun	172	Oct
165	Mar	169	Jul	173	Nov
166	Apr	170	Aug	174	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/175-186 1826**

175	Jan	179	May	183	Sep
176	Feb	180	Jun	184	Oct
177	Mar	181	Jul	185	Nov
178	Apr	182	Aug	186	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/187-198 1827**

187	Jan	191	May	195	Sep
188	Feb	192	Jun	196	Oct
189	Mar	193	Jul	197	Nov
190	Apr	194	Aug	198	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/199-210 1828**

199	Jan	203	May	207	Sep
200	Feb	204	Jun	208	Oct
201	Mar	205	Jul	209	Nov
202	Apr	206	Aug	210	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/221-222 1829**

211	Jan	215	May	219	Sep
212	Feb	216	Jun	220	Oct
213	Mar	217	Jul	221	Nov
214	Apr	218	Aug	222	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/223-234 1830**

223	Jan	227	May	231	Sep
224	Feb	228	Jun	232	Oct
225	Mar	229	Jul	233	Nov
226	Apr	230	Aug	234	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/235-246 1831**

235	Jan	239	May	243	Sep
236	Feb	240	Jun	244	Oct
237	Mar	241	Jul	245	Nov
238	Apr	242	Aug	246	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/247-258 1832**

247	Jan	251	May	255	Sep
248	Feb	252	Jun	256	Oct
249	Mar	253	Jul	257	Nov
250	Apr	254	Aug	258	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/259-270 1833**

259	Jan	263	May	267	Sep
260	Feb	264	Jun	268	Oct
261	Mar	265	Jul	269	Nov
262	Apr	266	Aug	270	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/271-282 1834**

271	Jan	275	May	279	Sep
272	Feb	276	Jun	280	Oct
273	Mar	277	Jul	281	Nov
274	Apr	278	Aug	282	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/283-294 1835**

283	Jan	287	May	291	Sep
284	Feb	288	Jun	292	Oct
285	Mar	289	Jul	293	Nov
286	Apr	290	Aug	294	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/295-306 1836**

295	Jan	299	May	303	Sep
296	Feb	300	Jun	304	Oct
297	Mar	301	Jul	305	Nov
298	Apr	302	Aug	306	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/307-318 1837**

307	Jan	311	May	315	Sep
308	Feb	312	Jun	316	Oct
309	Mar	313	Jul	317	Nov
310	Apr	314	Aug	318	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/319-330 1838**

319	Jan	323	May	327	Sep
320	Feb	324	Jun	328	Oct
321	Mar	325	Jul	329	Nov
322	Apr	326	Aug	330	Dec

L/MIL/17/1/331-342	<b>1839</b>			L/MIL/17/1/451-462	<b>1849</b>		
331 Jan	335 May	339 Sep		451 Jan	455 May	459 Sep	
332 Feb	336 Jun	340 Oct		452 Feb	456 Jun	460 Oct	
333 Mar	337 Jul	341 Nov		453 Mar	457 Jul	461 Nov	
334 Apr	338 Aug	342 Dec		454 Apr	458 Aug	462 Dec	
L/MIL/17/1/343-354	<b>1840</b>			L/MIL/17/1/463-474	<b>1850</b>		
343 Jan	347 May	351 Sep		463 Jan	467 May	471 Sep	
344 Feb	348 Jun	352 Oct		464 Feb	468 Jun	472 Oct	
345 Mar	349 Jul	353 Nov		465 Mar	469 Jul	473 Nov	
346 Apr	350 Aug	354 Dec		466 Apr	470 Aug	474 Dec	
L/MIL/17/1/355-366	<b>1841</b>			L/MIL/17/1/475-486	<b>1851</b>		
355 Jan	359 May	363 Sep		475 Jan	479 May	483 Sep	
356 Feb	360 Jun	364 Oct		476 Feb	480 Jun	484 Oct	
357 Mar	361 Jul	365 Nov		477 Mar	481 Jul	485 Nov	
358 Apr	362 Aug	366 Dec		478 Apr	482 Aug	486 Dec	
L/MIL/17/1/367-378	<b>1842</b>			L/MIL/17/1/487-498	<b>1852</b>		
367 Jan	371 May	375 Sep		487 Jan	491 May	495 Sep	
368 Feb	372 Jun	376 Oct		488 Feb	492 Jun	496 Oct	
369 Mar	373 Jul	377 Nov		489 Mar	493 Jul	497 Nov	
370 Apr	374 Aug	378 Dec		490 Apr	494 Aug	498 Dec	
L/MIL/17/1/379-390	<b>1843</b>			L/MIL/17/1/499-510	<b>1853</b>		
379 Jan	383 May	387 Sep		499 Jan	503 May	507 Sep	
380 Feb	384 Jun	388 Oct		500 Feb	504 Jun	508 Oct	
381 Mar	385 Jul	389 Nov		501 Mar	505 Jul	509 Nov	
382 Apr	386 Aug	390 Dec		502 Apr	506 Aug	510 Dec	
L/MIL/17/1/391-402	<b>1844</b>			L/MIL/17/1/511-522	<b>1854</b>		
391 Jan	395 May	399 Sep		511 Jan	515 May	519 Sep	
392 Feb	396 Jun	400 Oct		512 Feb	516 Jun	520 Oct	
393 Mar	397 Jul	401 Nov		513 Mar	517 Jul	521 Nov	
394 Apr	398 Aug	402 Dec		514 Apr	518 Aug	522 Dec	
L/MIL/17/1/403-414	<b>1845</b>			L/MIL/17/1/523-534	<b>1855</b>		
403 Jan	407 May	411 Sep		523 Jan	527 May	531 Sep	
404 Feb	408 Jun	412 Oct		524 Feb	528 Jun	532 Oct	
405 Mar	409 Jul	413 Nov		525 Mar	529 Jul	533 Nov	
406 Apr	410 Aug	414 Dec		526 Apr	530 Aug	534 Dec	
L/MIL/17/1/415-426	<b>1846</b>			L/MIL/17/1/535-546	<b>1856</b>		
415 Jan	419 May	423 Sep		535 Jan	539 May	543 Sep	
416 Feb	420 Jun	424 Oct		536 Feb	540 Jun	544 Oct	
417 Mar	421 Jul	425 Nov		537 Mar	541 Jul	545 Nov	
418 Apr	422 Aug	426 Dec		538 Apr	542 Aug	546 Dec	
L/MIL/17/1/427-438	<b>1847</b>			L/MIL/17/1/547-558	<b>1857</b>		
427 Jan	431 May	435 Sep		547 Jan	551 May	555 Sep	
428 Feb	432 Jun	436 Oct		548 Feb	552 Jun	556 Oct	
429 Mar	433 Jul	437 Nov		549 Mar	553 Jul	557 Nov	
430 Apr	434 Aug	438 Dec		550 Apr	554 Aug	558 Dec	
L/MIL/17/1/439-450	<b>1848</b>			L/MIL/17/1/559-570	<b>1858</b>		
439 Jan	443 May	447 Sep		559 Jan	563 May	567 Sep	
440 Feb	444 Jun	448 Oct		560 Feb	564 Jun	568 Oct	
441 Mar	445 Jul	449 Nov		561 Mar	565 Jul	569 Nov	
442 Apr	446 Aug	450 Dec		562 Apr	566 Aug	570 Dec	

**L/MIL/17/1 British Army****L/MIL/17/1/571-582 1859**

571	Jan	575	May	579	Sep
572	Feb	576	Jun	580	Oct
573	Mar	577	Jul	581	Nov
574	Apr	578	Aug	582	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/583-594 1860**

583	Jan	587	May	591	Sep
584	Feb	588	Jun	592	Oct
585	Mar	589	Jul	593	Nov
586	Apr	590	Aug	594	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/595-606 1861**

595	Jan	599	May	603	Sep
596	Feb	600	Jun	604	Oct
597	Mar	601	Jul	605	Nov
598	Apr	602	Aug	606	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/607-618 1862**

607	Jan	611	May	615	Sep
608	Feb	612	Jun	616	Oct
609	Mar	613	Jul	617	Nov
610	Apr	614	Aug	618	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/619-630 1863**

619	Jan	623	May	627	Sep
620	Feb	624	Jun	628	Oct
621	Mar	625	Jul	629	Nov
622	Apr	626	Aug	630	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/631-642 1864**

631	Jan	635	May	639	Sep
632	Feb	636	Jun	640	Oct
633	Mar	637	Jul	641	Nov
634	Apr	638	Aug	642	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/643-654 1865**

643	Jan	647	May	651	Sep
644	Feb	648	Jun	652	Oct
645	Mar	649	Jul	653	Nov
646	Apr	650	Aug	654	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/655-666 1866**

655	Jan	659	May	663	Sep
656	Feb	660	Jun	664	Oct
657	Mar	661	Jul	665	Nov
658	Jun	662	Aug	666	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/667-678 1867**

667	Jan	671	May	675	Sep
668	Feb	672	Jun	676	Oct
669	Mar	673	Jul	677	Nov
670	Apr	674	Aug	678	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/679-690 1868**

679	Jan	683	May	687	Sep
680	Feb	684	Jun	688	Oct
681	Mar	685	Jul	689	Nov
682	Apr	686	Aug	690	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/691-702 1869**

691	Jan	695	May	699	Sep
692	Feb	696	Jun	700	Oct
693	Mar	697	Jul	701	Nov
694	Apr	698	Aug	702	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/703-714 1870**

703	Jan	707	May	711	Sep
704	Feb	708	Jun	712	Oct
705	Mar	709	Jul	713	Nov
706	Apr	710	Aug	714	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/715-726 1871**

715	Jan	719	May	723	Sep
716	Feb	720	Jun	724	Oct
717	Mar	721	Jul	725	Nov
718	Apr	722	Aug	726	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/727-738 1872**

727	Jan	731	May	735	Sep
728	Feb	732	Jun	736	Oct
729	Mar	733	Jul	737	Nov
730	Apr	734	Aug	738	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/739-750 1873**

739	Jan	743	May	747	Sep
740	Feb	744	Jun	748	Oct
741	Mar	745	Jul	749	Nov
742	Apr	746	Aug	750	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/751-762 1874**

751	Jan	755	May	759	Sep
752	Feb	756	Jun	760	Oct
753	Mar	757	Jul	761	Nov
754	Apr	758	Aug	762	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/763-774 1875**

763	Jan	767	May	771	Sep
764	Feb	768	Jun	772	Oct
765	Mar	769	Jul	773	Nov
766	Apr	770	Aug	774	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/775-786 1876**

775	Jan	779	May	783	Sep
776	Feb	780	Jun	784	Oct
777	Mar	781	Jul	785	Nov
778	Apr	782	Aug	786	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/787-798 1877**

787	Jan	791	May	795	Sep
788	Feb	792	Jun	796	Oct
789	Mar	793	Jul	797	Nov
790	Apr	794	Aug	798	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/799-810 1878**

799	Jan	803	May	807	Sep
800	Feb	804	Jun	808	Oct
801	Mar	805	Jul	809	Nov
802	Apr	806	Aug	810	Dec

<b>L/MIL/17/1/811-822</b>	<b>1879</b>					<b>L/MIL/17/1/930-941</b>	<b>1889</b>				
811	Jan	815	May	819	Sep	930	Jan	934	May	938	Sep
812	Feb	816	Jun	820	Oct	931	Feb	935	Jun	939	Oct
813	Mar	817	Jul	821	Nov	932	Mar	936	Jul	940	Nov
814	Apr	818	Aug	822	Dec	933	Apr	937	Aug	941	Dec
<b>L/MIL/17/1/823-833</b>	<b>1880</b>					<b>L/MIL/17/1/942-953</b>	<b>1890</b>				
823	Jan	827	Jun	831	Oct	942	Jan	946	May	950	Sep
824	Feb	828	Jul	832	Nov	943	Feb	947	Jun	951	Oct
825	Mar	829	Aug	833	Dec	944	Mar	948	Jul	952	Nov
826	Apr	830	Sep	<i>May not issued</i>		945	Apr	949	Aug	953	Dec
<b>L/MIL/17/1/834-845</b>	<b>1881</b>					<b>L/MIL/17/1/954-965</b>	<b>1891</b>				
834	Jan	838	May	842	Sep	954	Jan	958	May	962	Sep
835	Feb	839	Jun	843	Oct	955	Feb	959	Jun	963	Oct
836	Mar	840	Jul	844	Nov	956	Mar	960	Jul	964	Nov
837	Apr	841	Aug	845	Dec	957	Apr	961	Aug	965	Dec
<b>L/MIL/17/1/846-857</b>	<b>1882</b>					<b>L/MIL/17/1/966-977</b>	<b>1892</b>				
846	Jan	850	May	854	Sep	966	Jan	970	May	974	Sep
847	Feb	851	Jun	855	Oct	967	Feb	971	Jun	975	Oct
848	Mar	852	Jul	856	Nov	968	Mar	972	Jul	976	Nov
849	Apr	853	Aug	857	Dec	969	Apr	973	Aug	977	Dec
<b>L/MIL/17/1/858-869</b>	<b>1883</b>					<b>L/MIL/17/1/978-989</b>	<b>1893</b>				
858	Jan	862	May	866	Sep	978	Jan	982	May	986	Sep
859	Feb	863	Jun	867	Oct	979	Feb	983	Jun	987	Oct
860	Mar	864	Jul	868	Nov	980	Mar	984	Jul	988	Nov
861	Apr	865	Aug	869	Dec	981	Apr	985	Aug	989	Dec
<b>L/MIL/17/1/870-881</b>	<b>1884</b>					<b>L/MIL/17/1/990-1001</b>	<b>1894</b>				
870	Jan	874	May	878	Sep	990	Jan	994	May	998	Sep
871	Feb	875	Jun	879	Oct	991	Feb	995	Jun	999	Oct
872	Mar	876	Jul	880	Nov	992	Mar	996	Jul	1000	Nov
873	Apr	877	Aug	881	Dec	993	Apr	997	Aug	1001	Dec
<b>L/MIL/17/1/882-893</b>	<b>1885</b>					<b>L/MIL/17/1/1002-1013</b>	<b>1895</b>				
882	Jan	886	May	890	Sep	1002	Jan	1006	May	1010	Sep
883	Feb	887	Jun	891	Oct	1003	Feb	1007	Jun	1011	Oct
884	Mar	888	Jul	892	Nov	1004	Mar	1008	Jul	1012	Nov
885	Apr	889	Aug	893	Dec	1005	Apr	1009	Aug	1013	Dec
<b>L/MIL/17/1/894-905</b>	<b>1886</b>					<b>L/MIL/17/1/1014-1025</b>	<b>1896</b>				
894	Jan	898	May	902	Sep	1014	Jan	1018	May	1022	Sep
895	Feb	899	Jun	903	Oct	1015	Feb	1019	Jun	1023	Oct
896	Mar	900	Jul	904	Nov	1016	Mar	1020	Jul	1024	Nov
897	Apr	901	Aug	905	Dec	1017	Apr	1021	Aug	1025	Dec
<b>L/MIL/17/1/906-917</b>	<b>1887</b>					<b>L/MIL/17/1/1026-1036</b>	<b>1897</b>				
906	Jan	910	May	914	Sep	1026	Jan	1030	May	1034	Sep
907	Feb	911	Jun	915	Oct	1027	Feb	1031	Jun	1035	Oct
908	Mar	912	Jul	916	Nov	1028	Mar	1032	Jul	1036	Nov
909	Apr	913	Aug	917	Dec	1029	Apr	1033	Aug	<i>Dec not issued</i>	
<b>L/MIL/17/1/918-929</b>	<b>1888</b>					<b>L/MIL/17/1/1037-1047</b>	<b>1898</b>				
918	Jan	922	May	926	Sep	<i>Jan not issued</i>		1040	May	1044	Sep
919	Feb	923	Jun	927	Oct	1037	Feb	1041	Jun	1045	Oct
920	Mar	924	Jul	928	Nov	1038	Mar	1042	Jul	1046	Nov
921	Apr	925	Aug	929	Dec	1039	Apr	1043	Aug	1047	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1 British Army****L/MIL/17/1/1048-1058 1899**

1048	Jan	1052	May	1056	Sep
1049	Feb	1053	Jun		
1050	Mar	1054	Jul	1057	Nov
1051	Apr	1055	Aug	1058	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/1059-1070 1900**

1059	Jan	1063	May	1067	Sep
1060	Feb	1064	Jun	1068	Oct
1061	Mar	1065	Jul	1069	Nov
1062	Apr	1066	Aug	1070	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/1071-1082 1901**

1071	Jan	1075	May	1079	Sep
1072	Feb	1076	Jun	1080	Oct
1073	Mar	1077	Jul	1081	Nov
1074	Apr	1078	Aug	1082	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/1083-1094 1902**

1083	Jan	1087	May	1091	Sep
1084	Feb	1088	Jun	1092	Oct
1085	Mar	1089	Jul	1093	Nov
1086	Apr	1090	Aug	1094	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/1095-1106 1903**

1095	Jan	1099	May	1103	Sep
1096	Feb	1100	Jun	1104	Oct
1097	Mar	1101	Jul	1105	Nov
1098	Apr	1102	Aug	1106	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/1107-1117 1904**

1107	Jan	1110	May	1114	Sep
1108	Feb	1111	Jun	1115	Oct
		1112	Jul	1116	Nov
1109	Apr	1113	Aug	1117	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/1118-1129 1905**

1118	Jan	1122	May	1126	Sep
1119	Feb	1123	Jun	1127	Oct
1120	Mar	1124	Jul	1128	Nov
1121	Apr	1125	Aug	1129	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/1130-1141 1906**

1130	Jan	1134	May	1138	Sep
1131	Feb	1135	Jun	1139	Oct
1132	Mar	1136	Jul	1140	Nov
1133	Apr	1137	Aug	1141	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/1142-1153 1907**

1142	Jan	1146	May	1150	Sep
1143	Feb	1147	Jun	1151	Oct
1144	Mar	1148	Jul	1152	Nov
1145	Apr	1149	Aug	1153	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/1154-1165 1908**

1154	Jan	1158	May	1162	Sep
1155	Feb	1159	Jun	1163	Oct
1156	Mar	1160	Jul	1164	Nov
1157	Apr	1161	Aug	1165	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/1166-1177 1909**

1166	Jan	1170	May	1174	Sep
1167	Feb	1171	Jun	1175	Oct
1168	Mar	1172	Jul	1176	Nov
1169	Apr	1173	Aug	1177	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/1178-1189 1910**

1178	Jan	1182	May	1186	Sep
1179	Feb	1183	Jun	1187	Oct
1180	Mar	1184	Jul	1188	Nov
1181	Apr	1185	Aug	1189	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/1190-1197 1911**

1190	Jan	1194	May		
1191	Feb	1195	Jun		
1192	Mar	1196	Jul		
1193	Apr	1197	Aug		

**L/MIL/17/1/1198-1209 1912**

1198	Jan	1202	May	1206	Sep
1199	Feb	1203	Jun	1207	Oct
1200	Mar	1204	Jul	1208	Nov
1201	Apr	1205	Aug	1209	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/1210-1221 1913**

1210	Jan	1214	May	1218	Sep
1211	Feb	1215	Jun	1219	Oct
1212	Mar	1216	Jul	1220	Nov
1213	Apr	1217	Aug	1221	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/1222-1234 1914**

1222	Jan	1225	Apr	1228	Jul
1223	Feb	1226	May	1229	Aug
1224	Mar	1227	Jun		

1230 Promotions, appointments etc since the publication of the Monthly Army List for August 1914, which was corrected to the 31st July 1914

1231 Promotions, appointments etc for the period 1st to 30th September 1914

1232	Oct	1233	Nov	1234	Dec
------	-----	------	-----	------	-----

**L/MIL/17/1/1235-1246 1915**

1235	Jan	1239	May	1243	Sep
1236	Feb	1240	Jun	1244	Oct
1237	Mar	1241	Jul	1245	Nov
1238	Apr	1242	Aug	1246	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/1247-1258 1916**

1247	Jan	1251	May	1255	Sep
1248	Feb	1252	Jun	1256	Oct
1249	Mar	1253	Jul	1257	Nov
1250	Apr	1254	Aug	1258	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1/1259-1269 1917**

1259	Jan	1263	May	1266	Sep
1260	Feb	1264	Jun	1267	Oct
1261	Mar	1265	Jul	1268	Nov
1262	Apr			1269	Dec

## L/MIL/17/1/1270-1281 1918

1270	Jan	1274	May	1278	Sep
1271	Feb	1275	Jun	1279	Oct
1272	Mar	1276	Jul	1280	Nov
1273	Apr	1277	Aug	1281	Dec

## L/MIL/17/1/1282-1293 1919

1282	Jan	1286	May	1290	Sep
1283	Feb	1287	Jun	1291	Oct
1284	Mar	1288	Jul	1292	Nov
1285	Apr	1289	Aug	1293	Dec

## L/MIL/17/1/1294-1305 1920

1294	Jan	1298	May	1302	Sep
1295	Feb	1299	Jun	1303	Oct
1296	Mar	1300	Jul	1304	Nov
1297	Apr	1301	Aug	1305	Dec

## L/MIL/17/1/1306-1317 1921

1306	Jan	1310	May	1314	Sep
1307	Feb	1311	Jun	1315	Oct
1308	Mar	1312	Jul	1316	Nov
1309	Apr	1313	Aug	1317	Dec

## L/MIL/17/1/1318-1329 1922

1318	Jan	1322	May	1326	Sep
1319	Feb	1323	Jun	1327	Oct
1320	Mar	1324	Jul	1328	Nov
1321	Apr	1325	Aug	1329	Dec

## L/MIL/17/1/1330-1341 1923

1330	Jan	1334	May	1338	Sep
1331	Feb	1335	Jun	1339	Oct
1332	Mar	1336	Jul	1340	Nov
1333	Apr	1337	Aug	1341	Dec

## L/MIL/17/1/1342-1353 1924

1342	Jan	1346	May	1350	Sep
1343	Feb	1347	Jun	1351	Oct
1344	Mar	1348	Jul	1352	Nov
1345	Apr	1349	Aug	1353	Dec

## L/MIL/17/1/1354-1365 1925

1354	Jan	1358	May	1362	Sep
1355	Feb	1359	Jun	1363	Oct
1356	Mar	1360	Jul	1364	Nov
1357	Apr	1361	Aug	1365	Dec

## L/MIL/17/1/1366-1377 1926

1366	Jan	1370	May	1374	Sep
1367	Feb	1371	Jun	1375	Oct
1368	Mar	1372	Jul	1376	Nov
1369	Apr	1373	Aug	1377	Dec

## L/MIL/17/1/1378-1389 1927

1378	Jan	1382	May	1386	Sep
1379	Feb	1383	Jun	1387	Oct
1380	Mar	1384	Jul	1388	Nov
1381	Apr	1385	Aug	1389	Dec

## L/MIL/17/1/1390-1401 1928

1390	Jan	1394	May	1398	Sep
1391	Feb	1395	Jun	1399	Oct
1392	Mar	1396	Jul	1400	Nov
1393	Apr	1397	Aug	1401	Dec

## L/MIL/17/1/1402-1413 1929

1402	Jan	1406	May	1410	Sep
1403	Feb	1407	Jun	1411	Oct
1404	Mar	1408	Jul	1412	Nov
1405	Apr	1409	Aug	1413	Dec

## L/MIL/17/1/1414-1425 1930

1414	Jan	1418	May	1422	Sep
1415	Feb	1419	Jun	1423	Oct
1416	Mar	1420	Jul	1424	Nov
1417	Apr	1421	Aug	1425	Dec

## L/MIL/17/1/1426-1437 1931

1426	Jan	1430	May	1434	Sep
1427	Feb	1431	Jun	1435	Oct
1428	Mar	1432	Jul	1436	Nov
1429	Apr	1433	Aug	1437	Dec

## L/MIL/17/1/1438-1449 1932

1438	Jan	1442	May	1446	Sep
1439	Feb	1443	Jun	1447	Oct
1440	Mar	1444	Jul	1448	Nov
1441	Apr	1445	Aug	1449	Dec

## L/MIL/17/1/1459-1461 1933

1450	Jan	1454	May	1458	Sep
1451	Feb	1455	Jun	1459	Oct
1452	Mar	1456	Jul	1460	Nov
1453	Apr	1457	Aug	1461	Dec

## L/MIL/17/1/1462-1473 1934

1462	Jan	1466	May	1470	Sep
1463	Feb	1467	Jun	1471	Oct
1464	Mar	1468	Jul	1472	Nov
1465	Apr	1469	Aug	1473	Dec

## L/MIL/17/1/1474-1485 1935

1474	Jan	1478	May	1482	Sep
1475	Feb	1479	Jun	1483	Oct
1476	Mar	1480	Jul	1484	Nov
1477	Apr	1481	Aug	1485	Dec

## L/MIL/17/1/1486-1497 1936

1486	Jan	1490	May	1494	Sep
1487	Feb	1491	Jun	1495	Oct
1488	Mar	1492	Jul	1496	Nov
1489	Apr	1493	Aug	1497	Dec

## L/MIL/17/1/1498-1509 1937

1498	Jan	1502	May	1506	Sep
1499	Feb	1503	Jun	1507	Oct
1500	Mar	1504	Jul	1508	Nov
1501	Apr	1505	Aug	1509	Dec

**L/MIL/17/1 British Army**

L/MIL/17/1/1510-1521 **1938**

1510	Jan	1514	May	1518	Sep
1511	Feb	1515	Jun	1519	Oct
1512	Mar	1516	Jul	1520	Nov
1513	Apr	1517	Aug	1521	Dec

L/MIL/17/1/1522-1530 **1939**

1522	Jan	1526	Sep
1523	Feb	1527	Sep [Security]
1524	Aug	1528	Oct
1525	Aug [Security]	1529	Nov
		1530	Dec

L/MIL/17/1/1531-1536 **1940**

1531	Jan	1533	Mar	1535	May
1532	Feb	1534	Apr	1536	Jul

**L/MIL/17/1/1537-1741** **Quarterly (Half-Yearly)**  
**Army List 1879-1949**

The list, issued by the War Office, began in June 1880, four earlier editions (Jun, Sep & Dec 1879 and Mar 1880) printed 'for official circulation only' being regarded as provisional issues. The title was *The Official Army List for the quarter ending* [day, month, year], and the actual date of issue, normally in the following month, also appeared on the title page and the original covers. From March 1913 the title was *The Quarterly Army List for the quarter ending* [day, month, year] and from December 1922 the list became half-yearly with the title *The Half-Yearly Army List for the half-year ending* [day, month, year]. Subsequent slight changes were:-

from December 1923 *The Half-Yearly Army List for the period ending* [day, month, year]

from December 1940 *The Half-Yearly Army List revised for the period ending* [day, month, year]

from February 1947 *The Half-Yearly Army List revised generally to* [day, month, year]

Despite the continuing title, there was only one issue in each year from 1940. An index was included from September 1881, and main features of the list were a Gradation List of Regular Army Officers and War Services.

L/MIL/17/1/1537 **1879** Dec

L/MIL/17/1/1538-1539 **1880**

1538	Sep	1539	Dec
------	-----	------	-----

L/MIL/17/1/1540-1543 **1881**

1540	Mar	1542	Sep
1541	Jun	1543	Dec

L/MIL/17/1/1544-1547 **1882**

1544	Mar	1546	Sep
1545	Jun	1547	Dec

L/MIL/17/1/1548-1551 **1883**

1548	Mar	1550	Sep
1549	Jun	1551	Dec

L/MIL/17/1/1552-1555 **1884**

1552	Mar	1554	Sep
1553	Jun	1555	Dec

L/MIL/17/1/1556-1559 **1885**

1556	Mar	1558	Sep
1557	Jun	1559	Dec

L/MIL/17/1/1560-1563 **1886**

1560	Mar	1562	Sep
1561	Jun	1563	Dec

L/MIL/17/1/1564-1567 **1887**

1564	Mar	1566	Sep
1565	Jun	1567	Dec

L/MIL/17/1/1568-1571 **1888**

1568	Mar	1570	Sep
1569	Jun	1571	Dec

L/MIL/17/1/1572-1575 **1889**

1572	Mar	1574	Sep
1573	Jun	1575	Dec

L/MIL/17/1/1576-1579 **1890**

1576	Mar	1578	Sep
1577	Jun	1579	Dec

L/MIL/17/1/1580-1582 **1891**

1580	Mar	1582	Dec
1581	Jun		

L/MIL/17/1/1583-1586 **1892**

1583	Mar	1585	Sep
1584	Jun	1586	Dec

L/MIL/17/1/1587-1590 **1893**

1587	Mar	1589	Sep
1588	Jun	1590	Dec

L/MIL/17/1/1591-1594 **1894**

1591	Mar	1593	Sep
1592	Jun	1594	Dec

L/MIL/17/1/1595-1598 **1895**

1595	Mar	1597	Sep
1596	Jun	1598	Dec

L/MIL/17/1/1599-1602 **1896**

1599	Mar	1601	Sep
1600	Jun	1602	Dec

L/MIL/17/1/1603-1606 **1897**

1603	Mar	1605	Sep
1604	Jun	1606	Dec



L/MIL/17/1/1607-1610	<b>1898</b>					L/MIL/17/1/1665-1668	<b>1913</b>				
1607 Mar	1609 Sep					1665 Mar	1667 Sep				
1608 Jun	1610 Dec					1666 Jun	1668 Dec				
L/MIL/17/1/1611-1613	<b>1899</b>					L/MIL/17/1/1669-1671	<b>1914</b>				
1611 Mar	1613 Dec					1669 Mar	<i>Sep not issued</i>				
1612 Jun						1670 Jun	1671 Dec				
L/MIL/17/1/1614-1617	<b>1900</b>					L/MIL/17/1/1672-1675	<b>1915</b>				
1614 Mar	1616 Sep					1672 Mar	1674 Sep				
1615 Jun	1617 Dec					1673 Jun	1675 Dec				
L/MIL/17/1/1618-1621	<b>1901</b>					L/MIL/17/1/1676-1679	<b>1916</b>				
1618 Mar	1620 Sep					1676 Mar	1678 Sep				
1619 Jun	1621 Dec					1677 Jun	1679 Dec				
L/MIL/17/1/1622-1624	<b>1902</b>					L/MIL/17/1/1680-1683	<b>1917</b>				
1622 Mar	1624 Dec					1680 Mar	1682 Sep				
1623 Jun						1681 Jun	1683 Dec				
L/MIL/17/1/1625-1628	<b>1903</b>					L/MIL/17/1/1684-1687	<b>1918</b>				
1625 Mar	1627 Sep					1684 Mar	1686 Sep				
1626 Jun	1628 Dec					1685 Jun	1687 Dec				
L/MIL/17/1/1629-1632	<b>1904</b>					L/MIL/17/1/1688-1690	<b>1919</b>				
1629 Mar	1631 Sep					1688 Mar	1690 Dec				
1630 Jun	1632 Dec					1689 Sep					
L/MIL/17/1/1633-1636	<b>1905</b>					L/MIL/17/1/1691-1694	<b>1920</b>				
1633 Mar	1635 Sep					1691 Mar	1693 Sep				
1634 Jun	1636 Dec					1692 Jun	1694 Dec				
L/MIL/17/1/1637-1640	<b>1906</b>					L/MIL/17/1/1695-1698	<b>1921</b>				
1637 Mar	1639 Sep					1695 Mar	1697 Sep				
1638 Jun	1640 Dec					1696 Jun	1698 Dec				
L/MIL/17/1/1641-1644	<b>1907</b>					L/MIL/17/1/1699-1701	<b>1922</b>				
1641 Mar	1643 Sep					1699 Mar	1701 Dec				
1642 Jun	1644 Dec					1700 Jun	<i>[last quarterly issue]</i>				
L/MIL/17/1/1645-1648	<b>1908</b>					L/MIL/17/1/1702-1703	<b>1923</b>				
1645 Mar	1647 Sep					1702 Jun	1703 Dec				
1646 Jun	1648 Dec					L/MIL/17/1/1704-1705	<b>1924</b>				
L/MIL/17/1/1649-1652	<b>1909</b>					1704 Jun	1705 Dec				
1649 Mar	1651 Sep					L/MIL/17/1/1706-1707	<b>1925</b>				
1650 Jun	1652 Dec					1706 Jun	1707 Dec				
L/MIL/17/1/1653-1656	<b>1910</b>					L/MIL/17/1/1708-1709	<b>1926</b>				
1653 Mar	1655 Sep					1708 Jun	1709 Dec				
1654 Jun	1656 Dec					L/MIL/17/1/1710	<b>1927</b>				Dec
L/MIL/17/1/1657-1660	<b>1911</b>					1711 Jun	1712 Dec				
1657 Mar	1659 Sep					L/MIL/17/1/1713-1714	<b>1929</b>				
1658 Jun	1660 Dec					1713 Jun	1714 Dec				
L/MIL/17/1/1661-1664	<b>1912</b>										
1661 Mar	1663 Sep										
1662 Jun	1664 Dec										

**L/MIL/17/1 British Army**

L/MIL/17/1/1715-1716	1930	
1715 Jun 1716 Dec		
L/MIL/17/1/1717-1718	1931	
1717 Jun 1718 Dec		
L/MIL/17/1/1719-1720	1932	
1719 Jun 1720 Dec		
L/MIL/17/1/1721-1722	1933	
1721 Jun 1722 Dec		
L/MIL/17/1/1723-1724	1934	
1723 Jun 1724 Dec		
L/MIL/17/1/1725-1726	1935	
1725 Jun 1726 Dec		
L/MIL/17/1/1727-1728	1936	
1727 Jun 1728 Dec		
L/MIL/17/1/1729	1937	Jun
L/MIL/17/1/1730-1731	1938	
1730 Jun 1731 Dec		
L/MIL/17/1/1732-1733	1939	
1732 Jun 1733 Dec		
L/MIL/17/1/1734	1940	Dec
1735	1941	Dec
1736	1942	Dec
1737	1943	Dec
1738	1945	Dec
1739	1947	Feb
1740	1948	Feb
1741	1949	Feb
L/MIL/17/1/1742-1771	<b>Quarterly Army List 1940-1948</b>	

Issued by the War Office under the title *The Quarterly Army List* [month, year], with a 'Not to published' or 'Security' classification. The list is arranged by units and is indexed.

L/MIL/17/1/1742	1940	Oct
L/MIL/17/1/1743-1745	1941	
1743 Apr 1745 Oct		
1744 Jul		
L/MIL/17/1/1746-1749	1942	
1746 Jan 1748 Jul		
1747 Apr 1749 Oct		
L/MIL/17/1/1750-1753	1943	
1750 Jan 1752 Jul		
1751 Apr 1753 Oct		

L/MIL/17/1/1754-1757	1944	
1754 Jan 1756 Jul		
1755 Apr 1757 Oct		
L/MIL/17/1/1758-1761	1945	
1758 Jan 1760 Jul		
1759 Apr 1761 Oct		
L/MIL/17/1/1762-1765	1946	
1762 Jan 1764 Aug		
1763 Apr 1765 Dec		
L/MIL/17/1/1766-1768	1947	
1766 Apr 1768 Dec		
1767 Aug		
L/MIL/17/1/1769-1771	1948	
1769 Apr 1771 Dec		
1770 Aug		

**L/MIL/17/1/1772-1797 Hart's Annual Army List 1840-1840-1914**

An unofficial list compiled by Lt (later Lt-Gen) Henry George Hart (1808-1878) and continued by his son from 1840 until 1915. It contains the usual Gradation and Regimental Lists, War Services, and an index, plus: Militia from 1854; Indian Staff Corps from 1862; Indian Civil Service from 1870; Indian Local Forces from 1872; Yeomanry from 1881; Special Reserve and Territorial Forces from 1909.

L/MIL/17/1/1772	The New Annual Army List, with an index, corrected to 7th February 1840	
1773	The New Annual Army List for 1841, with an index, corrected to 28th December	
1774	The New Annual Army List and Militia List for 1855 (being the sixteenth annual volume) containing the dates of commissions and a statement of the war services and wounds of nearly every officer in the Army, Ordnance and Marines, corrected to 1st January 1855, with an index	
1775	1886	vol 27
1776	1868	vol 29
1777	1869	vol 30
1778	The New Annual Army List, Militia List and Indian Civil Service List for 1870 ... vol 31	
1779	1871	vol 32
1780	1872	vol 33

L/MIL/17/1/1781	1873	vol 34			
	1782	1874	vol 35		
	1783	1875	vol 36		
	1784	1876	vol 37		
	1785	1877	vol 38		
	1786	1878	vol 39		
	1787	1879	vol 40		
	1788	1880	vol 41		
1789	The New Annual Army List, Militia List, Yeomanry Cavalry List and Indian Civil Service List for 1881 ... vol 42				
1790	1882	vol 43			
1791	1883	vol 44			
1792	1885	vol 46			
1793	1886	vol 47			
1794	1888	vol 49			
1795	1889	vol 50			
1796	The New Annual Army List, Militia List and Yeomanry Cavalry List for 1898 ... vol 59				
1797	Hart's Annual Army List, Special Reserve List and Territorial Force List for 1914 ... vol 75				

**L/MIL/17/1/1798-1883 Hart's Quarterly Army List 1858-1883**

The list was issued from 1839 until 1914. The contents are basically the same as the annual version but the information is confined to officers on the Active List and there are no indexes. The issues were numbered, and the following run contains nos 79-81, 84, 87, 91-93, 95, 98-113, 115-27, 129-31, 133-44, 147-60 and 162-80.

L/MIL/17/1/1798-1799	<b>1858</b>				
	1798	Jul	1799	Oct	
L/MIL/17/1/1800-1801	<b>1859</b>				
	1800	Jan	1801	Oct	
L/MIL/17/1/1802	<b>1860</b>				Jul
L/MIL/17/1/1803-1804	<b>1861</b>				
	1803	Jul	1804	Oct	
L/MIL/17/1/1805-1806	<b>1862</b>				
	1805	Jan	1806	Jul	
L/MIL/17/1/1807-1809	<b>1863</b>				
	1807	Apr	1808	Jul	1809 Oct
L/MIL/17/1/1810-1813	<b>1864</b>				
	1810	Jan	1812	Jul	
	1811	Apr	1813	Oct	
L/MIL/17/1/1814-1817	<b>1865</b>				
	1814	Jan	1816	Jul	
	1815	Apr	1817	Oct	

L/MIL/17/1/1818-1821	<b>1866</b>				
	1818	Jan	1820	Jul	
	1819	Apr	1821	Oct	
L/MIL/17/1/1822-1824	<b>1867</b>				
	1822	Jan	1823	Jul	1824 Oct
L/MIL/17/1/1825-1828	<b>1868</b>				
	1825	Jan	1827	Jul	
	1826	Apr	1828	Oct	
L/MIL/17/1/1829-1832	<b>1869</b>				
	1829	Jan	1831	Jul	
	1830	Apr	1832	Oct	
L/MIL/17/1/1833-1835	<b>1870</b>				
	1833	Jan	1834	Apr	1835 Jul
L/MIL/17/1/1836-1838	<b>1871</b>				
	1836	Jan	1837	Apr	1838 Jul
L/MIL/17/1/1839-1842	<b>1872</b>				
	1839	Jan	1841	Jul	
	1840	Apr	1842	Oct	
L/MIL/17/1/1843-1846	<b>1873</b>				
	1843	Jan	1845	Jul	
	1844	Apr	1846	Oct	
L/MIL/17/1/1847-1850	<b>1874</b>				
	1847	Jan	1849	Jul	
	1848	Apr	1850	Oct	
L/MIL/17/1/1851-1852	<b>1875</b>				
	1851	Jul	1852	Oct	
L/MIL/17/1/1853-1856	<b>1876</b>				
	1853	Jan	1855	Jul	
	1854	Apr	1856	Oct	
L/MIL/17/1/1857-1860	<b>1877</b>				
	1857	Jan	1859	Jul	
	1858	Apr	1860	Oct	
L/MIL/17/1/1861-1864	<b>1878</b>				
	1861	Jan	1863	Jul	
	1862	Apr	1864	Oct	
L/MIL/17/1/1865-1867	<b>1879</b>				
	1865	Apr	1866	Jul	1867 Oct
L/MIL/17/1/1868-1871	<b>1880</b>				
	1868	Jan	1870	Jul	
	1869	Apr	1871	Oct	
L/MIL/17/1/1872-1875	<b>1881</b>				
	1872	Jan	1874	Jul	
	1873	Apr	1875	Oct	
L/MIL/17/1/1876-1879	<b>1882</b>				
	1876	Jan	1878	Jul	
	1877	Apr	1879	Oct	

**L/MIL/17/1 British Army****L/MIL/17/1/1880-1883 1883**

1880	Jan	1882	Jul
1881	Apr	1883	Oct

---

**L/MIL/17/1/1884**

The Royal Military Calendar or Army Service and Commission Book, containing the services and progress of promotion of the Generals, Lieutenant-Generals, Major-Generals, Colonels, Lieutenant-Colonels and Majors of the Army according to seniority, with details of the principal military events of the last century  
London, 3rd edn 1820 5 vols 21 cm

**L/MIL/17/1/1885**

A list of the officers of the Army and of the Royal Marine Forces, with an index, corrected throughout to the 31st March 1876  
War Office, 1 Apr 1876  
[ii], 200p 33 cm

**L/MIL/17/1/1886-1890 General Orders and Circular Memoranda 1861-1866**

Issued by the Adjutant-General's Office, Horse Guards. Each volume has an annual or cumulative index which also provides the title page.

<b>L/MIL/17/1/1886</b>	1861	Orders 772-800 Memos 92-174
	1887	1862 Orders 801-817 Memos 175-235
	1888	1863 Orders 818-839 Memos 236-282
	1889	1864 Orders 840-860 Memos 283-321
		1865 Orders 861-877 Memos 322-362 RA memos 31 Jul & 14 Aug Index 1860-1865
	1890	1866 Orders 878-904 Memos 363-389 RE orders 500-501 RA memos 23 Jul & 24 Oct & New Series 7-14 Index 1860-1866

**L/MIL/17/1/1891-1967 General Orders 1867-1945**

Issued by the Adjutant-General's Office, Horse Guards or War Office. The volumes have annual or cumulative indexes which provide the title pages.

**L/MIL/17/1/1891** General Orders by His Royal Highness the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief issued during the year 1867

with RE order 504 & memo 18 Mar  
RA orders 15-21 & memos 9, 10,  
13 Apr & 8 May

1892 1868  
with RE order 507 & memo 8 Jun  
RA orders 23-31 & memo 9 Jan

1893 1868-1869  
with RA orders 32-36

1894 1868-1870  
with RA orders 37-38 & memo 17  
Mar

1895 1868-1871  
with RA orders 39-43

1896 1868-1872  
with RE order 520  
RA orders 45-46 & 49-50

1897 1868-1873  
with RA orders 53 & 56-59

1898 1874

1899 1874-1875

1900 1874-1876

1901 1874-1877

1902 1874-1878

1903 1874-1879

1904 1874-1880

1905 1874-1882

1906 1883, index 1874-1883

1907 1874-1884  
with RA orders 1-109

1908 1874-1885

1909 1874-1886

1910 1874-1887

1911 Army Orders issued by order of the  
Commander-in-Chief with the  
approval of the Secretary of State  
for War 1888  
index 1883-1887

1912 1889, index 1883-1888

1913 1890, index 1883-1890

1914 1891, index 1883-1891

1915 1892, index 1883-1892

1916 1893, index of orders in force on  
31 Dec 1893

L/MIL/17/1/1917	1894	L/MIL/17/1/1943	1920
1918	Army Orders 1895	1944	1921
1919	1896	1945	1922
1920	1897	1946	1923
1921	1898	1947	1924
1922	1899	1948	1925
1923	1900	1949	1926
1924	1901	1950	1927
1925	1902	1951	1928
1926	1903	1952	1929
1927	1904	1953	1930
1928	1905	1954	1931
1929	1906	1955	1932
1930	1907	1956	1933
1931	1908	1957	1934
1932	1909	1958	1935
1933	1910	1959	1936
1934	1911	1960	1937
1935	1912	1961	1938
1936	1913	1962	1939
1937	1914	1963	1940
1938	1915	1964	1941
1939	1916	1965	1943
1940	1917	1966	1944
1941	1918	1967	1945
1942	1919		

## L/MIL/17/1/1968

Compilation of Standing General Orders which have been issued to Her Majesty's Forces in India [1814-1850] *no imprint* 80,567p 21cm

## L/MIL/17/1/1969

Compilation of Standing General Orders which have been issued to Her Majesty's Forces in India 1859-1861  
Calcutta: Bengal Military Orphan Press, 1862  
500,xxx p 20cm

L/MIL/17/1/1970-1997      **Circulars 1856-1887**

L/MIL/17/1/1970	1856-1858 Nos 1-200 <i>with</i> Index to War Office Circulars, Regulations and Warrants from No 1 - 30th August 1856 to No 632 - 15th September 1860
1971	1858-1859 Nos 201-399 index Nos 1-632
1972	1859-1860 Nos 400-632 index Nos 1-632
1973	1861 Nos 658-732 index Nos 1-732
1974	1862 Nos 733-797
1975	1863 Nos 798-846
1976	1864 Nos 847-887 index Nos 1-887
1977	1865-1866 Nos 888-962

L/MIL/17/1/1978	Army Circulars issued by order of the Secretary of State for war during the years 1867 & 1868
1979	1867-1869
1980	1867-1870
1981	Army Circulars issued by order of the Secretary of State for War 1871
1982	1872
1983	1873
1984	1874
1985	1875
1986	1876
1987	1877
1988	1878
1989	1879
1990	1880
1991	1881
1992	1882
1993	1883
1994	1884
1995	1885
1996	1886
1997	1887

## L/MIL/17/1/1998

A collection of orders, regulations and instructions for the Army on matters of finance and points of discipline immediately connected therewith Vol 2  
War Office, 1815-1819  
[548]p 21cm

## L/MIL/17/1/1999

A collection of warrants and regulations issued to the Army on matters of finance, to which are added regulations and allowances applicable to corps of Yeomanry Cavalry; also information for the use of military and naval officers proposing to settle in the British Colonies  
London: Parker Furnivall & Parker, 1847  
v. 323, [22]p 18cm

## L/MIL/17/1/2000

Royal warrants, circulars, general orders and memoranda issued by the War Office and Horse Guards August 1856 to July 1864 so far as not since cancelled or embodied in the Queen's or War Office Regulations  
ed Brev-Maj John Millar Bannatyne  
Glasgow: Maclehose, 1864  
xxii, 774p 19cm

## L/MIL/17/1/2001

Royal Engineers. Corps memoranda  
War Office, Aug 1899  
293p 19cm

**L/MIL/17/1 British Army**

**L/MIL/17/1/2002-2006 O'Byrne's Collections of Circulars and General Orders 1867-1879**

Published by the O'Byrne brothers, Adam Street, Adelphi, London

- L/MIL/17/1/2002 O'Byrne's collection of the Army Circulars (including the Royal Warrants) and the General Orders issued by the War Office and the Horse Guards from 1867 to 1874
- 2003 ... from 1867 to 1875
- 2004 ... from 1867 to 1877
- 2005 ... from 1867 to 1879
- 2006 O'Byrne's collection of the General Orders by His Royal Highness the Field-Marshal Commanding in Chief issued during the years 1874, 1875, 1876, 1877 and to June 1878

**L/MIL/17/1/2007**

Royal warrant regulating first appointments, regimental promotion &c in the Army; with explanatory memorandum, general order, and appendices  
War Office, 1 Nov 1871  
23p 24cm

**L/MIL/17/1/2008**

Royal warrant for the appointment, promotion and retirement of combatant officers, dated the 13th August 1877  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1877, L, C1851  
43p 24cm

**L/MIL/17/1/2009-2030 Royal Warrants for Pay 1866-1940**

- L/MIL/17/1/2009 Royal warrant for the pay and promotion, non-effective pay and allowances of Her Majesty's British Forces serving elsewhere than in India, 3 Feb 1866  
Pt 1 - Pay
- 2010 27 Dec 1870  
Pt 1 - Pay, Pt 2 - Non-effective pay
- 2011 1 May 1878
- 2012 25 Jun 1881
- 2013 11 Mar 1882
- 2014 Royal warrant for the pay, promotion and non-effective pay of the Army, 1884  
Pt 1 - Pay, Pt 2 - Non-effective pay

**L/MIL/17/1/2015 Royal warrant for the pay, appointment, promotion and non-effective pay of the Army, 1887 Pt 1 - Pay, appointment and promotion, Pt 2 - Non-effective pay, Pt 3 - Definition**

- 2016 1890
- 2017 1891
- 2018 1892
- 2019 1893
- 2020 1894
- 2021 1895 Pt 1 - Officers, Pt 2 - Warrant officers, Pt 3 - Non-commissioned officers and men &c
- 2022 1896
- 2023 1897
- 2024 1899
- 2025 1906 Pt 1 - Officers, Pt 2 - Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Services, Pt 3 - Warrant officers, Pt 4 - Non-commissioned officers and men and civil subordinates
- 2026 Royal warrant for the pay, appointment, promotion and non-effective pay of the Army, 1913
- 2027 1914
- 2028 1922
- 2029 1931
- 2030 1940

**L/MIL/17/1/2031-2062 Army Council Instructions 1916-1947**

Issued monthly by the War Office under the title *Army Council Instructions issued during* [month, year], with an annual index. From 1922 the annual index provides the title page and the issues are headed ... *for the fortnight/week ending* [day, month, year].

- |                 |      |                 |      |
|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|
| L/MIL/17/1/2031 | 1916 | L/MIL/17/1/2047 | 1932 |
| 2032            | 1917 | 2048            | 1933 |
| 2033            | 1918 | 2049            | 1934 |
| 2034            | 1919 | 2050            | 1935 |
| 2035            | 1920 | 2051            | 1936 |
| 2036            | 1921 | 2052            | 1937 |
| 2037            | 1922 | 2053            | 1938 |
| 2038            | 1923 | 2054            | 1939 |
| 2039            | 1924 | 2055            | 1940 |
| 2040            | 1925 | 2056            | 1941 |
| 2041            | 1926 | 2057            | 1942 |
| 2042            | 1927 | 2058            | 1943 |
| 2043            | 1928 | 2059            | 1944 |
| 2044            | 1929 | 2060            | 1945 |
| 2045            | 1930 | 2061            | 1946 |
| 2046            | 1931 | 2062            | 1947 |

**L/MIL/17/1/2063-2065 Payment Instructions India 1882-1892**

Issued by the Govt of India Military Accounts Dept at Calcutta

L/MIL/17/1/2063	Instructions for the payment of British Troops serving in India (applicable to the three Presidencies) 1882
2064	1885
2065	1892

---

**L/MIL/17/1/2066**

Tables of pay and allowances admissible to the British Army in India, with a ready reckoner and rates of exchange

Published by Adam Smith with the permission of the Controller, Military Accounts, Bengal  
Calcutta, 1887 vii, 277p 23cm

**L/MIL/17/1/2067-2068 King's Regulations 1935-1940**

Issued by the War Office

L/MIL/17/1/2067	The King's regulations for the Army and the Army Reserve, 1935
2068	1940

**L/MIL/17/1/2069-2085 Allowance Regulations 1884-1944**

Issued by the War Office

L/MIL/17/1/2069	Regulations relating to the issue of Army allowances, 1884
2070	1887
2071	Regulations for the allowances of the Army, 1891
2072	1892
2073	1893
2074	1894
2075	1895
2076	1896
2077	1898
2078	1900
2079	1907
2080	1910
2081	1914
2082	1924
2083	1930
2084	1938
2085	1944

---

**L/MIL/17/1/2086**

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1938  
War Office, 31 Jul 1938  
xiii, 457p 19cm

**L/MIL/17/1/2087**

Revised clothing regulations for British troops serving in India  
Calcutta: Military Accounts Office, 1879  
vi, 183p 24cm

**L/MIL/17/1/2088-2090 Regulations for the Royal Artillery in India 1888-1896**

Issued by the Inspector-General of Artillery in India

L/MIL/17/1/2088	1888
2089	1891
2090	1896

**L/MIL/17/1/2091-2106 Mutiny Acts and Articles of War 1810-1878**

L/MIL/17/1/2091	50 Geo III c7 - An Act for punishing Mutiny and Desertion and for the better Payment of the Army and their quarters, also Rules and Articles for the better Government of all His Majesty's Forces, 1810
2092	5 Vic Sess 2 c12, 1842
2093	13 Vic c5, 1850
2094	14 Vic c6, 1851 <i>with</i> An Act for limiting the Time of Service in the Army, 10 & 11 Vic c37, 1847
2095	22 Vic c4, 1859 <i>with</i> 10 & 11 Vic c37, 1847
2096	23 Vic c9, 1860 <i>with</i> 10 & 11 Vic c37, 1847; An Act to amend the Act for limiting the Time of Service in the Army, 18 Vic c4, 1855; An Act to revive and continue an Act amending the Act for limiting the Time of Service in the Army, 21 & 22 Vic c55, 1858; Extract from an Act (16 & 17 Vic c99, 1853) to substitute, in certain cases, other Punishment in lieu of Transportation
2097	24 Vic c7, 1861 <i>with additions as 2096</i>

**L/MIL/17/1 British Army**

L/MIL/17/1/2098 28 Vic c11, 1865  
*with* 10 & 11 Vic c37, 1847; An Act to consolidate and amend the Acts relating to the Payment of Regimental Debts and the Distribution of the Effects of Officers and Soldiers in case of Death, and to make like Provision for the cases of Desertion and Insanity, and other cases, 26 & 27 Vic c57, 1863; Royal warrant and regulations under the Regimental Debts Acts, 1863; An Act to amend the Penal Servitude Acts, 27 & 28 Vic c47, 1864.

2099 31 Vic c14, 1868  
*with* 10 & 11 Vic c37, 1847; An Act for limiting the period of Enlistment in Her Majesty's Army, 30 & 31 Vic c34, 1867; 26 & 27 Vic c57, 1863; Royal warrant and regulations, 1863; 27 & 28 Vic c47, 1864; An Act to consolidate and amend the Acts for rendering effective the Service of Chelsea and Naval out-Pensioners and Pensioners of the East India Company, and for establishing a Reserve Force of Men who have been in Her Majesty's Service, 30 & 31 Vic c110, 1867; An Act to form a Reserve of Men in the Militia to join Her Majesty's Army in the Event of War, 30 & 31 Vic c111, 1867

2100 32 Vic c4, 1869  
*with additions as* 2099

2101 35 Vic c3, 1872  
*with additions as* 2099 *plus* An Act to attach certain Conditions to the Construction of future Railways authorized or to be authorized by an Act of the present or succeeding Sessions of Parliament, and for other Purposes in relation to Railways, 7 & 8 Vic c85, 1844

2102 37 Vic c4, 1874  
*with additions as* 2101

2103 38 Vic c7, 1875  
*with additions as* 2101

2104 39 Vic c8, 1876  
*with additions as* 2101

2105 40 Vic c7, 1877  
*with additions as* 2101

2106 41 Vic c10, 1878  
*with additions as* 2101

L/MIL/17/1/2107  
 The practice of courts-martial, also the legal exposition and military explanation of the Mutiny Act and Articles of War, together with the crimes and sentences of numerous courts-martial, and the remarks thereupon by His Majesty and the several Commanders-in-Chief in the East Indies and on foreign stations &c  
 Cpt William Hough & George Long  
 London: Kingsbury, Parbury & Allen, 2nd edn 1825  
 xv, 1000p 22cm

**L/MIL/17/1/2108-2111 Manual of Military Law 1894-1929**

Issued by the War Office

L/MIL/17/1/2108	1894
2109	1907
2110	1914
2111	1929 [1939 reprint]

L/MIL/17/1/2112  
 Manuals of Emergency Legislation: Defence of the Realm manual (6th edition), revised to August 31st. 1918  
 ed Sir Charles Cook  
 London: HMSO, 1918  
 664p 24cm

L/MIL/17/1/2113  
 Unrepealed Acts of Parliament (Public General Statutes) affecting the military forces of the Crown, from the earliest date to the end of the reign of Queen Victoria  
 War Office, Nov 1901  
 xiii, 654p 20cm

**L/MIL/17/1/2114-2123 British Army Strength Returns 1935-1939**

Issued by the War Office in the month following the date on each title page.

L/MIL/17/1/2114	General return of the regimental strength of the British Army on the 31st December 1934	
2115	30 Jun	1935
2116	31 Dec	1935
2117	30 Jun	1936
2118	31 Dec	1936
2120	31 Dec	1937
2121	30 Jun	1938
2122	31 Dec	1938
2123	30 Jun	1939



**L/MIL/17/1/2124-2131 Parliamentary Papers 1860-1892**

L/MIL/17/1/2124

Report from the select committee on military organization, together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence and appendix [and index]  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1860, VII, 441 & 441-1  
1x, 732; v, 88p 33cm

L/MIL/17/1/2125

Copies of correspondence between the Secretary of State for India and the Home Department regarding a reduction in the strength of depôts of regiments serving in India, and of the number of officers to be attached to British regiments (cavalry and infantry) serving in India; and of dissents (if any) recorded by the Council of India on these subjects  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1861, XLII, 217  
20p 33cm

L/MIL/17/1/2126

Report of the commissioners appointed to inquire into the realization and distribution of army prize; with minutes of evidence and appendix  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1864, XVI, 3333  
xliv, 47p 33cm

L/MIL/17/1/2127

Returns of the strength of each regiment now in India, when it embarked for, and during each year of its service in, that country; and of the numbers in each regiment sent out and brought home, year by year, and the total number; to include soldiers only  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1873, XL, 265  
11p 33cm

L/MIL/17/1/2128

Report of the Royal Commission on army promotion and retirement, together with minutes of evidence, appendix and index  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1876, XV, Cd1569  
xliii, 308p 33cm

L/MIL/17/1/2129

Report of a committee of general and other officers of the army re-organization  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1881, XXI, Cd2791  
680p 33cm

L/MIL/17/1/2130

First report [to fifth and final] from the select committee on army estimates; together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence and appendix

1st

Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1888, VIII, 120  
xii, 146p 33cm

2nd

Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1888, VIII, 212  
xviii, 304p

3rd

Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1888, VIII, 225  
viii p

4th

Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1888, IX, 269 & 269-1 & 2  
xxviii, 217; ii, 17; 57p

5th &amp; index

Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1888, IX, 285 & 285-1  
xxv; 104p

L/MIL/17/1/2131

Report of the committee appointed by the Secretary of State for War to consider the terms and conditions of service in the army  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1892, XIX, Cd6582  
570p 33cm

L/MIL/17/1/2132

Memorandum by the Army Sanitary Commission on the papers received from the India Office regarding venereal disease among British soldiers serving in India in relation to Lock Hospitals  
War Office, 30 Aug 1893  
3p 33cm

L/MIL/17/1/2133

Report on the investigations conducted upon the conditions under which British soldiers serve in India  
New Delhi: AG Branch, Army HQ India, 15 Oct 1935  
[i], 89p 33cm Confidential

**L/MIL/17/1/2134-2148 Miscellaneous 1788-1935**

L/MIL/17/1/2134

Proceedings relative to the sending of four of His Majesty's regiments to India  
London: East India Company, 1788  
iv, 46, 36p 36cm

L/MIL/17/1/2135

The military forces of the Crown, their administration and government  
Charles Mathew Clode  
London: John Murray, 1869 2 vols 23cm

L/MIL/17/1/2136

Military miscellany, comprehending a history of the recruiting of the army, military punishments &  
Henry Marshall  
London: John Murray, 1846  
[iii], 375p 22cm

L/MIL/17/1/2137

The British Army in 1875, with suggestions on its administration and organization  
John Holms  
London: Longmans Green Reader & Dyer, 1875  
viii, 128p tab 18cm

**L/MIL/17/1 British Army**

L/MIL/17/1/2138

The army book for the British Empire: a record of the development and present composition of the military forces and their duties in peace and war Lt-Gen William Howley Goodenough & Lt-Col James Cecil Dalton

London: HMSO, 1893

xxi, 612p 2pl 2 maps 22cm

L/MIL/17/1/2139

British minor expeditions 1746 to 1814

Intelligence Branch, QMG Dept, War Office, 1884

91p 9 maps 25cm

L/MIL/17/1/2140

Short histories of the territorial regiments of the British Army, including the names of officers and soldiers who have won the Victoria Cross or the Distinguished Conduct Medal

ed Robert de Montjoie Rudolf

War Office, 1905

726p 22cm

L/MIL/17/1/2141

History of the Royal Sappers and Miners, from the formation of the corps in March 1772 to the date when its designation was changed to that of Royal Engineers in October 1856

Thomas William John Connolly

London: Longman Brown Green Longmans & Roberts, 2nd edn 1857 2 vols 23cm

L/MIL/17/1/2142

Roll of officers of the Corps of Royal Engineers from 1660 to 1898

ed Richard Fielding Edwards

Chatham: Royal Engineers Institute, 1898

[viii], 130p 24 x 31cm

L/MIL/17/1/2143

Memorandum on the establishment and duties of the Corps of Royal Engineers serving in India

Horse Guards, 1 Jul 1862

11p 33cm

L/MIL/17/1/2144

Report of the joint War Office and India Office committee on the establishment of Royal Engineers to be retained in India, together with minutes of evidence, correspondence and appendices

War Office, 1884

131p 33cm

L/MIL/17/1/2145

Standing orders for the Royal Engineers in India

Simla: AG in India, 1909

vi, 59p 24cm

L/MIL/17/1/2146

Royal Engineers, conditions of service (India)

New Delhi: Govt of India, 1935

iii, 28p 22cm

L/MIL/17/1/2147

The Nineteenth and their times, being an account of the four cavalry regiments in the British Army that have borne the number nineteen and of the campaigns in which they served

Col John Buddulph

London: John Murray, 1899

xxi, 330p 14 illus 22cm

L/MIL/17/1/2148

Historical record of the 76th 'Hindoostan' Regiment from its formation in 1787 to 30th June 1881

Lt-Col Frederick Arthur Hayden

Lichfield: A. C. Lomax's Successors, 1909

xvii, 275p 5pl 7 maps 22cm



## L/MIL/17/2 Bengal Army

The section contains the following series and single volumes:

- L/MIL/17/2/1-267 Bengal Army List, 1819-1889
- L/MIL/17/2/268 General Military Register 1795-1810
- L/MIL/17/2/269-352 Bengal General Orders by the Commander-in-Chief/General Orders by the Commander-in-Chief India, 1820-1903
- L/MIL/17/2/353-363 Copies of General Orders by the Commander-in-Chief, 1821-1855
- L/MIL/17/2/364-405 General Orders by the Government of Bengal/Government of India (Military Department), 1859-1900
- L/MIL/17/2/406-410 General Orders issued by the Adjutant General of HM's British Forces, 1857-1862
- L/MIL/17/2/411 Java General Orders, 1813-1814
- L/MIL/17/2/412-426 Bengal Standing General Orders, 1816-1880
- L/MIL/17/2/427-428 Compilation of Standing General Orders ... HM's Forces in India, 1851-1861
- L/MIL/17/2/429-432 Standing General Orders, Native Cavalry and Infantry, 1866-1875
- L/MIL/17/2/433-437 Abstracts of General Orders, 1812-1853
- L/MIL/17/2/438-461 Regulations etc, 1791-1898
- L/MIL/17/2/462-473 Organisation miscellanea, 1794-1882
- L/MIL/17/2/474-505 General and Regimental Histories, Biographical Compilations, Indian Mutiny
- L/MIL/17/2/1-267 Bengal Army List 1819-1889

The list was issued at Calcutta by the Adjutant General of the Bengal Army (to 1865) and by the Military Department (1866-1889). Printers are named up to 1825 [1-4 Patrick Crichton, 5-8 & 12-18 Charles Silverton, 9-11 Andrew Dias], and between 1862 and 1866 publication rights were granted to the Bengal Military Orphan Society. British Army units stationed in Bengal appear from December 1837; the Bengal Civil Service is included 1862-1880; War Services of British officers are given in the

January issues from 1865 to 1882 and in every issue from 1883; War Services of Native officers appear in the January Issues for 1888 and 1889

- L/MIL/17/2/1 List of the Bengal Army for 1819, corrected to the 31st January 1819
- 2 1 Jul 1819
- 3 1 Jul 1820
- 4 10 Jan 1821
- 5 List of the Bengal Army, corrected to the 31st December 1821
- 6 30 Jun 1822
- 7 30 Sep 1822
- 8 24 Jan 1823
- 9 1 Apr 1823
- 10 1 Jul 1823
- 11 31 Dec 1823
- 12 31 Mar 1824
- 13 30 Jun 1824
- 14 30 Sep 1824
- 15 31 Dec 1824
- 16 31 Mar 1825
- 17 15 Jul 1825
- 18 15 Oct 1825
- 19 20 Jan 1826
- 20 1 Apr 1826
- 21 15 Jul 1826
- 22 1 Oct 1826
- 23 1 Jan 1827
- 24 1 Apr 1827
- 25 1 Jul 1827
- 26 1 Oct 1827
- 27 1 Jan 1828
- 28 24 Apr 1828
- 29 25 Jul 1828
- 30 17 Oct 1828
- 31 1 Jan 1829
- 32 15 Apr 1829
- 33 11 Jul 1829
- 34 12 Oct 1829
- 35 1 Jan 1830
- 36 12 Apr 1830
- 37 12 Jul 1830
- 38 1 Oct 1830
- 39 11 Apr 1831
- 40 8 Jul 1831
- 41 10 Oct 1831
- 42 13 Jan 1832
- 43 7 Apr 1832
- 44 10 Jul 1832
- 45 10 Oct 1832
- 46 10 Jan 1833
- 47 12 Apr 1833

L/MIL/17/2/48	15 Jul 1833	L/MIL/17/2/98	24 Jan 1846
49	12 Oct 1833	99	[Apr 1846] <i>title &amp; prelims missing</i>
50	18 Jan 1834	100	10 Jul 1846
51	31 Mar 1834	101	10 Oct 1846
52	List of the Hon. Company's Army on the Bengal Establishment, corrected to the 30th June 1834	102	15 Jan 1847
53	30 Sep 1834	103	12 Apr 1847
54	13 Jan 1835	104	10 Jul 1847
55	15 Apr 1835	105	12 Oct 1847
56	List of the Hon'ble Company's Bengal Army, serving under the Presidencies of Fort William and Agra, corrected to the 10th of July 1835	106	15 Jan 1848
57	10 Oct 1835	107	10 Apr 1848
58	13 Jan 1836	108	8 Jul 1848
59	List of the Bengal Army, corrected to the 1st of April 1836	109	11 Oct 1848
60	8 Jul 1836	110	13 Jan 1849
61	12 Oct 1836	111	10 Apr 1849
62	13 Jan 1837	112	10 Jul 1849
63	12 Apr 1837	113	10 Oct 1849
64	10 Jul 1837	114	12 Jan 1850
65	30 Sep 1837	115	12 Apr 1850
66	31 Dec 1837	116	10 Jul 1850
67	31 Mar 1838	117	10 Oct 1850
68	30 Jun 1838	118	10 Jan 1851
69	30 Sep 1838	119	10 Apr 1851
70	31 Dec 1838	120	10 Jul 1851
71	31 Mar 1839	121	10 Oct 1851
72	30 Jun 1839	122	10 Jan 1852
73	30 Sep 1839	123	10 Apr 1852
74	31 Dec 1839	124	10 Jul 1852
75	31 Mar 1840	125	8 Oct 1852
76	30 Jun 1840	126	14 Jan 1853
77	10 Oct 1840	127	12 Apr 1853
78	12 Jan 1841	128	11 Jul 1853
79	8 Apr 1841	129	8 Oct 1853
80	1 Jul 1841	130	10 Jan 1854
81	1 Oct 1841	131	10 Apr 1854
82	31 Dec 1841	132	11 Jul 1854
83	1 Apr 1842	133	18 Sep 1854
84	4 Jul 1842	134	22 Dec 1854
85	1 Oct 1842	135	27 Apr 1855
86	10 Jan 1843	136	28 Jun 1855
87	1 Apr 1843	137	28 Sep 1855
88	14 Jul 1843	138	18 Dec 1855
89	8 Oct 1843	139	[Apr 1856] <i>title &amp; prelims missing</i>
90	20 Jan 1844	140	8 Jul 1856
91	[Apr 1844] <i>title missing</i>	141	4 Oct 1856
92	15 Jul 1844	142	13 Jan 1857
93	18 Oct 1844	143	9 Apr 1857
94	26 Jan 1845	144	17 Jul 1857
95	12 Apr 1845	145	20 Oct 1857
96	25 Jul 1845	146	20 Jan 1858
97	10 Oct 1845	147	20 Apr 1858
		148	10 Jul 1858
		149	1 Oct 1858
		150	24 Jan 1859
		151	The Bengal Official Army List. corrected to the 15th of April 1859
		152	1 Jul 1859
		153	1 Oct 1859
		154	3 Jan 1860
		155	3 Apr 1860

L/MIL/17/2 Bengal Army

L/MIL/17/2/156	3 Jul 1860	L/MIL/17/2/211	1 Apr 1875
157	2 Oct 1860	212	The Quarterly Bengal Army List, corrected to 1st July 1875
158	4 Jan 1861	213	1 Oct 1875
159	[Apr 1861] <i>title &amp; prelims missing</i>	214	1 Jan 1876
160	The Official Bengal Quarterly Army List, corrected to [Aug 1862] <i>title missing</i>	215	1 Apr 1876
161	[15 Oct 1862] <i>title missing</i>	216	1 Jul 1876
162	[Jan 1863] <i>title missing</i>	217	1 Oct 1876
163	[Apr 1863] <i>title missing</i>	218	1 Jan 1877
164	[Jul 1863] <i>title missing</i>	219	1 Apr 1877
165	The Official Quarterly Army List of HM's Forces in Bengal, corrected to 1 October 1863	220	1 Jul 1877
166	1 Jan 1864	221	1 Oct 1877
167	1 Apr 1864	222	1 Jan 1878
168	1 Jul 1864	223	1 Apr 1878
169	1 Oct 1864	224	30 Jun 1878
170	1 Jan 1865	225	30 Sep 1878
171	1 Apr 1865	226	1 Jan 1879
172	1 Jul 1865	227	31 Mar 1879
173	15 Oct 1865	228	1 Jan 1880
174	[1 Jan 1866] <i>title missing</i>	229	31 Mar 1880
175	2 Apr 1866	230	30 Jun 1880
176	2 Jul 1866	231	30 Sep 1880
177	1 Oct 1866	232	1 Jan 1881
178	1 Jan 1867	233	31 Mar 1881
179	1 Apr 1867	234	30 Jun 1881
180	1 Jul 1867	235	30 Sep 1881
181	1 Oct 1867	236	1 Jan 1882
182	1 Jan 1868	237	31 Mar 1882
183	1 Apr 1868	238	30 Jun 1882
184	1 Jul 1868	239	30 Sep 1882
185	1 Oct 1868	240	1 Jan 1883
186	1 Jan 1869	241	31 Mar 1883
187	1 Apr 1869	242	30 Jun 1883
188	1 Jul 1869	243	30 Sep 1883
189	1 Oct 1869	244	1 Jan 1884
190	1 Jan 1870	245	31 Mar 1884
191	1 Apr 1870	246	1 Jul 1884
192	1 Jul 1870	247	1 Oct 1884
193	1 Oct 1870	248	1 Jan 1885
194	1 Jan 1871	249	1 Apr 1885
195	1 Apr 1871	250	1 Jul 1885
196	1 Jul 1871	251	1 Oct 1885
197	1 Oct 1871	252	1 Jan 1886
198	1 Jan 1872	253	1 Apr 1886
199	1 Apr 1872	254	1 Jul 1886
200	1 Jul 1872	255	1 Oct 1886
201	1 Oct 1872	256	1 Jan 1887 <i>title missing</i>
202	1 Jan 1873	257	1 Apr 1887
203	1 Apr 1873	258	1 Jul 1887
204	1 Jul 1873	259	1 Oct 1887
205	1 Oct 1873	260	1 Jan 1888
206	1 Jan 1874	261	1 Apr 1888
207	1 Apr 1874	262	1 Jul 1888
208	1 Jul 1874	263	1 Oct 1888
209	1 Oct 1874	264	1 Jan 1889
		265	1 Apr 1889
		266	1 Jul 1889
		267	1 Oct 1889

L/MIL/17/2/268

General military register of the Bengal Establishment from the year 1795 to the year 1810

Calcutta: Compiled in the Adjutant General's Office, printed by A.G. Balfour, 1811

[1], 135p 28 x 50cm

**L/MIL/17/2/269-352 Bengal General Orders by the Commander-in-Chief/General Orders by the Commander-in-Chief India 1820-1903**

Annual indexes appear 1833-1835, 1837-1838 and from 1850. Standing General Orders and Circulars are included between 1866 and 1874

L/MIL/17/2/269	1820	L/MIL/17/2/311	1862
270	1821	312	1863
271	1822	313	1864
272	1823	314	1865
273	1824	315	1866
274	1825	316	1867
275	1826	317	1868
276	1827	318	1869
277	1828	319	1870
278	1829	320	1871
279	1830	321	1872
280	1831	322	1873
281	1832	323	1874
282	1833	324	1875
283	1834	325	1876
284	1835	326	1877
285	1836	327	1878
286	1837	328	1879
287	1838	329	1880
288	1839	330	1881
289	1840	331	1882
290	1841	332	1883
291	1842	333	1884
292	1843	334	1885
293	1844	335	1886
294	1845	336	1887
295	1846	337	1888
296	1847	338	1889
297	1848	339	1890
298	1849	340	1891
299	1850	341	1892
300	1851	342	1893
301	1852	343	1894
302	1853	344	1895
303	1854	345	1896
304	1855	346	1897
305	1856	347	1898
306	1857	348	1899
307	1858	349	1900
308	1859	350	1901
309	1860	351	1902
310	1861	352	1903

**L/MIL/17/2/353-363 Copies of General Orders by the Commander-in-Chief 1821-1855**

The copies are in manuscript between 1821 and 1835.

L/MIL/17/2/353	1821-1824
354	1825-1827
355	1828-1830
356	1831-1833
357	1834-1835
358	1836-1837
359	1838-1840
360	1841-1844
361	1845-1847
362	1848-1851
363	1852-1855

**L/MIL/17/2/364-405 General Orders by the Government of Bengal/Government of India (Military Department) 1859-1900**

Each volume contains an index.

L/MIL/17/2/364	1859	L/MIL/17/2/385	1880
365	1860	386	1881
366	1861	387	1882
367	1862	388	1883
368	1863	389	1884
369	1864	390	1885
370	1865	391	1886
371	1866	392	1887
372	1867	393	1888
373	1868	394	1889
374	1869	395	1890
375	1870	396	1891
376	1871	397	1892
377	1872	398	1893
378	1873	399	1894
379	1874	400	1895
380	1875	401	1896
381	1876	402	1897
382	1877	403	1898
383	1878	404	1899
384	1879	405	1900

**L/MIL/17/2/406-410 General Orders issued by the Adjutant General of HM's British Forces 1857-1862**

L/MIL/17/2/406	1857-1858
407	1859
408	1860
409	1861
410	1862

**L/MIL/17/2 Bengal Army**

L/MIL/17/2/411

Java General Orders, issued by the Lieutenant-Governor of Java in Council, Jan 1813-May 1814

**L/MIL/17/2/412-426 Bengal Standing General Orders 1816-1880**

There are annual indexes from 1864.

L/MIL/17/2/412	Index to Standing Orders and Regulations now in force, issued to the Bengal Army between the years 1816 and 1830 [plus index 1831-1835]
413	Standing General Orders 1830-1836
414	1837-1846
415	1847-1852
416	1864-1865
417	1866-1868
418	1869-1870
419	1871-1872
420	1873-1874
421	1875
422	1876
423	1877
424	1878
425	1879
426	1880

**L/MIL/17/2/427-428 Compilation of Standing General Orders...Her Majesty's Forces in India 1851-1861**

L/MIL/17/2/427	1851-1858
428	1859-1861

**L/MIL/17/2/429-432 Standing General Orders, Native Cavalry and Infantry, 1866-1875**

L/MIL/17/2/429	1866 Cavalry
430	1874 Infantry
431	1875 Cavalry
432	1875 Infantry

**L/MIL/17/2/433-437 Abstracts of General Orders 1812-1853**

L/MIL/17/2/433

Abstracts of General Orders & Regulations in force in the Honorable East India Company's Army on the Bengal Establishment, completed to the 1st February 1812, and specifically arranged in chapters as applicable to the

several departments of the army, with forms of returns, indents, reports &c annexed as relating to each Compiled and corrected by permission of Government in the public offices at the Presidency, and revised in the office of the Adjutant General

Calcutta: Printed by R.W. Walker, Telegraph Press, Tank Square, 1812

[8], vi, 756p 33cm

L/MIL/17/2/434

Abstract of General Orders, 4th volume [1819-1822] *no imprint*

181, xlv p 33cm

L/MIL/17/2/435

Abstract of General Orders from 1817 to 1840 (both included)

comp Cpt David Thompson

Delhi: Printed at the Gazette Press, 1840

[962] p 22cm

L/MIL/17/2/436

Abstract of General Orders from 1840 to 1845 [1847] inclusive

comp Cpt Orfeur Cavanagh

Published by Captain Rowland Hill for the benefit of the Lawrence Asylum for European Children

Printed at the Delhi Gazette Press by Kunniah Lall, 1847 [418] p 22cm

L/MIL/17/2/437

Abstract of General Orders from 1847 [1848] to 1849 [1853]

comp Cpt Orfeur Cavanagh

Delhi: Printed and published at the Gazette Press by Kunniah Lall, 1851

[777] p 22cm

**L/MIL/17/2/438-461 Regulations etc 1791-1898**

L/MIL/17/2/438

The code of military standing regulations of the Bengal Establishment

Cpt Henry Grace

Calcutta: Printed by Cooper & Upjohn, [1791]

[2], xii, xxxvii, 456p 24cm

L/MIL/17/2/439

The continuation or supplement of the code of Bengal military regulations

Cpt Henry Grace

Calcutta: Printed by John Johnson, Hircarrah Press, 1799 ii, cxxxi, 478p 24cm

L/MIL/17/2/440

A code of the Bengal military regulations, including those relating to the Pay and Audit Departments, to which is added a staff table with forms of returns, indents, pay abstracts &c

Calcutta: Printed at the Government Gazette Press by A.G. Balfour, No 1 Mission Row, 1817

[1243] p 20 tabs 34cm



L/MIL/17/2/441  
The orders and regulations of the Bengal Army, Part 1  
George Jephson  
Calcutta/London: William Thacker/William H. Allen, 1839  
iv, 576p 25cm

L/MIL/17/2/442  
General regulations of the Bengal Army  
comp in Adjutant General's Office  
Calcutta: Thomas Jones 'Calcutta Gazette' Office, 1855  
viii, 533p 24cm

L/MIL/17/2/443  
Regulations and orders for the Army of the Bengal  
Presidency  
Calcutta: Adjutant General's Office, 1 Jan 1873  
vii, 608p 24cm

L/MIL/17/2/444  
Regulations and orders for the Army of the Bengal  
Presidency  
Calcutta: Adjutant General's Office, 1 Jan 1880  
x, 649p 24cm

L/MIL/17/2/445  
Bengal barrack regulations  
Simla: QMG's Office, 1882  
[i], 244, 36p 25cm

L/MIL/17/2/446  
Bengal barrack regulations: Appendix M – Details of the  
accommodation authorized for the several arms of the service  
Calcutta: DG of Mil Wks, 1898  
[iv], 444p 33cm

L/MIL/17/2/447  
Compendium of existing regulations, Commissariat  
Department, Bengal *with* Appendix to the compendium...  
comp H.G. Whelan  
Calcutta, 1881  
xi, 608, clxxv; xi, 449, lviii p 25 cm

L/MIL/17/2/448  
Bengal Army dress regulations  
*no imprint, c1885*  
[124]p 20cm

L/MIL/17/2/449  
Code of regulations for the Medical Department of the  
Army under the Presidency of Fort William, to have effect  
from the 1st day of August 1816  
Calcutta: Printed at the Government Gazette Press by  
A.G. Balfour, No 1 Mission Row, 1816  
[i], 46p 34cm

L/MIL/17/2/450  
Code of regulations for the Medical Department of the  
Bengal Establishment  
comp James Hutchinson

Calcutta: G.H. Huttman, Bengal Military Orphan Press,  
1838  
[3], 273, xxv p 25cm

L/MIL/17/2/451  
Bengal medical regulations  
comp under the superintendence of the Medical Board  
Calcutta: W. Palmer, Military Orphan Press, 1851  
[448]p 22cm

L/MIL/17/2/452  
Bengal medical regulations Part 1: Regulations and orders  
for the Medical Department of the British Army in the  
Bengal Presidency *with* Non-official supplement...  
Calcutta: Govt of India, 1877  
iv, 250; vii, 118p 24cm

L/MIL/17/2/453  
Regulations and orders for the Medical Department,  
H.M's Forces in the Bengal Presidency  
Calcutta: Surgeon-Gen's Office, 1882  
iii, 403p 25cm

L/MIL/17/2/454  
A code of the pay regulations of the various military  
establishments under the Presidency of Fort William, to  
which is added a staff table containing every staff officer  
of the army disposed in alphabetical order, with their  
particular establishments, the allowances appertaining to  
each appointment, and the component parts of the  
salaries  
Cpt William Sheppey Greene  
Kidderpore: Printed at the Orphan Press, [1803]  
[viii], 275, xxv p 37cm

L/MIL/17/2/455  
A code of the pay regulations...  
rev by Maj William Sheppey Greene  
Kidderpore: Printed at the Orphan Press, [1810]  
[viii], 288, [4], ix p 37 cm

L/MIL/17/2/456  
Pay and audit regulations as now in force in the Bengal  
Presidency  
Mil Auditor Gen's Office  
Calcutta: G.H. Huttman, Bengal Military Orphan Press,  
1835  
vii, 745p 24cm

L/MIL/17/2/457  
A code of pay and audit regulations, including also the  
standing orders on other subjects, as issued to the army  
under the Bengal Presidency; together with pay tables of  
corps & establishments of every description  
comp R. Kerr  
Calcutta: Bishop's College Press, 1845  
viii, 1192, lxviii p 23cm  
*with*  
The first supplement to the pay and audit regulations of  
1845...  
Calcutta: W. Ridsdale, Bengal Military Orphan Press, 1846  
353, xxviii p 23cm

**L/MIL/17/2 Bengal Army**

**L/MIL/17/2/458**

An abridgement of the Bengal regulations exclusively connected with the Pay and Audit Departments  
Mil Auditor Gen's Office  
Calcutta: W. Ridsdale, Military Orphan Press, 1847  
[i], 327, xv p 24cm

**L/MIL/17/2/459**

An abridgement of the Bengal regulations exclusively connected with the Pay and Audit Departments  
Mil Auditor Gen's Office  
Calcutta: J.C. Sherriff, Military Orphan Press, 1849  
345, xxi p 24cm

**L/MIL/17/2/460**

Instructions for the payment of native troops of the Bengal Army  
Calcutta: Govt of India, 1886  
[ii], 48p 25cm

---

**L/MIL/17/2/461**

Tables of the equipments of the several corps composing the Bengal Army  
Ordnance Dept, Mil Board Office  
Calcutta: F. Carbery, Bengal Military Orphan Press, 1853  
[i], 176p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/2/462-473 Organisation miscellanea 1794-1882**

**L/MIL/17/2/462**

Proceedings of the representative committee elected by the officers of the establishments of Bengal, Madras and Bombay for the purpose of obtaining a redress of grievances peculiar to the military service of the East India Company  
London, 1794  
[531]p 25cm

**L/MIL/17/2/463**

The queries answered; or observations upon the points submitted by a personage of high rank for the consideration of certain officers of the Honorable Company's service now in India  
Calcutta, 1794  
ii, 28p 25cm

**L/MIL/17/2/464**

Original papers elucidatory of the claims preferred by the officers of the Honourable Company's Army in India  
Published by their authority [London, c1795]  
[97]p 25cm

**L/MIL/17/2/465**

Proceedings of the agents appointed by the officers of the East India Company's Armies on the establishments of Bengal and Madras for the purposes of obtaining a redress of the grievances peculiar to that service  
[London], 1795  
26p 25cm

**L/MIL/17/2/466**

Proceedings of a special court of enquiry assembled at Meerut on the 9th of May 1859, by order of Major General J.F. Bradford, C.B., Commanding the Meerut Division, under instructions from His Excellency General Lord Clyde, G.C.B., Commander in Chief [to investigate grievances of men of the Bengal Artillery]  
*no imprint*, 1859  
221, xxi p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/2/467**

Report of the commissioners appointed to inquire into the rationing of the European troops in the Bengal Presidency, with appendix  
Calcutta, January 1863  
Calcutta: Savielle & Cranenburgh, Printers, Bengal Printing Co Ltd, 1863  
[407]p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/2/468**

Notes on the Native Army of Bengal; its present material and organisation, as compared with the past  
Brig-Gen Charles Henry Brownlow, Sep 1875  
*no imprint*  
8p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/2/469**

Office notes: Indian Army Commission – Constitution of Bengal Army  
George Chesney, 9 Feb 1881  
*no imprint*  
8p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/2/470**

Military Department India: Office note – Composition of the Bengal Army  
George Chesney, 15 Apr 1882  
*no imprint*  
16p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/2/471**

Report on the Bengal Military Orphan Society and valuation, 30th April 1866  
Samuel Brown  
London: Charles & Edwin Layton, 1873  
xiv, 185p 25cm

**L/MIL/17/2/472**

Memorial to the Chairman, Deputy-Chairman and Court of Directors of the East India Company by members of the Bengal Military Fund residing in Edinburgh and its vicinity  
Edinburgh: Printed by William Blackwood & Sons, 1856  
11p 19cm

**L/MIL/17/2/473**

Report on the Bengal Military Fund with valuations on 31st December 1860 and 31st December 1865  
Samuel Brown  
London: Charles & Edwin Layton, 1869  
xv, 209p 25cm

**L/MIL/17/2/474-505 General and Regimental Histories, Biographical Compilations, Indian Mutiny**

L/MIL/17/2/474

History of the rise and progress of the Bengal Army Vol 1  
*[no more published]*

Arthur Broome

Calcutta/London: W. Thacker & Co/Smith Elder & Co, 1850

[vi], 629, lxxvi p 6 plans 22cm

L/MIL/17/2/475

Biographical notices of officers of the Royal (Bengal) Engineers

Sir Edward Talbot Thackeray

London: Smith Elder & Co, 1900

xi, 276p 5 pl 23cm

L/MIL/17/2/476

History of the organization, equipment and war services of the Regiment of Bengal Artillery; compiled from published works, official records and various private sources

Francis William Stubbs

London: Henry S. King & W.H. Allen, 1877-95 3 vols

illus maps 22cm

L/MIL/17/2/477

List of officers who have served in the Regiment of the Bengal Artillery, with tables of successive establishments, roll of the Victoria Cross, and stations of troops and companies, from its first formation down to its absorption into the Imperial List

Francis William Stubbs

Bath: Printed by C. Sears, 1892

[ii], 72p 28cm

L/MIL/17/2/478

Memo. of services of Colonel Vincent Eyre, C.B., Royal Artillery (Bengal)

London: Privately printed, 1863

18p 26cm

L/MIL/17/2/479

A gradation list of the officers of the Bengal Infantry, with the dates of their commissions

London: Printed for J. Debrett, 1796

27p 25cm

L/MIL/17/2/480

The history of the Bengal European Regiment, now the Royal Munster Fusiliers, and how it helped to win India Percival Robert Innes

London: Simpkin Marshall & Co, 2nd edn 1885

[xii], 572p frontis 7 maps 22cm

L/MIL/17/2/481

History of the Royal Munster Fusiliers. Vol 1 from 1652 to 1860. Vol 2 from 1861 to 1922.

Stoupe McCance

Aldershot: Gale & Polden for private circulation,

1927 2 vols illus maps 26cm

L/MIL/17/2/482

Historical records of the Governor-General's Body Guard  
Vernon Charles Paget Hodson

London/Calcutta: W. Thacker & Co/Thacker Spink & Co, 1910

xiv, 414p 20 illus 26cm

L/MIL/17/2/483

A sketch of the services of the Bengal Native Army to the year 1895

Francis Gordon Cardew

Calcutta: Govt of India Mil Dept, 1903

v, 576, ii p 2 illus 22cm

L/MIL/17/2/484

A rough sketch of the rise and progress of the irregular horse of the Bengal Army, with hints for improving both the regular and irregular cavalry of that Presidency, by an old cavalry officer

George Monro Carmichael-Smyth

*no imprint, c1845*

[iv], 74p frontis 20cm

L/MIL/17/2/485

Colonel G[eorge] C[harles] Jackson, Bengal Cavalry  
Oliver Richardson Newmarch

India Office, Feb 1892

4p 33cm

L/MIL/17/2/486

Historical record of the services of the 11th Bengal Lancers (late 1st Sikh Irregular Cavalry)

Calcutta: Mil Dept, c1870

16p 25cm

*with supplement inserted*

Historical record of the services of the 11th Prince of Wales' Own Bengal Lancers from March 1870 to 25th March 1876

2p

L/MIL/17/2/487

Historical record of the services of the 2nd Regiment Native Light Infantry

Calcutta: Mil Dept, c1870

11p 25cm

*with supplement inserted*

Historical record of the services of the 2nd Queen's Own Bengal Light Infantry [1871-Mar 1876]

2p

L/MIL/17/2/488

Memorandum – Captain [John Balsir] Chatterton's case  
Allen Bayard Johnson

India Office Mil Dept, 25 Sep 1877

9p 33cm

L/MIL/17/2/489

Historical record of the services of the 2nd Goorkha (The Sirmoor Rifle) Regiment

Calcutta: Mil Dept, c1870

15p 25cm

*with supplement inserted*

Historical record of the 2nd (Prince of Wales' Own) Goorkha Regiment since 1st January 1870 to 30th April 1876

3p

**L/MIL/17/2 Bengal Army**

L/MIL/17/2/490

Regimental history of the 45th Rattray's Sikhs. Vol 1 1856-1914. Vol 2 during the Great War and after, 1914-1921

Henry St George Murray McRae & Robert Holme Bankes Anderson

Glasgow/London: Robert Maclehose/Sifton Praed, for private circulation, 1933 & 1925 2 vols 23cm

L/MIL/17/2/491

The Eastern Frontier Rifles (Bengal Battalion) regulations 1922

Calcutta: Govt of Bengal, 1923

[i], 181, viii p 26cm

L/MIL/17/2/492

Narratives of events regarding the mutiny in India of 1857-58 and the restoration of authority

Calcutta: Govt of India, 1881 2 vols 33cm

L/MIL/17/2/493

Narrative of events attending the outbreak of disturbances and the restoration of authority in the Agra Division in 1857-58

George Frederick Harvey

Agra Commissioner's Office, 7 Jan 1859

56p 33cm

L/MIL/17/2/494

Supplement to the narrative of events &c in the Agra Division

Allahabad: Foreign Dept, 17 May 1859

5p 33cm

L/MIL/17/2/495

Narrative of events attending the outbreak of disturbances and the restoration of authority in the Ajmere District in 1858

Allahabad: Foreign Dept, Dec 1858

10p 33cm

L/MIL/17/2/496

Narrative of events attending the outbreak of disturbances and the restoration of authority in the district of Allahabad in 1857-58

Allahabad: Foreign Dept, Nov 1858

[17]p 33cm

L/MIL/17/2/497

A narrative of personal adventures at Banda and elsewhere during the rebellion of 1857

George Edmonstone

Allahabad: Foreign Dept, 1858

10p 33cm

L/MIL/17/2/498

Depositions taken at Cawnpore under the direction of Lieut-Colonel G.W. Williams, Commissioner of Military Police, N.W.P.

*no imprint*, c1858

116p 33cm

L/MIL/17/2/499

Narrative of events attending the outbreak of disturbances and the restoration of authority in the district of Moradabad in 1857-58

Allahabad: Foreign Dept, Nov 1858

30p 33cm

L/MIL/17/2/500

Report on the engineering operations at the siege of Lucknow in March 1858, by the Chief Engineer, now Brigadier General Sir R. Napier, K.C.B.

Govt of India PWD, 1859

15p map 33cm

L/MIL/17/2/501

Disaffection in the Native Army – a minute written by Sir Thomas Munro, thirty five years ago

*no imprint*, 1857

12p 22cm

L/MIL/17/2/502

Suggestions for the re-organisation of the Bengal Army, drawn up at the time of the recapture of Delhi from the mutineers, by an officer who has passed 34 years in military, civil and political employ in India

*no imprint*, c1858

2p 33cm

L/MIL/17/2/503

Minute of the Lieutenant Governor of Bengal on the mutinies as they affected the Lower Provinces under the Government of Bengal

Frederick James Halliday

Calcutta: John Gray, 'Bengal Hurkaru' Press, 1858

[91]p 33cm

L/MIL/17/2/504

List of officers of Her Majesty's and the Honourable Company's Service, Civil Service and others who have been killed, also those who have died since the 10th May 1857, serving on the Bengal Establishment, as far as known in Agra up to December 15, 1857

Lahore: Punjab Govt, 1926

23p 24cm

L/MIL/17/2/505

The revolt in Central India 1857-59

Simla: Intelligence Branch Army HQ India, 1908

xxi, 277p 10 maps 25cm For official use only



## L/MIL/17/13 Madras Army

The section contains the following series and single volumes:

- L/MIL/17/3/1-329 Madras Army List, 1810-1895
- L/MIL/17/3/330-334 Other Army Lists, 1787-1854
- L/MIL/17/3/335-370 Madras General Orders, 1800-1817
- L/MIL/17/3/371-411 Madras General Orders by Government, 1816-1895
- L/MIL/17/3/412-456 Madras General Orders by the Commander-in-Chief, 1818-1895
- L/MIL/17/3/457-476 Madras Standing General Orders, 1875-1895
- L/MIL/17/3/477-478 Abstracts of Madras General Orders, 1812-1826
- L/MIL/17/3/479-480 Standing Orders, 1848-1847
- L/MIL/17/3/481-489 Madras Command Orders, 1896-1904
- L/MIL/17/3/490-506 Regulations etc, 1806-1891
- L/MIL/17/3/507-510 Organisation miscellanea, 1860-1871
- L/MIL/17/3/511-520 General and Regimental Histories, Biographical Compilations

### L/MIL/17/3/1-329 Madras Army List 1810-1895

The list was issued at Madras by the Adjutant General and was printed at the Asylum Press for the benefit of the Military Male Orphan Society or the Ootacamund Lawrence Asylum. British Army units stationed in Madras are included from 1810. An abridged monthly list runs concurrently with the main quarterly list from 1885. A separate Civil Service section appears in the quarterly issues from June 1843, and between January 1845 and July 1856 there is also a separate list of the Nizam's Army or the Hyderabad Contingent, which is subsequently incorporated in the main list. War Services appear regularly from 1860, being half-yearly from 1867, both quarterly and monthly from 1885, and quarterly from 1888.

- L/MIL/17/3/1 A list of the officers of the Army, Ordnance and Medical Departments serving under the Presidency of Fort St George ... 1st June 1810
- 2 1 Sep 1817
- 3 1 Aug 1819
- 4 17 Mar 1821
- 5 1 Apr 1822
- 6 15 Oct 1823
- 7 15 Jun 1824

- L/MIL/17/3/8 1 Jan 1825
- 9 15 Oct 1825
- 10 1 Jan 1827
- 11 15 Apr 1828
- 12 Jan 1829
- 13 Sep 1829
- 14 Mar 1830
- 15 Mar 1831
- 16 Dec 1831
- 17 30 Jun 1832
- 18 1 Jan 1833
- 19 30 Jun 1833
- 20 20 Mar 1834
- 21 1 Jul 1834
- 22 1 Jan 1835
- 23 1 Jul 1835
- 24 15 Feb 1836
- 25 12 Jul 1836
- 26 1 Jan 1837
- 27 1 Jul 1837
- 28 27 Jan 1838
- 29 1 Apr 1838
- 30 A list of the officers of the Army, Ordnance and Medical Departments serving under the Presidency of Fort St George, with a gradation list and a list of the officers of H.M. the Nizam's Army ... 2nd July 1838
- 31 1 Oct 1838
- 32 21 Jan 1839
- 33 1 Apr 1839
- 34 1 Jul 1839
- 35 18 Oct 1839
- 36 14 Jan 1840
- 37 1 Apr 1840
- 38 1 Jul 1840
- 39 1 Oct 1840
- 40 12 Jan 1841
- 41 1 Apr 1841
- 42 1 Jul 1841
- 43 1 Oct 1841
- 44 10 Jan 1842
- 45 1 Apr 1842
- 46 1 Jul 1842
- 47 1 Oct 1842
- 48 30 Jun 1843
- 49 2 Oct 1843
- 50 1 Jan 1844
- 51 1 Apr 1844
- 52 1 Jul 1844
- 53 1 Oct 1844
- 54 The Madras Army list for the quarter commencing 1st January 1845
- 55 1 Apr 1845
- 56 1 Jul 1845
- 57 1 Oct 1845
- 58 1 Jan 1846

L/MIL/17/3/59	1 Apr 1846	L/MIL/17/3/117	1 Apr 1862
60	1 Jul 1846	118	30 Jun 1862
61	1 Oct 1846	119	30 Sep 1862
62	1 Jan 1847	120	31 Dec 1862
63	1 Apr 1847	121	31 Mar 1863
64	1 Jul 1847	122	30 Jun 1863
65	1 Oct 1847	123	30 Sep 1863
66	1 Jan 1848	124	30 Sep 1864
67	1 Apr 1848	125	31 Dec 1864
68	1 Jul 1848	126	31 Mar 1865
69	1 Oct 1848	127	30 Jun 1865
70	1 Jan 1849	128	30 Sep 1865
71	1 Apr 1849	129	Supplement to the official Army list, containing the re-organisation of the Native Army, corrected to the 31st October 1865
72	1 Jul 1849		
73	1 Oct 1849		
74	1 Jan 1850		
75	1 Apr 1850	130	31 Dec 1865
76	1 Jul 1850	131	31 Mar 1866
77	1 Oct 1850	132	30 Jun 1866
78	1 Jan 1851	133	30 Sep 1866
79	1 Apr 1851	134	31 Dec 1866
80	1 Jul 1851	135	2 Apr 1867
81	1 Oct 1851	136	30 Jun 1867
82	1 Jan 1852	137	30 Sep 1867
83	1 Apr 1852	138	31 Dec 1867
84	1 Jul 1852	139	31 Mar 1868
85	1 Oct 1852	140	30 Jun 1868
86	1 Jan 1854	141	30 Sep 1868
87	1 Apr 1854	142	31 Dec 1868
88	1 Jul 1854	143	31 Mar 1869
89	1 Oct 1854	144	30 Jun 1869
90	1 Jan 1855	145	30 Sep 1869
91	1 Apr 1855	146	31 Dec 1869
92	1 Jul 1855	147	31 Mar 1870
93	1 Oct 1855	148	30 Jun 1870
94	1 Jan 1856	149	30 Sep 1870
95	1 Apr 1856	150	31 Dec 1870
96	1 Jul 1856	151	31 Mar 1871
97	1 Oct 1856	152	30 Jun 1871
98	1 Jan 1857	153	30 Sep 1871
99	1 Apr 1857	154	31 Dec 1871
100	1 Jan 1858	155	31 Mar 1872
101	1 Apr 1858	156	30 Jun 1872
102	1 Jul 1858	157	30 Sep 1872
103	1 Oct 1858	158	31 Dec 1872
104	1 Jan 1859	159	31 Mar 1873
105	The quarterly Army list: Her Majesty's British and Indian Forces on the Madras Establishment, corrected to the 31st March 1859	160	30 Jun 1873
106	30 Jun 1859	161	30 Sep 1873
107	30 Sep 1859	162	2 Jan 1874
108	31 Dec 1859	163	30 Mar 1874
109	31 Mar 1860	164	1 Jul 1874
110	30 Jun 1860	165	30 Sep 1874
111	30 Sep 1860	166	11 Jan 1875
112	31 Dec 1860	167	31 Mar 1875
113	31 Mar 1861	168	30 Jun 1875
114	30 Jun 1861	169	30 Sep 1875
115	1 Oct 1861	170	31 Dec 1875
116	15 Jan 1862	171	31 Mar 1876
		172	30 Jun 1876
		173	30 Sep 1876
		174	31 Dec 1876

L/MIL/17/3 Madras Army

L/MIL/17/3/175 31 Mar 1877  
 176 30 Jun 1877  
 177 30 Sep 1877  
 178 31 Dec 1877  
 179 31 Mar 1878  
 180 30 Jun 1878  
 181 30 Sep 1878  
 182 31 Dec 1878  
 183 31 Mar 1879  
 184 30 Jun 1879  
 185 30 Sep 1879  
 186 31 Dec 1879  
 187 31 Mar 1880  
 188 30 Jun 1880  
 189 30 Sep 1880  
 190 31 Dec 1880  
 191 31 Mar 1881  
 192 30 Jun 1881  
 193 30 Sep 1881  
 194 31 Dec 1881  
 195 31 Mar 1882  
 196 30 Jun 1882  
 197 30 Sep 1882  
 198 31 Dec 1882  
 199 31 Mar 1883  
 200 30 Jun 1883  
 201 30 Sep 1883  
 202 31 Dec 1883  
 203 31 Mar 1884  
 204 30 Jun 1884  
 205 30 Sep 1884  
 206 31 Dec 1884  
 207 The abridged monthly Army List  
 of Her Majesty's British and Indian  
 Forces on the Madras Establishment,  
 corrected to 31st January 1885  
 208 28 Feb 1885  
 209 31 Mar 1885  
 210 30 Apr 1885  
 211 31 May 1885  
 212 30 Jun 1885  
 213 31 Jul 1885  
 214 31 Aug 1885  
 215 30 Sep 1885  
 216 31 Oct 1885  
 217 30 Nov 1885  
 218 31 Dec 1885  
 219 31 Jan 1886  
 220 28 Feb 1886  
 221 31 Mar 1886  
 222 30 Apr 1886  
 223 31 May 1886  
 224 30 Jun 1886  
 225 31 Jul 1886  
 226 31 Aug 1886  
 227 30 Sep 1886  
 228 31 Oct 1886  
 229 30 Nov 1886  
 230 31 Dec 1886  
 231 31 Jan 1887  
 232 28 Feb 1887

L/MIL/17/3/233 31 Mar 1887  
 234 30 Apr 1887  
 235 31 May 1887  
 236 30 Jun 1887  
 237 31 Jul 1887  
 238 31 Aug 1887  
 239 30 Sep 1887  
 240 31 Oct 1887  
 241 30 Nov 1887  
 242-247 *Missing*  
 248 30 Jun 1888  
 249 31 Jul 1888  
 250 31 Aug 1888  
 251 30 Sep 1888  
 252 31 Oct 1888  
 253 30 Nov 1888  
 254 31 Dec 1888  
 255 31 Jan 1889  
 256 28 Feb 1889  
 257 31 Mar 1889  
 258 30 Apr 1889  
 259 31 May 1889  
 260 30 Jun 1889  
 261 31 Jul 1889  
 262 31 Aug 1889  
 263 30 Sep 1889  
 264 31 Oct 1889  
 265 30 Nov 1889  
 266 31 Dec 1889  
 267 31 Jan 1890  
 268 28 Feb 1890  
 269 31 Mar 1890  
 270 30 Apr 1890  
 271 31 May 1890  
 272 30 Jun 1890  
 273 31 Jul 1890  
 274 31 Aug 1890  
 275 30 Sep 1890  
 276 31 Oct 1890  
 277 30 Nov 1890  
 278 31 Dec 1890  
 279 31 Jan 1891  
 280 28 Feb 1891  
 281 31 Mar 1891  
 282 30 Apr 1891  
 283 31 May 1891  
 284 30 Jun 1891  
 285 31 Jul 1891  
 286 31 Aug 1891  
 287 30 Sep 1891  
 288 31 Oct 1891  
 289 30 Nov 1891  
 290 31 Dec 1891  
 291 The monthly Army List...corrected  
 to 31 January 1892  
 292 29 Feb 1892  
 293 31 Mar 1892  
 294 30 Apr 1892  
 295 31 May 1892  
 296 30 Jun 1892  
 297 31 Jul 1892



L/MIL/17/3/298	31 Aug 1892
299	30 Sep 1892
300	31 Oct 1892
301	30 Nov 1892
302	31 Dec 1892
303	31 Jan 1893
304	28 Feb 1893
305	31 Mar 1893
306	30 Apr 1893
307	31 May 1893
308	30 Jun 1893
309	31 Jul 1893
310	31 Aug 1893
311	30 Sep 1893
312	31 Oct 1893
313	30 Nov 1893
314	31 Dec 1893
315	31 Jan 1894
316	28 Feb 1894
317	31 Mar 1894
318	30 Apr 1894
319	31 May 1894
320	30 Jun 1894
321	31 Jul 1894
322	31 Aug 1894
323	30 Sep 1894
324	31 Oct 1894
325	30 Nov 1894
326	31 Dec 1894
327	31 Jan 1895
328	28 Feb 1895
329	31 Mar 1895

#### L/MIL/17/3/330-334 Other Army Lists 1787-1854

##### L/MIL/17/3/330

List of the Madras Army for 1787, corrected up to 1793  
Madras: Mil Dept, 1909  
[i], 95, ix p 33 cm

##### L/MIL/17/3/331

A list of His Majesty's and the Honourable and United  
Company's officers serving on the coast of Coromandel,  
corrected to the 1st April 1788  
Adjutant General's Office, Fort St George, by permission  
of the Commander in Chief  
Madras: Printed by Charles Fcprd, 1788  
[35] p 23 cm

##### L/MIL/17/3/332-334 *Pharoah's Army List*

Issued to subscribers by J.B. Pharoah & Co of Madras

##### L/MIL/17/3/332

The quarterly army list of Her Majesty's and the  
Honourable Company's services on the establishment of  
Fort St George, to which is added the civil servants on the  
Madras Establishment, a list of the officers in His Highness  
the Nizam's service, a gradation list, with an appendix and  
index, corrected to 31st March [1841]

##### L/MIL/17/3/333

The quarterly army list of Her Majesty's and the  
Honourable Company's forces on the Madras Establish-  
ment, detailing the ranks standing, various services and  
dates of commission of each officer in the army, and dis-  
tinguishing those who have received medals and other  
honors, corrected to 31st March 1853, to which are added  
a gradation list, the civil servants on the Madras  
Establishment, and His Highness the Nizam's Army, with  
an appendix and index.

##### L/MIL/17/3/334

... corrected to 30th September 1854, to which are added  
a gradation list, the civil servants on the Madras  
Establishment, and the Hyberabad Contingent, with an  
appendix and index.

#### L/MIL/17/3/335-370 Madras General Orders 1800-1817

Issued by the Adjutant General and printed at the Asylum  
Press or Government Press for the benefit of the Military  
Male Orphan Society. The volumes have original  
numbering 1-36 and each contains an index.

##### L/MIL/17/3/335 Mar-Aug 1800

336 Sep 1800-Mar 1801

337 Mar-Aug 1801 *with* Orders issued by  
the King's Deputy Adjutant General

338-339 *Missing*

340 Sep 1802-Mar 1803

341 Mar-Sep 1803

342 Sep 1803-Feb 1804

343 Mar-Aug 1804

344 Sep 1804-Feb 1805

345 Mar-Aug 1805

346 Sep 1805-Feb 1806

347 Mar-Aug 1806

348 Sep-Dec 1806

349 Jan-Jun 1807

350 Jul-Dec 1807

351 Jan-Jun 1808

352 Jul-Dec 1808

353 Jan-Jun 1809

354 Jul-Dec 1809

355 Jan-Jun 1810

356 Jul-Dec 1810

357 Jan-Jun 1811

358 Jul-Dec 1811

359 Jan-Jun 1812

360 Jul-Dec 1812

361 Jan-Jun 1813

362 Jul-Dec 1813

363 Jan-Jun 1814

364 Jul-Dec 1814

365 Jan-Jun 1815

366 Jul-Dec 1815

367 Jan-Jun 1816

**L/MIL/17/3 Madras Army**

L/MIL/17/3/368 Jul-Dec 1816  
369 *Missing*  
370 Jul-Dec 1817

**L/MIL/17/3/371 Madras General Orders by  
Government 1816-1895**

Issued by the Governor in Council, with annual indexes  
from 1865.

L/MIL/17/3/371 1816-1819  
372 1820-1824  
373 1825-1828  
374 1829-1832  
375 1833-1836  
376 1837-1840  
377 1841-1844  
378 1845-1848  
379 1849-1853  
380 1854-1857  
381 1858-Jan 1859  
382 Feb 1859-1860  
383 1861-1862 *with* index for 1861  
384 1863-1864  
385 1865-1866  
386 1867-1869  
387 1870 L/MIL/17/3/400 1883  
388 1871 401 1884  
389 1872 402 1885  
390 1873 403 1886  
391 1874 404 1887  
392 1875 405 1888  
393 1876 406 1889  
394 1877 407 1890  
395 1878 408 1891  
396 1879 409 1892  
397 1880 410 1893  
398 1881 411 1894-  
399 1882 1895

**L/MIL/17/3/412-456 Madras General Orders by the  
Commander-in-Chief 1818-1895**

There are annual indexes from 1845.

L/MIL/17/3/412 1818-1820  
413 1821-1823  
414 1824-1826  
415 1827-1829  
416 1830-1832  
417 1833-1837  
418 1838-1840  
419 1841-1843  
420 1844-1845  
421 1846-1847  
422 1848-1850

L/MIL/17/3/423 1851-1853  
424 1854-1855  
425 1856-1857  
426 1858-1860  
427 1861-1862  
428 1863-1864  
429 1865-1866  
430 1867-1868  
431 1869 L/MIL/17/3/444 1882  
432 1870 445 1883  
433 1871 446 1884  
434 1872 447 1885  
435 1873 448 1886  
436 1874 449 1887  
437 1875 450 1888  
438 1876 451 1889  
439 1877 452 1890  
440 1878 453 1891  
441 1879 454 1892  
442 1880 455 1893  
443 1881 456 1894-  
1895

**L/MIL/17/3/457-476 Madras Standing General Orders  
1875-1895**

Each volume contains an index.

L/MIL/17/3/457 1875 L/MIL/17/3/467 1885  
458 1876 468 1886  
459 1877 469 1887  
460 1878 470 1888  
461 1879 471 1889  
462 1880 472 1890  
463 1881 473 1891  
464 1882 474 1892  
465 1883 475 1893  
466 1884 476 1894-  
1895

**L/MIL/17/3/477-478 Abstracts of Madras General  
Orders 1812-1826**

**L/MIL/17/3/477**

Continuation of an abridgement of the General Orders  
issued at the Presidency of Fort St George, from Volume  
XXVII to XLVI [1812-1818] inclusive, with an index and  
notes, forming a third and fourth volume [*vol 3 only*]  
Madras: Published for the benefit of the Military Male  
Asylum, 1823  
[i], 400p 30cm

**L/MIL/17/3/478**

Further continuation ... from Volume XLVII to LIII  
[1823-1826] inclusive ... Vol V  
Madras, 1826  
[i], 218, xxxvii p 30cm

**L/MIL/17/3/479-480 Standing Orders 1848-1857**

L/MIL/17/3/479

Standing orders for the Light Cavalry of the Army of Fort St George

Adjutant General's Office, 2nd edn 17 Mar 1857

Madras: Pharoah &amp; Co, 1857

[iii], 180p 21cm

L/MIL/17/3/480

Standing orders for the Native Infantry of the Madras Army

Adjutant General's Office

Madras: Pharoah &amp; Co, 1848

[iii], 206, xvii p 21 cm

**L/MIL/17/3/481-489 Madras Command Orders 1896-1904**

Each volume contains an index.

L/MIL/17/3/481	1896	L/MIL/17/3/486	1901
	482 1897		487 1902
	483 1898		488 1903
	484 1899		489 1904
	485 1900		

**L/MIL/17/3/490-506 Regulations etc 1806-1891**

L/MIL/17/3/490

A code of regulations for various departments of the military establishment of Fort St George, established by government in general order dated 11th March 1806

Maj Frederick Pierce

Madras: Govt Press, 1806

vi, 203p 19cm

L/MIL/17/3/491

General regulations of the Madras Army

Adjutant General's Office

Madras: Military Male Orphan Asylum Press, 1849

xiv, 616p 22 cm

L/MIL/17/3/492

Madras Army regulations 1869

Adjutant General's Office, 1 Jun 1869

Madras: Asylum Press, 1869

vii, 509p 24 cm

L/MIL/17/3/493

Regulations and orders for the Army of the Madras Presidency

Adjutant General's Office, 1 Sep 1876

Madras: Lawrence Asylum Press, 1876

viii, 549, cvi p 25cm

L/MIL/17/3/494

The Commissariat Code for the Madras Presidency comp Maj Henry Philip Hawkes

Madras: Gantz Bros, 3rd edn rev 1872

[i], 482, xxxii p 24cm

L/MIL/17/3/495

Madras Army dress regulations

no imprint, 1883

24p 22cm

L/MIL/17/3/496

Madras Army dress regulations, revised up to the 28th February 1885

no imprint

82p 22cm

L/MIL/17/3/497

Code of regulations for the Medical Department of the Presidency of Fort St George

comp Alexander Lorimer

Madras: Asylum Press, 1856

[270] p 24cm

L/MIL/17/3/498

A code of medical and sanitary regulations for the guidance of medical officers serving in the Madras Presidency

comp William Robert Cornish

Madras: H.Morgan at the Govt Press, 1870 2 vols

25cm

L/MIL/17/3/499

Code of pay regulations for the military establishment under the Presidency of Fort St George, containing tables of pay and allowances of every description to the Madras Army, including the General, Division, Regimental and Local Staff appointments, also the general regulations and orders of government relative thereto, arranged in sections, alphabetically, to which is added an appendix

Mil Auditor General

Madras: Govt Press, 1811

[611] p 31cm

L/MIL/17/3/500

Military pay and audit regulations of the Madras Presidency ... revised and corrected up to 31st August 1848

comp Cpt George Greig Mackenzie, 1842

Madras: Pharoah &amp; Co, 1848

[xii], 473, lxxxv p 22cm

L/MIL/17/3/501

Military pay and audit regulations of the Madras Presidency

comp T.E. Greenfield

Madras: Pharoah &amp; Co, May 1861

[ii], 504, lxxviii p 24cm

L/MIL/17/3/502

Instructions for the payment of native troops of the Madras Army

Mil Accounts Dept

Madras: Lawrence Asylum Press, 1885

[ii], 76, ii p 25cm

**L/MIL/17/3 Madras Army,**

L/MIL/17/3/503

Instructions as to the manner of keeping regimental accounts and regulating transactions with regimental cash chests in native corps in the Madras Presidency

Controller of Mil Accounts

Madras: Lawrence Asylum Press, 1891

[iv] 80p 25cm

L/MIL/17/3/504

Code of regulation for the departments of family payments and of pensions of the Presidency of Fort St George, revised 1885

Madras: E. Keys at the Govt Press, 1885

75p 25cm

L/MIL/17/3/505

Report on the Madras Military Fund, containing new tables of mortality, marriage &c deduced from fifty years' experience 1808 to 1858

Samuel Brown, Peter Hardy & Col John Thomas Smith  
London: Charles & Edwin Layton, 1863

xxxiv, 380p 26cm

L/MIL/17/3/506

General regulations of the Madras Artillery sanctioned by the Most Noble the Commander in Chief

Madras: Printed by R.W. Thorpe at the Christian Knowledge Society's Press, 1845

[487]p 22cm

**L/MIL/17/3/507-510 Organisation miscellanea  
1860-1871**

L/MIL/17/3/507

Collection of papers relating to reductions in military expenditure

*no imprint*, 1860

[iv], 217p 31cm

L/MIL/17/3/508

A copy of a report of the commission dated the 9th day of August 1806, appointed to assemble at Vellore, for the investigation of the circumstances connected with the mutiny in that place

Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1861, XLII, 284

5p 33cm

L/MIL/17/3/509

Copy of minutes by the Most Noble the Marquis of Tweeddale, K.T., Governor and Commander in Chief of Madras, of the 6th day of March 1845, and of the 28th day of March 1845, upon the system under which native troops of that Presidency are employed on foreign service

Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1867, L, 191

14p 33cm

L/MIL/17/3/510

Note on the financial bearing of the proposals for reducing the Madras native army

George Welsh Kellner

Accounts Branch, Mil Dept, 8 Dec 1871

Madras, Mar 1872

4p 35cm

**L/MIL/17/3/511-520 General and Regimental Histories,  
Biographical Complications**

L/MIL/17/3/511

History of the Madras Army

Lt-Col William John Wilson

Madras: E. Keys at the Govt Press, 1862-89 5 vols  
maps 22cm

L/MIL/17/3/512

History of the services of the Madras Artillery with a sketch of the rise to power of the East India Company in Southern India

Maj Peter James Begbie

Madras: D.P.L.C. Connor at the Christian Knowledge Society's Press, 1852 2 vols 21cm

L/MIL/17/3/513

A list of the officers who have served in the Madras Artillery from its formation in 1748 down to 1861, in which year it was amalgamated with the Royal Artillery: giving the dates of their appointment, promotion, retirement, death etc

Maj John Henry Leslie

Leicester: W.H. Lead, 1900

[i], 66p frontis 29cm

L/MIL/17/3/514

Historical record of the Fourth "Prince of Wales' Own" Regiment Madras Light Cavalry

Lt-Col William John Wilson

Madras: Foster Press, 1877

[i], 96p 23cm

L/MIL/17/3/515

Madras Infantry, 1748-1943

Lt-Col Edward Gwynne Phythian-Adams

Madras: Govt Press, 1943

x, 136p frontis 25cm

L/MIL/17/3/516

Historical records of the XIII Madras Infantry

Lt Robert Pilkington Jackson

London/Calcutta: Thacker/Thacker Spink, 1898

319p 9 col pl tab 25cm

L/MIL/17/3/517

Memorandum showing the progress of the 25th Regiment M.N.I. from the time it received orders to proceed on service till its return to Madras

*no imprint*, 1879

9p 24cm

L/MIL/17/3/518

Historical records of the 88th Carnatic Infantry  
Cannanore: Edward Press, 1913  
[i], 139p 20cm

L/MIL/17/3/519

A history of the Hyderabad Contingent  
Maj Reginald George Burton  
Calcutta: Suptd Govt Printing, 1905  
vi, 320, xc p illus maps 21cm

L/MIL/17/3/520

Regimental history of the 2/19th Hyderabad Regiment  
(Berar), compiled from official sources  
John de Lisle Conry  
Aldershot: Gale & Polden, 1927  
[iv], 32p 19cm

## L/MIL/17/4 Bombay Army

The section contains the following series and single volumes:

- L/MIL/17/4/1-362 **Bombay Army List, 1823-1895**
- L/MIL/17/4/363-411 **Extracts from Bombay Government and General Orders, 1794-1841**
- L/MIL/17/4/412-429 **Bombay General Orders by the Governor in Council and the Commander-in-Chief, 1842-1859**
- L/MIL/17/4/430-464 **Bombay General Orders by the Governor in Council, 1860-1895**
- L/MIL/17/4/465-466 **Separate General Orders by the Commander-in-Chief, 1856-1858**
- L/MIL/17/4/467-501 **Bombay General Orders by the Commander-in-Chief, 1860-1895**
- L/MIL/17/4/502-511 **Bombay Command and Western Command Orders, 1895-1904**
- L/MIL/17/4/512-525 **Selections from Bombay General Orders, 1857-1870**
- L/MIL/17/4/526-542 **Bombay Standing General Orders, 1878-1894**
- L/MIL/17/4/543-544 **Standing Orders, 1868-1877**
- L/MIL/17/4/545-556 **Regulations etc, 1801-1885**
- L/MIL/17/4/557-563 **Organisation miscellanea, 1859-1913**
- L/MIL/17/4/564-578 **Regimental Histories**
- L/MIL/17/4/1-362 Bombay Army List 1823-1895**

The list was compiled and published privately at Bombay, quarterly to 1879 and monthly from January 1880. Early printers 1825-1830 were Shreecrustna Jagonnathjee Prabhuo, Thomas Rigby and J.H. Bennett. From 1834 it was issued by the Courier Press (Telegraph & Courier Press from 1847) and from 1851 by the Bombay Education Society's Press. After 1857 the list was compiled in the Adjutant General's Office by permission of Government.

The Indian Navy appears in July 1838 and 1848-1862; the Hyderabad forces are in July 1838 and 1848-1857; the Civil List appears 1845-1884 and includes the Ecclesiastical Establishment from 1854. War Services, which also cover officers of British Army units, are given in every issue from October 1856 to October 1882, in the January issues for 1883-1884, and again in every issue from May 1884; they include native officers from July 1822.

- L/MIL/17/4/1 **Bombay Army list for April, May and June 1823**
- 2 Jul, Aug & Sep 1823
- 3 Oct, Nov & Dec 1823
- 4 Jan, Feb & Mar 1824
- 5 Apr, May & Jun 1824
- 6 Jul, Aug & Sep 1824
- 7 Oct, Nov & Dec 1824
- 8 Jan, Feb & Mar 1825
- 9 Apr, May & Jun 1825
- 10 Jul, Aug & Sep 1825
- 11 Oct, Nov & Dec 1825
- 12 Jan, Feb & Mar 1825
- 13 Apr, May & Jun 1826
- 14 Jul, Aug & Sep 1826
- 15 Oct, Nov & Dec 1826
- 16 **Bombay Army list corrected up to 30th April 1827**
- 17 **The Bombay quarterly army list corrected up to the 30th June 1827**
- 18 30 Sep 1827
- 19 31 Dec 1827
- 20 **The Bombay quarterly army list for January, February & March 1828**
- 21 Apr, May & Jun 1828
- 22 Jul, Aug & Sep 1828
- 23 Oct, Nov & Dec 1828
- 24 Jan, Feb & Mar 1829
- 25 Apr, May & Jun 1829
- 26 **The army list [Oct-Dec 1830]**
- 27 [Jan-Apr 1831]
- 28 [May-Jul 1831]
- 29 [Aug-Oct 1831]
- 30 [Feb-Apr 1832]
- 31 [May-Jul 1832]
- 32 [Sep-Nov 1832]
- 33 [Dec 1832-Mar 1833]
- 34 [Apr-Jul 1833]
- 35 [Aug-Dec 1833]
- 36 [Jan-Mar 1834]
- 37 [Jul-Sep 1834]
- 38 [Oct 1834-Jan 1835]
- 39 [Feb-Apr 1835]
- 40 [May-Jul 1835]
- 41 [Aug-Oct 1835]
- 42 [Nov 1835-Jan 1836]
- 43 [Feb-Apr 1836]
- 44 [May-Jul 1836]
- 45 [Aug-Oct 1836]
- 46 [Nov 1836-Jan 1837]
- 47 [Feb-Apr 1837]

- L/MIL/17/4/48 The quarterly army list of His [Her] Majesty's and the Honorable Company's troops on the Bombay Establishment for May, June & July 1837
- 49 Aug, Sep & Oct 1837  
 50 Nov & Dec 1837, Jan 1838  
 51 Feb, Mar & Apr 1838  
 52 [May-Jul 1838]  
 53 Aug, Sep & Oct 1838  
 54 Nov & Dec 1838, Jan 1839  
 55 Feb, Mar & Apr 1839  
 56 May, Jun & Jul 1839  
 57 Aug, Sep & Oct 1839  
 58 Nov & Dec 1839, Jan 1840  
 59 Feb, Mar & Apr 1840  
 60 May, Jun & Jul 1840  
 61 Aug, Sep & Oct 1840
- 62 The quarterly army list of Her Majesty's and the Honorable Company's troops on the Bombay Establishment, corrected to the 1st March 1841
- 63 1 Jul 1841  
 64 [1 Oct 1841]  
 65 1 Feb 1842  
 66 1 May 1842  
 67 1 Aug 1842  
 68 1 Nov 1842
- 69 Quarterly list of Her Majesty's and the Honorable Company's troops on the Bombay Establishment, with a general or indiscriminate list of the Bombay Army attached, corrected up to 1st Apr 1843
- 70 1 Aug 1843
- 71 The quarterly army list of Her Majesty's and the Honorable Company's troops on the Bombay Establishment, to which is appended a gradation list corrected to 1st November 1843
- 72 1 Feb 1844  
 73 1 May 1844  
 74 1 Aug 1844  
 75 1 Nov 1844  
 76 1 Jan 1845
- 77 The quarterly army list of Her Majesty's and the Honorable Company's troops on the Bombay Establishment, to which is appended a gradation list and also the civil & navy lists, corrected up to the 1st April 1845
- 78 3 Jul 1845  
 79 1 Oct 1845
- L/MIL/17/4/80 The quarterly army list of Her Majesty's and the Honorable Company's troops on the Bombay Establishment, to which is appended a gradation list, corrected up to the 1st March 1846
- 81 The quarterly army list of Her Majesty's and the Honorable Company's troops on the Bombay Establishment, to which is appended a gradation list and also the civil and navy lists, corrected up to the 1st July 1846
- 82 5 Oct 1846  
 83 1 Jan 1847  
 84 1 Apr 1847  
 85 1 Jul 1847  
 86 1 Oct 1847
- 87 The quarterly army list of Her Majesty's and the Honorable Company's troops on the Bombay Establishment, to which is appended a gradation list, the civil and navy lists, and also a list of the officers in H.H. the Nizam's service, corrected to 1st January 1848
- 88 1 Apr 1848  
 89 1 Jul 1848  
 90 31 Dec 1848  
 91 31 Mar 1849  
 92 30 Jun 1849  
 93 1 Oct 1849  
 94 20 Jan 1850  
 95 6 Apr 1850  
 96 10 Jul 1850  
 97 8 Oct 1850
- 98 The Bombay Army list, also the Nizam's Army list, the Indian Navy list and the Bombay civil list, corrected up to the 1st January 1851
- 99 1 Apr 1851  
 100 1 Jul 1851  
 101 1 Oct 1851  
 102 10 Jan 1852  
 103 13 Apr 1852  
 104 7 Jul 1852  
 105 9 Oct 1852  
 106 10 Jan 1853  
 107 15 Apr 1853  
 108 13 Jul 1853  
 109 10 Oct 1853
- 110 The Bombay Army list, also the Hyderabad Contingent list, the Indian Navy list and the Bombay civil list, including the Ecclesiastical Establishment, corrected up to the 12th January 1854

**L/MIL/17/4 Bombay Army**

L/MIL/17/4/111	17 Apr 1854	L/MIL/17/4/157	30 Sep 1865
112	10 Jul 1854	158	31 Dec 1865
113	12 Oct 1854	159	1 Apr 1866
114	10 Jan 1855	160	1 Jul 1866
115	10 Apr 1855	161	1 Oct 1866
116	18 Jul 1855	162	1 Jan 1867
117	10 Oct 1855	163	1 Apr 1867
118	10 Jan 1856	164	1 Jul 1867
119	1 Apr 1856	165	1 Oct 1867
120	1 Jul 1856	166	1 Jan 1868
121	1 Oct 1856	167	1 Apr 1868
122	3 Jan 1857	168	1 Jul 1868
123	1 Apr 1857	169	1 Oct 1868
124	The Bombay Army list, also the Indian Navy list and the Bombay civil list, including the Ecclesiastical Establishment, corrected up to the 5th July 1857	170	1 Jan 1869
125	3 Oct 1857	171	1 Apr 1869
126	13 Jan 1858	172	1 Jul 1869
127	10 Apr 1858	173	1 Oct 1869
128	3 Jul 1858	174	1 Jan 1870
129	8 Oct 1858	175	1 Apr 1870
130	10 Jan 1859	176	1 Jul 1870
131	The Bombay Army list also Her Majesty's Indian Navy list and the Bombay civil list, including the Ecclesiastical Establishment, corrected to 1st Apr 1859	177	1 Oct 1870
132	9 Jul 1859	178	1 Jan 1871
133	5 Oct 1859	179	1 Apr 1871
134	10 Jan 1860	180	1 Jul 1871
135	2 Apr 1860	181	1 Oct 1871
136	2 Jul 1860	182	1 Jan 1872
137	2 Oct 1860	183	1 Apr 1872
138	1 Jan 1861	184	1 Jul 1872
139	1 Apr 1861	185	1 Oct 1872
140	13 Jul 1861	186	1 Jan 1873
141	21 Oct 1861	187	1 Apr 1873
142	31 Dec 1861	188	1 Jul 1873
143	31 Mar 1862	189	1 Oct 1873
144	30 Jun 1862	190	1 Jan 1874
145	30 Sep 1862	191	1 Apr 1874
146	31 Dec 1862	192	1 Jul 1874
147	The Bombay Army list and the Bombay civil list, including the Ecclesiastical Establishment, corrected to 31st March 1863	193	1 Oct 1874
148	30 Jun 1863	194	1 Jan 1875
149	30 Sep 1863	195	1 Apr 1875
150	31 Dec 1863	196	1 Jul 1875
151	31 Mar 1864	197	1 Oct 1875
152	30 Jun 1864	198	1 Jan 1876
153	30 Sep 1864 <i>title etc missing</i>	199	1 Apr 1876
154	31 Dec 1864	200	1 Jul 1876
155	31 Mar 1865	201	1 Oct 1876
156	30 Jun 1865	202	1 Jan 1877
		203	2 Apr 1877
		204	2 Jul 1877
		205	1 Oct 1877
		206	1 Jan 1878
		207	1 Apr 1878
		208	1 Jul 1878
		209	1 Oct 1878
		210	1 Jan 1879
		211	1 Apr 1879
		212	1 Jul 1879
		213	1 Oct 1879
		214	1 Jan 1880
		215	1 Apr 1880
		216	1 Jul 1880



L/MIL/17/4/217	1 Oct	1880			
218	1 Jan	1881			
219	1 Apr	1881			
220	1 Jul	1881			
221	1 Oct	1881			
222	1 Jan	1882			
223	3 Apr	1882			
224	1 Jul	1882			
225	1 Oct	1882			
226	1 Jan	1883			
227	2 Apr	1883			
228	2 Jul	1883			
229	1 Oct	1883			
230	3 Jan	1884			
231	1 Apr	1884			
232	The Bombay Army list, 1st May 1884				
233	Jun	1884	276	Jan	1888
234	Jul	1884	277	Feb	1888
235	Aug	1884	278	Mar	1888
236	Sep	1884	279	Apr	1888
237	Oct	1884	280	May	1888
238	Nov	1884	281	Jun	1888
239	Dec	1884	282	Jul	1888
240	Jan	1885	283	Aug	1888
241	Feb	1885	284	Sep	1888
242	Mar	1885	285	Oct	1888
243	Apr	1885	286	Nov	1888
244	May	1885	287	Dec	1888
245	Jun	1885	288	Jan	1889
246	Jul	1885	289	Feb	1889
247	Aug	1885	290	Mar	1889
248	Sep	1885	291	Apr	1889
249	Oct	1885	292	May	1889
250	Nov	1885	293	Jun	1889
251	Dec	1885	294	Jul	1889
252	Jan	1886	295	Aug	1889
253	Feb	1886	296	Sep	1889
254	Mar	1886	297	Oct	1889
255	Apr	1886	298	Nov	1889
256	May	1886	299	Dec	1889
257	Jun	1886	300	Jan	1890
258	Jul	1886	301	Feb	1890
259	Aug	1886	302	Mar	1890
260	Sep	1886	303	Apr	1890
261	Oct	1886	304	May	1890
262	Nov	1886	305	Jun	1890
263	Dec	1886	306	Jul	1890
264	Jan	1887	307	Aug	1890
265	Feb	1887	308	Sep	1890
266	Mar	1887	309	Oct	1890
267	Apr	1887	310	Nov	1890
268	May	1887	311	Dec	1890
269	Jun	1887	312	Jan	1891
270	Jul	1887	313	Feb	1891
271	Aug	1887	314	Mar	1891
272	Sep	1887	315	Apr	1891
273	Oct	1887	316	May	1891
274	Nov	1887	317	Jun	1891
275	Dec	1887	318	Jul	1891

L/MIL/17/4/319	Aug	1891	341	Jun	1893
320	Sep	1891	342	Jul	1893
321	Oct	1891	343	Aug	1893
322	Nov	1891	344	Sep	1893
323	Dec	1891	345	Oct	1893
324	Jan	1892	346	Nov	1893
325	Feb	1892	347	Dec	1893
326	Mar	1892	348	Jan	1894
327	Apr	1892	349	Feb	1894
328	May	1892	350	Mar	1894
329	Jun	1892	351	Apr	1894
330	Jul	1892	352	May	1894
331	Aug	1892	353	Jun	1894
332	Sep	1892	354	Jul	1894
333	Oct	1892	355	Aug	1894
334	Nov	1892	356	Sep	1894
335	Dec	1892	357	Oct	1894
336	Jan	1893	358	Nov	1894
337	Feb	1893	359	Dec	1894
338	Mar	1893	360	Jan	1895
339	Apr	1893	361	Feb	1895
340	May	1893	362	Mar	1895

**L/MIL/17/4/363-411 Extracts from Bombay Government and General Orders 1794-1841**

Compiled in the Adjutant General's Office, the extracts are in manuscript before 1813. There are no indexes.

L/MIL/17/4/363	20 Feb-15 Dec 1794				
364	1 Dec	1795-31 Dec	1796		
365	1 Jan-30	Nov 1797			
366	1 Dec	1797-29 Dec 1798			
367	5 Jan	1799-31 Dec 1800			
368	1 Jan-30	Jul 1801			
369	1 Aug	1801-30 Sep 1802			
370	5 Oct	1802-23 Feb 1803			
371	1 Mar-30	Jun 1803			
372	4 Jul-30	Oct 1803			
373	1 Nov	1803-31 May 1804			
374	1 Jan-31	Dec 1804			
375	1805				
376	1806				
377	1807				
378	1808				
379	1809				
380	1810				
381	4 Jan-30 Nov 1811				
382	1 Dec	1811-31 Dec 1812			
383	1 Jan-30	Nov 1813			
384	1 Dec	1813-30 Nov 1814			
385	1 Dec	1814-31 Dec 1815			
386	1 Jan-30	Nov 1816			
387	1 Dec	1816-30 Nov 1817			
388	1 Dec	1817-30 Nov 1818			
389	2 Dec	1818-4 Dec 1819			
390	6 Dec	1819-30 Nov 1820			
391	1 Dec	1820-22 Dec 1821			

**L/MIL/17/4 Bombay Army**

L/MIL/17/4/392 24 Dec 1821-31 Dec 1822  
 393 3 Jan-27 Nov 1823  
 394 3 Dec 1823-30 Nov 1824  
 395 1 Dec 1824-31 Dec 1825  
 396 1826  
 397 1827  
 398 1828  
 399 1829  
 400 1830  
 401 1831  
 402 1832  
 403 1833  
 404 1834  
 405 1835  
 406 1836  
 407 1837  
 408 1838  
 409 1839  
 410 1840  
 411 1841

**L/MIL/17/4/412-429 Bombay General Orders by the Governor in Council and the Commander-in-Chief 1842-1859**

Issued by the Adjutant General's Office. There are no indexes .

L/MIL/17/4/412	1842	L/MIL/17/4/421	1851
413	1843	422	1852
414	1844	423	1853
415	1845	424	1854
416	1846	425	1855
417	1847	426	1856
418	1848	427	1857
419	1849	428	1858
420	1850	429	1859

**L/MIL/17/4/430-464 Bombay General Orders by the Governor in Council 1860-1895**

Issued by the Adjutant General's Office. There are annual indexes from 1867.

L/MIL/17/4/430	1860	L/MIL/17/4/444	1874
431	1861	445	1875
432	1862	446	1876
433	1863	447	1877
434	1864	448	1878
435	1865	449	1879
436	1866	450	1880
437	1867	451	1881
438	1868	452	1882
439	1869	453	1883
440	1870	454	1884
441	1871	455	1885
442	1872	456	1886
443	1873	457	1887

L/MIL/17/4/458	1888	L/MIL/17/4/462	1892
459	1889	463	1893
460	1890	464	1894-1895
461	1891		

**L/MIL/17/4/465**

Separate General Orders issued during the year 1856 by His Excellency...Commander in Chief of the Bombay Army Reprinted by permission  
 Bombay: Bombay Education Society's Press, 1857 33cm

**L/MIL/17/4/466**

Separate General Orders issued during the years 1856 and 1857 (also colors and standards issued in 1858) by His Excellency...Commander in Chief of the Bombay Army Reprinted by permission  
 Bombay: Bombay Education Society's Press, 1858 33cm

**L/MIL/17/4/467-501 Bombay General Orders by the Commander-in-Chief 1860-1895**

Issued by the Adjutant General's Office. There are annual indexes from 1868.

L/MIL/17/4/467	1860	L/MIL/17/4/485	1878
468	1861	486	1879
469	1862	487	1880
470	1863	488	1881
471	1864	489	1882
472	1865	490	1883
473	1866	491	1884
474	1867	492	1885
475	1868	493	1886
476	1869	494	1887
477	1870	495	1888
478	1871	496	1889
479	1872	497	1890
480	1873	498	1891
481	1874	499	1892
482	1875	500	1893
483	1876	501	1894-1895
484	1877		

**L/MIL/17/4/502-511 Bombay Command and Western Command Orders 1895-1904**

Issued by the Adjutant General's Office. The volumes contain annual indexes.

L/MIL/17/4/502	1895 Apr-Dec
503	1896
504	1897
505	1898
506	1899
507	1900
508	1901
509	1902
510	1903
511	1904, inc Western Command Orders

**L/MIL/17/4/512-525 Selections from Bombay General Orders 1857-1870**

The selections were published, with permission, by the Bombay Education Society's Press, under the title: 'Selections from General Orders [year]. Yearly series. A compilation of all the principal General Orders in order of date, with the subjects epitomised in marginal notes.' Each volume contains an index.

L/MIL/17/4/512	1857	L/MIL/17/4/519	1864
513	1858	520	1865
514	1859	521	1866
515	1860	522	1867
516	1861	523	1868
517	1862	524	1869
518	1863	525	1870

**L/MIL/17/4/526-542 Bombay Standing General Orders 1878-1894**

Issued by the Adjutant General's Office. The volumes contain annual indexes.

L/MIL/17/4/526	1878	L/MIL/17/4/535	1887
527	1879	536	1888
528	1880	537	1889
529	1881	538	1890
530	1882	539	1891
531	1883	540	1892
532	1884	541	1893
533	1885	542	1894
534	1886		

**L/MIL/17/4/543**

Standing orders for the native infantry of the Bombay Army

Published by authority

Bombay: Bombay Education Society's Press, 1868 21cm

**L/MIL/17/4/544**

Standing orders for the native cavalry of the Bombay Army

Published by authority

Bombay: Bombay Education Society's Press, 1877 21cm

**L/MIL/17/4/545-556 Regulations etc 1801-1885****L/MIL/17/4/545**

A compilation of all the Government and General - Government - General - Brigade and Garrison Orders - Minutes of Council - Commands of the Hon. Company - or Regulations, from whatever authority promulgated, from the year 1750 to the 31st of July 1801, that are now in force and operating on the discipline or expenditure of the Bombay Army: the whole arranged according to priority of dates, under appropriate heads. To which are added a supplementary head, comprizing orders issued between the 31st July and 30th November 1801:

an explanatory preface, and a copious index, in the manner of a digest or code. Interspersed with occasional references throughout and occasional notes.

Compiled from the records of the public offices by Captain Edward Moor

Bombay: Printed at the Courier and Gazette Presses, 1801 xii, 36, [546] p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/4/546**

A general code of the military regulations in force under the Presidency of Bombay, including those relating to pay and allowances

Compiled under the orders of government by Captain John William Aitchison, Assistant Adjutant General, Bombay Army, 1st January 1824

Calcutta: Printed at the Mission School Press, [1824] viii, 606, [27] p 24cm

**L/MIL/17/4/547**

Code of military regulations at present in force under the Presidency of Bombay

Compiled under the authority of government by Captain G[eorge] I[nghis] Jameson, Deputy Military Auditor General, 1st February 1844

Bombay: Printed at the Government Press by F. De Ramos, [1844]

[ii], 875, 114p 25cm

**L/MIL/17/4/548**

Code of military regulations at present in force under the Presidency of Bombay

Compiled under the authority of government by Major G[eorge] I[nghis] Jameson, Deputy Military Auditor General

Bombay: Printed for government at the Bombay Education Society's Press, 1850

[ii], 953, 55p 26cm

with Appendix No 1 - May 1852, No 2 - July 1854, No 3 - July 1857

**L/MIL/17/4/549**

Regulations and orders for the army of the Bombay Presidency

Adjutant General's Office, Poona, 1st June 1875

Bombay: Printed at the Education Society's Press, Byculla, [1875]

[830] xcv p 25cm

**L/MIL/17/4/550**

Indian Army Regulations Vol XII. The Bombay barrack regulations.

QMG's Office, Poona, 1 May 1884

Bombay: Printed at the Education Society's Press, Byculla, 1884

[ii], 197p 25cm

**L/MIL/17/4/551**

The Commissariat regulations for the Bombay Presidency

Compiled under the orders of the Commissary General by Mahor H[enry] Van Heythusen, Acting Deputy Assistant Commissary General. Published by authority

Bombay: Printed at the Education Society's Press, Byculla, 1874

viii, 445, civ p 25cm

**L/MIL/17/4 Bombay Army**

L/MIL/17/4/552

**Bombay Army dress regulations**

*no imprint*, 1884

76p 22cm

L/MIL/17/4/553

**Code of regulations for the medical department of the Presidency of Bombay**

**Bombay: Govt Press, 1838**

xviii, 191, xix p 24cm

L/MIL/17/4/554

**Code of regulations for the British Medical Service in the Presidency of Bombay**

**Bombay: Education Society's Press, Byculla, 1870**

viii, 257, cliv p 23cm

L/MIL/17/4/555

**A code for the Bombay Medical Service**

**Compiled from the code of regulations for the Bombay Medical Department of 1849, and from the quarterly sheets to December 1874, by George Yeates Hunter, Surgeon-Major, Bombay Army**

**Bombay: Govt Central Press, 1875**

iv, 358, cliii, xxiv p 23cm

L/MIL/17/4/556

**Instructions for the payment of native troops of the Bombay Army**

**Bombay: Education Society's Press, Byculla, 1885**

iii, 47p 26cm

**members of the Council of India relating to the subject Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1872, XLIV, 81**

11p 33cm

L/MIL/17/4/561

**Minute by the Commander-in-Chief [on the effect on the Bombay Army of proposed changes in frontier administration]**

**Gen Charles Staveley, Karachi, 11 Feb 1878**

5p 33cm

L/MIL/17/4/562

**Minute by the Commander-in-Chief, Bombay Army, dated 18th October 1878 [on the effect of uniting Sind and the Punjab]**

**Lt-Gen Henry James Warre**

[3]p 33cm

L/MIL/17/4/563

**Instructions for the guidance of officers arriving with British troops at Bombay in the Bombay Command by the Suez Canal. Corrected up to 1st June 1902**

1 Jun 1903

...at Bombay and Karachi... 1 Jun 1905

15 Jun 1909

30 Jun 1910

30 Jun 1911

30 Jun 1913

**Bombay: Deputy & Deputy Asst AG/QMG, 1902-14**

7 issues 22cm

**L/MIL/17/4/557-563 Organisation miscellanea 1859-1913**

L/MIL/17/4/557

**Preliminary report [and] Notes...on the preliminary report (21st September 1859) of the Bombay Military Finance Commission**

**India Office, 1859**

25p 33cm

L/MIL/17/4/558

**Copy of remarks of the Barrack and Hospital Improvement Commission on a report by Dr Leith on the general sanitary condition of the Bombay Army**

**Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1865, XXXVIII, 329**

15p 33cm

L/MIL/17/4/559

**Report of the Sanitary Commission for Bombay 1865**

**Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1866, LIII, 529**

109p 33cm

L/MIL/17/4/560

**Copies of all correspondence and other documents relating to the stoppage of promotion of Lieutenant Colonel W.W. Anderson, of the Bombay Light Cavalry, between the Government of India, the Bombay Government, and the Home Government: of the correspondence of the member for Aberdeen with the Secretary of State for India: and of any minute or minutes of dissents of**

**L/MIL/17/4/564-578 Regimental Histories**

L/MIL/17/4/564

**The Bombay Artillery. List of officers who have served in the regiment of Bombay Artillery from its formation in 1749 to amalgamation with the Royal Artillery, with dates of first commissions, promotions, casualties, also appointments held, war services, honours and rewards...**

**Frederick William Mackenzie Spring**

**London: William Clowes, 1902**

xii, 135p 6 illus 22cm

L/MIL/17/4/565

**Historical record of the services of the 3rd (Queen's Own) Regiment of Bombay Light Cavalry**

**Bombay: Education Society's Press, c1877**

26p 25cm

L/MIL/17/4/566

**Historical record of the services of the 3rd (Queen's Own) Regiment of Bombay Light Cavalry**

*no imprint*, c1911

207p 25cm

[with mss notes by Macclesfield Hepenstall Anderson]

L/MIL/17/4/567

**Historical records of the services of the 33rd (Queen Victoria's Own) Light Cavalry**

**Albert Purcell Currie**

**Aurangabad, OC 33rd Lt Cav, 2nd edn rev [1913]**

vii, 274, ii p illus 26cm

L/MIL/17/4/568

The historical records, the 34th (Prince Albert Victor's Own) Poona Horse  
Gerald Macleay Molloy  
London: Hugh Rees, 3rd edn 1913  
ix, 139p illus maps 23cm

L/MIL/17/4/569

The Poona Horse (17th Queen Victoria's Own Cavalry) 1817-1931  
Macclesfield Hepenstall Anderson, Edwards Sambrooke  
John Anderson, Gerald Macleay Molloy & Harold Carmichael Wyllie  
London: RUSI, 1933 2 vols illus maps 26cm

L/MIL/17/4/570

Record book of the Scinde Irregular Horse. Vol 1 from 8th August 1839 to 1st October 1851. Vol 2 from 8th October 1851 to 13th June 1855.  
Printed for private and confidential regimental use only  
Sukkur: Victoria Press, 1902-03 2 vols maps 33cm

L/MIL/17/4/571

The Royal Deccan Horse in the Great War  
Edward Tennant  
Aldershot: Gale & Polden, 1939  
xvii, 181p pl maps 27cm

L/MIL/17/4/572

The pocket history of the "Old Toughs" [1st Bombay European Regiment etc]  
Aldershot: Gale & Polden, 1913  
[ü], 62p frontis 12cm

L/MIL/17/4/573

Historical record of the 2nd (The Prince of Wales' Own) Grenadier Regiment, Bombay Native Infantry  
Stanley Edwardes  
Bombay: Education Society's Press, [1878]  
124p 25cm

L/MIL/17/4/574

2nd Battalion 4th Bombay Grenadiers (King Edward's Own) formerly the 102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers. Historical record of the regiment 1796-1933.  
James Thomas Gorman  
Weston-super-Mare: Lawrence Bros, new edn 1933  
[xvi], 173p illus maps 25cm

L/MIL/17/4/575

Historical record of the 4-5th Mahratta Light Infantry  
Alec Richard Solly  
Lahore: Civil & Military Gazette Press, 1924  
[ii], 67p 23cm

L/MIL/17/4/576

History of the 1st Battalion 6th Rajputana Rifles (Wellesley's)  
Frank Harley James  
Aldershot: Gale & Polden, 1938  
xx, 277p illus maps 26cm

L/MIL/17/4/577

The history of the 2/6th Rajputana Rifles (Prince of Wales's Own)  
Hugh George Rawlinson  
London: Oxford UP, 1936  
x, 195p illus maps 22cm

L/MIL/17/4/578

119th Infantry. Historical records.  
Madras: Higginbotham, c1907  
147p [pp 33-132 blank] 24cm

## L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army

The section contains the following series and single volumes:

- |                    |   |                                 |  |
|--------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|
| L/MIL/17/5/1-219   | Indian Army List, 1889-1947   | L/MIL/17/5/771-1132             | Stations of the Army in India Distribution Lists/Lists of Units, 1908-1947 |
| L/MIL/17/5/220-244 | Indian Army Circulars, 1880-1903  | L/MIL/17/5/1133-1231            | Divisional and Brigade Movement Programmes/Distribution Lists, 1913-1920   |
| L/MIL/17/5/245-299 | Indian Army Orders, 1903-1947   | L/MIL/17/5/1232-1241            | Distribution miscellanea, 1926-1937  |
| L/MIL/17/5/300     | General Routine Orders, 1947  | L/MIL/17/5/1242-1452            | Strength Returns, 1920-1947  |
| L/MIL/17/5/301-302 | Compendia of Orders, 1914-1917  | L/MIL/17/5/1453-1610            | Orders of Battle, 1931-1947  |
| L/MIL/17/5/303-329 | India Standing General Orders, 1875-1901                                      | L/MIL/17/5/1611-1621            | Administration summaries etc, 1864-1946                                    |
| L/MIL/17/5/330-352 | Notification by the Government of India in the Military Department, 1901-1923 | L/MIL/17/5/1622-1806            | General organisation, commissions, committees, reports etc, 1859-1947      |
| L/MIL/17/5/353-365 | Bengal Command, Eastern Command and Northern Army Orders 1895-1907            | L/MIL/17/5/1807-1816            | Manoeuvres etc, 1900-1946  |
| L/MIL/17/5/366-378 | Punjab Command and Northern Command Orders, 1895-1907                         | <i>Departments and Subjects</i> |  |
| L/MIL/17/5/379-412 | Northern Army, Northern Command and North Western Army Orders, 1908-1946      | L/MIL/17/5/1817-1827            | Adjutant General, 1911-1941  |
| L/MIL/17/5/413-438 | Eastern Command and Eastern Army Orders, 1921-1946                            | L/MIL/17/5/1828-1836            | Cantonment Department, 1887-1939   |
| L/MIL/17/5/439-477 | Western Command, Southern Army and Southern Command Orders, 1905-1946         | L/MIL/17/5/1837-1840            | Clothing Department, 1892-1943   |
| L/MIL/17/5/478-495 | Western Command Orders, 1921-1938   | L/MIL/17/5/1841-1877            | Commissariat, Supply & Transport, Stores, 1859-1938                        |
| L/MIL/17/5/496-500 | Central Command Orders, 1942-1946   | L/MIL/17/5/1878-1880            | Military Farms Department, 1917-1930                                       |
| L/MIL/17/5/501-529 | Army Instructions (India), 1918-1946  | L/MIL/17/5/1881-1993            | Finance, 1860-1940   |
| L/MIL/17/5/530-531 | Compendia of Army Instructions (India), 1929-1943                             | L/MIL/17/5/1994-2040            | Medical, 1860-1947   |
| L/MIL/17/5/532-534 | Instructions by the Commander-in-Chief, 1937-1945                             | L/MIL/17/5/2041-2131            | Ordnance/Artillery, 1868-1947  |
| L/MIL/17/5/535-642 | Army Regulations India etc, 1875-1942   | L/MIL/17/5/2132-2138            | Printing, Stationery, etc. 1927-1945                                       |
| L/MIL/17/5/643-648 | Regulations for the Army in India, 1925-1944                                  | L/MIL/17/5/2139-2149            | Railways, Posts & Telegraphs, 1890-1939                                    |
| L/MIL/17/5/649-708 | Miscellaneous regulations and codes, 1864-1946                                | L/MIL/17/5/2150-2168            | Recruiting, 1871-1945  |
| L/MIL/17/5/709-713 | Manual of Indian Military Law, 1911-1942                                      | L/MIL/17/5/2169-2184            | Remount Department, 1874-1939  |
| L/MIL/17/5/714-770 | Field Service Manuals, Codes etc, 1887-1945                                   | L/MIL/17/5/2185-2189            | Service Corps, 1926-1940   |
|                    |   | L/MIL/17/5/2190-2196            | Signal Corps, 1913-1942  |
|                    |   | L/MIL/17/5/2197-2341            | Training, Education, Welfare, 1866-1946                                    |
|                    |   | L/MIL/17/5/2342-2360            | Troop Service, 1962-1927   |
|                    |   | L/MIL/17/5/2361-2367            | Veterinary Services, 1920-1945   |
|                    |   | L/MIL/17/5/2368-2379            | Military Works & Engineer Services, 1854-1943                              |

L/MIL/17/5/2380-2420	First World War - General	L/MIL/17/5/22-25	1895		
L/MIL/17/5/2421-4246	First World War - War Diaries	22	Jan*	24	Jul*
L/MIL/17/5/4247-4285	Second World War	23	Apr*	25	Oct*
L/MIL/17/5/4286-4321	General and Regimental Histories etc	L/MIL/17/5/26-29	1896		
		26	Jan*	28	Jul*
		27	Apr*	29	Oct*
		L/MIL/17/5/30-33	1897		
		30	Jan*	32	Jul*
L/MIL/17/5/1-219	Indian Army List 1889-1947	31	Apr*	33	Oct*
		L/MIL/17/5/34-37	1898		
		34	Jan*	36	Jul*
		35	Apr*	37	Oct*
		L/MIL/17/5/38-41	1899		
		38	Jan*	40	Jul*
		39	Apr*	41	Oct*
		L/MIL/17/5/42-45	1900		
		42	Jan*	44	Jul*
		43	Apr*	45	Oct*
		L/MIL/17/5/46-52	1901		
		46	Jan*	50	Oct
		47	Apr*	51	Nov
		48	Jul*	52	Dec
		49	Sep		
		L/MIL/17/5/53-60	1902		
		53	Jan*	57	May
		54	Feb	58	Jun
		55	Mar	59	Jul*
		56	Apr	60	Oct
		L/MIL/17/5/61-64	1903		
		61	Jan*	63	Jul*
		62	Apr*	64	Oct*
		L/MIL/17/5/65-68	1904		
		65	Jan*	67	Jul*
		66	Apr*	68	Oct
		L/MIL/17/5/69-72	1905		
		69	Jan*	71	Jul*
		70	Apr	72	Oct
		L/MIL/17/5/73-76	1906		
		73	Jan*	75	Jul*
		74	Apr	76	Oct
		L/MIL/17/5/77-80	1907		
		77	Jan*	79	Jul*
		78	Apr	80	Oct
		L/MIL/17/5/81-84	1908		
		81	Jan*	83	Jul*
		82	Apr	84	Oct
		L/MIL/17/5/85-88	1909		
		85	Jan*	87	Jul*
		86	Apr	88	Oct
		L/MIL/17/5/89-92	1910		
		89	Jan*	91	Jul*
		90	Apr	92	Oct

The list, issued successively by the Government of India Military Department/Army Headquarters India/Army Department Government of India/Defence Department Government of India, underwent several changes of title and frequency:

*The Quarterly Indian Army List for* [month, day, year]  
Oct 1889-Jul 1901

*The Monthly Indian Army List for* [month, day, year]  
Sep 1901-Jun 1902

*The Quarterly Indian Army List for* [month, day, year]  
Jul 1902-Oct 1912

*The Quarterly Indian Army List* [month, year] Jan 1913-Jan 1923

*The Indian Army List* [month, year]  
half yearly Apr 1923-1924; quarterly 1925-1931;  
half yearly 1932-1934; quarterly 1935-Jan 1942;  
half yearly Jul 1942-1946

A separate 'Most Secret' quarterly version was issued in addition to the main series 1942-1943, and there was a special issue of the main list to mark the end of British rule in 1947.

War Services are a particularly valuable feature of the list and the volumes in which they appear or with which they were issued separately are marked here with an asterisk. After 1892 the war services of Indian officers are included in January issues only.

L/MIL/17/5/1 1889 Oct\*

L/MIL/17/5/2-5 1890  
2 Jan\* 4 Jul\*  
3 Apr\* 5 Oct\*

L/MIL/17/5/6-9 1891  
6 Jan\* 8 Jul\*  
7 Apr\* 9 Oct\*

L/MIL/17/5/10-13 1892  
10 Jan\* 12 Jul\*  
11 Apr\* 13 Oct\*

L/MIL/17/5/14-17 1893  
14 Jan\* 16 Jul\*  
15 Apr\* 17 Oct\*

L/MIL/17/5/18-21 1894  
18 Jan\* 20 Jul\*  
19 Apr\* 21 Oct\*

**L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army**

L/MIL/17/5/93-96	1911			
93	Jan*	95	Jul*	
94	Apr	96	Oct	
L/MIL/17/5/97-100	1912			
97	Jan*	99	Jul*	
98	Apr	100	Oct	
L/MIL/17/5/101-104	1913			
101	Jan*	103	Jul*	
102	Apr	104	Oct	
L/MIL/17/5/105-108	1914			
105	Jan*	107	Jul*	
106	Apr	108	Oct	
L/MIL/17/5/109-112	1915			
109	Jan*	111	Jul*	
110	Apr	112	Oct	
L/MIL/17/5/113-116	1916			
113	Jan*	115	Jul*	
114	Apr	116	Oct	
L/MIL/17/5/117-120	1917			
117	Jan*	119	Jul*	
118	Apr	120	Oct	
L/MIL/17/5/121-123	1918			
121	Jan*	Jul not issued		
122	Apr	123	Oct	
L/MIL/17/5/124-127	1919			
124	Jan*	126	Jul*	
125	Apr	127	Oct	
L/MIL/17/5/128-130	1920			
128	Jan*	130	Nov	
129	Apr			
L/MIL/17/5/131-134	1921			
131	Jan*	133	Jul*	
132	Apr	134	Oct	
L/MIL/17/5/135-138	1922			
135	Jan*	137	Jul*	
136	Apr	138	Oct	
L/MIL/17/5/139-141	1923			
139	Jan*	141	Oct	
140	Apr			
L/MIL/17/5/142-144	1924			
142	Jan*	143	Apr	
	WS only	144	Oct	
L/MIL/17/5/145-148	1925			
145	Jan*	147	Jul	
146	Apr	148	Oct	
L/MIL/17/5/149-152	1926			
149	Jan*	151	Jul	
150	Apr	152	Oct	
L/MIL/17/5/153-156	1927			
153	Jan*	155	Jul	
154	Apr	156	Oct	
L/MIL/17/5/157-160	1928			
157	Jan*	159	Jul	
158	Apr	160	Oct	

L/MIL/17/5/161-164	1929			
161	Jan*	163	Jul	
162	Apr	164	Oct	
L/MIL/17/5/165-168	1930			
165	Jan*	167	Jul	
166	Apr	168	Oct	
L/MIL/17/5/169-172	1931			
169	Jan*	171	Jul	
170	Apr	172	Oct	
L/MIL/17/5/173-174	1932			
173	Apr*	174	Oct	
L/MIL/17/5/175-176	1933			
175	Apr*	176	Oct	
L/MIL/17/5/177-178	1934			
177	Apr*	178	Oct	
L/MIL/17/5/179-182	1935			
179	Jan*	181	Jul	
180	Apr	182	Oct	
L/MIL/17/5/183-186	1936			
183	Jan*	185	Jul	
184	Apr	186	Oct	
L/MIL/17/5/187-190	1937			
187	Jan*	189	Jul	
	WS only	190	Oct	
188	Apr			
L/MIL/17/5/191-194	1938			
191	Jan*	193	Jul	
192	Apr	194	Oct	
L/MIL/17/5/195-198	1939			
195	Jan*	197	Jul	
196	Apr	198	Oct	
L/MIL/17/5/199-202	1940			
199	Jan*	201	Jul	
200	Apr	202	Oct	
L/MIL/17/5/203-206	1941			
203	Jan*	205	Jul	
204	Apr	206	Oct	
L/MIL/17/5/207-210	1942			
207	Jan*	209	Jul	
208	Jan	210	Apr MS	
	Most secret			
L/MIL/17/5/211-213	1943			
211	Apr	213	Jul MS	
212	Jan MS			
L/MIL/17/5/214	1944	Oct		
L/MIL/17/5/215-216	1945			
215	Apr	216	Oct	
L/MIL/17/5/217-218	1946			
217	Apr	218	Oct	
L/MIL/17/5/219	1947	Aug		



**L/MIL/17/5/220-244 Indian Army Circulars  
1880-1903**

Issued by the Government of India Military Department under the title *Army Circulars. India*. [year]. Each volume contains an annual or cumulative index.

L/MIL/17/5/220	1880
221	1881
222	1882
223	1883, index 1882-83
224	1884, index 1882-84
225	1885, index 1882-85
226	1886, index 1882-86
227	1887, index 1882-87
228	1888, index 1882-88
229	1889, index 1882-89
230	1890, index 1882-90
231	1891, index 1882-91
232	1892
233	1893, index 1892-93
234	1894, index 1892-94
235	Special Army Circular 1894: reorganisation
236	1895, index 1892-95
237	1896, index 1892-96
238	1897, index 1892-97
239	1898, index 1892-98
240	1899, index 1892-99
241	1900, index 1892-1900
242	1901
243	1902, index 1901-02
244	1903, Jan-Jul, index 1901-03

**L/MIL/17/5/245-299 Indian Army Orders 1903-1947**

Issued by the Adjutant General's Department and Army Headquarters India. Volumes 245-85 contain annual indexes.

L/MIL/17/5/245	1903 Aug-Dec
246	1904
247	1905
248	1906
249	1907
250	1908
251	1909
252	1910
253	1911
254	1912
255	1913
256	1914
257	1915
258	1916
259	1917
260	1918
261	1919
262	1920

L/MIL/17/5/263	1921
264	1922
265	1923
266	1924
267	1925
268	1926
269	1927
270	1928
271	1929
272	1930
273	1931
274	1932
275	1933
276	1934
277	1935
278	1936
279	1937
280	1938
281	1939
282	1940
283	1941
284	1942
285	1943
286	1943 Special Orders
287	1943 Special Orders Pt 2: appoint- ments, promotions
288	1944
289	1944 Pt 2 Orders: appointments, promotions
290	1944 Special Orders
291	1945
292	1945 Pt 2 Orders
293	1945 Special Orders
294	1946
295	1946 Pt 2 Orders
296	1946 Special Orders
297	1947
298	1947 Pt 2 Orders
299	1947 Special Orders

**L/MIL/17/5/300**

General Routine Orders by ... Supreme Commander, Armed Forces, India and Pakistan, Oct-Dec 1947

**L/MIL/17/5/301-302 Compendia of Orders 1914-1917**

**L/MIL/17/5/301**

Compendium of the more important orders of the Government of India, Army Department, and India Army Orders, issued from the 1st August 1914 to the 31st December 1917

Calcutta: Army Dept, provisional issue, 1919  
vi, 637p 23cm

**L/MIL/17/5/302**

Compendium ...

Calcutta: Army Dept, 2nd edn 1922  
vi, 859p 23cm

**L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army**

**L/MIL/17/5/303-329 India Standing General Orders  
1875-1901**

Issued by the Adjutant General's Office under the title *General Orders* from 1875 to June 1886, and *General Orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India* from July 1886. Publications ceased in April 1901. Each volume contains an annual index with the title *Index to Standing General Orders for [year]*.

L/MIL/17/5/303	1875	L/MIL/17/5/317	1889
304	1876	318	1890
305	1877	319	1891
306	1878	320	1892
307	1879	321	1893
308	1880	322	1894
309	1881	323	1895
310	1882	324	1896
311	1883	325	1897
312	1884	326	1898
313	1885	327	1899
314	1886	328	1900
315	1887	329	1901
316	1888		

**L/MIL/17/5/330-352 Notifications by the Government  
of India in the Military  
Department 1901-1923**

Issued by the Military Secretary to the Government of India. The title 'Notifications' is that allotted to the series by the India Office Military Department. Up to 1916 the volumes contain annual indexes under the title *Subject/nominal index to Government General Orders* and from 1917 to 1923 they have the annual *Index to the Gazette of India*.

L/MIL/17/5/330	General Orders. Military Department. 1901
331	1902
332	1903
333	Extract from the Gazette of India. Military Department. 1904
334	1905
335	Extract from the Gazette of India. Military Department. Army Department. Department of Military Supply. 1906
336	Extract from the Gazette of India. Army Department. Department of Military Supply. 1907
337	1908
338	1909
339	Extract from the Gazette of India. Army Department. 1910
340	1911
341	1912
342	1913
343	1914
344	1915

L/MIL/17/5/345	1916
346	1917
347	1918
348	1919
349	1920
350	1921
351	1922
352	1923

**L/MIL/17/5/353-365 Bengal Command Eastern  
Command and Northern Army  
Orders 1895-1907**

Each volume contains an index.

L/MIL/17/5/353	Command Orders by the [rank] Commanding the Forces in Bengal. 1895
354	1896
355	1897
356	1898
357	1899
358	1900
359	1901
360	1902
361	1903
362	1904 Jan-Oct Command Orders by the [rank] Commanding the Eastern Army Corps. Nov-Dec 1904
363	Eastern Command Orders by the [rank] Commanding. Jan-Feb 1905 ... by [rank, name] Commanding Mar-Dec 1905
364	1906
365	1907 Jan-May Northern Army Orders by [rank, name] Commanding. Jun-Dec 1907

**L/MIL/17/5/366-378 Punjab Command and Northern  
Command Orders 1895-1907**

Each volume contains an index.

L/MIL/17/5/366	Command Orders by the [rank] Commanding the Forces, Punjab, 1895
367	1896
368	1897
369	1898
370	1899
371	1900
372	1901
373	Punjab Command Orders by [rank, name] Commanding the Forces. 1902
374	1903
375	1904 Jan-Oct Northern Army Corps Orders by [rank, name] Commanding. 1-9 Nov 1904 Northern Command Orders by [rank, name] Commanding. 10 Nov-Dec 1904

L/MIL/17/5/376 1905  
 377 1906  
 378 1907 Jan-May  
*see* L/MIL/17/5/365 for Jun-Dec

**L/MIL/17/5/379-412 Northern Army Orders, Northern  
 Command Orders and North  
 Western Army Orders 1908-1946**

There are indexes for 1908-1914 only.

L/MIL/17/5/379 Northern Army Orders by [rank,  
 name] Commanding. 1908  
 380 1909  
 381 1910  
 382 1911  
 383 1912  
 384 1913  
 385 1914-1916  
 386 1917-Jan 1918  
 Northern Command Orders by [rank,  
 name] Commanding. Feb-Dec 1918  
 387 1919-1921  
 388 Northern Command Orders by [rank,  
 name] General Officer Commanding-  
 in-Chief, Northern Command. 1922  
 389 1923  
 390 1924  
 391 1925  
 392 1926  
 393 1927  
 394 1928  
 395 1929  
 396 1930 1-9 Jan  
 ... General Officer Commanding-in-  
 Chief. 10 Jan-Dec 1930  
 397 1931  
 398 1932  
 399 1933  
 400 1934  
 401 1935  
 402 1936  
 403 1937  
 404 1938  
 405 1939  
 406 1940  
 407 1941  
 408 1942 Jan-20 Apr  
 North Western Army Orders by [rank,  
 name] General Officer Commanding-  
 in-Chief. 21 Apr-Dec 1942  
 409 1943  
 410 1944  
 411 1945 Jan-Oct  
 Northern Command Orders by [rank,  
 name] General Officer Commanding-  
 in-Chief. Nov-Dec 1945  
 412 1946

**L/MIL/17/5/413-438 Eastern Command and Eastern  
 Army Orders 1921-1946**

There are indexes for 1921-1923 and 1933-1935 only.

L/MIL/17/5/413 Eastern Command Orders by [rank,  
 name] Commanding-in-Chief. 1921  
 414 1922  
 415 1923  
 416 1924  
 417 1925  
 418 1926  
 419 1927  
 420 1928  
 421 1929 Jan-Nov  
 Eastern Command Orders by [rank,  
 name] General Officer Commanding-  
 in-Chief. 1929  
 422 1930  
 423 1931  
 424 1932  
 425 1933  
 426 1934  
 427 1935  
 428 1936  
 429 1937  
 430 1938  
 431 1939  
 432 1940  
 433 1941  
 434 1942 Jan-Apr  
 Eastern Army Orders by [rank, name]  
 General Officer Commanding-in-Chief.  
 May-Dec 1942  
 435 1943 Jan-Sep  
 Eastern Command Orders by [rank,  
 name] General Officer Commanding-  
 in-Chief. Oct-Dec 1943  
 436 1944  
 437 1945  
 438 1946

**L/MIL/17/5/439-477 Western Command, Southern Army  
 and Southern Command Orders  
 1905-1946**

There are indexes for 1905-1917 and 1919-1933.

L/MIL/17/5/439 Western Command Orders by [rank,  
 name] Commanding. 1905  
 440 1906  
 441 1907 Jan-May  
 Southern Army Orders by [rank,  
 name] Commanding. Jun-Dec 1907  
 442 1908  
 443 1909  
 444 1910  
 445 1911  
 446 1912  
 447 1913  
 448 1914  
 449 1917-1918  
 450 1919-8 Nov 1920  
 Southern Army Orders by [rank,  
 name] Commanding-in-Chief. 9 Nov  
 1920-Dec 1921

**L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army**

- L/MIL/17/5/451 1922  
452 1923  
453 1924  
454 1925  
455 1926  
456 1927  
457 1928  
458 1929  
459 1930  
460 1931  
461 1932  
462 1933  
463 1934  
464 1935  
465 1936  
466 1937  
467 1938  
468 1939  
469 1940  
470 1941  
471 1942 Jan-27 Apr  
Southern Army Orders by [rank,  
name] General Officer Commanding-  
in-Chief. 28 Apr-Dec 1942  
472 1943  
473 1944  
474 1945 Jan-Oct  
Southern Command Orders by [rank,  
name] General Officer Commanding-  
in-Chief. Nov-Dec 1945  
475 1946  
476 Southern Army Administrative Orders  
by [rank, name] General Officer  
Commanding-in-Chief. Aug-Dec 1942  
477 Jan-Mar 1943

**L/MIL/17/5/478-495 Western Command Orders  
1921-1938**

There are indexes for 1921-1926.

- L/MIL/17/5/478 Western Command Orders by [rank,  
name] Commanding-in-Chief. 1921  
479 1922 Jan-7 Sep  
Western Command Orders by [rank,  
name] Commanding-in-Chief Western  
Command. 8 Sep-Dec 1922  
480 1923  
481 1924  
482 1925  
483 1926  
484 1927  
485 Western Command Orders by [rank,  
name] General Officer Commanding-  
in-Chief. 1928  
486 1929  
487 1930  
488 1931  
489 1932

- L/MIL/17/5/490 1933  
491 1934  
492 1935  
493 1936  
494 1937  
495 1938

**L/MIL/17/5/496-500 Central Command Orders  
1942-1946**

- L/MIL/17/5/496 Central Command Orders by [rank,  
name] G.O.C-in-Chief, May-Dec 1942  
497 1943  
498 1944  
499 1945  
500 1946 Jan-Sep

**L/MIL/17/5/501-529 Army Instructions (India)  
1918-1946**

Issued by the Government of India Army Department/  
Defence Department/War Department. The volumes are  
indexed up to 1943.

- |                |      |                |      |
|----------------|------|----------------|------|
| L/MIL/17/5/501 | 1918 | L/MIL/17/5/516 | 1933 |
| 502            | 1919 | 517            | 1934 |
| 503            | 1920 | 518            | 1935 |
| 504            | 1921 | 519            | 1936 |
| 505            | 1922 | 520            | 1937 |
| 506            | 1923 | 521            | 1938 |
| 507            | 1924 | 522            | 1939 |
| 508            | 1925 | 523            | 1940 |
| 509            | 1926 | 524            | 1941 |
| 510            | 1927 | 525            | 1942 |
| 511            | 1928 | 526            | 1943 |
| 512            | 1929 | 527            | 1944 |
| 513            | 1930 | 528            | 1945 |
| 514            | 1931 | 529            | 1946 |
| 515            | 1932 |                |      |

**L/MIL/17/5/530-531 Compendia of Army Instructions  
(India) 1929-1943**

L/MIL/17/5/530  
Compendium of Army Instructions (India). Issued  
between the 1st January 1918 and 31st December 1928.  
Corrected to 15th October 1929  
Calcutta: Army Dept, 1929  
v,260p 24cm

L/MIL/17/5/531  
A permanent compendium of Army Instructions (India)  
New Delhi: Defence Dept, 1941 (reprint 1943)  
xli, 1081p 24cm

**L/MIL/17/5/532-534 Instructions by the Commander-in-Chief 1937-1945**

L/MIL/17/5/532

Regulations for the Army in India: Instructions by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief Provisional issue, 1st July 1937

Delhi: Army Dept, 1937

x, 305p 24cm

L/MIL/17/5/533

... reprint of provisional issue 1st July 1937, with corrections issued up to April 1940 incorporated Delhi: Defence Dept, 1941

ix, 409p 24cm

L/MIL/17/5/534

... with corrections issued up to October 1944 incorporated

*no imprint*, 1945

viii, 404p 24cm

**L/MIL/17/5/535-642 Army Regulations India etc 1875-1942**

Many of the volumes contain correction and amendment slips inserted by the India Office Military Department.

*L/MIL/17/5/535-546 Volume I etc*

L/MIL/17/5/535

Army Regulations, India, Volume I: Pay and allowances and non-effective pay. Part I - British troops (including officers and men of the Indian Army). Part II - Native troops (including followers of British and Native troops) Calcutta: Military Dept Accounts Branch, 1884

L/MIL/17/5/536

Volume I: Part I, Part II, Supplement - Fund regulations Calcutta: Military Dept Accounts Branch, 1888

L/MIL/17/5/537

Volume I: Part I, Part II

Calcutta: Military Dept Accounts Branch, 1893

L/MIL/17/5/538

Volume I: Part I

Calcutta: Military Dept Accounts Branch, 1899

L/MIL/17/5/539

Volume I: Pay and allowances and non-effective pay (provisional issue)

Calcutta: Military Dept, 1905

L/MIL/17/5/540

Volume I

Calcutta: Finance Dept, 1909

L/MIL/17/5/541

Volume I

Calcutta: Finance Dept, 1912

L/MIL/17/5/542

Volume I

Calcutta: Finance Dept, 1915, reprinted Aug 1918

L/MIL/17/5/543

Pay and allowance regulations of the Army in India: Part I, Part II, Supplement

Calcutta: Military Finance Dept, 1923

L/MIL/17/5/544

Pay and allowance regulations for the Army in India, 1923. Reprinted with amendments to 1st October 1928: Part I, Part II

Calcutta: Military Finance Dept, 1929

L/MIL/17/5/545

Part I - Special. Corrected up to the 1st April 1930

Calcutta: Military Finance Dept, 1931

L/MIL/17/5/546

Volume I, Volume II. Revised edition 1st January 1938

Delhi: Army Dept, 1938

*L/MIL/17/5/547-557 Volume II*

L/MIL/17/5/547

Army Regulations, India, Volume II: Discipline. Part I, Part II

Calcutta: Military Dept, 1887

L/MIL/17/5/548

Volume II: Part I, Part II

Calcutta: Military Dept, 1898-99

L/MIL/17/5/549

Volume II: Regulations and orders for the Army in India. Part A, Part B

Calcutta: Military Dept, 1901

L/MIL/17/5/550

Volume II: Regulations and orders for the Army Calcutta: Military Dept, 1904

L/MIL/17/5/551

Volume II

Calcutta: Army Dept, 1908

L/MIL/17/5/552

Volume II

Calcutta: Army Dept, 1911

L/MIL/17/5/553

Volume II

Calcutta: Army Dept, 1913

L/MIL/17/5/554

Volume II

Calcutta: Army Dept, 1915

L/MIL/17/5/555

Volume II

Calcutta: Army Dept, 1917

L/MIL/17/5/556

Volume II

Calcutta: Army Dept, 1918

L/MIL/17/5/557

Volume II

Calcutta: Army Dept, 1923

**L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army**

*L/MIL/17/5/558-560 Volume III*

L/MIL/17/5/558

Army Regulations, India, Volume III: Equipment  
Calcutta: Military Dept, 1884

L/MIL/17/5/559

Volume III

Calcutta: Military Dept, 1892

L/MIL/17/5/560

Volume III (provisional issue)

Calcutta: Military Dept, 1900

*This volume was discontinued.*

*L/MIL/17/5/561-566 Volume III etc*

L/MIL/17/5/561

Army Regulations, India. Volume III: Financial  
instructions

Calcutta: Finance Dept, 1907

L/MIL/17/5/562

Volume III

Calcutta: Finance Dept, 1910

L/MIL/17/5/563

Volume III

Calcutta: Finance Dept, 1915

L/MIL/17/5/564

Financial regulations for the Army in India. Part I, Part II  
Calcutta: Military Dept, 1927

L/MIL/17/5/565

Part I

Delhi: Army Dept, 1933

L/MIL/17/5/566

Defence Services Regulations, India: Financial regulations  
(Army and Air Forces), Part I, Part II

Delhi: Defence Dept, 1940-42

*L/MIL/17/5/567-571 Volume IV*

L/MIL/17/5/567

Army Regulations, India, Volume IV: Ordnance. Part II -  
Stores

Calcutta: Military Dept, 1884

L/MIL/17/5/568

Volume IV: Part II

Calcutta: Military Dept, 1891

L/MIL/17/5/569

Volume IV: Part I - Personnel

Calcutta: Military Dept, 1892

L/MIL/17/5/570

Volume IV (provisional issue)

Calcutta: Military Dept, 1902

L/MIL/17/5/571

Volume IV

Calcutta: Army Dept, 1916

*L/MIL/17/5/572-576 Volume V etc*

L/MIL/17/5/572

Army Regulations, India, Volume V: Commissariat.  
Supplement (Commissariat-Transport)  
Calcutta: Military Dept, 1884

L/MIL/17/5/573

Volume V: Commissariat-Transport

Calcutta: Military Dept, 1891

L/MIL/17/5/574

Volume V: Supply and Transport

Calcutta: Army Dept, 1910

L/MIL/17/5/575

Volume V

Calcutta: Army Dept, 1915

L/MIL/17/5/576

Supply and Transport regulations, India

Calcutta: Army Dept, 1929

*L/MIL/17/5/577-582 Volume VI*

L/MIL/17/5/577

Army Regulations, India, Volume VI: Medical

Calcutta: Military Dept, 1887

L/MIL/17/5/578

Volume VI

Calcutta: Medical Division Army HQ, 1898

L/MIL/17/5/579

Volume VI

Calcutta: Army Dept, 1913

L/MIL/17/5/580

Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army in India,  
1925

Calcutta: Army Dept, 1925

L/MIL/17/5/581

Regulations ... 1930

Calcutta: Army Dept, 1930

L/MIL/17/5/582

Regulations ... 1937

Delhi: Defence Dept, 1938

*L/MIL/17/5/583-590 Volume VII etc*

L/MIL/17/5/583

Army Regulations, India, Volume VII: Dress

Calcutta: Military Dept, 1886

L/MIL/17/5/584

Volume VII

Calcutta: Military Dept, 1891

L/MIL/17/5/585

Volume VII

Calcutta: Military Dept, 1901

L/MIL/17/5/586

Volume VII

Calcutta: Army Dept, 1913

- L/MIL/17/5/587  
Volume VII  
Calcutta: Army Dept, 1913 reprinted Dec 1919
- L/MIL/17/5/588  
Dress regulations (India) 1925  
Calcutta: Army Dept, 1926
- L/MIL/17/5/589  
Dress ... 1931  
Calcutta: Army Dept, 1932
- L/MIL/17/5/590  
Dress ... 1931 (reprint 1941)  
Delhi: Defence Dept, 1941
- L/MIL/17/5/591-596 Volume VIII etc*
- L/MIL/17/5/591  
Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII: Veterinary  
Simla: AG in India, 1887
- L/MIL/17/5/592  
Volume VIII  
Simla: Principal Vet Officer in India, 1900
- L/MIL/17/5/593  
Volume VIII  
Calcutta: Army Dept, 1909
- L/MIL/17/5/594  
Volume VIII  
Calcutta: Army Dept, 1916
- L/MIL/17/5/595  
Veterinary regulations India, 1925  
Calcutta: Army Dept, 1925
- L/MIL/17/5/596  
Veterinary ... 1935  
Calcutta: Army Dept, 1935
- L/MIL/17/5/597-611 Volume IX etc*
- L/MIL/17/5/597  
Regulations for the Volunteer Forces in India  
Calcutta: Military Dept, 1875
- L/MIL/17/5/598  
Army Regulations, India, Volume IX: Volunteers  
Calcutta: Military Dept, 1886
- L/MIL/17/5/599  
Volume IX  
Calcutta: Military Dept 1895 (provisional issue 1896)
- L/MIL/17/5/600  
Volume IX  
Calcutta: Military Dept, 1901
- L/MIL/17/5/601  
Volume IX: Regulations for the Volunteer Force  
Calcutta: Military Dept, 1904
- L/MIL/17/5/602  
Volume IX  
Calcutta: Army Dept, 1909
- L/MIL/17/5/603  
Volume IX  
Calcutta: Army Dept, 1913
- L/MIL/17/5/604  
Regulations for the Auxiliary Force India  
Calcutta: Army Dept, 1920 (provisional)
- L/MIL/17/5/605  
Regulations ... 1921  
Calcutta: Army Dept, 1922
- L/MIL/17/5/606  
Regulations ... 1932  
Calcutta: Army Dept, 1932
- L/MIL/17/5/607  
Regulations ... 1933  
Delhi: Army Dept, 1933
- L/MIL/17/5/608  
Regulations ... 1933, reprinted 1941  
Delhi: Defence Dept, 1941
- L/MIL/17/5/609  
Regulations for the Indian Territorial Force 1930  
Calcutta: Army Dept, 1930
- L/MIL/17/5/610  
Regulations ... 1940  
Delhi: Defence Dept, 1940
- L/MIL/17/5/611  
Rules and regulations for the Indian Defence Force  
(provisional)  
Simla: Army Dept, 1917
- L/MIL/17/5/612-622 Volume X etc*
- L/MIL/17/5/612  
Army Regulations, India, Volume X: Passages. Part I -  
Sea. Part II - Inland  
Calcutta: QMG in India, 1888
- L/MIL/17/5/613  
Volume X  
Calcutta: QMG in India, 1899
- L/MIL/17/5/614  
Volume X  
Calcutta: Military Dept, 1904
- L/MIL/17/5/615  
Volume X  
Calcutta: Military Dept, 1905
- L/MIL/17/5/616  
Volume X  
Calcutta: Army Dept, 1909
- L/MIL/17/5/617  
Volume X  
Calcutta: Army Dept, 1913
- L/MIL/17/5/618  
Volume X  
Calcutta: Army Dept, 1917

**L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army**

L/MIL/17/5/619

Passage regulations, India (corrected up to 1st September 1928)

Calcutta: Army Dept, 1928

L/MIL/17/5/620

... (reprint with corrections up to 29th February 1932)

Calcutta: Army Dept, 1932

L/MIL/17/5/621

... (reprint with corrections up to 30th June 1937)

Delhi: Defence Dept, 1937

L/MIL/17/5/622

Passage regulations (reprint 1940)

Delhi: Defence Dept, 1940

*L/MIL/17/5/623-632 Volume XI etc*

L/MIL/17/5/623

Army Regulations, India, Volume XI: Clothing. Part I - British troops

Calcutta: Military Dept, 1886

L/MIL/17/5/624

Volume XI. Part I

Calcutta: Military Dept, 1893 (provisional issue 1894)

L/MIL/17/5/625

Volume XI. Part II - Native troops

Calcutta: Military Dept, 1902 (provisional issue)

L/MIL/17/5/626

Volume XI

Calcutta: Military Dept, 1904 (provisional issue)

L/MIL/17/5/627

Volume XI

Calcutta: Army Dept, 1909 (provisional issue)

L/MIL/17/5/628

Volume XI

Calcutta: Army Dept, 1914

L/MIL/17/5/629

Clothing regulations (India) 1919

Calcutta: Army Dept, 1919 (provisional)

L/MIL/17/5/630

Clothing ... 1929

Calcutta: Army Dept, 1930

L/MIL/17/5/631

Clothing ... 1935

Delhi: Army Dept, 1935 (reprint)

L/MIL/17/5/632

Clothing ... 1939 (Appendices)

Delhi: Defence Dept, 1939

*L/MIL/17/5/633-637 Volume XII*

L/MIL/17/5/633

Army Regulations, India, Volume XII: Barracks

Calcutta: Military Dept, 1900

L/MIL/17/5/634

Volume XII: Military Works

Calcutta: Military Dept, 1906

L/MIL/17/5/635

Volume XII

Calcutta: Army Dept, 1910

L/MIL/17/5/636

Volume XII

Calcutta: Army Dept, 1914

L/MIL/17/5/637

Volume XII

Calcutta: Army Dept, 1914 (reprinted 1920)

*L/MIL/17/5/638-640 Volume XIII*

L/MIL/17/5/638

Army Regulations, India, Volume XIII: British Army schools

Calcutta: Military Dept, 1888

L/MIL/17/5/639

Volume XIII

Calcutta: Military Dept, 1897

L/MIL/17/5/640

Volume XIII

Calcutta: Military Dept, 1900

*L/MIL/17/5/641-642 Volume XIV*

L/MIL/17/5/641

Army Regulations, India, Volume XIV A: Native Army schools, Bengal

Calcutta: Military Dept, 1886

L/MIL/17/5/642

Army Regulations, India, Volume XIV B: Native Army schools, Madras

Madras: Military Dept, 1896

**L/MIL/17/5/643-648 Regulations for the Army in India 1925-1944**

L/MIL/17/5/643

Regulations for the Army in India, corrected up to and including July appendix to India Army Orders, 1925

Calcutta: Army Dept, 1926

L/MIL/17/5/644

... corrected up to and including amendments to regulations, books and forms dated 1st February 1927

Calcutta: Army Dept, 1927

L/MIL/17/5/645

Regulations for the Army in India, dated 1st April 1930 with *separate* Appendices

Calcutta: Army Dept, 1930

L/MIL/17/5/646

Regulations for the Army in India, provisional issue to 1st July 1937

Delhi: Defence Dept, 1937

L/MIL/17/5/647

... reprint of provisional issue 1st July 1937 (with corrections issued up to April 1940)

Delhi: Defence Dept, 1941



L/MIL/17/5/648

... (with corrections issued up to October 1944)  
Delhi: Defence Dept, 1945

**L/MIL/17/5/649-708 Miscellaneous Regulations and Codes 1864-1946**

L/MIL/17/5/649

Regulations applicable to the European officer in India. Part I - Staff Corps rules and staff salaries. Part II - Commands &c. Part III - Furlough, retirement, medical officers &c  
George Elphie Cochrane  
London: By authority, 1864 3 vols

L/MIL/17/5/650

... consolidated edn  
London: By authority, 1865

L/MIL/17/5/651

... second edn  
London: By authority, 1867

See also L/MIL/17/5/445-47

L/MIL/17/5/652

Regulations for the Army in India Reserve of Officers, corrected up to and including amendments for 1st March 1931  
Calcutta: Army Dept, 1931

L/MIL/17/5/653

Regulations for the Army in India Reserve of Officers, 1934  
Delhi: Army Dept, 1934

L/MIL/17/5/654

Regulations ... 1939  
Delhi: Defence Dept, 1939

L/MIL/17/5/655

Revised code of existing orders regarding pay, pension and promotion in the Military Services in India. Vol I - British troops (including officers and men of the Indian Army). Vol II - Native troops (including followers of British and Native troops). Corrected up to 1st May 1876  
Calcutta: Military Dept Accounts Branch, 1876  
2 vols

L/MIL/17/5/656

Pay code for India  
Calcutta: Military Dept Accounts Branch, 1881 2 vols

L/MIL/17/5/657

Tables of pay admissible to European warrant and non-commissioned officers and soldiers converted into Indian currency at varying rates of exchange from 1s 3d to 1s 8d the rupee, progressing by one farthing  
Calcutta: Pay Examiner's Office Eastern Circle  
Bengal, 1889

L/MIL/17/5/658

Instructions for the payment of Native troops in India (applicable to the three Presidencies)  
Calcutta: Military Dept, 1893

L/MIL/17/5/659

Instructions ... (applicable to the four Commands)  
Calcutta: Military Dept, 1899

L/MIL/17/5/660

Manual of instructions for the preparation, submission and adjustment of accounts of the Army of India on active service  
Simla: Accountant Gen Military Dept, 1887

L/MIL/17/5/661

Military account code  
Calcutta: Military Dept, 1890

L/MIL/17/5/662

... Second edition 1895  
Calcutta: Military Dept, 1896

L/MIL/17/5/663

... Provisional issue  
Calcutta: Military Accountant Gen, reprinted 1919

L/MIL/17/5/664

... Provisional issue  
Calcutta: Military Acct Gen, reprinted 1923

L/MIL/17/5/665

... Provisional issue (corrected up to 31st July 1925)  
Calcutta: Military Acct Gen, 1925

L/MIL/17/5/666

... Provisional issue (corrected up to 31st May 1929)  
Calcutta: Military Acct Gen, 1930

L/MIL/17/5/667

... Provisional issue, reprint 1941  
Delhi: Military Acct Gen, 1942

L/MIL/17/5/668

Regimental accounts, Indian cavalry and infantry  
Calcutta: Army Dept, 1930

L/MIL/17/5/669

Regimental accounts, Indian units  
Delhi: Defence Dept, 1942

L/MIL/17/5/670

Military audit code (corrected up to 31st July 1925)  
Simla: Military Acct Gen, 1927

L/MIL/17/5/671

... (corrected up to 31st December 1929)  
Calcutta: Military Acct Gen, 1930

L/MIL/17/5/672

... reprint 1942 (incorporating amendments and including amendment no. 14 of December 1941)  
Delhi: Military Acct Gen, 1942

L/MIL/17/5/673

Barrack synopsis (India)  
Calcutta: Army Dept, 1925

L/MIL/17/5/674

Army Regulations, India: Barrack synopsis (India)  
Calcutta: Army Dept, 1930

L/MIL/17/5/675

Barrack and hospital schedules (India)  
Calcutta: Army Dept, 1928

## L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army

L/MIL/17/5/676

Appendices 'A' and 'B' to barrack and hospital schedules (India)

Calcutta: Army Dept, 1930

L/MIL/17/5/677

The Commissariat code for India

Calcutta: Govt of India, 1882

L/MIL/17/5/678

Army Regulations, India. Regulations for the Military Engineer Services

Calcutta: Army Dept, 1926

L/MIL/17/5/679

Revise of Appendix F, 'Rules for M.E.S. electrical supplies', to Regulations for the Military Engineer Services. Provisional issue for two years from 1st April 1926

Calcutta: Army Dept, 1926

L/MIL/17/5/680

Army Regulations, India. Regulations for the Military Engineer Services

Calcutta: Army Dept, 1929

L/MIL/17/5/681

Regulations for the Military Engineer Services

Calcutta: Army Dept, 1933

L/MIL/17/5/682

Regulations for the Military Engineer Services

Delhi: Army Dept, 1936

L/MIL/17/5/683

Regulations for the Military Engineer Services 1936

(reprinted 1941)

Delhi: Defence Dept, 1941

L/MIL/17/5/684

Instructions regarding the employment of civilian labour

Calcutta: ALFSEA, 1945

L/MIL/17/5/685

Regulations for the equipment of Her Majesty's Army (serving in the Indian Empire). Ordnance stores, including the armaments of works in India; to which is added an appendix

Calcutta: Military Dept, 1879

L/MIL/17/5/686

Regulations relating to the study of foreign languages for officers of the Indian Army

Simla: Army Dept, 1914

L/MIL/17/5/687

Indian regulations relating to the study of foreign and Indian languages (provisional issue)

Simla: Army Dept, 1922

L/MIL/17/5/688

Language regulations, India

Delhi: Army Dept, 1933

L/MIL/17/5/689

Language regulations, India, reprint 1943 (incorporating amendments up to and including amendment no. 90 of October 1941)

Simla: Army Dept, 1944

L/MIL/17/5/690

New furlough rules for H.M.'s Indian Military Service, 1868

Calcutta: Military Dept, 1869

with The Civil Pension Code, being Notification of the Govt. of India, Financial Dept. No 239, dated 10th January 1872

Acting allowance code, being Notification of the Govt. of India, Financial Dept. No 2009, dated 14th March 1872

L/MIL/17/5/691

Army Regulations, India. Military leave rules (India), 1st April 1937

Delhi: Defence Dept, 1937

L/MIL/17/5/692

Army regulations in India. Regulations for units with mechanically propelled vehicles

Delhi: Army Dept, 1933

L/MIL/17/5/693

Army Regulations, India. Mechanical vehicle regulations, India

Delhi: Defence Dept, 1938

L/MIL/17/5/694

Indian Medical Service - dress

Simla: Director-Gen IMS, 1938

L/MIL/17/5/695

Movement regulations (war) India, 1936

New Delhi: Army Dept, 1937

L/MIL/17/5/696

Mobilization regulations (India) 1940

New Delhi: Defence Dept, 1940

L/MIL/17/5/697

Regulations for the Indian Army Ordnance Corps 1926 (provisional)

Calcutta: Army Dept, 1926

L/MIL/17/5/698

Regulations ... 1931

Calcutta: Army Dept, 1932

L/MIL/17/5/699

Army Regulations, India. Quarters and rents, with rules for supply of water & electricity. Corrected up to 31st December 1935

Delhi: Army Dept, 1936

L/MIL/17/5/700

... Corrected up to 31st March 1941

Delhi: Defence Dept, 1941

L/MIL/17/5/701

Recruiting regulations, India. Part I (Peace) 1939. Part II (War) 1938

New Delhi: Defence Dept, 1938-39 2 vols

L/MIL/17/5/702

Release regulations, Indian Army and Women's Services India, April 1946 (reprint)

Delhi: Defence Dept, 1946

- L/MIL/17/5/703  
India Command supplement to regulations for release from the Army, 1945  
*no imprint, c 1945*
- L/MIL/17/5/704  
Remount regulations India, 1924  
Calcutta: Army Dept, 1925
- L/MIL/17/5/705  
Tentage regulations India, 1931 (provisional)  
Calcutta: Army Dept, 1931
- L/MIL/17/5/706  
Regulations for Indian tradesmen, 1942 (provisional)  
Simla: Defence Dept, 1942
- L/MIL/17/5/707  
Veterinary regulations India, 1939  
Delhi: Defence Dept, 1939
- L/MIL/17/5/708  
Regulations for the Women's Auxiliary Corps (India) 1944  
Delhi: Defence Dept, 1944
- L/MIL/17/5/709-713 Manual of Indian Military Law 1911-1942**
- L/MIL/17/5/709  
Manual of Indian Military Law 1911  
Calcutta: Army Dept, 1911
- L/MIL/17/5/710  
... (amended up to the end of June 1929)  
Calcutta: Army Dept, 1930
- L/MIL/17/5/711  
Manual of Indian Military Law 1937  
Delhi: Defence Dept, 1937
- L/MIL/17/5/712  
... 1937. Corrected up to April 1942  
Delhi: Defence Dept, 1942
- L/MIL/17/5/713  
Notes on Indian Military and Air Force Law  
Delhi: GHQ India, 1942
- L/MIL/17/5/714-770 Field Service Manuals, Codes etc 1887-1945**
- L/MIL/17/5/714  
Field service pocket book, India, 1935 (corrected to January 1935)  
Delhi: Army Dept, 1935
- L/MIL/17/5/715  
Field service pocket book India. Pamphlet No 9, 1940: Supply and replenishment of material in the field  
Calcutta: GSI, 1941 Not to be published
- L/MIL/17/5/716  
Field service pocket book. Pamphlet No 13, 1940: Notes for Staff Officers  
Quetta: Staff College Press, *nd* Not to be published
- L/MIL/17/5/717  
Field service manual: Headquarters of a Division including Headquarters Divisional R.I.A.S.C., India, 1935  
New Delhi: GSI, 1935
- L/MIL/17/5/718  
Field service manual: Headquarters of a Divisional Artillery, 1934 (corrected up to 1st September 1934)  
Delhi: GSI, 1934
- L/MIL/17/5/719  
Field service manual: Divisional Ammunition Unit, R.A. (India), 1935  
New Delhi: GSI, 1935
- L/MIL/17/5/720  
Field service manual: Royal Horse Artillery Battery, 1934 (provisional)  
Delhi: GSI, 1934
- L/MIL/17/5/721  
Field service manual: Field Brigade R.A. Headquarters and four batteries (horsed), 1935  
Delhi: GSI, 1935
- L/MIL/17/5/722  
Field service manual: Field Brigade R.A. (Mechanised), (Field Army), India, 1935  
New Delhi: GSI, 1935
- L/MIL/17/5/723  
Field service manual: Medium Brigade, R.A. Headquarters two Batteries of 6" Hows. (6 gun) and one Battery of 60 Prs. (4 gun), India, 1935  
New Delhi: GSI, 1935
- L/MIL/17/5/724  
Field service manual: Headquarters of a Cavalry Brigade and Provost Troop, India, 1934 (provisional)  
New Delhi: GSI, 1935
- L/MIL/17/5/725  
Field service manual: Cavalry Brigade Ammunition Column, 1926  
Calcutta: GSI, 1926
- L/MIL/17/5/726  
Field service manual: Cavalry Brigade Ammunition Unit, R.A. (India), 1935  
New Delhi: GSI, 1935
- L/MIL/17/5/727  
Field service manual: British Cavalry regiment, 1934 (provisional)  
Delhi: GSI, 1935
- L/MIL/17/5/728  
Field service manual: Native Silladar Cavalry (provisional edition)  
Calcutta: Army Dept, 1908

**L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army**

L/MIL/17/5/729

Field service manual: Native Silladar Cavalry, 1913  
Calcutta: Army Dept, 1913

L/MIL/17/5/730

Field service manual: Indian Non-Silladar Cavalry, 1919  
Calcutta: Army Dept, 1919

L/MIL/17/5/731

Field service manual: Indian Cavalry regiment, 1935  
(provisional)  
New Delhi: GSI, 1935

L/MIL/17/5/732

Field service manual: Headquarters of an Infantry Brigade  
(India), 1935  
Delhi: GSI, 1935

L/MIL/17/5/733

Field service manual: British Infantry Battalion (India),  
1934 (revised edition)  
Delhi: GSI, 1935

L/MIL/17/5/734

Field service manual: Indian Infantry Battalion and  
Gurkha Rifle Battalion, 1934  
Delhi: GSI, 1934

L/MIL/17/5/735

Field service departmental code: Medical, India  
Calcutta: Army HQ, 1892

L/MIL/17/5/736

Field service departmental code: Medical India  
Calcutta: Army HQ, 1897

L/MIL/17/5/737

Field service manual: Medical Services, India, 1927  
Calcutta: GSI, 1928

L/MIL/17/5/738

Field service sanitary notes, India, 1919  
Calcutta: Army HQ, 1919

L/MIL/17/5/739

Field service hygiene notes, India, 1940  
Delhi: Army HQ, 1940

L/MIL/17/5/740

Field service hygiene notes, India, 1945  
Calcutta: General HQ, 1945

L/MIL/17/5/741

Field service manual: Field Troop, Sappers and Miners,  
1935 (provisional)  
New Delhi: GSI, 1935

L/MIL/17/5/742

Field service manual: Field Company, Sappers and Miners  
(India), 1935  
Delhi: GSI, 1935

L/MIL/17/5/743

Field service manual: Army Troops Company, Sappers  
and Miners (India), 1936  
New Delhi: GSI, 1936

L/MIL/17/5/744

Field service manual: Headquarters, Divisional Engineers  
and Divisional Headquarters Company, Sappers and  
Miners, 1935  
Delhi: GSI, 1935

L/MIL/17/5/745

Field service manual: Indian Pioneer (Active) Battalion,  
1929 (revised edition)  
Calcutta: GSI, 1930

L/MIL/17/5/746

Field service manual: Artizan Works Company (India), 1936  
New Delhi: GSI, 1936

L/MIL/17/5/747

Field service manual: Divisional Signals (India), 1931  
Calcutta: GSI, 1931

L/MIL/17/5/748

Field service manual: Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop, 1935  
(provisional)  
Delhi: GSI, 1935

L/MIL/17/5/749

Field service manual: Survey Headquarters with an Army  
(India), 1930  
Calcutta: GSI, 1931

L/MIL/17/5/750

Field service manual: Indian Field Survey Company, 1930  
Calcutta: GSI, 1931

L/MIL/17/5/751

Field service manual: Survey Section, R.A. (India), 1936  
New Delhi: GSI, 1936

L/MIL/17/5/752

Field service manual for Commissariat and Transport  
Officers of the Indian Army (preliminary edition)  
Simla: Commissary-Gen in Chief, 1887

L/MIL/17/5/753

Field service manual: Headquarters Supply Depôt  
Company, Supply Depôt Headquarters, Supply Depôt  
Section, Supply Tally Section, Supply Workshop Section,  
Cattle Depôt, Railhead Supply Detachment, 1927  
Calcutta: GSI, 1928

L/MIL/17/5/754

Field service manual: Supply Section, Bakery Section,  
Butchery Section, India, 1926  
Calcutta: GSI, 1926

L/MIL/17/5/755

Field service manual: Supply Section, Bakery Section,  
H.Q. District Supply Company, H.Q. Independent Brigade  
Supply Company, India, 1927  
Simla: GSI, 1928

L/MIL/17/5/756

Field service manual: Local Purchase Control Office,  
Local Purchase Section, I.A.S.C. Statistical Office Class I,  
I.A.S.C. Statistical Office Class II, Supply Personnel  
Depôt, 1927  
Calcutta: GSI, 1928

L/MIL/17/5/757

Field service manual: Infantry Brigade Transport Company and Divisional Troops Transport Company (working independently of Divisional Train) India, 1928 (revised edition)  
Calcutta: GSI, 1928

L/MIL/17/5/758

Field service manual: Animal Transport Company for Infantry Brigade, and Animal Transport Company for Divisional Troops, 1935  
New Delhi: GSI, 1935

L/MIL/17/5/759

Field service manual: Camel Transport Company, 1926  
Calcutta: GSI, 1926

L/MIL/17/5/760

Field service manual: Ordnance (provisional edition)  
Allahabad: Military Supply Dept, 1908

L/MIL/17/5/761

Field service manual: Ordnance Services, India, 1914 - Appendix I (Old Table XIII). Appendix II (Old Table XIV).  
Calcutta: Army Dept, 1914

L/MIL/17/5/762

Field service manual: General Stores Company (I.A.O.C.) Ammunition Section, India, 1927  
Simla: GSI, 1927

L/MIL/17/5/763

Field service manual: Divisional Provost Company (India), 1935  
New Delhi: GSI, 1935

L/MIL/17/5/764

Field service manual: Provost and Traffic Company, India, 1926  
Calcutta: GSI, 1926

L/MIL/17/5/765

Field service manual of a Reinforcement Camp, India, 1926  
Simla: GSI, 1927

L/MIL/17/5/766

Field service departmental code: Veterinary, India (provisional)  
Calcutta: Military Dept, 1894

L/MIL/17/5/767

Supplement No 1 to the field service departmental code: Veterinary, India  
Calcutta: Army HQ, 1894

L/MIL/17/5/768

Field service manual for a Mobile Veterinary Section (India), 1927  
Calcutta: GSI, 1927

L/MIL/17/5/769

Field service manual, India: Mobile Veterinary Section (Field Army), 1935  
New Delhi, GSI, 1935

L/MIL/17/5/770

Field service manual: A Veterinary Evacuating Station, India, 1928  
Calcutta: GSI, 1929

**L/MIL/17/5/771-1132 Stations of the Army in India/  
Distribution Lists/Lists of Units  
1908-1947**

The lists were issued by the Quarter Master General in India (to May 1921) and the General Staff India, with a frequency varying from fortnightly to quarterly and a classification from 'For Official Use Only' to 'Most Secret'. The successive title changes were:

*Stations of the several corps of the Army in India*, Nov 1908-Jan 1915

*Distribution of the Army in India by corps and stations*, Feb-May 1915

*Distribution of the Army in India*, Jun 1915-Feb 1920

*Distribution of the Army and Royal Air Force in India*, Mar 1920-May 1921

*List of units (Order of Battle, India)*, Jun 1921

*List of units (Supplement to Order of Battle, India)*, Jul 1921-Dec 1929

*List of units (Supplement to Order of Battle)*, Mar-Jun 1930

*List of units*, Sep 1930-Jun 1931

*List of units, Part I, Part II*, Sep 1931-Jan 1939

*List of units showing locations of the Army and Air Forces in India*, Apr 1939-Jun 1942

*List of units in India, Part I, Part II*, Nov 1942-Jan 1943

*List of units, India Command, Part I, Part II*, Mar-Jul 1943

*List of units, India Command, Fourteenth Army (SEAC), Ceylon Army Command (SEAC), Part I, Part II*, Jan-Oct 1944

*List of units, India Command and Allied Land Forces SEA, Part I, Part II*, Jan 1945-Jul 1946

*List of units, India Command, Allied Land Forces SEA and Indian units in other overseas theatres, Part I, Part II*, Sep-Dec 1946

*List of units, India Command and Indian units overseas, Part I, Part II*, Mar-Jul 1947

*List of Indian units overseas*, Dec 1945-May 1947

**L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army**

**L/MIL/17/5/771-841**

Stations of the several corps of the Army in India corrected in accordance with movement reports received up to and for [day, month, year]

771	20 Nov 1908	807	15 Dec 1910
772	18 Dec 1908	808	1 Jan 1911
773	1 Jan 1909	809	15 Jan 1911
774	1 Feb 1909	810	1 Feb 1911
775	15 Feb 1909	811	15 Feb 1911
776	1 Mar 1909	812	1 Mar 1911
777	15 Mar 1909	813	15 Mar 1911
778	25 Mar 1909	814	1 Apr 1911
779	15 Apr 1909	815	1 May 1911
780	1 May 1909	816	1 Jun 1912
781	1 Jun 1909	817	1 Dec 1912
782	1 Jul 1909	818	15 Dec 1912
783	1 Aug 1909	819	1 Jan 1913
784	1 Sep 1909	820	15 Jan 1913
785	1 Oct 1909	821	1 Feb 1913
786	15 Oct 1909	822	15 Feb 1913
787	15 Nov 1909	823	1 Mar 1913
788	1 Dec 1909	824	15 Mar 1913
789	18 Dec 1909	825	1 Apr 1913
790	8 Jan 1910	826	1 May 1913
791	19 Jan 1910	827	1 Jun 1913
792	1 Feb 1910	828	1 Jul 1913
793	15 Feb 1910	829	1 Aug 1913
794	1 Mar 1910	830	1 Sep 1913
795	15 Mar 1910	831	1 Oct 1913
796	13 Apr 1910	832	15 Oct 1913
797	1 May 1910	833	1 Nov 1913
798	1 Jun 1910	834	15 Nov 1913
799	1 Jul 1910	835	1 Dec 1913
800	1 Aug 1910	836	15 Dec 1913
801	1 Sep 1910	837	1 Jan 1914
802	1 Oct 1910	838	15 Jan 1914
803	15 Oct 1910	839	1 Feb 1914
804	1 Nov 1910	840	15 Feb 1914
805	15 Nov 1910	841	1 Mar 1914
806	1 Dec 1910		

**L/MIL/17/5/842**

Stations of the several corps of the Army in India, corrected in accordance with movements reports received at Army Headquarters up to and for 1st April 1914

**L/MIL/17/5/843-858**

Stations of the several corps of the Army in India, corrected in accordance with reports received at Army Headquarters up to and on [day, month, year]

843	1 May 1914	851	24 Oct 1914
844	1 Jun 1914	852	6 Nov 1914
845	1 Jul 1914	853	21 Nov 1914
846	1 Aug 1914	854	5 Dec 1914
847	17 Aug 1914	855	23 Dec 1914
848	2 Sep 1914	856	4 Jan 1915
849	15 Sep 1914	857	15 Jan 1915
850	1 Oct 1914	858	25 Jan 1915

**L/MIL/17/5/859-864**

Distribution of the Army in India by corps and stations, corrected in accordance with movement reports received at Army Headquarters up to and on [day, month, year]

859	15 Feb 1915	862	19 Apr 1915
860	1 Mar 1915	863	1 May 1915
861	1 Apr 1915	864	15 May 1915

**L/MIL/17/5/865-927**

Distribution of the Army in India, dated the [day, month, year]

865	1 Jun 1915	897	1 Jun 1917
866	1 Jul 1915	898	1 Jul 1917
867	1 Aug 1915	899	1 Aug 1917
868	1 Sep 1915	900	1 Sep 1917
869	1 Oct 1915	901	1 Oct 1917
870	15 Oct 1915	902	1 Nov 1917
871	1 Dec 1915	903	1 Jan 1918
872	15 Dec 1915	904	1 Feb 1918
873	3 Jan 1916	905	1 Mar 1918
874	15 Jan 1916	906	1 Apr 1918
875	1 Feb 1916	907	15 May 1918
876	15 Feb 1916	908	15 Jun 1918
877	1 Mar 1916	909	15 Jul 1918
878	15 Mar 1916	910	15 Sep 1918
879	1 Apr 1916	911	15 Oct 1918
880	1 May 1916	912	15 Nov 1918
881	1 Jun 1916	913	15 Dec 1918
882	1 Jul 1916	914	15 Jan 1919
883	1 Aug 1916	915	15 Feb 1919
884	1 Sep 1916	916	15 Mar 1919
885	1 Oct 1916	917	15 Apr 1919
886	15 Nov 1916	918	15 May 1919
887	11 Dec 1916	919	1 Jun 1919
888	1 Jan 1917	920	1 Jul 1919
889	1 Feb 1917	921	1 Aug 1919
890	14 Feb 1917	922	1 Sep 1919
891	1 Mar 1917	923	1 Oct 1919
892	15 Mar 1917	924	1 Nov 1919
893	1 Apr 1917	925	1 Dec 1919
894	15 Apr 1917	926	1 Jan 1920
895	1 May 1917	927	1 Feb 1920
896	15 May 1917		

**L/MIL/17/5/928-942**

Distribution of the Army and Royal Air Force in India, dated the [day, month, year]

928	1 Mar 1920	936	1 Nov 1920
929	1 Apr 1920	937	1 Dec 1920
930	1 May 1920	938	1 Jan 1921
931	1 Jun 1920	939	1 Feb 1921
932	1 Jul 1920	940	1 Mar 1921
933	1 Aug 1920	941	1 Apr 1921
934	1 Sep 1920	942	1 May 1921
935	1 Oct 1920		

**L/MIL/17/5/943**

List of units (Order of Battle, India, Part II), 1st June 1921

**L/MIL/17/5/944-1045**

List of units (Supplement to Order of Battle, India). [day, month, year]

944	1 Jul 1921	950	1 Jan 1922
945	1 Aug 1921	951	1 Feb 1922
946	1 Sep 1921	952	1 Mar 1922
947	1 Oct 1921	953	1 Apr 1922
948	1 Nov 1921	954	1 May 1922
949	1 Dec 1921	955	1 Jun 1922

956	1 Jul	1922	1001	1 Apr	1926
957	1 Aug	1922	1002	1 May	1926
958	1 Sep	1922	1003	1 Jun	1926
959	1 Oct	1922	1004	1 Jul	1926
960	1 Nov	1922	1005	1 Aug	1926
961	1 Dec	1922	1006	1 Sep	1926
962	1 Jan	1923	1007	1 Oct	1926
963	1 Feb	1923	1008	1 Nov	1926
964	1 Mar	1923	1009	1 Dec	1926
965	1 Apr	1923	1010	1 Jan	1927
966	1 May	1923	1011	1 Feb	1927
967	1 Jun	1923	1012	1 Mar	1927
968	1 Jul	1923	1013	1 Apr	1927
969	1 Aug	1923	1014	1 May	1927
970	1 Sep	1923	1015	1 Jun	1927
971	1 Oct	1923	1016	1 Jul	1927
972	1 Nov	1923	1017	1 Aug	1927
973	1 Dec	1923	1018	1 Sep	1927
974	1 Jan	1924	1019	1 Oct	1927
975	1 Feb	1924	1020	1 Nov	1927
976	1 Mar	1924	1021	1 Dec	1927
977	1 Apr	1924	1022	1 Jan	1928
978	1 May	1924	1023	1 Feb	1928
979	1 Jun	1924	1024	1 Mar	1928
980	1 Jul	1924	1025	1 Apr	1928
981	1 Aug	1924	1026	1 May	1928
982	1 Sep	1924	1027	1 Jun	1928
983	1 Oct	1924	1028	1 Jul	1928
984	1 Nov	1924	1029	1 Aug	1928
985	1 Dec	1924	1030	1 Sep	1928
986	1 Jan	1925	1031	1 Oct	1928
987	1 Feb	1925	1032	1 Nov	1928
988	1 Mar	1925	1033	1 Dec	1928
989	1 Apr	1925	1034	1 Jan	1929
990	1 May	1925	1035	1 Feb	1929
991	1 Jun	1925	1036	1 Mar	1929
992	1 Jul	1925	1037	1 Apr	1929
993	1 Aug	1925	1038	1 May	1929
994	1 Sep	1925	1039	1 Jun	1929
995	1 Oct	1925	1040	1 Jul	1929
996	1 Nov	1925	1041	1 Aug	1929
997	1 Dec	1925	1042	1 Sep	1929
998	1 Jan	1926	1043	1 Oct	1929
999	1 Feb	1926	1044	1 Nov	1929
1000	1 Mar	1926	1045	1 Dec	1929

## L/MIL/17/5/1046-1047

List of units (Supplement to Order of Battle) for quarter ending [day, month, year]

1046 31 Mar 1930  
1047 30 Jun 1930

## L/MIL/17/5/1048-1051

List of units for quarter ending [day, month, year]

1048 30 Sep 1930      1050 31 Mar 1931  
1049 31 Dec 1930      1051 30 Jun 1931

## L/MIL/17/5/1052-1082

List of units for quarter ending [day, month, year]. Part I - Units liable to periodical change of station affected by

annual reliefs, Part II - Units not normally liable to periodical change of station affected by annual reliefs.

1052 30 Sep 1931, Pts I - II  
1053 1 Oct 1931, Pt I  
1054 1 Jan 1932, Pt I  
1055 1 Apr 1932, Pt I  
1056 1 Jul 1932, Pt I  
1057 1 Oct 1932, Pts I-II  
1058 1 Jan 1933, Pt I  
1059 1 Apr 1933, Pt I  
1060 1 Jul 1933, Pt I  
1061 1 Oct 1933, Pts I - II  
1062 1 Jan 1934, Pt I  
1063 1 Apr 1934, Pt I  
1064 1 Jul 1934, Pt I  
1065 1 Oct 1934, Pts I - II  
1066 1 Jan 1935, Pt I  
1067 1 Apr 1935, Pt I  
1068 1 Jul 1935, Pt I  
1069 1 Oct 1935, Pts I - II  
1070 1 Jan 1936, Pt I  
1071 1 Apr 1936, Pt I  
1072 1 Jul 1936, Pt I  
1073 1 Oct 1936, Pts I - II  
1074 1 Jan 1937, Pt I  
1075 1 Apr 1937, Pt I  
1076 1 Jul 1937, Pt I  
1077 1 Oct 1937, Pts I - II  
1078 1 Jan 1938, Pt I  
1079 1 Apr 1938, Pt I  
1080 1 Jul 1938, Pt I  
1081 1 Oct 1938, Pts I - II  
1082 1 Jan 1939, Pts I - II

## L/MIL/17/5/1083-1094

List of units, [month, year] edition, showing locations of the Army and Air Forces in India as on the [day, month, year]

1083 1 Apr 1939      1089 1 Sep 1940  
1084 1 Jul 1939      1090 1 Jan 1941  
1085 1 Oct 1939      1091 1 Jun 1941  
1086 15 Nov 1939      1092 1 Aug 1941  
1087 1 Jan 1940      1093 15 Jan 1942  
1088 1 May 1940      1094 1 Jun 1942

## L/MIL/17/5/1095-1097

List of units in India, [month, year] edition

1095 Nov 1942, Pts I - II  
1096 Dec 1942, Pt I  
1097 Jan 1943, Pt I

## L/MIL/17/5/1098-1099

List of units, India Command (Part I). List of units in India (Part II) [month, year] edition

1098 Mar 1943, Pts I - II  
1099 Jul 1943, Pt II

## L/MIL/17/5/1100

List of units (Part II) India Command, Fourteenth Army (SEAC), January 1944 edition

**L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army**

**L/MIL/17/5/1101-1105**

List of units (Part I) India Command, Fourteenth Army (SEAC), Ceylon Army Command (SEAC). List of units in India (Part II), [month, year]

1101	May	1944,	Pt I
1102	Jun	1944,	Pt II
1103	Aug	1944,	Pts I - II
1104	Sep	1944,	Pt I
1105	Oct	1944,	Pt II

**L/MIL/17/5/1106-1120**

List of units (Part I) India Command and Allied Land Forces SEA. List of units in India (Part II), [month, year]

1106	Jan	1945,	Pt I
1107	Mar	1945,	Pt I
1108	Apr	1945,	Pt I
1109	May	1945,	Pt I
1110	Jun	1945,	Pt I
1111	Jul	1945,	Pts I - II
1112	Aug	1945,	Pt I
1113	Sep	1945,	Pt I
1114	Oct	1945,	Pt I
1115	Dec	1945,	Pts I - II
1116	Mar	1946,	Pts I - II
1117	Apr	1946,	Pt I
1118	May	1946,	Pt I
1119	Jun	1946,	Pts I - II
1120	Jul	1946,	Pt I

**L/MIL/17/5/1121-1124**

List of units, India Command, Allied Land Forces SEA (Part I) and Indian units in other overseas theatres (Part II), [month, year] edition

1121	Sep	1946,	Pt II
1122	Oct	1946,	Pt I
1123	Nov	1946,	Pt I
1124	Dec	1946,	Pt II

**L/MIL/17/5/1125-1128**

List of units, India Command (Part I) and Indian units overseas (Part II), [month, year] edition

1125	Mar	1947,	Pts I - II
1126	May	1947,	Pt I
1127	Jun	1947,	Pt II
1128	Jul	1947,	Pt I

**L/MIL/17/5/1129**

List of Indian units overseas (countries west of India), December 1945

**L/MIL/17/5/1130**

List of Indian units overseas (excluding ALFSEA and BCOF units), March 1946

**L/MIL/17/5/1131**

List of Indian units overseas (excluding those under ALFSEA), August 1946

**L/MIL/17/5/1132**

List of Indian units overseas (excluding those under SEALF), May 1947

**L/MIL/17/5/1133-1231 Divisional and Brigade Movement Programmes/Distribution Lists 1913-1920**

Issued by the Divisional or Brigade Headquarters, with the classification 'For Official Use Only' or 'Secret'

**L/MIL/17/5/1133**

1st (Peshawar) Division. Movement programme in pursuance of the annual reliefs for the year 1913-14

**L/MIL/17/5/1134-1137**

Distribution of the troops in the 1st (Peshawar) Division. [day, month, year]

1134	1 Jul	1914
1135	1 Aug	1914
1136	1 Jan	1915
1137	1 Feb	1915

---

**L/MIL/17/5/1138**

2nd (Rawalpindi) Division. Movement programme in pursuance of the annual reliefs for the year 1913-14

**L/MIL/17/5/1139-1142**

Distribution of the troops in the 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, [day, month, year]

1139	1 Jul	1914
1140	1 Aug	1914
1141	1 Jan	1915
1142	1 Feb	1915

---

**L/MIL/17/5/1143**

3rd (Lahore) Division. Movement programme in pursuance of the annual reliefs for the year 1913-14

**L/MIL/17/5/1144-1145**

Distribution of the troops in the 3rd (Lahore) Division. [day, month, year]

1144	1 Jul	1914
1145	1 Aug	1914

**L/MIL/17/5/1146-1147**

Distribution of the troops in the 3rd (Lahore) Divisional Area. [day, month, year]

1146	1 Jan	1915
1147	1 Feb	1915

---

**L/MIL/17/5/1148**

4th (Quetta) Division. Relief programme, 1913-14

**L/MIL/17/5/1149-1152**

Distribution of the troops in the 4th (Quetta) Division. [day, month, year]

1149	1 Jul	1914
1150	1 Aug	1914
1151	1 Jan	1915
1152	1 Feb	1915



L/MIL/17/5/1153

5th (Mhow) Division. Movement programme in pursuance of the annual reliefs for the year 1913-1914

L/MIL/17/5/1154-1162

Distribution of the troops in the 5th (Mhow) Division, [day, month, year]

1154	1 Jul	1914
1155	1 Aug	1914
1156	1 Jan	1915
1157	1 Feb	1915
1158	1 May	1920
1159	1 Jun	1920
1160	1 Jul	1920
1161	1 Aug	1920
1162	1 Sep	1920

---

L/MIL/17/5/1163

6th (Poona) Division. Movement programme in pursuance of the annual reliefs for the year 1913-14

L/MIL/17/5/1164-1165

Distribution of the troops in the 6th (Poona) Division, [day, month, year]

1164	1 Jul	1914
1165	1 Aug	1914

L/MIL/17/5/1166-1167

Distribution of the troops in the 6th (Poona) Divisional Area. [day, month, year]

1166	1 Jan	1915
1167	1 Feb	1915

L/MIL/17/5/1168-1172

Distribution of the troops in the Poona Division, [day, month, year]

1168	1 May	1920
1169	1 Jun	1920
1170	1 Jul	1920
1171	1 Aug	1920
1172	1 Sep	1920

---

L/MIL/17/5/1173

7th (Meerut) Division. Movement programme in pursuance of the annual reliefs for the year 1913-14

L/MIL/17/5/1174-1175

Distribution of troops in the 7th (Meerut) Division, [day, month, year]

1174	1 Jul	1914
1175	1 Aug	1914

L/MIL/17/5/1176-1177

Distribution of troops in the 7th (Meerut) Divisional Area, [day, month, year]

1176	1 Jan	1915
1177	1 Feb	1915

---

L/MIL/17/5/1178

8th Lucknow Division. Movement programme in pursuance of the annual reliefs for the year 1913-1914

L/MIL/17/5/1179-1187

Distribution of the troops in the 8th (Lucknow) Division, [day, month, year]

1179	1 Jul	1914
1180	1 Aug	1914
1181	1 Jan	1915
1182	1 Feb	1915
1183	1 May	1920
1184	1 Jun	1920
1185	1 Jul	1920
1186	1 Aug	1920
1187	1 Sep	1920

---

L/MIL/17/5/1188

9th (Secunderabad) Division. Relief programme 1913-14

L/MIL/17/5/1189-1195

Distribution of the troops in the 9th (Secunderabad) Division, [day, month, year]

1189	1 Jul	1914
1190	1 Aug	1914
1191	1 Jan	1915
1192	1 Feb	1915
1193	1 Jul	1920
1194	1 Aug	1920
1195	1 Sep	1920

---

L/MIL/17/5/1196

Aden Brigade. Programme of reliefs 1913-1914

L/MIL/17/5/1197-1201

Distribution of the troops in the Aden Brigade, [day, month, year]

1197	1 Jul	1914
1198	1 Aug	1914
1199	1 Jan	1915
1200	1 Feb	1915
1201	1 Jun	1915

---

L/MIL/17/5/1202

Bannu Brigade. Annual movement circular 1913-14

L/MIL/17/5/1203-1206

Distribution of the troops in the Bannu Brigade, [day, month, year]

1203	1 Jul	1914
1204	1 Aug	1914
1205	1 Jan	1915
1206	1 Feb	1915

---

L/MIL/17/5/1207-1208

Distribution of the troops in the Bombay Brigade. [day, month, year]

1207	1 May	1920
1208	1 Jun	1920

---

**L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army**

**L/MIL/17/5/1209**

Burma Division. Movement programme in pursuance of the annual reliefs for the year 1913-14

**L/MIL/17/5/1210-1217**

Distribution of the troops in the Burma Division, [day, month, year]

1210	1 Jul	1914
1211	1 Aug	1914
1212	1 Jan	1915
1213	1 Feb	1915
1214	1 May	1920
1215	1 Jun	1920
1216	1 Jul	1920
1217	1 Aug	1920

---

**L/MIL/17/5/1218**

Derajat Brigade annual movement circular for the annual reliefs of 1913-1914

**L/MIL/17/5/1219-1222**

Distribution of the troops in the Derajat Brigade, [day, month, year]

1219	1 Jul	1914
1220	1 Aug	1914
1221	1 Jan	1915
1222	1 Feb	1915

---

**L/MIL/17/5/1223-1226**

Distribution of the troops in the Karachi Brigade on [day, month, year]

1223	1 May	1920
1224	1 Jun	1920
1225	1 Jul	1920
1226	1 Aug	1920

---

**L/MIL/17/5/1227**

Kohat Brigade. Statement showing the dates and method of movement of corps proceeding in relief during the season 1913-14

**L/MIL/17/5/1228-1231**

Distribution of the troops in the Kohat Brigade, [day, month, year]

1228	1 Jul	1914
1229	1 Aug	1914
1230	1 Jan	1915
1231	1 Feb	1915

**L/MIL/17/5/1232-1241 Distribution miscellanea 1926-1937**

**L/MIL/17/5/1232**

Distribution of the Army and Royal Air Force in India, their preparedness for war and for the maintenance of law and order within India, 1926

Simla, GSI, 1926

[ii], 27p 22 cm Secret

**L/MIL/17/5/1233**

Notes on the distribution of the Army and the Royal Air Force, their preparedness for war and for the maintenance of law and order within India

Simla: GSI, 1927

[ii], 39p 22cm Secret

**L/MIL/17/5/1234**

Memorandum of new demands, 1928-1929, and their effect on "preparedness for war"

Simla: GSI, 1928

[i], 23p 22cm Confidential

**L/MIL/17/5/1235-1241**

Progress report for the year [year] on the distribution of the Army and Royal Air Force in India, their preparedness for war and for the maintenance of law and order within India. [year], also measures in hand during [following year]

Issued by the General Staff India, classification 'Secret'.

L/MIL/17/5/1235	1930
1236	1931
1237	1932
1238	1933
1239	1934
1240	1935
1241	1936

**L/MIL/17/5/1242-1452 Strength Returns 1920-1947**

Issued monthly or quarterly by the Adjutant General in India (1920-Apr 1939), the Statistical Section of Army Headquarters (Jul 1939-1946) and the Directorate of Inter-Services Statistics (1947). A monthly *Overseas Supplement* appeared from October 1940 to October 1942. Classification varied from 'Confidential' to 'Most Secret.'

**L/MIL/17/5/1242-1249**

Return showing the actual strength of the Army and Royal Air Force in India on the [day, month, year]

1242	1 Jan	1920	1246	1 May	1920
1243	1 Feb	1920	1247	1 Jun	1920
1244	1 Mar	1920	1248	1 Jul	1920
1245	1 Apr	1920	1249	1 Aug	1920

**L/MIL/17/5/1250-1336**

Return showing the actual strength of the Army and Royal Air Force in India, including Persian Gulf ports, the E.P. Force, S. Persia and S.E. Persia and Aden, on the [day, month, year]

1250	1 Sep	1920	1258	1 May	1921
1251	1 Oct	1920	1259	1 Jun	1921
1252	1 Nov	1920	1260	1 Jul	1921
1253	1 Dec	1920	1261	1 Aug	1921
1254	1 Jan	1921	1262	1 Sep	1921
1255	1 Feb	1921	1263	1 Oct	1921
1256	1 Mar	1921	1264	1 Nov	1921
1257	1 Apr	1921	1265	1 Dec	1921

1266	1 Jan	1922	1302	1 Jan	1925
1267	1 Feb	1922	1303	1 Feb	1925
1268	1 Mar	1922	1304	1 Mar	1925
1269	1 Apr	1922	1305	1 Apr	1925
1270	1 May	1922	1306	1 May	1925
1271	1 Jun	1922	1307	1 Jun	1925
1272	1 Jul	1922	1308	1 Jul	1925
1273	1 Aug	1922	1309	1 Aug	1925
1274	1 Sep	1922	1310	1 Sep	1925
1275	1 Oct	1922	1311	1 Oct	1925
1276	1 Nov	1922	1312	1 Nov	1925
1277	1 Dec	1922	1313	1 Dec	1925
1278	1 Jan	1923	1314	1 Jan	1926
1279	1 Feb	1923	1315	1 Feb	1926
1280	1 Mar	1923	1316	1 Mar	1926
1281	1 Apr	1923	1317	1 Apr	1926
1282	1 May	1923	1318	1 May	1926
1283	1 Jun	1923	1319	1 Jun	1926
1284	1 Jul	1923	1320	1 Jul	1926
1285	1 Aug	1923	1321	1 Aug	1926
1286	1 Sep	1923	1322	1 Sep	1926
1287	1 Oct	1923	1323	1 Oct	1926
1288	1 Nov	1923	1324	1 Nov	1926
1289	1 Dec	1923	1325	1 Dec	1926
1290	1 Jan	1924	1326	1 Jan	1927
1291	1 Feb	1924	1327	1 Feb	1927
1292	1 Mar	1924	1328	1 Mar	1927
1293	1 Apr	1924	1329	1 Apr	1927
1294	1 May	1924	1330	1 May	1927
1295	1 Jun	1924	1331	1 Jun	1927
1296	1 Jul	1924	1332	1 Jul	1927
1297	1 Aug	1924	1333	1 Aug	1927
1298	1 Sep	1924	1334	1 Sep	1927
1299	1 Oct	1924	1335	1 Oct	1927
1300	1 Nov	1924	1336	1 Nov	1927
1301	1 Dec	1924			

## L/MIL/17/5/1337-1403

Return showing the actual strength of the Army and Royal Air Force in India on the [day, month, year]

1337	1 Dec	1927	1358	1 Sep	1929
1338	1 Jan	1928	1359	1 Oct	1929
1339	1 Feb	1928	1360	1 Nov	1929
1340	1 Mar	1928	1361	1 Dec	1929
1341	1 Apr	1928	1362	1 Jan	1930
1342	1 May	1928	1363	1 Feb	1930
1343	1 Jun	1928	1364	1 Mar	1930
1344	1 Jul	1928	1365	1 Apr	1930
1345	1 Aug	1928	1366	1 May	1930
1346	1 Sep	1928	1367	1 Jul	1930
1347	1 Oct	1928	1368	1 Oct	1930
1348	1 Nov	1928	1369	1 Jan	1931
1349	1 Dec	1928	1370	1 Apr	1931
1350	1 Jan	1929	1371	1 Jul	1931
1351	1 Feb	1929	1372	1 Oct	1931
1352	1 Mar	1929	1373	1 Jan	1932
1353	1 Apr	1929	1374	1 Apr	1932
1354	1 May	1929	1375	1 Jul	1932
1355	1 Jun	1929	1376	1 Oct	1932
1356	1 Jul	1929	1377	1 Jan	1933
1357	1 Aug	1929	1378	1 Apr	1933

1379	1 Jul	1933	1392	1 Oct	1936
1380	1 Oct	1933	1393	1 Jan	1937
1381	1 Jan	1934	1394	1 Apr	1937
1382	1 Apr	1934	1395	1 Jul	1937
1383	1 Jul	1934	1396	1 Oct	1937
1384	1 Oct	1934	1397	1 Jan	1938
1385	1 Jan	1935	1398	1 Apr	1938
1386	1 Apr	1935	1399	1 Jul	1938
1387	1 Jul	1935	1400	1 Oct	1938
1388	1 Oct	1935	1401	1 Jan	1939
1389	1 Jan	1936	1402	1 Apr	1939
1390	1 Apr	1936	1403	1 Jul	1939
1391	1 Jul	1936			

## L/MIL/17/5/1404-1432

Strength return of the Indian Defence Services on the [day, month, year]

with monthly Overseas Supplement

1404	1 Oct	1939
1405	1 Jan	1940
1406	1 Apr	1940
1407	1 Jul	1940
1408	1 Oct	1940 with OS
1409	OS 1 Nov	1940
1410	OS 1 Dec	1940
1411	1 Jan	1941 with OS
1412	OS 1 Feb	1941
1413	OS 1 Mar	1941
1414	1 Apr	1941 with OS
1415	OS 1 May	1941
1416	OS 1 Jun	1941
1417	1 Jul	1941 with OS
1418	OS 1 Aug	1941
1419	OS 1 Sep	1941
1420	1 Oct	1941 with OS
1421	OS 1 Nov	1941
1422	OS 1 Dec	1941
1423	1 Jan	1942 with OS
1424	OS 1 Feb	1942
1425	OS 1 Mar	1942
1426	1 Apr	1942 with OS
1427	OS 1 May	1942
1428	OS 1 Jun	1942
1429	1 Jul	1942 with OS
1430	OS 1 Aug	1942
1431	OS 1 Sep	1942
1432	1 Oct	1942 with OS

## L/MIL/17/5/1433-1435

Strength return of the Defence Services in India, [day, month, year]

1433	1 Jan	1943
1434	1 Apr	1943
1435	1 Jul	1943

## L/MIL/17/5/1436-1437

Strength return of the Defence Services in India Command, [day, month, year]

1436	1 Oct	1943
1437	1 Jan	1944

**L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army**

**L/MIL/17/5/1438-1440**

Strength return of the Defence Services in India and Ceylon, [day, month, year]

1438 1 Apr 1944  
1439 1 Jul 1944  
1440 1 Oct 1944

**L/MIL/17/5/1441-1448**

Strength return of the Defence Services in S.E.A. and India Commands

1441 1 Jan 1945      1445 1 Jan 1946  
1442 1 Apr 1945      1446 1 Apr 1946  
1443 1 Jul 1945      1447 1 Jul 1946  
1444 1 Oct 1945      1448 1 Oct 1946

**L/MIL/17/5/1449-1451**

Strength return of the Indian Armed Forces and British Forces in India Command

1449 1 Jan 1947  
1450 1 Apr 1947  
1451 1 Jul 1947

**L/MIL/17/5/1452**

Statistical review of personnel, Army of India, Vol I: 1st July 1939 to 1st October 1941. Vol II: 1st October 1941 to 30th September 1943

Statistical Section, GHQ India, 1942-45  
2 vols 33cm Most Secret/Confidential

**L/MIL/17/5/1453-1610 Orders of Battle 1931-1947**

Issued by the General Staff India and the Headquarters of ALFSEA and SEALF

**L/MIL/17/5/1453**

Order of battle, India (Provisional) half year May 1931 to October 1931

**L/MIL/17/5/1454**

Order of battle for the Army and Air Forces in India, 1940

**L/MIL/17/5/1455-1462**

Skeleton order of battle, India Command, corrected up to the [day, month, year]

1455 15 Apr 1943      1459 15 Aug 1943  
1456 15 May 1943      1460 15 Sep 1943  
1457 15 Jun 1943      1461 15 Oct 1943  
1458 15 Jul 1943      1462 15 Nov 1943

**L/MIL/17/5/1463-1472**

Skeleton order of battle, India Command, Fourteenth Army (SEAC), Ceylon (SEAC), corrected up to the [day, month, year]

1463 15 Dec 1943      1468 15 May 1944  
1464 15 Jan 1944      1469 15 Jun 1944  
1465 15 Feb 1944      1470 15 Jul 1944  
1466 15 Mar 1944      1471 15 Sep 1944  
1467 15 Apr 1944      1472 15 Oct 1944

**L/MIL/17/5/1473-1489**

Skeleton order of battle, India Command and Allied Land Forces South East Asia, corrected up to [day, month, year]

1473 15 Nov 1944      1482 15 Aug 1945  
1474 15 Dec 1944      1483 15 Sep 1945  
1475 15 Jan 1945      1484 15 Oct 1945  
1476 15 Feb 1945      1485 15 Nov 1945  
1477 15 Mar 1945      1486 15 Dec 1945  
1478 15 Apr 1945      1487 15 Jan 1946  
1479 15 May 1945      1488 15 Feb 1946  
1480 15 Jun 1945      1489 15 Mar 1946  
1481 15 Jul 1945

**L/MIL/17/5/1490-1491**

Skeleton order of battle, India Command, South East Asia Land Forces and Indian troops in the Middle East, corrected up to [day, month, year]

1490 15 Dec 1946  
1491 15 Mar 1947

**L/MIL/17/5/1492-1493**

Skeleton order of battle, India Command and Indian troops overseas, corrected up to [day, month, year]

1492 15 Jun 1947  
1493 15 Jul 1947

**L/MIL/17/5/1494-1497**

Order of battle, Fourteenth Army, corrected up to [day, month, year]

1494 15 Oct 1943      1496 3 Apr 1944  
1495 4 Dec 1943      1497 31 Jul 1944

**L/MIL/17/5/1498-1509**

Order of battle, Allied Land Forces S.E.A., corrected up to [day, month, year]

1498 26 Dec 1944      1504 18 Aug 1945  
1499 29 Jan 1945      1505 12 Oct 1945  
1500 5 Mar 1945      1506 12 Nov 1945  
1501 8 May 1945      1507 15 Jan 1946  
1502 15 Jun 1945      1508 15 Feb 1946  
1503 13 Jul 1945      1509 22 Apr 1946

**L/MIL/17/5/1510-1512**

Order of battle, South East Asia Land Forces, as at [day, month, year]

1510 1 May 1947  
1511 1 Jun 1947  
1512 1 Jul 1947

**L/MIL/17/5/1513-1528**

Order of battle, Central Command, corrected up to [day, month, year]

1513 20 Oct 1942      1521 5 Dec 1944  
1514 20 Dec 1942      1522 5 Feb 1945  
1515 28 May 1943      1523 5 Apr 1945  
1516 12 Aug 1943      1524 5 Jun 1945  
1517 8 Mar 1944      1525 5 Aug 1945  
1518 28 May 1944      1526 5 Oct 1945  
1519 5 Aug 1944      1527 5 Dec 1945  
1520 5 Oct 1944      1528 5 Feb 1946

## L/MIL/17/5/1529

Order of battle, Central Command and Delhi District, corrected up to the 18th May 1946

## L/MIL/17/5/1530-1537

Order of battle, Eastern Army, corrected up to [day, month, year]

1530	1 Sep 1942	1534	7 May 1943
1531	20 Oct 1942	1535	7 Jun 1943
1532	1 Jan 1943	1536	12 Jul 1943
1533	8 Apr 1943	1537	6 Sep 1943

## L/MIL/17/5/1538-1555

Order of battle, Eastern Command, corrected up to [day, month, year]

1538	31 Oct 1943	1547	1 May 1945
1539	4 Mar 1944	1548	1 Jul 1945
1540	1 Oct 1944	1549	1 Aug 1945
1541	1 Nov 1944	1550	1 Sep 1945
1542	1 Dec 1944	1551	1 Oct 1945
1543	1 Jan 1945	1552	1 Dec 1945
1544	1 Feb 1945	1553	1 Jan 1946
1545	1 Mar 1945	1554	1 Feb 1946
1546	1 Apr 1945	1555	1 Mar 1946

## L/MIL/17/5/1556

Order of battle, Eastern Command and Delhi District, corrected up to 1st June 1947

## L/MIL/17/5/1557-1571

Order of battle, North Western Army, corrected up to [day, month, year]

1557	25 Sep 1942	1565	21 Aug 1944
1558	20 Oct 1942	1566	21 Oct 1944
1559	mid-Dec 1942	1567	21 Dec 1944
1560	15 Feb 1943	1568	21 Feb 1945
1561	1 Apr 1943	1569	21 Apr 1945
1562	1 Aug 1943	1570	21 Jun 1945
1563	10 Mar 1944	1571	21 Aug 1945

## L/MIL/17/5/1572-1575

Order of battle, Northern Command, corrected up to [day, month, year]

1572	21 Nov 1945	1574	21 May 1947
1573	21 Jan 1946	1575	21 Jun 1947

## L/MIL/17/5/1576-1602

Order of battle, Southern Army, corrected up to [day, month, year]

1576	1 Sep 1942	1590	28 Oct 1944
1577	20 Oct 1942	1591	28 Nov 1944
1578	10 Jan 1943	1592	28 Dec 1944
1579	5 Feb 1943	1593	28 Jan 1945
1580	1 Mar 1943	1594	28 Feb 1945
1581	1 Apr 1943	1595	28 Mar 1945
1582	1 Jun 1943	1596	28 Apr 1945
1583	7 Jul 1943	1597	28 May 1945
1584	1 Aug 1943	1598	28 Jun 1945
1585	6 Sep 1943	1599	28 Jul 1945
1586	20 Oct 1943	1600	28 Aug 1945
1587	16 Jun 1944	1601	28 Sep 1945
1588	28 Aug 1944	1602	28 Oct 1945
1589	28 Sep 1944		

## L/MIL/17/5/1603-1610

Order of battle, Southern Command, corrected up to [day, month, year]

1603	28 Nov 1945	1607	28 Mar 1946
1604	28 Dec 1945	1608	28 May 1946
1605	28 Jan 1946	1609	28 May 1947
1606	28 Feb 1946	1610	28 Jun 1947

## L/MIL/17/5/1611-1621 Administration summaries etc 1864-1946

## L/MIL/17/5/1611

Memorandum detailing the most important measures disposed of in the Military Department of the Government of India during the government of His Excellency Sir John Lawrence, in the years 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867 and 1868  
Henry Wylie Norman  
Calcutta: Military Dept, 1868  
27p 33cm

## L/MIL/17/5/1612

Minutes by Major-General Sir H.M. Durand, KCSI, CB, RE, Ordinary Member of the Council of the Governor-General of India from 1865-1870  
Calcutta: Military Dept, 1880  
[i], 145p 33cm

## L/MIL/17/5/1613

Short report on important questions dealt with during the tenure of command of the Army in India by General Lord Roberts, 1885-1893  
Simla: Govt of India, 1893  
vi, 209p 33cm Strictly Confidential

## L/MIL/17/5/1614

Memorandum of important affairs carried out or considered by the Government of India in the Military Department, 1891-92  
Calcutta: Military Dept, 1893  
23p 33cm

## L/MIL/17/5/1615

[Correspondence of General Sir Frederick Roberts]  
Simla/Calcutta: Govt of India, 1890-93 27cm  
Confidential 13 vols

Vol I *Missing*

Vol II Correspondence with England while Commander-in-Chief in Madras ... 1881-85

Vol III Correspondence with India while Commander-in-Chief in Madras ... 1881-85  
Index to Vols II & III

Vol IV Correspondence with the Viceroy of India (The Marquis of Dufferin and Ava) ... 1885-88  
Index to Vol IV

Vol V Correspondence with the Viceroy of India (The Marquis of Lansdowne) ... 26th November 1888 to 2nd April 1893  
Index to Vol V

**L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army**

- Vol VI Minutes, notes etc ... Part I: 1877-December 1889. Part II: January 1890-April 1893 Index to Vol VI
- Vol VII Correspondence with England while Commander-in-Chief in India, 1885-87
- Vol VIII Correspondence with England while Commander-in-Chief in India, 1888-89
- Vol IX Correspondence with England while Commander-in-Chief in India, 3rd January 1890 to 8th March 1893 Index to Vols VII-IX
- Vol X Correspondence in India while Commander-in-Chief in India, 1st December 1885 to 25th June 1888
- Vol XI Correspondence in India while Commander-in-Chief in India, 1st July 1888 to 23rd December 1889
- Vol XII Correspondence in India while Commander-in-Chief in India, 7th January 1890 to 8th April 1893 Index to Vols X, XI, XII
- Vol XIII Afghanistan series. Correspondence with India and England while commanding troops in Afghanistan ... 1878-80 Index to Vol XIII

**L/MIL/17/5/1616**

Summary of measures considered or carried out in the Military Department of the Government of India during the viceroyalty of the Earl of Elgin and Kincardine, January 1894 to December 1898  
Calcutta: Govt of India, 1899  
ii, 56, viii p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1617**

Record of Lord Kitchener's administration of the Army in India, 1902-1909  
Simla: Army Dept, 1909  
[662]p maps 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1618**

Private correspondence between General Sir Beauchamp Duff and Earl Kitchener  
Simla: GSI, 1916  
v, 34p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1619**

Summary of the administration of Field Marshal Sir W.R. Birdwood, GCB, GCSI, GCMG, CIE, DSO, as Commander-in-Chief in India, 6th August 1925 to 29th November 1930  
Simla: Govt of India, 1931  
ii, 43p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1620**

A summary of important matters connected with the Defence Services in India  
Simla: Army Dept/Defence Dept, 1934-39 5 issues, 1933/4-1938/9

Two years of war, being a summary of important matters connected with the Indian Defence Services, with special reference to the year 1940-41  
Delhi: Defence Dept, 1941

India's part in the third [to sixth] year of war, being a summary ... 1941-42 [to 1944-45]  
New Delhi: Defence Dept/War Dept, 1943-46 4 issues

**L/MIL/17/5/1621**

Some facts and figures about Indian Defence  
Delhi: Army Dept, 1934-35 2 issues, 1933/34 & 1935/6

**L/MIL/17/5/1622-1806 General organisation, commissions, committees, reports etc 1859-1947**

**L/MIL/17/5/1622**

Report of the commissioners appointed to inquire into the organization of the Indian Army, together with the minutes of evidence and appendix [Peel Commission] Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1859, V, C.2515 xxxix, [569]p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1623**

Indian Army Commission: report of Major-General Hancock  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1859, V, C.2516 35p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1624**

Papers connected with the re-organisation of the Army in India supplementary to the report of the Army Commission  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1859-II, VIII, C.2541 314p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1625**

Report from the Political and Military Committee of the Council of India, the 30th June 1859 [on army re-organisation]  
India Office, 1859  
22p 33cm Confidential

**L/MIL/17/5/1626**

Report of the Military Committee of the Council of India on the papers laid before them relative to the maintenance of a local European army, together with memoranda by Sir J. Lawrence, Colonel Durand and Captain Eastwick  
India Office, 1860  
23p 33cm Confidential

**L/MIL/17/5/1627**

Further minutes by Sir J. Outram, Sir H. Frere and Mr Wilson on the organisation of the army  
India Office, 1860  
41p 33cm Confidential

**L/MIL/17/5/1628**

Papers relating to the future organisation of Her Majesty's European Forces serving in India  
Parliamentary Papers (HoL) 1860, XV, 169 197p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1629**

Copies of the dissents and opinions of members of the Council of India upon a letter proposed by the Secretary of State to be addressed to His Royal Highness the Commander-in-Chief requesting His Royal Highness to suspend recruiting for Her Majesty's Local European Forces serving in India  
Parliamentary Papers (HoL) 1860, XV, 242 23p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1630

A copy of Lord Canning's despatch, dated Simla the 5th day of May 1860 [on army re-organisation]  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1860, L, 429

L/MIL/17/5/1631

Copy of recent correspondence between the Governor General and Commander-in-Chief in India on the apportionment of divisional commands between the Line and Local Troops  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1860, L, 467  
15p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1632

Third report of the special commission on the amalgamation of the Indian Army with Her Majesty's British Forces  
Calcutta: Military Dept, 17 Apr 1861  
15p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1633

Memorandum of the Commander-in-Chief in India on the amalgamation of Her Majesty's Forces and Her Majesty's Indian Forces, 4th April 1861, on the second and revised draft General Order  
Calcutta: Military Dept, Jun 1861  
6p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1634

Report of a committee appointed by the Secretary of State for India to consider the measures to be taken with a view to carry into effect the amalgamation of the English and Indian Armies  
Parliamentary Papers (HoL) 1861, XII, 30  
25p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1635

Copy of the report of the committee appointed last year to consider the details for carrying out the amalgamation of the Local Indian and Line Armies  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1861, XLII, 77  
22p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1636

Copy of the order amalgamating the Army of India with the Line, published in the Calcutta Government Gazette dated the 10th day of April 1861, together with all despatches relating thereto  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1861, XLII, 353  
28p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1637

Return of the establishment of European officers of regiments of the Line and Local of each rank in India, quarterly, from January 1858 ... of the quarterly charge payable out of the revenues of India for officers on sick leave or furlough in Europe ... and of the number of officers and men at the several depôts in Great Britain and Ireland of regiments serving in India ... and the annual charge payable out of the revenues of India in respect of recruiting districts and depôt battalions ...  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1861, XLII, 521  
30p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1638

Report of a committee appointed to inquire into the mode of supply and payment of stores furnished to the Indian Government by the War Office  
India Office, 1862  
13p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1639

Statement of the law, practice and custom upon which the officers of the late East India Company's military forces found the grievances complained of by them in their various memorials and petitions  
London: William Clowes & Sons, 1863  
87p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1640

Observations on the 'statement of the law, practice and custom ...'  
Thomas Townsend Pears  
India Office, 30 Apr 1863  
8p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1641

Memorandum explanatory of the measures adopted as regards the officers of the Indian Armies  
Thomas Townsend Pears  
India Office, 23 Mar 1863  
15p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1642

Report of the commission on the memorials of Indian officers  
India Office, 1863  
xix, 162p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/5/1643

Report of the commission on the memorials of Indian officers  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1864, XVI, C.3254  
xix, 162p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1644

Copies of the despatch to the Government of India, dated the 17th day of June 1864, No. 194, informing them of the steps taken by Her Majesty's Government consequent on the report of the commission appointed to inquire into the alleged departures from the Parliamentary guarantee to officers of the Indian Armies; and of the Royal Warrant referred to in the 64th paragraph of the above despatch, regarding the amalgamation of the General Officers of Her Majesty's British and Indian Forces  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1864, XLIII, 427  
13p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1645

A copy of all rules now in force regulating the appointment of officers to the Staff Corps and to the Staff in India, and the transfer of officers from the Staff and Staff Corps in India to regiments and battalions, both in India and elsewhere, and to the Staff out of India  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1865, XXXVIII, 186  
49p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army**

L/MIL/17/5/1646

Indian Officers' Commission: report of the commissioners, with appendix  
India Office, 1865  
xx, 95p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1647

Memorandum [on the grievances of the Indian officers]  
Thomas Townsend Pears  
India Office Mil Dept, 15 Feb 1866  
10p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/5/1648

Memorandum on paras 65 and 72 of the report of the Royal Commission of 1865  
Thomas Townsend Pears  
India Office Mil Dept, 15 Feb 1866  
10p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/5/1649

Proceedings regarding the Indian officers since 1857, and suggestions in relation to the report of the late Royal Commission on the grievances of those officers  
George Elphie Cochrane  
India Office Mil Dept, 7 Mar 1866  
37p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/5/1650

Papers relating to the Indian furlough rules  
India Office Mil Dept, Dec 1867  
46p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/5/1651

Minutes on the subject of an excess of superior officers in the three Indian Staff Corps  
Henry Wylie Norman  
Simla: Military Dept, 26 Sep 1868  
13p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1652

Note by Major-General Norman on the reserve of officers for the Indian Service  
Simla: Military Dept, 18 Sep 1869  
12p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1653

Supersession of British by Indian officers. Copy of correspondence relating to the supersession of British Colonels by officers of the late Indian Army  
India Office, 1869  
36p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/5/1654

Report of the committee appointed by the Secretary of State for War, with the concurrence of His Royal Highness the Field Marshal Commanding in Chief and His Grace the Secretary of State for India, to examine generally the question of the establishment of the Indian depôts  
War Office, 1869  
[18]p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1655

Copy of any recent correspondence with the Government of India on the subject of a proposed scheme for inducing a limited number of senior officers of the Staff Corps and Local Service to retire on special pensions  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1868-69, XLVI, 140  
86p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1656

Report of a committee appointed by the Secretaries of State for War and for India to make arrangements for adjusting from the 1st April 1869 the home charges for effective services of Her Majesty's regiments on the East Indian establishment, on the principle of actual charges. Second report. Third report ... from 1st April 1870  
War Office, 1869-70 3 vols 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1657

Copy of a letter from the Government of India, dated the 18th day of October 1869, No. 364, with its enclosures, and of the reply of the Secretary of State for India, dated the 18th day of February 1870, No. 37, regarding the proposed scheme of offering some inducement to Field Officers of the Indian Army to retire  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1870, LI, 173  
27p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1658

Claims of Indian officers to bonus compensation  
Thomas Townsend Pears  
India Office Mil Dept, 29 Jun 1870  
9p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1659

Copy of correspondence between the Secretary of State for India and the Governor General of India in Council relative to the observance of the conditions upon which it was intimated to Parliament in 1866 that compensation for bonus payments would be granted to retired officers of the Indian Army  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1871, L, C.295  
7p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1660

Reductions in the Native Army  
India Office Mil Dept, Jan 1871  
11p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1661

Reductions in the Native Armies of India  
Henry Knightley Burne  
Govt of India Mil Dept, 9 Sep 1872  
9p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1662

Memorandum by Major-General the Hon'ble H. W. Norman, CB, on the distribution of the Native Armies of India  
Govt of India Mil Dept, 26 Sep 1872  
42p 33cm



L/MIL/17/5/1663

Memorandum by Major-General the Hon'ble H. W. Norman, CB, on reduction in the Native Armies of India Govt of India Mil Dept, 28 Sep 1872  
7p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1664

Opinions of various selected officers on the present system of officering the Native Army  
Simla: Military Dept, Feb 1873  
36p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/5/1665

Memorandum for the Duke of Argyll [on the system of colonels' allowances for Staff Corps officers]  
Thomas Townsend Pears  
India Office Mil Dept, 22 Jul 1873  
8p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/5/1666

Considerations touching the Indian Army  
Maj-Gen William Frederick Marriott  
India Office, 23 Aug 1873  
7p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1667

Memorandum on Lord Northbrook's minute [on army re-organisation]  
Viscount Halifax  
India Office, 25 Aug 1873  
4p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1668

Memorandum [on the reduction and re-organisation of the Native Army and a re-arrangement of the Staff Corps system for promotion]  
Thomas Townsend Pears  
India Office Mil Dept, 29 Sep 1873  
8p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1669

Note on the Precedence Warrant of 1871  
Henry Wylie Norman  
Govt of India, 7 Oct 1873  
10p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1670

Memorandum on the Native Army  
Henry Wylie Norman  
Calcutta: Military Dept, 13 Jan 1875  
5p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/5/1671

Memorandum on the Staff Corps  
Henry Wylie Norman  
Calcutta: Military Dept, 30 Jan 1875  
5p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1672

[Memorandum on the reduction of the Native Army]  
Lord Northbrook  
Govt of India, 8 Feb 1875  
33p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1673

Notes on memoranda by Major-General Sir H. Green CB KCS, and Major-General Probyn CB VC, on the organisation of the Native Army in India  
Edwin Beaumont Johnson  
Note by Major-General Norman on the reserve of officers for the Indian Service referred to in the foregoing memorandum by General Johnson  
India Office, Feb 1875  
15p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/5/1674

Memorandum by Lord Napier of Magdala [on native officers]  
India Office, 28 Oct 1875  
11p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1675

Organization of the Native Army: copy of a departmental minute submitted to the Secretary of State on the 20th May 1876  
India Office Mil Dept, 1876  
22p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1676

Papers relating to the organization of the Native Army  
India Office Mil Dept, 1 Jun 1876  
viii, 215p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1677

Memorandum regarding the organization of the Native Armies in India  
Maj-Gen Sir Alfred Thomas Wilde  
India Office, 26 Jun 1876  
5p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1678

Memorandum [on the organisation of the Native Army]  
Sir Henry Creswicke Rawlinson  
India Office, 30 Jun 1876  
2p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1679

Memorandum [on the organisation of the Native Army]  
Edwin Beaumont Johnson  
India Office Mil Dept, 1876  
3p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1680

Memorandum by Sir R. Montgomery [on native officers]  
India Office, 1876  
6p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1681

Memorandum by Colonel Yule – question regarding the organization of the Native Army  
India Office, 2 Jul 1876  
3p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1682

The three native armies of India. Memoranda (I, II and III) to show why Sub-Lieutenants of the British Army are not inclined to enter the Madras and Bombay Staff Corps  
Ernest Augustus Belford Travers  
War Office, 15 Jan 1877  
27p 33cm Confidential

**L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army**

L/MIL/17/5/1683

Memorandum of proposals for improvement in the military administration & organization of the armies and forces of India

E.H.H.Cullen

Calcutta: Military Dept, May 1877

26p diags 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1684

Copy of recent correspondence on the subject of the organisation of the Native Army

Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1877, LXII, Cd.1698

ix, 318p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1685

Reduction of the Native Army

Edwin Beaumont Johnson

Govt of India, 27 May 1878

14p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1686

Note on officering the Native Army

Henry Wylie Norman

India Office, 5 Jul 1878

3p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1687

Report of the special commission appointed by His Excellency the Governor-General in Council to enquire into the organisation and expenditure of the Army in India [Eden Commission]

Simla: Govt of India, 1879

[250]p 33cm

Appendices to the report ...

Simla/Calcutta: Govt of India, 1879-80 4 vols

L/MIL/17/5/1688

Correspondence on the subject of the operation of the Short Service System as affecting India

India Office, c1879

37p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1689

Memorandum on certain questions affecting the rates of pay of British officers in India

Henry Wylie Norman

India Office, 23 Apr 1879

5p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1690

Memorandum on letter from War Department relative to Staff Corps General Officers

Henry Wylie Norman

India Office, 13 May 1879

6p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1691

Army Organization Commission: memoranda with reference to questions put by the Imperial Government for report

Maj-Gen Charles Lionel Showers, Bengal SC, 4 Aug 1879

[no imprint]

[16]p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1692

Memorandum by Major C.R. Newmarch on the proposals made by Major General Sir F. Roberts, KCB, VC, for a re-organisation of the Military Department of the Government of India

Simla, 9 Sep 1879

8p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1693

Proposed Royal Warrant for reorganisation of army, to take effect from 1st July 1881

India Office, 1879

11p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1694

Minute – supersession of General Officers of the other branches of the service by Staff Corps officers

India Office, c1879

[9]p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1695

A scheme for the provision of regimental reserves for the Native Army of India

Maj Henry Collett

For private circulation only, c1879

11p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1696

Army Organisation Committee report [comments on] Allen Bayard Johnson

Govt of India Mil Dept, 25 Feb 1880

[61]p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1697

Minute on the Army Organization Commission report Edwin Beaumont Johnson

Govt of India Mil Dept, 4 Mar 1880

30p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1698

Memorandum by His Excellency General Sir Frederick P. Haines, Commander-in-Chief in India, on the report of the Special Army Commission, 1879

Calcutta: Military Dept, 20 Mar 1880

[45]p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1699

Minute by the Honourable Sir Alexander Arbuthnot, KCSI [on army organisation and expenditure]

India Office, 12 Apr 1880

[9]p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1700

Minute by the Viceroy [Lord Lytton] on the report of the Army Commission

Simla, 16 May 1880

33p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/5/1701

Minute by Major-General Alex. Fraser, RE, on the report of the Special Commission on the organisation and expenditure of the Army in India (1879)

Simla: Govt of India, 27 May 1880

9p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1702

Minute by General Sir Edwin Johnson, KCB, CIE [on army organisation]

Simla: Govt of India, 7 Jul 1880

17p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1703

Note on the proceedings of the Simla Army Commission

Henry Wylie Norman

India Office, 2 Jan 1882

8p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1704

Report by the Military Committee on that part of the proposals of the Government of India for the re-organization of the Indian Army which relates to the formation of four armies directly under the Government of India and the Commander-in-Chief in India

India Office, 27 Mar 1882

40p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1705

Memorandum by His Royal Highness the Field-Marshal Commanding in Chief on the proposed formation of the three Presidential Armies of India into one army under one Commander-in-Chief divided into four Army Corps, each under a Lieutenant-General

War Office, 31 Oct 1882

20p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/5/1706

Note by Lieutenant-General Sir H.W. Norman, KCB, on the proposals by the Government of India regarding the mode of officering the Native Army and of officering the Staff and Departments of the Army as contained in Military Letter No. 203 of the 24th June 1881

India Office, 1882

38p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1707

Report of the Kabul Committee on Equipment

Calcutta: Govt of India, 1882

[104]p illus 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1708

Memorandum on the strength, cost and recruitment of the Indian Staff Corps

Henry Wylie Norman

India Office, 5 May 1883

8p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1709

Memorandum on financial result of proposed changes in army organization in India

Henry Wylie Norman

India Office, 24 May 1883

3p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1710

A reserve for the Native Army

George Tomkyns Chesney

Simla: Military Dept, 20 Jun 1883

[18]p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1711

Memorandum [on the three remaining points in the army organisation question – the Commissariat, Commands, and the Military Secretariat]

Henry Wylie Norman

India Office, 29 Nov 1883

3p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1712

India Staff Corps: probationers reverting to their former regiment

India Office, Dec 1883

7p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1713

Report of the joint War Office and India Office committee on the establishment of Royal Engineers to be retained in India, together with minutes of evidence, correspondence and appendices

War Office, 1884

131p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/5/1714

Indian military administration, how it may be simplified

George Tomkyns Chesney

Simla: Military Dept, 18 Jun 1884

8p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1715

Proposals for increasing the force armed Europeans and Eurasians in India

Lt-Col John Henry Rivett-Carnac

Allahabad: NWP &amp; Oudh Govt, 1884

[21]p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1716

Postscript to a scheme for increasing the force of armed Europeans and Eurasians in India, being proposals to supplement that force by a trained reserve of pensioned native soldiers, to be employed as orderlies &amp;c in the various civil departments of the government

Lt-Col John Henry Rivett-Carnac

Allahabad: NWP &amp; Oudh Govt, 1884

13p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/5/1717

Copy of correspondence between the Government of India and the Secretary of State in Council, respecting the proposed changes in the Indian Army system. Copies of any dissents, and of despatches, against the changes proposed or ordered in the Indian Army system.

Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1884-85, LIX, 17

vi, 766p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1718

Copy of, or extracts from, documents relating to army transport included in the report of the Commission on Indian Army re-organisation, together with any other papers relating thereto

Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1884-85, LIX, 264

288p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army**

**L/MIL/17/5/1719**

The appointment of natives to the commands of regiments in India  
Lt-Gen Charles Henry Brownlow  
War Office, 24 May 1885  
2p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1720**

Improvements of the efficiency of the Indian Army  
George Tomkyns Chesney  
Simla: Military Dept, 30 May 1885  
18p 33cm Confidential

**L/MIL/17/5/1721**

Memorandum [on opinions of selected officers on appointing native officers to command regiments in India]  
India Office, 26 Jun 1885  
23p 33cm Confidential

**L/MIL/17/5/1722**

Reduction of followers on field service  
Lt-Col Arthur Chichester William Crookshank  
Govt of India Mil Dept, 1 Jul 1885  
[27]p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1723**

Memorandum by Sir Ashley Eden on the Government of India Despatch No. 47, dated 21st March 1885 [on native officers]  
India Office, 6 Jul 1885  
14p 33cm

**L/MIL/1724**

Memorandum [on native officers] – Government of India Despatch No. 47  
Robert Montgomery  
India Office, 13 Jul 1885  
2p 33cm Confidential

**L/MIL/17/5/1725**

Memorandum on Despatch from the Government of India No. 47, dated 21st March 1885 [on native officers]  
Maj-Gen Peter Stark Lumsden  
India Office, 20 Jul 1885  
3p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1726**

Memorandum on Army Corps  
Gen Arthur Edward Hardinge  
India Office, 9 Oct 1885  
8p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1727**

Memorandum on system of selecting Queen's India Cadets  
Allen Bayard Johnson  
India Office, 22 Feb 1886  
5p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1728**

Present state of our military establishments  
George Tomkyns Chesney  
Govt of India Mil Dept, 25 Jan 1887  
12p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1729**

Cost of an officer  
George Tomkyns Chesney & Willis Browne  
India Office Mil Dept, 1887  
5p tab 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1730**

Copy of, or extracts from, correspondence on the subject of the increase of the Army in India  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1887, LXII, 332  
vi, 187p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1731**

Note on the present and proposed system of army administration in India  
Edwin Henry Hayter Collen  
Simla: Military Dept, 17 Aug 1888  
[21]p 33cm Confidential

**L/MIL/17/5/1732**

Return for copy of, or extracts from, correspondence between the Government of India and the Secretary of State in Council in 1888-90, respecting proposed changes in the Indian Army system  
Parliamentary Papers (HoL) 1890, XV, 49  
245p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1733**

The Staff Corps  
Edwin Henry Hayter Collen  
Simla: Military Dept, 9 Jun 1890  
25p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1734**

Minute on the Indian Army and military administration  
George Tomkyns Chesney  
Simla: Military Dept, 14 Apr 1891  
[i], 26p 33cm Confidential

**L/MIL/17/5/1735**

Memorandum on the Presidential Armies system  
Oliver Richardson Newmarch  
India Office Mil Dept, 8 Apr 1893  
2p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1736**

Presidential Army system: memorandum by General Sir D.M. Stewart on Military Despatch from India No. 11 of 26th January 1894  
India Office Mil Dept, 10 Mar 1894  
3p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1737**

Report of Mr Lyall's committee, 1894 [on the Military Works and Public Works Departments in India]. Vol 1: Report, with proceedings, correspondence and appendices. Vol 2: Minutes of oral evidence. Vol 3: Minutes of written evidence and appendices  
Simla: Govt of India, 1894 3 vols 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1738**

Measures for supplying the deficiency of British officers in India  
India Office Mil Dept, 1897  
12p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/5/1739

Report of a committee appointed to consider the military defence of India, 24 December 1901  
War Office, 1901  
20p map 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/5/1740

Second report of a committee appointed to consider the military defence of India, 30 December 1902  
War Office, 1902  
15p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/5/1741

Scheme for the re-distribution of the Army in India  
Calcutta: Govt of India, 1904  
106p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/5/1742

Scheme for the re-distribution of the Army in India and preparation of the Army in India for war  
India Office, 1904  
225p map 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/5/1743

Military administration in India: memoranda by Gen Sir Alexander R. Badcock, Sir William Lee-Warner, Sir Dennis Fitzpatrick, Sir Steuart C. Bayley, Sir Philip P. Hutchins  
India Office, May 1905  
[13]p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/5/1744

Report of the proceedings of the Unattached List Committee, Simla, 1906  
Simla: Govt of India, 1919  
92p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/5/1745

Note by Lord Kitchener: consideration of the effect of the Anglo-Russian Convention on the strength of the Army in India  
India Office, 21 Oct 1907  
5p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/5/1746

Memorandum [on the advancement of native officers of the Indian Army]  
Lord Kitchener  
Simla, 1908  
11p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/5/1747

Memorandum [on the redistribution of the Army in India]  
Gen O'Moore Creagh  
India Office Mil Dept, 12 Feb 1908  
24p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/5/1748

Papers relating to the question raised by the proposals in the Government of India's letter of 16th June 1910  
India Office Mil Dept, 1911  
45p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/5/1749

Correspondence regarding the Imperial Cadet Corps & India Office Mil Dept, 1911  
28p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/5/1750

Report of a special committee appointed by the Secretary of State for India to advise on the question raised by the proposals in the Government of India's letter of 16th June 1910, as to the employment of the cadets who have qualified in the Imperial Cadet Corps for commissions in the Indian Army, with appendices  
India Office, 1911  
88p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/5/1751

Proceedings of the committee on the obligations devolving on the Army in India, its strength and cost, appointed by His Excellency the Governor General in Council. (Short title) The Army in India Committee, 1912  
Simla: Govt of India, 1913 7 vols 33cm

Vol 1 Majority report

Vol 1A Minority report

Vol 2 Minutes of evidence

Vol 3 Minutes of evidence

Vol 4 Minutes of evidence (including written evidence and index)

Vol 5 Digest of evidence

Vol 6 Appendices I to VIII

L/MIL/17/5/1752

Proceedings of the Army in India Committee 1912: minutes of meetings  
Simla: Govt of India, 1913  
iv, 89p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/5/1753

President, Army in India Committee 1912, printed notes [Nos 1-21]  
Simla: Govt of India, 1912-13  
[205]p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/5/1754

Recommendations by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, Army in India Committee 1912-13, introductions and annexures  
Simla: Govt of India, 1914 8 parts 33cm

1 General Staff Branch

2 Army Department

3 Adjutant General's Branch

4 Medical Branch

5 Military Secretary's Branch

6 Military Works Branch

7 Ordnance Branch

8 Quarter Master General's Branch

L/MIL/17/5/1755

Army Department: alphabetical index showing in general terms the recommendations contained in the reports of the Army in India Committee  
Simla: Govt of India, 1913  
44p 33cm Secret

**L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army**

**L/MIL/17/5/1756**

Memorandum by Sir O'Moore Creagh on the reports of the Army in India Committee 1912, together with His Excellency's views on each individual subject dealt with by the committee

Simla: Govt of India, 1914

20p 33cm Secret

**L/MIL/17/5/1757**

Minute by the Military Secretary, India Office, on the Indian military administration

Edmund George Barrow, 24 Jul 1916

8p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1758**

Indian military administration

India Office Mil Dept, Sep 1916

27p 33cm Secret

**L/MIL/17/5/1759**

Report of a conference of General Officers held at Delhi 22nd to 24th February 1917 under the direction of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India

Delhi: GSI, Mar 1917

vi, 97p 33cm Confidential

**L/MIL/17/5/1760**

Memorandum: the division of India into four commands  
GSI, c1919

55p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1761**

Army in India Committee 1919-20, minutes of meetings [Esher Committee]

London/Delhi: India Office/Govt of India, 1919-20 [495]p 33cm Secret

**L/MIL/17/5/1762**

Report of the Army in India Committee 1919-20

India Office, 1920

[131]p tab 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1763**

Report of the committee appointed by the Secretary of State for India to enquire into the administration and organisation of the Army in India (Chairman: Lord Esher)  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1920, XIV, Cd. 943

111p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1764**

Minute by Sahibzada Ahmed Aftab Khan on the recommendations of the Esher Committee on the Army in India

India Office, 1920

8p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1765**

Report of Silladar Cavalry Conversion Committee

Simla: AG's Dept, 1920

[42]p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1766**

Report of Dress Committee assembled at Simla on the 21st June 1920

Simla: Army Dept, 1920

[82]p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1767**

Papers relating to the size, composition, and organisation of the Army in India

India Office, 1920

11p 33cm Secret

**L/MIL/17/5/1768**

Papers relating to the size, composition, and organisation of the Army in India

India Office, Dec 1920

6p 33cm Secret

**L/MIL/17/5/1769**

Proceedings of a conference held at Delhi on the 20th and 21st March 1919 to consider the future of the Indian Defence Force

Simla: AG's Dept, Apr 1919

5p 33cm Confidential

**L/MIL/17/5/1770**

Tour notes by Colonel J.F.S.D. Coleridge, CMG, DSO, and Lieut-Colonel H.R. Nevill, OBE: new Indian Defence Force and internal security measures

Simla: AG's Dept, 1920

4p 33cm Secret

**L/MIL/17/5/1771**

Organisation and composition of the post-war Army of India

India Office, Feb 1921

23p 33cm Secret

**L/MIL/17/5/1772**

Sub-committee on Indian military requirements: memorandum by the Secretary of State for India (Chelmsford)

India Office, 1921

44p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1773**

Proceedings of the committee appointed by the Governor-General in Council to examine the military requirements of India. (Short title) Military Requirements Committee 1921

Simla: Govt of India, 1921 2 vols 33cm Secret

**L/MIL/17/5/1774**

Indianisation of the Indian Army

Lt-Gen Alexander Stanhope Cobbe

India Office Mil Dept, 14 Sep 1921

7p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1775**

Report of a committee appointed to enquire into the establishments of Army Headquarters, India

Simla: Army Dept, 1922

26p 33cm Confidential

**L/MIL/17/5/1776**

Report of a committee appointed to examine into and report on the organization and administration of the Quartermaster General's services in India

Simla: Army Dept, 1922

ii, 104p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/5/1777

Report of the sub-committee on Indian military requirements, dated June 22nd, 1922, as amended and approved by His Majesty's Government, dated January 26th, 1923  
London: Committee of Imperial Defence, Jan 1923  
36p map 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/5/1778

Indianization of the Indian Army: report of a committee appointed by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India

Delhi: Govt of India, 1922

22p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/5/1779

Progress in the Indianization of the Indian Army: report of a committee appointed by H.E. the Commander-in-Chief in India, June 1923

Simla: Govt of India, 1923

[22]p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/5/1780

Part report of the Indian Retrenchment Committee 1922-23 (Inchcape)

Delhi: Govt of India, 1923

161p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1781

Report of the Indian Retrenchment Committee, 1922-23

London: HMSO, 1923

294p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1782

Non-regular military forces in India: report of the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces Committee dated 23rd January 1925

Calcutta: Govt of India, 1925 2 vols 24 cm

L/MIL/17/5/1783

Report of the Indian Sandhurst Committee, dated 14th November 1926

Simla: Govt of India, 1927

ii, 64p 24cm

L/MIL/17/5/1784

Report of the Indian Sandhurst Committee, dated 14th November 1926, with a foreword by the Government of India

India Office, 1927

iv, 59p 24cm

L/MIL/17/5/1785

Indian Sandhurst Committee

Calcutta/Simla: Govt of India, 1926-27 12 pts in 10 vols 24cm Confidential/For official use only

Vol 1: Reports and proceedings of sub-committee

Vols 2-10: Evidence

L/MIL/17/5/1786

Indian Sandhurst Committee. Report of the sub-committee which visited military educational institutions in England and other countries

Simla: Govt of India, 1926

iv, 212, iv p 24cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/5/1787

Recommendations of the Government of India on the report of the Indian Sandhurst Committee

India Office, 1927

8p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1788

Report of the Defended Ports Technical Committee 1929

Delhi: GSI, 1930

204p diags maps 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/5/1789

Indianisation in the Indian Army

India Office, Jun 1929

2p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/5/1790

Report of the Indian Military College Committee dated 15th July 1931

London: HMSO, 1931

vi, 112p 24cm

L/MIL/17/5/1791

Committee of Imperial Defence: Defence of India Sub-Committee (enquiry into the extended use of air power)

London, Dec 1931

152p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/5/1792

Eligibility of Indian cadets for appointment to Sapper and Miner Companies. Memorandum by the Secretary of State for India, 9 December 1931

Cabinet Paper No. 313 of 1931

2p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/5/1793

Expert investigation of the strength, composition and functions of the Army in India, 1931

Simla: GSI, 1931

[i], 21p map 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/5/1794

Report (interim) of the Army sub-committee of the Central Retrenchment Advisory Committee 1931

Simla: Govt of India, 1931

148p 24cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/5/1795

Report (final) of the Army sub-committee of the Central Retrenchment Advisory Committee 1932

New Delhi: Govt of India, 1932

ii, 72p 24cm

L/MIL/17/5/1796

General Staff memorandum prepared for the use of India's delegation to the Disarmament Conference at Geneva, 1932

New Delhi: GSI, 1931

[ii], 18p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1797

The reservation of defence: Government of India Reforms Office Despatch No. 5, dated 11th July 1932

India Office, 1932

16p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army**

**L/MIL/17/5/1798**

Chemical Defence Committee, India: minutes [of 10th-12th meetings]  
Simla/New Delhi: GSI, 1937-38 3 issues 33cm  
Secret

**L/MIL/17/5/1799**

List of committees and sub-committees showing their composition and terms of reference  
Simla: Defence Dept, 1938  
vii, 40p 15 x 25cm Secret

**L/MIL/17/5/1800**

Indianization of the army and formation of the Indian Air Force  
New Delhi: Army Dept, 1938  
[ii], 34p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1801**

Report of the modernization committee  
Simla: Army HQ India, Oct 1938  
iv, 105p maps 33cm Secret

**L/MIL/17/5/1802**

Report of the Expert Committee on the Defence of India 1938-39 [Chatfield]  
Cabinet Office, 1939  
91p 33cm Secret

**L/MIL/17/5/1803**

Plan for the modernization and reorganization of the Army in India  
Simla: GSI, Aug 1939  
[i], 21p 33cm For official use only

**L/MIL/17/5/1804**

Plan for the modernization of the army (operations)  
Simla: GSI, 1939  
iv, 32p map 33cm Secret

**L/MIL/17/5/1805**

Report of the R.I.A.S.C. Reorganization Committee, November 1939  
Simla: QMG's Dept, 1940  
iv, 65p 25cm For official use only

**L/MIL/17/5/1806**

Model exercise, future organisation of the Indian Army, held by the Commander-in-Chief in India, January 1947  
New Delhi: GSI, 1947  
20p 24cm Secret

**L/MIL/17/5/1807-1816 Manoeuvres etc 1900-1946**

**L/MIL/17/5/1807**

Report on the Attock manoeuvres, February 1900  
Simla: Punjab Command, 1900  
107p illus 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1808**

Two Cavalry Divisional Staff rides: (1) Aurangabad District, December 1904; (2) Near Delhi, March 1905  
Simla: AG's Dept, 1905  
[100]p plans 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1809**

General report on the Agra concentration, January 1907  
Calcutta: Eastern Command, 1907  
93p diags map 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1810**

Report of a conference of Staff officers held at Agra under the direction of Lieutenant-General Sir Beauchamp Duff, KCB, KCVO, CIE, Chief of the Staff, January 1909  
Simla: Military Dept, 1909  
[i], 95p 33cm For official use only

**L/MIL/17/5/1811**

Report of a conference held under the direction of the Chief of the Staff, January 1910  
Simla: Military Dept, Jan 1910  
[iii], 77p 33cm For official use only

**L/MIL/17/5/1812**

Scheme and orders for the military arrangements at Delhi in connection with the Coronation Durbar of their Imperial Majesties the King-Emperor and the Queen-Empress, December 1911  
Calcutta: QMG's Dept, 1911  
ii, 118p maps 18cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1813**

Military report on the arrangements for the Coronation Durbar held at Delhi in December 1911  
Maj Robert Blackall Graham, 33rd Punjabis  
Calcutta: Govt of India, 1913  
412p maps 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1814**

Report on the inter-divisional manoeuvres, Northern Army  
Simla: GSI, 1913  
[i], 44p maps 25cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1815**

Report on Northern Command manoeuvres (India) 1928  
Delhi: Army Dept, 1929  
iii, 225p maps 33cm For official use only

**L/MIL/17/5/1816**

Report on India Command internal defence exercise "Embrace"  
New Delhi: GSI, 1946  
iv, 25p 33cm Secret

**L/MIL/17/5/1817-1827 Adjutant-General 1911-1941**

**L/MIL/17/5/1817**

The Indian Army Act 1911 (Act No. VIII of 1911), as modified up to the 15th October 1937  
Delhi: Legislative Dept, 1937  
iv, 65p 26cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1818**

Guide to courts-martial under the Army Act 1911  
Calcutta: Govt of India, 1911  
28p 33cm



- L/MIL/17/5/1819  
Guide to courts-martial under the Army Act 1929  
Calcutta: AG's Branch, 1929  
[i], 31p 24cm
- L/MIL/17/5/1820  
Guide to summary courts martial under the Indian Army Act. Reprint, 1941.  
Delhi: Army Dept, 1942  
[i], 26p 24cm
- L/MIL/17/5/1821  
Memorandum on summary general courts martial  
Delhi: Army Dept, 1941  
[i], 11p 24cm
- L/MIL/17/5/1822  
Report on the military prisons and detention barracks in India, 1911  
Simla: AG's Branch, 1912  
8p 33cm
- L/MIL/17/5/1823  
Rules for military and air force prisons and detention barracks in India  
Calcutta: AG in India, 1931  
[i], 28p 33cm
- L/MIL/17/5/1824  
Indian Territorial Force 1920. Rules under the act.  
Simla: AG's Branch, 1922  
18p 25cm
- L/MIL/17/5/1825  
Rules relating to game shooting by British soldiers and to the grant of shooting passes  
Calcutta: AG in India, 1930  
v, 55, vii p 13cm
- L/MIL/17/5/1826  
Clerical establishment seniority roll  
Simla: AG's Branch, 1936-37 2 issues – 6 Jan 1936 & 30 Jun 1937 25cm
- L/MIL/17/5/1827  
Policy compendium (A.G.'s Branch). Compiled from policy decisions issued in letter form by the Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, India, since the 3rd September 1939  
Calcutta, 1941  
[122]p 23cm Security
- L/MIL/17/5/1828-1836 **Cantonment Department 1887-1939**
- L/MIL/17/5/1828  
Cantonment regulations framed under Act XXII of 1864 and Act III of 1880  
Simla: QMG in India, 1887  
[iii], 116p 24cm
- L/MIL/17/5/1829  
The Cantonments Act 1889, as modified up to the 1st March 1895  
Calcutta: Legislative Dept, 1895  
[i], 24p 25cm
- L/MIL/17/5/1830  
The Cantonments Act 1889 (XIII of 1889), with notes and appendices  
Simla: Legislative Dept, 1899  
iii, 168p 25cm Confidential
- L/MIL/17/5/1831  
The Cantonments (House-Accommodation) Act 1902, and rules made thereunder. The Cantonments Act 1910. The Cantonments Code 1912  
Calcutta: Legislative Dept, 1912  
229p 25cm
- L/MIL/17/5/1832  
Report of the Cantonment Reforms Committee, October 1921  
Simla: QMG Branch, 1921  
iii, 147p 33cm
- L/MIL/17/5/1833  
The Cantonments Act, Act No. II of 1924  
Calcutta: Legislative Dept, 1924  
144p 26cm
- L/MIL/17/5/1834  
The Cantonment account code 1924 (as modified up to the 1st December 1939)  
Delhi: Defence Dept, 1939  
ii, 89p 24cm
- L/MIL/17/5/1835  
The Cantonment Fund servants rules 1937  
Delhi: Defence Dept, 1938  
24p 25cm
- L/MIL/17/5/1836  
History of services of officers serving in the Cantonment Magistrates'/Cantonments department, corrected up to [day, month, year]  
Simla/Calcutta/Delhi: QMG Branch, Army Dept/Defence Dept, 1921-40 7 issues
- |             |             |
|-------------|-------------|
| 1 Oct 1920  | 31 Dec 1936 |
| 31 Dec 1926 | 31 Dec 1937 |
| 31 Dec 1932 | 31 Dec 1939 |
| 31 Dec 1935 |             |
- L/MIL/17/5/1837-1840 **Clothing Department 1892-1943**
- L/MIL/17/5/1837  
Administration report of the operations of the Army Clothing Department, Bengal Presidency, for 1892-93  
Calcutta: Govt of India, 1893  
[i], 40p illus 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army**

**L/MIL/17/5/1838**

Administration report of the operations of the Army Clothing Department for 1904-05 *etc*  
Calcutta: Govt of India, 1905-15 Confidential 9 issues  
1904/5-1905/6, 1907/8-1912/13 & 1914/15

**L/MIL/17/5/1839**

Vocabulary of clothing and necessaries (India), including materials, containing designation and detail of the articles as stored in and issued from clothing depôts, and their prices, 1936

New Delhi: Army Dept, 1936

v, 107p 25cm For official use only

**L/MIL/17/5/1840**

Indian addendum to war vocabulary of clothing and necessaries, 1943

Calcutta: Army Dept, 1943

ii, 77p 25cm Not to be published

**L/MIL/17/5/1841-1877 Commissariat, Supply & Transport, Stores 1859-1938**

**L/MIL/17/5/1841**

The Commissariat Officer's manual, completed till 1st May 1859

Lt Charles Stuart Ward Ogilvie

Calcutta: G.A. Savielle, Bengal Printing Co Ltd, 1860  
vi, 470p 25cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1842**

Directions for the transaction of business in the Store Department of the India Office

India Office, 2 Jul 1860

6p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1843**

Report of a committee on the supply of stores by the War Office to the India Government, together with the minutes of evidence &c

London: HMSO, 1867

50p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1844**

Report of the committee on the Lambeth branch of the Store Department

India Office, 31 Oct 1876

14p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1845**

Report on the Brussels Exhibition 1876

Maj Augustus LeMessurier, RE

Calcutta, PWD, 1877

[iv], 35p illus 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1846**

Report of the Railway Transport Committee, Metre Gauge, assembled at Agra, January 1877, Brig-Gen Henry Ralph Browne, President

Calcutta: PWD, 1877

[ii], 58p illus 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1847**

Adaptation of railways for military transport.

Progress report 1877.

Maj Augustus LeMessurier, RE

Calcutta: PWD, 1877

[115]p illus 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1848**

Memorandum proposing a permanent and organized transport service in India

Lt-Gen Sir Michael Kennedy

Simla: S&T Dept, 1880

69p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1849**

Report of the Transport Committee 1897. Vol 1 - Report and appendices.

Simla: Govt of India, 1897

v, 402p map 33cm Confidential

**L/MIL/17/5/1850**

Report on the commissariat-transport arrangements of the Peshawar Valley Force 1897

Chief Commissariat Officer, Peshawar

Allahabad: NWP & Oudh Govt, 1898

42p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1851**

Report on the commissariat-transport arrangements of the 2nd and 3rd Reserve Brigades ordered to be held in readiness at Rawal Pindi 1897

Commissary-Gen's Office, Punjab Command

Allahabad: NWP & Oudh Govt, 1898

8p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1852**

Report on the commissariat-transport arrangements of the Kurum-Kohat Force 1897

Commissary-Gen's Office, Punjab Command

Allahabad: NWP & Oudh Govt, 1898

29p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1853**

Report on the commissariat-transport arrangements of the Mohmand Field Force, 1897-98

Lahore: Commissary-Gen's Office, Punjab Command, 1898

58p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1854**

Report on the commissariat-transport arrangements of the Malakand (including Buner) Field Force, 1897-98

Lahore: Commissary-Gen's Office, Punjab Command, 1898

205p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1855**

Report on the commissariat-transport arrangements of the Tirah Expeditionary Force, 1897-98

Commissary-Gen's Office, Punjab Command

Calcutta: Govt of India, 1899

433p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1856

Report on the commissariat-transport arrangements of the Tochi Field Force, 1897-98  
Commissary-Gen's Office, Punjab Command  
Calcutta: Govt of India, 1898  
132p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1857

Report on the commissariat-transport arrangements of the Manipur Field Force for the year 1891-92  
Calcutta: Commissary-Gen's Office, Bengal, 1893  
58p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1858

Report of the Transport Committee 1898. Vol I: Report and appendices. Vol II: Correspondence on general matters dealt with by the committee  
Simla: Govt of India, 1899 3 vols 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/5/1859

Administration report of the Supply and Transport Corps for the official year 1899-1900 *etc*  
Calcutta/Simla: Govt of India, 1901-13 12 issues 1899/1900-1900/01, 1901/2 (Pt 2), 1902/3 (Pt 2), 1904/5 (Pt 2), 1906/7 (Pt 2), 1908/9 (Pt 2), 1909/10 (Pt 2), 1910/11-1912/13

L/MIL/17/5/1860

Report on the working of the system for the grant of compensation for dearness of provisions and forage to native troops of the Indian Army  
Lt-Cols James Bird Hutchinson & George Wingate  
Calcutta: Govt of India, 1900  
iii, 63p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1861

A manual for the guidance of officers of the Commissariat Department in their relations with contractors  
Edward Piercey Henderson  
Calcutta: Govt of India, 1900  
viii, 92p 25cm

L/MIL/17/5/1862

A manual for the guidance of officers of the Supply and Transport Corps in their relations with contractors  
Edward Piercey Henderson, rev Sarat Chandra Banerjee  
Calcutta: Govt of India, 2nd edn 1914  
viii, 109p 25cm

L/MIL/17/5/1863

Report on bribery in the Military Accounts and Commissariat Departments and on commissariat frauds generally, with appendices I to XLV  
C. Bevan Petman  
Lahore: Punjab Govt, 1901  
[347]p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/5/1864

Report on the supply and transport arrangements for the assembly of troops for the Delhi manoeuvres and the Coronation Durbar 1902-03  
Calcutta: Dir-Gen of S&T, 1903  
83p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1865

Report on the supply and transport arrangements in Somaliland in 1903-1904  
Calcutta: QMG's Dept, 1906  
164p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1866

Supply and transport manual (war) India, 1912  
Calcutta: Govt of India, 1912  
ix, 70p 18cm  
[Issued with Indian Army Order No 194 of 1912]

L/MIL/17/5/1867

Notes on mechanical transport in India  
Col Lord Montagu of Beaulieu  
Delhi: Dir of Mil Supplies India, Feb 1917  
3p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/5/1868

Report on mechanical transport and armoured cars in India  
Col Lord Montagu  
Delhi: Dir-Gen of Mil Works, Mar 1917  
15p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1869

Report on roads  
Col Lord Montagu  
Simla: Govt of India, 1918  
10p maps 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/5/1870

Reports on mechanical transport and armoured motor batteries in India  
Brig-Gen Lord Montagu  
Simla: Govt of India, 1919  
[11]p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/5/1871

Committee on standardisation of mechanical transport vehicles: report, October 1919  
Simla: Govt of India, 1919  
5p tab 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1872

Indian manual of military cooking  
Calcutta: Indian Army School of Cookery, 1906  
[i], 86p 21cm

L/MIL/17/5/1873

Indian military manual of cooking  
Calcutta: Army School of Cookery Poona, 1914  
iii, 102p illus 21cm

L/MIL/17/5/1874

Indian military manual of cooking and dietary 1927  
iii, 165p illus & figs 21cm

L/MIL/17/5/1875

Canteen manual (war) India 1938  
Delhi: Army Dept, 1938  
vi, 49p 18cm

**L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army**

**L/MIL/17/5/1876**

Nominal roll of the clerical establishment of the Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, [day, month, year]

Simla: Govt of India, 1936-38 3 issues 25cm  
1 Jul 1936, 1 May 1937 & 1 Jul 1938

**L/MIL/17/5/1877**

Standing orders, Supply and Transport Corps. Part I – Supply and transport, general. Part II – Supplies. (Provisional).

Calcutta: QMG's Branch, 1921 (reprint)  
[ix], 100p 24cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1878-1880 Military Farms Department  
1917-1930**

**L/MIL/17/5/1878**

Standing orders, Military Farms Department

Simla: QMG in India, May 1917  
iii, 168p 24cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1879**

General administration report on the working of the Military Dairy Farms in the Military Farms Department for the years 1921-22, 1922-23 and 1923-24 etc  
Delhi/Simla: Supply Branch, 1925-31 6 issues  
1921/2-1923/4 & 1924/5-1929/30

**L/MIL/17/5/1880**

General administration report on the working of the Military Grass Farms in the Military Farms Department for the year 1922-23 etc  
Delhi/Simla: Supply Branch, 1924-30 7 issues  
1922/3-1928/9

**L/MIL/17/5/1881-1993 Finance 1860-1940**

**L/MIL/17/5/1881**

Copies of report of Mr Hammack on comparative cost of Line and Local Armies in India; of report of Political and Military Committee of Council of India; and of other minutes and papers on the same subject  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1860, L, 330  
194p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1882**

Statement, with minutes and letters, in reference to the Military Finance Commission, assembled in 1859-60  
Govt of India, 1861  
6p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1883**

A copy of such parts of the reports and recommendations of the Military Finance Commission in India as may have been received by the Secretary of State for India in Council, with detailed statements of what parts of the retrenchments recommended have been carried into effect, and to what amount of saving under each head  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1861, XLII, 59  
222p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1884**

Correspondence between the War Office and other departments relative to the payment from the revenues of India of a capitation rate of 10/ per man per annum on the number of effectives of Her Majesty's British Forces serving in India, in commutation of the claims of the War Office for recruiting and depot charges  
Parliamentary Papers (HoL) 1862, XVI, 165  
75p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1885**

Pay of the European soldier in India  
George Elphie Cochrane  
India Office Mil Dept, Sep 1863  
26p 33cm Confidential

**L/MIL/17/5/1886**

Note on the financial effect of the Military Furlough Rules of 1854 and 1868  
George Welsh Kellner  
Govt of India Mil Accounts Dept, 20 Mar 1871  
6p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1887**

Memorandum on the organization and position of the Military Audit Department in India  
Maj-Gen Thomas Townsend Pears  
India Office Mil Dept, Apr 1871  
5p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1888**

Minute by the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Sir Richard Temple, KCSI [on two letters to the *Times* from Sir George Balfour about military expenditure in India]  
Simla: Govt of India, 14 Jul 1871  
27p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1889**

Note on the financial effect of the measures proposed since the year 1869 for reducing the Native Army in India  
George Welsh Kellner  
Govt of India Mil Dept, 8 Dec 1871  
7p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1890**

Note on the military expenditure for the Army in India in the years 1861-62 to 1871-72, with a supplementary note comparing the military expenditure in 1856-57 with that of the years 1869-70, 1870-71, 1871-72  
Calcutta: Acct-Gen Mil Dept, 1872  
[168]p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1891**

Copy of the documents [claims for recruits etc] referred to in the Treasury minute of the 2nd day of July 1878, relating to claims of the War Office against the India Office. Copy of the report of the committee over which Mr Bouverie presided, and dated the 1st day of June 1875, relating to claims of War Office against India.  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1878/9, XLIII, 14  
46p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1892

Note on the military expenditure for the Army in India from 1872-73 to 1883-84

Calcutta: Acct-Gen Mil Dept, 1885

72p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1893

Report of the Finance Commissioner with the Government of India, 1887

Calcutta: Govt of India, 1887

xxiii, 660p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1894

Note on the military expenditure of the Army in India  
Edwin Henry Hayter Collen

Simla: Military Dept, 21 Jul 1888

[42]p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1895

Brief review of the military expenditure for the Army in India from 1884-85 to 1892-93

Calcutta: Acct Gen Mil Dept, 1893

105p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1896

Detailed account of Army charges for 1884-85 and 1893-94

India Office Mil Dept, Jun 1895

8p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1897

Comparison of Indian military expenditure in 1884-85 and 1893-94

India Office Mil Dept, Aug 1895

2p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1898

Indian Expenditure Commission. Vol 1 – First report of the Royal Commission on the administration of the expenditure of India, with minutes of evidence. Vol 2 – Appendices. Vol 3 – Minutes of evidence ... with index, analysis and appendices. Vol 4 – Final report.

Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1896, XV, C.8258 & XVI, C.8259, 1900, XXIX, C.130-131 4 vols 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1899

Report [and appendices] of the Military Accounts Committee, 1901

Simla: Govt of India, 1901 2 vols 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1900

Report of a committee on special military expenditure appointed by the Secretary of State for India in November 1906, with evidence and appendices

India Office, 1907

lxiv, 258p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/5/1901

Special military expenditure

India Office Mil Dept, 31 Mar 1908

25p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/5/1902

Instructions for the payment of British troops serving in India and a list of claims relating to British troops and the method of their adjustment

Calcutta: Finance Dept, 1912

[iv], 47p 24cm

[Issued with Indian Army Order No 356 of 1912]

L/MIL/17/5/1903

Memorandum on the course of military expenditure, 1898-99 to 1912-13

Simla: Finance Dept, 1912

[i], 82p diags 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/5/1904

Control of military expenditure by the Secretary of State

India Office Mil Dept, Aug 1913

5p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1905

Indian military expenditure: some financial considerations arising from the Esher Committee's report

India Office Finance Dept, Dec 1920

6p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/5/1906

Indian military expenditure: memorandum by the Secretary of State for India

India Office, Dec 1920

4p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/5/1907

Outstanding questions with War Office: Sir L. Worthington-Evans' letter of 2nd February 1925: notes on certain claims and counterclaims

India Office, Feb 1925

22p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/5/1908

Position of the Indian Legislature in regard to military expenditure

India Office, Jun 1929

2p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/5/1909

Memorandum for the regulation of the stabilised military budget

Simla: Army Dept, Jul 1929

3p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/5/1910

Accounts manual (war) India

Calcutta: Army Dept, 1931

iv, 64p 17cm

L/MIL/17/5/1911

Tribunal on certain questions in regard to defence expenditure in dispute between the Government of India and the War Office and Air Ministry: rejoinder by the India Office to the memorandum by the War Office

India Office, Nov 1932

24p 28cm Confidential

**L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army**

L/MIL/17/5/1912

General roster of accountants of the Subordinate Accounts Service, Military Accounts Department, corrected up to and inclusive of 1st January 1938

Simla: Mil Acct Gen, 1938

20p 25cm

L/MIL/17/5/1913

Staff and establishment of the office of the Financial Adviser, Military Finance, as it stood on 1st January 1938

Simla: Financial Adviser, 1938

26p 25cm

L/MIL/17/5/1914

History of services of officers of the superior staff holding appointments in the Indian Finance (Military) Department under the control of the Government of India, Finance Department, corrected up to 1st July 1940

Delhi: Finance Dept, 1940

111p 25cm

L/MIL/17/5/1915

Analysis of the Indian Military Budgets, together with the effective and established strengths of the Indian Armies and Establishments from 1863-64 to 1873-74

India Office, 1875

[431]p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/1916-1993 Military Budget Estimates 1861-1939**

Issued by the Government of India Military Finance Department or the Military Accountant General.

L/MIL/17/5/1916-1919

Military Budget Estimate for [financial year]

1916	1861-62	1918	1863-64
1917	1862-63	1919	<i>Missing</i>

L/MIL/17/5/1920-1961

India Military Budget Estimate for the year [financial year]

1920	1865-66	1941	1886-87
1921	1866-67	1942	1887-88
1922	1867-68	1943	<i>Missing</i>
1923	1868-69	1944	1889-90
1924	1869-70	1945	1890-91
1925	1870-71	1946	1891-92
1926	1871-72	1947	1892-93
1927	1872-73	1948	1893-94
1928	1873-74	1949	1894-95
1929	1874-75	1950	1895-96
1930	1875-76	1951	1896-97
1931	1876-77	1952	1897-98
1932	1877-78	1953	1898-99
1933	1878-79	1954	1899-1900
1934	1879-80	1955	1900-1901
1935	1880-81	1956	1901-1902
1936	1881-82	1957	1902-1903
1937	1882-83	1958	1903-1904
1938	1883-84	1959	1904-1905
1939	1884-85	1960	1905-1906
1940	1885-86	1961	1906-1907

L/MIL/17/5/1962-1981

India Army Budget Estimate for the year [financial year]

1962	1907-1908	1972	1917-1918
1963	1908-1909	1973	1918-1919
1964	1909-1910	1974	1919-1920
1965	1910-1911	1975	<i>Missing</i>
1966	1911-1912	1976	<i>Missing</i>
1967	1912-1913	1977	1922-1923
1968	1913-1914	1978	1923-1924
1969	1914-1915	1979	1924-1925
1970	1915-1916	1980	1925-1926
1971	1916-1917	1981	1926-1927

L/MIL/17/5/1982-1986

Budget Estimates of expenditure on military services for the year [financial year] and of connected receipts

1982	1928-1929	1985	1931-1932
1983	1929-1930	1986	1932-1933
1984	1930-1931		

L/MIL/17/5/1987-1993

Budget Estimates of expenditure on defence services (Army, Royal Air Force and Royal Indian Marine) for the year [financial year] and of connected receipts

1987	1933-1934	1991	<i>Missing</i>
1988	1934-1935	1992	1938-1939
1989	1935-1936	1993	1939-1940
1990	1936-1937		

**L/MIL/17/5/1994-2040 Medical 1860-1947**

L/MIL/17/5/1994

Papers regarding the mortality on certain ships recently arrived with soldiers' families

Calcutta: Military Dept, 1860

36p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1995

Papers regarding the extent and nature of the sanitary establishments for the European troops in the Bengal, Madras and Bombay Presidencies

Calcutta: Military Dept, Apr 1860

91p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1996

Report of a committee assembled ... to consider and report upon the working of the existing regulations &c of the Army Hospital Corps and to suggest such amendments as may appear calculated to increase the efficiency of the corps

War Office, 1861

29p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1997

Memorandum on the consolidation of the Medical Services of the Royal Army and of the Indian Army

Lt-Col Henry Wylie Norman

Horse Guards, 2 Mar 1861

5p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1998

Comparison of the British and Indian Medical Services – future Medical Corps for India. Proposed basis of a warrant for the formation of a Medical Staff Corps for each of the Presidencies of India.

India Office, 1861

9p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/1999

Copies of all rules and regulations in force on the passing of the 21st and 22nd Victoria Cap. 106, in any respect touching the nomination or examination for medical and surgical military and naval officers in India, and copies of any additional regulations subsequently made on the same subject under the section 27 of the said act. Names of persons being natives of India or of mixed races appointed as medical or surgical officers in the several Presidencies of Bengal, Madras and Bombay, from the 1st January 1857 to the present time ... Copies of any applications ... made by natives of India or of mixed blood ... praying admission to the competitive examination for Army medical appointments in India ... copies of circular letter 14th November 1860 from the India Office, communicating the cessation of separate medical competitive examinations for India

Parliamentary Papers (HoL) 1861, XII, 291

49p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2000

Copies of all applications addressed by British subjects born in India ... for permission to be allowed to compete at public examination for employment in Her Majesty's Military Medical Service; of all replies to such applications ... of the official reports of the medical officers appointed to examine the state of health of the several applicants, and of all reports of medical boards appointed to re-examine the several applicants ...

Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1861, XLII, 374

50p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2001

Minute on the subject of the proposed amalgamation of the British and Indian Medical Services. Continuation of minute ...

India Office, 1862

[24]p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2002

Copy of a despatch from the Secretary of the Bombay Government, dated the 27th day of May 1864 (No. 1426), with its enclosure, in reference to the efficiency of McDoigall's Disinfecting Powder, and requesting a supply thereof for use as a deodoriser in India; together with all other papers or reports at the India Office in reference to the subject

Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1865, XL, 107

14p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2003

Papers respecting medical officers in India

India Office Military Dept, 1879

viii, 373p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2004

Papers respecting medical officers in India. Further papers ...

Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1881, LXIX, C.2921 &amp; C.3087

vi, 310; 31p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2005

Memorandum on the pay and allowances of medical officers in military employ in India by a committee appointed unofficially under the orders of the Government of India in the Military Department

Calcutta: Military Dept, 23 May 1861

6p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2006

Joint memorandum on the reorganisation of the medical service in India

Simla: Govt of India, 12 Aug 1881

21p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2007

The medical services in India: note on their history and organization

Col Hugh Ingram Everard Ford, RA

Simla: Military Dept, 1889

26p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2008

Memorandum [on venereal disease]

Sir Oliver Richardson Newmarch

India Office, 25 Sep 1896

2p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/5/2009

Extracts of report of a conference on syphilis held at St Petersburg, 1896-97

India Office Mil Dept, 1897

[9]p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2010

Report of the committee appointed to consider the introduction of station hospitals for Indian troops in place of the regimental system

Simla: Govt of India, 1910

ii, 83p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2011

Report of a committee appointed to revise the present field medical organisation and the equipment of field medical units

Simla: Govt of India, 1912

iii, 87p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2012

Handbook for Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India

Simla: Medical Branch Army HQ, 1914

29p 23cm

L/MIL/17/5/2013

Report of the court of enquiry on the heat-stroke case

Simla: AG's Branch, Aug 1916

48p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/5/2014

Medical training (military) India, being the Indian supplement to Part 1, Military training, of Royal Army Medical Corps training

Simla: Army Dept, 1 Dec 1911

Calcutta, 1914 reprint, issued 1918

[25]p 13cm

**L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army**

L/MIL/17/5/2015

Medical manual (war) India. Provisional, reprinted with corrections to 1st January 1917  
Calcutta: Army Dept, 1917  
iii, 49p 18cm  
[Issued with Indian Army Order No 235 of 1917]

L/MIL/17/5/2016

A report on Kitchener Indian Hospital, Brighton  
Col Sir Bruce Seton  
*no imprint, c1916*  
37p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2017

British Station Hospital Committee. Report of the committee appointed by the Government of India to inquire into the whole standard of comfort and accommodation in the hospitals of British troops in India, with appendices  
Delhi: Army Dept, 1918  
91p plans 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2018

British Station Hospital Committee report. Summary of recommendations of committee and remarks thereon.  
Simla: QMG's Branch, Sep 1918  
13p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2019

Indian Station Hospital Committee. Report of the committee appointed to review certain proposals for the introduction of Indian Station Hospitals, with appendices  
Simla: Dir of Medical Services, Apr 1918  
31p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2020

Medical Services Committee. Report of the committee appointed by the Government of India to examine the question of the re-organization of the medical services in India, April 1919. Vol 1: Report and annexure. Vol 2: Minutes of evidence. Vol 3: Appendix – questions and schemes circulated to witnesses and certain papers placed before the committee.  
Simla/Calcutta: Army Dept, 1919-20 3 vols 33cm  
Confidential

L/MIL/17/5/2021

Summary of reports of local governments and administrations on the recommendations of the Medical Services Committee  
Delhi: Army Dept, 1920  
12p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2022

Health memoranda for British soldiers in India  
Simla: Medical Dept, 1921  
23p 15cm

L/MIL/17/5/2023

Health memoranda for the wives and children of British soldiers in India  
Simla: Medical Dept, 1921  
8p 15cm

L/MIL/17/5/2024

Reorganisation of the medical services in India  
India Office Mil Dept, Mar 1926  
10p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2025

Report on the investigation of the energy expenditure of the British soldier in India  
Maj David Turnbull Richardson *and others*  
Calcutta: Govt of India, 1927  
iii, 138p illus figs 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2026

Report on the investigation into energy expenditure of the Indian soldier  
Calcutta: Medical Directorate Army HQ, 1930  
102p illus 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2027

Medical organisation and system of evacuation of casualties in war  
Delhi: Army HQ India, 1930  
7p diag 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2028

Rules for the promotion of officers of the Indian Medical Service for (A) promotion to – I military administrative posts, (B) inclusion in the list of lieutenant-colonels specially selected for increased pay  
Simla: Army Dept, 1931  
4p 25cm

L/MIL/17/5/2029

Medical Committee report, 1933  
Simla: AG's Branch, 1933  
iii, 62p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/5/2030

Report on medical education in Burma with special reference to retrenchment  
Col Clifford Allchin Gill  
Rangoon: Insp-Gen of Civil Hospitals, 1933  
27p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2031

Report on the reorganization of the military medical services  
Charles McIvor Grant Ogilvie  
Simla: Army Dept, 1934  
100p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2032

Hints on health in India  
Maj-Gen Sir John Wallace Dick Megaw  
India Office 1939, reprinted 1941  
27p 21cm

L/MIL/17/5/2033

Venereal disease, diagnosis and treatment  
Simla: Medical Directorate GHQ India, 4th edn 1941  
188p 21cm



- L/MIL/17/5/2034  
The prevention of malaria in war, 1945  
Delhi: GSI, 1945  
10p 18cm Restricted
- L/MIL/17/5/2035  
Orders for the prevention and control of malaria  
ALFSEA, *nd*  
[12]p 21cm
- L/MIL/17/5/2036  
Summary of reports on cantonment hospitals for 1908  
[1909, 1910]  
Annual report of cantonment hospitals and dispensaries  
for the year 1911 [1912, 1913]  
Simla: PMO's Division/Medical Branch, Army HQ,  
1909-1914 6 issues 33cm
- L/MIL/17/5/2037  
Administration reports of the Medical Store Department  
1909-10 [to 1913-14]  
Simla: Medical Branch, Army HQ, 1910-15 5 issues  
33cm
- L/MIL/17/5/2038  
Annual report on the health of the Army in India for the  
year ...  
1938 vol 1, 1939 vol 2 pts 1-2, 1940 vol 3 pts 1-2,  
1942 vol 4 pt 1, 1943 vol 6 pt 1, 1944 vol 7 pt 1,  
1947  
Delhi: Medical Directorate/AG's Branch, Army HQ,  
1940-47 9 pts 25cm
- L/MIL/17/5/2039  
Priced vocabulary of stores (India) 1929  
Calcutta: Army Dept, 1929-30 24cm  
Sections 1 & 4-14 in 7 pts [incomplete]
- L/MIL/17/5/2040  
Priced vocabulary of medical stores (India) 1942  
Delhi: Dir-Gen IMS, 1942 25cm  
Sections 1-26 in 24 pts
- L/MIL/17/5/2041-2131 **Ordnance/Artillery 1868-1947**
- L/MIL/17/5/2041  
Report by Major G.V. Fosberg, VC, Bengal Staff Corps,  
on the Mitrailleur Christophe et Montigny, tried at the  
Tir National, Brussels, and Artillery Pologne, Brasschaet,  
August 1 to 14, 1868  
War Office, 1868  
9p illus diags 33cm
- L/MIL/17/5/2042  
Correspondence between the Secretary of State for War  
and Sir Joseph Whitworth, from May 11 to July 27, 1869,  
in reference to field artillery for India  
Manchester: For private circulation, 1869  
[9]p 23cm
- L/MIL/17/5/2043  
Report of a special committee on field artillery equipment  
for India, 1869  
War Office, 1869  
xix, 128p illus 33cm
- L/MIL/17/5/2044  
Report of the committee appointed to inquire into the  
promotion and retirement of the officers of the Ordnance  
Corps, together with the minutes of evidence &  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1870, LI, 206  
xv, 115p 33cm
- L/MIL/17/5/2045  
The breech-loading system. An historical summary of the  
question, with reasons for adopting muzzle-loading guns  
for the Field Artillery, and estimates of the probable cost  
Col Edward Wray, RA  
Royal Arsenal Woolwich, Apr 1870  
118p 33cm Confidential
- L/MIL/17/5/2046  
Memorandum on the amalgamation of the three Ordnance  
Departments of India, with suggestions for the assimila-  
tion of the Indian and Home Departments charged with  
the supply of warlike stores  
Lt Edwin Henry Hayter Collen, RA  
Calcutta: Military Dept, 22 Jul 1870  
15p 33cm
- L/MIL/17/5/2047  
On the coast defences of India  
Col Edward Wray, RA  
Royal Arsenal Woolwich, May 1871  
16p illus 33cm Confidential
- L/MIL/17/5/2048  
Report of the Adjutant-General upon the organization of  
the Royal Artillery, with the evidence on which that  
report is founded, War Office, 28th May 1872  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1872, XIV, C.561 & 561-I  
100p map 33cm
- L/MIL/17/5/2049  
Note on the correspondence relating to reductions in the  
Ordnance Establishment of the three Indian Presidencies  
George W. Kellner  
Simla: Military Dept, 20 Aug 1872  
54p 33cm
- L/MIL/17/5/2050  
Copies of a despatch, dated 18th July 1872, to the  
Government of India, and of all memorials or letters  
addressed to the Commander in Chief in India, by officers  
of the Royal Artillery, which have been transmitted to  
the India Office, complaining of the mode in which the  
Royal Warrant of the 5th day of July 1872 has been  
carried out by the Government of India, and of replies  
thereto  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1875, LIV, 258  
37p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army**

**L/MIL/17/5/2051**

Report [and appendices] of the Special Ordnance Commission appointed by order of the Government of India to enquire into the system of ordnance supply in India without reference to the limits of the different Presidencies Calcutta: Govt of India, 1875  
[617]p illus 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/2052**

Return of all letters or memorials forwarded to the Commander in Chief in India, or the Commanders in Chief of Bombay and Madras, from Majors of the Royal Artillery serving in India, between the 5th day of July 1872 and the 1st day of April 1875, complaining of the mode in which the Royal Warrant of the 5th day of July 1872 was carried out in India, together with any replies or order or circular in reference thereto (in continuation of Parliamentary Paper, No. 258 of the present session)  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1876, LV, 85  
34p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/2053**

Return of all applications for arrears of pay, by Majors of the Royal Artillery who served in India between the 5th day of July 1872 and the 1st day of April 1875, forwarded to the authorities at the War Office through the Deputy Adjutant General of Artillery since the 16th day of July 1875, and of any replies thereto  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1876, XLIII, 140  
1p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/2054**

Copies of all applications or renewed applications made by officers of the Royal Artillery whilst serving in the United Kingdom for arrears of pay due to them by the Government of India, which have been forwarded by the Deputy Adjutant General, Royal Artillery, Horse Guards, since the 1st day of April 1875, and of any acknowledgements or of replies thereto  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1876, XLIII, 413  
16p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/2055**

Notes by Colonel Wray, Royal Artillery, on the supply of ordnance stores to India from England, the reserves for India, the local manufacture of war-material, and the coast defences  
Royal Arsenal Woolwich, 20 May 1876  
69p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/2056**

Copy of letter, dated Deputy Adjutant General's Office, Royal Artillery, Simla, the 24th day of July 1876, addressed to the Officer Commanding the 18th Brigade, Royal Artillery, Sheffield, England, by desire of His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India, respecting arrears of pay due to Majors of the Royal Artillery by the Government of India, and of any communications addressed to the Deputy Adjutant General, Royal Artillery, Horse Guards, by officers of the Royal Artillery quartered in Great Britain or Ireland in reference to such letter, or similar letter, addressed to officers commanding other Brigades, Royal Artillery  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1877, LXII, 79  
2p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/2057**

Copy of the letter from the War Office to the India Office, dated the 4th day of May 1877, together with the reply thereto, dated the 13th day of June 1877, and a memorandum by Major General Sir John Adye, on the subject of captains of artillery who were promoted to the rank of regimental majors in 1872  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1877, LXII, 297  
7p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/2058**

Position of officers of the Royal Artillery (late Indian) in respect of their claim to serve in India  
Henry Knightley Bume  
Simla, 5 Jul 1877  
3p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/2059**

Report from the select committee on Army (Royal Artillery and Engineer officers' arrears of pay); together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence, and appendix  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1878, X, 204  
xxviii, 65p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/2060**

Report of the special committee on ordnance, appointed by the Government of India under instructions from Her Majesty's Government, to consider the question of reducing and systematising ordnance indents on Europe, and the reserves maintained in India  
Calcutta: Govt of India, 1878  
[308]p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/2061**

Report of the committee on the pay, promotion, and the conditions of service and retirement of officers of the Ordnance Corps; together with minutes of evidence, appendix and index  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1881, XX, C.2816  
273p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/2062**

Report of the committee on the organization of the Royal Artillery, with minutes of evidence and appendices, 27th April 1888  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1888, XXV, C.5491  
xix, 311p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/2063**

Report on the manufacture of cordite and its principal ingredients, viz. gun-cotton and nitro-glycerine  
Col Francis James Caldecott, RA  
India Office Mil Dept, 1891  
72p 33cm

**L/MIL/5/2064**

Report of a tour on the Continent to inspect equipment factories and tanneries  
Cpt Edmond Somerville Forestier Walker, RA  
India Office Mil Dept, Sep 1892  
14p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2065

Report on the mountain battery practice camps at Dhagul and Rajpur, 1892-1893

Simla: Insp-Gen of Art, 1893

38p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2066

Report on the siege operations at Pur, 1891 [Dec 1892 &amp; Jan 1894]

Simla. Insp-Gen of Art, 1892-94 3 issues 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2067

Correspondence and reports on the question of the supply of nitric and sulphuric acids to the explosives factories at Kirkee

Col Francis James Caldecott, RA

Dir-Gen of Stores, India Office, 23 Apr 1894

29p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2068

General report on the practice carried out by the Royal Artillery in India during the season 1896-97

Simla: Insp-Gen of Art, 1897

29p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2069

General report of practice of the Royal Artillery, Punjab Command, during 1896-97

Simla: Insp-Gen of Art, 1897

52p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2070

Report on Royal Artillery practice camps, drill and equipment, Madras Command

Brig-Gen Robert Alexander, RA

Ootacamund, 1897

25p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2071

Report on Royal Artillery practice camps, drill and equipment, Bombay Command, 1896-97

Brig-Gen Charles Henry Spragge, RA

Mahableshwar, 1897

26p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2072

Annual report 1897-98 by the Inspector General of Artillery in India

Maj-Gen Trevor Bruce Tyler

Simla, 1898

38p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2073

Scheme for the formation of a corps of Indian Coast Artillery for service at Indian defended ports and eastern imperial coaling stations

Simla: Govt of India, 1902

27p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2074

Report of a committee appointed to revise the existing system of compiling the accounts of the ordnance factories in India, with digest of evidence and list of witnesses. Minutes of the evidence and proceedings taken by the committee ...

Calcutta: Govt of India, 1908 2 vols 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2075

Instructions for practice, Royal Garrison Artillery, inland defences and movable armament, India, 1914-15

Simla: GSI, 1914

ii, 30p 21cm

L/MIL/17/5/2076

Instructions for practice seawards, India, Royal Garrison Artillery, coast defences, 1919-1920

Calcutta: GSI, Aug 1919

[ii], 29p 21cm For official use only.

L/MIL/17/5/2077

Report on the steps necessary for the assimilation of the Home and Indian systems of administration of Ordnance Services

Brig-Gen Hugh Whitchurch Perry

Delhi: Army Ordnance Dept, 1 Mar 1918

44p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2078

Report of committee appointed to advise the Government of India on certain matters connected with the administration and management of the Indian Ordnance Factories

Simla: Army Dept, 1920

[31]p tabs 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2079

Report of Brevet Lt. Col W.R. Paul, CBE, RFA, on a tour of inspection in India as liaison officer from the Master General of the Ordnance

War Office, Jul 1921

94p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2080

Standing Orders for the Indian Army Ordnance Corps (provisional) 1927

Simla: QMG in India, 2 Apr 1927

iv, 60p 21cm

L/MIL/17/5/2081

Ordnance manual (war) India, 1935

Delhi: Master-Gen of Ordnance, 1935

xi, 210p diags 17cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/5/2082

Regulations for magazines and laboratories, together with instructions for the care, testing and examination of ammunition and explosives and the preservation of artillery matériel in India, 1902

Calcutta: Military Dept, 1902

[ii], 152p illus 24cm

L/MIL/17/5/2083

Regulations for care and preservation of war matériel and for magazines in India

Calcutta: Military Dept, 1904

iv, 98p illus 24cm

L/MIL/17/5/2084

Regulations for magazines in India and care of war matériel, 1911 (provisional issue)

Calcutta: AG in India, 1912

vi, 246, lxxix p 24cm

**L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army**

**L/MIL/17/5/2085**

Magazine regulations (land service) Part 1, 1941. Instructions for the siting, construction and maintenance of ammunition depôts, magazines, laboratories and explosives storehouses, together with regulations for the storage and care of ammunition and explosives. Indian reprint 1943. Calcutta: Army Dept, 1943  
88p 18cm Not to be published

2116	1940	6034-6801
2117	1941	6802-7750
2118	1942	7751-9584
2119	1943	9585-11046 & 268-758
2120	1944	759-2275
2121	1945	2276-3106
2122	1946-1947	3107-4006

**L/MIL/17/5/2086**

Vocabulary of stores used in Her Majesty's Service. Indian addendum, 1884  
Calcutta: Military Dept, 1884 25cm

**L/MIL/17/5/2123**

Administrative/Annual report of the Ordnance Consulting Officer, India Office, for 1925-6 [to 1930/31]  
India Office, 1926-31 6 issues For official use only

**L/MIL/17/5/2087-2089**

Priced vocabulary of stores used in Her Majesty's Service  
Calcutta: Military Dept, 1888-1901 3 issues 25cm

2087	1888
2088	1895
2089	1901

**L/MIL/17/5/2124**

Administration report of the Ordnance Department in India for the year 1890-91 [to 1893/4, 1895/6-1896/7, 1899/1900-1904/5, 1906/7, 1908/9-1914/15]  
Simla/Calcutta: Dir-Gen of Ordnance, 1891-1915  
20 issues 33cm Confidential

**L/MIL/17/5/2090**

Priced vocabulary of stores (India) used in His Majesty's Service: Land service stores  
Calcutta: Army Dept, 1922 18cm

**L/MIL/17/5/2125**

Administration report of the Inspection Section of the Indian Ordnance Department 1924-25 [and 1927-28]  
Delhi/Simla: Master-Gen of Supply, 1925-29 2 issues  
25cm

**L/MIL/17/5/2091-2122**

List of changes in war matériel and of patterns of military stores which have been approved by the Government of India for Her [His] Majesty's Army serving in India Issued by the Dir-Gen of Ordnance/Master-Gen of Ordnance/Master-Gen of Supply

**L/MIL/17/5/2126**

Master-General of the Ordnance Branch, administration report of the Contracts Directorate 1936-1937 [to 1938-39]  
Delhi: Defence Dept, 1938-39 3 issues 25cm

2091	1880-1882	1-325
2092	1883-1886	326-699
2093	1887-1890	700-1249
	[1891-1897 missing]	
2094	1898	3104-3365
2095	1899	3366-3728
	[1900 missing]	
2096	1901	4014-4234
2097	1902	4235-4609
2098	1903-1904	4610-5434
2099	1905-1906	5435-6020
2100	1907-1908	6021-6519
2101	1908-1910	6270-7057
2102	1911-1913	7058-7941
2103	1914-1916	7942-8914
2104	1917-1919	8915-10148
2105	1920-1922	10149-11540
2106	1923-1924	11541-12800
2107	1925-1926	12801-13600
2108	1927-1928	13601-13874 & 1-381
2109	1929-1930	382-1318
2110	1931-1932	1319-2185
2111	1933-1934	2186-3060
2112	1935-1936	3061-4178
2113	1937	4179-4745
2114	1938	4801-5412
2115	1939	5413-6033

**L/MIL/17/5/2127**

Administration report of the ordnance and clothing factories for the year 1926-27 [and 1928/9-1929/30, 1931/2-1938/9]  
Calcutta/Simla: Master-Gen of Supply/Master-Gen of Ordnance, 1927-40 11 issues 24cm Confidential

**L/MIL/17/5/2128**

The Indian Ordnance Inspection Section list/Inspection list  
Simla/Delhi: Dir-Gen of Ordnance/Master-Gen of Supply/Master-Gen of Ordnance/Dir of Armaments, 1900-1945  
18 issues

1 Aug 1900	1936
1 Apr 1922	1937 (lethal stores)
1 Apr 1925	1938 (armaments)
1 Apr 1926	1939 (armaments and mechanical transport)
1 Jun 1927	
1 Apr 1928	1941 (armaments)
1 Apr 1929	1942 (armaments)
1 Apr 1931	1945 (armaments)
1932	
1933	
1934	

**L/MIL/17/5/2129**

The Indian ordnance and clothing factories list/The Indian ordnance factories list  
Simla/Delhi: Master-Gen of Ordnance/Dir-Gen Ordnance Factories, 1937-1944 6 issues [1937-1941 & 1943]  
33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2130

List of officers and clerical and inferior establishments, corrected up to the ...

- 31 Oct 1935 (Provision)
- 1 Sep 1938 (Provision)
- 1 Aug 1936 (Contracts Directorate)
- 30 Jun 1938 (Contracts Directorate)
- 30 Jun 1937 (Main Branch)

Simla: Master-Gen of Ordnance, 1935-38 5 issues  
25cm

L/MIL/17/5/2131

Nominal roll of warrant and non-commissioned officers (permanent and temporary), civilian storekeepers and assistant storekeepers and Indian warrant officers (stores) serving in the Stores Branch, Indian Army Ordnance Corps, corrected up to March 1942  
Jubbulpore: IAOC Records, 1943  
iv, 544p 24cm

L/MIL/17/5/2132-2138 Printing, Stationery etc 1927-1945

L/MIL/17/5/2132

Stationery manual (war) India, 1927  
Calcutta: Army Dept, 1927  
5p 18cm

L/MIL/17/5/2133

Rules for printing and binding  
New Delhi: Govt of India, 1935  
ii, 51p 24cm

L/MIL/17/5/2134

Regulations and manuals (other than training and field service manuals) authorised scales of issue 1937  
[ii], 363p 24cm

L/MIL/17/5/2135

Classified list of Army forms and books and India Army forms used by the Defence Services in India, corrected up to April 1942

Calcutta: Army Dept, 1942  
ix, 331p 24cm

L/MIL/17/5/2136

Instructions on economy in the use of stationery and office equipment  
New Delhi: Paper Economy Officer, 1945  
[i], 15p 18cm

L/MIL/17/5/2137

Instructions for the working of stationery depôts in India and Ceylon  
New Delhi: Defence Dept, 1945  
19p 16cm Restricted

L/MIL/17/5/2138

Classification and handling of protected documents (India) 1943  
Delhi: Army Dept, 1944  
12p 18cm Restricted

L/MIL/17/5/2139-2149 Railways, Posts &amp; Telegraphs 1890-1939

L/MIL/17/5/2139

Railway manual (war) India, 1914  
Calcutta: GSI, 1914

x, 65p 18cm

[Issued with Indian Army Order No 435 of 1914]

L/MIL/17/5/2140

Railway manual (war) India, 1927  
Calcutta: GSI, 1927

vii, 19p 18cm

L/MIL/17/5/2141

Handbook for armoured trains, India  
Calcutta: GSI, 1914

93p illus 14cm

[Issued with Indian Army Order No 530 of 1914]

L/MIL/17/5/2142

Postal manual (war) India  
Calcutta: Army Dept, 1911

ii, 19p 19cm

L/MIL/17/5/2143

Postal manual (war) India, 1937  
Delhi: GSI, 1937

v, 42p 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/5/2144

Handbook for the use of postal censors (India) 1939  
Simla: GSI, 1939

31p 18cm Security

L/MIL/17/5/2145

Word code for foreign state telegrams. Pt 1 – Phrase, code. Pt 2 – Code, phrase.

comp James Horsburgh Lane

Calcutta: Govt of India, 3rd edn 1890 2 vols 33cm

Supplement to the third edition ...

India Office, 1903

Fourth edition, rev Jeffery Julian Allen

India Office, 1903 2 vols 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2146

Telegraphic phrase-code [and code-phrase] for Indian Field Post Offices

Lahore: Postmaster-Gen, Punjab & NWP, 3rd edn 1904  
2 vols 22cm

L/MIL/17/5/2147

Report on cable censorship during the Great War (1914-1919)

MI.8, War Office, 13 Dec 1919

399p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/5/2148

Telegraph manual (war) India, 1938  
New Delhi: GSI, 1938

vii, 88p 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/5/2149

Handbook for the use of telegraph censors (India) 1939  
Simla: GSI, 1940

ix, 48p 18cm Security

**L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army**

**L/MIL/17/5/2150-2168 Recruiting 1871-1945**

**L/MIL/17/5/2150**

Copy of the proceedings of the committee of which Mr Seacombe was a member, which sat at the end of last year, to inquire into the expense of the recruits for the regiments serving in India  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1871, L, 129  
17p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/2151**

Copies of further proceedings of the committee ... to inquire into the expense of the recruits for the regiments serving in India, and of correspondence relating thereto ...  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1874, XLVII, 129  
25p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/2152**

Recruiting in India, before and during the war of 1914-18  
Delhi: Army HQ India, Oct 1919  
196p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/2153**

Recruitment into the Indian Army, 3 Sep 1939-1 July 1945  
New Delhi: Cin-C's Secretariat, Central Statistical Section, 1945  
tab + 24 maps in photostat 20 x 26cm

**L/MIL/17/5/2154**

Notes on Goorkhas, being a short account of their country, history, characteristics, clans &c  
Cpt Eden Vansittart, 5th Gurkhas  
Calcutta: Govt of India, 1890  
ii, 69p 21cm

**L/MIL/17/5/2155-2168 Recruiting Handbooks for the Indian Army**

**L/MIL/17/5/2155**

Brahmans  
Cpt Alfred Horsford Bingley & Cpt Arthur Nicholls  
Calcutta: Intelligence Branch, QMG in India, 1918  
[61]p 24cm

**L/MIL/17/5/2156**

Dogras  
rev Lt-Col William Bruce Cunningham  
Calcutta: Govt of India, 1932  
ix, 123p maps 24cm For official use only

**L/MIL/17/5/2157**

Garhwalis  
Cpt John Thorold Evatt, rev Lt-Col Kenneth Henderson  
Calcutta: Govt of India, 1924  
82p map 25cm

**L/MIL/17/5/2158**

Gurkhas  
Cpt Charles John Morris  
Delhi: Govt of India, 1933  
179p tabs map 24cm

**L/MIL/17/5/2159**

Hindustani Musalmans and Musalmans of the Eastern Punjab  
Maj Walter FitzGerald Bourne  
Calcutta: Govt of India, 1914  
vi, 110p 24cm

**L/MIL/17/5/2160**

Jats, Gujars & Ahirs  
Maj Alfred Horsford Bingley, rev Lt-Col Robert Cecil Christie  
Delhi: Govt of India, 1937  
[i], 104p 24cm

**L/MIL/17/5/2161**

Kumaonis  
Lt-Col Alan Latham  
Delhi: Govt of India, 1933  
[i], 49p map 24cm For official use only  
... 1941 reprint  
[i], 58p maps 24cm For official use only

**L/MIL/17/5/2162**

Madras classes  
Lt-Col George Elliott Dundas Moutat, rev Cpt Gilbert Kennedy Cassels  
New Delhi: Govt of India, 1938  
[ii], 78p illus map 24cm For official use only

**L/MIL/17/5/2163**

Mappillas or Moplahs  
Maj Pomeroy Holland-Pryor  
Calcutta: Govt of India, 1904  
xxvi, 62p map 24cm

**L/MIL/17/5/2164**

Marathas and Dekhani Musalmans  
Maj Robert Mitchell Betham  
Calcutta: Govt of India, 1908  
[iii], 170, xxvi p map 24cm

**L/MIL/17/5/2165**

Pathans  
Maj Richard Thomas Inledon Ridgway  
Calcutta: Govt of India, 1910  
v, 252p map 24cm  
... 1918 reprint  
v, 252p 24cm

**Pathans**

Lt-Col Frank Melvin Matthews  
New Delhi: Govt of India, 1938  
v, 133p map 24cm

**L/MIL/17/5/2166**

Punjabi Musalmans  
Lt-Col James Masson Wikeley  
Calcutta: Govt of India, 1915  
[ii], 130p map 24cm  
... 2nd edn 1935 of 1927 revision  
[iii], 98p map 24cm

L/MIL/17/5/2167

Rajputana classes  
Maj Brian Lytton Cole  
Simla: Govt of India, 1923  
[ii], 67p map 24cm

L/MIL/17/5/2168

Sikhs  
Maj Arthur Edward Barstow  
Calcutta: Govt of India, 1928  
[234]p map 24cm For official use only

**L/MIL/17/5/2169-2184 Remount Department 1874-1939**

L/MIL/17/5/2169

Papers giving information as to the present state of the Government Studs in India, and any despatch of the Secretary of State for India in Council on the subject Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1874, XLVIII, 69  
11p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2170

Memorandum by the Director, Army Remount Department in India, on the observations made by General Sir John Watson, VC, KCB, regarding horse breeding operations in India and their effect  
Simla: Army Remount Dept, 1896  
24, vi p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2171

Standing orders of the Army Remount Depôts: Saharanpu Saharanpur, Hosur, Ahmednagar, Karnal and Hapur, and of the Purchasing Depôts, Calcutta, Madras and Bombay  
Simla: Army Remount Dept, 19 Nov 1900  
[i], 69p 25cm

L/MIL/17/5/2172

Report on the results of horse breeding in the Dera Ghazi Khan and Shahpur Districts of the Punjab, and in the Bulandshahr District of the North-Western Provinces, for the years 1898, 1899 and 1900  
Maj Maitland Cowper, 10th Bengal Lancers  
Simla: Military Dept, 1900  
[i], 123p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2173

Report of the Horse and Mule Breeding Commission, assembled under the orders of the Government of India, 1900-01  
India Office, 1901  
[i], 65p illus 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2174

Report on the breeding of mules, donkeys and ponies in the Chinese Empire, with some remarks on the best means of purchasing and transporting them to India  
Tientsin: Intelligence Branch, China Field Force, Jul 1902  
[36]p map 26cm

L/MIL/17/5/2175

Some notes regarding mule supply in Yunnan  
Maj Michael Edward Willoughby  
Calcutta: Army Remount Dept, 1904  
ii, 10p photog figs map 33cm

L/M/17/5/2176

Handbook for horse breeding: translation of extracts from the 'Hand book for horse-breeding' by Count von Lehndorff  
Calcutta: Army Remount Dept, 1907  
[iii], 122p 25cm

L/MIL/17/5/2177

Report on the mule purchasing operations in Persia during the year 1907  
Lt Vivian Pericles Barrow Williams  
Simla: Army Remount Dept, 1908  
[17]p map 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2178

Report on the mule purchasing operations in North America during the year 1907  
Maj Charles Hugh Henry Gough  
Simla: Army Remount Dept, 1908  
40p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2179

Report on a visit to the Commonwealth of Australia and the Dominion of New Zealand on remount services  
Col Howard Goad, Dir-Gen  
Calcutta: Army Remount Dept, 1908  
42p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/5/2180

Remount manual (war) India  
Calcutta: Army Dept, 1911  
ii, 8p 18cm  
[Issued with Indian Army Order No 654 of 1911]

L/MIL/17/5/2181

Remount manual (war) India, 1924  
Calcutta: Army Dept, 1924  
ix, 13p figs 25cm

L/MIL/17/5/2182

Report by Lieut-Colonel J. Bruce, OBE, Army Remount Department, on a visit to South Africa during 1925  
Delhi: QMG's Dept, 1925  
19p 25cm

L/MIL/17/5/2183

Reports by Brigadier W.H. Anderson, CBE, Director of Remounts, Army Headquarters, India, on a visit to the Commonwealth of Australia, during 1929, regarding future supply of remounts for army requirements in India  
Calcutta: Govt of India, 1930  
[i], 63p 25cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/5/2184

Annual administration report of the Horse Breeding Department of the Bengal and Bombay Presidencies for the official year 1888-89

Army Remount Department. Annual administration report of the Bengal, Madras and Bombay Presidencies for the official year 1889-90 [to 1894-95]

**L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army**

Army Remount Department. Annual administration report of the Bengal, Punjab, Madras and Bombay Commands for the year 1895-96 [to 1879-98]

Annual administration report of the Army Remount Department in India for the year 1898-99 [and 1900/01, 1902/3-1905/6]

Administration report of the Army Remount Department in India for the year 1906-07 [to 1912-13]

Administration report of the Army Remount Department for the year 1925-26 [and 1927/8-1929-30, 1937/8-1938/9]

Simla/Calcutta/Delhi: Horse Breeding Dept/Army Remount Dept/QMG's Branch, 1889-1939 29 issues

**L/MIL/17/5/2185-2189 Service Corps 1926-1940**

L/MIL/17/5/2185

Regimental standing orders of the Indian Army Service Corps

Calcutta: QMG's Branch, 1926

iii, 115, vii p 25cm

L/MIL/17/5/2186

Indian Army Service Corps training. Pt 1 – Supplies, Pt 2 – Animal transport

Calcutta: Army Dept, 1927-31 2 vols 14cm

L/MIL/17/5/2187

Royal Indian Army Service Corps training. Vol 1 – Training and war, Vol 2 – Supplies, Vol 3 – Transport

Delhi: GSI, 1938-40 3 vols 18cm

L/MIL/17/5/2188

I.A.S.C. manual (war) India, 1932

Simla: GSI, 1932

vii, 205p 17cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/5/2189

Scales of rations and supplies issued by the R.I.A.S.C. (short title 'S.R.S.'), corrected up to 31st December 1940

New Delhi: Army Dept, 1941

ii, 94p 25cm

**L/MIL/17/5/2190-2196 Signal Corps 1913-1942**

L/MIL/17/5/2190

Training manual – signalling, Indian supplement (reprinted with corrections up to July 1913)

Calcutta: GSI, 1913

ii, 39p 13cm

[Issued with Indian Army Order No 380 of 1913]

L/MIL/17/5/2191

Training manual – signalling (provisional) 1915, Indian supplement

Calcutta: GSI, 1917

[viii], 138p 14cm

[Issued with Indian Army Order No 341 of 1917]

L/MIL/17/5/2192

Practical instructions in signalling from cavalry, infantry and armoured cars, to aeroplanes

Simla: GSI, 1918

[ii], 9p diags 21cm

L/MIL/17/5/2193

Brigade signal sections, their organisation and employment in the field in India, 1930

Bombay: GSI, 1930

[i], 33p figs 18cm

L/MIL/17/5/2194

Indian Signal Corps. Corps memorandum No. 1 – Trade testing, mustering and re-mustering (British and Indian ranks)

Simla: Army HQ India, 1926

[i], 19p 25cm

L/MIL/17/5/2195

Indian Signal Corps. Corps memoranda, 1936

Calcutta: Army HQ India, 1936

[102]p 24cm

L/MIL/17/5/2196

Indian Signal Corps. Corps memoranda, 1942

Delhi: GHQ India, 1942

ii, 101p 24cm

**L/MIL/17/5/2197-2341 Training Education and Welfare 1866-1946**

L/MIL/17/5/2197

List of G.S. training publications, 1945

Delhi: GSI, 1 Aug 1945

iii, 86p 24cm

L/MIL/17/5/2198

Memorandum on army training in India 1910-1911

Simla: GS Branch, 1 Sep 1911

[22]p 33cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/5/2199

Memorandum on army training (India)/A.H.Q. India training memorandum. Individual training periods 1929-34 & 1935-38. Collective training periods 1929/30-1933/4 & 1935/6-1937/8.

Delhi/Simla/Calcutta: GSI, 1930-39 18 issues 25cm

For official use only

L/MIL/17/5/2200

Courses of instruction, India, 1932

Calcutta: GSI, 1932

xxi, 178p 18cm

... 1935

Delhi: GSI, 1935

xix, 182p 18cm

Addendum to courses of instruction, India, 1935. Pamphlet containing (i) Army School of Education Belgaum, (ii) Chemical Warfare School Belgaum

Delhi: GSI, 1939

19p 18cm



L/MIL/17/5/2201

Courses of instruction, India, 1939 [to 1942]  
 Delhi/Simla: GSI, 1939-42 11 pamphlets in 20 issues  
 18 cm

No 1 – Fighting Vehicles School, Ahmednagar 1939,  
 1940 & 1942

No 2 – The Army School of Education, Belgaum 1939.  
 The Army School of Education, Pachmarai,  
 1939.

No 3 – School of Artillery (India) 1939

No 4 – The Small Arms School (India) 1939 & 1940.  
 The Infantry Schools, Saugor 1941

No 5 – Army School of Physical Assault, Ambala/  
 Kasauli 1939

No 6 – Chemical Warfare School, Pachmari 1939 & 1941

No 7 – Schools controlled by the G.H.Q. in India 1939

No 8 – Kitchener College, Nowgong 1939 & 1942

No 9 – The Army Signal School, India 1939 & 1941

No 10 – (i) Field engineering courses, all arms,  
 (ii) Pioneer courses, (iii) Army Headquarters  
 draughtsmanship courses, (iv) Indian military  
 service courses 1939 & 1942

No 11 – Frontier Warfare School, India, Kakul 1939

L/MIL/17/5/2202

Military education for natives of India  
 George Tomkyns Chesney  
 Govt of India, 23 Jan 1888  
 13p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/5/2203

Proposal for improving the fighting qualities of the Native  
 Army

Oliver Richardson Newmarch  
 India Office Mil Dept, 30 Apr 1890  
 7p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2204

Mountain warfare  
 Simlar: AG in India, 13 Aug 1900  
 ii, 20p 13cm

L/MIL/17/5/2205

Notes on mountain warfare  
 Calcutta: GSI, 1920  
 [i], 50p 16cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/5/2206

Mountain warfare notes  
 Lt-Gen Skipton Hill Climo  
 GOC Poona District May 1921  
 32p 14cm

L/MIL/17/5/2207

The spirit of the bayonet  
 Simla: GSI, 1918  
 20p 16cm

L/MIL/17/5/2208

Instructions for the conduct of local classes for training in  
 musketry, Hotchkiss and Lewis guns  
 Calcutta: GSI, 1918  
 8p 13cm

L/MIL/17/5/2209

Notes on miniature or 30 yards ranges, and the use  
 of a model theatre, sometimes called "landscape range"  
 Calcutta: GSI, 1919  
 4p 13cm  
 [Issued with Indian Army Order No 104 of 1918]

L/MIL/17/5/2210

Syllabus for the training of Indian pioneer recruits  
 Calcutta: GSI, 1922  
 5p tab 13cm

L/MIL/17/5/2211

Training and manoeuvre regulations, 1923 (with additions  
 for India)  
 War Office Dec 1923, reprinted Calcutta, 1924  
 vii, 176p 13cm

L/MIL/17/5/2212

Manual on the use of smoke, 1923  
 War Office, Jul 1923, reprinted Calcutta, 1924  
 [ii], 44p tab 14cm

L/MIL/17/5/2213

Care and preservation of small arms and notes on bicycles,  
 1926  
 Calcutta: Master-Gen of Supply, Simla, 1927  
 [i], 40p 13cm

L/MIL/17/5/2214

Notes on air photographs, 1928  
 Calcutta: GSI, 3rd edn 1928  
 [i], 22p diags 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/5/2215

Indian supplement to the manual of map reading, photo  
 reading and field sketching, 1929  
 Calcutta: GSI, 1931  
 [i], 8p fig maps 21cm

L/MIL/17/5/2216

Training battalion manual, 1931 (applicable to Indian  
 infantry training battalion and corps headquarters, Indian  
 Pioneers)  
 Calcutta: Army Dept, 7 Jul 1931  
 viii, 58p 18cm

L/MIL/17/5/2217

Manual of physical training for the Indian Army,  
 1915  
 Delhi: Army Dept, 20 Mar 1915  
 [ii], 62p figs 17cm

L/MIL/17/5/2218

Physical training, India, 1930  
 Calcutta: GSI, 1930  
 iv, 224, xiii p figs 21cm  
 [Issued with Indian Army Order No 77 of 1930]

## L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army

- L/MIL/17/5/2219  
Physical and recreational training, India, 1941  
Delhi: GSI, 1941  
[ii], 223p figs 18cm
- L/MIL/17/5/2220  
Frontier warfare – India (Army and Royal Air Force)  
Delhi: Defence Dept, 1939  
vii, 229p diags map 16cm
- L/MIL/17/5/2221  
Instructions by models  
Delhi: GSI, 1940  
28p illus 25cm
- L/MIL/17/5/2222  
A note on command  
Gen Archibald Percival Wavell, C-in-C  
New Delhi: GSI, 1942  
4p 18cm Not to be published
- L/MIL/17/5/2223  
A note on training for commanding officers  
Gen Archibald Percival Wavell, C-in-C, May 1942  
Simla: GSI, 1942  
4p 18cm Not to be published
- L/MIL/17/5/2224  
Ruses and stratagems of war  
Gen Archibald Percival Wavell, C-in-C  
Simla: GSI, 1942  
4p 18cm Not to be published
- L/MIL/17/5/2225  
Four lectures by a commanding officer for officers joining  
the Indian Army  
Delhi: GSI, 1942  
32p 18cm
- L/MIL/17/5/2226  
The instructors' handbook on fieldcraft and battle drill  
(India). Introduction and Chapters 1 & 3-7  
Delhi: GSI, c1942 6 parts 18cm Not to be published
- L/MIL/17/5/2227  
Handbook of chemical warfare weapons, India, Description,  
storage, transport, maintenance, inspection and  
disposal  
Simla: Army Dept, 1942  
iii, 103p illus figs 26cm Secret
- L/MIL/17/5/2228  
Memorandum of the training of the artillery in India,  
1942  
Calcutta: GSI, 1943  
iv, 22p 18cm Not to be published
- L/MIL/17/5/2229  
Notes on artillery, 1943  
Calcutta: GSI, 1943  
[i], 44p 18cm Not to be published
- L/MIL/17/5/2230  
Manual of the engagement of unseen targets by anti-  
aircraft guns (India)  
Calcutta: GSI, Jan 1943  
[i], 63p figs 33cm Not to be published
- L/MIL/17/5/2231  
Manual of the engagement of ground targets (excluding  
tanks) by anti-aircraft artillery (India)  
Calcutta: GSI, Feb 1943  
i.32p 33cm Not to be published
- L/MIL/17/5/2232  
The Indian and Gurkha infantry recruit of the Indian  
Army – training directive  
Delhi: GHQ India, 18 Sep 1943  
ii, 49p 18cm
- L/MIL/17/5/2233  
Gas training, India, 1944  
Delhi: GSI, Jun 1944  
iv, 104p 18cm Restricted
- L/MIL/17/5/2234  
Training directive – basic military training of the recruit  
of the corps and services of the Indian Army  
Delhi: GHQ India, 20 May 1944  
[i], 32p 18cm Restricted
- L/MIL/17/5/2235  
A lecture to infantry officers on man management  
Delhi: GSI, Jun 1944  
18p 18cm Restricted
- L/MIL/17/5/2236  
Battle drill for thick jungle, 1943  
Delhi: GSI, 1943  
ii, 44p figs 18cm Restricted
- L/MIL/17/5/2237  
Some jungle trees and their uses  
Delhi: GSI, c1944  
[ii], 58p illus 18cm
- L/MIL/17/5/2238  
Living in the jungle  
Biology War Committee, c1944  
50p figs 18cm
- L/MIL/17/5/2239  
Jungle jottings 1945  
War Office, Jul 1945  
ii, 100p figs 24cm Restricted
- L/MIL/17/5/2240  
Army in India training memorandum, war series. Nos 2-24,  
26-28 & 30.  
GSI, 1941-45 27 issues 25cm Not to be published
- L/MIL/17/5/2241  
Battle bulletin. Nos 1-9  
Delhi: GSI, 1944-45 9 issues 18cm Restricted
- L/MIL/17/5/2242  
Army/air operations (India). Pamphlets Nos 1 & 5-8.  
Delhi: GSI, 1944-45 6 parts 18cm Restricted
- No 1 – General principles and organisation, 1944  
Supplement to No 1: Air supply vocabulary as  
used by Allied Land Forces, South East Asia.  
1945
- No 2 – Maintenance by air (provisional), 1945
- No 6 – Air transported operations (provisional), 1944

No 7 – Standing operating procedure for air-borne forces, South East Asia and India Commands (provisional), 1944

No 8 – Air forces in support of the army in tribal warfare on the western frontier of India, 1944

L/MIL/17/5/2243

Small arms training (India), Vol 1. Pamphlets 1, 8-9 & 14  
Delhi: GSI, 1944-45 6 parts 18cm Restricted

No 1 – Weapon training, 1944

No 8 – Mortar (2-inch), 1944

No 9 – Mortar (3-inch), 1945. Parts 1 & 2  
Supplement No 1: Mortar (3-inch), section and platoon firing, 1944

No 14 – Range courses – war, 1944

L/MIL/17/5/2244

Military training pamphlet No 1 (India). Armoured Units in the field. Parts 1-12.

GSI, 1941-42 18cm Not to be published

Pt 1 – Characteristics, roles and handling of armoured divisions, 1941

Pt 2 – General considerations common to both armoured and light armoured units, 1941

Pt 3 – Reconnaissance regiments: (i) Armoured car regiment in the armoured division, (ii) Divisional reconnaissance regiment in an infantry division

Pt 4 – Armoured battle, 1941

Pt 5 – Tank gunnery, 1942

Pt 6 – 37-mm tank gun, mechanical training, 1942

Pt 7 – System of gunnery training and conduct of range practices, 1942

Pt 8 – Battle signals, 1942

Pt 9 – Guide to signal training armoured division, all units, 1942

Pt 10 – .30 Browning machine gun, mechanical training, 1942

Pt 11 – The mortar troop, 1942

Pt 12 – Troop training, 1942

L/MIL/17/5/2245

Military training pamphlet No 2 (India). Notes on tank hunting, 1942.

GSI, 1942

[i], 25p diags 18cm Not to be published

L/MIL/17/5/2246

Military training pamphlet (India) No 4. Supply in the field in Eastern theatres of war, 1939.

New Delhi: GSI, 2nd edn 1941

vii, 51p 18cm Not to be published

Maintenance in Eastern theatres of war, 1943

Delhi: GSI, 1943

iv, 51p diags 18cm Not to be published

L/MIL/17/5/2247

Military training pamphlet No 6 (India). The support of land forces by aircraft in tribal warfare on the western frontier of India, 1940

Simla: GSI, 2nd edn Mar 1941

30p 17cm Not to be published

L/MIL/17/5/2248

Military training pamphlet No 7 (India). Extensive warfare (notes on warfare in mountainous country between modern forces in Eastern theatres).

Delhi: GSI, 2nd edn Jun 1941

[ii], 24p 18cm Not to be published

L/MIL/17/5/2249

Military training pamphlet No 8 (India). Air forces in support of the army. Parts 1-2 & 5.

GSI, 1942-43 3 parts 18cm Not to be published

Pt 1 – General reconnaissance, 1943

Pt 2 – Direct air support, 1942

Pt 5 – Supply by air to the army, 1943

L/MIL/17/5/2250

Military training pamphlet No 9 (India). Notes on forest warfare

Delhi: GSI, 2nd edn Jan 1942

26p fig 18cm Not to be published

Jungle warfare

Delhi: GSI, 3rd edn Aug 1942

ii, 73p figs 18cm Not to be published

The jungle book

Delhi: GSI, 4th edn Sep 1943

62p illus figs maps 24cm Not to be published

L/MIL/17/5/2251

Military training pamphlet (India) No 10.

Concealment and camouflage.

GSI, 1941

54p diags 17cm Not to be published

Concealment and camouflage, Parts 1-5.

GSI, 1942-45 figs 18/26/32cm Not to be published

Pt 1 – Concealment in the field, 1942

Pt 2 – Use of camouflage equipment, 1942

Pt 3 – Information folder No 1 – M.T. concealment

Pt 4 – Information folder No 2 – Invisibility

Pt 5 – Concealment of camps and dumps

L/MIL/17/5/2252

Military training pamphlet No 11 (India). Notes on training for duties in aid of the civil power, 1941.

Delhi: GSI, 1942

ii, 33p 18cm Not to be published

**L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army**

L/MIL/17/5/2253

Military training pamphlet No 11-A (India). Platoon commanders guide to duties in aid of the civil power, 1946

Delhi: GSI, 1946

36p 14cm Restricted

L/MIL/17/5/2254

Military training pamphlet No 12 (India). Notes on vehicle maintenance and inspection for fighting units, 1941

Delhi: GSI, 1942

31p 18cm Not to be published

L/MIL/17/5/2255

Military training pamphlet No 13 (India). Navigation by the stars.

GSI, 1941

[i], 25p charts 18cm Not to be published

Navigation by the stars

GSI, 1943

18p charts 18cm Not to be published

Astro-navigation for the soldier

GSI, Jul 1945

ii, 15p charts tabs 24cm Restricted

L/MIL/17/5/2256

Military training pamphlet No 14 (India). Infantry section leading, 1941.

Calcutta: GSI, 1941

xiv, 213p diags 18cm Not to be published

L/MIL/17/5/2257

Military training pamphlet No 15 (India). Inspection of mechanized units by formation commanders.

New Delhi: GSI, 1941

12p 18cm Not to be published

L/MIL/17/5/2258

Military training pamphlet No 16 (India). Platoon leading in frontier warfare.

Delhi: GSI, 1942

iv, 88p diags 18cm Not to be published

L/MIL/17/5/2259

Military training pamphlet No 17 (India). Defence against airborne troops, 1942.

Delhi: GSI, 2nd edn 1942

ii, 71p figs 18cm Not to be published

L/MIL/17/5/2260

Military training pamphlet No 18 (India). Notes on driving and maintenance of mechanically propelled vehicles (wheeled), 1941.

Calcutta: GSI, Oct 1941

[ü], 53p figs 18cm Not to be published

L/MIL/17/5/2261

Military training pamphlet No 19 (India). Notes on the training of the infantry recruit, 1941.

Simla: GSI, 1941

[i], 74p figs 19cm Not to be published

L/MIL/17/5/2262

Military training pamphlet No 20 (India). Notes on the organisation and tactical handling of machine gun units, 1941

Delhi: GSI, Nov 1941

16p 18cm Not to be published

L/MIL/17/5/2263

Military training pamphlet No 21 (India). Notes for junior leaders (notes to assist junior leaders of armoured and other units in training with vehicles).

Delhi: GSI, 1941

[i], 11p 18cm Not to be published

L/MIL/17/5/2264

Military training pamphlet No 22 (India). The divisional regiment R.I.A.S.C. (M.T.).

Delhi: GSI, Aug 1942

i, 45p diags 18cm Not to be published

L/MIL/17/5/2265

Military training pamphlet No 23 (India). Notes on loading of pack transport, 1942.

Delhi: GSI, 1942

23p illus 18cm Not to be published

L/MIL/17/5/2266

Military training pamphlet No 24 (India). Batteries (secondary), 1942.

Delhi: GSI, 1942

8p 18cm Not to be published

L/MIL/17/5/2267

Military training pamphlet No 25 (India). Battle manoeuvre and a drill for teaching it, 1942.

Delhi: GSI, Oct 1942

20p diags 18cm Not to be published

L/MIL/17/5/2268

Military training pamphlet No 26 (India). Cross country driving (wheeled vehicles), 1942.

Delhi: GSI, Nov 1942

[i], 21p 18cm Not to be published

L/MIL/17/5/2269

Military training pamphlet No 27 (India). Tactical handling and training of anti-tank artillery.

Delhi: GSI, 1943

iii, 51p illus figs 18cm Not to be published

L/MIL/17/5/2270

Military training pamphlet No 28 (India). Water crossing expedients, 1943

Delhi: GSI, Apr 1943

iv, 33p illus figs 18cm Not to be published

L/MIL/17/5/2271

Military pamphlet No 29 (India). Notes on animal transport, 1944

Delhi: GSI, 1944

ii, 103p illus 18cm Restricted

---

L/MIL/17/5/2272

Education training, Indian Army, 1932

Calcutta: Army HQ India, 8 Sep 1932

iii, 96p 13cm

... 1939

Delhi: Army Dept, 1940

ii, 68p 18cm

L/MIL/17/5/2273

Army vocational training, 1933

Simla: Govt of India, 27 Oct 1933

ii, 37p 24cm

L/MIL/17/5/2274  
Standing orders of the Cadet College, Wellington, January 1917

Wellington, 1917  
[i], 37p tabs 20cm

L/MIL/17/5/2275  
Standing orders of the Cadet College, Quetta, February 1918

Calcutta: AG in India, 1918  
[i], 34p tab 21cm

L/MIL/17/5/2276  
Records of the Staff College, Quetta (established 1905)  
Simla: Chief of Staff, 1908-11 2 parts 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2277  
Staff College regulations, Quetta  
Calcutta: Army HQ India, Dec 1921  
14p 18cm

... 1927  
Calcutta: GSI, 1928  
12p 18cm

... 1930  
Calcutta: GSI, 1930  
12p 18cm

L/MIL/17/5/2278  
Staff College, Quetta. Standing orders (provisional) 1922.  
Quetta: 1922  
16p 21cm

L/MIL/17/5/2279  
Quetta Staff College. Institutes, sports and miscellaneous information.  
Quetta. 1922  
20p 16cm

L/MIL/17/5/2280  
Memorandum on the examination for admission to the Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta, held in February-March 1929  
War Office, 1929  
8p 21cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/5/2281  
Examination for admission to the Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta held in February-March 1936. Copies of the examination papers together with remarks by the examiners on the work of the candidates  
War Office, 1936  
105p maps 21cm

... in February-March 1937  
War Office, 1937  
147p maps 21cm

L/MIL/17/5/2282  
Pamphlet of the competitive examination for admission to the Indian Military Academy, Dehra Dun, and the Royal Indian Marine [and the Royal Air Force College Cranwell] held in [month or months/year]. Rules, syllabus, question papers, tabel of results and summaries of reports of examiners.

Delhi: Public Service Commission (India). 1933-41  
15 issues 33cm

Oct 1932	IMA & RIM
Mar-Apr 1933	IMA & Cranwell
Oct 1933	IMA
Oct 1934	IMA & RIM
Mar-Apr 1935	IMA
Oct 1935	IMA & Royal Indian Navy
Mar-Apr 1936	IMA & Cranwell
Mar-Apr 1937	IMA
Oct 1937	IMA & RIN
Mar-Apr 1938	IMA, Cranwell & RIN
Oct 1938	IMA & RIN
Mar-Apr 1939	IMA & RIN
Oct 1939	IMA, RIN & Cranwell
Oct 1940	IMA & RIN
Mar-Apr 1941	IMA & RIN

L/MIL/17/5/2283  
Prince of Wales's Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun  
Calcutta: Govt of India, 1927  
10p illus 18x25cm

L/MIL/17/5/2284  
Provisional regulations respecting admission to the Indian Military Academy, Dehra Dun, 1932  
Calcutta: GSI, 1932  
[ii], 36p 24cm

Regulations respecting admission to the Indian Military Academy, Dehra Dun, and for first appointments to His Majesty's Indian Land Forces, 1937  
Delhi: GSI, 1937  
[iv], 56p 24cm

L/MIL/17/5/2285  
Regulations for the Prince of Wales's Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun, 1934  
Delhi: GSI, Mar 1938  
[i], 17p 24cm

... 1946  
Delhi: GSI, 1946  
[i], 25p 24cm

L/MIL/17/5/2286  
The Prince of Wales's Royal Indian Military College Magazine, Dehra Dun  
2 issues, Feb & Sep 1933 26cm

L/MIL/17/5/2287  
Notes for the benefit of volunteers arriving in India from overseas for appointment as officers in His Majesty's Land Forces after training as cadets in an officers' training school  
Simla: Army Dept, 1941  
[i], 11p 24cm

L/MIL/17/5/2288  
Notes for the information of British other ranks proceeding to India for training at an officers' training school  
War Office, 1943  
16p 24cm

**L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army**

L/MIL/17/5/2289

Provisional regulations under which Indian officers with Viceroy's commissions may be granted permanent commissions in the Indian Army, 1929

Simla, 1929

[i], 7p 22cm

[Appendix XLIV to Regulations for the Army in India]

L/MIL/17/5/2290

Provisional regulations respecting admission of Indian gentlemen to the Royal Military Academy Woolwich, the Royal Military College Sandhurst, and the Royal Air Force Cadet College Cranwell, 1928

Calcutta: GSI, 1928

[ii], 56p 21cm

L/MIL/17/5/2291

Provisional regulations for the grant of commissions as senior officers in the Indian Territorial Force

Calcutta: Army Dept, 1929

[i], 7p 18cm

[Issued with Army Instructions (India) B-223 of 1928]

L/MIL/17/5/2292

Notes for officers wishing to join the Indian Army War Office, 1942

12p 24cm

L/MIL/17/5/2293

Memorandum for personnel of the Indian Services arriving in the United Kingdom

India Office Mil Dept, 1945

6p 21cm

L/MIL/17/5/2294

Handbook of instructions for British Army schools in India

Calcutta: Army Dept, 1920

v, 131p 18cm

L/MIL/17/5/2295

Report of the commission appointed to enquire into the constitution and working of the Lawrence Military Asylums in India, with reports by a deputation directed to visit the several asylums &c

Simla: Govt of India, 1872

[277]p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2296

Report of the Abu Lawrence School for children of soldiers for the year 1933-34

Poona: Committee of Management, 1934

33p 21cm

L/MIL/17/5/2297

Report on the Lawrence College, Chora Gali, for the year ending 31st March 1933 [to 31st March 1938]

Rawalpindi/Lahore: Punjab Govt, 1933-38 5 issues

25cm

L/MIL/17/5/2298

The Lawrence School, Lovedale

Madras, 1925

6p 8 photog tipped-in 27x32cm

L/MIL/17/5/2299

The Lawrence Memorial Royal Military School, Lovedale, Nilgiris, 73rd Report, 1st April 1932-31st March 1933 [and 74th-77th, 79th-80th & 85th Reports, 1933/4-1936/7, 1938/9-1939/40 & 1944/5]

Bangalore: Board of Governors, 1933-45

8 issues 22cm

L/MIL/17/5/2300

Annual report of the Lawrence Royal Military School, Sanawar, for the year 1st April 1933 to March 31st 1934 [and 1935-36]

Sanawar, 1934-36 2 issues 24cm

L/MIL/17/5/2301

Revised rules of the Lawrence Royal Military School, Sanawar, 1935

Calcutta: Govt of India, 1935

ii, 23p 25cm

Rules ... 1941

Delhi: Govt of India, 1941

ii, 25p 25cm

L/MIL/17/5/2302

Report on the Chelmsford Training College, Chora Gali, for the year ending 31st March 1935 [and 1937-38]

Lahore: Punjab Govt, 1935-38 3 issues 25cm

L/MIL/17/5/2303

Regulations for King George's Royal Indian Military Schools, Jhelum, Jullundur and Ajmer, 1933 [and 1939]

Delhi: GSI, 1933-39 2 issues 24cm

L/MIL/17/5/2304

The Kitchener College, Nowgong. Syllabus.

Calcutta: GSI, 1931

[i], 11p 21cm

L/MIL/17/5/2305

The British way and purpose. Nos 2 & 5.7.

Simla: Directorate of Welfare & Amenities, 1943

21cm Not to be published

No 2 – After the war. Social security. The Beveridge Plan

No 5 – The responsible citizen

No 6 – The setting

No 7 – The citizen at work

British way and purpose: Capt T.O. Morrow asking all troops. Nos 9, 11, 13, 15, 18-20 & 22-23.

Bombay: Directorate of Army Education, 1946

illus 21cm

No 9 – Mover or moved?

No 11 – Democracy and planning - can they go together?

No 13 – National insurance – how does it work?

No 15 – Health – prevention or cure?

No 18 – Britain and Europe – how can we lead to peace?

No 19 – Our health – private affair or public?

- No 20 – What hopes of world peace?  
 No 22 – Can the British way of life survive?  
 No 23 – Dominion self-government – what does it mean to me?

Supplementary pamphlet: A letter from Civvy Street from Ernest Watkins to Captain T.O. Morrow

L/MIL/17/5/2306

Current affairs. Special issue & Nos 32, 35-36, 39, 41, 43-45, 47-48 & 51.

Simla: Directorate of Army Education, 1944-46  
 illus 21cm

France – special invasion number

- No 32 – Friends in need  
 No 35 – What has happened at home?  
 No 36 – The hill peoples of Burma  
 No 39 – What price peace?  
 No 41 – Getting back into harness  
 No 43 – China: a background  
 No 44 – Japan: a background  
 No 45 – Malaya, French Indo-China and Siam: a background

No 47 – On thinking geographically

No 48 – We all go the same way home

No 51 – The atomic energy

L/MIL/17/5/2307

What they say in the U.K. Extracts from the British press. Nos 1-4, 6-8 & 11.

Delhi: Directorate of Army Education, 1945-46 21cm

L/MIL/17/5/2308

The Army digest for the services in India. Vol 2 Nos 5-7 & 10.

Delhi: Directorate of Army Education, 1945 19cm

L/MIL/17/5/2309

Rules of the Indian Military Funds

India Office, 1866

113p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2310

Report on a scheme for granting pensions to the widows and orphans of officers entering the Staff Corps, and of chaplains and medical officers on the Indian Establishment Maj-Gen John Caulfield Hannyngton

India Office, 1870

[92]p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2311

The Military Fund, originally Lord Clive's Fund India Office Mil Dept, 25 Feb 1889

8p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2312

Statement showing the terms of appointment and the rates of pay of military officers of the various civil and military

departments under the Government of India for which officers of the Indian Army are eligible

Simla: Army Dept, 1911

19p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2313

A short history in English, Gurmukhi & Urdu of the Royal Pavilion Brighton and a description of it as a hospital for Indian soldiers, 1915

Brighton Corporation, 1915

120p illus 18x25cm

L/MIL/17/5/2314

Periods of service for promotion in the Indian Army India Office Mil Dept, Jan 1917

7p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2315

Estates: monthly [quarterly] return showing current cases dealt with by the Government of India, Army Department, and present state of cases

Delhi: Army Dept, 1917-20 6 issues 33cm

1 Jul 1917 1 Oct 1918

1 Feb 1918 1 Jan 1920

1 Jul 1918 1 Apr 1920

L/MIL/17/5/2316

An Indian tribute to the Indian disabled. A brief account of Queen Mary's Technical School, Bombay, and its work Bombay: Times Press, 1919

40p illus 21cm

L/MIL/17/5/2317

A brief account of the work of the Indian Soldiers' Board Simla: Issued by the Board for circulation among members of the Indian Legislative Council, 1919

9p 25cm

L/MIL/17/5/2318

Indian Soldiers' Board. Report for the year ending 31st March 1926 [and 1929-31, 1933-37 & 1939-41]

Simla/Delhi: Issued by the Board, 1926-41

12 issues 25cm

L/MIL/17/5/2319

Disposal of surplus officers of the Indian Army

Simla: AG's Dept, Jul 1921

17p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/5/2320

Rules for the management of station & regimental institutes

Calcutta: Army HQ India, 1927

iii, 21p 21cm

L/MIL/17/5/2321

Instructions regarding the preparation, submission and final disposal of Confidential Reports

Delhi: Army HQ India, 1928

v, 15p 33cm

[Mil Sec's Circular Memorandum No 72]

L/MIL/17/5/2322

Report of the informal Committee on War Pensions

Simla: Army Dept, 1933

16p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army**

L/MIL/17/5/2323

Recommendations of the War Pensions Committee and the orders of Government thereon  
Simla: Army Dept, 1933  
4p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2324

Summary of information for the benefit of war block and other officers of the Indian Army  
Simla: Army HQ Information Bureau, 2nd edn 1935  
84, vii p 25cm

L/MIL/17/5/2325

Report on the administration of Their Majesties' Silver Jubilee Fund, India, 1935  
New Delhi: Fund Committee, 1936  
72p 24cm

L/MIL/17/5/2326

Conditions of service for civilians paid from Defence Service estimates  
Delhi: Defence Dept, 1937  
[i], 198p 25cm

L/MIL/17/5/2327

Indian Comforts Fund, progress report, October 1941 to March 1942  
London: India House, Apr 1942  
[ii], 16p illus 21cm

L/MIL/17/5/2328

Useful hints for [American] soldiers arriving in India *no imprint*, c1942  
[iii], 45p map 13cm

L/MIL/17/5/2329

A picture of India. Its history, people and government  
Edwin Haward  
London, c1942  
47p illus map 21cm

L/MIL/17/5/2330

Notes for the guidance of commanding officers, staff and regimental officers, proceeding to India, regarding conditions prevailing in that country together with a brief summary of the more important regulations and instructions applicable  
War Office, Jan 1943  
32p 24cm Not to be published

L/MIL/17/5/2331

The welfare education handbook. A manual designed for the guidance of all officers in the conduct of talks and discussions on "Current Affairs".  
Simla: Directorate of Welfare & Amenities, 1943  
23p 17cm

L/MIL/17/5/2332

Voluntary welfare education in the war-time army for British troops. Notes for the guidance of unit welfare education officers of British units  
Simla: Army Dept, 1943  
15p 18cm

L/MIL/17/5/2333

Matters of interest to Indian soldiers and their families  
Calcutta: AG in India, 1943  
44p 18cm

L/MIL/17/5/2334

Service in India  
War Office, c1943  
[ii], 62p 15cm

L/MIL/17/5/2335

Notes on India  
London: India-Burma Assoc, c1944  
56p map 23cm

L/MIL/17/5/2336

The Indian Army  
London: Reprint of Directorate of Army Education India pamphlet, 1945  
14p figs 21cm

L/MIL/17/5/2337

This India  
London: Reprint of Directorate of Army Education India pamphlet, 1945  
18p 21cm

L/MIL/17/5/2338

Indian background  
Cpt Peter Wright, RA  
War Office: Army Bureau of Current Affairs, 1945  
20p figs 21cm

L/MIL/17/5/2339

Your pay in India and South East Asia Commands – officers and other ranks of the army  
New Delhi: AG in India, 1945  
i, 27p 22cm

L/MIL/17/5/2340

Outward bound, a series of questions and answers for those en route to India and the Far East  
War Office, Jan 1946  
12p 18cm

L/MIL/17/5/2341

Post-war reconstruction. Posts for ex-soldiers in subordinate and inferior services  
Govt of Bombay, c1945  
46p 16cm

**L/MIL/17/5/2342-2360 Troop Service 1862-1927**

L/MIL/17/5/2342

Steam transport for Her Majesty's troops between England and India  
Lt-Gen Sir William Rose Mansfield, C-in-C  
Bombay, 7 Dec 1862  
[8]p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/5/2343

Copy of specifications issued by the Admiralty for the construction of the steam transports for service between England and India  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1875, XXXV, 82  
11p 33cm



L/MIL/17/5/2344

Copy of reports and correspondence respecting the establishment of a line of steam transports between England and India  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1865, XL, 159  
63p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2345

Return, in a tabular form, of cost, tonnage, power and consumption of coal of the transports 'Serapis', 'Crocodile', 'Malabar', 'Jumna' and 'Euphrates'; showing also the expense of conducting the service in conveying the Indian reliefs to and from India during the season 1868-9  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1871, LI, 250  
7p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2346

Correspondence respecting the adjustment of past payments on account of the maintenance of Her Majesty's Indian Troop Ships 'Serapis' and 'Crocodile' under the agreement between the Admiralty and the Indian Government  
India Office, 1872  
27p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2347

Return, in a tabular form, of cost, tonnage, power and consumption of coal of the transports 'Serapis', 'Malabar', 'Jumna' and 'Euphrates'; showing also the expense of conducting the service in carrying the Indian reliefs to and from India [1869-70]  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1873, L, 361  
9p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2348

Copy of the reports received at the Admiralty from the commanding officers of the Indian Troop Ships relative to the coal trials conducted during the last season  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1873, XLII, 408  
35p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2349

Return of cost, tonnage, power and consumption of coal, also expense of service, of the transports 'Serapis', 'Crocodile', 'Malabar', 'Jumna' and 'Euphrates'... for the year 1870-71; and similar return for the year 1871-72  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1874, XLIX, 222  
16p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2350

Return of cost, tonnage, power and consumption of coal, also expenses of service, of the transports 'Serapis', 'Malabar', 'Jumna' and 'Euphrates'... for the year 1872-73  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1874, XLIX, 413  
7p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2351

Statements of the services performed by Her Majesty's Indian Troop Ships during the season 1874-75; with an abstract of the services performed during the eight seasons 1867-68 to 1874-75 inclusive  
Admiralty, 1875  
13p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2352

Committee upon the Indian Troop Service, 1879. Report, minutes of evidence and appendices.  
India Office, 1879  
xi, 149p tabs 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2353

Report of the committee on the future conduct of the Indian Troop Transport Service, with appendix  
India Office, 1891  
25p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2354

Committee upon proposed changes in the Indian Troop Service, 1893. Report, minutes of evidence, correspondence and appendices [and Second report].  
India Office, 1893-94 2 vols 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2355

Memorandum – sea transport  
Simla: QMG's Division, Army HQ India, 24 Sep 1907  
60p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2356

Memorandum – trooping arrangements  
Simla: QMG's Branch, Army HQ India, 31 Aug 1912  
[15]p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2357

Statement showing the number of British troops and their families arrived in India, and embarked for England, the Colonies etc, during the 1913-14 trooping season  
Simla: QMG's Dept, 1914  
tab 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2358

Numbers conveyed by sea, with names of ships employed, including those of the Indian and Colonial Expeditionary Forces, January to March 1919; repatriation, Colonial Forces, January to March 1919  
War Office, Dec 1919  
79p 21x33cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/5/2359

Report of the inter-departmental committee on the future administration of the Indian Trooping Service  
War Office, 1926  
16p 24cm

L/MIL/17/5/2360

Contribution by Imperial Government towards cost of transport of British troops between England and India  
India Office, May 1927  
[25]p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2361-2367 **Veterinary Services 1920-1945**

L/MIL/17/5/2361

Statistical and general report of the Army Veterinary Service in India for 1921-22 [to 1924-25]  
Annual administration report of the Army Veterinary Service in India for 1925-26 [to 1930/1 and 1932/3, 1934/5-1938/9 & 1944/5]  
Delhi/Simla: QMG's Branch, 1923-45 17 issues 25cm

**L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army**

L/MIL/17/5/2362

Rules for admission of Indians to commissioned rank in the Indian Army Veterinary Corps

Simla: QMG, 1934

5p 24cm

... *another issue*

Delhi: Army Dept, 1937

6p 22cm

L/MIL/17/5/2363

Working of mobile veterinary sections

Simla: GSI, 1920

8p 16cm

L/MIL/17/5/2364

Notes on camel management

Calcutta: QMG's Branch, Army HQ India, 1926

34p illus 17cm

L/MIL/17/5/2365

Veterinary manual (war) India, 1934

Delhi: Army Dept, 1934

v, 13p 17cm

L/MIL/17/5/2366

Handbook of contagious and infectious diseases in animals

Delhi: QMG's Branch, Army HQ India, 1936

367p 18cm

L/MIL/17/5/2367

Defence of animals against gas, 1942

Delhi: GSI, Aug 1942

iv, 51p figs 18cm Not to be published

**L/MIL/17/5/2368-2379 Military Works and Engineer Services 1854-1943**

L/MIL/17/5/2368

Discussions between the Marquis of Dalhousie and Lieut-Gen Sir C.J. Napier, GCB, also proceedings regarding the construction of barracks for the European troops London: Court of Proprietors of the East India Company, 1854

xiv, 291p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2369

Correspondence relating to the augmentation by two battalions of the Corps of Royal Engineers in India

India Office, 1874

48p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2370

Annual administration report of the defence works carried out in the Military Works Department for the year 1895-96

Simla: Govt of India, 1897

57p 33cm Strictly confidential

L/MIL/17/5/2371

Military Works Services – administration report of the Director-General Military Works, for the year 1907-08 [to 1908/9 & 1910/11-1911/12]

Administration report of the Military Works Services for the year 1912-13 [to 1915/6 & 1919/20-1922/3]

Administration report of the Military Engineer Services for the year 1923-24 [to 1929/30]

Simla/Calcutta: Govt of India, 1908/31 19 issues  
33/24cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/5/2372

Some practical points in the design and construction of military buildings in India

Maj Arthur Edward Stokes-Roberts, RE

Calcutta: Mil Wks Services, 1910 reprinted 1921

137, vii p illus figs tabs 26cm

L/MIL/17/5/2373

Military Engineer Services handbook

Calcutta: MES, 1924-32 4 parts 33cm

Vol 2 Buildings and general, Pt 2 Architecture and design

Vol 3 Roads

Vol 4 Electrical, mechanical and water supply

Vol 5 Water purification

L/MIL/17/5/2374

Military Engineer Services technical instructions. Vol 2:

Electrical, mechanical and water supply

Calcutta: Engineer-in-Chief, 1925

ii, 47p 25cm

L/MIL/17/5/2375

Indian manual of field works (all arms), 1930

Calcutta: GSI, 1930

xiv, 302p 21cm

L/MIL/17/5/2376

Works manual (war) India, 1935

New Delhi: Army Dept, 1935

ii, 29p 24cm

L/MIL/17/5/2377

Classified list of departmental officers and warrant and non-commissioned officers serving in the Military Engineer Services and Public Works Department and of assistant engineers, civilian sub-divisional officers and surveyors' assistants of the Military Engineer Services, corrected up to the 31st August 1936 [and 31 Aug 1937, 31 Jul 1939]

Simla/Delhi: Defence Dept, 1936-39 3 issues 25cm

L/MIL/17/5/2378

Statement showing permanent clerical, drawing and inferior servants establishment, 30th April 1937 [and 30 Jun 1938]

Simla: Engineer-in-Chief's Branch, Army HQ India, 1937-38 2 issues 25cm

L/MIL/17/5/2379

I.E.M.E. repair and recovery organisation

Delhi: GSI, 1943

6p tabs 25cm For official use only

## L/MIL/17/5/2380-2420 First World War – General

L/MIL/17/5/2380

Legislation and orders relating to the war, 2nd edn [1915]  
... 3rd edn [1915]

... 4th edn, corrected up to 15 Aug 1916

... 5th edn, corrected up to 15 May 1917

... 6th edn, corrected up to 18 May 1918

Delhi/Calcutta: Govt of India Legislative Dept, 1915-18  
5 issues 25cm

L/MIL/17/5/2381

Memorandum of India's contributions to the war in men,  
material and money, August 1914 to November 1918  
Simla: GSI, 1919

55p tabs 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2382

Statistical abstract of information regarding the armies at  
home and abroad, 1914-1920

War Office, Jun 1920

876p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/5/2383

India's contribution to the Great War

Calcutta: Govt of India, 1923

ii, 297p 22cm

L/MIL/17/5/2384

Indian force for Europe

India Office Mil Dept, 6 Sep 1914

47p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/5/2385

Papers relating to the support offered by the princes and  
peoples of India to His Majesty in connection with the war  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC), 1914, Cd 7624

16p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2386

Correspondence regarding the deficiency of troops in India  
India Office, Feb 1915

17p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/5/2387

Further correspondence regarding the deficiency of troops  
in India &c

India Office, Mar 1915

10p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/5/2388

Memorandum on the contribution by India to the war in  
men, material and money

Simla: GSI, 1916

42p tabs 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/5/2389

Minute: proposals for raising territorial units in India  
Gen Sir Edmund George Barrow

India Office Mil Dept, 19 Jun 1916

9p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/5/2390

Statement showing what India has been contributing in  
officers, troops and establishments, as well as war material,  
since the outbreak of the war

India Office, Sep 1916

5p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2391

Additional military assistance from India

India Office, Jan-Feb 1917 2 issues 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/5/2392

Tables illustrating provision made by India for war  
purposes up to June 1917

Simla: GSI, Jan 1918

34p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/5/2393

Imperial War Conference: memorandum on the military  
assistance given by India in the prosecution of the war  
India Office, 11 Mar 1917

10p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/5/2394

Imperial War Council: memorandum on the military  
assistance given by the ruling chiefs of India in the prose-  
cution of the war

Indian Office, 22 Mar 1917

3p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/5/2395

Memorandum for the Indian representatives at the forth-  
coming Imperial War Conference

Delhi: Army Dept, Feb 1918

31p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/5/2396

Memorandum for the Indian representatives at the forth-  
coming Imperial War Conference, with annexures by  
Lt-Gen H. Hudson, AG in India, and T.H. Holland,  
President of the Indian Munitions Board

Simla/Delhi: Army Dept, 1918

31p 33cm Secret/Confidential

L/MIL/17/5/2397

Memorandum regarding the provision of a British garrison  
for India after the war

India Office Mil Dept, 7 Feb 1918

5p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/5/2398

Development of man power in India and its utilisation for  
Imperial purposes

Army HQ Indian, Apr 1918, issued by India Office

May 1918

9p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/5/2399

Note of proceedings of the first and second meetings of a  
conference to discuss India's liability to certain charges  
due to the war, held at the Treasury on 16th and 22nd  
December 1920

India Office, 1921

9p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2400

Statement prepared by the Inter-Departmental Con-  
ference as to the liability of India for certain charges due  
to the war

India Office, Mar 1921

9p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army**

**L/MIL/17/5/2401**

Military Department minute on the military situation in India consequent on the war  
India Office, Jun 1915  
17p 33cm Secret

**L/MIL/17/5/2402**

An analysis of 1000 wounds and injuries received in action, with special reference to the theory of the prevalence of self-infliction  
Col Sir Bruce Seton, Kitchener Indian Hospital Brighton  
*no imprint*, 1915  
8p 20cm Secret

**L/MIL/17/5/2403**

Nominal rolls of Indian prisoners of war suspected of having deserted to the enemy or of having given information to or otherwise assisted the enemy after capture. Revised to 24th October 1918. Lists A-F: Indian Expeditionary Force A, Mesopotamian Expeditionary Force, Egyptian Expeditionary Force, Aden Field Force, East African Expeditionary Force, South Persia Rifles. Simla: AG's Dept in India, 1918  
[17]p 33cm Secret

**L/MIL/17/5/2404**

Despatch by H.E. Gen Sir C.C. Monro, C-in-C in India, on the work of the army in India and of the civil departments of the government of India in connection with the war  
Simla: GSI, 1918  
3p 33cm Confidential

**L/MIL/17/5/2405**

Indian Bulletin, Nos 3-10  
India Office, Mar-Jun 1917 8 issues 33cm Secret

**L/MIL/17/5/2406**

Imperial War Cabinet 1918: memorandum on events in India 1917-18, circulated by the Secretary of State for India  
India Office, Jun 1918  
28p 33cm Secret

**L/MIL/17/5/2407**

Demobilisation orders, India, 1919  
Calcutta: Govt of India, 1919 9 parts 21cm

General instructions. Issued with India Army Order No 26-S dated 3rd March 1919

Supplementary instructions, Ordnance Department Inspection Section ... IAO No 26-S, 3 Mar 1919

Supplementary instructions, Remount ... IAO No 26-S, 3 Mar 1919

Supplementary instructions for Veterinary Services ... IAO No 26-S, 3 Mar 1919

Supplementary instructions for the Indian Signal Service ... IAO No 272, 15 Apr 1919

Supplementary instructions, Postal ... IAO No 272, 15 Apr 1919

Supplementary instructions for Technical Directorates and other skilled labour ... IAO No 294, 22 Apr 1919

Supplementary instructions for Porter and Labour Corps, enrolled followers and Syce Corps ... IAO No 352, 13 May 1919

Supplementary instructions for the Supply and Transport Corps ... IAO No 441, 10 Jun 1919

**L/MIL/17/5/2408**

Indian Munitions Board: organization and work, to the cessation of hostilities in November 1918  
Delhi: IMB, Jan 1919  
55p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/2409**

History of the Ministry of Munitions, Vol 2 General administration. Pt 5 India  
War Office, 1920  
25p 21cm Confidential

**L/MIL/17/5/2410**

Names of officers of the Indian Civil Services (retired and on leave) offering their services. Corrected up to 6th April 1915  
India Office Mil Dept, 1915  
87p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/2411**

British officers serving with units of the Indian Expeditionary Forces, together with alphabetical lists of staff officers, officers of the Indian Medical Service &c. Second edition, showing casualties to officers of the Indian Army up to 23 April 1915.  
India Office Mil Dept, 1915  
116p 33cm Secret

**L/MIL/17/5/2412**

Classification of retired and unemployed officers and subordinates of the Indian Army who have offered their services  
India Office Mil Dept, 1915-16 3 issues 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/2413**

Classification of retired and unemployed officers and subordinates of the Indian Army and R.A. and R.E. on the Indian Establishment who have offered their services  
India Office Mil Dept, 1916 2 issues 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/2414**

Roll of rewards and promotions to officers and men of the Indian Army and departments serving in the various expeditionary forces in France (A), Egypt (E), the Mediterranean (G), East Africa (B), Mesopotamia (D), and in operations in the Persian Gulf, at Muscat, Aden, Somaliland, in China, and on the north-west and north-east frontiers of India, notified in the London and India Gazettes marginally noted  
*no imprint*, 5th & 6th edns 1916 2 vols 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/2415**

Alphabetical list of recipients of the Victoria Cross during the campaign from August 1914 to 30th April 1920  
War Office, 1920  
16p 27cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/5/2416

List of awards granted to Indian officers, non-commissioned officers & men & followers of the Indian Army & Imperial Service Troops etc, in all theatres during the Great War

Simla: AG's Branch, 1923  
478p 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/2417

Lists of honors awarded to the Indian Army August 1914 to August 1921

Calcutta: AG in India for Indian War Memorial Committee, 1931  
302p 24cm

L/MIL/17/5/2418

Annual confidential report on the officers holding special temporary appointments in the Military Accounts Department for the year 1917

Simla: Govt of India, 1918  
91p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/5/2419

Neuve Chappelle. India's memorial in France, 1914-1918  
Stanley Rice

London: Hodder & Stoughton, by authority of Imperial War Graves Commission, 1927  
[18]p illus 25cm

L/MIL/17/5/2420

Our Indian Army. A record of the Peace Contingent's visit to England, 1919.

India Office, 1919  
19p illus 25x37cm

**L/MIL/17/5/2421-4246 First World War - War Diaries**

L/MIL/17/5/2421-3000

Collection of Army Department (General Staff Branch) correspondence relating to the European Crisis

GSI, 1914-18 580 vols, each with index 33cm Secret

Vol Nos

2421	1	W 1-700	Jul-Aug	1914
2422	2	W 701-1350	Aug	1914
2423	3	W 1351-1950	Aug	1914
2424	4	W 1951-2450	Aug	1914
2425	5	W 2451-2950	Aug-Sep	1914
2426	6	W 2951-3450	Aug-Sep	1914
2427	7	W 3451-4000	Aug-Sep	1914
2428	8	W 4001-4500	Aug-Sep	1914
2429	9	W 4501-5000	Sep-Oct	1914
2430	10	W 5001-5500	Sep-Oct	1914
2431	11	W 5501-6000	Oct	1914
2432	12	W 6001-6500	Oct	1914
2433	13	W 6501-7000	Oct-Nov	1914
2434	14	7001-7500	Oct-Nov	1914
2435	15	7501-8000	Oct-Nov	1914
2436	16	8001-8500	Oct-Dec	1914
2437	17	8501-9000	Nov-Dec	1914
2438	18	9001-9500	Nov-Dec	1914

2439	19	9501-10000	Nov-Dec	1914
2440	20	10001-10413	Dec	1914
2441	21	S 1-500	Nov 1914-Jan	1915
2442	22	S 501-1000	Nov 1914-Jan	1915
2443	23	S 1001-1500	Nov 1914-Jan	1915
2444	24	S 1501-2000	Dec 1914-Jan	1915
2445	25	S 2001-2500	Dec 1914-Feb	1915
2446	26	S 2501-3000	Nov 1914-Feb	1915
2447	27	S 3001-3500	Jan-Feb	1915
2448	28	S 3501-4000	Jan-Feb	1915
2449	29	S 4001-4500	Jan-Mar	1915
2450	30	S 4501-5000	Jan-Mar	1915
2451	31	S 5001-5500	Feb-Mar	1915
2452	32	S 5501-6000	Feb-Mar	1915
2453	33	S 6001-6500	Feb-Mar	1915
2454	34	S 7001-7500	Feb-Apr	1915
2455	35	S 7001-7500	Feb-Apr	1915
2456	36	S 7501-8000	Feb-Apr	1915
2457	37	S 8001-8500	Feb-Apr	1915
2458	38	S 8501-9000	Mar-May	1915
2459	39	S 9001-9500	Mar-May	1915
2460	40	S 9501-10000	Feb-May	1915
2461	41	S 10001-10500	Apr-May	1915
2462	42	S 10501-11000	Mar-May	1915
2463	43	S 11001-11500	Apr-Jun	1915
2464	44	S 11501-12000	Apr-Jun	1915
2465	45	S 12001-12500	Apr-Jun	1915
2466	46	S 12501-13000	Feb-Jun	1915
2467	47	S 13001-13500	May-Jun	1915
2468	48	S 13501-14000	May-Jul	1915
2469	49	S 14001-14500	May-Jul	1915
2470	50	S 14501-15000	Jun-Jul	1915
2471	51	S 15001-15500	Jun-Jul	1915
2472	52	S 15501-16000	Jun-Jul	1915
2473	53	S 16001-16500	Jul	1915
2474	54	S 16501-17000	Jun-Aug	1915
2475	55	S 17001-17500	Apr-Aug	1915
2476	56	S 17501-18000	Apr-Aug	1915
2477	57	S 18001-18500	May-Aug	1915
2478	58	S 18501-19000	May-Aug	1915
2479	59	S 19001-19500	Jul-Aug	1915
2480	60	S 19501-20000	Jul-Sep	1915
2481	61	S 20001-20500	Aug-Sep	1915
2482	62	S 20501-21000	May-Sep	1915
2483	63	S 21001-21500	Aug-Sep	1915
2484	64	S 21501-22000	Mar-Sep	1915
2485	65	S 22001-22500	Jul-Sep	1915
2486	66	S 22501-23000	Jul-Oct	1915
2487	67	S 23001-23500	Aug-Oct	1915
2488	68	S 23501-24000	Mar-Oct	1915
2489	69	S 24001-24500	Jun-Oct	1915
2490	70	S 24501-25000	Aug-Oct	1915
2491	71	S 25001-25500	Sep-Oct	1915
2492	72	S 25501-26000	Aug-Nov	1915
2493	73	S 26001-26500	Aug-Nov	1915
2494	74	S 26501-27000	Aug-Nov	1915
2495	75	S 27001-27500	Oct-Nov	1915
2496	76	S 27501-28000	Sep-Nov	1915
2497	77	S 28001-28500	Oct-Nov	1915
2498	78	S 28501-29000	Oct-Nov	1915
2499	79	S 29001-29500	Oct-Dec	1915

L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army

L/MIL/17/5/2421-3000

Vol	Nos									
2500	80	S	29501-30000	Oct-Dec	1915	2558	138	58501-59000	May-Jun	1916
2501	81	S	30001-30500	Nov-Dec	1915	2559	139	59001-59500	May-Jun	1916
2502	82	S	30501-31000	Oct-Dec	1915	2560	140	59501-60000	Feb-Jun	1916
2503	83	S	31001-31500	Nov-Dec	1915	2561	141	60001-60500	Apr-Jun	1916
2504	84	S	31501-32000	Aug-Dec	1915	2562	142	60501-61000	May-Jun	1916
2505	85	S	32001-32500	Nov-Dec	1915	2563	143	61001-61500	May-Jun	1916
2506	86	S	32501-33000	Nov 1915-Jan	1916	2564	144	61501-62000	May-Jun	1916
2507	87	S	33001-33500	Nov 1915-Jan	1916	2565	145	62001-62500	May-Jun	1916
2508	88	S	33501-34000	Sep 1915-Jan	1916	2566	146	62501-63000	May-Jul	1916
2509	89	S	34001-34500	Oct 1915-Jan	1916	2567	147	63001-63500	May-Jul	1916
2510	90	S	34501-35000	Oct 1915-Jan	1916	2568	148	63501-64000	Jun-Jul	1916
2511	91	S	35001-35500	Dec 1915-Jan	1916	2569	149	64001-64500	Jun-Jul	1916
2512	92	S	35501-36000	Dec 1915-Jan	1916	2570	150	64501-65000	Jun-Jul	1916
2513	93	S	36001-36500	Dec 1915-Jan	1916	2571	151	65001-65500	May-Jul	1916
2514	94	S	36501-37000	Dec 1915-Feb	1916	2572	152	65501-66000	Jun-Jul	1916
2515	95	S	37001-37500	Sep 1915-Feb	1916	2572	153	66001-66500	Jun-Jul	1916
2516	96	S	37501-38000	Dec 1915-Feb	1916	2574	154	66501-67000	Jun-Jul	1916
2517	97	S	38001-38500	Dec 1915-Feb	1916	2575	155	67001-67500	May-Jul	1916
2518	98	S	38501-39000	Jan-Feb	1916	2576	156	67501-68000	Mar-Jul	1916
2519	99	S	39001-39500	Dec 1915-Feb	1916	2577	157	68001-68500	Jun-Jul	1916
2520	100	S	39501-40000	Jul 1915-Feb	1916	2578	158	68501-69000	Jun-Jul	1916
2521	101	S	40001-40500	Dec 1915-Feb	1916	2579	159	69001-69500	Jun-Aug	1916
2522	102	S	40501-41000	Dec 1915-Feb	1916	2580	160	69501-70000	Jul-Aug	1916
2523	103	S	41001-41500	Jan-Mar	1916	2581	161	70001-70500	Jun-Aug	1916
2524	104	S	41501-42000	Jan-Mar	1916	2582	162	70501-71000	Jul-Aug	1916
2525	105	S	42001-42500	Jan-Mar	1916	2583	163	71001-71500	Jun-Aug	1916
2526	106	S	42501-43000	Nov 1915-Mar	1916	2584	164	71501-72000	Jul-Aug	1916
2527	107	S	43001-43500	Feb-Mar	1916	2585	165	72001-72500	Jul-Aug	1916
2528	108	S	43501-44000	Dec 1915-Mar	1916	2586	166	72501-73000	Jun-Aug	1916
2529	109	S	44001-44500	Feb-Mar	1916	2587	167	73001-73500	Jul-Aug	1916
2530	110	S	44501-45000	Jan-Mar	1916	2588	168	73501-74000	Jul-Aug	1916
2531	111	S	45001-45500	Feb-Mar	1916	2589	169	74001-74500	Jul-Aug	1916
2532	112	S	45501-46000	Jan-Mar	1916	2590	170	74501-75000	Jul-Aug	1916
2533	113	S	46001-46500	Feb-Apr	1916	2591	171	75001-75500	Aug	1916
2534	114	S	46501-47000	Mar-Apr	1916	2592	172	75501-76000	Jul-Sep	1916
2535	115	S	47001-47500	Mar-Apr	1916	2593	173	76001-76500	Jul-Sep	1916
2536	116	S	47501-48000	Feb-Apr	1916	2594	174	76501-77000	Jul-Sep	1916
2537	117	S	48001-48500	Dec 1915-Apr	1916	2595	175	77001-77500	Jul-Sep	1916
2538	118	S	48501-49000	Feb-Apr	1916	2596	176	77501-78000	Aug-Sep	1916
2539	119	S	49001-49500	Mar-Apr	1916	2597	177	78001-78500	Aug-Sep	1916
2540	120	S	49501-50000	Mar-Apr	1916	2598	178	78501-79000	Aug-Sep	1916
2541	121		50001-50500	Mar-Apr	1916	2599	179	79001-79500	Aug-Sep	1916
2542	122		50501-51000	Mar-Apr	1916	2600	180	79501-80000	Aug-Sep	1916
2543	123		51001-51500	Mar-May	1916	2601	181	80001-80500	Aug-Sep	1916
2544	124		51501-52000	Mar-May	1916	2602	182	80501-81000	Aug-Sep	1916
2545	125		52001-52500	Mar-May	1916	2603	183	81001-81500	Aug-Sep	1916
2546	126		52501-53000	Apr-May	1916	2604	184	81501-82000	Aug-Sep	1916
2547	127		53001-53500	Dec 1915-May	1916	2605	185	82001-82500	Aug-Oct	1916
2548	128		53501-54000	Apr-May	1916	2606	186	82501-83000	Aug-Oct	1916
2549	129		54001-54500	Apr-May	1916	2607	187	83001-83500	Aug-Oct	1916
2550	130		54501-55000	Apr-May	1916	2608	188	83501-84000	Sep-Oct	1916
2551	131		55001-55500	Apr-May	1916	2609	189	84001-84500	Sep-Oct	1916
2552	132		55501-56000	Apr-May	1916	2610	190	84501-85000	Sep-Oct	1916
2553	133		56001-56500	Apr-May	1916	2611	191	85001-85500	Sep-Oct	1916
2554	134		56501-57000	Feb-May	1916	2612	192	85501-86000	Aug-Oct	1916
2555	135		57001-57500	Apr-Jun	1916	2613	193	86001-86500	Aug-Oct	1916
2556	136		57501-58000	Apr-Jan	1916	2614	194	86501-87000	Sep-Oct	1916
2557	137		58001-58500	Apr-Jun	1916	2615	195	87001-87500	Sep-Oct	1916
						2616	196	87501-88000	Aug-Oct	1916
						2617	197	88001-88500	Sep-Oct	1916

L/MIL/17/5/2421-3000

	Vol	Nos							
2618	198		88501-89000	Sep-Oct	1916	2677	257	16501-17000	Dec 1916-Mar 1917
2619	199		89001-89500	Sep-Nov	1916	2678	258	17001-17500	Jan-Mar 1917
2620	200		89501-90000	Oct-Nov	1916	2679	259	17501-18000	Feb-Mar 1917
2621	201		90001-90500	Oct-Nov	1916	2680	260	18001-18500	Feb-Mar 1917
2622	202		90501-91000	Sep-Nov	1916	2681	261	18501-19000	Mar 1917
2623	203		91001-91500	Sep-Nov	1916	2682	262	19001-19500	Aug 1916-Mar 1917
2624	204		91501-92000	Oct-Nov	1916	2683	263	19501-20000	Feb-Mar 1917
2625	205	S	92001-92500	Oct-Nov	1916	2684	264	20001-20500	Feb-Mar 1917
2626	206	S	92501-93000	Sep-Nov	1916	2685	265	20501-21000	Feb-Mar 1917
2627	207	S	93001-93500	Oct-Nov	1916	2686	266	21001-21500	Mar-Apr 1917
2628	208	S	93501-94000	Oct-Nov	1916	2687	267	21501-22000	Feb-Apr 1917
2629	209	S	94001-94500	Oct-Nov	1916	2688	268	22001-22500	Jan-Apr 1917
2630	210	S	94501-95000	Oct-Nov	1916	2689	269	22501-23000	Feb-Apr 1917
2631	211	S	95001-95500	Sep-Dec	1916	2690	270	23001-23500	Feb-Apr 1917
2632	212	S	95501-96000	Oct-Dec	1916	2691	271	23501-24000	Feb-Apr 1917
2633	213	S	96001-96500	Oct-Dec	1916	2692	272	24001-24500	Dec 1916-Apr 1917
2634	214	S	96501-97000	Oct-Dec	1916	2693	273	24501-25000	Feb-Apr 1917
2635	215	S	97001-97500	Nov-Dec	1916	2694	274	25001-25500	Feb-Apr 1917
2636	216	S	97501-98000	Aug-Dec	1916	2695	275	25501-26000	Mar-Apr 1917
2637	217	S	98001-98500	Nov-Dec	1916	2696	276	26001-26500	Jan-Apr 1917
2638	218	S	98501-99000	Nov-Dec	1916	2697	277	26501-27000	Feb-Apr 1917
2639	219	S	99001-99500	Nov-Dec	1916	2698	278	27001-27500	Mar-Apr 1917
2640	220	S	99501-100000	Oct-Dec	1916	2699	279	27501-28000	Feb-Apr 1917
2641	221	S	100001-100500	Nov-Dec	1916	2700	280	28001-28500	Feb-May 1917
2642	222	S	100501-101000	Nov-Dec	1916	2701	281	28501-29000	Mar-May 1917
2643	223	S	101001-101666	Nov-Dec	1916	2702	282	29001-29500	Mar-May 1917
2644	224	S	1-500	Nov 1916-Jan	1917	2703	283	29501-30000	Feb-May 1917
2645	225	S	501-1000	Nov 1916-Jan	1917	2704	284	30001-30500	Apr-May 1917
2646	226	S	1001-1500	Nov 1916-Jan	1917	2705	285	30501-31000	Mar-May 1917
2647	227		1501-2000	Nov 1916-Jan	1917	2706	286	31001-31500	Mar-May 1917
2648	228		2001-2500	Nov 1916-Jan	1917	2707	287	31501-32000	Apr-May 1917
2649	229		2501-3000	Oct 1916-Jan	1917	2708	288	32001-32500	Mar-May 1917
2650	230		3001-3500	Dec 1916-Jan	1917	2709	289	32501-33000	Apr-May 1917
2651	231		3501-4000	Nov 1916-Jan	1917	2710	290	33001-33500	Mar-May 1917
2652	232		4001-4500	Dec 1916-Jan	1917	2711	291	33501-34000	Mar-May 1917
2653	233		4501-5000	Dec 1916-Jan	1917	2712	292	34001-34500	Apr-May 1917
2654	234		5001-5500	Nov 1916-Jan	1917	2713	293	34501-35000	Apr-May 1917
2655	235		5501-6000	Dec 1916-Jan	1917	2714	294	35001-35500	Apr-May 1917
2656	236		6001-6500	Dec 1916-Jan	1917	2715	295	35501-36000	Mar-May 1917
2657	237		6501-7000	Dec 1916-Feb	1917	2716	296	36001-36500	May-Jun 1917
2658	238		7001-7500	Dec 1916-Feb	1917	2717	297	36501-37000	Apr-Jun 1917
2659	239		7501-8000	Dec 1916-Feb	1917	2718	298	37001-37500	Apr-Jun 1917
2660	240		8001-8500	Jan-Feb	1916	2719	299	37501-38000	Mar-Jun 1917
2661	241		8501-9000	Nov 1916-Feb	1917	2720	300	38001-38500	Apr-Jun 1917
2662	242		9001-9500	Jan-Feb	1917	2721	301	38501-39000	Apr-Jun 1917
2663	243		9501-10000	Jan-Feb	1917	2722	302	39001-39500	Apr-Jun 1917
2664	244		10001-10500	Nov 1916-Feb	1917	2723	303	39501-40000	May-Jun 1917
2665	245		10501-11000	Jan-Feb	1917	2724	304	40001-40500	Mar-Jun 1917
2666	246		11001-11500	Dec 1916-Feb	1917	2725	305	40501-41000	Mar-Jun 1917
2667	247		11501-12000	Jan-Feb	1917	2726	306	41001-41500	May-Jun 1917
2668	248		12001-12500	Dec 1916-Feb	1917	2727	307	41501-42000	Apr-Jun 1917
2669	249		12501-13000	Jan-Feb	1917	2728	308	42001-42500	Apr-Jun 1917
2670	250		13001-13500	Aug 1916-Feb	1917	2729	309	42501-43000	May-Jun 1917
2671	251		13501-14000	Jan-Mar	1917	2730	310	43001-43500	May-Jun 1917
2672	252		14001-14500	Jan-Mar	1917	2731	311	43501-44000	Apr-Jul 1917
2673	253		14501-15000	Jan-Mar	1917	2732	312	44001-44500	May-Jul 1917
2674	254		15001-15500	Feb-Mar	1917	2733	313	44501-45000	May-Jul 1917
2675	255		15501-16000	Feb-Mar	1917	2734	314	45001-45500	Mar-Jul 1917
2676	256		16001-16500	Jan-Mar	1917	2735	315	45501-46000	May-Jul 1917
						2736	316	46001-46500	Jun-Jul 1917
						2737	317	46501-47000	May-Jul 1917

**L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army**

**L/MIL/17/5/2421-3000**

<i>Vol</i>	<i>Nos</i>									
2738	318	47001-47500	May-Jul	1917	2797	377	76501-77000	Sep-Nov	1917	
2739	319	47501-48000	Jun-Jul	1917	2798	378	77001-77500	Sep-Nov	1917	
2740	320	48001-48500	Jun-Jul	1917	2799	379	77501-78000	Sep-Nov	1917	
2741	321	48501-49000	May-Jul	1917	2800	380	78001-78500	Sep-Nov	1917	
2742	322	49001-49500	May-Jul	1917	2801	381	78501-79000	Sep-Nov	1917	
2743	323	49501-50000	Jun-Jul	1917	2802	382	79001-79500	Aug-Nov	1917	
2744	324	50001-50500	Apr-Jul	1917	2803	383	79501-80000	Sep-Nov	1917	
2745	325	50501-51000	May-Jul	1917	2804	384	80001-80500	Oct-Nov	1917	
2746	326	51001-51500	May-Jul	1917	2805	385	80501-81000	Sep-Nov	1917	
2747	327	51501-52000	Jun-Jul	1917	2806	386	81001-81500	Oct-Dec	1917	
2748	328	52001-52500	Jun-Aug	1917	2807	387	81501-82000	Sep-Dec	1917	
2749	329	52501-53000	Jun-Aug	1917	2808	388	82001-82500	Oct-Dec	1917	
2750	330	53001-53500	Jun-Aug	1917	2809	389	82501-83000	Aug-Dec	1917	
2751	331	53501-54000	Jul-Aug	1917	2810	390	83001-83500	Oct-Dec	1917	
2752	332	54001-54500	Mar-Aug	1917	2811	391	83501-84000	Nov-Dec	1917	
2753	333	54501-55000	Jun-Aug	1917	2812	392	84001-84500	Oct-Dec	1917	
2754	334	55001-55500	May-Aug	1917	2813	393	84501-85000	Oct-Dec	1917	
2755	335	55501-56000	Jul-Aug	1917	2814	394	85001-85500	Oct-Dec	1917	
2756	336	56001-56500	Jun-Aug	1917	2815	395	85501-86000	Oct-Dec	1917	
2757	337	56501-57000	Jun-Aug	1917	2816	396	86001-86500	Sep-Dec	1917	
2758	338	57001-57500	Jul-Aug	1917	2817	397	86501-87000	Sep-Dec	1917	
2759	339	57501-58000	Jun-Aug	1917	2818	398	87001-87500	Aug-Dec	1917	
2760	340	58001-58500	Jun-Aug	1917	2819	399	87501-88000	Nov-Dec	1917	
2761	341	58501-59000	Jul-Aug	1917	2820	400	88001-88500	Nov-Dec	1917	
2762	342	59001-59500	Jul-Sep	1917	2821	401	88501-89506	Apr-Dec	1917	
2763	343	59501-60000	Jul-Sep	1917	2822	402	1-500	Nov 1917-Jan	1918	
2764	344	60001-60500	Jul-Sep	1917	2823	403	501-1000	Oct 1917-Jan	1918	
2765	345	60501-61000	Jul-Sep	1917	2824	404	1001-1500	Oct 1917-Jan	1918	
2766	346	61001-61500	Jun-Sep	1917	2825	405	1501-2000	Aug 1917-Jan	1918	
2767	347	61501-62000	Jul-Sep	1917	2826	406	2001-2500	Nov 1917-Jan	1918	
2768	348	62001-62500	Jul-Sep	1917	2827	407	2501-3000	Dec 1917-Jan	1918	
2769	349	62501-63000	Jun-Sep	1917	2828	408	3001-3500	Nov 1917-Jan	1918	
2770	350	63001-63500	Apr-Sep	1917	2829	409	3501-4000	Nov 1917-Jan	1918	
2771	351	63501-64000	Jul-Sep	1917	2830	410	4001-4500	Nov 1917-Jan	1918	
2772	352	64001-64500	Aug-Sep	1917	2831	411	4501-5000	Oct 1917-Jan	1918	
2773	353	64501-65000	Jun-Sep	1917	2832	412	5001-5500	Dec 1917-Jan	1918	
2774	354	65001-65500	Jul-Sep	1917	2833	413	5501-6000	Aug 1917-Jan	1918	
2775	355	65501-66000	May-Sep	1917	2834	414	6001-6500	Jul 1917-Jan	1918	
2776	356	66001-66500	Jul-Oct	1917	2835	415	6501-7000	Oct 1917-Jan	1918	
2777	357	66501-67000	Aug-Oct	1917	2836	416	7001-7500	Nov 1917-Jan	1918	
2778	358	67001-67500	Aug-Oct	1917	2837	417	7501-8000	Nov 1917-Jan	1918	
2779	359	67501-68000	Jun-Oct	1917	2838	418	8001-8500	Sep 1917-Jan	1918	
2780	360	68001-68500	May-Oct	1917	2839	419	8501-9000	Nov 1917-Feb	1918	
2781	361	68501-69000	Jul-Oct	1917	2840	420	9001-9500	Sep 1917-Feb	1918	
2782	362	69001-69500	Jul-Oct	1917	2841	421	9501-10000	Nov 1917-Feb	1918	
2783	363	69501-70000	Aug-Oct	1917	2842	422	10001-10500	Sep 1917-Feb	1918	
2784	364	70001-70500	Mar-Oct	1917	2843	423	10501-11000	Dec 1917-Feb	1918	
2785	365	70501-71000	Aug-Oct	1917	2844	424	11001-11500	Oct 1917-Feb	1918	
2786	366	71001-71500	Aug-Oct	1917	2845	425	11501-12000	Nov 1917-Feb	1918	
2787	367	71501-72000	Sep-Oct	1917	2846	426	12001-12500	Dec 1917-Feb	1918	
2788	368	72001-72500	Aug-Oct	1917	2847	427	12501-13000	Dec 1917-Feb	1918	
2789	369	72501-73000	Sep-Oct	1917	2848	428	13001-13500	Jan-Feb	1918	
2790	370	73001-73500	Sep-Oct	1917	2849	429	13501-14000	Dec 1917-Feb	1918	
2791	371	73501-74000	Aug-Oct	1917	2850	430	14001-14500	Jan-Feb	1918	
2792	372	74001-74500	Aug-Nov	1917	2851	431	14501-15000	Sep 1917-Feb	1918	
2793	373	74501-75000	Sep-Nov	1917	2852	432	15001-15500	Dec 1917-Feb	1918	
2794	374	75001-75500	Mar-Nov	1917	2853	433	15501-16000	Sep 1917-Feb	1918	
2795	375	75501-76000	Aug-Nov	1917	2854	434	16001-16500	Dec 1917-Mar	1918	
2796	376	76001-76500	Sep-Nov	1917	2855	435	16501-17000	Nov 1917-Mar	1918	
					2856	436	17001-17500	Dec 1917-Mar	1918	
					2857	437	17501-18000	Dec 1917-Mar	1918	



## L/MIL/17/5/2421-3000

Vol	Nos								
				2917	497	47501-48000	Jan-Jun	1918	
				2918	498	48001-48500	Mar-Jun	1918	
2858	438	18001-18500	Nov 1917-Mar	2919	499	48501-49000	Mar-Jun	1918	
2859	439	18501-19000	Dec 1917-Mar	2920	500	49001-49500	Dec 1917-Jun	1918	
2860	440	19001-19500	Nov 1917-Mar	2921	501	49501-50000	Apr-Jun	1918	
2861	441	19501-20000	Dec 1917-Mar	2922	502	50001-50500	Apr-Jun	1918	
2862	442	20001-20500	Dec 1917-Mar	2923	503	50501-51000	Apr-Jul	1918	
2863	443	20501-21000	Jan-Mar	2924	504	51001-51500	Apr-Jul	1918	
2864	444	21001-21500	Dec 1917-Mar	2925	505	51501-52000	Apr-Jul	1918	
2865	445	21501-22000	Dec 1917-Mar	2926	506	52001-52500	Mar-Jul	1918	
2866	446	22001-22500	Jan-Mar	2927	507	52501-53000	Feb-Jul	1918	
2867	447	22501-23000	Jan-Mar	2928	508	53001-53500	Feb-Jul	1918	
2868	448	23001-23500	Feb-Mar	2929	509	53501-54000	May-Jul	1918	
2869	449	23501-24000	Feb-Mar	2930	510	54001-54500	May-Jul	1918	
2870	450	24001-24500	Feb-Mar	2931	511	54501-55000	Feb-Jul	1918	
2871	451	24501-25000	Jan-Mar	2932	512	55001-55500	Feb-Jul	1918	
2872	452	25001-25500	Jan-Apr	2933	513	55501-56000	May-Jul	1918	
2873	453	25501-26000	Feb-Apr	2934	514	56001-56500	May-Jul	1918	
2874	454	26001-26500	Mar-Apr	2935	515	56501-57000	Apr-Jul	1918	
2875	455	26501-27000	Jan-Apr	2936	516	57001-57500	May-Jul	1918	
2876	456	27001-27500	Feb-Apr	2937	517	57501-58000	May-Jul	1918	
2877	457	27501-28000	Feb-Apr	2938	518	58001-58500	May-Jul	1918	
2878	458	28001-28500	Feb-Apr	2939	519	58501-59000	Apr-Jul	1918	
2879	459	28501-29000	Jan-Apr	2940	520	59001-59500	Jun-Jul	1918	
2880	460	29001-29500	Jan-Apr	2941	521	59501-60000	May-Jul	1918	
2881	461	29501-30000	Jan-Apr	2942	522	60001-60500	Jun-Aug	1918	
2882	462	30001-30500	Dec 1917-Apr	2943	523	60501-61000	Apr-Aug	1918	
2883	463	30501-31000	Jan-Apr	2944	524	61001-61500	Jul-Aug	1918	
2884	464	31001-31500	Jan-Apr	2945	525	61501-62000	Jun-Aug	1918	
2885	465	31501-32000	Jan-Apr	2946	526	62001-62500	Jun-Aug	1918	
2886	466	32001-32500	Jan-Apr	2947	527	62501-63000	May-Aug	1918	
2887	467	32501-33000	Feb-Apr	2948	528	63001-63500	May-Aug	1918	
2888	468	33001-33500	Feb-Apr	2949	529	63501-64000	Jun-Aug	1918	
2889	469	33501-34000	Feb-Apr	2950	530	64001-64500	Jul-Aug	1918	
2890	470	34001-34500	Feb-May	2951	531	64501-65000	Jun-Aug	1918	
2891	471	34501-35000	Mar-May	2952	532	65001-65500	Jul-Aug	1918	
2892	472	35001-35500	Feb-May	2953	533	65501-66000	Jul-Aug	1918	
2893	473	35501-36000	Mar-May	2954	534	66001-66500	May-Aug	1918	
2894	474	36001-36500	Feb-May	2955	535	66501-67000	Jul-Aug	1918	
2895	475	36501-37000	Jan-May	2956	536	67001-67500	May-Aug	1918	
2896	476	37001-37500	Mar-May	2957	537	67501-68000	Jun-Aug	1918	
2897	477	37501-38000	Jan-May	2958	538	68001-68500	Jul-Aug	1918	
2898	478	38001-38500	Feb-May	2959	539	68501-69000	Jul-Aug	1918	
2899	479	38501-39000	Mar-May	2960	540	69001-69500	Apr-Aug	1918	
2900	480	39001-39500	Mar-May	2961	541	69501-70000	Jul-Sep	1918	
2901	481	39501-40000	Mar-May	2962	542	70001-70500	Jul-Sep	1918	
2902	482	40001-40500	Mar-May	2963	543	70501-71000	Jul-Sep	1918	
2903	483	40501-41000	Feb-May	2964	544	71001-71500	Jun-Sep	1918	
2904	484	41001-41500	Feb-May	2965	545	71501-72000	Jul-Sep	1918	
2905	485	41501-42000	Nov 1917-May	2966	546	72001-72500	Feb-Sep	1918	
2906	486	42001-42500	Apr-May	2967	547	72501-73000	Jun-Sep	1918	
2907	487	42501-43000	Mar-Jun	2968	548	73001-73500	Feb-Sep	1918	
2908	488	43001-43500	Apr-Jun	2969	549	73501-74000	Aug-Sep	1918	
2909	489	43501-44000	Apr-Jun	2970	550	74001-74500	May-Sep	1918	
2910	490	44001-44500	Mar-Jun	2971	551	74501-75000	Jul-Sep	1918	
2911	491	44501-45000	Feb-Jun	2972	552	75001-75500	Aug-Sep	1918	
2912	492	45001-45500	Feb-Jun	2973	553	75501-76000	Aug-Sep	1918	
2913	493	45501-46000	Apr-Jun	2974	554	76001-76500	Jul-Sep	1918	
2914	494	46001-46500	Mar-Jun	2975	555	76501-77000	Jul-Sep	1918	
2915	495	46501-47000	Feb-Jun	2976	556	77001-77500	Aug-Sep	1918	
2916	496	47001-47500	May-Jun	2977	557	77501-78000	May-Sep	1918	

**L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army**

**L/MIL/17/5/2421-3000**

	Vol	Nos			
2978	558	78001-78500	Jul-Sep	1918	
2979	559	78501-79000	Aug-Oct	1918	
2980	560	79001-79500	Aug-Oct	1918	
2981	561	79501-80000	Aug-Oct	1918	
2982	562	80001-80500	Aug-Oct	1918	
2983	563	80501-81000	Aug-Oct	1918	
2984	564	81001-81500	Aug-Oct	1918	
2985	565	81501-82000	Jul-Oct	1918	
2986	566	82001-82500	Aug-Oct	1918	
2987	567	82501-83000	Aug-Oct	1918	
2988	568	83001-83500	Mar-Oct	1918	
2989	569	83501-84000	Aug-Oct	1918	
2990	570	84001-84500	Aug-Oct	1918	
2991	571	84501-85000	Aug-Oct	1918	
2992	572	85001-85500	Aug-Oct	1918	
2993	573	85501-86000	Aug-Oct	1918	
2994	574	86001-86500	May-Oct	1918	
2995	575	86501-87000	Aug-Oct	1918	
2996	576	87001-87500	Sep-Oct	1918	
2997	577	87501-88000	Aug-Nov	1918	
2998	578	88001-88500	Jul-Nov	1918	
2999	579	88501-89000	Sep-Nov	1918	
3000	580	89001-89500	Mar-Nov	1918	

**L/MIL/17/5/3001-3028**

*General war diary, Army Headquarters India*

GSI, 1914-16 28 vols 21x33cm Confidential/Secret

	Vol	
3001	1	1-8 Oct 1914
3002	2	9-15 Oct 1914
3003	3	16-22 Oct 1914
3004	4	23-31 Oct 1914
3005	5	1-8 Nov 1914
3006	6	9-15 Nov 1914
3007	7	16-22 Nov 1914
3008	8	23-30 Nov 1914
3009	9	1-8 Dec 1914
3010	10	9-15 Dec 1914
3011	11	16-22 Dec 1914
3012	12	23-31 Dec 1914
3013	13	Jan 1915
3014	14	Feb 1915
3015	15	Mar 1915
3016	16	Apr 1915
3017	17	May 1915
3018	18	Jun 1915
3019	19	Jul 1915
3020	20	Aug 1915
3021	21	Sep 1915
3022	22	Oct 1915
3023	23	Nov 1915
3024	24	Dec 1915
3025	25	Jan 1916
3026	26	Feb 1916
3027	27	Mar 1916
3028	28	Apr 1916

**L/MIL/17/5/3029-3085**

*War diary, Army Headquarters India, miscellaneous*

GSI, 1915-19 57 vols 21x33cm Confidential/Secret

	Vol	
3029	1	Jan-Feb 1915
3030	2	Mar 1915
3031	3	Apr 1915
3032	4	May 1915
3033	5	Jun 1915
3034	6	Jul 1915
3035	7	Aug 1915
3036	8	Sep 1915
3037	9	Oct 1915
3038	10	Nov 1915
3039	11	Dec 1915
3040	12	Jan 1916
3041	13	Feb 1916
3042	14	Mar 1916
3043	15	Apr 1916
3044	16	May 1916
3045	17	Jun 1916
3046	18	Jul 1916
3047	19	Aug 1916
3048	20	Sep 1916
3049	21	Oct 1916
3050	22	Nov 1916
3051	23	Dec 1916
3052	24	Jan 1917
3053	25	Feb 1917
3054	26	Mar 1917
3055	27	Apr 1917
3056	28	May 1917
3057	29	Jun 1917
3058	30	Jul 1917
3059	31	Aug 1917
3060	32	Sep 1917
3061	33	Oct 1917
3062	34	Nov 1917
3063	35	Dec 1917
3064	36	Jan 1918
3065	37	Feb 1918
3066	38	Mar 1918
3067	39	Apr 1918
3068	40	May 1918
3069	41	Jun 1918
3070	42	Jul 1918
3071	43	Aug 1918
3072	44	Sep 1918
3073	45	Oct 1918
3074	46	Nov 1918
3075	47	Dec 1918
3076	48	Jan 1919
3077	49	Feb 1919
3078	50	Mar 1919
3079	51	Apr 1919
3080	52	May 1919
3081	53	Jun 1919
3082	54	Jul 1919
3083	55	Aug 1919

## L/MIL/17/5/3029-3085

	Vol		
3084	56	Sep	1919
3085	57	Oct-Nov	1919

## L/MIL/17/5/3086-3111

*War diary, Army Headquarters India, Indian Expeditionary Force 'A' [France]*

GSI, 1914-19 26 vols 21x33cm Confidential

	Vol		
3086	1		
3087	2	Sep	1914
3088	3	Oct	1914
3089	4	Nov	1914
3090	5	Dec	1914
3091	6	Jan	1915
3092	7	Feb	1915
3093	8	Mar	1915
3094	9	Apr	1915
3095	10	May	1915
3096	11	Jun	1915
3097	12	Jul	1915
3098	13	Aug	1915
3099	14	Sep	1915
3100	15	Oct	1915
3101	16	Nov	1915
3102	17	Dec	1915
3103	18	Jan	1916
3104	19	Feb	1916
3105	20	Mar-May	1916
3106	21	Jun-Aug	1916
3107	22	Sep 1916-Feb	1917
3108	23	Mar-Aug	1917
3109	24	Sep 1917-Feb	1918
3110	25	Mar-Aug	1918
3111	26	Sep 1918-Nov	1919

## L/MIL/17/5/3112-3149

*Casualty appendix to war diary, Army Headquarters India, Indian Expeditionary Force 'A' [France]*

GSI, 1914-19 24 [of 27?] vols in 38 parts 21x33cm Confidential

	Vol		
3112	4	Nov	1914
3113	5	Dec	1914
3114	6/1	1-14 Jan	1915
3115	6/2	15-31 Jan	1915
3116	7	Feb	1915
3117	8	Mar	1915
3118	9	Apr	1915
3119	10	May	1915
3120	11	Jun	1915
3121	12	Jul	1915
3122	13	Aug	1915
3123	14	Sep	1915
3124	15	Oct	1915
3125	16	Nov	1915

	Vol		
3126	17	Dec	1915
3127	18	Jan	1916
3128	19	Feb	1916
3129	20	Mar	1916
3130	20A	Apr	1916
3131	20B	May	1916
3132	21	Jun	1916
3133	21A	Jul	1916
3134	21B	Aug	1916
3135	22	Sep	1916
3136	22A	Oct	1916
3137	22B	Nov	1916
3138	22C	Dec	1916
3139	22D	Jan	1917
3140	22E	Feb	1917
3141	23/1	Mar-May	1917
3142	23/2	Jun-Aug	1917
3143	24/1	Sep-Nov	1917
3144	24/2	Dec 1917-Feb	1918
3145	25/1	Mar-May	1918
3146	25/2	Jun-Aug	1918
3147	26/1	Sep-Nov	1918
3148	26/2	Dec 1918-Feb	1919
3149	27/1	Mar-May	1919

## L/MIL/17/5/3150-3181

*War diary of action taken at Army Headquarters India, Indian Expeditionary Force 'B' [East Africa]*

GSI, 1914-18 31 vols + appendix 21x33cm Confidential

	Vol		
3150	1	8 Aug-3 Sep	1914
3151	2	4 Sep-4 Oct	1914
3152	3	5 Oct-4 Nov	1914
3153	4	5 Nov-4 Dec	1914
3154	5	5-31 Dec	1914
3155	6	Jan	1915
3156	7	Feb	1915
3157	8	Mar	1915-
3158	9	Apr	1915
3159	10	May	1915
3160	Appendix	Copy of report on the operations of I.E.F. 'B' during the tenure of command of Maj Gen R. Wapshare, Dec 1914-Apr 1915	
3161	11	Jun	1915
3162	12	Jul	1915
3163	13	Aug	1915
3164	14	Sep	1915
3165	15	Oct	1915
3166	16	Nov	1915
3167	17	Dec	1915
3168	18	Jan	1916
3169	19	Feb	1916
3170	20	Mar	1916
3171	21	Apr	1916
3172	22	May	1916
3173	23	Jan-Aug	1916

**L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army**

**L/MIL/17/5/3150-3181**

	<i>Vol</i>		
3174	24	Sep-Nov	1916
3175	25	Dec 1916-Feb	1917
3176	26	Mar-May	1917
3177	27	Jun-Aug	1917
3178	28	Sep-Nov	1917
3179	29	Dec 1917-Feb	1918
3180	30	Mar-May	1918
3181	31	Jun-Aug	1918

**L/MIL/17/5/3182-3218**

*Casualty appendix to war diary, Army Headquarters India, Indian Expeditionary Force 'B' [East Africa]*

GSI, 1914-19 31 [ex 34] vols in 37 parts  
21x33cm Confidential

	<i>Vol</i>		
3182	4	Nov	1914
3183	5	Dec	1914
3184	6	Jan	1915
3185	7	Feb	1915
3186	8	Mar	1915
3187	9	Apr	1915
3188	10	May	1915
3189	11	Jun	1915
3190	12	Jul	1915
3191	13	Aug	1915
3192	14	Sep	1915
3193	15	Oct	1915
3194	16	Nov	1915
3195	17	Dec	1915
3196	18	Jan	1916
3197	19	Feb	1916
3198	20	Mar	1916
3199	21	Apr	1916
3200	22	May	1916
3201	23	Jun	1916
3202	23A	Jul	1916
3203	23B	Aug	1916
3204	24	Sep	1916
3205	24A	Oct	1916
3206	24B	Nov	1916
3207	25	Dec	1916
3208	25A	Jan	1917
3209	25B	Feb	1917
3210	26	Mar-May	1917
3211	27	Jun-Aug	1917
3212	28	Sep-Nov	1917
3213	29	Dec 1917-Feb	1918
3214	30	Mar-May	1918
3215	31	Jun-Aug	1918
3216	32	Sep-Nov	1918
3217	33	Dec 1918-Feb	1919
3218	34	Mar-May	1919

**L/MIL/17/5/3219-3222**

*War diary of action taken at Army Headquarters India, Indian Expeditionary Force 'C' [East Africa]*

GSI, 1914 4 vols 21x33cm Confidential

	<i>Vol</i>		
3219	1	8 Aug-6 Sep	1914
3220	2	7 Sep-4 Oct	1914
3221	3	5 Oct-4 Nov	1914
3222	4	5 Nov-4 Dec	1914

**L/MIL/17/5/3223-3328**

*War diary, Army Headquarters India, Indian Expeditionary Force 'D' [Mesopotamia]*

GSI, 1914-19 64 vols in 106 parts 21x33cm  
Confidential

	<i>Vol</i>		
3223	1	26 Sep-17 Oct	1914
3224	2	18 Oct-10 Nov	1914
3225	3	10-25 Nov	1914
3226	4	26 Nov-9 Dec	1914
3227	5	10-31 Dec	1914
3228	6	Jan	1915
3229	7	Feb	1915
3230	8	Mar	1915
3231	9	Apr	1915
3232	10	May	1915
3233	11	Jun	1915
3234	12	Jul	1915
3235	13	Aug	1915
3236	14/1	1-15 Sep	1915
3237	14/2	16-30 Sep	1915
3238	15/1	1-15 Oct	1915
3239	15/2	16-31 Oct	1915
3240	16/1	1-15 Nov	1915
3241	16/2	16-30 Nov	1915
3242	17/1	1-15 Dec	1915
3243	17/2	16-31 Dec	1915
3244	18/1	1-15 Jan	1916
3245	18/2	16-31 Jan	1916
3246	19/1	1-15 Feb	1916
3247	19/2	16-29 Feb	1916
3248	20/1	1-15 Mar	1916
3249	20/2	16-31 Mar	1916
3250	21/1	1-15 Apr	1916
3251	21/2	16-30 Apr	1916
3252	22/1	1-15 May	1916
3253	22/2	16-31 May	1916
3254	23/1	1-15 Jun	1916
3255	23/2	16-30 Jun	1916
3256	24/1	1-15 Jul	1916
3257	24/2	16-31 Jul	1916
3258	25/1	1-15 Aug	1916
3259	25/2	16-31 Aug	1916

L/MIL/17/5/3223-3328

	Vol			
3260	26/1	1-15 Sep	1916	
3261	26/2	16-30 Sep	1916	
3262	27/1	1-15 Oct	1916	
3263	27/2	16-31 Oct	1916	
3264	28/1	1-15 Nov	1916	
3265	28/2	16-30 Nov	1916	
3266	29/1	1-15 Dec	1916	
3267	29/2	16-31 Dec	1916	
3268	30/1	1-15 Jan	1917	
3269	30/2	16-31 Jan	1917	
3270	31/1	1-15 Feb	1917	
3271	31/2	16-28 Feb	1917	
3272	32/1	1-15 Mar	1917	
3273	32/2	16-31 Mar	1917	
3274	33/1	1-15 Apr	1917	
3275	33/2	16-30 Apr	1917	
3276	34/1	1-15 May	1917	
3277	34/2	16-31 May	1917	
3278	35/1	1-15 Jun	1917	
3279	35/2	16-30 Jun	1917	
3280	36/1	1-15 Jul	1917	
3281	36/2	16-31 Jul	1917	
3282	37/1	1-15 Aug	1917	
3283	37/2	16-31 Aug	1917	
3284	38/1-2	Sep	1917	
3285	39/1	1-15 Oct	1917	
3286	39/2	16-31 Oct	1917	
3287	40/1	1-15 Nov	1917	
3288	40/2	16-30 Nov	1917	
3289	41/1	1-15 Dec	1917	
3290	41/2	16-31 Dec	1917	
3291	42/1	1-15 Jan	1918	
3292	42/2	16-31 Jan	1918	
3293	43/1	1-14 Feb	1918	
3294	43/2	15-28 Feb	1918	
3295	44/1	1-15 Mar	1918	
3296	44/2	16-31 Mar	1918	
3297	45/1	1-15 Apr	1918	
3298	45/2	16-30 Apr	1918	
3299	46/1	1-15 May	1918	
3300	46/2	16-31 May	1918	
3301	47/1	1-15 Jun	1918	
3302	47/2	16-30 Jun	1918	
3303	48/1	1-15 Jul	1918	
3304	48/2	16-31 Jul	1918	
3305	49/1	1-15 Aug	1918	
3306	49/2	16-31 Aug	1918	
3307	50/1	1-15 Sep	1918	
3308	50/2	16-30 Sep	1918	
3309	51/1	1-15 Oct	1918	
3310	51/2	16-31 Oct	1918	
3311	52/1	1-15 Nov	1918	
3312	52/2	16-30 Nov	1918	
3313	53/1	1-15 Dec	1918	
3314	53/2	16-31 Dec	1918	
3315	54/1	1-15 Jan	1919	
3316	54/2	16-31 Jan	1919	
3317	55/1	1-15 Feb	1919	
3318	55/2	16-28 Feb	1919	

	Vol			
3319	56/1	1-15 Mar	1919	
3320	56/2	16-31 Mar	1919	
3321	57	Apr	1919	
3322	58	May	1919	
3323	59	Jun	1919	
3324	60	Jul	1919	
3325	61	Aug	1919	
3326	62	Sep	1919	
3327	63	Oct	1919	
3328	64	Nov	1919	

L/MIL/17/5/3329-3787

Force 'D'. Notes from war diaries. General Staff, Army Headquarters India.

459 [ex 651?] parts 33cm Secret/Confidential

	Pt			
3329	XVIII	Jan	1915	
3330	XLIII	Nov	1915	
3331	XLIV	Nov	1915	
3332	XLVI	Nov-Dec	1915	
3333	XLVII	Dec	1915	
3334	XLVIII	Oct-Dec	1915	
3335	XLIX	Dec	1915	
3336	L	Dec	1915	
3337	LV	Nov-Dec	1915	
3338	LXV	Dec	1915-Jan	1916
3339	LXVI	Nov	1915-Jan	1916
3340	LXVII	Dec	1915-Feb	1916
3341	LXVIII	Dec	1915-Jan	1916
3342	LXIX	Dec	1915-Jan	1916
3343	LXX	Jan	1916	
3344	LXXI	Dec	1915	
3345	LXXII	Jan	1916	
3346	LXXIII	Jan	1916	
3347	LXXIV	Jan	1916	
3348	LXXV	Jan	1916	
3349	LXXXVIII	Jan	1916	
3350	LXXX	Jan	1916	
3351	LXXXI	Jan	1916	
3352	LXXXIII	Jan	1916	
3353	LXXXIV	Jan	1916	
3354	LXXXV	Jan	1916	
3355	LXXXVI	Jan	1916	
3356	LXXXVIII	Jan	1916	
3357	LXXXIX	Feb	1916	
3358	XC	Feb	1916	
3359	XCI	Feb	1916	
3360	XCII	Dec	1915-Feb	1916
3361	XCIII	Feb	1916	
3362	XCIV	Jan	1916	
3363	XCVI	Feb	1916	
3364	XCVII	Feb	1916	
3365	XCVII	Feb	1916	
3366	CVI	Jan	1916	
3367	CVII	May	1916	
3368	CIX	Feb-Mar	1916	
3369	CXIII	Feb	1916	
3370	CXIV	Apr-Jun	1916	

L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army

L/MIL/17/5/3329-3787

	<i>Pr</i>			<i>Pr</i>		
3371	CXVI	Jan-Apr	1916	3430	CLXXX	May 1916
3372	CXVII	Feb	1916	3431	CLXXXI	Jun-Jul 1916
3373	CXVIII	Jan-Feb	1916	3432	CLXXXII	Jul 1916
3374	CXIX	Jan	1916	3433	CLXXXIII	Aug 1916
3375	CXX	Apr	1916	3434	CLXXXIV	Aug 1916
3376	CXXI	May-Jun	1916	3435	CLXXXV	Aug 1916
3377	CXXII	Mar	1916	3436	CLXXXVII	Jul-Aug 1916
3378	CXXIII	Jan	1916	3437	CLXXXVIIIa	Jul 1916
3379	CXXV	Mar	1916	3438	CLXXXVIIIb	Aug 1916
3380	CXXVI	Mar	1916	3439	CLXXXIX	Aug 1916
3381	CXXVII	Apr	1916	3440	CXC	Aug-Sep 1916
3382	CXXVIII	May	1916	3441	CXCI	Jul 1916
3383	CXXIX	Jun	1916	3442	CXCII	Jul 1916
3384	CXXX	Jun	1916	3443	CXCIII	Jul 1916
3385	CXXXI	Jan-Mar	1916	3444	CXCIV	Jul 1916
3386	CXXXII	Feb-Mar	1916	3445	CXCV	Aug-Sep 1916
3387	CXXXIII	Feb-Mar	1916	3446	CXCVI	May-Jul 1916
3388	CXXXIV	Mar	1916	3447	CXCVII	Jul 1916
3389	CXXXV	Feb-Mar	1916	3448	CXCVIII	Mar 1916
3390	CXXXVII	Jan-Feb	1916	3449	CXCIX	Jul 1916
3391	CXXXVIII	Mar	1916	3450	CC	Sep 1916
3392	CXXXIX	Jan-Mar	1916	3451	CCI	Sep 1916
3393	CXL	Mar	1916	3452	CCII	Sep 1916
3394	CXLI	Jan-Feb	1916	3453	CCIII	Aug 1916
3395	CXLII	Jan	1916	3454	CCV	Sep 1916
3396	CXLIII	Mar	1916	3455	CCIX	Sep 1916
3397	CXLIV	Mar	1916	3456	CCX	Sep 1916
3398	CXLV	Feb	1916	3457	CCXI	Sep 1916
3399	CXLVI	Mar	1916	3458	CCXII	Sep 1916
3400	CXLVII	Mar	1916	3459	CCXIV	Sep 1916
3401	CXLVIII	Apr	1916	3460	CCXV	Sep 1916
3402	CL	Jan & May	1916	3461	CCXVI	Sep 1916
3403	CLI	Mar-Apr	1916	3462	CCXVII	Oct 1916
3404	CLII	Apr	1916	3463	CCXVIII	Oct 1916
3405	CLIII	Apr	1916	3464	CCXX	Oct 1916
3406	CLIV	Apr	1916	3465	CCXXI	Sep 1916
3407	CLV	Mar	1916	3466	CCXXII	Sep-Oct 1916
3408	CLVII	Mar-May	1916	3467	CCXXIV	Oct 1916
3409	CLIX	Apr	1916	3468	CCXXVI	Nov 1916
3410	CLX	Apr	1916	3469	CCXXVII	Nov 1916
3411	CLXI	Apr	1916	3470	CCXXVIII	Oct 1916
3412	CLXII	Apr-May	1916	3471	CCXXIX	Nov 1916
3413	CLXIII	Apr	1916	3472	CCXXXIV	Nov 1916
3414	CLXIV	Apr	1916	3473	CCXXXVII	Nov 1916
3415	CLXV	May	1916	3474	CCXXXVIII	Dec 1916
3416	CLXVI	Mar-Apr	1916	3475	CCXXXIX	Dec 1916
3417	CLXVII	Mar	1916	3476	CCXL	Nov-Dec 1916
3418	CLXVIII	Mar-May	1916	3477	CCXLIV	Dec 1916
3419	CLXIX	Apr	1916	3478	CCXLV	Dec 1916
3420	CLXX	May-Jun	1916	3479	CCXLVII	Dec 1916
3421	CLXXI	May	1916	3480	CCXLVIII	Dec 1916
3422	CLXXII	Jun	1916	3481	CCXLIX	Dec 1916
3423	CLXXIII	Jul	1916	3482	CCL	Dec 1916
3424	CLXXIV	Jun	1916	3483	CCLI	Dec 1916
3425	CLXXV	May-Jun	1916	3484	CCLII	Mar-Nov 1916
3426	CLXXVI	Aug	1916	3485	CCLIII	Dec 1916
3427	CLXXVII	Apr	1916	3486	CCLIV	Dec 1916
3428	CLXXVIII	Jun	1916	3487	CCLV	Dec 1916
3429	CLXXIX	May-Jun	1916	3488	CCLVI	Dec 1916
				3489	CCLVII	Jan 1917

L/MIL/17/5/3329-3787

	<i>Pr</i>			<i>Pr</i>		
3490	CCLVIII	Dec	1916	3548	CCCXXVI	Mar 1917
3491	CCLIX	Dec	1916	3549	CCCXXVIII	Apr 1917
3492	CCLX	Dec	1916	3550	CCCXXX	Apr 1917
3493	CCLXI	Jan	1917	3551	CCCXXXI	Apr 1917
3494	CCLXII	Jan	1917	3552	CCCXXXII	Mar 1917
3495	CCLXIII	Jan	1917	3553	CCCXXXIII	Feb-Mar 1917
3496	CCLXIV	Jan	1917	3554	CCCXXXIV	Jan-Apr 1917
3497	CCLXV	Dec	1916	3555	CCCXXXVII	Apr 1917
3498	CCLXVI	Jan	1917	3556	CCCXXXVIII	Mar-Apr 1917
3499	CCLXVII	Dec	1916	3557	CCCXXXIX	Apr 1917
3500	CCLXVIII	Jan	1917	3558	CCCXLI	Feb 1917
3501	CCLXXI	Jan	1917	3559	CCCXLII	May 1917
3502	CCLXXII	Jan	1917	3560	CCCXLIII	Mar 1917
3503	CCLXXIII	Jan	1917	3561	CCCXLVII	Dec 1915
3504	CCLXXIV	Jan	1917	3562	CCCXLVIII	Apr 1917
3505	CCLXXV	Jan	1917	3563	CCCXLIX	Apr 1917
3506	CCLXXVI	Jan	1917	3564	CCCL	Apr 1917
3507	CCLXXVII	Jan	1917	3565	CCCLI	Apr 1917
3508	CCLXXVIII	Jan	1917	3566	CCCLII	Apr 1917
3509	CCLXXIX	Jan	1917	3567	CCCLIV	May 1917
3510	CCLXXX	Jan	1917	3568	CCCLVIII	Apr 1917
3511	CCLXXXI	Jan	1917	3569	CCCLIX	Apr 1917
3512	CCLXXXII	Dec	1916-Feb 1917	3570	CCCLX	Feb-Apr 1917
3513	CCLXXXIII	Feb	1917	3571	CCCLXI	Mar-Apr 1917
3514	CCLXXXVI	Jan	1917	3572	CCCLXXVII	Apr-May 1917
3515	CCLXXXVII	Feb	1917	3573	CCCLXXVIII	Apr-May 1917
3516	CCLXXXVIII	Feb	1917	3574	CCCLXXXIX	May-Jun 1917
3517	CCLXXXIX	Feb	1917	3575	CCCLXXX	May 1917
3518	CCXC	Feb	1917	3576	CCCLXXXI	Jun 1917
3519	CCXCI	Feb	1917	3577	CCCLXXXII	Jul 1917
3520	CCXCII	Jan-Feb	1917	3578	CCCLXXXIV	Jun 1917
3521	CCXCIII	Feb	1917	3579	CCCLXXXV	May-Jun 1917
3522	CCXCIV	Feb	1917	3580	CCCLXXXVI	May 1917
3523	CCXCV	Feb	1917	3581	CCCLXXXVII	Apr-May 1917
3524	CCXCVI	Feb	1917	3582	CCCLXXXVIII	Apr & Jun 1917
3525	CCXCVII	Feb	1917	3583	CCCLXXXIX	Jun 1917
3526	CCXCVIII	Feb	1917	3584	CCXC	Apr & Jun 1917
3527	CCXCIX	Feb	1917	3585	CCXCI	Jun 1917
3528	CCC	Feb	1917	3586	CCXCII	Jun 1917
3529	CCCI	Mar	1917	3587	CCXCIII	Jun 1917
3530	CCCII	Mar	1917	3588	CCXCIV	Mar-May 1917
3531	CCCIII	May 1916-Jan	1917	3589	CCXCV	Jun 1917
3532	CCCIV	Jan-Feb	1917	3590	CCXCVI	Aug 1917
3533	CCCVI	Feb	1917	3591	CCXCVIII	Jun 1917
3534	CCCVII	Mar	1917	3592	CCXCIX	Jul 1917
3535	CCCVIII	Feb	1917	3593	CD	Jul 1917
3536	CCCIX	Feb	1917	3594	CDI	May & Jul 1917
3537	CCCX	Feb	1917	3595	CDII	Jul 1917
3538	CCCXII	Feb-Mar	1917	3596	CDIII	Jul 1917
3539	CCCXIII	Mar	1917	3597	CDIV	Jul 1917
3540	CCCXIV	Mar	1917	3598	CDV	Jul 1917
3541	CCCXV	Mar	1917	3599	CDVI	Jul 1917
3542	CCCXVI	Mar	1917	3600	CDVII	Jul 1917
3543	CCCXVII	Feb-Mar	1917	3601	CDVIII	Jun-Aug 1917
3544	CCCXVIII	Feb-Mar	1917	3602	CDIX	Aug 1917
3545	CCCXXI	Mar	1917	3603	CDXI	Sep 1917
3546	CCCXXII	Mar-Apr	1917	3604	CDXII	Jul-Aug 1917
3547	CCCXXIV	Mar	1917	3605	CDXIII	Sep 1917
				3606	CDXIV	Oct 1917

	<i>Vol</i>			<i>Vol</i>		
3607	CDXV	Oct	1917	3665	CDLXXXI	Mar 1918
3608	CDXVIII	Aug	1917	3666	CDLXXXIII	Apr 1918
3609	CDXIX	Aug	1917	3667	CDLXXXIV	Apr 1918 (Caucasus)
3610	CDXX	Aug	1917	3668	CDLXXXV	May 1918
3611	CDXXI	Aug	1917	3669	CDLXXXVII	May 1918
3612	CDXXII	Aug-Sep	1917	3670	CDLXXXVIII	Mar-Apr 1918
3613	CDXXIII	Aug	1917	3671	CDLXXXIX	Jun 1918
3614	CDXXIV	Feb-Aug	1917	3672	CDXC	Nov 1917
3615	CDXXV	Jul-Sep	1917	3673	CDXCI	Nov 1917
3616	CDXXVI	Aug-Sep	1917	3674	CDXCII	Nov 1917
3617	CDXXVII	May & Jul-Sep	1917	3675	CDXCIII	Nov 1917
3618	CDXXVIII	Aug-Sep	1917	3676	CDXCIV	Mar-Jun 1918 (Caucasus)
3619	CDXXIX	Oct	1917	3677	CDXCV	May 1918 (Caucasus)
3620	CDXXX	Nov	1917	3678	CDXCVI <sup>a</sup>	May 1918 (Caucasus)
3621	CDXXXI	Sep	1917	3679	CDXCVII	Jun 1918
3622	CDXXXII	Sep	1917	3680	CDXCVIII	Jun 1918
3623	CDXXXIII	Sep	1917	3681	CDXCIX	Nov 1917
3624	CDXXXIV	Nov	1917	3682	D	Nov 1917
3625	CDXXXV	Sep	1917	3683	DI	Nov 1917
3626	CDXXXVI	Sep	1917	3684	DII	Sep 1917-Jan 1918
3627	CDXXXVII	Aug	1917	3685	DIII	Oct-Dec 1917
3628	CDXXXVIII	Oct	1917	3686	DIV	Nov 1917
3629	CDXXXIX	Sep	1917	3687	DVI	Jun 1918 (Caucasus)
3630	CDXL	Sep	1917	3688	DIX	Dec 1917
3631	CDXLI	Sep	1917	3689	DX	Dec 1917
3632	CDXLII	Dec	1917	3690	DXI	Dec 1917
3633	CDXLIV	Sep-Oct	1917	3691	DXII	Dec 1917
3634	CDXLV	Oct	1917	3692	DXIII	Dec 1917
3635	CDXLVI	Sep	1917	3693	DXIV	Dec 1917
3636	CDXLVII	Oct	1917	3694	DXV	Dec 1917
3637	CDXLVIII	Oct	1917	3695	DXVI	Dec 1917
3638	CDL	Oct	1917	3696	DXVII	Dec 1917
3639	CDLI	Oct	1917	3697	DXVIII	Dec 1917
3640	CDLII	Sep-Nov	1917	3698	DXIX	Dec 1917
3641	CDLIII	Oct	1917	3699	DXX	Dec 1917-Jan 1918
3642	CDLIV	Oct	1917	3700	DXXU	Dec 1917
3643	CDLV	Oct	1917	3701	DXXII	Dec 1917
3644	CDLVI	Oct	1917	3702	DXXIII	Dec 1917
3645	CDLVII	Oct	1917	3703	DXXIV	Jul 1918
3646	CDLIX	Jan	1918	3704	DXXV	Jun 1918 (Caucasus)
3647	CDLX	Dec	1917	3705	DXXVI	Jun 1918 (Caucasus)
3648	CDLXI	Jan	1918	3706	DXXVII	Jul 1918
3649	CDLXII	Oct-Nov	1917	3707	DXXX	Jun-Jul 1918 (Caucasus)
3650	CDLXIII	Oct	1917	3708	DXXXI	Jul-Aug 1918 (Caucasus)
3651	CDLXIV	Oct-Nov	1917	3709	DXXXIV	Jan-Sep 1918
3652	CDLXV	Nov	1917	3710	DXXXV	Jul 1918 (Caucasus)
3653	CDLXVI	Nov	1917	3711	DXXXVI	Jul 1918 (Caucasus)
3654	CDLXVII	Nov	1917	3712	DXXXVII	Aug 1918
3655	CDLXVIII	Feb	1918	3713	DXXXVIII	Jul-Aug 1918 (Caucasus)
3656	CDLXIX	Mar	1918	3714	DXXXIX	Aug 1918 (Caucasus)
3657	CDLXX	Jan-Feb	1918 (British Caucasus Mil Mission)	3715	DXL	Aug 1918
3658	CDLXXI	Jan	1918	3716	DXLI	Dec 1917
3659	CDLXXII	Nov	1917	3717	DXLII	Jan 1918
3660	CDLXXIV	Feb	1918 (Caucasus)	3718	DXLIII	Dec 1917-Jan 1918
3661	CDLXXV	Mar	1918 (Caucasus)	3719	DXLIV	Jan 1918
3662	CDLXXVI	Feb-Mar	1918 (Caucasus)	3720	DXLV	Jan 1918
3663	CDLXXVIII	Apr	1918	3721	DXLVI	Jan 1918
3664	CDLXXIX	Feb	1918	3722	DXLVII	Oct 1917-Feb 1918
				3723	DXLVIII	Jan 1918
				3724	DXLIX	Sep 1918



L/MIL/17/5/3329-3787

	<i>Vol</i>	
3725	DL	Oct 1918
3726	DLI	Aug-Sep 1918 (Caucasus)
3727	DLII	Aug-Sep 1918 (Caucasus)
3728	DLIII	Mar 1918
3729	DLIV	Apr 1918
3730	DLV	May-Jun 1918
3731	DLVI	Jul 1918
3732	DLVII	Aug-Sep 1918
3733	DLVIII	Oct 1918
3734	DLIX	Oct 1918
3735	DLX	Oct 1918
3736	DLXI	Oct 1918
3737	DLXII	Oct 1918
3738	DLXIII	Oct 1918
3739	DLXIV	Jul 1918 (Caucasus)
3740	DLXV	Aug 1918 (Caucasus)
3741	DLXVI	Sep 1918 (Caucasus)
3742	DLXVII	Aug 1918 (Caucasus)
3743	DLXVIII	Sep 1918
3744	DLXIX	Oct 1918
3745	DLXXI	Sep-Oct 1918 (Caucasus)
3746	DLXXII	Nov 1918
3747	DLXXXVI	Nov 1918
3748	DLXXXVII	Dec 1918
3749	DLXXXVIII	Dec 1918
3750	DLXXXIX	Apr-Sep 1918
3751	DXC	Sep-Oct 1918
3752	DXCI	Oct-Nov 1918
3753	DXCII	Jun-Oct 1918
3754	DXCIII	Nov 1918
3755	DXCV	Oct-Nov 1918
3756	DXCVI	Oct 1918
3757	DXCVII	Oct 1918
3758	DXCVIII	Nov 1918
3759	DXCIX	Oct 1918
3760	DC	Oct-Nov 1918
3761	DCI	Nov 1918
3762	DCII	Dec 1918
3763	DCIII	Nov 1918
3764	DCIV	Dec 1918
3765	DCV	Jan 1919
3766	DCVI	Jul-Nov 1918 (Caucasus)
3767	DCVII	Oct-Dec 1918
3768	DCVIII	Sep 1918 (Caucasus)
3769	DCIX	Oct-Nov 1918
3770	DCX	Nov 1918
3771	DCXII	Jan 1919
3772	DCXIII	Oct-Nov 1918
3773	DCXVI	Jan 1919
3774	DCXVIII	Jan 1919
3775	DCXX	Jan 1919
3776	DCXXIII	Mar 1919
3777	DCXXIV	Mar 1919
3778	DCXXXI	Mar-Apr 1919
3779	DCXXXIII	Apr 1919
3780	DCXXXIV	May 1919
3781	DCXXXIX	May-Oct 1919
3782	DCXLI	Jun 1919-Jan 1920
3783	DCXLIV	Jul-Oct 1919 (Kurdistan)

	<i>Vol</i>	
3784	DCXLV	Jun 1919-Apr 1920 (Waziristan)
3785	DCXLVa	Nov 1919 (South Kurdistan)
3786	DCXLVI	May-Dec 1919 (NW Frontier)
3787	DCXLVII	Nov 1918-Apr 1920 (Bushire Force)

L/MIL/17/5/3788-3791

*A table of the contents of the war diaries of the Mesopotamian Campaign*

GSI, 1917-19 4 vols 33cm Confidential

	<i>Vol</i>	
3788	I	1914-15-16-17
3789	II	1916-17
3790	III	1914-15-16-17-18
3791	IV	1917-18-19

L/MIL/17/5/3792-3793

*Précis of the contents of the war diaries of the Mesopotamian Expeditionary Force (Force 'D')*

GSI, 1916 2 vols 33x42cm Secret

	<i>Vol</i>	
3792	I	Pts I-L
3793	II	Pts LI-XCVIII

L/MIL/17/5/3794

*The operations of the Mesopotamian Expeditionary Force, Force 'D', 1914-15-16-17-18. Notes from war diaries.*

GSI, May 1918 33cm

L/MIL/17/5/3795-3798

*List of notes from war diaries and war diaries of the Indian Army Corps*

GSI, 1918-19 4 issues 33cm

3795	Pts I-CDXXV	3797	Pts I-DLXXV
3796	Pts I-DXXV	3798	Pts I-DCXX

L/MIL/17/5/3799-3806

*Two series of maps/A selection of maps to illustrate the operations which are referred to in the war diaries of the Mesopotamian Expeditionary Force*

GSI, 1917-19 33x42cm Confidential

3799	Mar & Apr 1917	3803	1919
3800	1918	3804	1919
3801	1918	3805	Mar 1919
3802	1918	3806	Mar 1919

**L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army**

**L/MIL/17/5/3807-3869**

*War diary of the Tigris Corps/3rd Indian Army Corps/  
1st Indian Army Corps*

GS (Operations), 1916-19 62 [ex 63] vols 33cm

Secret

	<i>Vol</i>			
3807	I	9-31 Dec	1915	
3808	II	Jan	1916	
3809	III	Feb	1916	
3810	IV	Mar	1916	
3811	V	Apr	1916	
3812	VI	May	1916	
3813	VII	Jun	1916	
3814	VIII	Jul	1916	
3815	IX	Aug	1916	
3816	X	Sep	1916	
3817	XI	Oct	1916	
3818	XII/1-2	1-14 Nov	1916	3rd IAC
		15-30 Nov	1916	1st IAC
3819	XII/3	15-30 Nov	1916	3rd IAC
3820	XIII	Dec	1916	1st IAC
3821	XIV	Dec	1916	3rd IAC
3822	XV	Jan	1917	1st IAC
3823	XVI	Jan	1917	3rd IAC
3824	XVII	Feb	1917	1st IAC
3825	XVIII	Feb	1917	3rd IAC
3826	XIX	Mar	1917	1st IAC
3827	XX	Mar	1917	3rd IAC
3828	XXI	Apr	1917	1st IAC
3829	XXII	Apr	1917	3rd IAC
3830	XXIV	May	1917	3rd IAC
3831	XXV	Jun	1917	1st IAC
3832	XXVI	Jun-Jul	1917	3rd IAC
3833	XXVII	Jul	1917	1st IAC
3834	XXVIII	Aug	1917	3rd IAC
3835	XXIX	Aug	1917	1st IAC
3836	XXX	Sep	1917	3rd IAC
3837	XXXI	Sep	1917	1st IAC
3838	XXXII	Oct	1917	3rd IAC
3839	XXXIII	Oct	1917	1st IAC
3840	XXXIV	Nov	1917	3rd IAC
3841	XXXV	Nov	1917	1st IAC
3842	XXXVI	Dec	1917	3rd IAC
3843	XXXVII	Dec	1917	1st IAC
3844	XXXVIII	Jan	1918	3rd IAC
3845	XXXIX	Jan	1918	1st IAC
3846	XL	Feb	1918	3rd IAC
3847	XLI	Feb	1918	1st IAC
3848	XLII	Mar	1918	3rd IAC
3849	XLIII	Mar	1918	1st IAC
3850	XLIV	Apr	1918	3rd IAC
3851	XLV	Apr	1918	1st IAC
3852	XLVI	May	1918	3rd IAC
3853	XLVII	May	1918	1st IAC
3854	XLVIII	Jun	1918	3rd IAC
3855	XLIX	Jun	1918	1st IAC
3856	L	Jul	1918	3rd IAC
3857	LI	Jul	1918	1st IAC
3858	LII	Aug	1918	3rd IAC
3859	LIII	Aug	1918	1st IAC

<i>Vol</i>			
3860	LIV	Sep	1918
3861	LV	Sep	1918
3862	LVI	Oct	1918
3863	LVII	Oct	1918
3864	LVIII	Nov	1919
3865	LIX	Nov	1918
3866	LX	Dec	1918
3867	LXI	Dec	1918
3868	LXII	Jan	1919
3869	LXIII	Jan	1919

**L/MIL/17/5/3870-3871**

*Intelligence war diary of the 3rd Indian Army Corps  
(The Tigris Corps)*

GS1, 1916 33cm Secret

3870	Feb	1916
3871	Mar	1916

**L/MIL/17/5/3872-3888**

*A series of maps to illustrate the operations on the  
Tigris Line which are referred to in the war diary of  
the 3rd Indian Army Corps (The Tigris Corps)/1st Indian  
Army Corps*

GS (Operations), 1916-17 17 [ex 21?] vols 33cm  
Secret

<i>Vol</i>			
3872	II	Jan	1916
3873	III	Feb	1916
3874	IV	Mar	1916
3875	V	Apr	1916
3876	VI	May	1916
3877	VII	Jun	1916
3878	VIII	Jul	1916
3879	IX	Aug	1916
3880	X	Sep	1916
3881	XI	Oct	1916
3882	XII	Nov	1916
3883	XIII	Dec	1916
3884	XV	Jan	1917
3885	XVI	Jan	1917
3886	XVII	Feb	1917
3887	XIX	Mar	1917
3888	XXI	Apr	1917

**L/MIL/17/5/3889**

*A series of maps to illustrate the operations which are  
referred to in the war diary of the XIV (Indian) Division.  
Notes from war diaries Part CCCLX, Feb 1917.*

GS (Operations), 1918 33x42cm Confidential

**L/MIL/17/5/3890**

*A series of maps to illustrate the operations on the Dialah,  
Euphrates and Tigris rivers (Mesopotamia), August-  
September 1917*

GS (Operations), 1918 33x42cm Confidential

*L/MIL/17/5/3891*

*A series of maps to illustrate the operations on the Tigris river, November 1917*

GS (Operations), 1918 33x42cm Confidential

	<i>Vol</i>		
3933	45	Feb	1919
3934	46	Mar	1919
3935	47	Apr	1919
3936	48	May-Jul	1919
3937	49	Aug-Nov	1919

*L/MIL/17/5/3892*

*A selection of maps to illustrate the operations which are referred to in the war diaries of the British Caucasus Military Mission ... 1919*

GS (Operations), 1919 33x42cm Confidential

*L/MIL/17/5/3938-3949*

*Casualty appendix to war diary, Army Headquarters India, Indian Expeditionary Force 'E' [Egypt]*

GSI, 1918-19 12 [ex 42?] vols 20x33cm Confidential

	<i>Vol</i>		
3938	31	Jun	1918
3939	32	Jul	1918
3940	33	Aug	1918
3941	34	Sep	1918
3942	35	Oct	1918
3943	36	Nov	1918
3944	37	Dec	1918
3945	38	Jan	1919
3946	39	Feb	1919
3947	40	Mar	1919
3948	41	Apr	1919
3949	42	May-Jul	1919

*L/MIL/17/5/3893-3937*

*War diary, Army Headquarters India, Indian Expeditionary Force 'E'/'E' & 'G'/'Egypt*

GSI, 1914-19 45 vols 20x33cm Secret/Confidential  
[Vols 1-12 = 'E', 13-38 = 'E' & 'G', 39-49 = Egypt]

	<i>Vol</i>		
3893	1	21 Sep-10 Nov	1914
3894	2	11 Nov-14 Dec	1914
3895	3	15-31 Dec	1914
3896	4	Jan	1915
3897	5	Feb	1915
3898	6	Mar	1915
3899	7	Apr	1915
3900	8	May	1915
3901	9	Jun	1915
3902	10	Jul	1915
3903	11	Aug	1915
3904	12	Sep	1915
3905	13	Oct	1915
3906	14	Nov	1915
3907	15	Dec	1915
3908	16	Jan	1916
3909	17	Feb	1916
3910	18	Mar	1916
3911	19	Apr	1916
3912	20	May	1916
3913	21	Jun-Aug	1916
3914	22	Sep-Nov	1916
3915	23	Dec 1916-Feb	1917
3916	24	Mar-May	1917
3917	25	Jun-Aug	1917
3918	26	Sep-Nov	1917
3919	31 (27/1)	Dec	1917
3920	32 (27/2)	Jan	1918
3921	33 (27/3)	Feb	1918
3922	34 (28)	Mar	1918
3923	35 (29)	Apr	1918
3924	36	May	1918
3925	37	Jun	1918
3926	38	Jul	1918
3927	39	Aug	1918
3928	40	Sep	1918
3929	41	Oct	1918
3930	42	Nov	1918
3931	43	Dec	1918
3932	44	Jan	1919

*L/MIL/17/5/3950*

*War diary, Army Headquarters India, Indian Expeditionary Force 'F' [Indians in Egypt]*

GSI, 1914 20x33cm Confidential

	<i>Vol</i>		
1		21 Sep-21 Dec	1914

[see also L/MIL/17/5/3893-3937]

*L/MIL/17/5/3951-3953*

*War diary, Army Headquarters India, Indian Expeditionary Force 'G' [Mediterranean]*

GSI, 1915 3 vols 20x33cm Confidential

[see also L/MIL/17/5/3893-3937]

	<i>Vol</i>		
3951	1	Jul	1915
3952	2	Aug	1915
3953	3	Sep	1915

*L/MIL/17/5/3954-4008*

*War diary, Army Headquarters India, Aden Force*

GSI, 1914-19 55 vols 20x33cm Confidential

	<i>Vol</i>		
3954	1	Dec	1914
3955	2	Jan	1915
3956	3	Feb	1915
3957	4	Mar	1915
3958	5	Apr	1915
3959	6	May	1915
3960	7	Jun	1915
3961	8	Jul	1915

**L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army**

**L/MIL/17/5/3954-4008**

	<i>Vol</i>				<i>Vol</i>		
					4013	12	Nov 1915
3962	9	Aug	1915		4014	13	Dec 1915
3963	10	Sep	1915		4015	14	Jan 1916
3964	11	Oct	1915		4016	15	Feb 1916
3965	12	Nov	1915		4017	16	Mar 1916
3966	13	Dec	1915		4018	17	Apr 1916
3967	14	Jan	1916		4019	18	May 1916
3968	15	Feb	1916		4020	19	Jun 1916
3969	16	Mar	1916		4021	20	Jul 1916
3970	17	Apr	1916		4022	21	Aug 1916
3971	18	May	1916		4023	22	Sep 1916
3972	19	Jun	1916		4024	23	Oct 1916
3973	20	Jul	1916		4025	24	Nov 1916
3974	21	Aug	1916		4026	25	Dec 1916
3975	22	Sep	1916		4027	26	Jan 1917
3976	23	Oct	1916		4028	27	Feb 1917
3977	24	Nov	1916		4029	28	Mar 1917
3978	25	Dec	1916		4030	29	Apr 1917
3979	26	Jan	1917		4031	30	May 1917
3980	27	Feb	1917		4032	31	Jun 1917
3981	28	Mar	1917		4033	32	Jul 1917
3982	29	Apr	1917		4034	33	Aug 1917
3983	30	May	1917		4035	34	Sep 1917
3984	31	Jun	1917		4036	35	Oct 1917
3985	32	Jul	1917		4037	36	Nov 1917
3986	33	Aug	1917		4038	37	Dec 1917
3987	34	Sep	1917		4039	38	Jan 1918
3988	35	Oct	1917		4040	39	Feb 1918
3989	36	Nov	1917		4041	40	Mar 1918
3990	37	Dec	1917		4042	41	Apr 1918
3991	38	Jan	1918		4043	42	May 1918
3992	39	Feb	1918		4044	43	Jun 1918
3993	40	Mar	1918		4045	44	Jul 1918
3994	41	Apr	1918		4046	45	Aug 1918
3995	42	May	1918		4047	46	Sep 1918
3996	43	Jun	1918		4048	47	Oct 1918
3997	44	Jul	1918		4049	48	Nov 1918
3998	45	Aug	1918		4050	49	Dec 1918
3999	46	Sep	1918		4051	50	Jan 1919
4000	47	Oct	1918		4052	51	Feb 1919
4001	48	Nov	1918		4053	52	Mar 1919
4002	49	Dec	1918		4054	53	Apr 1919
4003	50	Jan	1919		4055	54	May-Jul 1919
4004	51	Feb	1919				
4005	52	Mar	1919				
4006	53	Apr	1919				
4007	54	May-Jul	1919				
4008	55	1 Aug-15 Nov	1919				

**L/MIL/17/5/4056**

*War diary, Army Headquarters India, operations at Shaikh Sa' id, Yaman (near Aden), Oct-Nov 1914*

GSI, 1914 20x33cm Confidential

**L/MIL/17/5/4009-4055**

*Casualty appendix to war diary, Army Headquarters India, Aden Force*

GSI, 1915-19 47 [ex 54] vols 20x33cm Confidential

	<i>Vol</i>		
4009	8	9-31 Jul	1915
4010	9	Aug	1915
4011	10	Sep	1915
4012	11	Oct	1915

**L/MIL/17/5/4057-4065**

*War diary, Army Headquarters India, Afghan War, 1919*

GSI, 1919 9 vols 20x33cm Confidential

	<i>Vols</i>		
4057	1	19 Apr-15 May	1919
4058	2	16-31 May	1919
4059	3	1-15 Jun	1919

## L/MIL/17/5/4057-4065

	Vol		
4060	4	16-30 Jun	1919
4061	5	1-15 Jul	1919
4062	6	16-31 Jul	1919
4063	7	1-15 Aug	1919
4064	8	16-31 Aug	1919
4065	9	1-14 Sep	1919

	Vol	
4111	46	Oct 1918
4112	47	Nov 1918
4113	48	Dec 1918
4114	49	Jan-Mar 1919
4115	50	Apr-May 1919
		Jun-Sep 1919

see Afghan War Diary  
L/MIL/17/5/4057-4065

4116	51	Sep 1919
4117	52	Oct 1919
4118	53	Nov 1919
4119	54	Dec 1919
4120	55	Jan 1920
4121	56	Feb 1920

## L/MIL/17/5/4066-4121

War diary, Army Headquarters India, Frontier  
Operations

GSI, 1914-20 56 vols 20x33cm Confidential

	Vol		
4066	1	29 Nov-31 Dec	1914
4067	2	Jan-Feb	1915
4068	3	Mar	1915
4069	4	Apr	1915
4070	5	May	1915
4071	6	Jun	1915
4072	7	Jul	1915
4073	8	Aug	1915
4074	9	Sep	1915
4075	10	Oct	1915
4076	11	Nov	1915
4077	12	Dec	1915
4078	13	Jan	1916
4079	14	Feb	1916
4080	15	Mar	1916
4081	16	Apr	1916
4082	17	May	1916
4083	18	Jun	1916
4084	19	Jul	1916
4085	20	Aug	1916
4086	21	Sep	1916
4087	22	Oct	1916
4088	23	Nov	1916
4089	24	Dec	1916
4090	25	Jan	1917
4091	26	Feb	1917
4092	27	Mar	1917
4093	28	Apr	1917
4094	29	May	1917
4095	30	Jun	1917
4096	31	Jul	1917
4097	32	Aug	1917
4098	33	Sep	1917
4099	34	Oct	1917
4100	35	Nov	1917
4101	36	Dec	1917
4102	37	Jan	1918
4103	38	Feb	1918
4104	39	Mar	1918
4105	40	Apr	1918
4106	41	May	1918
4107	42	Jun	1918
4108	43	Jul	1918
4109	44	Aug	1918
4110	45	Sep	1918

## L/MIL/17/5/4122-4181

War diary, Army Headquarters India, Persia

GSI, 1915-19 60 [ex 61] vols 20x33cm Confidential

	Vol		
4122	1	16 Oct-31 Dec	1914
4123	2	Jan	1915
4124	3	Feb	1915
4125	4	Mar	1915
4126	5	Apr	1915
4127	6	May	1915
4128	7	Jun	1915
4129	8	Jul	1915
4130	9	Aug	1915
4131	10	Sep	1915
4132	11	Oct	1915
4133	12	Nov	1915
4134	13	Dec	1915
4135	14	Jan	1916
4136	15	Feb	1916
4137	16	Mar	1916
4138	17	Apr	1916
4139	18	May	1916
4140	19	Jun	1916
4141	20	Jul	1916
4142	21	Aug	1916
4143	22	Sep	1916
4144	23	Oct	1916
4145	24	Nov	1916
4146	25	Dec	1916
4147	26	Jan	1917
4148	27	Feb	1917
4149	28	Mar	1917
4150	29	Apr	1917
4151	30	May	1917
4152	31	Jun	1917
4153	32	Jul	1917
4154	33	Aug	1917
4155	34	Sep	1917
4156	35	Oct	1917
4157	36	Nov	1917
4158	37	Dec	1917
4159	38	Jan	1918
4160	39	Feb	1918

**L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army**

**L/MIL/17/5/4122-4181**

	<i>Vol</i>			<i>Vol</i>		
				4208	48	Nov 1918
				4209	49	Dec 1918
4161	40	Mar	1918	4210	50	Jan 1919
4162	41	Apr	1918	4211	51	Feb 1919
4163	42	May	1918	4212	52	Mar 1919
4164	43	Jun	1918	4213	53	Apr 1919
4165	44	Jul	1918	4214	54	May 1919
4166	45/1	1-15 Aug	1918	4215	55	Jun 1919
4167	45/2	16-31 Aug	1918	4216	56	Jul 1919
4168	47	Oct	1918			
4169	48	Nov	1918			
4170	49	Dec	1918			
4171	50	Jan	1919			
4172	51	Feb	1919			
4173	52	Mar	1919			

*inc* Despatch by Lieutenant General R. Wapshare, CB,CSI, on the organisation and working of the East Persian line of communications 1 Apr 1918 to 15 Jan 1919

4174	53	Apr	1919
4175	54	May	1919
4176	55	Jun	1919
4177	56	Jul	1919
4178	57	Aug	1919
4179	58	Sep	1919
4180	59	Oct	1919
4181	60	Nov	1919

**L/MIL/17/5/4182-4216**

*Casualty appendix to the war diary, Army Headquarters India, Persia*

GSI, 1916-19 35 [ex 56] vols 20x33cm Confidential

	<i>Vol</i>		
4182	22	Sep	1916
4183	23	Oct	1916
4184	24	Nov	1916
4185	25	Dec	1916
4186	26	Jan	1917
4187	27	Feb	1917
4188	28	Mar	1917
4189	29	Apr	1917
4190	30	May	1917
4191	31	Jun	1917
4192	32	Jul	1917
4193	33	Aug	1917
4194	34	Sep	1917
4195	35	Oct	1917
4196	36	Nov	1917
4197	37	Dec	1917
4198	38	Jan	1918
4199	39	Feb	1918
4200	40	Mar	1918
4201	41	Apr	1918
4202	42	May	1918
4203	43	Jun	1918
4204	44	Jul	1918
4205	45	Aug	1918
4206	46	Sep	1918
4207	47	Oct	1918

**L/MIL/17/5/4217-4223**

*War diary, Army Headquarters India, Masqat and Persian Gulf*

GSI, 1914-15 7 vols 20x33cm Confidential

	<i>Vol</i>		
4217	1	16 Oct-31 Dec	1914
4218	2	Jan	1915
4219	3	Feb	1915
4220	4	Mar	1915
4221	5	Apr	1915
4222	6	May	1915
4223	7	Jun	1915

**L/MIL/17/5/4224-4225**

*General programme of moves by sea, including Indian and Colonial Expeditionary Forces*

GSI, 1914-15 2 issues 40x33cm Secret

	<i>No</i>		
4224	1	Aug-Dec	1914
4225	2	Jan-Jun	1915

**L/MIL/17/5/4226-4246**

*Numbers conveyed by sea with names of ships employed, including those of the Indian and Colonial Expeditionary Forces*

GSI, 1914-21 21 [ex 23] vols 20x33cm Secret

	<i>No</i>		
4226	1	Aug-Dec	1914
4227	2	Jan-Jun	1915
4228	3	Jul-Dec	1915
4229	4	Jan-Mar	1916
4230	5	Apr-Jun	1915
4231	6	Jul-Sep	1916
4232	7	Oct-Dec	1916
4233	8	Jan-Mar	1917
4234	9	Apr-Jun	1917
4235	10	Jul-Sep	1917
4236	11	Oct-Dec	1917
4237	12	Jan-Mar	1918
4238	13	Apr-Jun	1918
4239	14	Jul-Sep	1918
4240	16	Jan-Mar	1919
4241	17	Apr-Jun	1919
4242	19	Oct-Dec	1919

## L/MIL/17/5/4226-4246

	No		
4243	20	Jan-Mar	1920
4244	21	Apr-Jun	1920
4245	22	Jul-Dec	1920
4246	23	Jan-Jun	1921

## L/MIL/17/5/4247-4285 Second World War

## L/MIL/17/5/4247

India Office internal war book  
India Office, Sep 1932  
vi, 50p 33cm Secret

## L/MIL/17/5/4248

India Office and Burma Office departmental war book  
India Office, Aug 1938  
[329]p 20x33cm Secret

## L/MIL/17/5/4249

War book India (defence scheme)  
Simla: Defence Dept, 1938  
vii, [211]p 36x54cm Secret

## L/MIL/17/5/4250

War book India 1939 (defence scheme)  
New Delhi: Defence Coordination Dept, 1939  
[234]p 33cm Secret

## L/MIL/17/5/4251

Detaining officers' war instructions (India) 1935  
New Delhi: Navy Dept, 1936  
v, 32p 33cm Secret

## L/MIL/17/5/4252

Internal security instructions, India, 1937  
New Delhi, GSI, 1937  
v, [63]p maps 33cm Secret

## L/MIL/17/5/4253

Instructions to war watching stations (India), 1938  
Simla: Navy Branch, 1938  
ii, 16p illus 33cm For Official use only

## L/MIL/17/5/4254

War watching manual (India), 1938  
Simla: Navy Branch, 1938  
v, 32p map 33cm Confidential

## L/MIL/17/5/4255

Special procedures pamphlet 1938, containing instructions for passing from a peace to an operational footing under conditions not entailing mobilization  
New Delhi: Defence Dept, 1938  
ii, 33p 25cm For official use only

## L/MIL/17/5/4256

Regulations for press censorship in war, 1938  
Simla: GSI, 1938  
v, 29p 33cm Security

## L/MIL/17/5/4257

Regulations for the control of broadcasting in war, 1938  
Simla: GSI, 1939  
iv, 13p 33cm Security

## L/MIL/17/5/4258

Censorship regulations, India, 1939  
New Delhi: Defence Dept, 1939  
[96]p 33cm Secret

## L/MIL/17/5/4259

Plan of operations (India), 1938  
Simla: QMG's Dept, 1940 2 parts 33cm Secret  
Pt 8: Movements – general instructions, 1940  
Pt 9: Provision of animals, 1940

## L/MIL/17/5/4260

India at war. A record and a review, 1939-1940.  
Sir George Dunbar  
London: HMSO, 1940  
32p illus map 24cm

## L/MIL/17/5/4261

India's part in the war  
Simla: GSI, 1940  
iv, 18p 25cm Secret

## L/MIL/17/5/4262

India's war effort  
Simla: Govt of India, 1941  
ii, 34p 33cm Secret

## L/MIL/17/5/4263

India and the war, 1939-45. The facts.  
India Office Information Dept, Jan 1946  
17p 8x12cm

## L/MIL/17/5/4264

Eastern Group Conference, 1940  
New Delhi: Govt of India, 1940 7 parts 33cm  
Most Secret

Memoranda of the Indian delegation.

Vol 1 Report.

Vol 2 Pt 1A Armaments committee - Report on metals.

Vol 2 Pt 1B Armaments committee - Report on guns, machine guns, S.A.A. etc.

Vol 2 Pt 1C Report on explosives.

Vol 2 Pt 2 Armaments committee - Report on mechanical transport, armoured fighting vehicles and tanks; aircraft and naval construction.

Vol 2 Pt 4 General stores committee - Report.

## L/MIL/17/5/4265

War information circular  
Simla/New Delhi: GSI, 1941-42 2 issues 33cm  
Security/Secret

## L/MIL/17/5/4266

War information circular. Foreign armies, non-operational intelligence, No.G.15.  
New Delhi: Military Intelligence Directorate, GHQ India, 1 Feb 1943  
i, 15p figs 24cm Not to be published

## L/MIL/17/5/4267

Review of the problems connected with the demobilization of the Indian Army, January 1944  
New Delhi: GHQ India, 1944  
iv, [30]p 25cm Most Secret

**L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army**

**L/MIL/17/5/4268**

Claims Commission S.E.A.C. Duties and procedure pamphlet.

Colombo: ALFRO, 1944

11p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/4269**

The India base

New Delhi: C-in-C's Secretariat, GHQ India, Jan 1945

28p tabs maps 25cm Top Secret

**L/MIL/17/5/4270**

Report on operations of 77th Indian Infantry Brigade in Burma, February to June 1943

Brig Orde Charles Wingate

New Delhi: Army Dept, 1943

119p figs map 24cm Secret

**L/MIL/17/5/4271**

Report to the Combined Chiefs of Staff by the Supreme Allied Commander South-East Asia 1943-1946, Rear-Admiral the Viscount Mountbatten of Burma.

Vol 2 – Appendices and annexures.

SEAC, *nd* 2 parts map 28cm Top Secret

**L/MIL/17/5/4272**

Defence Headquarters, a guide and reference book to organisation, procedure, internal administration, including notes on discipline and welfare for the new arrival

New Delhi: War Dept, Mar 1945

ii, 117p diags maps 21cm

**L/MIL/17/5/4273**

War Department history. Head 12 – Organization, personnel, discipline, pay and pensions, and other "AG" subjects not covered by other heads.

Simla: Defence Dept, Combined Inter-Services Historical Section (India), 20 Feb 1947

[153]p tabs 33cm Secret *typescript*

**L/MIL/17/5/4274**

Monthly intelligence summary. Nos 1-7.

Simla: GSI and HQ RAF/Air Forces in India,

Jan-Jul 1939 33cm Security

**L/MIL/17/5/4275**

South East Asia Command and India Command.

Fortnightly security intelligence summary. Nos 7-10.

New Delhi: GSI, Nov-Dec 1945 21cm Secret

**L/MIL/17/5/4276**

India Command. Fortnightly intelligence summary/monthly intelligence summary. Nos 1-27.

New Delhi: Director of Intelligence, Army HQ India, Jan 1946-Aug 1947 21cm Secret

**L/MIL/17/5/4277**

India Command. Weekly intelligence summary. Nos 226-232.

New Delhi: GSI, Mar-Apr 1946 21cm Secret

**L/MIL/17/5/4278**

The tiger strikes

forwd Gen Sir Archibald Wavell

Calcutta: Director of Public Relations, 1942

xviii, 165p illus maps 21cm

**L/MIL/17/5/4279**

The tiger kills. The story of the Indian Divisions in the North African campaign.

forwd Gen Sir Claude Auchinleck

London: HMSO for Govt of India, 1944

195p illus map 21cm

**L/MIL/17/5/4280**

The tiger triumphs. The story of three great divisions in Italy.

forwd Gen Mark W. Clark

London: HMSO for Govt of India, 1946

212p illus maps 21cm

**L/MIL/17/5/4281**

Red Eagles. The story of the 4th Indian Division.

Bombay: Director of Public Relations, 1945

42p illus tab maps 15cm

**L/MIL/17/5/4282**

One more river. The story of the Eighth Indian Division.

Bombay: Director of Public Relations, 1945

45p illus map 15cm

**L/MIL/17/5/4283**

Teheran to Trieste. The Story of the Tenth Indian Division.

Bombay: Director of Public Relations, 1945

48p illus maps 15cm

**L/MIL/17/5/4284**

"On to Tokyo." The commanding officers' role.

Delhi: GSI, May 1945

11p 18cm Restricted

**L/MIL/17/5/4285**

Brindjap. British and Indian troops, Japan.

Bombay: Director of Public Relations, 1946

[56]p illus 11x15cm

**L/MIL/17/5/4285-4321 General and Regimental Histories etc**

**L/MIL/17/5/4286**

History of the Military Department of the Government of India

P. Bonarjee

Calcutta, 1905

29p 23cm

**L/MIL/17/5/4287**

The Indian Army, a sketch of its history and organization Lt-Gen Sir Edward Collen

Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1907

62p 21cm

[Reprinted from the 3rd edn of the 'Imperial Gazetteer']



L/MIL/17/5/4288

The Army in India and its evolution, including an account of the establishment of the Royal Air Force in India  
Calcutta: Govt of India, 1924  
xi, 253p 25cm

L/MIL/17/5/4289

India's army  
Maj Donovan Jackson  
London: Sampson Low Marston, [1940]  
xxi, 584p illus 13x11cm

L/MIL/17/5/4290

Our Indian Army. A record of the Peace Contingent's visit to England 1919.  
India Office, 1919  
19p illus 25x37cm

L/MIL/17/5/4291

Historical record of the services of the (Queen's Own) Corps of Guides, raised 14th December 1846  
Lahore: Punjab Mil Dept, 1877  
42p tabs 32cm

L/MIL/17/5/4292

History of the 1st Punjab Cavalry  
Lahore: Civil and Military Gazette Press, 1887  
[ii], 83, viii p tabs 22cm

L/MIL/17/5/4293

History of the 23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force), late 3rd Regiment, Punjab Cavalry  
*no imprint, c1910*  
[25]p tabs 25cm

L/MIL/17/5/4294

A short historical record, 18th King Edward VII Own Cavalry  
Lt-Col Lawrence Lawrence-Smith, Commandant  
Meerut: Station Press, 1938  
[iv], 46p illus 25cm

L/MIL/17/5/4295

King George's Own Central India Horse: the story of a local corps.  
Maj-Gen Walter Allen Watson  
Edinburgh: William Blackwood, 1930  
xi, 474p illus maps 23cm

L/MIL/17/5/4296

Historical record of 22nd Derajat Mountain Battery (Frontier Force)  
Lahore: Albion Press, 1905  
[ii], 41p 24cm

L/MIL/17/5/4297

No. 3 (Peshawar) Mountain Battery, P.F.F., battery history  
Lahore: New Albion Press, 1886  
159p [with blanks] 22cm

L/MIL/17/5/4298

The historical record of No. 4 (Hazara) Mountain Battery, Punjab Frontier Force  
Lahore: Punjab Govt Press, 1888  
x, 97p 26cm

L/MIL/17/5/4299

Historical record of the "Queen's Own" Sappers and Miners ... 1780 to 1876  
Lt-Col William John Wilson  
Madras: Govt Press, 1877  
104p 24cm

L/MIL/17/5/4300

The history of the Sikh Pioneers (23rd, 32nd, 34th)  
Lt-Gen Sir George Fletcher MacMunn  
London: Sampson Low Marston, [1936]  
xvi, 560p illus maps 24cm

L/MIL/17/5/4301

The Fourth Battalion, Duke of Connaught's Own, Tenth Baluch Regiment in the Great War, 129th D.C.O. Baluchis  
Cambridge: Univ Press, 1932  
xx, 290p illus maps 22cm

L/MIL/17/5/4302

History of the 1st Sikh Infantry. Vol 1: 1846-1886. Vol 2: 1887-1901.  
Calcutta: Thacker Spink, 1903 [Vol 1 originally 1887]  
2 vols in 1 25cm

L/MIL/17/5/4303

The historical record of the 2nd (or Hill) Sikh Infantry, Punjab Frontier Force  
Lahore: Punjab Govt Press, 1888  
[vi], 46p 26cm

L/MIL/17/5/4304

The historical records, the 3rd Sikh Infantry, Punjab Frontier Force  
*no imprint, c1903*  
165p 25cm

L/MIL/17/5/4305

The historical record of the 4th Sikh Infantry, Punjab Frontier Force  
Lahore: Punjab Govt Press, 1887  
[vii], 89, ii p 27cm

L/MIL/17/5/4306

Digest of services of the 1st (Coke's) Regiment Punjab Infantry  
Col Theophilus Higginson, Commandant  
Simla: Chronicle Press, 1888  
[ii], 122p maps 24cm

L/MIL/17/5/4307

History of the 2nd Punjab Infantry  
*no imprint, c1902*  
[126]p 24cm

L/MIL/17/5/4308

Regimental history of the 6th Royal Battalion 13th Frontier Force Rifles (Scinde), 1843-1923  
Douglas Mollison Lindsay  
Aldershot: Printed by Gale & Polden, 1926  
[x], 146p illus maps 25cm

L/MIL/17/5/4309

Regimental history of the 6th Royal Battalion (Scinde) 13th Frontier Force Rifles, 1843-1934  
Douglas Mollison Lindsay  
Aldershot: Gale & Polden, 1935  
xi, 117p 25cm

**L/MIL/17/5 Indian Army**

**L/MIL/17/5/4310**

Standing orders of the Punjab Frontier Force, corrected to January 1st, 1889

Simla: AG in India, 1889

[vi] 96p 24cm

**L/MIL/17/5/4311**

Regimental standing orders. Provisional 7th Rajput Regiment

Juhi-Cawnpore: Army Press, c1906

xi, 85p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/5/4312**

History of the 5th Bn (Pathans) 14th Punjab Regt. ("The Forty Thieves") (continued) 1937-1942.

Maj Robert Sidney Waters

London: Printed by Lund Humphries, c1946

88p maps 19cm

**L/MIL/17/5/4313**

Historical record of the 39th Royal Garhwal Rifles.

Vol 1: 1887-1922.

John Thorold Evatt

Aldershot: Gale & Polden for private circulation, 1922

xiv, 215p illus maps 26cm

**L/MIL/17/5/4314**

A short history of the 2nd Battalion 8th Gurkha Rifles, 1927

Harold James Huxford & Harold Somerville Gordon

Quetta: Curzon Printing Press, 1928

iii, 112p 22cm

**L/MIL/17/5/4315**

A history of the Indian Medical Service 1600-1913

Dirom Grey Crawford

London/Calcutta: W. Thacker/Thacker Spink, 1914

2 vols illus 26cm

**L/MIL/17/5/4316**

A medico-topographical account of the Erinpura Regiment

Behramji Barjorji Paymaster, rev Edward Cecil

Gordon Maddock

Calcutta: Govt of India, 1907

[i], 38p map 25cm

**L/MIL/17/5/4317**

A medico-topographical account of the Merwara Regiment

Henry Robert Woolbert

Calcutta: Govt of India, 1905

[i], 39p illus maps 25cm

**L/MIL/17/5/4318**

The Anglo-Indian Force

C.T. Robbie

Allahabad, c1919

[111]p illus 18x25cm

**L/MIL/17/5/4319**

Report on the Punjab Boundary Force (The P.B.F.)

1 August-midnight 1/2 September, 1947

Maj-Gen Thomas Wynford Rees

New Delhi, 15 Nov 1947

[31]p map 33cm *typescript*

**L/MIL/17/5/4320**

Deeds of valour of the Indian soldier which won the Indian Order of Merit, during the period from 1837 to 1859 (including the Indian Mutiny)

P.P. Hypher

Simla: Army Dept, 1925

v, 204p 19cm

**L/MIL/17/5/4321**

Deeds of valour performed by Indian officers and soldiers during the period from 1860 to 1925

P.P. Hypher

Simla: Army Dept, 1927

vi, 491p frontis 19cm



# L/MIL/17/6 Indian States Forces

The section contains the following series and single volumes:

- L/MIL/17/6/1-55 Imperial Service Troops/Indian States Forces Army List, 1915-1946
- L/MIL/17/6/56-66 Annual report on Indian States Forces, 1922-1940
- L/MIL/17/6/67-71 Annual review of the working of the Indian States Forces, 1932-1946
- L/MIL/17/6/72-80 Miscellaneous, 1884-1934

**L/MIL/17/6/1-55 Imperial Service Troops/Indian States Forces Army List 1915-1946**

The list was issued half-yearly by the Inspector-General, Imperial Service Troops (to 1921), and the Military Adviser in Chief, Indian States Forces. War Services appear in every volume. July 1920 was not published.

L/MIL/17/6/1	Imperial Service Troops Army List, 1st July 1915
2	1 Jan 1916
3	1 Jan 1917
4	1 Jul 1917
5	1 Jan 1918
6	1 Jul 1918
7	1 Jan 1919
8	1 Jul 1919
9	1 Jan 1920
10	1 Jan 1921
11	1 Jul 1921
12	Indian State Forces Army List, 1st January 1922
13	1 Jul 1922
14	1 Jan 1923
15	Indian States Forces Army List, 1st July 1923
16	1 Jan 1924
17	1 Jul 1924
18	1 Jan 1925
19	1 Jul 1925
20	1 Jan 1926
21	1 Jul 1926
22	1 Jan 1927
23	1 Jul 1927
24	1 Jan 1928
25	1 Jul 1928
26	1 Jan 1929
27	1 Jul 1929
28	1 Jan 1930

L/MIL/17/6/29	1 Jul 1930
30	1 Jan 1931
31	1 Jul 1931
32	1 Jul 1932
33	1 Jan 1933
34	1 Jul 1933
35	1 Jan 1934
36	1 Jul 1934
37	1 Jan 1935
38	1 Jul 1935
39	1 Jan 1936
40	1 Jul 1936
41	1 Jan 1937
42	1 Jul 1937
43	1 Jan 1938
44	1 Jul 1938
45	1 Jan 1939
46	1 Jul 1939
47	1 Jan 1940
48	1 Jul 1940
49	1 Jan 1941
50	1 Jul 1941
51	1 Jan 1942
52	1 Jul 1942
53	1 Jan 1943
54	1 Jul 1944
55	1 Jan 1946

**L/MIL/17/6/56-66 Annual report on Indian States Forces 1922-1940**

Issued by the Military Adviser in Chief, with a Strictly Confidential classification.

L/MIL/17/6/56	1922-23
57	1924-25
58	1925-26
59	1926-27
60	1927-28
61	1928-29
62	1929-30
63	1930-31
64	1935-36
65	1938-39
66	1939-40

**L/MIL/17/6/67-71 Annual review of the working of the Indian States Forces 1932-1946**

Issued by the Military Adviser in Chief, classification Secret/ Most Secret.

L/MIL/17/6/67	1932-33
68	1939-40

L/MIL/17/6/69 1940-41  
70 1944-45  
71 1945-46

L/MIL/17/6/80  
Memoranda on the Indian States 1934 (corrected up to  
the 1st January 1934)  
Delhi: Govt of India, 1934  
viii, 312p 24cm

L/MIL/17/6/72

The armies of the native states of India  
Reprinted by permission from 'The Times'  
London: Chapman & Hall, 1884  
viii, 172p map 19cm

L/MIL/17/6/73

A history of the Imperial Service Troops of native states,  
with a short sketch of events in each state which have led  
to their employment in subordinate cooperation with the  
Supreme Government  
Brig-Gen Stuart Beatson  
Calcutta, Inspector-Gen, Imperial Service Troops, 1903  
ix, 180p map 23cm

L/MIL/17/6/74

Memorandum. Native states and armies  
Owen Tudor Burne  
India Office, 4 Apr 1873  
with Memorandum by Captain Biddulph, ADC, on the  
Nepaul Army, dated Calcutta, 6th March 1873  
[36]p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/6/75

Morar cantonment and Gwalior fort  
George Chesney  
Calcutta: Military Dept, 16 Jan 1885  
11p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/6/76

Employment of armies of native states  
George Chesney  
Simla: Military Dept, 19 Apr 1885  
4p 33cm

L/MIL/17/6/77

A short history of the services rendered by the Imperial  
Service Troops during the Great War 1914-18  
Maj-Gen Sir Harry Watson  
Calcutta: Govt of India, 1930  
vii, 69p tab 24cm

L/MIL/17/6/78

History of the 15th (Imperial Service) Cavalry Brigade  
during the Great War 1914-1918  
London: HMSO, 1920  
43p maps 24cm

L/MIL/17/6/79

War honours of the Bhavnagar Imperial Service Lancers  
Bhavnagar Durbar Gazette Extraordinary, 20 Sep 1919  
6p 33cm

## L/MIL/17/7 Burma Army

The section contains the following series and single volumes:

- L/MIL/17/7/1-14 Burma Army List, 1938-1943  
L/MIL/17/7/15-22 Army in Burma Orders, 1937-1943  
L/MIL/17/7/23-24 Fourteenth Army Orders, 1943-1944  
L/MIL/17/7/25-34 Army Instructions (Burma), 1937-1945  
L/MIL/17/7/35-52 Miscellaneous, 1918-1946

### L/MIL/17/7/1-14 Burma Army List 1938-1943

Issued by the Defence Department, Government of Burma.

- L/MIL/17/7/1 The Army List for Burma, January 1938
- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 2  | Apr 1938  |
| 3  | Jul 1938  |
| 4  | Oct 1938  |
| 5  | Jan 1939  |
| 6  | Apr 1939  |
| 7  | Jul 1939  |
| 8  | Oct 1939  |
| 9  | Jan 1940  |
| 10 | Oct 1940  |
| 11 | The Defence Services List for Burma, January 1941 |
| 12 | Apr 1941  |
| 13 | Jul 1941  |
| 14 | Burma Army List [1943]                            |

### L/MIL/17/7/15-22 Army in Burma Orders 1937-1943

Issued by the GOC Burma.

- L/MIL/17/7/15 Apr-Dec 1937
- |    |              |
|----|--------------|
| 16 | 1938         |
| 17 | 1939         |
| 18 | 1940         |
| 19 | 1941         |
| 20 | Jan-Mar 1942 |
| 21 | Oct-Dec 1942 |
| 22 | Jan-Oct 1943 |

### L/MIL/17/7/23-24 Fourteenth Army Orders 1943-1944

Issued by Lt-Gen Sir William Slim, GOC-in-C.

- L/MIL/17/7/23 Oct-Dec 1943  
24 1944

### L/MIL/17/7/25-34 Army Instructions (Burma) 1937-1945

Issued by the Defence Department, Government of Burma.

- L/MIL/17/7/25 Sep-Dec 1937
- |    |      |
|----|------|
| 26 | 1938 |
| 27 | 1939 |
| 28 | 1940 |
| 29 | 1941 |
| 30 | 1942 |
| 31 | 1943 |
| 32 | 1944 |
| 33 | 1945 |

### L/MIL/17/7/34

A permanent compendium of Army Instructions (Burma) Defence Dept, Govt of Burma.

Simla: 1943

402p 24cm For official use only

### L/MIL/17/7/35

Regulations for the Army in Burma Reserve of Officers Simla: Defence Dept, Govt of Burma, 1945

22p 24cm

### L/MIL/17/7/36

Recruiting directions Burma (November 1918)

Rangoon: Director of Recruiting, Burma, 1918

v, 56p 24cm For official use only

### L/MIL/17/7/37

Manual of jungle warfare for officers of the Burma Military Police

Rangoon: Deputy Insp-Gen of Military Police, 1928 ix, 72p 14cm

### L/MIL/17/7/38

Defence of Burma by land: sub-committees' reports

Rangoon/Maymyo: Reforms Secretary, 1932

100p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/7/39

Memorandum by the Government of Burma on the future defence of Burma by land  
Rangoon: Reforms Secretary, 1932  
ii, 40p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/7/40

Defence of Burma ordinance and rules  
Rangoon: Defence Dept, Govt of Burma, c1938  
43p 21x33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/7/41

War book (Burma) (Defence scheme) 1938  
Rangoon: Defence Dept, Govt of Burma, 1939  
xiii, 397p 21x33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/7/42

Censorship regulations Burma 1938  
Rangoon: Defence Dept, Govt of Burma, 1938  
v, 157p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/7/43

Detaining officers' war instructions (Burma) 1938  
Rangoon: Defence Dept, Govt of Burma, 1938  
iii, 36p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/7/44

Scheme for the defence of the port of Rangoon, 1936, corrected up to the 1st September 1939. Provisional.  
Rangoon: Printed for the Oversea Defence Committee, 1939  
v, 62p maps 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/7/45

Standing orders for the garrisons of Mingaladon and Rangoon 1939  
Rangoon: HQ Rangoon Brigade Area, 1939  
[71]p 16cm

L/MIL/17/7/46

Instructions to coast watching stations (Burma) 1941 comp by Lt T.M. Ferguson, RNVR, Coastal Intelligence Officer, HQ Army in Burma  
Rangoon, 1941  
[66]p figs 33cm For official use only  
Text in English & Burmese

L/MIL/17/7/47

A guide to escorts and guards, Mandalay Battalion, Burma Military Police  
Rangoon: Insp-Gen of Mil Police, 1941  
58p 15cm  
Text in English, Romanised Burmese & Burmese

L/MIL/17/7/48

The Defence Services estimates for the year 1941-42  
Rangoon: Defence Dept, Govt of Burma, 1941  
30p 33cm Security

L/MIL/17/7/49

Report on the Burma campaign 1941-1942  
Sir Reginald Dorman-Smith, GBE, Governor of Burma Simla, 1943  
[ü], 205p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/7/50

Report on the evacuation of refugees from Burma to India (Assam) January-July 1942  
Maj-Gen Ernest Wood, Administrator General of Eastern Frontier Communications  
Calcutta: Govt of India, 1 Oct 1942  
[i], 29p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/7/51

Notes from theatres of war, no 19: Burma, 1943/44  
CIGS, War Office, May 1945  
ii, 142p maps 18cm Restricted

L/MIL/17/7/52

The campaign in Burma  
Central Office of Information for SEAC  
London: HMSO, 1946  
175p illus 22cm

# L/MIL/17/8 Royal Navy

The section contains the following series and single volumes:

- L/MIL/17/8/1-454 The Navy List, 1836-1948
- L/MIL/17/8/455-489 Queen's/King's Regulations, 1862-1943
- L/MIL/17/8/490-502 Miscellaneous regulations, 1882-1921
- L/MIL/17/8/503 Foreign vessels, 1886

## L/MIL/17/8/1-454 The Navy List 1836-1948

From 1887 the list was published by HMSO, and before then by John Murray. A separate volume of appendices was issued regularly from 1927. Apart from two issues for January-February 1873 the list was quarterly.

### L/MIL/17/8/1-141

The Navy List, corrected to [day, month, year]

1	20 Dec 1836	36	20 Jun 1846
2	20 Mar 1837	37	20 Sep 1846
3	20 Jun 1837	38	20 Dec 1846
4	20 Sep 1837	39	20 Mar 1847
5	20 Dec 1837	40	20 Jun 1847
6	20 Mar 1838	41	20 Sep 1847
7	1 Jul 1838	42	20 Dec 1847
8	20 Sep 1838	43	20 Mar 1848
9	20 Dec 1838	44	20 Jun 1848
10	20 Mar 1839	45	20 Sep 1848
11	20 Dec 1840	47	20 Mar 1849
12	20 Mar 1840	46	20 Dec 1848
13	20 Jun 1840	48	20 Jun 1849
14	20 Dec 1840	49	20 Sep 1849
15	20 Mar 1841	50	20 Dec 1849
16	20 Jun 1841	51	20 Mar 1850
17	20 Sep 1841	52	20 Jun 1850
18	20 Dec 1841	53	20 Sep 1850
19	20 Mar 1842	54	20 Dec 1850
20	20 Jun 1842	55	20 Mar 1851
21	20 Sep 1842	56	20 Jun 1851
22	20 Dec 1842	57	20 Sep 1851
23	20 Mar 1843	58	20 Dec 1851
24	20 Jun 1843	59	20 Mar 1852
25	20 Sep 1843	60	20 Jun 1852
26	20 Dec 1843	61	20 Sep 1852
27	20 Mar 1844	62	20 Dec 1852
28	20 Jun 1844	63	20 Mar 1853
29	20 Sep 1844	64	20 Jun 1853
30	20 Dec 1844	65	20 Sep 1853
31	20 Mar 1845	66	20 Dec 1853
32	20 Jun 1845	67	20 Mar 1854
33	20 Sep 1845	68	20 Jun 1854
34	20 Dec 1845	69	20 Sep 1854
35	20 Mar 1846	70	20 Dec 1854

71	20 Mar 1855	107	20 Mar 1864
72	20 Jun 1855	108	20 Jun 1864
73	20 Sep 1855	109	20 Sep 1864
74	20 Dec 1855	110	20 Dec 1864
75	20 Mar 1856	111	20 Mar 1865
76	20 Jun 1856	112	20 Jun 1865
77	20 Sep 1856	113	20 Sep 1865
78	20 Dec 1856	114	20 Dec 1865
79	20 Mar 1857	115	20 Mar 1866
80	20 Jun 1857	116	20 Jun 1866
81	20 Sep 1857	117	20 Sep 1866
82	20 Dec 1857	118	20 Dec 1866
83	20 Mar 1858	119	20 Mar 1867
84	20 Jun 1858	120	20 Jun 1867
85	20 Sep 1858	121	20 Sep 1867
86	20 Dec 1858	122	20 Dec 1867
87	20 Mar 1859	123	20 Mar 1868
88	20 Jun 1859	124	20 Jun 1868
89	20 Sep 1859	125	20 Sep 1868
90	20 Dec 1859	126	20 Dec 1868
91	20 Mar 1860	127	20 Mar 1869
92	20 Jun 1860	128	20 Jun 1869
93	20 Sep 1860	129	20 Sep 1869
94	20 Dec 1860	130	20 Dec 1869
95	20 Mar 1861	131	20 Mar 1870
96	20 Jun 1861	132	20 Jun 1870
97	20 Sep 1861	133	20 Sep 1870
98	20 Dec 1861	134	20 Dec 1870
99	20 Mar 1862	135	20 Jun 1871
100	20 Jun 1862	136	20 Jun 1871
101	20 Sep 1862	137	20 Sep 1871
102	20 Dec 1862	138	20 Dec 1871
103	20 Mar 1863	139	20 Mar 1872
104	20 Jun 1863	140	20 Jun 1872
105	20 Sep 1863	141	20 Sep 1872
106	20 Dec 1863		

### L/MIL/17/8/142-143

The Monthly Navy List, corrected to [day, month, year]

142	20 Jan 1873
143	20 Feb 1873

### L/MIL/17/8/144-239

The Navy List, corrected to [day, month, year]

144	20 Mar 1873	162	20 Sep 1877
145	20 Jun 1873	163	20 Dec 1877
146	20 Sep 1873	164	20 Mar 1878
147	20 Dec 1873	165	20 Jun 1878
148	20 Mar 1874	166	20 Sep 1878
149	20 Jun 1874	167	20 Dec 1878
150	20 Sep 1874	168	20 Mar 1879
151	20 Dec 1874	169	20 Jun 1879
152	20 Mar 1875	170	20 Sep 1879
153	20 Jun 1875	171	19 Jun 1880
154	20 Sep 1875	172	20 Sep 1880
155	20 Dec 1875	173	20 Dec 1880
156	20 Mar 1876	174	19 Mar 1881
157	20 Jun 1876	175	20 Jun 1881
158	20 Sep 1876	176	20 Sep 1881
159	20 Dec 1876	177	20 Dec 1881
160	20 Mar 1877	178	20 Mar 1882
161	20 Jun 1877	179	20 Jun 1882



162	20 Sep	1877	201	20 Dec	1887	269	18 Sep	1904	332	18 Jun	1920
163	20 Dec	1877	202	20 Mar	1888	270	18 Dec	1904	333	18 Sep	1920
164	20 Mar	1878	203	20 Jun	1888	271	18 Mar	1905	334	18 Dec	1920
165	20 Jun	1878	204	20 Sep	1888	272	18 Jun	1905	335	18 Mar	1921
166	20 Sep	1878	205	20 Dec	1888	273	18 Sep	1905	336	18 Jun	1921
167	20 Dec	1878	206	20 Mar	1889	274	18 Dec	1905	337	18 Sep	1921
168	20 Mar	1879	207	20 Jun	1889	275	18 Mar	1906	338	18 Dec	1921
169	20 Jun	1879	208	20 Sep	1889	276	18 Jun	1906	339	18 Mar	1922
170	20 Sep	1879	209	20 Dec	1889	277	18 Sep	1906	340	18 Jun	1922
171	19 Jun	1880	210	20 Mar	1890	278	18 Dec	1906	341	18 Sep	1922
172	20 Sep	1880	211	20 Jun	1890	279	18 Mar	1907	342	18 Dec	1922
173	20 Dec	1880	212	20 Sep	1890	280	18 Jun	1907	343	18 Mar	1923
174	19 Mar	1881	213	20 Dec	1890	281	18 Sep	1907	344	18 Jun	1923
175	20 Jun	1881	214	20 Mar	1891	282	18 Dec	1907	345	18 Sep	1923
176	20 Sep	1881	215	20 Jun	1891	283	18 Mar	1908	346	18 Dec	1923
177	20 Dec	1881	216	20 Sep	1891	284	18 Jun	1908	347	13 Mar	1924
178	20 Mar	1882	217	20 Dec	1891	285	18 Sep	1908	348	18 Jun	1924
179	20 Jun	1882	218	20 Mar	1892	286	18 Dec	1908	349	18 Sep	1924
180	20 Sep	1882	219	20 Jun	1892	287	18 Mar	1909	350	18 Dec	1924
181	20 Dec	1882	220	20 Sep	1892	288	18 Jun	1909	351	18 Mar	1925
182	20 Mar	1883	221	20 Dec	1892	289	18 Sep	1909	352	18 Jun	1925
183	20 Jun	1883	222	20 Mar	1893	290	18 Dec	1909	353	18 Sep	1925
184	20 Sep	1883	223	18 Jun	1893	291	18 Mar	1910	354	18 Dec	1925
185	20 Dec	1883	224	18 Sep	1893	292	18 Jun	1910	355	18 Mar	1926
186	20 Mar	1884	225	18 Dec	1893	293	18 Sep	1910	356	18 Jun	1926
187	20 Jun	1884	226	18 Mar	1894	294	18 Dec	1910	357	18 Sep	1926
188	20 Sep	1884	227	18 Jun	1894	295	18 Mar	1911	358	18 Dec	1926
189	20 Dec	1884	228	18 Sep	1894	296	18 Jun	1911	359	18 Mar	1927
190	20 Mar	1885	229	18 Dec	1894	297	18 Sep	1911	360	18 Jun	1927
191	20 Jun	1885	230	18 Mar	1895	298	18 Dec	1911	361	18 Sep	1927
192	20 Sep	1885	231	18 Jun	1895	299	18 Mar	1912	362	Appendix Oct	1927
193	20 Dec	1885	232	18 Sep	1895	300	18 Jun	1912	363	18 Dec	1927
194	20 Mar	1886	233	18 Dec	1895	301	18 Sep	1912	364	18 Mar	1928
195	20 Jun	1886	234	18 Mar	1896	302	18 Dec	1912	365	Appendix Apr	1928
196	20 Sep	1886	235	18 Jun	1896	303	18 Mar	1913	366	18 Jun	1928
197	20 Dec	1886	236	18 Sep	1896	304	18 Jun	1913	367	18 Sep	1928
198	20 Mar	1887	237	18 Dec	1896	305	18 Sep	1913	368	Appendix Oct	1928
199	20 Jun	1887	238	18 Mar	1897	306	18 Dec	1913	369	18 Dec	1928
200	20 Sep	1887	239	18 Jun	1897	307	18 Mar	1914	370	18 Mar	1929
						308	18 Jun	1914	371	Appendix Apr	1929
						309	18 Sep	1914	372	18 Jun	1929
						310	18 Dec	1914	373	18 Sep	1929
						311	18 Mar	1915	374	18 Dec	1929
						312	18 Jun	1915	375	18 Mar	1930
						313	18 Sep	1915	376	Appendix Apr	1930
						314	18 Dec	1915	377	18 Jun	1930
						315	18 Mar	1916	378	18 Sep	1930
						316	18 Jun	1916	379	Appendix Oct	1930
						317	18 Sep	1916	380	18 Dec	1930
						318	18 Dec	1916	381	18 Mar	1931
						319	18 Mar	1917	382	Appendix Apr	1931
						320	18 Jun	1917	383	18 Jun	1931
						321	18 Sep	1917	384	18 Sep	1931
						322	18 Dec	1917	385	18 Dec	1931
						323	18 Mar	1918	386	12 Mar	1932
						324	18 Jun	1918	387	Appendix Apr	1932
						325	18 Sep	1918	388	18 Jun	1932
						326	18 Dec	1918	389	18 Sep	1932
						327	18 Mar	1919	390	18 Dec	1932
						328	18 Jun	1919	391	18 Mar	1933
						329	18 Sep	1919	392	Appendix Jun	1933
						330	18 Dec	1919	393	18 Jun	1933
						331	18 Mar	1920	394	18 Sep	1933

## L/MIL/17/8/240

Supplement: list of officers at Spithead, 26 June 1897

## L/MIL/17/8/241-254

The Navy List, corrected to [day, month, year]

241	18 Sep	1897	248	18 Jun	1899
242	13 Dec	1897	249	18 Sep	1899
243	18 Mar	1898	250	18 Dec	1899
244	18 Jun	1898	251	18 Mar	1900
245	18 Sep	1898	252	18 Jun	1900
246	18 Dec	1898	253	18 Sep	1900
247	18 Mar	1899	254	18 Dec	1900

## L/MIL/17/8/255-454

The Navy List for [month, year], corrected to the [day, month, year]

255	18 Mar	1901	262	18 Dec	1902
256	18 Jun	1901	263	18 Mar	1903
257	18 Sep	1901	264	18 Jun	1903
258	18 Dec	1901	265	18 Sep	1903
259	18 Mar	1902	266	18 Dec	1903
260	18 Jun	1902	267	18 Mar	1904
261	18 Sep	1902	268	18 Jun	1904

**L/MIL/17/8 Royal Navy**

395	18 Dec 1933	428	18 Jul 1939
396	18 Mar 1934	429	Appendix Dec 1939
397	18 Jun 1934	430	Appendix Jun 1940
398	Appendix Jul 1934	431	Appendix Dec 1940
399	18 Sep 1934	432	Appendix Dec 1941
400	Appendix Dec 1934	433	Navy List of Retired Officers together with Emergency List 18 Jun 1942
401	18 Dec 1934	434	Appendix Jun 1943
402	18 Mar 1935	435	Retired Officers . . . 18 Jun 1943
403	18 Jun 1935	436	Appendix Dec 1944
404	Appendix Jul 1935	437	Appendix Jun 1945
405	18 Sep 1935	438	29 Sep 1945
406	Appendix Dec 1935	439	31 Dec 1945
407	18 Dec 1935	440	30 Mar 1946
408	18 Mar 1936	441	Appendix Jun 1946
409	Appendix Jun 1936	442	Retired Officers . . . 18 Jun 1946
410	18 Jun 1936	443	29 Jun 1946
411	18 Sep 1936	444	30 Sep 1946
412	Appendix Dec 1936	445	Appendix Dec 1946
413	18 Dec 1936	446	31 Dec 1946
414	18 Mar 1937	447	31 Mar 1947
415	Appendix Jun 1937	448	Appendix Jun 1947
416	18 Jun 1937	449	Retired Officers . . . 18 Jun 1947
417	18 Sep 1937	450	30 Jun 1947
418	Appendix Dec 1937	451	30 Sep 1947
419	18 Jan 1938	452	17 Apr 1948
420	18 Mar 1938	453	17 Jul 1948
421	Appendix Jun 1938	454	18 Oct 1948
422	18 Jul 1938		
423	18 Sep 1938		
424	Appendix Dec 1938		
425	18 Jan 1939		
426	18 Mar 1939		
427	Appendix Jun 1939		

**L/MIL/17/8/455-489 Queen's/King's Regulations 1862-1943**

The Queen's/King's regulations and the Admiralty instructions for the government of Her/His Majesty's Naval Service.

Published by HMSO

L/MIL/17/8/455	1862
456	1879, index & addenda 1880
457	1887
458	Addenda 1896
459	Addenda 1897
460	Addenda 1898
461	1899
462	Addenda 1900
463	Addenda 1901
464	Addenda 1902
465	Addenda 1903
466	Addenda 1904
467	1906
468	Addenda Pt 2, 1906
469	Addenda 1907
470	Addenda 1908
471	Addenda 1909

L/MIL/17/8/472	Addenda 1910
473	Addenda 1911
474	1913
475	Addenda 1914
476	Addenda 1915
477	Addenda 1918
478	Addenda 1922
479	Addenda 1923
480	1926
481	Addenda 1927
482	Addenda 1928
483	Addenda 1929
484	Addenda 1930
485	Addenda 1932
486	Addenda 1933
487	1934
488	1935
489	1943

**L/MIL/17/8/490**

Regulations for the government of Her Majesty's dockyards at home, 1882

London: HMSO, 1882

vii, 422p 24cm

**L/MIL/17/8/491**

Regulations for the government of His Majesty's dockyards at home, corrected to 31st October 1925

London: HMSO, 1926

viii, 780p 24cm

**L/MIL/17/8/492**

Instructions for the guidance of officers of Her Majesty's dockyards at home in matters relating to store duties, and store and timber accounts (corrected to 31st December 1881)

London: HMSO, 1882

v, 210p 24cm

**L/MIL/17/8/493**

Instructions for carrying out the duties of the cashiers of Her Majesty's dockyards at home and for auditing the payment of yard wages (corrected to 31st December 1881)

London: HMSO, 1882

viii, 150p 24cm

**L/MIL/17/8/494**

Instructions for the guidance of officers of Her Majesty's victualling yards (corrected to 30th April 1890)

London: HMSO, 1890

186p 24cm

**L/MIL/17/8/495**

Regulations for the conveyance of troops in Her Majesty's troop ships

London: HMSO, 1883

98p 24cm

**L/MIL/17/8/496**

Regulations for Her Majesty's Transport Service (with specifications for fitting) to be observed in respect of all ships employed by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty as transports, freight ships (men) or freight ships (stores)

London: HMSO, 1893

xxii, [245]p 24cm

L/MIL/17/8/497

Regulations (corrected by errata to the end of December 1913) for His Majesty's Transport Service (with specifications for fitting) to be observed in respect of all ships employed by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty as transports or freight ships

London: HMSO, 1914

[337] p 24cm

L/MIL/17/8/498

Instructions to Consuls relating to matters affecting the British Mercantile Marine under: "The Merchant Shipping Acts" (revised to April 1888)

Prepared by the Board of Trade

London: HMSO, 1888

xii, 201p frontis 21cm

L/MIL/17/8/499

Regulations and instructions relating to the hull, machinery, and steam boilers of submarine mining vessels

London: HMSO, 1898

28p 19cm

L/MIL/17/8/500

Instructions on defence matters and rules for the recognition and entry of H.M. ships into British defended ports at home and abroad, 1912

Admiralty WS, Operations Div, Mar 1912

92p 24cm Secret

L/MIL/17/8/501

Naval prize manual, being a manual for the guidance of naval officers in time of war

Admiralty, Jan 1914

viii, 122p 24cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/8/502

Regulations for the Royal Naval Reserve (Officers), revised to 31 December 1921

London: HMSO, 1922

111p 21cm

L/MIL/17/8/503

Foreign vessels photograph book

Admiralty, Sep 1886

376p illus 41 x 31cm For the use of HM Officers

*with* Addenda Nos 1-5, 1887-88

## L/MIL/17/9 Indian Navy

The section contains the following series and single volumes:

L/MIL/17/9/1-291	Bombay/Indian Marine/Navy List, 1870-1948
L/MIL/17/9/292-295	Marine General Orders, 1880-1899
L/MIL/17/9/296-299	Marine Circulars, 1880-1895
L/MIL/17/9/300-310	Marine/Navy Notifications, 1900-1939
L/MIL/17/9/311-317	Navy Instructions, 1942-1948
L/MIL/17/9/318-338	Regulations, 1824-1945
L/MIL/17/9/339-356	Troop and Transport Service, 1867-1927
L/MIL/17/9/357-467	Administrative miscellanea, 1883-1946

### L/MIL/17/9/1-291 Bombay/Indian Marine/Navy List 1870-1948

The list was issued by the Bombay Government. The frequency varies: half-yearly 1870-77, monthly 1878-Jan 1882, quarterly Apr 1882-Apr 1923, half-yearly Oct 1923-Jul 1925, and quarterly from 1926. The present run lacks the issues for Feb 1881, Jan 1886, Jan 1921, Apr 1931, Jan 1941, Oct 1942, Apr & Oct 1943, Apr & Oct 1944, Apr & Oct 1945, Jan, Apr & Oct 1946, and the whole of 1947.

#### L/MIL/17/9/1

Her Majesty's Bombay Marine List, up to 1st July 1870

#### L/MIL/17/9/2-11

The Bombay Marine List, up to [day, month, year]

2	1 Jan	1871	7	1 Jul	1873
3	1 Jul	1871	8	1 Jan	1874
4	1 Jan	1872	9	1 Jul	1874
5	1 Jul	1872	10	1 Jan	1875
6	1 Jan	1873	11	1 Jul	1875

#### L/MIL/17/9/12-15

Bombay Marine List, [day, month, year]. Published, half-yearly, by authority.

12	1 Jan	1876	14	1 Jan	1877
13	1 Jul	1876	15	1 Jul	1877

#### L/MIL/17/9/16-20

Indian Marine List, corrected to [day, month, year]

16	1 Sep	1878	19	1 Dec	1878
17	1 Oct	1878	20	1 Jan	1879
18	1 Nov	1878			

#### L/MIL/17/9/21-51

H.M.'s Indian Marine Service, corrected to [day, month, year]

21	1 Feb	1879	37	1 Jun	1880
22	1 Mar	1879	38	1 Jul	1880
23	1 Apr	1879	39	1 Aug	1880
24	1 May	1879	40	1 Sep	1880
25	1 Jun	1879	41	1 Oct	1880
26	1 Jul	1879	42	1 Nov	1880
27	1 Aug	1879	43	1 Dec	1880
28	1 Sep	1879	44	1 Jan	1881
29	1 Oct	1879	45	1 Mar	1881
30	1 Nov	1879	46	1 Apr	1881
31	1 Dec	1879	47	1 May	1881
32	1 Jan	1880	48	1 Jul	1881
33	1 Feb	1880	49	30 Sep	1881
34	1 Mar	1880	50	31 Dec	1881
35	1 Apr	1880	51	20 Jan	1882
36	1 May	1880			

#### L/MIL/17/9/52-57

The Indian Marine List, [month, year]

52	Apr	1882	55	Jan	1883
53	Jul	1882	56	Apr	1883
54	Oct	1882	57	Jul	1883

#### L/MIL/17/9/58

The Indian Marine List for quarter ending 31st December 1883

#### L/MIL/17/9/59-60

The Indian Marine List, [month, year]. Published quarterly.

59	Jan	1884
60	Jul	1884

#### L/MIL/17/9/61-89

The Indian Marine List. By authority. [month, year]. Published quarterly.

61	Oct	1884	76	Oct	1888
62	Jan	1885	77	Jan	1889
63	Apr	1885	78	Apr	1889
64	Jul	1885	79	Jul	1889
65	Oct	1885	80	Oct	1889
66	Apr	1886	81	Jan	1890
67	Jul	1886	82	Apr	1890
68	Oct	1886	83	Jul	1890
69	Jan	1887	84	Oct	1890
70	Apr	1887	85	Jan	1891
71	Jul	1887	86	Apr	1891
72	Oct	1887	87	Jul	1891
73	Jan	1888	88	Oct	1891
74	Apr	1888	89	Jan	1892
75	Jul	1888			

L/MIL/17/9/90-253

The Royal Indian Marine List. By authority. [month, year]. Published quarterly.

90	Apr	1892	148	Oct	1906
91	Jul	1892	149	Jan	1907
92	Oct	1892	150	Apr	1907
93	Jan	1893	151	Jul	1907
94	Apr	1893	152	Oct	1907
95	Jul	1893	153	Jan	1908
96	Oct	1893	154	Apr	1908
97	Jan	1894	155	Jul	1908
98	Apr	1894	156	Oct	1908
99	Jul	1894	157	Jan	1909
100	Oct	1894	158	Apr	1909
101	Jan	1895	159	Jul	1909
102	Apr	1895	160	Oct	1909
103	Jul	1895	161	Jan	1910
104	Oct	1895	162	Apr	1910
105	Jan	1896	163	Jul	1910
106	Apr	1896	164	Oct	1910
107	Jul	1896	165	Jan	1911
108	Oct	1896	166	Apr	1911
109	Jan	1897	167	Jul	1911
110	Apr	1897	168	Oct	1911
111	Jul	1897	169	Jan	1912
112	Oct	1897	170	Apr	1912
113	Jan	1898	171	Jul	1912
114	Apr	1898	172	Oct	1912
115	Jul	1898	173	Jan	1913
116	Oct	1898	174	Apr	1913
117	Jan	1899	175	Jul	1913
118	Apr	1899	176	Oct	1913
119	Jul	1899	177	Jan	1914
120	Oct	1899	178	Apr	1914
121	Jan	1900	179	Jul	1914
122	Apr	1900	180	Oct	1914
123	Jul	1900	181	Jan	1915
124	Oct	1900	182	Apr	1915
125	Jan	1901	183	Jul	1915
126	Apr	1901	184	Oct	1915
127	Jul	1901	185	Jan	1916
128	Oct	1901	186	Apr	1916
129	Jan	1902	187	Jul	1916
130	Apr	1902	188	Oct	1916
131	Jul	1902	189	Jan	1917
132	Oct	1902	190	Apr	1917
133	Jan	1903	191	Jul	1917
134	Apr	1903	192	Oct	1917
135	Jul	1903	193	Jan	1918
136	Oct	1903	194	Apr	1918
137	Jan	1904	195	Jul	1918
138	Apr	1904	196	Oct	1918
139	Jul	1904	197	Jan	1919
140	Oct	1904	198	Apr	1919
141	Jan	1905	199	Jul	1919
142	Apr	1905	200	Oct	1919
143	Jul	1905	201	Jan	1920
144	Oct	1905	202	Apr	1920
145	Jan	1906	203	Jul	1920
146	Apr	1906	204	Oct	1920
147	Jul	1906	205	Apr	1921

206	Jul	1921	230	Oct	1928
207	Oct	1921	231	Jan	1929
208	Jan	1922	232	Apr	1929
209	Apr	1922	233	Jul	1929
210	Jul	1922	234	Oct	1929
211	Oct	1922	235	Jan	1930
212	Jan	1923	236	Apr	1930
213	Apr	1923	237	Jul	1930
214	Oct	1923	238	Oct	1930
215	Apr	1924	239	Jan	1931
216	Oct	1924	240	Jul	1931
217	Apr	1925	241	Oct	1931
218	Jul	1925	242	Jan	1932
219	Jan	1926	243	Apr	1932
220	Apr	1926	244	Jul	1932
221	Jul	1926	245	Oct	1932
222	Oct	1926	246	Jan	1933
223	Jan	1927	247	Apr	1933
224	Apr	1927	248	Jul	1933
225	Jul	1927	249	Oct	1933
226	Oct	1927	250	Jan	1934
227	Jan	1928	251	Apr	1934
228	Apr	1928	252	Jul	1934
229	Jul	1928	253	Oct	1934

L/MIL/17/9/254-291

The Royal Indian Navy List, [month, year]

254	Jan	1935	273	Oct	1939
255	Apr	1935	274	Jan	1940
256	Jul	1935	275	Apr	1940
257	Oct	1935	276	Jul	1940
258	Jan	1936	277	Oct	1940
259	Apr	1936	278	Apr	1941
260	Jul	1936	279	Jul	1941
261	Oct	1936	280	Oct	1941
262	Jan	1937	281	Jan	1942
263	Apr	1937	282	Apr	1942
264	Jul	1937	283	Jul	1942
265	Oct	1937	284	Jan	1943
266	Jan	1938	285	Jul	1943
267	Apr	1938	286	Jan	1944
268	Jul	1938	287	Jul	1944
269	Oct	1938	288	Jan	1945
270	Jan	1939	289	Jul	1945
271	Apr	1939	290	Jul	1946
272	Jul	1939	291	Jan	1948

L/MIL/17/9/292-295 Marine General Orders 1880-1899

Marine General Orders issued by the Government of India in the Marine Department

292	1880-1884
293	1885-1890
294	1890-1894
295	1895-1899

**L/MIL/17/9 Indian Navy**

**L/MIL/17/9/296-299 Marine Circulars 1880-1895**

Marine Circulars issued by the Government of India in the Marine Department

296	1880-1884
297	1885-1889
298	1888-1893
299	1894-1895

**L/MIL/17/9/300-310 Marine/Navy Notifications 1900-1939**

Notifications issued by the Government of India in the Marine/Naval Department

300	1900-1904
301	1905-1909
302	1910-1914
303	1915-1919
304	1920-1921
305	1922-1923
306	1924-1925
307	1926-1927
308	1928-1931
309	1932-1935
310	1936-1939

**L/MIL/17/9/311-317 Navy Instructions 1942-1948**

Royal Indian Navy Instructions

311	1942
312	1943
313	1944
314	1945
315	1946
316	1947
317	A permanent compendium of Royal Indian Navy Instructions Simla: Ministry of Defence, 1948 viii, 757p 23cm

**L/MIL/17/9/318-338 Regulations 1824-1945**

L/MIL/17/9/318

Regulations and instructions for the general government of the several commissioned and other officers of the Marine on the Bombay Establishment  
Compiled by order of the Governor in Council

Bombay: Printed at the Courier Press by Shreecrustna Jagonnathjee Prabhoo, 1824

130p 27cm

L/MIL/17/9/319

Marine Regulations India. Vol. I. Part I – Discipline. Part II – Finance.

Calcutta: Marine Dept, 1886

vii, 337p 25cm with corrections inserted

L/MIL/17/9/320

Marine Regulations India. Vol II – Hired transports.

Calcutta: Marine Dept, 1884

[ii], 156p figs 25cm with corrections inserted

L/MIL/17/9/321

Marine Regulations India. Vol I. Part I – Discipline.

Calcutta: Marine Dept, 1894

ii, 332p 25cm with corrections inserted

L/MIL/17/9/322

Marine Regulations India. Vol I. Part II – Finance.

Calcutta: Marine Dept, 1894

ii, 203p 25cm

L/MIL/17/9/323

Marine Regulations India. Vol II – Hired transports.

Calcutta: Marine Dept, 1901

[ii], 150p figs 25cm

L/MIL/17/9/324

Marine Regulations India. Vol I. Part I – Discipline.

Calcutta: Marine Dept, 1913

[v], 203p 25cm

L/MIL/17/9/325

Marine Regulations India. Vol I. Pay and allowances and non-effective pay.

Calcutta: Finance Dept, 1918

ix, 137p 25cm with corrections inserted

L/MIL/17/9/326

Marine Regulations India. Vol I. Pay and allowances, leave, passage, pension and medical rules of the Royal Indian Marine.

Calcutta: Marine Dept, 1931

ix, 211p 25cm with corrections inserted

L/MIL/17/9/327

Regulations for the Royal Indian Navy. Vol II.

(Provisional).

Delhi: Defence Dept, 1938

vii, 655p 25cm with corrections inserted

L/MIL/17/9/328

Code of naval pay & audit regulations at present in force in the Indian Navy

Bombay: Mil Auditor Gen, 1853

[159]p 26cm

L/MIL/17/9/329

Code of naval pay & audit regulations for the Indian Navy rev W.H.D. Williams, Purser, IN

Bombay: Printed for Government at the Education Society's Press, Byculla, 1862

xxxviii, 253p 26cm

- L/MIL/17/9/330  
Financial regulations for the Royal Indian Marine  
Delhi: Marine Dept, 1932  
v, 199p 25cm
- L/MIL/17/9/331  
Financial regulations for the Royal Indian Navy  
Delhi: War Dept, 1943  
v, 106p 25cm
- L/MIL/17/9/332  
Pay and allowances regulations for the Royal Indian Navy,  
1943  
Delhi: War Dept, 1943  
xiv, 188p 25cm
- L/MIL/17/9/333  
Pension regulations for the Royal Indian Navy, 1943  
Delhi: Defence Dept, 1943  
ix, 52p 25cm
- L/MIL/17/9/334  
Regulations respecting the recruitment, training, rates of  
pay etc, etc, of commissioned officers of the Royal Indian  
Marine  
Calcutta: Marine Dept, 1929  
[ii], 53p 25cm
- L/MIL/17/9/335  
Regulations respecting the recruitment, training, rates of  
pay, etc, etc, of commissioned officers of the Royal  
Indian Marine  
Delhi: Marine Dept, 1934  
[ii], 41p 25cm
- L/MIL/17/9/336  
Regulations respecting the recruitment, training, rates of  
pay, etc, etc, of commissioned officers of the Royal  
Indian Navy  
Delhi: Defence Dept, 1940  
ii, 35p 25cm
- L/MIL/17/9/337  
Courts-martial & disciplinary rules (including rules for the  
award of Good Conduct Badges and Long Service and  
Good Conduct and Meritorious Service Medals) for the  
Royal Indian Navy  
Delhi: Defence Dept, 1936  
95p 24cm
- L/MIL/17/9/338  
Release regulations, Royal Indian Navy, June 1945  
New Delhi: Govt of India, 1945  
[49]p 25cm
- L/MIL/17/9/339-356 **Troop and Transport Service**  
1867-1927
- L/MIL/17/9/339  
India Overland Troop Service. Instructions for the guidance  
of the Resident Transport Officer at Bombay  
London: HMSO, 1867  
13p 27cm
- L/MIL/17/9/340  
Rules and regulations for the guidance of the officers  
employed in Egypt in connexion with the overland transport  
of troops to and from India  
London: HMSO, 1867  
[25]p 24cm
- L/MIL/17/9/341  
Indian Troop Service. Regulations for Her Majesty's  
Indian troop ships  
Admiralty, Sep 1871  
[ii], 44p 24cm
- L/MIL/17/9/342  
Instructions for Her Majesty's Indian troop ships and the  
Indian Troop Service  
Admiralty, Dec 1875  
65p 28cm
- L/MIL/17/9/343  
Regulations for Indian Government troopships  
Simla: Marine Dept, 1876  
[ii], 43p 24cm
- L/MIL/17/9/344  
Report of the committee on the future conduct of the  
Indian Troop Transport Service, with appendix  
Admiralty, 1891  
25p 33cm
- L/MIL/17/9/345  
Indian Troop Service. Instructions for general messes on  
board Her Majesty's Indian troop ships  
London: HMSO, 1871  
16p 24cm
- L/MIL/17/9/346  
Regulations for the Sea Transport Service (with specifications  
for fittings) to be observed in respect of ships  
employed by the Government of India as transports or  
freightships  
New Delhi: Marine Dept, 1927  
vii, 308p 24cm
- L/MIL/17/9/347  
Memorandum for the guidance of masters of transports  
and freightships (men) under the Government of India  
New Delhi: Marine Dept, 1927  
vi, 74p 24cm
- L/MIL/17/9/348  
Instructions to Marine Transport Officers, India  
New Delhi: Marine Dept, 1927  
iv, 30p 24cm
- L/MIL/17/9/349  
Plans of decks of H.M. Indian troop ships 1871  
Admiralty, Aug 1871  
5 plans
- L/MIL/17/9/350  
Plans of Her Majesty's Indian troop ships  
Admiralty, *nd*  
5 plans

**L/MIL/17/9 Indian Navy**

L/MIL/17/9/351

Plan of the decks of H.M. Indian troop ship Crocodile  
Admiralty, Jul 1878  
5 plans

L/MIL/17/9/352

Plan of the decks of H.M. Indian troop ship Euphrates  
Admiralty, Jul 1878  
5 plans

L/MIL/17/9/353

Plan of the decks of H.M. Indian troop ship Jumna  
Admiralty, Jul 1878  
5 plans

L/MIL/17/9/354

Plan of the decks of H.M. Indian troop ship Malabar  
Admiralty, 1891  
5 plans

L/MIL/17/9/355

Plan of the decks of H.M. Indian troop ship Serapis  
Admiralty, 1891  
5 plans

L/MIL/17/9/356

Royal Victoria Buildings, Suez  
Admiralty, 1884  
1 plan

**L/MIL/17/9/357-467 Administrative miscellanea 1883-1946**

L/MIL/17/9/357

Memorandum detailing the most important measures disposed of in the Military (Marine) Department of the Government of India during the government of His Excellency the Most Hon'ble G.F.S., Marquis of Ripon, KG, PC, GMSI &c, in the years 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884  
Simla: Military Dept, 1884  
75p 24cm

L/MIL/17/9/358

Composition and state of training of the Royal Indian Navy, 30th September 1943  
New Delhi: Naval HQ, Oct 1943  
20p figs 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/9/359

Report on the Royal Indian Navy for the year ending 1st May 1944  
New Delhi: Naval HQ, May 1944  
[ii], 44p 33cm Restricted *typescript*

L/MIL/17/9/360

Report on the Royal Indian Navy, 1943, 1944  
New Delhi: Naval HQ, Mar 1945  
[81]p illus figs 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/9/361

Report on the Royal Indian Navy January-June 1945  
New Delhi: Naval HQ, Jul 1945  
[i], 22p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/9/362

Report on the Royal Indian Navy July-December 1945  
New Delhi: Naval HQ, Jan 1946  
[i], 28p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/9/363

Report on the Royal Indian Navy January-December 1946  
New Delhi: Naval HQ, Jan 1947  
[i], 33p 33cm Confidential

---

L/MIL/17/9/364

Indian Marine. Various minutes and memoranda relating to the legal status of the service.  
India Office, c1883  
17p 33cm

L/MIL/17/9/365

Report on the joint India Office and Admiral committee on manning the floating defences of the Indian harbours  
Admiralty, Dec 1888  
ii, 38p 33cm

L/MIL/17/9/366

Floating defences of the Indian harbours  
India Office, Mar 1892  
5p 33cm

L/MIL/17/9/367

Financial review of the receipts and expenditure of the Royal Indian Marine for the year 1892-93  
Bombay: Office of Examiner, Marine Accounts, 1893  
ii, 48p 33cm

L/MIL/17/9/368

Review of military and marine stores expenditure for India 1892-93  
Simla: Accounts Branch, Military Dept, 1894  
[i], 21p 33cm

L/MIL/17/9/369

Annual report on submarine mining defences in India for the year 1892-93  
Simla: Dir-Gen Military Works, 1893  
[i], 18p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/9/370

Report and appendices of the Royal Indian Marine Committee  
Bombay: Marine Dept, 1912  
[ii], 186p 33cm

L/MIL/17/9/371

Report of naval mission to India (March-April 1919) of Admiral of the Fleet Viscount Jellicoe of Scapa, GCB, OM, GCVO. Secret appendix to the report...  
Simla: Govt of India, 1919  
2 vols maps 33cm

L/MIL/17/9/372

Report of the departmental committee appointed to prepare a scheme for the reorganisation of the Royal Indian Marine  
Delhi: Marine Dept, 1926  
[i] 29p 25cm



L/MIL/17/9/373

Naval co-operation for internal security in India, 1932  
 Simla: Marine Dept, 1932  
 iii, 48p maps 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/9/374

Cadre and Reserve Committee report, November 1932  
 Delhi: Marine Dept, 1933  
 87p 33cm

L/MIL/17/9/375

Local naval defence (India) 1936. Report and plan prepared under the direction of the Flag Officer Commanding the Royal Indian Navy.  
 Simla: GSI, 1936  
 51p tabs 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/9/376

Report of the sub-committee of the Indian Defence Committee on local naval defence  
 Simla: Military Ops (1), 1936  
 [18]p 33cm Secret *typescript*

L/MIL/17/9/377

Scheme for the expansion of the Royal Indian Navy  
 Simla: Defence Dept, 1937  
 12p tabs 33cm

L/MIL/17/9/378

How to become an officer in the Royal Indian Navy  
 Calcutta: Govt of India, 1938  
 ix, 121p illus 18cm

L/MIL/17/9/379

Report of the R.I.N. Commission of Enquiry 1946  
 New Delhi: Govt of India, 1946  
 [ix], 598p 33cm Secret *typescript*

L/MIL/17/9/380-426 *Budget Estimates*

Issued by the Acct-Gen Govt of India Military Dept/  
 Military Finance Dept/Naval Dept.

380

India Marine (Imperial) estimate for the year 1891-92

381-405

Royal Indian Marine estimate for the year...

381	1892-93	394	1905-1906
382	1893-94	395	1906-1907
383	1894-95	396	1907-1908
384	1895-96	397	1908-1909
385	1896-97	398	1909-1910
386	1897-98	399	1911-1912
387	1898-99	400	1912-13
388	1899-1900	401	1913-14
389	1900-1901	402	1914-15
390	1901-1902	403	1915-16
391	1902-1903	404	1916-17
392	1903-1904	405	1917-18
393	1904-1905		

406-422

Royal Indian Marine budget estimate for the year...

406	1918-19	409	1921-22
407	1919-20	410	1922-23
408	1920-21	411	1923-24

412	1924-25	418	1930-31
413	1925-26	419	1931-32
414	1926-27	420	1932-33
415	1927-28	421	1933-34
416	1928-29	422	1934-35
417	1929-30		

423-426

Royal Indian Navy budget estimate for the year...

423	1936-37	425	1938-39
424	1937-38	426	1939-40

L/MIL/17/9/427-467 *Administration Reports*

Issued by the Director of the Royal Indian Marine. The Marine Survey Department is included in the main report between 1887 and 1918.

427-430

Administration report of the Indian Marine for the official year...

427	1887-88	429	1889-90
428	1888-89	430	1890-91

431-438

Administration report of the Royal Indian Marine for the official year...

431	1891-92	435	1895-96
432	1892-93	436	1896-97
433	1893-94	437	1897-98
434	1894-95	438	1898-99

439-454

Administration report of the Royal Indian Marine for...

439	1900-1901	447	1914-15
440	1906-1907	448	1918-19
441	1907-1908	449	1922-23
442	1908-1909	450	1923-24
443	1910-1911	451	1924-25
444	1911-1912	452	1925-26
445	1912-1913	453	1926-27
446	1913-1914	454	1927-28

455-460

Administration report of the Marine Survey of India for the official year...

455	1920-21	458	1923-24
456	1921-22	459	1924-25
457	1922-23	460	1926-27

461-462

Administration report of the Royal Indian Marine including that of the Marine Survey of India for the year...

461	1932-33
462	1933-34

463-467

Administration report of the Royal Indian Navy including that of the Marine Survey of India for the year...

463	1934-35	466	1937-38
464	1935-36	467	1938-39
465	1936-37		

## L/MIL/17/10 Royal Air Force

The section contains the following series and single volumes:

L/MIL/17/10/1-300	Air Force List, 1918-1948
L/MIL/17/10/301-309	Indian Air Force List, 1941-1946
L/MIL/17/10/310-354	Air Ministry Orders, 1918-1947
L/MIL/17/10/355-380	Royal Air Force Orders (India), 1920-1946
L/MIL/17/10/381-407	Air Force Instructions (India), 1920-1946
L/MIL/17/10/408-416	King's Regulations, 1928-1942
L/MIL/17/10/417-422	Other regulations, 1928-1942
L/MIL/17/10/423-429	Administration and miscellanea, 1924-1944

### L/MIL/17/10/1-300 Air Force List 1918-1948

The list was issued by the Air Ministry, monthly September 1918-June 1940, in alternate months August 1940-July 1944, and quarterly from October 1944. There was no issue for January 1940, and the present run lacks those for October 1947 and April 1948.

#### L/MIL/17/10/1-147

The monthly Air Force List [month, year]

1	Sep 1918	28	Jan 1921
2	Oct 1918	29	Feb 1921
3	Nov 1918	30	Mar 1921
4	Dec 1918	31	Apr 1921
5	Jan 1919	32	May 1921
6	Feb 1919	33	Jun 1921
7	Mar 1919	34	Jul 1921
8	Apr 1919	35	Aug 1921
9	May 1919	36	Sep 1921
10	Jun 1919	37	Oct 1921
11	Jul 1919	38	Nov 1921
12	Aug 1919	39	Dec 1921
13	Sep 1919	40	Jan 1922
14	Oct 1919	41	Feb 1922
15	Nov 1919	42	Mar 1922
16	Dec 1919	43	Apr 1922
17	Jan 1920	44	May 1922
18	Feb 1920	45	Jun 1922
19	Mar 1920	46	Jul 1922
20	Apr 1920	47	Aug 1922
21	May 1920	48	Sep 1922
22	Jun 1920	49	Oct 1922
23	Jul 1920	50	Nov 1922
24	Aug 1920	51	Dec 1922
25	Sep 1920	52	Jan 1923
26	Oct 1920	53	Feb 1923
27	Nov-Dec 1920	54	Mar 1923

55	Apr 1923	102	Mar 1927
56	May 1923	103	Apr 1927
57	Jun 1923	104	May 1927
58	Jul 1923	105	Jun 1927
59	Aug 1923	106	Jul 1927
60	Sep 1923	107	Aug 1927
61	Oct 1923	108	Sep 1927
62	Nov 1923	109	Oct 1927
63	Dec 1923	110	Nov 1927
64	Jan 1924	111	Dec 1927
65	Feb 1924	112	Jan 1928
66	Mar 1924	113	Feb 1928
67	Apr 1924	114	Mar 1928
68	May 1924	115	Apr 1928
69	Jun 1924	116	May 1928
70	Jul 1924	117	Jun 1928
71	Aug 1924	118	Jul 1928
72	Sep 1924	119	Aug 1928
73	Oct 1924	120	Sep 1928
74	Nov 1924	121	Oct 1928
75	Dec 1924	122	Nov 1928
76	Jan 1925	123	Dec 1928
77	Feb 1925	124	Jan 1929
78	Mar 1925	125	Feb 1929
79	Apr 1925	126	Mar 1929
80	May 1925	127	Apr 1929
81	Jun 1925	128	May 1929
82	Jul 1925	129	Jun 1929
83	Aug 1925	130	Jul 1929
84	Sep 1925	131	Aug 1929
85	Oct 1925	132	Sep 1929
86	Nov 1925	133	Oct 1929
87	Dec 1925	134	Nov 1929
88	Jan 1926	135	Dec 1929
89	Feb 1926	136	Jan 1930
90	Mar 1926	137	Feb 1930
91	Apr 1926	138	Mar 1930
92	May 1926	139	Apr 1930
93	Jun 1926	140	May 1930
94	Jul 1926	141	Jun 1930
95	Aug 1926	142	Jul 1930
96	Sep 1926	143	Aug 1930
97	Oct 1926	144	Sep 1930
98	Nov 1926	145	Oct 1930
99	Dec 1926	146	Nov 1930
100	Jan 1927	147	Dec 1930
101	Feb 1927		

### L/MIL/17/10/148-300

The Air Force List [month, year]

148	Jan 1931	155	Aug 1931
149	Feb 1931	156	Sep 1931
150	Mar 1931	157	Oct 1931
151	Apr 1931	158	Nov 1931
152	May 1931	159	Dec 1931
153	Jun 1931	160	Jan 1932
154	Jul 1931	161	Feb 1932

162 Mar 1932 223 Apr 1937  
 163 Apr 1932 224 May 1937  
 164 May 1932 225 Jun 1937  
 165 Jun 1932 226 Jul 1937  
 166 Jul 1932 227 Aug 1937  
 167 Aug 1932 228 Sep 1937  
 168 Sep 1932 229 Oct 1937  
 169 Oct 1932 230 Nov 1937  
 170 Nov 1932 231 Dec 1937  
 171 Dec 1932 232 Jan 1938  
 172 Jan 1933 233 Feb 1938  
 173 Feb 1933 234 Mar 1938  
 174 Mar 1933 235 Apr 1938  
 175 Apr 1933 236 May 1938  
 176 May 1933 237 Jun 1938  
 177 Jun 1933 238 Jul 1938  
 178 Jul 1933 239 Aug 1938  
 179 Aug 1933 240 Sep 1938  
 180 Sep 1933 241 Oct 1938  
 181 Oct 1933 242 Nov 1938  
 182 Nov 1933 243 Dec 1938  
 183 Dec 1933 244 Jan 1939  
 184 Jan 1934 245 Feb 1939  
 185 Feb 1934 246 Mar 1939  
 186 Mar 1934 247 Apr 1939  
 187 Apr 1934 248 May 1939  
 188 May 1934 249 Jun 1939  
 189 Jun 1934 250 Jul 1939  
 190 Jul 1934 251 Aug 1939  
 191 Aug 1934 252 Sep 1939  
 192 Sep 1934 253 Oct 1939  
 193 Oct 1934 254 Nov 1939  
 194 Nov 1934 255 Dec 1939  
 195 Dec 1934 256 Feb 1940  
 196 Jan 1935 257 Mar 1940  
 197 Feb 1935 258 Apr 1940  
 198 Mar 1935 259 May 1940  
 199 Apr 1935 260 Jun 1940  
 200 May 1935 261 Aug 1940  
 201 Jun 1935 262 Oct 1940  
 202 Jul 1935 263 Dec 1940  
 203 Aug 1935 264 Jan 1941  
 204 Sep 1935 265 Mar 1941  
 205 Oct 1935 266 May 1941  
 206 Nov 1935 267 Jul 1941  
 207 Dec 1935 268 Sep 1941  
 208 Jan 1936 269 Nov 1941  
 209 Feb 1936 270 Jan 1942  
 210 Mar 1936 271 Mar 1942  
 211 Apr 1936 272 May 1942  
 212 May 1936 273 Jul 1942  
 213 Jun 1936 274 Sep 1942  
 214 Jul 1936 275 Nov 1942  
 215 Aug 1936 276 Jan 1943  
 216 Sep 1936 277 Mar 1943  
 217 Oct 1936 278 May 1943  
 218 Nov 1936 279 Jul 1943  
 219 Dec 1936 280 Sep 1943  
 220 Jan 1937 281 Nov 1943  
 221 Feb 1937 282 Jan 1944  
 222 Mar 1937 283 Mar 1944

284 May 1944 293 Jul 1946  
 285 Jul 1944 294 Oct 1946  
 286 Oct 1944 295 Jan 1947  
 287 Jan 1945 296 Apr 1947  
 288 Apr 1945 297 Jul 1947  
 289 Jul 1945 298 Jan 1948  
 290 Oct 1945 299 Jul 1948  
 291 Jan 1946 300 Oct 1948  
 292 Apr 1946

## L/MIL/17/10/301-309 Indian Air Force List 1941-1946

Issued half-yearly 1941-1944 and then quarterly, by the Government of India Defence/War Department. The present run lacks the issues for October 1942, April 1943 and April 1944.

## The Indian Air Force List [month, year]

301 Apr 1941 305 Oct 1944  
 302 Oct 1941 306 Jan 1945  
 303 Apr 1942 307 Apr 1945  
 304 Oct 1943 308 Oct 1945

## The Royal Indian Air Force List [month, year]

309 Jan 1946

## L/MIL/17/10/310-354 Air Ministry Orders 1918-1947

Each volume contains an index, frequently cumulative from 1918 to date. Between 1931 and 1934 the orders are divided into Section A – Administrative, Section N – Temporary orders and notices, and Section E – Equipment. Only A and N are present from 1935.

## L/MIL/17/10/310-323

## Air Ministry weekly orders

310 20 Mar 1918 - 31 Mar 1919  
 311 20 Mar 1918 - 31 Mar 1920  
 312 1 Apr - 31 Dec 1920  
 313 1 Jan - 31 Dec 1921  
 314 1 Jan 1921 - 31 Dec 1922  
 315 1922  
 316 1923  
 317 1924  
 318 1925  
 319 1926  
 320 1927  
 321 1928  
 322 1929  
 323 1930

## L/MIL/17/10/324-354

## Air Ministry orders

324 1931 A&N 327 1932 E  
 325 1931 E 328 1933 A&N  
 326 1932 A&N 329 1933 E

**L/MIL/17/10 Royal Air Force**

330	1934 A&N	343	1942 A
331	1934 E	344	1942 N
332	1935 A&N	345	1943 A
333	1936 A&N	346	1943 N
334	1937 A&N	347	1944 A
335	1938 A	348	1944 N
336	1938 N	349	1945 A
337	1939 A	350	1945 N
338	1939 N	351	1946 A
339	1940 A	352	1946 N
340	1940 N	353	1947 A
341	1941 A	354	1947 N
342	1941 N		

**L/MIL/10/355-380 Royal Air Force Orders (India) 1920-1946**

Issued by the C-in-C India. Each volume contains an index.

355	1920	368	1933
356	1921	369	1934
357	1922	370	1935
358	1923	371	1936
359	1924	372	1938
360	1925	373	1939
361	1926	374	1940
362	1927	375	1941
363	1928	376	1942
364	1929	377	1943
365	1930	378	1944
366	1931	379	1945
367	1932	380	1946

**L/MIL/17/10/381-406 Air Force Instructions (India) 1920-1946**

Issued by the Government of India Army/Defence Department. Each volume contains an index.

381	1920	394	1933
382	1921	395	1934
383	1922	396	1935
384	1923	397	1936
385	1924	398	1937
386	1925	399	1938
387	1926	400	1939
388	1927	401	1940
389	1928	402	1939-1944
390	1929	403	1943
391	1930	404	1944
392	1931	405	1945
393	1932	406	1946

**L/MIL/17/10/407**

Compendium of Royal Air Force Instructions (India) issued between the 1st January 1920 and 31st December 1928, corrected to 31st December 1929 Calcutta: Army Dept, 1930  
iv, 187p 24cm

**L/MIL/17/10/408-416 King's Regulations 1928-1942**

Published by HMSO for the Air Ministry. The volumes to 1941 have correction slips inserted.

The King's Regulations and Air Council Instructions for the Royal Air Force

408	1928	413	1939
409	1935	414	1940
410	1936	415	1941
411	1937	416	1942
412	1938		

**L/MIL/17/10/417-422 Other Regulations 1928-1942****L/MIL/17/10/417**

Pay and allowance regulations for the Royal Air Force in India, corrected up to 31st January 1928.

Calcutta: Govt of India, 1930  
x,93p 25cm

**L/MIL/17/10/418**

Pay and allowance regulations for the Royal Air Force in India and Indian Air Force, corrected up to 31st May 1932  
New Delhi: Govt of India, 1933

xii,215p 25cm *with corrections inserted*

**L/MIL/17/10/419**

Pay and allowance regulations for the Air Forces in India (reprint 1941, incorporating amendments issued up to 1st October 1940)

Delhi: Defence Dept, 1941  
xv,233p 25cm *with corrections inserted*

**L/MIL/17/10/420**

Regulations for the Indian Air Force (issue 1940, reprint 1942)

Delhi: Govt of India, 1942  
82p 24cm

**L/MIL/17/10/421**

Dress regulations, India Air Force officers  
New Delhi: Govt of India, 1937  
12p 21cm

**L/MIL/17/10/422**

Equipment regulations for the Air Forces in India  
Simla: Defence Dept, 1937  
[519]p 25cm

**L/MIL/17/10/423-429 Administration and miscellanea 1924-1944****L/MIL/17/10/423**

Peace establishment of Royal Air Force units in India (corrected up to May 1933) (Personnel)  
Simla: Army Dept, 1933  
32p 33cm

L/MIL/17/10/424

Nominal roll of the ministerial establishment of the Headquarters, Royal Air Force, India, 30th June 1937  
Delhi: Govt of India, 1937  
9p 24cm

L/MIL/17/10/425

Royal Air Force aerodromes and landing grounds in India, August 1924  
Calcutta; Air Staff, 1925  
91p fig 18cm For Official Use only

L/MIL/17/10/426

Register of aerodromes and landing grounds in India available for use by civil aircraft, 1929  
Calcutta: Govt of India, 1930  
[i], 63p 21cm

L/MIL/17/10/427

Journal of the Air Forces, India Command edition  
Nos. 1-3, 1, 15 & 29 Jan 1943  
New Delhi: Public Relations Directorate

L/MIL/17/10/428

Journal of the Air Forces, India and Far East edition  
Vol 2 No 14, 25 Aug 1944  
New Delhi: Public Relations Directorate

L/MIL/17/10/429

Ten years old. The history of the Indian Air Force.  
*no imprint*, c1943  
40p illus 24cm

## L/MIL/17/11 Miscellanea

L/MIL/17/11/1

The despatches, minutes and correspondence of the Marquess Wellesley, KG, during his administration in India ed Montgomery Martin  
London: John Murray, 1836-37  
5 vols maps 22cm

L/MIL/17/11/2

The dispatches of Field Marshal the Duke of Wellington during his various campaigns in India, Denmark, Portugal, Spain, the Low Countries and France. Vols I-II: India. comp Col John Gurwood  
London: John Murray, new & enlarged edn 1852  
2 vols 24cm

L/MIL/17/11/3

Wellington's campaigns in India  
Maj Reginald George Burton  
Calcutta: Intelligence Branch, Div of the Chief of Staff, 1908  
ix, 177p maps 25cm For Official Use Only

L/MIL/17/11/4

Part second relative to the notes (dated Fort William, 15th December 1803) relative to the late transactions in the Marhatta Empire, containing copies and extracts from official notes and documents relative to the late war with the Marhatta Confederates, and to the treaties of peace, partition and defensive alliance by which that war was terminated. Part third ... relative to the military operations against Jeswunt Rao Holkar.  
Fort William, 1804-05  
[649]p 31cm

L/MIL/17/11/5

Claims [and] appendix in support of the claims of the Most Noble The Marquis of Hastings, KG and GCB, Commander in Chief of all the Forces in India ... and all the officers, soldiers and others composing the Grand Army, for participation in the booty taken during the Pindarree and Mahratta War in the years 1817 and 1818  
London, c1822  
[501]p 39cm

L/MIL/17/11/6

Papers respecting the Pindarry and Mahratta Wars  
London: Printed in conformity to the resolution of the Court of Proprietors of East-India Stock of the 3rd March 1824  
[613]p 33cm

L/MIL/17/11/7

The Mahratta and Pindari War  
Lt-Col Reginald George Burton  
Simla: GSI, 1910  
iv, 126p maps 26cm For Official Use Only

L/MIL/17/11/8

The first and second Sikh Wars  
Lt-Col Reginald George Burton  
Simla: GSI, 1911  
iii, 148p maps 25cm

L/MIL/17/11/9

Rules and regulations for the good government of the Military Seminary established by the East-India Company for the appropriate education of young men intended for their military service in India  
London: Printed by order of the Honourable Court of Directors, 1825  
65p 26cm

L/MIL/17/11/10

Addiscombe, its heroes and men of note  
Col Henry Meredith Vibart  
London: Archibald Constable, 1894  
[794]p illus plans 22cm

L/MIL/17/11/11

The East India Military Calendar, containing the services of General and Field Officers of the Indian Army  
London: Kingsbury Parbury & Allen, 1823-26  
3 vols 26cm

L/MIL/17/11/12

Rules and articles for the better government of the native officers and soldiers in the service of the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies, under the Presidency of Fort St George  
Madras, 1827  
31p 19cm

L/MIL/17/11/13

Articles of war for the native troops of the Army of India  
Madras: Published by order of the Right Honourable the Governor General of India in Council, 1848  
[xiii]. 72p 17cm

L/MIL/17/11/14

Articles of war in English, Persian and Hindoostanee, the latter in the Devunaguree and English letter  
Calcutta: W. Ridsdale, Military Orphan Press, 1847  
x, 157p 24cm

L/MIL/17/11/15

Articles of war in English and Hindustanee, the latter in the Devunaguree and English character  
Calcutta: Printed at the Bengal Military Orphan Press, 1862  
x, 205p 24cm

L/MIL/17/11/16

The Indian articles of war, as modified up to the 1st January 1895  
Calcutta: Legislative Dept, 1895  
[i], 90p 25cm

L/MIL/17/11/17

The law relating to India and the East-India Company, with notes and an appendix  
London: W.H. Allen, 5th edn 1855  
[i], 563p 29cm

L/MIL/17/11/18

Sir Charles Wood's administration of Indian affairs from 1859 to 1866  
Algernon West  
London: Smith Elder, 1867  
viii, 179p 23cm

L/MIL/17/11/19

A memoir on the Indian Surveys, 1875-1890  
Charles E.D. Black  
India Office, 1891  
vi, 412p frontis map 28cm

L/MIL/17/11/20

Political suggestions, information and other services of Sardar Sir Atar Singh, KCIE, Chief of Bhadaur Ludhiana, Oct 1894  
[xxx], 183p 25cm Very Private and Confidential.

L/MIL/17/11/21

The history of the Muhiyals, the militant Brahman race of India  
comp for the General Muhiyal Sabha by T.P. Russell Stracey  
Lahore, 1911  
[201]p 19cm

L/MIL/17/11/22

History of the India Rifle Club and the rifle teams representing India at Wimbledon and Bisley  
India Rifle Club, 1937  
72p illus 21cm

L/MIL/17/11/23

History of the India Rifle Club and the rifle teams representing India at Bisley, period 1st April 1937 to 31st December 1946  
India Rifle Club, 1947  
[78]p illus 21cm

L/MIL/17/11/24

The armies of Europe & Asia: embracing official reports on the armies of Japan, China, India, Persia, Italy, Russia, Austria, Germany, France and England, accompanied by letters descriptive of a journey from Japan to the Caucasus  
Maj-Gen Emory Upton, US Army  
Portsmouth: Griffin, 1878  
ix, 446p 22cm

L/MIL/17/11/25

The land forces of the British Colonies & Protectorates  
Intelligence Div, War Office, 1902  
rev GS War Office, 1905  
viii, 424p 24cm For Official Use Only

L/MIL/17/11/26

Imperial military geography: "general characteristics of the Empire in relation to defence"

Maj David Henry Cole

London: Sifton Praed, 9th edn 1937  
ix, 419p maps 22cm

L/MIL/17/11/27

Memoranda on the systems of promotion and retirement in foreign armies  
Topographical & Statistical Branch, QMG's Dept, War Office, Jan 1875  
65p 33cm

L/MIL/17/11/28

Mountain warfare illustrated by the campaign of 1799 in Switzerland, being a translation of the Swiss narrative, compiled from the works of the Archduke Charles, Jomini, and others; also of notes by General H. Dufour on the campaign in the Valtelline in 1635  
Maj-Gen Lawrence Shadwell  
London: Henry S.King, 1875  
xxvii, 294p maps 22cm

L/MIL/17/11/29

The armed strength of Switzerland  
comp in Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, War Office, by Maj Frank Shirley Russell  
London: HMSO, 1880  
80p tab map 24cm

L/MIL/17/11/30

Military organization of Sweden and Norway (special report)  
Cpt William Smith Cooke  
London: HMSO, 1874  
40p maps 24cm

L/MIL/17/11/31

A naval and military technical dictionary of the French language  
Col Robert Burn, RA  
London: John Murray, 1852  
[716]p 20cm

L/MIL/17/11/32

Treaties on fortification and artillery  
Maj Hector Straith, rev by Thomas Cook & John Thomas Hyde  
London: W.H. Allen, 7th edn 1858  
viii, 226p illus figs maps 26cm

L/MIL/17/11/33

A treatise on mountain roads, live roads, and bridges  
Lt-Gen Henry St Clair Wilkins, RE  
London/Bombay: E. & F.N. Spon/Thacker, 1879  
[425]p illus 25cm

L/MIL/17/11/34

Treatise on the manufacture of guns and text-book of service ordnance  
War Office, 3rd edn 1886  
vii, 497p illus figs 25cm

L/MIL/17/11/35

Treatise on service ordnance  
War Office, 6th edn 1904  
739p figs 24cm

**L/MIL/17/11 Miscellanea**

L/MIL/17/11/36

Text book of gun carriages and gun mountings  
War Office, 1924  
366p illus figs 25cm For Official Use Only

L/MIL/17/11/37

A treatise on the transport of sick and wounded troops  
Thomas Longmore, Dep Insp-Gen  
War Office, 1869  
xxvi, 514p figs 25cm

L/MIL/17/11/38

Military surveying and sketching  
Cpt Francis Roberts, RA  
Woolwich: Boddy, 1878  
[iii], 228p illus 18cm

L/MIL/17/11/39

Text book of topographical and geographical surveying  
Col C.F. Close, & Cpt E.W. Cox  
GS War Office, 2nd edn 1913  
v, 412p illus figs 27cm

L/MIL/17/11/40

Mechanical traction in war for road transport, with notes  
on automobiles generally  
Lt-Col Otfried Layriz, German Army, trans Robert  
Bright Marston  
London: Sampson Low Marston, 1900  
xii, 102p illus 25cm

L/MIL/17/11/41

Common sense on parade or drill without stays  
Col the Rt Hon John Hay Athol Macdonald  
Edinburgh & London: William Blackwood, 1886  
160p 22cm

L/MIL/17/11/42

Victoria and defeats: an attempt to explain the causes  
which have led to them  
Col Robert Patrick Anderson  
London: Henry S. King, 1873  
xii, 353p 23cm *presentation copy*

L/MIL/17/11/43

A précis of modern tactics  
Maj Robert Home, RE  
Topographical & Statistical Dept, War Office, 1873  
xiii, 243p figs maps 25cm

L/MIL/17/11/44

Small wars, their principles and practice  
Col Charles Edward Callwell  
GS War Office, 3rd edn 1906  
559p maps 22cm

L/MIL/17/11/45

The duties of the General Staff  
Gen Bronsart von Schellendorff, rev Maj Bronsart von  
Schellendorff  
trans for GS War Office, 4th edn 1905  
x, 567p 22cm

L/MIL/17/11/46

Report of a staff tour, 1911, held by the Chief of the  
General Staff India

Simla, 1912

iv, 224p 27cm For Official Use Only

L/MIL/17/11/47

Report on intelligence exercise, Army Headquarters  
India, 1913 [Hyder Ali's invasion of the Carnatic 1780-  
1784]

Simla: GSI, 1913

[214]p maps 27cm For Official Use Only

L/MIL/17/11/48

Catalogue of secret and confidential works, No 20,  
1st December 1899

Simla: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept in India, 1899  
xv, [60]p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/11/49

Catalogue of books in the library of the Intelligence  
Branch of the Quarter Master General's Department in  
India. Classified order.

Calcutta, 1901

iii, 260p 49cm

L/MIL/17/11/50

Catalogue of "Public" and "For Official Use Only" works.  
Division of the Chief of the Staff (Intelligence Branch),  
corrected up to 1st March 1910.

Simla, 1910

54p 33cm For Official Use Only

L/MIL/17/11/51

Catalogue of confidential works, General Staff Branch,  
M.O-3, 2nd edition, 1st October 1911

Simla, 1911

117p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/11/52

Catalogue of secret works, General Staff India, M.O.3,  
3rd edition, 1914

Simla, 1914

112p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/11/53

Catalogue of intelligence publications in M.O-3, General  
Staff India, 1921

Simla, 1921

362p 20x33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/11/54

Catalogue of intelligence publications on record in the  
General Staff, General Headquarters India, 1942

Calcutta, 1942

iii, 19p 24cm Security

L/MIL/17/11/55

Malaya Command Orders by ... General Officer  
Commanding in Chief

Serial Nos 1-8, Nov-Dec 1945; 1-24 & 26-51, Jan-Dec  
1946; 1-2, 4-21, 23-26, 28-32, 34-37 & 39-43, Jan-Oct  
1947. Restricted

L/MIL/17/11/56

Special Malaya Command Orders by ... General Officer  
Commanding in Chief, Dec 1945-Sep 1947

Restricted



L/MIL/17/11/57

Malaya District Routine Orders by ... General Officer  
Commanding in Chief, Nov-Dec 1947  
Restricted

L/MIL/17/11/128-129

Military Works Services. Capital and revenue accounts of  
government building let or available for rent as residence  
during the year ...

L/MIL/17/11/58-101

Confidential abstracts of letters received from India

128 1912-13

129 1913-14

The abstracts were prepared at the India Office and they  
cover all departments of the Government of India. Each  
volume contains an index.

58	1861	80	1883
59	1862	81	1884
60	1863	82	1885
61	1864	83	1886
62	1865	84	1887
63	1866	85	1888
64	1867	86	1889
65	1868	87	1890
66	1869	88	1891
67	1870	89	1892
68	1871	90	1893
69	1872	91	1894
70	1873	92	1895
71	1874	93	1896
72	1875	94	1897
73	1876	95	1898
74	1877	96	1899
75	1878	97	1900
76	1879	98	1901
77	1880	99	1902
78	1881	100	1903
79	1882	101	1904

L/MIL/17/11/102-127

Imperial Military Works budget estimates for ...

Issued by the Public Works, Military Works or Military  
Departments in India, the annual volumes are made up of  
separate estimates for the various provinces, adminis-  
trations and departments. The run lacks the years  
1889/90-1898/99 and 1901/02.

102	1883-84	115	1907-08
103	1884-85	116	1908-09
104	1885-86	117	1909-10
105	1886-87	118	1910-11
106	1887-88	119	1911-12
107	1888-89	120	1912-13
108	1899-1900	121	1913-14
109	1900-1901	122	1914-15
110	1902-03	123	1915-16
111	1903-04	124	1916-17
112	1904-05	125	1917-18
113	1905-06	126	1918-19
114	1906-07	127	1919-20

# L/MIL/17/12 India, Bhutan & Sikkim, Ceylon

## L/MIL/17/12/1-53 India

### L/MIL/17/12/1

Cyclopaedia of India and of Eastern and Southern Asia, commercial, industrial and scientific  
ed Edward Balfour  
Madras, 2nd edn 1871-73 5 vols 25cm

### L/MIL/17/12/2

Military handbook of general information on India  
Lt Frederick Hugh Sykes, rev by Cpt Claude Lumsden  
Norman & Cpt Charles John Bruce Hay  
Simla: Intelligence Branch, 1908  
vii, 353, 1xx p maps 24cm For official use only

### L/MIL/17/12/3

Military handbook on N.E. India  
Simla: Military Intelligence 2(a), Apr 1942  
[30]p map 33cm Secret *typescript*

### L/MIL/17/12/4

Military report on the Bombay District  
Simla: GSI, 1931  
138p map 18cm For official use only  
with Railway appendix  
iii, 91p maps

### L/MIL/17/12/5

Lists of the forts and strongholds under the Civil Department of the Bombay Presidency  
Bombay: Military Dept, 1862  
[185]p 33cm

### L/MIL/17/12/6

Bombay Harbour survey 1875  
Francis Ingram Palmer  
Bombay: Marine Dept, 1876  
37p plans & sketches 33cm

### L/MIL/17/12/7

Tables of routes and stages through the territories under the Presidency of Bombay  
Bombay: QMG's Office, 1851  
xi, 442p tab map 33cm

### L/MIL/17/12/8

Routes in Bombay District  
Madras: General Staff Southern Army, 1943  
iii, 480p map 18cm Security

### L/MIL/17/12/9

Short notes on the history of Fort William  
Maj Arthur Benjamin Norton Churchill  
Calcutta, 1901  
22p 24cm

### L/MIL/17/12/10

Draft defence scheme for the port of Calcutta 1934 (revised March 1936)  
Calcutta: HQ Presidency & Assam District, 1936  
iv, 57p maps 33cm Secret

### L/MIL/17/12/11

Military report on the Central Provinces District  
Simla: GSI, 1922  
ii, 72p maps 18cm For official use only  
with Railway appendix  
ii, 94p maps

### L/MIL/17/12/12

Routes in the Central Provinces District  
Simla: GSI, 1926  
xxviii, 335p map 18cm For official use only  
with Corrections . . . 1st series 1927  
26p

### L/MIL/17/12/13

Cochin port defence scheme  
Simla: GSI, 1940  
[7], xvii, 116p maps 33cm Secret *typescript*

### L/MIL/17/12/14

Military report on the Deccan District 1930  
Calcutta: GSI, 1931  
iv, 265p map 18cm For official use only  
with Annexure . . . 'Notes on the Chattisgarh States' 1942  
Simla: GSI, 1943  
44p 33cm Security

### L/MIL/17/12/15

Routes in Deccan District 1929  
Simla: GSI, 1930  
351p map 18cm For official use only  
with Amendment Lists Nos 1 & 2, Aug-Sep 1942

### L/MIL/17/12/16

Routes in Deccan District  
Madras: General Staff Southern Army, 1943  
iii, 160p map 18cm Security

### L/MIL/17/12/17

Military report on the Delhi Independent Brigade Area 1929  
Simla: GSI, 1930  
iv, 108p maps 18cm For official use only

### L/MIL/17/12/18

Routes in Delhi Independent Brigade Area 1929  
Simla: GSI, 1930  
viii, 124p map 18cm For official use only

### L/MIL/17/12/19

Military report on the Ganges river system  
Simla: GSI, 1913  
ix, 205p maps 18cm For official use only  
with Corrections . . . series No 1, 1916  
15p

### L/MIL/17/12/20

Military report on the Indus river system  
Simla: GSI, 1912  
iii, 135p illus maps 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/12/21

Routes in Jubbulpore (I) Area 1941  
New Delhi: GSI, 1942  
vii,142p maps 19cm Security

L/MIL/17/12/22

Scheme for the defence of the port of Karachi, revised to  
1st April 1933  
Calcutta: GSI, 1933  
xii,101p maps 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/12/23

Kohat District standing orders for war and for local columns  
Lahore: General Staff Kohat District, Jul 1927  
[ii],74p 17cm

L/MIL/17/12/24

Military report on the 3rd (Lahore) Divisional Area  
Simla: GSI, 1911  
ii,140p map 18cm For official use only  
with Railway appendix, 1913  
[ii],67p map

L/MIL/17/12/25

Military report on Lahore District  
Simla: GSI, 1932  
ii,203,viii p maps 18cm For official use only  
with Amendment Lists Nos 1-4, Aug 1936-Sep 1940

L/MIL/17/12/26

Routes in Lahore District 1936  
Calcutta: GSI, 1937  
iv,243p map 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/12/27

Military report on the Lucknow District  
Calcutta: GSI, 1928  
167p maps 18cm For official use only  
with Amendment List No 1, 1931  
41p

L/MIL/17/12/28

Indian route book vol 8 – 8th (Lucknow) Division, 1915  
Simla: GSI, 1916  
[iii],580p map 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/12/29

Routes in Lucknow District  
Simla: GSI, 1928  
x,234p map 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/12/30

Military report on the Madras District, 1924  
Simla: GSI, 1925  
vii,153p 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/12/31

Routes in Madras District  
Calcutta: GSI, 1934  
v,451p map 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/12/32

Madras port defence scheme, revised to 1st August 1939  
Simla: GSI, 1939  
xxix,98p map 33cm Secret *typescript inserts*;

L/MIL/17/12/33

Report by H. E. Gen Lord Rawlinson of Trent, C-in-C in  
India, on the operations in Malabar for the period 20th  
August 1921 to 25th February 1922  
Simla: GSI, 1922  
13p map 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/12/34

Military report on the Meerut District, 1928  
Calcutta: GSI, 1929  
v,182p maps 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/12/35

Routes in the Meerut District  
Simla: GSI, 1931  
iii,559p map 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/12/36

Military report (including railway appendix) on the Mhow  
District 1929  
Simla: GSI, 1930  
iii, 184p map 18cm For official use only  
with Amendment Lists Nos 1-4, 1931-35

L/MIL/17/12/37

Routes in the Mhow District 1929  
Simla: GSI, 1930  
iv,277p map 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/12/38

Military report on the Poona (Independent) Brigade Area  
Calcutta: GSI, 1932  
165p maps 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/12/39

Routes in the Poona District  
Delhi: GSI, 1927  
200p map 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/12/40

Report on the Punjab disturbances, April 1919  
Simla: Govt of India, Oct 1919  
137p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/12/41

Reports on the Punjab disturbances April 1919  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1920, XIV, Cd 534  
67p 33cm

L/MIL/17/12/42

Report of the committee appointed by the Government  
of India to investigate the disturbances in the Punjab etc  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1920, XIV, Cd 681  
v,176p maps 33cm

**L/MIL/17/12 India, Bhutan & Sikkim, Ceylon**

**L/MIL/17/12/43**

Disturbances in the Punjab: statement by Brig-Gen Reginald Edward Harry Dyer, C.B.  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1920, XXXIV, Cd 771  
28p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/12/44**

Quetta earthquake:1935: collection of information made available to the press in the form of communiqués, statements and reports regarding the situation and of the measures taken in connection with relief, supplies, evacuation and salvage

Simla: Bureau of Public Information, 1935  
iv, 61p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/12/45**

Military report on the Rawalpindi District  
Simla: GSI, 1922  
264p maps 18cm For official use only

**L/MIL/17/12/46**

Routes in the Rawalpindi District 1931  
Calcutta: GSI, 1932  
iv, 212p map 18cm For official use only

**L/MIL/17/12/47**

Military report on the 9th (Secunderabad) Divisional Area  
Simla: GSI, 1912  
iii, 139p map 18cm For official use only

**L/MIL/17/12/48**

Indian route book Vol 9 – 9th (Secunderabad) Division  
Simla: GSI, 1912  
iii, 643, xxvii p map 27cm For official use only

**L/MIL/17/12/49**

Military report on the Sind Independent Brigade Area  
Calcutta: GSI, 1928  
ii, 71p maps 18cm For official use only

**L/MIL/17/12/50**

Routes in the Sind Independent Brigade Area  
Calcutta: GSI, 1928  
vi, 100p map 18cm For official use only  
with Amendment Lists Nos 1 & 2, Mar 1934 & Apr 1938

**L/MIL/17/12/51**

Military report on the Subansiri river area 1920  
Calcutta: GSI, 1921  
[ii], 30p map 17cm Confidential

**L/MIL/17/12/52**

Military report on the United Provinces District  
Delhi: GSI, 1923  
iv, 201p maps 18cm For official use only  
with Railway appendix  
Simla, 1924  
74p

**L/MIL/17/12/53**

Indian route book Vol 7 – Routes in United Provinces Districts  
Simla: GSI, 1922  
[ii], 739p map 18cm For official use only

**L/MIL/17/12/54-60 Bhutan & Sikkim**

**L/MIL/17/12/54**

A military report on the country of Bhutan, containing all the information of military importance which has been collected up to date (12th July 1866)  
Lt Charles Metcalfe MacGregor  
Calcutta: QMG's Dept, 1873  
[iv], 74p map 33cm

**L/MIL/17/12/55**

A short military report on Bhutan  
Simla: Intelligence Branch QMG's Dept, 1906  
157p illus maps 24cm Confidential

**L/MIL/17/12/56**

Mobilisation – Routes in Butan 1925  
Simla: GSI, 1926  
iv, 101p map 18cm Confidential  
with Corrections . . . 1st series, 1927  
11p

**L/MIL/17/12/57**

Military report on Sikkim and Bhutan  
Calcutta: GSI, 1932  
171p maps 18cm Confidential

**L/MIL/17/12/58**

Routes in Sikkim  
Simla: GSI, 1910  
ii, 73p maps 20cm Confidential

**L/MIL/17/12/59**

Proceedings of the Government of India Military Department: Sikkim 1888-90  
Calcutta: 1890  
xxii, 468p maps & sketches 33cm

**L/MIL/17/12/60**

Report on the Sikkim Expedition from January 1888 to January 1890  
Lt Charles John Markham  
Calcutta: Intelligence Branch QMG's Dept, 1890  
90p map 24cm

**L/MIL/17/12/61-62 Ceylon**

**L/MIL/17/12/61**

Précis of information concerning the island of Ceylon  
London: Intelligence Branch QMG's Dept, War Office, 1882  
166p map 24cm Confidential

**L/MIL/17/12/62**

Military report on Ceylon  
London: General Staff, War Office, 1932  
160p maps 18cm For official use only



# L/MIL/17/13 North-West Frontier, Baluchistan

## L/MIL/17/13/1-48 North-West Frontier: General

Gazetteer of the North-West Frontier, from Bajour and the Indus Kohistan on the north to the Mari Hills on the south  
Lt-Col Charles Metcalfe MacGregor 1883  
Simla: Intelligence Branch QMG's Dept, 1886-87  
4 vols 24cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/2  
Strategical epitome of routes on and beyond the North-West Frontier of India  
Simla: GSI, 1912  
249,vii p maps 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/3  
Routes north of the Kabul river  
Calcutta: GSI, 5th edn 1937  
xiii,336p map 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/13/4  
Routes south of the Kabul river  
Simla: GSI, 7th edn 1937  
x,358p map 19cm For official use only  
with Amendment Lists Nos 1-3, 1939-40

L/MIL/17/13/5  
North-West Frontier tribal tables  
Simla: GSI, 1921  
16p 19cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/13/6  
A dictionary of the Pathan tribes on the North-West Frontier of India  
Calcutta: GSI, 1910  
ii,262, ii p map 17cm

L/MIL/17/13/7  
A study of the existing strategical conditions on the North-West Frontier of India  
Simla: GSI, 1909-12  
5 parts + maps 33cm Secret  
Pt 1 – The geographical conditions  
Appendix to Pt 1  
Pt 2 – The development of military strength by nations concerned  
Pt 3 – Tables and appendices  
Pt 4 – Oversea reinforcements for India

L/MIL/17/13/8  
A study of the existing strategical conditions on the North-West Frontier of India  
Simla: GSI, 1927  
[127]p diags maps 24cm Secret

L/MIL/17/13/9  
Notes on the Indian frontiers  
Simla: GSI, 1912  
45p maps 21cm  
with Addenda and errata, 1912  
11p

L/MIL/17/13/10  
Strategical considerations affecting the alignment of the North-West Frontier of India  
Simla: GSI, 1919  
20p maps 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/13/11  
North-West Frontier policy  
Simla: GSI, 1920  
ii,17p map 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/13/12  
Frontier warfare. Comprising I – Piquets in mountain warfare, II – Tirah 1897, III – Hill warfare, IV – Operations in Waziristan 1919-1920  
Aldershot: Gale & Polden, 1922 'For use at the Royal Military College Sandhurst'  
[57]p maps & sketches 21cm

L/MIL/17/13/13  
Manual of operations on the North-West Frontier of India  
Calcutta: Army HQ India, 1925 'With permission of HMSO London'  
v,88p 14cm

L/MIL/17/13/14  
A record of the expeditions undertaken against the North-West Frontier tribes  
Lt-Col William Henry Paget  
Calcutta: Govt of India, 1874  
v,454p maps & sketches 25cm

L/MIL/17/13/15  
A record of the expeditions against the North-West Frontier tribes since the annexation of the Punjab  
Lt-Col William Henry Paget, rev by Lt Alexander Herbert Mason  
London: By authority, 1884  
xviii,679p maps & sketches 25cm

L/MIL/17/13/16  
Frontier and overseas expeditions from India  
Simla/Calcutta: Intelligence Branch, Army HQ India, 1907-11  
6 vols + 2 supplements maps & sketches 25cm  
Vol 1 Tribes north of the Kabul river  
Supp A Operations against the Mohmands (including operations in the Khaiber 1st-7th May) 1908  
Vol 2 North-West Frontier tribes between the Kabul and Gumal rivers  
Supp A Operations against the Zakka Khel Afridis 1908  
Vol 3 Baluchistan and the First Afghan War  
Vol 4 North and North-Eastern Frontier tribes  
Vol 5 Burma  
Vol 6 Expeditions overseas

L/MIL/17/13/17  
North-Western Frontier of India. Speech by the Earl of Northbrook in the House of Lords on Monday, March 7, 1898, on the motion by Lord Roberts of Candahar  
London: Stanford, 1898  
45p map 20cm

L/MIL/17/13/18

Report on the Hindustani fanatics  
Lt-Col Alexander Herbert Mason  
Simla: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, 1895  
15p map 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/19

Military operations on the North-West Frontiers of India.  
Papers regarding British relations with the neighbouring  
tribes on the North-West Frontier of India and the military  
operations undertaken against them during the year 1897-  
1898  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1898, LXIII, Cds 8713-14  
2 vols 33cm

L/MIL/17/13/20

List of raids and outrages committed on the North-West  
Frontier and in Baluchistan from July 1899 to July 1906  
Simla: Intelligence Branch, Army HQ India, 1906  
[ii], 41p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/21

Papers regarding British relations with the neighbouring  
tribes on the North-West Frontier of India and the Punjab  
Frontier Administration  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1901, XLIX, Cd 496  
170p 33cm

L/MIL/17/13/22

Papers regarding, I – Orakzais: request of certain clans to  
be taken under British administration, II – Zakka Khel  
Afridis: operations, III – Mohmands: operations  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1908, LXXIV, Cd 4201  
x, 168p 33cm

L/MIL/17/13/23

Frontier disturbances: diary of events April-May 1908  
India Office, Jun 1908  
27p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/13/24

Report by Maj-Gen Hugh O'Donnell on an attack on  
Spina Khaisora on the 7th January 1915  
Simla: GSI, 1915  
7p maps 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/25

Report on the operations in the vicinity of Miramshah,  
25th and 26th March 1915  
Simla: GSI, 1915  
9p sketch & map 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/16/13/26

Despatch by Brig-Gen Reginald Edward Harry Dyer,  
General Officer Commanding Seistan Field Force, on the  
operations against the Damanis (1st-24th August 1916)  
Simla: GSI, 1916  
6p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/27

Despatch by His Excellency Gen Sir Charles Carmichael  
Monro, C-in-C India, on the minor military operations  
undertaken from March 1916 to March 1917 on the

North-West Frontier of India and elsewhere in the Indian  
Empire, including Aden, also in South and South-East  
Persia  
Simla: GSI, 1917  
12p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/28

Despatch by Maj-Gen Richard Wapshare, commanding  
4th (Quetta) Division, on the operations undertaken  
against the Marri and Khetran tribes during the period  
March to May 1918  
Simla: GSI, 1918  
7p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/29

Nushki Extension reconnaissance, 1918-19. Report and  
approximate estimates.  
Maj Lewis Egerton Hopkins  
Lahore: North-Western Railway Press, 1919  
169p illus tabs map 33cm

L/MIL/17/13/30

Official history of operations on the N-W Frontier of  
India 1920-35  
Delhi: Army Dept, 1945  
viii, 260p illus maps 25cm

L/MIL/17/13/31

Report of the committee on the Armed Civil Forces of  
the North-West Frontier Province, 1926  
Simla: Foreign Dept, Aug 1926  
vi, 70p map 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/32

The North-West Frontier Province and the war  
Lt-Col William John Keen  
Peshawar: NWFP Govt, 1928  
[180]p 24cm

L/MIL/17/13/33

Despatch by H. E. Field-Marshal Sir William Riddell  
Birdwood, C-in-C in India, on the disturbances on the  
North-West Frontier of India from 23rd April to 12th  
September 1930  
London: Air Ministry, 1932  
64p 21cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/34

Report of the Tribal Control and Defence Committee 1931  
Delhi: Govt of India, 1931  
74p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/35

Memorandum. Comments on the Tribal Defence and  
Control Committee.  
Sir Steuart Pears, 11 Aug 1931  
Simla: Govt of India, 1931  
6p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/36

Report of the North-West Frontier Province Subjects  
Committee  
Calcutta: Govt of India, 1931  
ix, 147p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/13 North-West Frontier, Baluchistan**

L/MIL/17/13/37

Enquiry into the extended use of the Royal Air Force on the North-West Frontier of India

Delhi: GSI, 1931  
12p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/13/38

An examination by the General Staff India of the Air Staff memorandum entitled 'What air control means in war and peace and what it has achieved'

Simla: GSI, 1931  
14p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/13/39

Air Staff proposals for the fuller employment of air power on the North-West Frontier of India

Delhi: Frontier Defence Committee, RAF India, 1931  
18p maps 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/13/40

An examination of the Air Staff proposals for the fuller employment of the Royal Air Force on the North-West Frontier of India

Delhi: GSI, 1931  
7p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/13/41

Instructions regarding the control of operations including the employment of air forces on the North-West Frontier of India

Simla: Army Dept, 1931  
4p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/42

Official history of operations on the N.W. Frontier of India 1936-37

Delhi: Army Dept, 1943  
xviii, 256p illus maps 25cm

L/MIL/17/13/43

Report on the administration of the border of the North-West Frontier Province for the year 1937-38 [and 1938-39]

Delhi: Govt of India, 1938-40 2 issues 24cm

L/MIL/17/13/44

Instructions governing the employment of armed forces in the maintenance of tribal control on the North-West Frontier of India and in Baluchistan

Simla: Defence Dept, 1941  
iv, 13p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/45

Report on air operations on the North-West Frontier of India 1944

Gen Sir Claude John Auchinleck  
New Delhi: War Dept, 2 Feb 1945  
5p illus 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/13/46

Report of the Frontier Committee 1945

Calcutta: Govt of India, 1945  
35p maps 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/13/47

Five year post-war development plan for the North-West Frontier Province and tribal areas

Peshawar: NWFP Govt, 2nd edn 1946  
[ii], 463p map 33cm

L/MIL/17/13/48

Militia and Levy Corps, North-West Frontier Province, composition and distribution return. Corrected up to 1st July 1923 [to 1st April 1943]

Peshawar: NWFP Govt, 1923-32 & New Delhi: Govt of India, 1932-43 37 issues 33cm

1 Jul 1923	1 Oct 1926	1 Jul 1932
1 Oct 1923	1 Jan 1927	1 Apr 1933
1 Jan 1924	1 Apr 1927	1 Apr 1934
1 Apr 1924	1 Jul 1927	1 Apr 1935
1 Jul 1924	1 Jan 1928	1 Apr 1936
1 Oct 1924	1 Jul 1928	1 Apr 1937
1 Jan 1925	1 Jan 1929	1 Apr 1939
1 Apr 1925	1 Jul 1929	1 Apr 1940
1 Jul 1925	1 Jan 1930	1 Apr 1941
1 Oct 1925	1 Jul 1930	1 Apr 1942
1 Jan 1926	1 Jan 1931	1 Apr 1943
1 Apr 1926	1 Jul 1931	
1 Jul 1926	1 Jan 1932	

**L/MIL/17/13/49-128 North-West Frontier: Tribes and Districts**

L/MIL/17/13/49 *Afridis*

L/MIL/17/13/49

Mobilization. Air Force objectives, Afridia & Orakzai country

Simla: GSI, 2nd edn 1928  
ii, 43p map 16cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/50-53 *Black Mountain*

L/MIL/17/13/50

Report on the Black Mountain and adjacent independent territories

Cpt Alexander Herbert Mason  
Simla: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, 1888  
86p map 24cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/51

Military report and gazetteer of Indus Kohistan, Black Mountain and adjacent territories

Simla: GSI, 1941  
vi, 263p map 19cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/13/52

Expedition against the Black Mountain tribes by a force under Maj-Gen John Withers McQueen in 1888

Cpt Alexander Herbert Mason  
Simla: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, 1889  
44, xx p maps & sketches 33cm Confidential



L/MIL/17/13/53

Expedition against the Hasanzai and Akazai tribes of the Black Mountain by a force under the command of Maj-Gen William Kidston Elles in 1891  
Cpt Alexander Herbert Mason  
Simla: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, 1894  
iv, 46, xcii p maps & sketches 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/54-56 *Buner*

L/MIL/17/13/54

Mobilization. Military report and gazetteer on Buner and adjacent independent territory  
Delhi: GSI, 2nd edn 1926  
155p map 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/13/55

The operations of the Malakand Field Force and the Buner Field Force 1897-98  
Cpt Herbert Flamstead Walters  
Simla: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, 1900  
iii, 86p illus maps 33cm

L/MIL/17/13/56

North West Frontier 1914. Report on punitive operations against the Bunerwals on 23rd February 1914  
Delhi: GSI, 1914  
14p 33cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/13/57-67 *Chitral*

L/MIL/17/13/57

Mobilization. Military report and gazetteer on Chitral  
Calcutta: GSI, 2nd edn 1928  
ii, 328p illus maps 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/13/58

Routes in Chitral, Gilgit & Kohistan  
Simla: GSI, 4th edn 1942  
x, 485p map 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/13/59

An official account of the Chitral expedition 1895  
Cpt William Robert Robertson  
Calcutta: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, 1898  
ii, 94, cxvii p maps & sketches 33cm

L/MIL/17/13/60

Proceedings of the Government of India Military Department: Chitral 1895-96  
Calcutta, 1896  
[454]p 33cm

L/MIL/17/13/61

The value of Chitral  
Cpt John Nixon  
Simla: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, 1895  
5p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/62

Report on the engineer operations of the Chitral Relief Force 1895  
Col Harold Pemberton Leach  
Calcutta: Govt of India, 1896  
43p maps & sketches 33cm

L/MIL/17/13/63

Report on the engineering operations, line of communications, Chitral Relief Force  
Lt-Col William Terence Shone  
Calcutta: Govt of India, 1896  
33p figs maps & sketches 33cm

L/MIL/17/13/64

Précis of reports on the nature of wounds inflicted by the .303 inch bullet during the operations of the Chitral Relief Force  
Simla: AG's Dept in India, 1895  
12p figs 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/65

Report by Lt-Col Frederick Carey Stukeley Samborne-Palmer, commanding Chitral Force, on operations in the Chitral area, 5th May to 5th June 1919  
Simla: GSI, 1919  
6p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/66

Report of a committee to investigate the Drosh losses 1924  
Delhi: Govt of India, 1925  
66p 24cm

L/MIL/17/13/67

Report on the operations in connection with the Chitral Reliefs 1932  
London: Air Ministry, 1933  
10p 18cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/68 *Dera Ismail Khan*

L/MIL/17/13/68

Who's who of the Dera Ismail Khan District, Transborder area. Corrected up to 1st July 1939.  
Simla: Political Dept, 1940  
ix, 30p 18cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/69 *Derajat*

L/MIL/17/13/69

Military report on the Derajat Brigade Area  
Simla: GSI, 1913  
xii, 155p maps 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/13/70-72 *Dir*

L/MIL/17/13/70

Military report and gazetteer on Dir, Swat and Bajaur  
Calcutta: GSI, 1928 2 parts 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/13/71

Who's who in the Dir, Swat and Chitral Agency.  
Corrected up to 1st June 1937  
New Delhi: Political Dept, 1937  
v, 69p 18cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/72

Report on the operations in Dir, Bajaur and Mohmand territory, January to March 1932  
London: Air Ministry, 1933  
28p tab 18cm Confidential

**L/MIL/17/13 North-West Frontier, Baluchistan**

*L/MIL/17/13/73-74 Gilgit*

L/MIL/17/13/73

Mobilization. Military report and gazetteer of the Gilgit Agency and the independent territories of Tanger and Darel

Simla: GSI, 2nd edn 1928

ii, 232p map 18cm For official use only  
with Corrections, 1st series, 1929

5p

L/MIL/17/13/74

Detailed statement of a force which might move from Bunji down the Indus Valley through Chilas to meet a column moving up the Indus Valley from Abbottabad Lt-Col Algernon George Arnold Durand, Gilgit Agency, Jun 1892

Simla: Govt of India, 1892

8p map 33cm Secret

*L/MIL/17/13/75-78 Hazara*

L/MIL/17/13/75

Proceedings of the Government of India Military Department: Hazara 1888-89

Calcutta, 1889

xiv, 266p maps & sketches 33cm

L/MIL/17/13/76

Proceedings of the Government of India Military Department: Hazara 1891-92

Calcutta, 1892

xviii, 387p 33cm

L/MIL/17/13/77

Expedition against the Isazai clans on the Hazara border by a force under the command of Maj-Gen Sir William Stephen Alexander Lockhart in 1892

Cpt Alexander Herbert Mason

Simla: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, 1894

ii, 16, xxvii p maps & sketches 33cm

L/MIL/17/13/78

Who's who of the Hazara District, Transborder area. Corrected up to 1st July 1939.

Simla: Govt of India, 1940

33p 18cm Confidential

*L/MIL/17/13/79-85 Khyber-Kurram*

L/MIL/17/13/79

Military report on Khost and the country between the Kurram & Tochi rivers

Simla: GSI, 1919

iv, 43p map 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/13/80

Military report on tribal country between Khyber and Kurram

Simla: GSI, 1930

iv, 73p maps 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/13/81

Gazetteer of the military report on the tribal country between the Khyber and the Kurram

Delhi: GSI, 4th edn 1927

ii, 340p 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/13/82

Who's who in the Khyber Agency. Corrected up to 1st July 1939.

Govt. of India Political Dept, c1940

31p 19cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/83

Who's who in the Kurram Agency. Corrected up to 1st May 1939.

Govt of India Political Dept, c1940

27p 19cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/84

Report on Khyber Railway extension to Dakka and Jellalabad

Maj James Ronald Roberts

Calcutta: Govt of India, 1927

iii, 79p maps 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/13/85

Report on the Chaman Kandahar Railway and Chaman Reserve

Maj James Ronald Roberts

Calcutta: Govt of India, 1927

vi, 259p maps 33cm Secret

*L/MIL/17/13/86-88 Kohat*

L/MIL/17/13/86

Distribution of troops in the Kohat Brigade

Kohat Brigade HQ, 1 Nov 1915

iii, 14p 33cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/13/87

Mobilization. Military report on the Kohat District

Simla: GSI, 3rd edn 1928

[xix], 176p maps 18cm For official use only  
with Amendment Lists Nos 1-4, 1933-38

L/MIL/17/13/88

Who's who of the Kohat District, Transborder area

Simla: Political Dept, 1940

iv, 37p 19cm Confidential

*L/MIL/17/13/89-90 Miranzai*

L/MIL/17/13/89

Proceedings of the Government of India Military Department: Miranzai 1890-92

Calcutta, 1892

xvii, 324p 33cm

L/MIL/17/13/90

Operations against the Orakzai tribe on the Miranzai frontier under the command of Brig-Gen Sir William Stephen Alexander Lockhart in 1891

Cpt Herbert Alexander Mason

Simla: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, 1891

iv, 59, lviii p maps & sketches 33cm

*L/MIL/17/13/91-95 Mohmands*

L/MIL/17/13/91

Mobilization. Military report on the Mohmand country.  
Calcutta: GSI, 1926  
viii, 63p maps 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/13/92

Mobilization. Military report on the Mohmand country.  
Simla: GSI, 1941  
100p maps 19cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/13/93

Military report on the Mohmand country. Part 2 –  
Gazetteer 1939.  
Simla: GSI, 1939  
ii, 146p 19cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/13/94

Operations of the Mohmand Field Force in 1897  
Cpt Frederick Aubrey Hoghton  
Simla: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, 1899  
v, 81p maps 33cm

L/MIL/17/13/95

Reports re Mohmand Field Force 1908 – engineering  
Simla: AG's Dept, 1908  
9p 33cm

*L/MIL/17/13/96-98 Peshawar*

L/MIL/17/13/96

Military report and gazetteer on the Peshawar District  
Calcutta: GSI, 2nd edn 1940  
xxxix, 304p maps 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/13/97

Who's who of the Peshawar District, Transborder area.  
Corrected up to 1st July 1939.  
Simla: Political Dept, 1940  
iii, 30p 19cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/98

Report of the Peshawar Disturbances Enquiry Committee  
1930  
Simla: Govt of India, 1930  
31p 33cm

*L/MIL/17/13/99-100 Tirah*

L/MIL/17/13/99

Operations of the Tirah Expeditionary Force 1897-98,  
under the command of Gen Sir William Stephen  
Alexander Lockhart  
Cpt Herbert Flamstead Walters  
Simla: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, 1900  
[iv], 444p maps & sketches 24cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/100

Report on the engineer operations of the Tirah  
Expeditionary Force 1897-98  
Simla: AG's Dept, 1898  
[82p] illus maps & sketches diags 33cm

*L/MIL/17/13/101 Tirah*

L/MIL/17/13/101

Operations of the Tochi Field Force in 1897-98  
Maj George Vero Kemball  
Simla: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, 1900  
iv, 77p maps 33cm

*L/MIL/17/13/102-127 Waziristan*

L/MIL/17/13/102

Military report on Waziristan  
Calcutta: GSI, 5th edn 1936  
xi, 304p maps 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/13/103

Routes in Waziristan, Bannu and Derajat  
New Delhi: GSI, 5th edn 1940  
viii, 360p map 18cm For official use only  
*with* Amendment List No 1, Jul 1941  
[42p]

L/MIL/17/13/104

Who's who in the North Waziristan Agency. Corrected  
up to the 1st July 1939.  
Simla: Political Dept, 1939  
100p 19cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/105

Mobilization. Tribal tables of the Mahsuds, Wazirs  
(Darwesh Khel) and Dauras.  
Simla: GSI, 3rd edn 1928  
29 tabs 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/13/106

The tribes of Waziristan. Notes on the Mahsuds,  
Wazirs, Dauras &c  
Lt-Col Charles Edward Bruce  
India Office, 1929  
viii, 186p map 24cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/107

The Mahsud-Waziri Expedition of 1881  
Simla: QMG's Dept, 1884  
152p maps 24cm

L/MIL/17/13/108

Operations against the Mahsud Waziris by a force under  
the command of Lt-Gen Sir William Stephen Alexander  
Lockhart in 1894-95, with a short account of the events  
which led up to the expedition  
Lt-Col Alexander Herbert Mason & Lt George Kynaston  
Cockerill  
Simla: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, 1897  
iii, 65, 1xxiii p maps & sketches 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/109

Mahsud-Waziri operations  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1902, LXXI, Cd 1177  
299p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/13 North-West Frontier, Baluchistan**

L/MIL/17/13/110

History of the blockade of the Mahsud Waziris in 1900-1901

Maj Gaston Bouverie Unwin

Simla: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, 1904  
[ii], 60p sketches 24cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/111

Mahsud disturbances 1917: diary of events  
India Office, Jul 1917  
5p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/13/112

Despatch by Lt-Gen Sir Arthur Arnold Barrett, commanding Northern Army, on the operations against the Mahsuds, March-August 1917  
Simla: GSI, 1917  
6p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/113

Report by GOC Northern Army on the postal services, Waziristan Field Force, May-September 1917  
[Lt-Gen Sir Arthur Arnold Barrett]  
Delhi: GSI, 1917  
6p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/114

Medical and sanitary report of the Waziristan Field Force, May-August 1917  
Delhi: GSI, 1918  
33p map 33cm

L/MIL/17/13/115

Short narrative of events forwarded by Maj-Gen Skipton Hill Climo, commanding Waziristan Field Force, from 27th May to 9th June 1919 when the relief of Jandola was effected  
Simla: GSI, 1919  
8p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/116

Report by Maj-Gen Skipton Hill Climo on the operations of the Waziristan Field Force: (i) cavalry action near Murtaza 30th May; (ii) operations based on Miranshah 25th May to 4th June; (iii) Tochi Relief Column 2nd to 11th June; (iv) minor operations Derajat area; (v) relief Jandola 9th to 11th June  
Simla: GSI, 1919  
23p maps 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/117

Report by Maj-Gen Skipton Hill Climo on the operations of the Waziristan Field Force from the 10th to 23rd June 1919  
Simla: GSI, 1919  
8p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/118

Report by Maj-Gen Skipton Hill Climo on the operations of the Waziristan Field Force (destruction of Drazinda) 24th June to 8th July 1919  
Simla: GSI, 1919  
5p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/119

Short narrative of events of the Waziristan Field Force from 9th to 31st July 1919  
Simla: GSI, 1919  
6p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/120

Operations in Waziristan 1919-1920  
Calcutta: GSI, 1921  
x, 187p illus maps & sketches 25cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/121

Despatch by H.E. Gen Lord Rawlinson of Trent, C-in-C in India, on the operations of the Waziristan Force for the period 8th May 1920 to 31st March 1921  
Delhi: GSI, 1921  
21p map 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/122

Despatch by H.E. Gen Lord Rawlinson of Trent, C-in-C in India, on the operations of the Waziristan Force for the period 1st April 1921 to 31st December 1921  
Simla: GSI, 1922  
18p map 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/123

Waziristan and the lessons of the last 60 years  
Simla: GSI, 1921  
27p maps 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/124

Mizh. A monograph on government's relations with the Mahsud tribe  
Evelyn Berkeley Howell  
Simla: Govt of India, 1931  
64p map 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/125

Note on Waziristan  
Maj-Gen Kenneth Wigram  
HQ Waziristan District, Dera Ismail Khan, 31 Dec 1928  
22p map 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/13/126

Report on operations in Waziristan-between 25th May 1940 and 30th September 1941  
Gen Sir Archibald Percival Wavell  
Delhi: War Dept, 1942  
15p 33cm

L/MIL/17/13/127

Report on operations in Waziristan between 1st October 1941 and 31 December 1942  
Gen Sir Alan Fleming Hartley  
Delhi: War Dept, 1943  
7p 33cm

L/MIL/17/13/128 *Yusufzais*

L/MIL/17/13/128  
A general report on the Yusufzais  
Henry Walter Bellew  
Lahore: Punjab Govt, 1864  
ix, 266, xii p map 24cm

**L/MIL/17/13 North-West Frontier, Baluchistan**

**L/MIL/17/13/129-134 Baluchistan**

L/MIL/17/13/129

Military report on Baluchistan

Calcutta/Simla: GSI, 2nd edn 1929-30

3 parts figs maps 18cm For official use only

Pt 1 Zhob, Loralai and Sibi Districts, including Mari-  
Bugti tribal area

Pt 2 Quetta-Pishin, Chagai and Bolan Pass  
Districts

Pt 3 Kalat and Las Bela States

L/MIL/17/13/130

Routes in northern Baluchistan

Calcutta: GSI, 5th edn 1927

xix, 513p map 19cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/13/131

Routes in southern Baluchistan

Simla: GSI, 4th edn 1920

vi, 468p map 19cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/13/132

M.T. routes in southern Baluchistan

Calcutta: GSI, 1st edn 1940

viii, 82p map 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/13/133

Proceedings of the Government of India Military

Department: Quetta

Calcutta, 1885

[617]p 33cm

L/MIL/17/13/134

Operations of the Zhob Field Force under Maj-Gen

Sir George Stuart White in 1890

Cpt Alexander Herbert Mason

Simla: Intelligence Branch, QMG's, Dept, 1892

[112]p maps & sketches 33cm

# L/MIL/17/14 Afghanistan, Central Asia, Tibet

## L/MIL/17/14/1-71 Afghanistan

### L/MIL/17/14/1

Gazetteer of Afghanistan

Cpt William Robert Robertson

Calcutta: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, 3rd edn 1895  
5 parts + 2 cases of maps 24cm Secret

Pt 1 Badakshan

Pt 2 Afghan Turkestan

Pt 3 Herat

Pt 4 Kabul (including Kafiristan)

Pt 5 Kandahar and Farah

### L/MIL/17/14/2

Gazetteer of Afghanistan

Cpt Richard Sylvester Phillips & Lt Andrew Jameson

McCulloch

Calcutta: GSI 4th edn 1907-10 5 parts [ex 6] 25cm  
Secret

Pt 2 Afghan Turkestan

Pt 3 Herat

Pt 4 Kabul

Pt 5 Kandahar

Pt 6 Farah

### L/MIL/17/14/3

Gazetteer of Afghanistan. Pt 1 – Badakshan.

Simla: GSI, 5th edn 1914

xi, 157p 24cm Secret

### L/MIL/17/14/4

Military report on Afghanistan

Simla: Div of Chief of Staff, Army HQ India, 1906

206p illus maps 24cm Confidential

### L/MIL/17/14/5

Military report on Afghanistan. History, geography, ethnography, resources, armed forces, forts and fortified posts, administration and communications.

Delhi: GSI, 1925

xxxii, 741p illus maps 21cm Confidential

### L/MIL/17/14/6

Military report, Afghanistan, Pt 1 – History

Simla: GSI, 1941

ii, 347p maps 25cm Security

### L/MIL/17/14/7

Handbook of Kandahar Province

Simla: GSI, 1933

iv, 200p illus maps 18cm Secret

### L/MIL/17/14/8

Routes in Afghanistan, N.E.

Simla: GSI, 1937

xiii, 522p map 18cm For official use only

### L/MIL/17/14/9

Routes in Afghanistan, North-West

Simla: GSI, 1924

470, xii p map 18cm For official use only

### L/MIL/17/14/10

Mobilization. Routes in Afghanistan, South-East.

Calcutta: GSI, 1923

xiii, 451p map 18cm For official use only

### L/MIL/17/14/11

Routes in Afghanistan, South-East

Calcutta: GSI, 6th edn 1937

x, 533p map 18cm For official use only

### L/MIL/17/14/12

Routes in Afghanistan, South-West

Lahore: GSI, 1941

viii, 292p map 18cm For official use only

### L/MIL/17/14/13

Who's who in Afghanistan

Simla: GSI, 10th edn 1940

x, 326p 25cm Confidential

### L/MIL/17/14/14

The Afghan question (military, geographical and political), by P.A. Rittich, Staff Captain of the Life Guard Jaeger Regiment, St Petersburg Guard, 1905.

Simla: trans in Intelligence Branch, Div of the Chief of Staff India, 1906

ix, 39p 33cm Secret

### L/MIL/17/14/15

Final report on Afghanistan ...

Simla: Foreign Dept, 1910 & 1914 2 issues 33cm  
Secret

1907-1910, by Fakir Saiyid Iftikhar-ud-Din, British Agent at Kabul

1910-1913, by Malik Talib Mehdi Khan, British Agent at Kabul

### L/MIL/17/14/16

Summary of events in Afghanistan

Delhi/Simla: GSI, 1923-28 4 issues 24cm Confidential

1 Jun 1920-1 Jul 1922

1 Jul 1922-30 Jun 1923

1 Jul 1923-30 Jun 1924

1 Jul 1927-30 June 1928

### L/MIL/17/14/17

Mobilization. Handbook of the Afghan Army.

Delhi: GSI, 4th edn 1927

iv, 83p map 18cm Confidential

- L/MIL/17/14/18  
Notes on the Afghan army  
New Delhi: GSI, 1936  
vi, 97p maps 18cm Confidential
- L/MIL/17/14/19  
Afghan cavalry  
Lt-Col Charles Edward Yate  
Simla: Govt of India, 1893  
5p 33cm
- L/MIL/17/14/20  
Questionnaire for prisoners of war (N.W. Frontier and Afghanistan)  
Simla: GSI, 1923  
26p 15cm For official use only
- L/MIL/17/14/21  
Plan of operations in the event of war with Afghanistan.  
Pink Plan.  
Simla: GSI etc, 1933-34  
Parts 4-5, 8 & 11 only 33cm Secret  
Pt 4 Maps  
Pt 5 Books  
Pt 8 Provision of personnel  
Pt 11 Royal Air Force. Appreciation and plan.
- L/MIL/17/14/22  
Cabool, being a personal narrative of a journey to and residence in that city in the years 1836, 7 and 8  
Lt-Col Sir Alexander Burnes  
London: John Murray, 1842  
xii, 398p illus 23cm
- L/MIL/17/14/23  
History of the war in Afghanistan, from the unpublished letters and journals of political and military officers employed in Afghanistan throughout the entire period of British connexion with that country  
John William Kaye  
London: Richard Bentley, 1851 2 vols 22cm
- L/MIL/17/14/24  
History of the war in Afghanistan  
John William Kaye  
London: William Allen, 3rd edn 1874 3 vols 19cm
- L/MIL/17/14/25  
Afghanistan. A slight sketch of the two Afghan campaigns of 1839-42, not entering into any detail but showing in a general way the movements of the troops etc  
Lt Harry Cooper, Jun 1875  
London: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, War Office, 1878  
12p 33cm
- L/MIL/17/14/26  
The Anglo-Afghan War of 1878  
Cpt Albany Robert Savile & Cpt Ferdinand Henry Wheeler Milner  
London: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, War Office, 1878-79 3 sections maps 32cm Confidential  
Sec 1 20 Nov-20 Dec 1878  
Sec 2 21 Dec 1878-31 Jan 1879  
Sec 3 1 Feb 1879 to the close of the war
- L/MIL/17/14/27  
The Anglo-Afghan War 1879-80  
Cpt Ferdinand Henry Wheeler Milner  
London: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, War Office, 1881 5 sections maps 32cm Confidential  
Sec 1 From the Kabul massacre on 3 Sep 1879 to the 25 Nov 1879  
Sec 2 From the 26 Nov 1879 to the 31 Dec 1879  
Sec 3 From the 1 Jan 1880 to the 31 Mar 1880  
Sec 4 From the 1 Apr 1880 to the 30 Jun 1880  
Sec 5 From the 1 Jul 1880 to the close of the war
- L/MIL/17/14/28  
Afghan campaign 1879-80  
Maj-Gen Thomas Fourness Wilson  
India Office Military Dept, 1881  
43p 32cm
- L/MIL/17/14/29  
The Second Afghan War  
Simla: QMG's Dept, 1885-86 6 parts (Pt 1 missing)  
24cm Strictly Confidential
- L/MIL/17/14/30  
The second Afghan War  
ed Lt Francis Gordon Cardew  
Calcutta: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, 1897  
2 vols 33cm Confidential  
[Abridgement of L/MIL/17/14/29]
- L/MIL/17/14/31  
East India (Afghan Papers). Copies of telegram from Viceroy to Secretary of State of 18 Feb 1875, of reply of Secretary of State of 23 Feb, and of telegram from Viceroy to Secretary of State of 24 Mar  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1878/9, LVI, 10  
1p 32cm
- L/MIL/17/14/32  
East India (Afghanistan Expedition). Copy of opinions recorded since Tuesday last by Members of the Council of the Secretary of State for India in reference to the expenditure for, and other matters connected with the military expedition against Afghanistan  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1878/9, LVI, 11  
5p 32cm
- L/MIL/17/14/33  
Afghanistan. Copy of minutes recorded by Lord Canning and the Members of his Council in February 1857 as to the Agreement with Afghanistan  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1878/9, LVI, 72  
9p 32cm
- L/MIL/17/14/34  
Afghanistan. Copy of the report of Maj-Gen Roberts on the operations in the Khost Valley in January 1879  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1878/9, LVI, 100  
8p 32cm

**L/MIL/17/14 Afghanistan, Central Asia, Tibet**

L/MIL/17/14/35

East India (Khost Valley). Copy of papers relating to the proceedings of Maj-Gen Roberts in the Khost Valley on the 7th and 8th days of January 1879.

Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1878/9, LVI, C.234  
6p 32cm

L/MIL/17/14/36

Afghanistan. Correspondence respecting the relations between the British government and that of Afghanistan since the accession of Ameer Shere Ali Khan.

Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1878/9, LVI, C.2190  
266p 32cm

L/MIL/17/14/37

Afghanistan No 2. Further papers relating to the affairs of Afghanistan.

Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1878/9, LVI, C.2191  
22p 32cm

L/MIL/17/14/38

Afghanistan No 3. Further papers relating to the affairs of Afghanistan.

Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1878/9, LVI, C.2250  
17p 32cm

L/MIL/17/14/39

Afghanistan No 4. Address of Maj-Gen Roberts to the chiefs of Kurram on the 26th December 1878.

Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1878/9, LVI, C.2251  
4p 32cm

L/MIL/17/14/40

Afghanistan No 5. Further report on the interview at Ali Musjid between British and Afghan officers on 21st September 1878.

Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1878/9, LVI, C.2293  
4p 32cm

L/MIL/17/14/41

Afghanistan No 6. Despatch from the Government of India No 136 of 1879, forwarding treaty of peace.

Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1878/9, LVI, C.2362  
5p 32cm

L/MIL/17/14/42

Afghanistan No 7. Further correspondence.

Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1878/9, LVI, C.2401  
37p 32cm

L/MIL/17/14/43

Afghanistan No 8. Further correspondence.

Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1878/9, LVI, C.2402  
6p 32cm

L/MIL/17/14/44

Afghanistan (1880) No 1. Correspondence relative to the affairs of Afghanistan

Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1880, LIII, C.2457  
203p 32cm

L/MIL/17/14/45

Afghanistan (1880) No 2. Papers relating to the advance of Ayoob Khan on Kandahar.

Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1880, LIII, C.2690  
21p 32cm

L/MIL/17/14/46

Afghanistan. Return for copy of Government of India Despatch No 40 of 9th March 1877, with other papers.

Parliamentary Papers (HoL) 1881, XII, 41  
5p 32cm

L/MIL/17/14/47

Afghanistan (1881) No 1. Further correspondence relating to the affairs of Afghanistan, including recognition of Sirdar Abdul Rahman Khan as Amir of Kabul.

Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1881, LXX, C.2776  
107p 32cm

L/MIL/17/14/48

Afghanistan (1881) No 2. Papers relating to the occupation of Kandahar.

Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1881, LXX, C.2811  
87p 32cm

L/MIL/17/14/49

Afghanistan (1881) No 3. Further papers relating to the occupation of Kandahar.

Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1881, LXX, C.2852  
14p 32cm

L/MIL/17/14/50

Afghanistan (1881) No 4. Further papers relating to the occupation of Kandahar.

Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1881, LXX, C.2865  
8p 32cm

L/MIL/17/14/51

Afghanistan (1881) No 5. Further correspondence relating to the affairs of Afghanistan, including the transfer of the administration of Kandahar to Amir Abdul Rahman Khan.

Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1881, LXX, C.3090  
127p 32cm

L/MIL/17/14/52

Afghanistan (Grants to the Ameer). Returns of the amounts of money given by the Indian Government to the different Ameer of Afghanistan since the time of Dost Mahommed (inclusive), and of the amount of ammunition and the number of guns and rifles given during the same period.

Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1882, XLVIII, 118  
3p 32cm

L/MIL/17/14/53

Memorandum on political, military and financial considerations for withdrawal from northern Afghanistan  
Maj-Gen Thomas Fourness Wilson  
India Office Military Dept, 10 Jul 1880  
11p 33cm Confidential



L/MIL/17/14/54

List of military officers killed in action &c in Afghanistan 1878-79 and 1879-80  
India Office, c1880  
2p 31cm

L/MIL/17/14/55

Statement showing numbers of European officers with corps employed on field service in Afghanistan  
Simla: AG's Dept, 1879  
2p 33cm

L/MIL/17/14/56

Return showing the rank and names of the British officers serving with each regiment of Native Cavalry and Infantry, employed in or moved for the Afghan Campaign of 1878 on the 1st day of September 1878, either in the advanced columns or in support, with names of the officers subsequently attached to each and the casualties amongst them, made up to the 31st day of December 1878  
Simla: AG's Dept, 1879  
17p 33cm

L/MIL/17/14/57

Statement showing the staff and distribution of the forces in Afghanistan and in reserve  
Simla: Military Dept, 1880  
44p 33cm

L/MIL/17/14/58

Report on the movement of troops and military stores during the Afghan War over the Sindh, Punjab and Delhi, and the Frontier State Railways  
Col Julius George Medley  
Lahore, 27 Sep 1880  
11p 33cm

L/MIL/17/14/59

The Third Afghan War 1919. Official account.  
Calcutta: GSI, 1926  
ii, 174p maps 24cm

L/MIL/17/14/60

Afghanistan 1919. Diary of events.  
India Office Military Dept, c1920  
41p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/14/61

East India (Afghanistan). Papers regarding hostilities with Afghanistan 1919  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1919, XXXVIII, Cd 324 vi, 36p 33cm

L/MIL/17/14/62

Report of a reconnaissance made by a small force under Colonel MacMullen towards Busawal on 16th May 1919  
Simla: GSI, 1919  
3p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/14/63

Report of the action at Bagh Springs 11th May 1919  
Simla: GSI, 1919  
5p map 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/14/64

Report on the action at Dakka 16-17th May 1919  
Simla: GSI, 1919  
13p map 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/14/65

Report by Brig-Gen Reginald Edward Harry Dyer, commanding 45th Infantry Brigade, on operations for the relief of Thal May-June 1919  
Simla: GSI, 1919  
14p map 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/14/66

Report by Brig-Gen Edward Arthur Fagan on events between 27th May and 3rd June 1919 in and around Parachinar  
Simla: GSI, 1919  
3p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/14/67

Report on the action at Spin Baldak 27th May 1919  
Simla: GSI, 1919  
3p map 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/14/68

Despatch by H.E. Gen Sir Charles Carmichael Monro, C-in-C in India, on the Third Afghan War 1919  
Simla: GSI, 1919  
23p map 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/14/69

Report on the march of Cpt Yule from Lakaband to Fort Sandeman via Adozai June 1919  
Simla: GSI, 1919  
2p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/14/70

Report by the G.O.C. Baluchistan Force on the operations in the vicinity of Lakaband and Fort Sandeman 13th to 18th July 1919  
Simla: GSI, 1919  
8p map 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/14/71

Report by Maj-Gen Sir Charles McPherson Dobell, commanding 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, on the operations on 13th September 1919 resulting in the destruction of Chora Fort  
Simla: GSI, 1919  
7p 33cm Secret

**L/MIL/17/14 Afghanistan, Central Asia, Tibet**

**L/MIL/17/14/72-91 Central Asia**

L/MIL/17/14/72

Central Asia

Calcutta: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, 1871-75

Pts 1-4, 6 & 7/1 in 9 vols 24cm Confidential

Pt 1 A contribution towards the better knowledge of the topography, ethnography, statistics & history of the North-West Frontier of British India

Lt-Col Charles Metcalfe MacGregor 3 vols

Pt 2 A contribution towards the better knowledge of the topography, ethnology, resources & history of Afghanistan

Lt-Col Charles Metcalfe MacGregor

Pt 3 A contribution towards the better knowledge of the topography, ethnology, resources & history of Belochistan

Lt-Col Charles Metcalfe MacGregor

Pt 4 A contribution towards the better knowledge of the topography, ethnology, resources & history of Persia

Lt-Col Charles Metcalfe MacGregor

Pt 6/1 A contribution towards the better knowledge of the topography, ethnography, resources and history of the Khanat of Khiva

Cpt Henry Collett

Pt 6/2 A contribution towards the better knowledge of the topography, ethnography, resources and history of the Khanat of Bokhara

Cpt John Moubrey Trotter

Pt 7/1 A gazetteer of Kashmir and the adjacent districts of Kishtwar, Badrawar, Jamu, Naoshera, Punch and the valley of the Kishen Ganga

Cpt Charles Ellison Bates

L/MIL/17/14/73

A manual of Eurasian routes

London: Intelligence Dept, Naval Staff, Admiralty, 1920  
xii, 391p map 22cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/14/74

Military report on Kashgaria

Simla: Intelligence Branch, Div of the Chief of Staff, 1907

[iii], 199, xix p maps 24cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/14/75

Military report on Sinkiang (Chinese Turkestan)

Calcutta: GSI, 1929

iv, 308p maps 18cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/14/76

Routes in Sinkiang

Simla: GSI, 1926

xiv, [352]p map 18cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/14/77

Military report on Soviet Turkistan

Simla: GSI, 1929

[v]. 297p maps 18cm Secret

L/MIL/17/14/78

Routes in Russian Central Asia

Simla/Delhi: GSI, 1922-24

3 parts maps 18cm For official use only

Pt 1 Trans-Caspia and Khiva

Pt 2 Samarkand and Bokhara, excluding Karategin, Darwaz, Roshan and Shignan

Pt 3 Ferghana, Semdrechia, Samarkand

L/MIL/17/14/79

Who's who in Central Asia

Simla: GSI, 1929

158p 17cm Secret

L/MIL/17/14/80

Notes on the Central Asian question and the coast and frontier defences of India 1877-1893

London: Intelligence Div, War Office, 1902

x, 326p 26cm Secret

L/MIL/17/14/81

The new law regulating military service in Russia

London: trans in Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept,

War Office, 1874

58p 24cm

L/MIL/17/14/82

Steppe campaigns

trans by Cpt Francis Coningsby Hannam Clarke

London: Topographical Branch, QMG's Dept, War Office, 1874

99p 24cm

L/MIL/17/14/83

Studies on the probable course and result of a war between Russia and England

Lt-Gen von Hanneken, Prussian Army, Apr 1878

trans by Maj Frank Shirley Russell

London: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, War Office, 1878

11p 33cm

L/MIL/17/14/84

Siege and assault of Daghil-Tépé – General

Skobeloff's report

trans by Lt Julian John Leveson

London: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, War Office, 1881

69p maps & sketches 24cm

L/MIL/17/14/85

Among horses in Russia

Matthew Horace Hayes

London: Everett, 1900

xiv, 214p illus 22cm

L/MIL/17/14/86

Distribution of the Russian military forces in Asia

Maj Edmund Peach

London: Intelligence Div, War Office, 1902

23p map 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/14/87

Summary of situation in Central Asia May-July 1918

London: GS War Office, 10 Aug 1918

8p 28cm Secret

L/MIL/17/14/88

The Turco-German advance into the Caucasus

London: GS War Office, 1918

2 parts maps 33cm Secret

Pt 1 13th February 1918 to 31st July 1918

Pt 2 August 1918

L/MIL/17/14/89

Report by Maj-Gen W. Malleon on the operations in Trans-Caspia, October 1918. Battle of Dushakh.

Delhi: GSI, 1919

6p map 34cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/14/90

Future settlement of Trans-Caucasia (the military aspect of the case)

London: GS War Office, 5 Dec 1918

4p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/14/91

Central Asia, Persia and Afghanistan. Bolshevik and Pan-Islamic movements and connected information

India Office, Nov-Dec 1919

2 issues 33cm Secret

No 1 Brought up to 31st October 1919

No 2 Supplement, 1st-30th November 1919

L/MIL/17/14/92-93 Tibet

L/MIL/17/14/92

Military report on Tibet

Calcutta: GSI, 1910

iv, 210p map 21cm Confidential

with Annual list of corrections, Dec 1912

L/MIL/17/14/93

Routes in Tibet

Simla: GSI, 1910

vi, 287p map 21cm Confidential

with Additions and corrections, Dec 1912

Additions and corrections, 2nd series, 1918

# L/MIL/17/15 Iran, Iraq Persian Gulf

## L/MIL/17/15/1-40 Iran

### L/MIL/17/15/1

Gazetteer of Persia Pt 3  
Calcutta: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, 1885  
xiii, 653p 24cm Confidential

### L/MIL/17/15/2

Gazetteer of Persia  
Simla: GSI, 1910  
4 vols (Vol 2 missing) maps 24cm Confidential

### L/MIL/17/15/3

Gazetteer of Persia Vol 2  
Simla: GSI, 1914  
[689]p map 24cm Confidential  
with Corrections... 1st series, 1917  
20p

...reprint Apr 1918

[689p] map 24cm Confidential

### L/MIL/17/15/4

Gazetteer of Persia Vol 3  
Calcutta: GSI, 1918 (provisional issue 1917)  
2 parts maps 24cm Confidential  
with Corrections ...1st series, 1918  
51p

### L/MIL/17/15/5

Military report on Persia  
Simla: GSI, 1912 (1911)  
xvii, 429p map 18cm Secret

### L/MIL/17/15/6

Military report on Persia Vol 4  
Simla: GSI, 1923-24 (1922)  
2 parts maps 18cm For official use only  
Pt 1 Persian Baluchistan, Kerman and Bandar Abbas  
Pt 2 Fars, Gulf ports, Yazd and Laristan

### L/MIL/17/15/7

Military report on Persia Vol 1  
Calcutta: GSI, 1931 (1930)  
[ii], 115p illus maps 18cm For official use only

### L/MIL/17/15/8

Military report on southern Persia  
Cpt George Samuel Frederick Napier  
Simla: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, 1900  
v, 119p maps 24cm Confidential

### L/MIL/17/15/9

Military report on south-west Persia, including the provinces of Khuzistan (Arabistan), Luristan and part of Fars  
Maj Mark Sever Bell  
Simla: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, 1885  
390, x p illus maps 24cm Strictly Confidential

### L/MIL/17/15/10

Military report on S-W Persia  
Simla: Div of the Chief of Staff, Army HQ India, 1909-12  
5 vols maps 24cm Confidential  
Vol 1 Bakhtiari Garmsir  
Vol 2 Arabistan  
Vol 3 Bakhtiari country north of the Karun river  
Vol 4 Kuhgalu country  
Vol 5 Luristan

### L/MIL/17/15/11

Who's who in Persia  
Delhi/Simla: GSI, 1922-24  
4 vols 18cm Confidential  
Vol 1 Khorasan, Sistan & the Kainat  
with Corrections and additions ...1924  
Vol 2 with Corrections and additions ...1924  
Vol 3 Arabistan, Luristan, Isfahan & Bakhtiari  
with Corrections and additions ...1924  
Vol 4 Persian Baluchistan, Kerman, Bandar Abbas, Fars, Yazd and Laristan  
with Additions and corrections ...Jun 1924

### L/MIL/17/15/12

Routes in Persia  
Calcutta/Simla: GSI, 1918-28  
4 vols in 6 parts maps 18cm Confidential  
Vol 1 Khorasan and Sistan, 1928  
Vol 2 North-western Persia, 1922  
with Corrections ...1st series, 1926  
Vol 3 Pt 1, 1916 (reprint Apr 1918)  
with Index ...1918 & Corrections ...1919  
Pt 2, 1916  
with Index ... Apr 1918  
Vol 4 Pt 1, 1918  
with Corrections ...Feb 1919  
Pt 2 Mobilisation (Fars, Laristan, Kerman and Yazd), 1922

### L/MIL/17/15/13

M.T. routes in Persia. Vol 1 – Main routes.  
Lahore: GSI, 1942  
481p map 24cm Security

### L/MIL/17/15/14

Duzdap to Meshed via Shusp, Birjand, Kain, Jumin and Turbat-i-Haidari  
Simla: GSI, 1919  
16p 18cm For official use only

### L/MIL/17/15/15

A note on communications and irrigation in the Persian province of Arabistan  
Sir George Cunningham Buchanan  
Simla: Govt of India, 1917  
6p illus maps 33cm Confidential

- L/MIL/17/15/16  
**Military report on Arabistan (Area No 13)**  
 Army HQ Iraq  
 Simla: Govt of India, 1924  
 iii, 344p map 18cm Confidential
- L/MIL/17/15/17  
**Report on Fars**  
 Cpt Arnold Talbot Wilson  
 Simla: Political Dept, 1916  
 376p map 23cm Confidential
- L/MIL/17/15/18  
**A report on the tribes of Fars**  
 Cpt A.J. Christian, GS Shiraz, 1918  
 Simla: Govt of India, 1919  
 iv, 79p maps 24cm Confidential
- L/MIL/17/15/19  
**Gazetteer of Kermanshah**  
 Hyacinth Louis Rabino  
 Simla: Div of the Chief of the Staff, 1907  
 1xxix, 386p 24cm For official use only
- L/MIL/17/15/20  
**Report on the Kuhgalu tribes, 1910**  
 Lt James Gabriel Lancaster Ranking  
 Simla: GSI, 1911  
 51p 24cm
- L/MIL/17/15/21  
**Report on Kurdistan**  
 Hyacinth Louis Rabino  
 Simla: Govt of India, 1911  
 [ii], 200p map 24cm Confidential
- L/MIL/17/15/22  
**Kurdistan and the Kurds**  
 Intelligence Branch, GS Palestine, c1919  
 116p map 20cm
- L/MIL/17/15/23  
**Military report on Tehran and adjacent provinces of north-west Persia (including the Caspian littoral) GS Mesopotamia, 1921**  
 Calcutta: Govt of India, 1922  
 iii, 553p illus map For official use only
- L/MIL/17/15/24  
**Military report on the Anglo-Iranian Oil Company's (South Iranian) oilfield area**  
 Simla: GSI, 1940  
 v, 108p maps diags Secret
- L/MIL/17/15/25  
**Memorandum of information received during the month of August 1909 relating to affairs in Persian and on the Arabian shore of the Persian Gulf**  
 Simla: Foreign Dept, Sep 1909  
 9p 33cm
- L/MIL/17/15/26  
**Russian military designs in Persia: a strategical fragment**  
 Simla: Intelligence Branch, Div of the Chief of the Staff, 1909  
 7p 33cm Secret
- L/MIL/17/15/27  
**A strategical study of Persia and the Persian Gulf**  
 Simla: GSI, 1913  
 ii, 132p tabs maps 21cm
- L/MIL/17/15/28  
**History of the Great War. Operations in Persia 1914-1919.**  
 Brig-Gen Frederick James Moberly  
 London: Historical Section of the Committee of Imperial Defence, 1929  
 xxii, 490p illus maps 21cm Confidential
- L/MIL/17/15/29  
**Despatch by Brig-Gen Sir Percy Molesworth Sykes, Inspector-General South Persia Rifles and commanding British Mission Escort in Persia, on minor operations in southern Persia from 7th November 1917 to 31st March 1918**  
 Simla: GSI, 1918  
 31p maps 33cm Confidential
- L/MIL/17/15/30  
**Reports on minor operations in south Persia under Brig-Gen Sir Percy Molesworth Sykes from May to July 1918**  
 Delhi: GSI, 1918  
 132p maps & sketches 33cm Confidential
- L/MIL/17/15/31  
**Report by H.E.Gen Lord Rawlinson of Trent, C-in-C in India, on the minor military operations undertaken from 1917 to 1921**  
 3p 33cm Confidential
- L/MIL/17/15/32  
**Report by H.E.Gen Lord Rawlinson of Trent, C-in-C in India, on the minor military operations undertaken by the South Persia Rifles from November 1919 to November 1921**  
 Simla: GSI, 1922  
 2p 33cm Confidential
- L/MIL/17/15/33  
**Report on minor operations undertaken by the South Persia Rifles from the 28th March to the 25th June 1917**  
 Simla: GSI, 1917  
 13p maps 33cm Confidential
- L/MIL/17/15/34  
**Despatch by Lt-Gen Richard Wapshare on the organization and working of the East Persian line of communications from 1st April 1918 to 15th January 1919**  
 Simla: GSI, 1919  
 123p 33cm Confidential
- L/MIL/17/15/35  
**Report on the working of the line of communication and on the withdrawal of the British Military Mission in East Persia, 1919-20**  
 Delhi: GSI, 1921  
 118p tabs maps 33cm Confidential
- L/MIL/17/15/36  
**Expenditure on Malleson Mission and troops in East Persia, 1918 to 1921**  
 India Office, Jan 1921  
 30p 33cm Secret

**L/MIL/17/15 Iran, Iraq, Persian Gulf**

L/MIL/17/15/37

Handbook of the Persian Army  
Delhi: GSI, 1926 (1925)  
ii, 110p illus map 18cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/38

Glossary of Persian military terms, with Appendix I,  
containing ranks of the Persian Army; Appendix II,  
containing musketry terms  
Lucknow: Newul Kishore Press, 1926  
40p 24cm

L/MIL/17/15/39

Notes on the Iranian Army  
Simla: GSI, 1940  
vii, 47, ii p illus 18cm Security

L/MIL/17/15/40

Persia intelligence report May 1946  
London: Naval Intelligence Div, Admiralty, 1946  
75p 33cm Confidential

*L/MIL/17/15/41-138 Iraq*

L/MIL/17/15/41

A handbook of Mesopotamia  
London: Intelligence Div, Admiralty War Staff, on  
behalf of the Admiralty and the War Office, 1916-18  
4 vols illus maps 18cm For official use only/  
Confidential

Vol 1 General, Aug 1916  
*with* 2nd edn, Nov 1918

Vol 2 Irak, the Lower Karun and Luristan, provisional  
issue May 1917

Vol 3 Central Mesopotamia with Southern Kurdistan  
and the Syrian Desert, Jan 1917  
*with* Corrections and additions ...Jun 1918

Vol 4 Northern Mesopotamia and Central Kurdistan,  
Apr 1917  
*with* Corrections and additions ...Dec 1918

L/MIL/17/15/42

Military report on Mesopotamia (Iraq). Area 1  
(Northern Jazirah).  
GS British Forces in Iraq  
London: War Office, 1922  
viii, 200p maps 18cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/43

Military report on Iraq. Area 2 (Upper Euphrates).  
GS British Forces in Iraq  
London: War Office, 1924  
iv, 119p maps 18cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/44

Military report on Iraq. Area 6 (Lower Euphrates).  
GS British Forces in Iraq, May 1922  
Calcutta: Govt of India, 1923  
vi, 421p maps 18cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/45

Military report on Mesopotamia (Iraq). Area 8  
(Western Kurdistan).  
GS British Forces in Iraq  
London: War Office, 1923  
viii, 134p maps 18cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/46

Military report on Iraq. Area 9 (Central Kurdistan).  
London: Air Ministry, Aug 1929  
359p illus tabs maps 24cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/47

Military report on Iraq. Vol 1 – General. Vol 2 – Routes.  
London: Air Ministry, Nov 1936  
2 vols tabs maps 24cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/48

Field notes on Lower Mesopotamia  
Simla: GSI, Oct 1914  
v, 85p 13cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/15/49

Field notes: Mesopotamia  
Simla: GSI, Feb 1915  
iv, 211p 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/15/50

Field notes: Mesopotamia  
Calcutta: GSI, Feb 1917  
326p 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/15/51

Who's who in Mesopotamia  
Intelligence Branch IEF 'D'  
Delhi: GSI, 1916  
133p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/52

Vocabularies: English, Arabic, Persian, Turkish,  
Armenian, Kurdish, Syriac  
London: Intelligence Div, Admiralty War Staff, on  
behalf of the Admiralty and the War Office, c1917  
171p 19cm

L/MIL/17/15/53

Report on the development of Mesopotamia with special  
reference to the regeneration of the river systems  
Sir George Cunningham Buchanan  
Simla: Govt of India, 1917  
21p illus maps 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/54

Geology of Mesopotamia and its borderlands  
London: Intelligence Div, Admiralty Naval Staff,  
May 1918  
116p illus 22cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/15/55

Report for the Army Council on Mesopotamia  
Sir John Prescott Hewett  
London: War Office, Jul 1919  
72p tab maps 33cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/15/56

Note on military organization in Mesopotamia and North Persia, explaining the interim and eventual establishments and conditions

London: War Office, Jan 1920

14p maps 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/57

Iraq Command report

London: Air Ministry, 1924 &amp; 1927

2 issues maps 18cm For official use only/Confidential

No 1 Oct 1922-Apr 1924

No 2 Apr 1924-Nov 1926

L/MIL/17/15/58

Report on a tour in Iraq

Col Philip Roper Chambers, Nov 1924

Simla: GSI, 1925

36p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/15/59

Report on a tour in Iraq

Lt-Col Hugh Gray Martin &amp; Maj Francis Arthur Guy

Houghton, Mar 1926

Simla: GSI, 1926

69p maps 24cm Secret

L/MIL/17/15/60

Report on the defence of the Anglo-Persian Oil

Company's property

Col Philip Roper Chambers, Nov 1924

Simla: GSI, 1925

ii, 76p 24cm Secret

L/MIL/17/15/61

Report of the operations connected with the occupation of Penjwin between April 18th and May 7th 1927

London: Air Ministry, Nov 1927

[44p] maps 18cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/62

Report on the operations carried out in the southern desert in connection with the Iraq-Najd borders, November 1927-May 1928

London: Air Ministry, Dec 1928

51p maps 18cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/63

Report on the operations carried out in the southern desert in connection with the Iraq-Najd borders, June 1928-May 1929

London: Air Ministry, Jul 1930

25p map 18cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/64

Iraq and the Persian Gulf

London: Naval Intelligence Div, Admiralty, 1944

xviii, 682p illus figs maps 21cm For official use only

*Mesopotamian Campaign*

L/MIL/17/15/65

Report of the commission appointed by Act of Parliament to enquire into the operations of war in Mesopotamia, together with a separate report by Commander J[osiah Clement] Wedgwood, DSO, MO, and appendices Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1917, XVI, Cd 8610

12 vols 33 cm

L/MIL/17/15/66

History of the Great War. The campaign in Mesopotamia 1914-1918

Brig-Gen Frederick James Moberly

London: Historical Section of the Committee of Imperial Defence, 1923-27

4 vols illus maps 22cm

L/MIL/17/15/67

East India (Military). Despatches regarding operations in the Persian Gulf and in Mesopotamia

Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1914-16, XLIX, Cd 8074

54p 33cm

L/MIL/17/15/68

Summary of papers dealing with military policy in Mesopotamia from the commencement of operations to the capture of Kut-al-Amarah 29th September 1915

Simla: GSI, Sep 1916

46p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/15/69

Collection of papers relating to the operations in Mesopotamia up to 5th December 1915

India Office, Jun 1916

49p 33cm Secret

with Addendum...

13p

L/MIL/17/15/70

A summary of papers connected with the advance from Kut-al-Amarah on Baghdad 1915

Simla: GSI, Jul 1916

66p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/15/71

Summary of papers dealing with military policy in Mesopotamia during the period between the battle of Ctesiphon (22nd November 1915) and the end of July 1916

Simla: GSI, Sep 1916

101p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/15/72

Critical study of the campaign in Mesopotamia up to April 1917

Compiled by officers of the Staff College, Quetta, Oct-Nov 1923

Calcutta: GSI, 1925

2 parts illus maps 24cm For official use only

**L/MIL/17/15 Iran, Iraq, Persian Gulf**

L/MIL/17/15/73

Naval Staff monographs (historical) vol 4 no 15 – Naval operations in Mesopotamia and the Persian Gulf  
London: Training & Staff Duties Div, Naval Staff, Admiralty, Jul 1921  
118p maps 24cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/74

A sketch of the political history of Persia, Iraq and Arabia, with special reference to the present campaign  
Chief Political Officer, IEF 'D'  
Calcutta: Govt of India, 1917  
[ii], 43p 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/15/75

Précis of correspondence regarding the Mesopotamian Expedition: its genesis and development  
India Office Military Dept, 1916  
53p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/15/76

Short memorandum on the inception, difficulties and results of the Mesopotamian Campaign  
Simla: GSI, Sep 1916  
6p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/15/77

Summary of papers dealing with the transfer of the control of the operations in Mesopotamia from the India Office to the War Office  
Simla: Army Dept, 1916  
[10p] 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/15/78

Employment of Japanese troops in Mesopotamia  
India Office Political Dept, Dec 1917  
6p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/15/79

Orders for the organization of a force (I.E.F. 'D') for operations oversea  
Simla: GSI, 1914  
16p 33cm Confidential  
with Amendments to May 31st 1915  
Amendments to March 1st 1916

L/MIL/17/15/80

Indian Expeditionary Force 'D'. Nominal rolls of officers in Commands, Staff and with units  
Simla: Military Sec's Branch, Army HQ India, Jun 1914  
50p 33cm

L/MIL/17/15/81

Memorandum...showing the units and draft reinforcements sent to Mesopotamia 1914-16  
Simla: AG's Branch, Army HQ India, Sep 1916  
ii, 39p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/15/82

Order of battle of the Mesopotamian Expeditionary Force (Force 'D')  
Delhi: GSI, 1917  
4 issues 33cm Secret  
22 Jan, 16 Jun, 18 Jul & 10 Aug 1917

L/MIL/17/15/83

Order of battle of the Mesopotamian Expeditionary Force, corrected to 12th August 1918  
London: War Office, 1918  
27p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/15/84

Provisional order of battle: Army of Occupation Mesopotamia  
London: War Office, May 1919  
6p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/15/85

Composition of the Headquarters, Mesopotamian Expeditionary Force (Force 'D')  
Simla/Delhi: GSI, 1917-21  
19 issues 33cm Secret/Confidential  
monthly Feb-Oct & Dec 1917, Jan-Apr 1918, Oct 1918, Jan & Jul 1919, May 1920, Jan & Apr 1921

L/MIL/17/15/86

Plan for operations in Turkish Mesopotamia  
Simla: GSI, 1914  
5p map 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/15/87

Plan of operations for the support of Muhammareh  
Simla: GSI, 1914  
4p maps 33cm Secret with typescript inserts

L/MIL/17/15/88

Report by Brig-Gen Walter Sinclair Delamain on the operations of Indian Expeditionary Force 'D' up to the 14th November 1914  
Delhi: GSI, 1915  
3p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/15/89

Despatch by Lt-Gen Sir Arthur Arnold Barrett, Commanding Indian Expeditionary Force 'D', regarding the operations resulting in the capture of Qurnah 9th December 1914  
Simla: GSI, 1915  
19p maps 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/90

Report by Lt-Gen Sir Arthur Arnold Barrett, Commanding Indian Expeditionary Force 'D', on an engagement north of Qurnah on the 20th January 1915  
Simla: GSI, 1915  
6p maps 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/91

Report by Lt-Gen Sir Arthur Arnold Barrett, Commanding I.E.F. 'D', on the action near Ahwaz on 3rd March 1915  
Simla: GSI, 1915  
[3]p map 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/15/92

Report on the cavalry action beyond Shaiba 3rd March 1915  
Simla: GSI, 1915  
13p map 33cm Secret



L/MIL/17/15/93

Summary of operations by Euphrates Expedition 11th to 24th March 1915

Simla: GSI, 1915

4p map 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/94

Report on operations near Shaiba 16th March 1915

Simla: GSI, 1915

5p map 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/95

Report on the operations in the vicinity of Shaiba 12th-14th April 1915

Simla: GSI, 1915

44p sketches &amp; maps 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/96

Report on the action at Hafiz Kor 18th April 1915

Delhi: GSI, 1916

13p maps 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/97

Report from Gen Sir John Eccles Nixon, Commanding I.E.F. 'D', on the operations on the Euphrates 26th June-25th July 1915 (including the battle of Nasiriyah)

Simla: GSI, 1915

82p map 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/98

Report from Gen Sir John Eccles Nixon, Commanding I.E.F. 'D', on the operations at Dilwar 10th-16th August 1915

Simla: GSI, 1915

28p map 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/99

Report from Gen Sir John Eccles Nixon, Commanding I.E.F. 'D', on the action at Bushire 9th September 1915

Simla: GSI, 1915

8p map 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/100

Report from Gen Sir John Eccles, Nixon, Commanding I.E.F. 'D', on the battle of Kut-al-Amarah 28th September 1915

Delhi: GSI, 1915

38p map 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/101

Report from Gen Sir John Eccles Nixon on the operations of I.E.F. 'D' from the middle of April to the end of September 1915

Delhi: GSI, 1916

28p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/102

Report by Maj-Gen Charles Vere Ferrers Townshend on the operations of the troops under his command from 11th November to 3rd December 1915

Simla: GSI, 1916

23p map 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/103

Report by Bvt-Col Skipton Hill Climo on the operations of the 30th Composite Brigade during the battle of Ctesiphon 21st-22nd November 1915

Delhi: GSI, 1915

7p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/104

Report from Gen Sir John Eccles Nixon, Commanding I.E.F. 'D', on the naval operations on the Tigris 22nd November-2nd December 1915

Delhi: GSI, 1916

4p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/105

Report from Lt-Gen Sir Percy Henry Noel Lake, Commanding I.E.F. 'D', on the defence of Kut-al-Amarah under Maj-Gen Charles Vere Ferrers Townshend 3rd December 1915-29th April 1916

Simla: GSI, 1916

40p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/106

Report by Gen Sir John Eccles Nixon, Commanding Indian Expeditionary Force 'D', on the operations in Mesopotamia for the period from the beginning of October 1915 to the date he relinquished command of the force, 19th January 1916

Delhi: GSI, 1916

8p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/107

Reports from Lt-Gen Sir Percy Henry Noel Lake, Commanding I.E.F. 'D', on operations against Arab tribesmen on the Euphrates Line January and February 1916

Simla: GSI, 1916

16p maps 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/108

Despatch by Lt-Gen Sir Percy Henry Noel Lake on the operations of I.E.F. 'D' from 19th January to 30th April 1916

Simla: GSI, 1916

13p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/109

Despatch by Lt-Gen Sir George Frederick Goringe on the operations of the Tigris Column 23rd January to 30th April 1916

Simla: GSI, 1916

[ii], 110p maps 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/110

Despatch by Lt-Gen Sir Frederick Stanley Maude, Commanding I.E.F. 'D', on the operations of that force from the end of August 1916 to the end of March 1917

Simla: GSI, 1917

20p 33cm Confidential

**L/MIL/17/15 Iran, Iraq, Persian Gulf**

L/MIL/17/15/111

Despatch by Lt-Gen Sir Frederick Stanley Maude on the operations of the Mesopotamian Expeditionary Force 1st April-30th September 1917

Delhi: GSI, 1917

10p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/112

Despatch by Lt-Gen Sir William Raine Marshall on the operations of the Mesopotamian Expeditionary Force from 1st October 1917 to 31st March 1918

Simla: GSI 1918

9p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/113

Despatch by Lt-Gen Sir William Raine Marshall on the operations of the Mesopotamian Expeditionary Force from 1st April to 30th September 1918

Delhi: GSI, 1919

11p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/114

Summary of papers dealing with the appointment of a commission to investigate and report upon the organisation for dealing with the wounded and sick in Mesopotamia

Simla: Army Dept. 1916

18p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/115

Report of the commission appointed to enquire into the medical arrangements in Mesopotamia

Simla: Govt of India, 1916

3 parts tab map 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/116

Memorandum by H.E. the C-in-C [Gen Sir Beauchamp Duff] on the report of the commission appointed to enquire into the medical arrangements in Mesopotamia

Simla: GSI, 1916

7p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/15/117

Review of the report of the commission appointed to enquire into the medical arrangements in Mesopotamia Gen Sir Beauchamp Duff, C-in-C in India

Simla: GSI, 1916

[82p] 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/118

Memorandum on the medical arrangements made by India for the Mesopotamian Campaign

Simla: GSI, 1916

19p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/119

Mesopotamian Expeditionary Force. Summary of suggestions initiated by India regarding various articles of supplies (food and forage), supplies (other than food and forage), land transport, river craft, railways

Simla: QMG's Branch, Army HQ India, 1916

25p 33cm

L/MIL/17/15/120

Summary of papers relating to supplies (food and forage)

Simla: QMG's Branch, Army HQ India, 1916

28p 33cm

L/MIL/17/15/121

Summary of papers relating to supplies other than food and forage

Simla: QMG's Branch, Army HQ India, 1916

12p 33cm

L/MIL/17/15/122

Summary of papers relating to land transport (other than motor transport)

Simla: QMG's Branch, Army HQ India, 1916

19p 33cm

L/MIL/17/15/123

Summary of papers relating to Supply and Transport Corps personnel

Simla: QMG's Branch, Army HQ India, 1916

12p 33cm

L/MIL/17/15/124

Summary of papers relating to cold storage (including ice machines)

Simla: QMG's Branch, Army HQ India, 1916

30p 33cm

L/MIL/17/15/125

Mesopotamian Transport Commission. Report of the commission appointed by the Government of India... to enquire into questions connected with the organisation and administration of the railway and river transport in Mesopotamia

Simla: Govt of India, 1918

iii, 100p maps 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/15/126

History of the supply of 'river craft' to Indian Expeditionary Force 'D' for general transport purposes from the commencement of operations up to June 1916

Simla: QMG's Branch, Army HQ India, 1916

[118]p tabs 33cm Secret

with Supplement...from June to 17th September

[37p]

L/MIL/17/15/127

Revised catalogue of river craft, Indian Expeditionary Force 'D'

Simla: QMG's Branch, Army HQ India, 1916

56p 33x51cm Secret

L/MIL/17/15/128

Correspondence relating to the supply of river craft for Mesopotamia

India Office, Aug 1916

[363]p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/15/129

Summary of correspondence relative to the institution of workshops in Mesopotamia for the repair of river craft

Simla: Army Dept. 1916

[30p] 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/15/130

Summary of correspondence relative to Royal Indian Marine and warrant officers for Mesopotamia

Simla: Army Dept, 1916

[19p] 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/15/131

Summary of correspondence relative to the administration of the port of Basrah and measures for the control of the shipping traffic in Mesopotamia

Simla: Army Dept, 1916

[127]p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/15/132

Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force. Summary of papers relating to shipping and congestion of stores at Basrah

Simla: QMG's Branch, Army HQ India, 1916

14p 33cm

L/MIL/17/15/133

Summary of correspondence relative to surveying operations and river conservancy in Mesopotamia

Simla: Army Dept, 1916

81p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/15/134

Officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers brought to notice by General Officer Commanding I.E.F. 'D' for good services rendered during the operations from November 1914 to 31st March 1915

Simla: GSI, 1915

5p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/135

List of names of officers and men under Maj-Gen Charles Vere Ferrers Townshend brought to notice for gallant and distinguished service in the field 5th October 1915 to 17th January 1916

Simla: GSI, 1916

[17p] 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/136

Particulars of service rendered by officers as received from General Townshend

Simla: GSI, 1916

12p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/15/137

Recommendations for rewards in connection with operations against Arab tribesmen on the Euphrates Line January and February 1916

Simla: GSI, 1916

5p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/15/138

Prisoners of war. List of Indian ranks who have died whilst/are known to be/are presumed to be prisoners of war in the hands of the Turks, have been repatriated by the Turks, or have been reported missing in the Mesopotamia/Egyptian/late Mediterranean/Aden Expeditionary Force

Delhi: AG's Dept, 1917

101p 33cm

L/MIL/17/15/139-141 Persian Gulf

L/MIL/17/15/139

Gazetteer of the Persian Gulf, Oman and Central Arabia.

Vol 1 – Historical. Vol 2 – Geographical and statistical

John Gordon Lorimer

Calcutta: Govt of India, 1908-15

2 vols in 4 parts tabs maps 25cm Secret

L/MIL/17/15/140

Persian Gulf

London: Intelligence Div, Naval Staff, Admiralty, Jun 1919

37p 22cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/15/141

Military report on the Arabian shores of the Persian Gulf, Kuwait, Bahrein, Hasa, Qatar, Trucial Oman and Oman

Calcutta: GSI, 1933

iii, 198p maps 18cm For official use only

# L/MIL/17/16 Arabia, Syria, Turkey, Cyprus

## L/MIL/17/16/1-14 Arabia

L/MIL/17/16/1

A handbook of Arabia. Vol 1 – General. Vol 2 – Routes.  
London: Intelligence Div, War Staff, Admiralty, 1916-17  
2 vols illus maps 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/16/2

Gazetteer of Arabia  
Simla: GSI, 1917  
3 vols 24cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/16/3

Routes in Arabia  
Simla: GSI, 1915  
xvi, 817p map 18cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/16/4

Arabia  
London: Intelligence Div, Naval Staff, Admiralty, 1919  
24p 22cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/16/5

Arabia intelligence report Oct 1941  
London: Naval Intelligence Div, Admiralty, 1941  
45p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/16/6

Military report on the Aden Protectorate  
Simla: GSI, 1915  
vii, 298p maps 18cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/16/7

Field notes, Aden Protectorate  
Calcutta: GSI, 1917  
34p 17cm For Official use only

L/MIL/17/16/8

Defences of Aden and Perim  
Govt of India Military Proceedings No 2790, Feb 1882  
55p 33cm

L/MIL/17/16/9

An account of the Arab tribes in the vicinity of Aden  
Cpt Arthur Henry Eyre Mosse  
Govt of Bombay, 1909  
[xi], 356p maps 24cm

L/MIL/17/16/10

Despatch by Maj-Gen James Marshall Stewart on the  
operations of the Aden Field Force from 7th February to  
31st March 1918  
Simla: GSI, 1918  
2p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/16/11

Despatch by Maj-Gen James Marshall Stewart on the  
operations of the Aden Field Force 1st April to  
31st August 1918  
Simla: GSI, 1918  
2p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/16/12

Handbook of Hejaz  
Cairo: Arab Bureau, 2nd edn 1917  
vi, 179p tab map 18cm Secret

L/MIL/17/16/13

Summary of the Hejaz revolt  
London: GS War Office, 31 Aug 1918  
28p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/16/14

Handbook of Yemen  
Cairo: Arab Bureau, 1917  
vi, 167p map 18cm For official use only

## L/MIL/17/16/15-16 Syria

L/MIL/17/16/15

A handbook of Syria (excluding Palestine)  
London: Intelligence Dept, Naval Staff, Admiralty, 1919  
723p tab 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/16/16

Military lessons of the Arab rebellion in Palestine 1936  
GS Palestine & Trans-Jordan HQ, Feb 1938  
vii, 212p illus maps 33cm Security typescript

## L/MIL/17/16/17-27 Turkey

L/MIL/17/16/17

A handbook of Turkey in Europe  
London: Intelligence Div, War Staff, Admiralty, 1917  
319p illus map 19cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/16/18

Narrative of circumstances which led to Maj-Gen Beatson  
being relieved from the command of the Turkish Irregular  
Cavalry and the transfer of that force to the Turkish Con-  
tingent  
Maj-Gen Sir Robert John Hussey Vivian  
London: Cox & Wyman, 1856  
67p 21cm

L/MIL/17/16/19

Remarks on the Bashi-Bazouks and other irregulars, includ-  
ing brief reflections on the present war, with a sketch of  
Gen William Ferguson Beatson, organiser of the Bashi-  
Bazouks during the Crimean campaign  
Col William Ferguson Beatson Laurie  
London: Day, 1877  
23p 20cm

L/MIL/16/16/20

The Russo Turkish war 1877. Pt 1 – Operations in Europe. Pt 2 – Operations in Asia.

Maj Robert Jasper Maxwell & Lt William Aldworth Home Hare

London: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, War Office, 1877 2 parts maps 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/16/21

The development of the military strength of Turkey. Translated from the 'International Revue' Nov 1893 & 'Die Reichswehr' Feb 1894.

Cpt Offley Bohun Stovin Fairless Shore

Simla: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, 1894  
7p 33cm

L/MIL/17/16/22

Collection of private telegrams between the Secretary of State for India and the Viceroy prior to the outbreak of war with Turkey

India Office, Sep 1914

8p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/16/23

Report on the Pan-Turanian movement

London: Intelligence Bureau, Dept of Information, 1917  
26p map 33cm

L/MIL/17/16/24

The Turkish and Pan-Turkish ideal

Tekin Alp, Constantinople

London: trans in Intelligence Div, War Staff, Admiralty, *nd*

48p map 33cm

L/MIL/17/16/25

A manual on the Turanians and Pan-Turanianism London: Intelligence Dept, Naval Staff, Admiralty, 1918

256p map 22cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/16/26

The situation in Turkey 15th March 1920

London: War Office, Mar 1920

15p 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/16/27

Treaty series No 11 (1920). Treaty of peace with Turkey signed at Sèvres, August 10, 1920

Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1920, LI, Cd 964

100p maps 33cm

L/MIL/17/16/28-29 Cyprus

L/MIL/17/16/28

Cyprus

Cpt Albany Robert Savile

London: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, War Office, 1878

171p map 24cm

L/MIL/17/16/29

A report on Cyprus based on a tour of this island carried out by Col George Craster, late Indian Army (retd), with the object of assessing its suitability for settlement by officers of the Indian Army affected by the War Block Scheme

New Delhi: Army Dept, 1936

iii, 16p map 25cm

## **L/MIL/17/17 Africa**

### **L/MIL/17/17/1-12 East Africa**

**L/MIL/17/17/1**

A handbook of German East Africa

London: Intelligence Div, War Staff, Admiralty, 1916  
440p fig maps 18cm For official use only

**L/MIL/17/17/2**

A manual of Portuguese East Africa

London: Intelligence Div, Naval Staff, Admiralty, 1918  
552p maps [missing] 21cm For official use only

**L/MIL/17/17/3**

Handbook of railways in Africa. Vol 1 – Railways in Morocco, Algeria and Tunisia: the projected Trans-Sahara Railway; French railways in West and Equatorial Africa; the Lower Congo Railway; British railways in West Africa; railways in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, British East Africa and Uganda

London: Intelligence Dept, Naval Staff, Admiralty, 1919  
683p tabs 18cm Confidential

**L/MIL/17/17/4**

Eritrea

London: Intelligence Dept, Naval Staff, Admiralty, 1919  
18p 22cm For official use only

**L/MIL/17/17/5**

East Africa Protectorate

London: Intelligence Dept, Naval Staff, Admiralty, 1919  
38p 22cm For official use only

**L/MIL/17/17/6**

Proceedings of the Government of India Military Department: Suakin

Calcutta, 1885  
[408]p maps & sketches 33cm

**L/MIL/17/17/7**

Operations in Jubaland 1900-1901. The Ogaden punitive expedition.

Lt-Col Arthur Wigram Money

London: Intelligence Div, War Office, 1903  
53p maps 24cm For official use only

**L/MIL/17/17/8**

Official history of the operations in Somaliland 1901-04

London: GS War Office, 1907

2 vols illus maps 21cm

**L/MIL/17/17/9**

Journal of the principal events connected with Somaliland. Parts 1-19, 10 Dec 1902-30 Jun 1904.

London: GS War Office, 1902-04

776p 33cm Secret

**L/MIL/17/17/10**

Somaliland campaign 1902-1904. Telegrams 19th October 1902 to 4th August 1904.

London: GS War Office, 1905

xix, 725p 33cm Secret

**L/MIL/17/17/11**

History of the Great War, Military operations, East Africa.

Vol 1 – August 1914-September 1916.

Lt-Col Charles Hordern from a draft by Maj Henry

FitzMaurice Stacke

London: Historical Section of the Committee of Imperial Defence, 1941

xl, 603p maps 22cm

**L/MIL/17/17/12**

Hygiene and disease in Eastern Tropical Africa. The protection of aircraft from the attacks of insects.

London: Intelligence Div, War Staff, Admiralty, 1916

58p figs map 18cm For official use only

### **L/MIL/17/17/13-40 Abyssinia**

**L/MIL/17/17/13**

A handbook of Abyssinia – communications

London: GS War Office, 1922

559p maps 18cm For official use only

**L/MIL/17/17/14**

Record of the expedition to Abyssinia

Maj Trevenan James Holland & Cpt Henry Montague Hozier

London: Topographical & Statistical Dept, War Office.

1870

2 vols maps & sketches 33cm

**L/MIL/17/17/15**

Abyssinian Expedition. Official journal of the reconnoitring party of the British force in Abyssinia from the date of its embarkation at Bombay to the capture of Magdala.

Col Robert Phayre

Poona: QMG's Office, Bombay Army, 1869

183p maps & sketches 33cm

**L/MIL/17/17/16**

Papers connected with the Abyssinian Expedition,

1st-11th series

India Office, 1867-68

[1957]p 33cm Confidential

**L/MIL/17/17/17**

Abstract of letters received from Abyssinia

India Office, 1868

97p 33cm Confidential

**L/MIL/17/17/18**

Papers relating to the imprisonment of British subjects in

Abyssinia

Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1865, LVII, C.3536

13p 33cm

## L/MIL/17/17/19

Further correspondence respecting the British captives in Abyssinia  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1866, LXXV, C.3748  
64p 33cm

## L/MIL/17/17/20

Further correspondence respecting the British captives in Abyssinia  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1867, LXXIII, C.3918  
206p map 33cm

## L/MIL/17/17/21

Abyssinian Expedition. Return of the number of European officers with each Native Regiment, distinguishing those belonging to the regiment and those attached from other regiments, in the expedition to Abyssinia, and the number of Native commissioned and non-commissioned officers and men of each regiment.  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1867/8, XLIII, 206  
5p 33cm

## L/MIL/17/17/22

Abyssinian Expedition. Copy of estimate prepared by the India Office of expenditure for the Abyssinian Expedition  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1867/8, XLIII, 219  
4p 33cm

## L/MIL/17/17/23

Abyssinian Expedition. Copy of two despatches from Sir Robert Napier to the Secretary of State for India dated respectively 14th April and 12th May 1868  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1867/8, XLIII, 337  
22p 33cm

## L/MIL/17/17/24

Abyssinian Expedition. Amended return showing the number of European officers with each Native Regiment in the expedition to Abyssinia, and the number of Native commissioned and non-commissioned officers and rank and file with each regiment, with corresponding lists of the European officers.  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1867/8, XLIII, 410  
6p 33cm

## L/MIL/17/17/25

An account of the expenses charged for Mr Rassam's mission to Abyssinia  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1867, XXXIX, 532  
3p 33cm

## L/MIL/17/17/26

Abyssinian Expedition. Papers connected with the Abyssinian Expedition.  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1867/8, LXXII, C.3955  
xxx, 495p 33cm

## L/MIL/17/17/27

Correspondence respecting Abyssinians at Jerusalem 1850-1867  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1867/8, LXXII, C.3955-I  
18p map 33cm

## L/MIL/17/17/28

Correspondence respecting Abyssinia 1846-1868  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1867/8, LXXII, C.3955-II  
xvi, 740, xxi p 33cm

## L/MIL/17/17/29

Abyssinia. Correspondence between Dr Beke, Mr Purday, Mr Palgrave and the Foreign Office, referred to in the letter from Dr Beke to Lord Clarendon dated June 11, 1866  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1867/8, LXXII, C.3955-III  
9p 33cm

## L/MIL/17/17/30

Abyssinian Expedition. Further papers connected with the Abyssinian Expedition.  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1867/8, XLIII, C.3955-IV  
vi, 184p 33cm

## L/MIL/17/17/31

Abyssinian Expedition. Further papers connected with the Abyssinian Expedition.  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1867/8, XLIII, C.3955-V  
62p 33cm

## L/MIL/17/17/32

Return of the names &c of prisoners in Abyssinia  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1867/8, XLIII, C.3962  
1p 33cm

## L/MIL/17/17/33

Routes in Abyssinia  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1867/8, XLIV, C.3964  
[ii], 252p map 24cm

## L/MIL/17/17/34

Abyssinia. Explanation by Lord Napier of Magdala relative to certain statements in Mr Rassam's Abyssinian report.  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1868/9, LXIII, 92  
2p 33cm

## L/MIL/17/17/35

Report from the select committee on the Abyssinian War, together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence and appendix. With index  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1868/9, VI, 380 & 380-1  
2 vols 33cm

## L/MIL/17/17/36

Report by Mr Rassam respecting his mission to Abyssinia  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1868/9, LXIII, C.4088  
51p 33cm

## L/MIL/17/17/37

Report by Consul Cameron respecting his imprisonment in Abyssinia  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1868/9, LXIII, C.4089  
15p 33cm

## L/MIL/17/17/38

Report from the select committee on the Abyssinian War, together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence and appendix  
Parliamentary Papers (HoC) 1870, V, 401  
xxxviii, 694p maps 33cm

**L/MIL/17/17 Africa**

**L/MIL/17/17/39**

Memorandum on the 7-pr mountain equipment prepared for special service in Abyssinia 1867  
India Office, Oct 1867  
8p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/17/40**

Papers connected with the formation of the Transport Corps, Abyssinian Field Force  
*no imprint*, 1868  
205p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/17/41 Central Africa**

**L/MIL/17/17/41**

Précis of information concerning the British Central Africa Protectorate, with notes on adjoining territories  
Maj Courtenay Bourchier Vyvyan  
London: Intelligence Div, War Office, 1899  
53p maps 24cm

**L/MIL/17/17/42-50 Egypt – Sudan**

**L/MIL/17/17/42**

Military report on Egypt  
London: GS War Office, 1926  
240p maps 18cm Confidential

**L/MIL/17/17/43**

Military history of the campaign of 1882 in Egypt  
Col John Frederick Maurice  
London: Intelligence Branch, War Office, 1887  
vi, 216p maps 24cm

**L/MIL/17/17/44**

Memorandum on the employment of an Indian force in Egypt, its organisation and strength, and the information which is required  
Cpt Edwin Henry Hayter Collen  
London: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, War Office, 1878  
34p 33cm

**L/MIL/17/17/45**

Proceedings of the Government of India Military Department for August 1882 [to June 1883]: Egypt Expedition  
Calcutta, 1882-83  
[1891]p maps 11 parts in 1 vol 33cm

**L/MIL/17/17/46**

Précis of arrangements connected with the despatch of the Indian Contingent to Egypt and of its operations in that country, 1882  
Lt James Moncrieff Grierson  
Simla: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, 1883  
114p maps 33cm

**L/MIL/17/47**

History of the Great War. Military operations, Egypt & Palestine. From the outbreak of war with Germany to June 1917. From June 1917 to the end of the war. Lt-Gen Sir George MacMunn & Cpt Cyril Falls  
London: Historical Section of the Committee of Imperial Defence, 1928-30  
2 vols in 3 parts illus maps & sketches 22cm

**L/MIL/17/17/48**

A brief record of the advance of the Egyptian Expeditionary Force under the command of Gen Sir Edmund Hynman Allenby, July 1917 to October 1918  
London: HMSO, 2nd edn 1919  
114p illus maps 28cm

**L/MIL/17/17/49**

Military report on the Sudan  
London: GS War Office, 1927  
338p maps 18cm Confidential  
*with Amendments Nos 1-2*

**L/MIL/17/17/50**

History of the Sudan campaign  
Col Henry Edward Colvile  
London: Intelligence Div, War Office, 1889  
2 parts figs maps & sketches 21cm

**L/MIL/17/17/51-52 Libya**

**L/MIL/17/17/51**

A handbook of Libya  
London: Intelligence Div, Naval Staff Admiralty, 1917  
628p maps & plans 18cm For official use only

**L/MIL/17/17/52**

Military report on Libya  
London: GS War Office, 1936  
viii, 196p illus maps 18cm Security

**L/MIL/17/17/53 South Africa**

**L/MIL/17/17/53**

History of the war in South Africa  
Comp under direction of HM Govt by Maj-Gen Sir Frederick Maurice & Cpt Maurice Harold Grant *etc*  
London: Hurst & Blackett, 1906-10  
4 vols maps & sketches in 4 separate cases 24cm





## L/MIL/17/18 North-East Frontier

L/MIL/17/18/1

A strategical study of conditions on the North-East Frontier

Simla: GSI, 1911

iii, 82p map 31cm Secret

L/MIL/17/18/2

Reports of an exploration on the North-East Frontier, - 1913

2 parts 33cm

Pt 1 Cpt Henry Treise Morshead

Dehra Dun: Trigonometrical Survey, 1914

21p map For official use only

Pt 2 Cpt Frederick Marshman Bailey

Simla: Political Dept, 1914

153p Confidential

L/MIL/17/18/3

Handbook on the Abor country

Simla: GSI, 1911

ii, 48p maps 18cm For official use only

with List of corrections, No 1, 1911

29p

L/MIL/17/18/4

Report on the Abor Expedition 1894

Cpt William Rutherford Little

Simla: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, 1895

[60] p maps & sketches 33cm

L/MIL/17/18/5

Official account of the Abor Expedition 1911-1912

Simla: GSI, 1913

iv, 241p illus map 33cm

L/MIL/17/18/6

Orders for the organization of the Abor Expeditionary Force

Simla: GSI, 1911

i, 12p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/18/7

Abor Expeditionary Force 1911-12. Despatch describing the operations against the Abors, by Maj-Gen Hamilton Bower, commanding the force

Simla: GSI, 1912

i, 19p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/18/8

Military report on the Bhareli river area and Tawang.

Pt 1 – the Bhareli river area. Pt 2 – Tawang or Monyul.

Calcutta: GSI, 1921

v, 52p illus map 18cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/18/9

Military report on the Brahmaputra river system

Simla: GSI, 1914

ix, 208p map 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/18/10

Military report on the Chin-Lushai country

Simla: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, 1893

112, xliii p maps & sketches 24cm

L/MIL/17/18/11

Military report on the Lushai Hills

Cpt Lancelot Hugh Baldwin

Simla: Intelligence Branch, Div of the Chief of Staff India, 1906

ii, 123p 24cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/18/12

Report on the Lushai Expedition of 1888-89

Cpt Osborn Augustin Chambers

Simla: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, 1889

[97] p 33cm

L/MIL/17/18/13

Proceedings of the Government of India Military

Department: Lushai 1889

Calcutta, 1889

viii, 207p maps & sketches 33cm

L/MIL/17/18/14

Report on the Chittagong Column, Chin-Lushai Expedition of 1889-90

Cpt Osborn Augustin Chambers

Simla: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, 1893

235, viii p maps & sketches 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/18/15

Report on the Thetta Column and work in the Southern Chin Hills during the season 1894-95

Cpt John Harvey

Rangoon: Intelligence Branch Burma, 1895

33p maps 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/18/16

Report on the Kairuma, Naring and Daidan Columns, Chin Hills, 1895-96

Lt Charles Hampden Turner

Rangoon: Intelligence Branch Burma, 1896

43p maps & sketches 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/18/17

History of operations in Northern Arakan and the Yawdin Chin Hills, 1896-97, with a description of the country and its resources, notes on the tribes, and diary

Cpt Gerard Christopher Rigby

Rangoon: Intelligence Branch Burma, 1897

165p maps & sketches 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/18/18

The Wellaung (Punitive) Expedition and the Southern Chin Hills

Cpt Walter Mervyn St George Kirke

Simla: Intelligence Branch, Div of the Chief of Staff India, 1906

31p maps 24cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/18/19

Military report on the Dibang Valley

Simla: GSI, 1919

i, 40p map 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/18/20

Military report on the Dhang Valley

Simla: GSI, 1919

91p map 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/18/21

Report of the Intelligence Officer with the Hukong Valley railway survey, November 1895 to March 1896

Cpt Eric John Eagles Swayne

Simla: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, 1896

v, 108p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/18/22

Proceedings of the Government of India Military Department: Manipur 1891-92

Calcutta, 1892

xxviii, 551p maps & sketches 33cm

L/MIL/17/18/23

Military report on the Naga Hills (including routes)

Simla: GSI, 1914

iv, 178p map 18cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/18/24

Detailed report on the Naga Hills Expedition of 1879-80

Cpt Pelham James Maitland

Simla: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, 1880

[92p] maps 33cm confidential

L/MIL/17/18/25

Proceedings of the Government of India Military Department for October 1878 [to June 1881]: Naga Expedition

Calcutta, 1878-81

[267]p maps & sketches 8 parts in 1 vol 33cm

# L/MIL/17/19 Burma, South-East/Asia

## L/MIL/17/19/1-44 Burma

L/MIL/17/19/1

Burma handbook

Simla: Information Dept, Govt of Burma, 1943

i, 126p maps 18cm

L/MIL/17/19/2

Burma handbook

Simla: Information Dept, Govt of Burma, 1944

1, 126p maps 18cm

L/MIL/17/19/3

The Engineer Officer's handbook on Burma, 1943

Simla: Engineer-in-Chief India, 1944.

56p map 18cm

L/MIL/17/19/4

Inter-Services Topographical Department (SEAC) report

on Central Burma

ISTD, 1944

7 parts in 1 vol illus' figs maps & sketches 33cm

Secret

L/MIL/17/19/5

Report and notes on the country traversed by the  
Kyaington-Chiang Mai Mission in 1890-91

Maj Robert Fulton

Simla: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, 1893

[ii], 85p maps 24cm

L/MIL/17/19/6

Military report on the Irrawaddy

Simla: GSI, 1911

[ii], 23p maps 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/19/7

Military report on the Mishmi country

Lt George Louis Stuart Ward

Simla: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, 1901

26p maps & sketches 24cm

L/MIL/17/19/8

The Burma route book

Cpt Montague Claude Nangle

Calcutta/Allahabad: Intelligence Branch, GSI, 1904-07

4 parts maps 33cm

Pt 1 Routes in Northern Burma, 1903

Pt 2 Routes in North-Eastern Burma, 1903 *with*  
Additions 1913-14 & Corrections 1913

Pt 3 Routes in Western Burma

Pt 4 Routes in Southern Burma and the Shan  
States, 1906

*with* Additions & Collections 1909-14

L/MIL/17/19/9

Routes in Burma Independent District. Vol 1 – North-  
East, 1929.

Simla: GSI, 1931 x, 865p map 18cm For official use  
only

L/MIL/17/19/10

Mobilisation. Routes in Southern Burma, 1926.

Calcutta: GSI, 1927

xii, 109p maps 18cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/19/11

Trans-frontier routes. Assam-Burma

New Delhi: GSI, 1942

ii, 78p map 18 cm Not to fall into enemy hands

L/MIL/17/19/12

Trans-frontier routes. India-Burma.

New Delhi: GSI, 1944

iii, 69p map 18cm Security

L/MIL/17/19/13

Routes in Burma. Routes 'C' (Bhamo-Myitkyina Districts).

Inter-Services Topographical Dept, SEAC HQ, 1944

viii, 244p maps 21 cm Restricted

L/MIL/17/19/14

Routes in Burma. Routes 'D'. Routes in the Northern  
Shan States and the Wa States, 1938.

Lahore: GS Burma HQ, 1942

v, 474p map 21cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/19/15

Routes in Burma. Routes 'D' . . .

Calcutta: GSI, 1944

xi, 285p map 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/19/16

Routes in Burma. Routes 'E'. Routes in the Southern  
Shan States and Karenni.

Inter-Services Topographical Dept, SEAC HQ, 1945

xvi, 238p maps 21cm Restricted

L/MIL/17/19/17

Routes in Burma. Routes 'G'. N.W.Frontier District,  
including Upper Chindwin District, Chin Hills, Arakan Hill  
Tracts.

Simla: GHQ India, 1942

ii, 126p map 21cm Security

*with* Amendment List No 1, 1942

9p

L/MIL/17/19/18

Routes in Burma. Routes 'G' . . .

New Delhi: GHQ India, 1943

v, 172p maps 21cm Security

L/MIL/17/19/19

Routes in Central Upper Burma. Routes 'H'.

New Delhi: GHQ India, rev edn 1943

256p map 21cm Security

L/MIL/17/19/20

Routes in Central Lower Burma. Routes 'L'. Central  
Lower Burma and Sandoway, covering the districts of  
Thayetmyo, Toungoo, Prome, Pegu, Tharrawaddy, Insein,  
Rangoon, Hanthawaddy, Pyapon, Myaungmya, Bassein,  
Henzada, Maubin and Sandoway.

New Delhi: GS Burma HQ, 1942

ix, 479p map 21cm Not to be published

L/MIL/17/19/21

Routes in Central Lower Burma. Routes 'L' ...  
New Delhi: GSI, 1943  
xiii, 343p 18cm Security

L/MIL/17/19/22

Routes in Central Lower Burma. Routes 'L' ...  
Inter-Services Topographical Dept, SEAC HQ, 1944  
xvi, 357p maps 21cm Restricted

L/MIL/17/19/23

Routes in Tenasserim. Routes 'M'  
Delhi: GSI, 1944  
x, 106p maps 18cm Not to be published

L/MIL/17/19/24

Brief notes on the Naga Hills District (Burma) with details of routes  
Simla: Defence Dept, Govt of Burma, 1942  
i, 76p map 21cm This document must not fall into enemy hands

L/MIL/17/19/25

Documents illustrative of the Burmese War, with an introductory sketch of the events of the war and an appendix  
Horace Hayman Wilson  
Calcutta, 1927  
[443]p maps 31cm

L/MIL/17/19/26

A narrative of the First Burmese War, 1824-26  
George William Vittalli de Rhé-Philippe  
Calcutta: Military Dept, 1905  
[461]p 25cm

L/MIL/17/19/27

Pegu, being a narrative of events during the Second Burmese War, from August 1852 to its conclusion in June 1853, with a succinct continuation down to February 1854  
Lt William Ferguson Beatson Laurie  
London: Smith Elder, 1854  
xii, 535p maps 7 sketches 20cm

L/MIL/17/19/28

Notes of a visit to British Burmah in April and May 1871  
Maj-Gen Henry Wylie Norman  
Simla: Military Dept, 1871  
iii, 25p 33cm

L/MIL/17/19/29

Précis of information concerning Burmah  
London: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, War Office, 1879  
173p map 24cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/19/30

Proceedings of the Government of India Military Department: Burma 1885-86  
Calcutta, 1886  
[460]p maps & sketches 33cm

L/MIL/17/19/31

History of the Third Burmese War  
Calcutta/Simla: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, 1887-94  
6 vols + 3 index vols maps 33cm Confidential  
Vols 1-3 by Lt Henry Ernest Stanton & Cpt Louis William Bodé, Vol 4 by Maj Nathaniel Newnham Davis, Vols 5-6 by Cpt James Henry Parsons  
Period 1 History of the war prior to the annexation of the country  
Period 2 History of the war from the annexation of the country to the commencement of the winter campaign  
Period 3 The winter campaign of 1886-87 and subsequent operations up to March 31st, 1888  
Period 4 The winter campaign of 1888-89 and subsequent operations up to December 3rd, 1889  
Period 5 The Chin-Lushai Expedition (Burma Columns) and the Tonhon Expedition  
Period 6 The winter campaign of 1890-91

L/MIL/17/19/32

Supplement to the Third Burmese War. Diary of events.  
Lt Henry Ernest Stanton  
Calcutta/Simla: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, 1888-93  
3 vols + index vol 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/19/33

The Manipur Expedition, 1891  
Cpt George Henry Holbeche Couchman  
Simla: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, 1892  
[63]p maps 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/19/34

Report on a tour through the Northern Shan States  
Ltd Gerard Christopher Rigby  
Rangoon: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept Burma, 1895  
[160]p maps & sketches 33cm

L/MIL/17/19/35

Report of the Intelligence Officer on tour with the Superintendent, Northern Shan States, 1895-96  
Lt Charles Edward MacQuoid  
Rangoon: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept Burma, 1896  
[70]p maps & sketches 33cm

L/MIL/17/19/36

Report on the Sana-Kachin Expedition, 1895-1896  
Lt Martin Newman Turner  
Rangoon: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept Burma, 1896  
[50]p maps & sketches 33cm

L/MIL/17/19/37

Diary of Second Lieutenant Edward Sousmarez Carey, 2nd Royal Inniskilling-Fusiliers, Intelligence Officer, Jade Mines Escort  
Rangoon: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept Burma, 1896  
[24]p maps 33cm Confidential

**L/MIL/17/19 Burma, South-East Asia**

L/MIL/17/19/38

Report on various sites for a sanitarium in Burma

Lt Charles Edward MacQuoid

Rangoon: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, Burma, 1897  
[17]p maps 33cm

L/MIL/17/19/39

Brief notes on the Was

Cpt Harold Bridgwood Walker

Rangoon: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept Burma, 1898  
[4]p map 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/19/40

Water supply, British infantry cantonments, Maymyo

Rangoon: Sup Engineer Mandalay Circle, 1909

3p plans 33cm

L/MIL/17/19/41

Military report on the Hpimaw Expedition

Maj John Lawrence William Ffrench-Mullen

Rangoon: Burma Military Police, 1912

50p maps 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/19/42

Despatch on the operations against the Kuki tribes of  
Assam and Burma, November 1917 to March 1919

Simla: GSI, 1919

30p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/19/43

Kachin military terms

Maj Colin Metcalfe Dallas Enriques

Rangoon, 1919

vii, 92p illus 18cm

L/MIL/17/19/44

Burma during the Japanese occupation, Vol 2

Wilfred Hugh Payton

Simla: Published under the authority of the Governor of  
Burma, 1944

vi, 258p 21cm Confidential

**L/MIL/17/19/45 Thailand**

L/MIL/16/19/45

Military report on Siam

Simla: GSI, 1921

ix, 265p illus map 18cm For official use only

**L/MIL/17/19/46-49 Malaysia/Singapore**

L/MIL/17/19/46

Military report on Malaya

London: GS War Office, 1932

152p maps 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/19/47

Military report on the Straits Settlements

London: GS War Office, 1915

135p map 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/19/48

Report in connection with mutiny of 5th Light Infantry  
at Singapore 1915. Part 1 – Proceedings of court of  
enquiry. Part 2 – Report by H.E. the Governor of the  
Straits Settlements and the G.O.C. at Singapore

Simla: Govt of India, 1915

436p maps 33cm Secret

L/MIL/17/19/49

Singapore sequel

Leonard David Gammans

London: Signpost Press, 1944

32p maps 21cm

**L/MIL/17/19/50 Indonesian**

L/MIL/17/19/50

Military report on the Netherlands' possessions in the East  
Indies

London: GS War Office, 1919

168p maps 19cm Confidential



## L/MIL/17/20 China, Japan

### L/MIL/17/20/1-15 China

L/MIL/17/20/1

A handbook of China proper

London: Intelligence Div, Naval Staff, Admiralty, 1917-19

3 vols illus maps 19cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/20/2

Strategic and tactical notes on the province of Chiang-Su (Northern and Southern)

London: GS War Office, 1910

ii, 63p maps & sketches 19cm Secret

L/MIL/17/20/3

Military report on Hong Kong

London: GS War Office, 1930

2 vols maps 18cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/20/4

A short report on the province of Kuei-chou

Cpt Alfred Woodrow Stanley Wingate

Simla: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, 1900

58p maps 24cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/20/5

Kiaochow and Weihaiwei

London: Intelligence Dept, Naval Staff, Admiralty, 1919

15p 22cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/20/6

Notes on Shanghai

London: GS War Office, 1928

37p maps 25cm

L/MIL/17/20/7

Notes on Tonkin

Maj Edmund George Barrow

Simla: Govt of India, 1894

[iii], 21p illus maps 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/20/8

Military report on the province of Yun-nan

Simla: GSI, 1913

ii, 100p illus map 18cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/20/9

Gazetteer of the province of Yun-nan

Simla: GSI, 1913

173p maps & sketches 18cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/20/10

Routes in Yun-nan

Calcutta: GSI, 1919

viii, 781p map 18cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/20/11

Corrections and additions to routes in Yun-nan, 1919, 2nd series

Delhi: GSI, 1925

ii, 64p 18cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/20/12

Official account of the military operations in China.

1900-1901

Maj Evelyn William Medows Norie

London: Intelligence Dept, War Office, 1903

viii, 521p maps 24cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/20/13

Amalgamated scheme for the despatch of an expeditionary force to China

Simla: AG's Dept, 1901

41p 33cm

L/MIL/17/20/14

Miscellaneous reports regarding the China Expeditionary Force (Foreign contingents)

Simla: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, 1901

69p 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/20/15

Note on the organization of an Indian Railways Corps

Lt-Col Clement Alfred Rigby Browne

Tientsin: Director of Railways China Force, 1902

6p 32cm

### L/MIL/17/20/16-31 Japan

L/MIL/17/20/16

Official history of the Russo-Japanese War

London: GS War Office & Historical Section of the Committee of Imperial Defence, 1906-08

2 vols maps 24cm

L/MIL/17/20/17

The Russo-Japanese War, up to 15th August 1904

Maj James Murray Home

London: War Office, 1905

167p maps & sketches 33cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/20/18

Reports on the campaign in Manchuria in 1904, with photographs

Col Wallscourt Hely Hutchinson

London: War Office, 1905

vi, 136p illus 33cm

L/MIL/17/20/19

The Russo-Japanese War. Reports from officers attached to the Japanese forces in the field.

London: GS War Office, 1905-06

5 vols illus maps & sketches in 5 separate cases 24cm Confidential

L/MIL/17/20/20

The Russo-Japanese War

Maj Guy Henry Gaston Mockler & Cpt Herbert Campbell Holman

London: War Office, 1906

2 parts illus maps & sketches 24cm Confidential



L/MIL/17/20/21

Maritime operations in the Russo-Japanese War, 1904-5  
 Julian Stafford Corbett in consultation with Rear-Adm  
 Sir Edmond John Warre Slade  
 London: Intelligence Div, War Staff, Admiralty, 1914  
 xi, 567p diags maps & sketches 24cm confidential

L/MIL/17/20/22

Lessons of the Russo-Japanese War. The Intelligence  
 Department.

Trans from the 'Journal des Sciences Militaires', Jan  
 1905

Simla: Intelligence Branch, Army HQ India, 1905  
 10p 33cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/20/23

Handbook of the Japanese army

London: GS War Office, 1928

x, 271p illus figs maps 20cm For official use only

L/MIL/17/20/24

Japanese army memorandum

GS HM Naval Base Singapore

Delhi: GSI, reprinted 1941

56p 18cm Not to be published

L/MIL/17/20/25

Periodical notes on the Japanese army

London: Imperial GS War Office, 1942-44

8 issues illus tabs maps 21cm Restricted

No 1 General characteristics, morale and training

No 2 The infantry division. Organisation, character-  
 istics of weapons and organization of units.

No 3 Combined operations

No 4 Identification of units and formations, uniforms,  
 insignia, military terms and symbols

No 5 Japanese tanks

No 6 Japanese tactics at night

No 7 Japanese infantry defence

No 8 Non-divisional troops. Organization of garrison  
 forces, minor field formations and combatant  
 army troops.

L/MIL/17/20/26

The Japanese army in pictures

London: Imperial GS War Office, 1942

64p illus 18cm not to be published

L/MIL/17/20/27

Identification of Japanese forces for forward units

Delhi: ALFSEA & GHQ India, 1945

ii, 82p illus 22cm Restricted

L/MIL/17/20/28

Japanese tactical methods. Characteristics of Japanese  
 operations 1942.

Col Francis G. Brink, US Army HQ, S-W Pacific Command  
 reprinted in India, Mar 1942

30p figs 18cm Not to be published

L/MIL/17/20/29

Japanese action

Delhi: HQ ALFSEA & Military Intelligence Directorate  
 GHQ India, 1945

11p illus 14 x 22cm Restricted

L/MIL/17/20/30

Japanese weapons illustrated

London: Imperial GS War Office, 1944

v, 195p illus diag 18cm Restricted

L/MIL/17/20/31

Japanese service aircraft

New Delhi: Air HQ India & GSI, 1941

53p illus diags 12 x 18cm Not to be published

## **Z/L/MIL Registers & Indexes**



**Z/L/MIL Registers & Indexes**

**Z/L/MIL/1 COMMITTEES**

**Z/L/MIL/1/1**

Index to extracts on recruiting from the Committee of Correspondence minutes, Jan 1819-Nov 1826

**Z/L/MIL/1/2**

Index to Seminary Committee reports, Apr 1809-Apr 1811

**Z/L/MIL/1/3-4**

Index to the military reports of the Political and Military Committee

Z/L/MIL/1/3 1846-1852  
4 1853-1857

**Z/L/MIL/1/5-6**

Lists of military reports made by the Political and Military Committee

Z/L/MIL/1/5 Jan 1854-May 1858  
6 Jun-Sep 1858

**Z/L/MIL/1/7-8**

Indexes to the military minutes of the Political and Military Committee

Z/L/MIL/1/7 1834  
8 1836-1837

**Z/L/MIL/2 HOME CORRESPONDENCE**

**Z/L/MIL/2/1-4**

Registers and indexes of Military Home Correspondence: Letters Received 1816-1858

Z/L/MIL/2/1 Aug 1816-1823 Mar (Reg only)  
2 Nov 1826-1838 Jan  
3 Apr 1838-1855 Dec  
4 Jan 1856-1858 Sep

**Z/L/MIL/2/5-71**

Memoranda of Military References 1819-1881

Z/L/MIL/2/5 Jan 1819-1821 May  
6 May 1821-1823 Mar  
7 Mar 1823-1825 Feb  
8 Feb 1825-1826 Jul  
9 Jul 1826-1828 Apr  
10 Apr 1828-1829 Nov  
11 Dec 1829-1832 May  
12 Jun 1832-1833 Jul  
13 Jul 1833-1834 Apr  
14 Apr 1834-1835 May  
15 Jun 1835-1836 Jun  
16 Jul 1836-1837 Apr  
17 May 1837-1838 Feb  
18 Mar 1838-1839 Feb  
19 Feb-Dec 1839  
20 Jan-Oct 1840  
21 Nov 1840-1841 Oct  
22 Oct 1841-1842 Jul  
23 Aug 1842-1843 Jul

Z/L/MIL/2/24	Jul 1843-1844	Mar
25	Apr-Oct 1844	
26	Nov 1844-1845	Jun
27	Jun-Dec 1845	
28	Jan-Jun 1846	
29	Jul 1846-1847	Jan
30	Feb-Aug 1847	
31	Aug 1847-1848	Feb
32	Mar-Sep 1848	
33	Sep 1848-1849	Jun
34	Jul 1849-1850	Mar
35	Apr 1850-1851	Jan
36	Feb-Oct 1851	
37	Oct 1851-1852	Jul
38	Aug 1852-1853	Jun
39	Jul 1853-1854	May
40	Jun 1854-1855	Apr
41	May 1855-1856	Jan
42	Feb-Oct 1856	
43	Oct 1856-1857	Jun
44	Jun-Dec 1857	
45	Jan-Aug 1858	
46	Aug 1858-1859	Feb
47	Mar-Sep 1859	
48	Sep-Nov 1859	
49	Nov 1859-1860	Jun
50	Jun-Dec 1860	
51	1861	
52	1862	
53	1863	
54	1864	
55	1865	
56	1866	
57	1867	
58	1868	
59	1869	
60	1870	
61	1871	
62	1872	
63	1873	
64	1874	
65	1875	
66	1876	
67	1877	
68	1878	
69	1879	
70	1880	
71	1881	

**Z/L/MIL/2/72-92**

Military Home Correspondence Loan Books 1861-1881

Z/L/MIL/2/72	1861	Z/L/MIL/2/83	1872
73	1862	84	1873
74	1863	85	1874
75	1864	86	1875
76	1865	87	1876
77	1866	88	1877
78	1867	89	1878
79	1868	90	1879
80	1869	91	1880
81	1870	92	1881
82	1871		

## Z/L/MIL/3 CORRESPONDENCE WITH INDIA

Volumes marked with an asterisk contain annual printed indexes compiled in India, which were bound in London with frequent duplication and overlapping.

## Z/L/MIL/3/1

Index to Military Letters from Bengal, 1810-1851

## Z/L/MIL/3/2-21

Indexes to Military and Marine Letters and Despatches from Bengal and India 1854-1918

Z/L/MIL/3/2	1854-1857
3	1857
4	1859-1861
5	1864-1868*
6	1867-1869*
7	1869-1874*
8	1871-1874*
9	1873-1879*
10	1875-1878*
11	1875-1879*
12	1880-1882*
13	1880-1884*
14	1885-1889*
15	1890-1894*
16	1895-1900*
17	1891-1900*
18	1901-1905*
19	1906-1910*
20	1911-1918*
21	1863-1874 & 1876-1881 nominal index only

## Z/L/MIL/3/22-24

Indexes to Marine Letters and Despatches from India 1867-1897

Z/L/MIL/3/22	1867-1873*
23	1867-1882*
24	1880-1897*

## Z/L/MIL/3/25-27

Registers of Military and Marine Letters and Despatches from India 1860-1881

Z/L/MIL/3/25	1860
26	1877-1879
27	1877-1881

## Z/L/MIL/3/28-33

Registers of Military and Marine Letters and Despatches from Bengal and India, Madras, and Bombay 1840-1876

Z/L/MIL/3/28	1840-1849
29	1850-1855
30	1852-1859
31	1856-1859
32	1859-1867
33	1868-1876

## Z/L/MIL/3/34-44

Indexes to Military and Marine Letters from Madras 1811-1895

Z/L/MIL/3/34	1811-1848
35	1852-1855
36	1856-1865*
37	1866-1875*
38	1876-1886*
39	1887-1890*
40	1891*
41	1892*
42	1893*
43	1894*
44	1895*

## Z/L/MIL/3/45

Register of Military and Marine Letters from Madras 1859-1861

## Z/L/MIL/3/46-52

Indexes to Military and Marine Letters from Bombay 1804-1894

Z/L/MIL/3/46	1804-1848
47	1839-1851, inc Register
48	1851-1856
49	1859-1866
50	1866-1880
51	1877-1894*
52	1881-1890*

## Z/L/MIL/3/53-54

Registers of Military and Marine Letters from Bombay 1860-1881

Z/L/MIL/3/53	1860-1881
54	1877-1881

## Z/L/MIL/3/55-68

Indexes to Military Despatches to Bengal and India 1804-1917

Z/L/MIL/3/55	1804-1853
56	1854-1857
57	Jan-Aug 1858
58	Sep 1858-1860
59	1861-1869
60	1863-1876
61	1870-1873
62	1878-1882*
63	1883-1887*
64	1888-1892*
65	1888-1895*
66	1896-1902*
67	1904-1910*
68	1911-1917*

## Z/L/MIL/3/69-70

Registers of Military Despatches to India 1859-1921

Z/L/MIL/3/69	1859-1861
70	1892-1921

## Z/L/MIL Registers & Indexes

### Z/L/MIL/3/71-80

Indexes to Military Despatches to India, Madras and Bombay 1870-1881

Z/L/MIL/3/71	1870-1872
72	1873
73	1874
74	1875
75	1876
76	1877
77	1878
78	1879
79	1880
80	1881

### Z/L/MIL/3/81-82

Indexes to Military Despatches to Madras 1803-1866

Z/L/MIL/3/81	1803-1858
82	1858-1866

### Z/L/MIL/3/83

Register of Military Despatches to Madras, 1859-1861

### Z/L/MIL/3/84

Index of Military Despatches to Madras 1863-1869, and to Bombay 1863-1868

### Z/L/MIL/3/85-87

Indexes to Military Despatches to Bombay 1803-1869

Z/L/MIL/3/85	1803-1853
86	1854-1855
87	1858-1869

### Z/L/MIL/3/88

Register of Military Despatches to Bombay, 1859-1861

## Z/L/MIL/5 COMPILATIONS AND MISCELLANEOUS

### Z/L/MIL/5/1-13

Indexes to Military Department Minute Papers 1861-1881

Z/L/MIL/5/1	1862-1872
2	1870
3	1871
4	1872
5	1873
6	1874
7	1875
8	1876
9	1877
10	1878
11	1879
12	1880
13	1881

### Z/L/MIL/5/14

Register of Military Department Minute Papers 1861-1867

### Z/L/MIL/5/15

Index to Miscellaneous Memoranda 1819-1874

### Z/L/MIL/5/16-43

Registers of Soldiers' References 1829-1873

Z/L/MIL/5/16	Jun 1829-1830 Sep	1-2712
	index of correspondents	
17	Jan 1831-1832 Sep	1-3408
	index of subjects	
18	Sep 1832-1834 Sep	3409-6799
	index of subjects	
19	Sep 1834-1836 Oct	6800-10686
	index of subjects	
20	Oct 1836-1839 Jun	10687-15558
	index of subjects	
21	Jun 1839-1842 Aug	15559-24344
	index of subjects	
22	Aug 1842-1843 Nov	24345-30330
	index of subjects	
23	Nov 1843-1846 May	30331-36716
	index of subjects	
24	May 1846-1849 Jul	36717-51654
	index of subjects	
25	Jul 1849-1853 May	51655-57714
26	May 1853-1857 Dec	57715-66624
	incomplete index	
27	Dec 1857-1858 Apr	66625-68072
	Apr 1858-1859 Apr	1-3634
28	May 1859-1860 Apr	3635-22106
29	Apr-Jul 1860	1-6000
	incomplete index of correspondents	
30	Jul-Dec 1860	6001-151579
	index of correspondents	
31	Jan-May 1861	1-8760
	index of correspondents and subjects	
32	May-Oct 1861	8761-17693
	index of correspondents and subjects	
33	Nov-Dec 1861	17738-21354
	index of correspondents and subjects	
34	Jan-Aug 1862	1-9058
	index of correspondents and subjects	
35	Aug-Dec 1862	9059-15114
	Jan-Apr 1863	1-4004
	index of correspondents and subjects	
36	May-Dec 1863	4005-10853
	Jan-Jun 1864	1-3696
	index of correspondents and subjects	
37	Jul-Dec 1864	3697-7783
	Jan-Dec 1865	1-5604
	index of correspondents and subjects	
38	1866	1-4904
	1867	1-4245
	index of correspondents and subjects	
39	1868	1-6384
	index of correspondents and subjects	

Z/L/MIL/5/40 1869 1-2721  
index of correspondents and subjects  
41 1871 1-1182  
index of correspondents and subjects  
42 1872 1-875  
index of correspondents and subjects  
43 1873 1-661  
index of correspondents and subjects

Z/L/MIL/5/44  
Index to Cochrane's "Miscellaneous Papers" (L/MIL/5/448), 1754-1866

Z/L/MIL/5/45  
Index to Board of Control Papers (L/MIL/5/496-507), 1842-1858

**Z/L/MIL/6 DEPARTMENTAL PAPERS: MILITARY CORRESPONDENCE 1882-1948**

Z/L/MIL/6/1-7 1882

Z/L/MIL/6/1 Register 1-5000 (Home)  
2 5001-10100 (Home)  
3 10501-14589 (India)  
4 Index to Home Register A-M  
5 N-Z  
6 Index to India Register  
7 Loan Book

Z/L/MIL/6/8-13 1883

Z/L/MIL/6/8 Register 1-8146 (Home)  
9 10501-14534 (India)  
10 Index to Home Register A-M  
11 N-Z  
12 Index to India Register  
13 Loan Book

Z/L/MIL/6/14-18 1884

Z/L/MIL/6/14 Register 1-7885 (Home)  
15 10501-13730 (India)  
16 Index to Home Register  
17 Index to India Register  
18 Loan Book

Z/L/MIL/6/19-23 1885

Z/L/MIL/6/19 Register 1-8440 (Home)  
20 10501-13552 (India)  
21 Index to Home Register  
22 Index to India Register  
23 Loan Book

Z/L/MIL/6/24-28 1886

Z/L/MIL/6/24 Register 1-7000  
25 7001-13210  
26 Subject Index  
27 Nominal Index  
28 Loan Book

Z/L/MIL/6/29-33 1887

Z/L/MIL/6/29 Register 1-7000  
30 7001-12924  
31 Subject Index  
32 Nominal Index  
33 Loan Book

Z/L/MIL/6/34-38 1888

Z/L/MIL/6/34 Register 1-7000  
35 7001-12491  
36 Subject Index  
37 Nominal Index  
38 Loan Book

Z/L/MIL/6/39-43 1889

Z/L/MIL/6/39 Register 1-7000  
40 7001-11760  
41 Subject Index  
42 Nominal Index  
43 Loan Book

Z/L/MIL/6/44-48 1890

Z/L/MIL/6/44 Register 1-7000  
45 7001-11814  
46 Subject Index  
47 Nominal Index  
48 Loan Book

Z/L/MIL/6/49-53 1891

Z/L/MIL/6/49 Register 1-7000  
50 7001-11988  
51 Subject Index  
52 Nominal Index  
53 Loan Book

Z/L/MIL/6/54-58 1892

Z/L/MIL/6/54 Register 1-7000  
55 7001-12528  
56 Subject Index  
57 Nominal Index  
58 Loan Book

Z/L/MIL/6/59-63 1893

Z/L/MIL/6/59 Register 1-7000  
60 7001-12646  
61 Subject Index  
62 Nominal Index  
63 Loan Book

Z/L/MIL/6/64-68 1894

Z/L/MIL/6/64 Register 1-7000  
65 7001-12321  
66 Subject Index  
67 Nominal Index  
68 Loan Book

**Z/L/MIL/ Registers & Indexes**

Z/L/MIL/6/69-73	1895	Z/L/MIL/6/109-113	1903
Z/L/MIL/6/69	Register 1-7000	Z/L/MIL/6/109	Register 1-9000
70	7001-11910	110	9001-17944
71	Subject Index	111	Subject Index
72	Nominal Index	112	Nominal Index
73	Loan Book	113	Loan Book
Z/L/MIL/6/74-78		Z/L/MIL/6/114-118	1904
Z/L/MIL/6/74	Register 1-7000	Z/L/MIL/6/114	Register 1-9000
75	7001-12369	115	9001-17614
76	Subject Index	116	Subject Index
77	Nominal Index	117	Nominal Index
78	Loan Book	118	Loan Book
Z/L/MIL/6/79-83	1897	Z/L/MIL/6/119-123	1905
Z/L/MIL/6/79	Register 1-7000	Z/L/MIL/6/119	Register 1-9000
80	7001-13561	120	9001-17355
81	Subject Index	121	Subject Index
82	Nominal Index	122	Nominal Index
83	Loan Book	123	Loan Book
Z/L/MIL/6/84-88	1898	Z/L/MIL/6/124-128	1906
Z/L/MIL/6/84	Register 1-7000	Z/L/MIL/6/124	Register 1-9000
85	7001-12709	125	9001-17126
86	Subject Index	126	Subject Index
87	Nominal Index	127	Nominal Index
88	Loan Book	128	Loan Book
Z/L/MIL/6/89-93	1899	Z/L/MIL/6/129-133	1907
Z/L/MIL/6/89	Register 1-7000	Z/L/MIL/6/129	Register 1-9000
90	7001-12721	130	9001-18158
91	Subject Index	131	Subject Index
92	Nominal Index	132	Nominal Index
93	Loan Book	133	Loan Book
Z/L/MIL/6/94-98	1900	Z/L/MIL/6/134-138	1908
Z/L/MIL/6/94	Register 1-7000	Z/L/MIL/6/134	Register 1-9000
95	7001-13260A	135	9001-18306
96	Subject Index	136	Subject Index
97	Nominal Index	137	Nominal Index
98	Loan Book	138	Loan Book
Z/L/MIL/6/99-103	1901	Z/L/MIL/6/139-143	1909
Z/L/MIL/6/99	Register 1-7000	Z/L/MIL/6/139	Register 1-9000
100	7001-15800	140	9001-17382
101	Subject Index	141	Subject Index
102	Nominal Index	142	Nominal Index
103	Loan Book	143	Loan Book
Z/L/MIL/6/104-108	1902	Z/L/MIL/6/144-148	1910
Z/L/MIL/6/104	Register 1-9080	Z/L/MIL/6/144	Register 1-9000
105	9081-18978	145	9001-15522
106	Subject Index	146	Subject Index
107	Nominal Index	147	Nominal Index
108	Loan Book	148	Loan Book



**Z/L/MIL Registers & Indexes**

Z/L/MIL/6/149-153	1911	Z/L/MIL/6/193	Subject Index A-Z
Z/L/MIL/6/149	Register 1-9000	194	Subject Index A-Z (Supplementary)
150	9001-16223	195	Nominal Index A-K
151	Subject Index	196	L-Z
152	Nominal Index	197	Loan Book 1-24000
153	Loan Book	198	24001-48000
		199	48001-52640
		200	54001-56193
Z/L/MIL/6/154-158	1912	Z/L/MIL/6/201-218	1917
Z/L/MIL/6/154	Register 1-9000	Z/L/MIL/6/201	Register Pt 1 1-12000
155	9001-17702	202	12001-24000
156	Subject Index	203	24001-36000
157	Nominal Index	204	36001-48000
158	Loan Book	205	48001-50888
Z/L/MIL/6/159-163	1913	206	Register Pt 2 1-12000
Z/L/MIL/6/159	Register 1-9000	207	12001-24000
160	9001-18410	208	24001-36000
161	Subject Index	209	36001-48000
162	Nominal Index	210	48001-50888
163	Loan Book	211	Subject Index
Z/L/MIL/6/164-172	1914	212	Nominal Index A-K
Z/L/MIL/6/164	Register 1-9000	213	Nominal Index L-Z
165	9001-18000	214	Loan Book 1-24000
166	18001-22000	215	24001-48000
167	22001-26692	216	48001-50888
168	Subject Index A-Z	217	Circulation Book 1-27000
169	Subject Index A-Z (Supplementary)	218	27001-50888
170	Nominal Index	Z/L/MIL/6/219-237	1918
171	Loan Book 1-18000	Z/L/MIL/6/219	Register Pt 1 1-12000
172	18001-26692	220	12001-24000
Z/L/MIL/6/173-182	1915	221	24001-36000
Z/L/MIL/6/173	Register 1-12000	222	36001-45000
174	12001-24000	223	45001-54000
175	24001-36000	224	54001-56193
176	36001-464000	225	Register Pt 2 1-12000
177	Subject Index A-Z	226	12001-24000
178	Subject Index A-Z (Supplementary)	227	24001-36000
179	Nominal Index A-Z	228	36001-45000
180	Nominal Index A-Z (Supplementary)	229	45001-54000
181	Loan Book 1-24000	230	54001-56193
182	24001-46380	231	Subject Index A-L
Z/L/MIL/6/183-200	1916	232	M-Z
Z/L/MIL/6/183	Register Pt 1 1-12000	233	Nominal Index A-K
184	12001-24000	234	L-Z
185	24001-36000	235	Loan Book 1-24000
186	36001-48000	236	24001-48000
187	48001-52640	237	48001-56193
188	Register Pt 2 1-12000	Z/L/MIL/6/238-249	1919
189	12001-24000	Z/L/MIL/6/238	Register Pt 1 1-13000
190	24001-36000	239	13001-26000
191	36001-48000	240	26001-39000
192	48001-52640	241	Register Pt 2 1-13000
		242	13001-26000
		243	26001-39000

**Z/L/MIL Registers & Indexes**

- Z/L/MIL/6/244 Subject Index A-K  
245 L-Z  
246 Nominal Index A-K  
247 L-Z  
248 Loan Book 1-18000  
249 18001-36000
- Z/L/MIL/6/250-254 1920
- Z/L/MIL/6/250 Register 1-8000  
251 8001-16000  
252 Subject Index A-L  
253 M-Z  
254 Loan Book
- Z/L/MIL/6/255-259 1921
- Z/L/MIL/6/255 Register 1-8000  
256 8001-14846  
257 Subject Index A-L  
258 M-Z  
259 Loan Book
- Z/L/MIL/6/260-262 1922
- Z/L/MIL/6/260 Register  
261 Index  
262 Loan Book
- Z/L/MIL/6/263-265 1923
- Z/L/MIL/6/263 Register  
264 Index  
265 Loan Book
- Z/L/MIL/6/266-268 1924
- Z/L/MIL/6/266 Register  
267 Index  
268 Loan Book
- Z/L/MIL/6/269-271 1925
- Z/L/MIL/6/269 Register  
270 Index  
271 Loan Book
- Z/L/MIL/6/272-274 1926
- Z/L/MIL/6/272 Register  
273 Index  
274 Loan Book
- Z/L/MIL/6/275-277 1927
- Z/L/MIL/6/275 Register  
276 Index  
277 Loan Book
- Z/L/MIL/6/278-280 1928
- Z/L/MIL/6/278 Register  
279 Index  
280 Loan Book
- Z/L/MIL/6/281-283 1929
- Z/L/MIL/6/281 Register  
282 Index  
283 Loan Book
- Z/L/MIL/6/284-286 1930
- Z/L/MIL/6/284 Register  
285 Index  
286 Loan Book
- Z/L/MIL/6/287-289 1931
- Z/L/MIL/6/287 Register  
288 Index  
289 Loan Book
- Z/L/MIL/6/290-292 1932
- Z/L/MIL/6/290 Register  
291 Index  
292 Loan Book
- Z/L/MIL/6/293-295 1933
- Z/L/MIL/6/293 Register  
294 Index  
295 Loan Book
- Z/L/MIL/6/296-298 1934
- Z/L/MIL/6/296 Register  
297 Index  
298 Loan Book
- Z/L/MIL/6/299-303 1935
- Z/L/MIL/6/299 Register 1-9000  
300 9001-9424  
301 Index  
302 Loan Book 1-9000  
303 9001-9424
- Z/L/MIL/6/304-306 1936
- Z/L/MIL/6/304 Register  
305 Index  
306 Loan Book
- Z/L/MIL/6/307-309 1937
- Z/L/MIL/6/307 Register  
308 Index  
309 Loan Book
- Z/L/MIL/6/310-312 1938
- Z/L/MIL/6/310 Register  
311 Index  
312 Loan Book

**Z/L/MIL Registers & Indexes****Z/L/MIL/6/313-316 1939**

**Z/L/MIL/6/313 Register**  
 314 Index  
 315 Loan Book 1-12000  
 316 12001-13000

**Z/L/MIL/6/317-319 1940**

**Z/L/MIL/6/317 Register**  
 318 Index  
 319 Loan Book

**Z/L/MIL/6/320-322 1941**

**Z/L/MIL/6/320 Register**  
 321 Index  
 322 Loan Book

**Z/L/MIL/6/323-328 1942**

**Z/L/MIL/6/323 Register 1-8920**  
 324 8921-END  
 325 Index  
 326 Loan Book 1-15000  
 327 15001-16020  
 328 16021-18230

**Z/L/MIL/6/329-332 1943**

**Z/L/MIL/6/329 Register 1-9500**  
 330 9501-END  
 331 Index  
 332 Loan Book

**Z/L/MIL/6/333-337 1944**

**Z/L/MIL/6/333 Register 1-9580**  
 334 9581-END  
 335 Index  
 336 Prisoners of War Index  
 337 Loan Book

**Z/L/MIL/6/338-340 1945**

**Z/L/MIL/6/338 Register**  
 339 Index  
 340 Loan Book

**Z/L/MIL/6/341-344 1946**

**Z/L/MIL/6/341 Register**  
 342 Index  
 343 Naval Pensions Index  
 344 Loan Book

**Z/L/MIL/6/345-348 1947**

**Z/L/MIL/6/345 Register**  
 346 Index A-Z  
 347 Index A-Z (Supplementary)  
 348 Loan Book

**Z/L/MIL/6/349-351 1948**

**Z/L/MIL/6/349 Register**  
 350 Index  
 351 Loan Book

**Z/L/MIL/6/352-357****Military Department War Book Registers 1914-1923**

**Z/L/MIL/6/352 Jul 1914-1915 Mar**  
 353 Mar 1915-1916 Feb  
 354 Feb 1916-1916 Nov  
 355 Nov 1916-1917 Nov  
 356 Nov 1917-1919 Jan  
 357 Jan 1919-1923 Jul

**Z/L/MIL/7 DEPARTMENTAL PAPERS: MILITARY COLLECTIONS**

**Z/L/MIL/7/1 Register, Collections 1-250**  
 2 Register, Collections 251-454  
 3 Index A - K  
 4 Index L - Z  
 5 Loan Book, Collections 1-266  
 6 Loan Book, Collections 267-454

**Z/L/MIL/9 ENTRY INTO THE SERVICE****Z/L/MIL/9/1**

Index to applications for East India Company cadetships, 1775-1860

**Z/L/MIL/9/2**

Index to Queen's India Cadetships, 1858-1862

**Z/L/MIL/9/3**

Index to Sandhurst Cadets, 1902-1914

**Z/L/MIL/9/5**

Index to Assistant-Surgeons' and Surgeons' Papers, 1804-1914

**Z/L/MIL/9/6**

Index to Temporary Indian Army Officers' application papers, 1919-1921

**Z/L/MIL/9/7**

Index to Indian Army Reserve of Officers' application papers, c1917-1918

**Z/L/MIL/10 BENGAL ARMY****Z/L/MIL/10/1**

Index to Bengal Service Army Lists, 1770-1858

**Z/L/MIL/10/2**

Index to Bengal Services, 1860-1893

**Z/L/MIL Registers & Indexes**

**Z/L/MIL/10/3**

Index to Bengal Army Officers' Retirement Certificates,  
1857-1896

**Z/L/MIL/10/4**

Index to Bengal Army Officers' Marriage Notifications,  
1866-1888

**Z/L/MIL/11 MADRAS ARMY**

**Z/L/MIL/11/1**

Index to Madras Service Army Lists, 1771-1859

**Z/L/MIL/11/2**

Index to Madras Services, 1860-1892

**Z/L/MIL/11/3**

Index to Madras Army Officers' Marriage Notifications,  
1869-1888

**Z/L/MIL/12 BOMBAY ARMY**

**Z/L/MIL/12/1**

Index to Bombay Service Army Lists, 1753-1859

**Z/L/MIL/12/2**

Index to Bombay Services, 1860-1892

**Z/L/MIL/12/3**

Index to Bombay Army Officers' Marriage Notifications,  
1867-1888



**L/WS War Staff**



## L/WS War Staff

On the outbreak of war in 1939 the Military Secretary automatically became responsible for co-ordinating India Office arrangements for passing from a peace to a war footing, as detailed in the India Office War Book, and for forming a *War Staff* within his department.

Routine military matters continued to be handled by the normal Military Department staff, under the Civilian Joint Secretary, while all 'war' matters were referred to the new War Staff. This was divided into three sections - General, Intelligence and Supply - with a joint Registry, and a Personal Assistant in charge of a Reception Bureau for ex-officers seeking war employment was also appointed. As wartime administrative arrangements became increasingly complex, specialist officers such as the Air Liaison Officer were attached to the War Staff. See Files WS 2778, 2810 and 12029 for a detailed analysis of the organisation.

Both the Military Department and the War Staff were merged in the new *Defence Department* of the Commonwealth Relations Office in 1949, which took over the War Staff files. Because the majority of them carried obsolete wartime 'Top Secret' or 'Secret' classifications, they were subjected to drastic weeding. They were also consulted at this period for the Official History of the War, and files marked with an asterisk in the present list are stamped 'Permanent Preservation, Quoted in Official History.

The surviving files fall into two sections, and there are also a number of contemporary registers and indexes:

L/WS/1/1-1755 War Staff 'WS' Series Files  
1921-1950

L/WS/2/1-85 Other War Staff Files 1940-1951

The first section covers the activities of the three main divisions of the War Staff, and it includes a small number of pre-war Military Department files 'brought-up' for their relevance to the wartime situation. These files were recovered from the Foreign and Commonwealth Office in two stages: 1409 files came back in 1967, and it was then thought that there were no further survivors; however, a second group of 346 files was discovered in 1970, after the first group had been listed and processed with India Office Records reference numbers. Therefore, the files in the first section are listed in the order of their 'WS' file numbers.

The second section is listed in the usual way, with the modern IOR reference number as the first element. This section represents the residue of separate series of files for the Personal Assistant, the Air Liaison Officer and other specialists, demi-official papers, and miscellaneous material.

## L/WS/1/1/1-1755 War Staff 'WS' Series Files 1921-1950

File WS 3 - L/WS/1/1

Naval (miscellaneous): 'stand by telegram and naval control service, 1938-1939

File WS 5 - L/WS/1/2

Preliminary war measures: messages from the Army Council notifying preparation for war, 1939-1940

File WS 16 - L/WS/1/3

Intelligence (organisation): appointment of and Instructions to Naval Reporting Officers in India and Burma, 1925-1941

File WS 17 - L/WS/1/4

Suez Canal defence arrangements: mobilisation of air force, 1938-1939

File WS 25 - L/WS/1/5

Operations: Naval and air bombardment, 1939-1940

File WS 31 - L/WS/1/6

Royal Indian Navy: placing of RIN ships under the control of the C-in-C East Indies, 1939-1941

File WS 37 - L/WS/1/7

Naval (HM ships): movements, 1939-1940

File WS 38 - L/WS/1/8

Mobilisation: naval mobilisation, 1939

File WS 46 - L/WS/1/9

Requisitioning of ships, 1937-1939

File WS 50 - L/WS/1/10

Naval (miscellaneous): war wireless-telegraph organisation for naval service, 1939-1943

File WS 52 - L/WS/1/11

Shipping: movements of HM transports, 1939

File WS 65 - L/WS/1/12

Mobilisation: army mobilisation, 1939

File WS 73 - L/WS/1/13

Intelligence: miscellaneous reports received from Middle East Intelligence Centre, 1939

File WS 77 - L/WS/1/14

Shipping: arming of merchant shipping, 1939-1942

File WS 89 - L/WS/1/15

War measures preliminary: warning telegrams, 1939-1940

File WS 92 - L/WS/1/16

Legislation: Defence Act 1939

File WS 94 - L/WS/1/17

War measures preliminary: preparation for defence by Australia, New Zealand and Canada, 1939

File WS 96 - L/WS/1/18

Shipping: control of mercantile movements and diversion of shipping, 1939-1942



- File WS 104 – L/WS/1/19  
Telegrams: War Book – addressing of telegrams, 1935-1939
- File WS 144 – L/WS/1/20  
Movements of troops from India: 22nd Mountain Battery, Royal Artillery, for Kenya, 1939-1940
- File WS 210 – L/WS/1/21  
Legislation: Ships and Aircraft (transfer Restrictions) Bill, 1939
- File WS 214 – L/WS/1/22  
Shipping: movements (miscellaneous), 1939
- File WS 223 – L/WS/1/23  
Powers to vary war establishments, and general questions relating to the employment of troops outside India, 1939-1944
- File WS 227 – L/WS/1/24  
Movements of troops: Force K.4, 1939
- File WS 253 – L/WS/1/25  
Publications: interchange and issue of to allies and potential allies, 1939
- File WS 263 – L/WS/1/26  
Aircraft and aviation: restrictions on civil aircraft, 1938-1940
- File WS 267 – L/WS/1/27  
Insurance: war risks compensation scheme, 1939
- File WS 271 – L/WS/1/28  
Aliens: prohibition against foreigners leaving India, 1939
- File WS 275 – L/WS/1/29-31  
Movements of troops: miscellaneous units for Malaya, 1939-1942 3 parts
- File WS 292 – L/WS/1/32  
Transport: pack mules from India for the British Expeditionary Force, 1939-1940
- File WS 294 – L/WS/1/33  
Aircraft and aviation: civil flying in the Dominions, Colonies and British Protected States, 1939
- File WS 296 – L/WS/1/34  
Correspondence: miscellaneous personal telegrams and letters, Maj Brian Palliser Teague O'Brien, War Staff, 1939-1940
- File WS 318 – L/WS/1/35  
Shipping: Burma – navigational aids in time of war, 1939
- File WS 319 – L/WS/1/36  
War Book (India), 1926-1945
- File WS 337 – L/WS/1/37  
India's war effort: offer by Nepalese government to supply troops in India, 1939-1946
- File WS 361 – L/WS/1/38  
Supplies and stores: stores for troops in Singapore, 1939
- File WS 369 – L/WS/1/39  
Naval (miscellaneous): minelaying – Admiralty notice to mariners, 1939-1940
- File WS 384 – L/WS/1/40  
Requisitioning of aerodromes, 1939
- File WS 402 – L/WS/1/41  
Finance: exchange control, 1939
- File WS 415 – L/WS/1/42  
Correspondence: War Office secret letters – formation and units signs, 1939-1944
- File WS 434 – L/WS/1/43  
War measures preliminary: institution of the 'war' stage, 1939-1942
- File WS 443 – L/WS/1/44  
Movements of troops: stores for troops in Aden, 1939-1940
- File WS 459 – L/WS/1/45  
Ceylon: liaison India/Ceylon, 1939
- File WS 460 – L/WS/1/46  
Mobilisation: partial mobilisation of the Netherlands East Indies, 1939
- File WS 475 – L/WS/1/47  
Naval (miscellaneous): examination service, 1939-1940
- File WS 476 – L/WS/1/48  
Meteorology: meteorological services, 1938-1944
- File WS 493 – L/WS/1/49  
Publications: key memorandum – Admiralty secret documents, 1939-1942
- File WS 500 – L/WS/1/50  
Commitments (RAF in India): conditional overseas commitments, 1939
- File WS 515 – L/WS/1/51  
Afghanistan: Anglo-Afghan agreement, 1939
- File WS 532 – L/WS/1/52  
Enemy ships and aircraft: dismantling of radio apparatus, 1939-1940
- File WS 552 – L/WS/1/53  
Enemy shipping: 'days of grace' – seizure, 1939-1940
- File WS 563 – L/WS/1/54  
Legislation: Emergency Powers (Defence) Act, 1939
- File WS 565 – L/WS/1/55  
France: notification of war between France and Germany, 1939
- File WS 580 – L/WS/1/56  
Enemy aircraft: seizure, 1939-1940
- File WS 590 – L/WS/1/57  
Defence (organisation): higher direction of defence in India – position of Air Officer Commanding, 1935-1942
- File WS 598 – L/WS/1/58  
Chemical warfare: use of asphyxiating, poisonous or other gases, and of bacteriological methods of warfare, 1939-1943

## L/WS War Staff

- File WS 629 – L/WS/1/59-60  
Equipment: equipment for Rangoon examination battery, 1938-1941 2 parts
- File WS 637 – L/WS/1/61  
Contraband restrictions (main file), 1939-1940
- File WS 650 – L/WS/1/62  
War measures preliminary: war measures taken by the Dominions, 1939
- File WS 658 – L/WS/1/63  
Legislation: Aircraft Prize Act, 1939
- File WS 667 – L/WS/1/64  
Intelligence: communications to and from the Information Officer, 1939-1942
- File WS 683 – L/WS/1/65  
Personnel: arrangements for accommodation of Ordnance Consulting Officer's War Staff in time of emergency, 1939-1944
- File WS 685 – L/WS/1/66  
Intelligence: Palestine situation, 1939
- File WS 705 – L/WS/1/67  
Movements of troops: troops for 4th Deccan Division, Egypt, 1939-1941
- File WS 709 – L/WS/1/68  
India's war effort: offers of assistance from India, 1939-1940
- File WS 713 – L/WS/1/69  
Intelligence: weekly letters between Military Intelligence War Office and Military Intelligence India, 1939-1940
- File WS 727 – L/WS/1/70  
Censorship: telegraph and postal censorship, 1939-1945
- File WS 730 – L/WS/1/71  
Supplies and stores: stores for 4th Deccan Division, Egypt 1939-1940
- File WS 735 – L/WS/1/72  
Intelligence: weekly letters from Military Intelligence War Office to Military Intelligence India, 1939
- File WS 736 – L/WS/1/73  
War Cabinet: disposal of Cabinet, and Cabinet committees of the Committee of Imperial Defence, 1939
- File WS 740 – L/WS/1/74  
Correspondence: demi-official correspondence between General Staff India Office and Staff Duties Branch India, 1939-1942
- File WS 763 – L/WS/1/75  
Intelligence: intelligence summaries – eastern (Persia), 1940
- File WS 769 – L/WS/1/76  
China: transport of arms to China through Burma, 1939
- File WS 774 – L/WS/1/77  
Port defence schemes: Rangoon, 1934-1942
- File WS 781 – L/WS/1/78  
Publications: 'Handbook of economic warfare', 1939-1940
- File WS 800 – L/WS/1/79  
Recruitment in Australia for UK forces, 1939
- File WS 809 – L/WS/1/80  
Defence requirements India 1938/39: composition and equipment of external defence troops, 1939-1940
- File WS 819 – L/WS/1/81  
Movements of troops: maintenance of troops overseas, 1939-1941
- File WS 827 – L/WS/1/82  
War Book: destruction of War Books, 1939-1940
- File WS 840 – L/WS/1/83  
Communications (radio and cable): discontinuance of radio-telephone service, 1939
- File WS 866 – L/WS/1/84  
Publications: 'Detaining officers' war instructions (Burma)', 1938-1941
- File WS 934 – L/WS/1/85  
Publicity: appointment of Director-General of Publicity in the Far East, 1939
- File WS 938 – L/WS/1/86  
Movements of troops: troops for Aden additional to scheme HAWK, 1939-1943
- File WS 1000 – L/WS/1/87  
Movements of troops: policy of employment of Indian troops in Palestine, 1939
- File WS 1032 – L/WS/1/88  
Schemes: Bombay defence scheme, 1934-1944
- File WS 1035 – L/WS/1/89  
War Cabinet: transmission of Committee of Imperial Defence papers to India and Burma, 1939-1940
- File WS 1040 – L/WS/1/90  
War Staff: evacuation arrangements, 1939
- File WS 1054 – L/WS/1/91  
Committee of Imperial Defence: return of surplus documents, papers etc to the Committee, 1930-1948
- File WS 1076 – L/WS/1/92  
Government departments: miscellaneous communications from departments of HM government, 1939-1944
- File WS 1087 – L/WS/1/93  
Personnel: personnel for the Rangoon Battalion (Burma Auxiliary Force) on its reconstruction as an anti-aircraft unit, 1939-1941
- File WS 1091 – L/WS/1/94  
Intelligence: correspondence on communiqués from the Home Office on air raid precautions, 1939-1943
- File WS 1120 – L/WS/1/95  
Publications: 'German field regulations', 1939
- File WS 1154 – L/WS/1/96  
Intelligence: Burma monthly intelligence summaries, 1939-1941
- File WS 1163 – L/WS/1/97  
Movements of troops: troops for Iraq – Force K.3, 1939-1940

- File WS 1188 – L/WS/1/98  
Government departments: despatch of papers to India on behalf of Chemical Defence Research Department, 1939-1941
- File WS 1201 – L/WS/1/99  
Intelligence: miscellaneous reports prepared by Maj Leo Steveni, War Staff, 1939-1940
- File WS 1228 – L/WS/1/100  
Publications: transmission to India of War Office secret publications, 1938-1941
- File WS 1230 – L/WS/1/101  
Movements of troops: despatch of units to Hong Kong, 1937-1941
- File WS 1238 – L/WS/1/102  
Publications (Admiralty): Reporting Officers' secret decyphering tables for use with administrative code, 1938-1940
- File WS 1241 – L/WS/1/103  
Air raid precautions: respirators and other ARP equipment for War Staff, 1938-1941
- File WS 1270 – L/WS/1/104  
Shipping: movements of HM transports, 1939
- File WS 1293 – L/WS/1/105  
Shipping: miscellaneous movements of shipping, 1939
- File WS 1312 – L/WS/1/106  
Movements of troops: implementing Scheme EMU and RAF plan S.4, 1935-1941
- File WS 1313 – L/WS/1/107  
Movements of troops: implementing Scheme HAWK, 1939-1940
- File WS 1319 – L/WS/1/108  
Movements of troops: implementing Scheme HERON, 1939-1940
- File WS 1321 – L/WS/1/109  
Movements of troops: signal section for East Africa, 1939
- File WS 1322 – L/WS/1/110  
Equipment for RAF in India: equipment for conversion of bombers to fighters, 1939-1940
- File WS 1323 – L/WS/1/111  
Radio direction finding equipment: India, 1941-1944
- File WS 1330 – L/WS/1/112  
Transport: provision of cavalry remounts from India, 1939-1941
- File WS 1339 – L/WS/1/113  
War Cabinet: destruction of obsolete documents issued by the Committee of Imperial Defence, 1939-1941
- File WS 1357 – L/WS/1/114  
Aircraft and aviation: storage in India of reserve aircraft for Commands abroad, 1939-1940
- File WS 1408 – L/WS/1/115  
Schemes: 'Plan of operations (India) 1938', Pt II - Order of battle and key, 1939-1942  
See File WS 1583 for Pt I
- File WS 1415 – L/WS/1/116-117  
Russian threat to India: counter-measures and intelligence, 1939-1940 2 parts
- File WS 1432 – L/WS/1/118  
Schemes: Indian ports defence – Karachi, 1933-1940
- File WS 1433 – L/WS/1/119  
Schemes: Indian ports defence – Madras, 1934-1944
- File WS 1435 – L/WS/1/120  
Publications (War Office): bulletins re German strategy, 1939-1941
- File WS 1447 – L/WS/1/121  
Operations: Middle East – HERRING, TROUT, RAINBOW, 1940
- File WS 1447A – L/WS/1/122  
Strategy to be employed in the Middle East, 1939-1944
- File WS 1457 – L/WS/1/123  
Correspondence (miscellaneous): private and personal, Col Noel Louis St Pierre Bunbury, War Staff, 1939-1941
- File WS 1492 – L/WS/1/124  
Publications: Cadell Report on the anti-aircraft defences of Rangoon, and miscellaneous defence questions arising therefrom, 1939-1940
- File WS 1508 – L/WS/1/125  
Publications: 'Order of battle of the Red Army', 1939-1940
- File WS 1542 – L/WS/1/126  
Correspondence: Defence Department (India) Deputy Secretary's weekly circular letters, 1939
- File WS 1549 – L/WS/1/127  
Equipment: supply of wireless sets for Burma, 1939-1941
- File WS 1576 – L/WS/1/128  
Personnel: personnel for Rangoon Field Brigade, Royal Artillery, and Burma Auxiliary Force, 1939-1940
- File WS 1583 – L/WS/1/129  
Schemes: 'Plan of operations (India) 1938, Pt I – Plan, 1939-1942  
See File WS 1408 for Part II
- File WS 1588 – L/WS/1/130  
USSR: Order of battle of the Red Air Force, 1939
- File WS 1644/1 – L/WS/1/131  
Movements of troops: animal transport companies for France – Force K.3, 1939-1942
- File WS 1645 – L/WS/1/132  
Movements of troops: Force K.2, 1939
- File WS 1661 – L/WS/1/133  
Maps and plans: general policy of supply of drawings etc by Defence Departments to the Government of India, 1939-1941
- File WS 1667 – L/WS/1/134  
Shipping: minesweepers for India and Burma ports, 1939

## L/WS War Staff

File WS 1671 – L/WS/1/135

Aircraft and aviation: Lysander aircraft for RAF in India, 1938-1941

File WS 1680 – L/WS/1/136

Recruitment in India, 1939-1944

File WS 1695 – L/WS/1/137

Shipping: movements of shipping (miscellaneous), 1939

File WS 1705 – L/WS/1/138

Shipping: movements of HM transports, 1939

File WS 1715 – L/WS/1/139

Schemes: Force GANDER, 1939

File WS 1721/1 – L/WS/1/140

Movements of troops: Orders of battle, 1939-1943

File WS 1732 – L/WS/1/141

War Cabinet: resuscitation of Joint Defence Committee as Port Defence Committee, 1936-1940

File WS 1744 – L/WS/1/142

Strengths: Indian and Imperial Establishments – monthly strength returns, including analysis, 1937-1939

File WS 1754 – L/WS/1/143

Afghanistan: Afridis and Afghan refugees, 1939

File WS 1759 – L/WS/1/144

Schemes: preparation schemes (Indian port defence), 1933-1940

File WS 1769 – L/WS/1/145

War Staff: overtime and other allowances for clerical personnel, 1939-1944

File WS 1783 – L/WS/1/146

Publications: transmission of miscellaneous War Office publications to Burma, 1938-1941

File WS 1809 – L/WS/1/147

Defence requirements (India) 1938/39: Chatfield Committee – withdrawal of a British cavalry regiment from India (16th/5th Lancers), 1939

File WS 1839 – L/WS/1/148

Correspondence: private and personal, Lt-Col Robert Leigh Goode, War Staff, 1939-1941

File WS 1925 – L/WS/1/149

Chatfield Committee: appointment of chairman and members, and preliminary discussions, 1938-1939

File WS 1926 – L/WS/1/150

Chatfield Committee: terms of reference and financial questions involved, 1938-1939

File WS 1927 – L/WS/1/151

Chatfield Committee, Pownall sub-committee composition and report, 1939

File WS 1930 – L/WS/1/152

Chatfield Committee: record of preliminary inter-departmental meetings, including notes prepared by the India Office and mandate prepared by the Government of India, 1938

File WS 1931 – L/WS/1/153

Chatfield Committee: creation and maintenance of an Imperial Reserve, 1938

File WS 1933 – L/WS/1/154

Chatfield Committee: questions arising out of terms of reference, and Provincial Governors' reactions to the report, 1938-1939

File WS 1934 – L/WS/1/155

Chatfield Committee: notes on the report by Generals Muspratt and Auchinleck, 1939

File WS 1935 – L/WS/1/156

Chatfield Committee: questions relating to the RAF in India, 1938-1939

File WS 1936 – L/WS/1/157

Chatfield Committee: Cabinet committee on defence of India, 1939

File WS 1938 – L/WS/1/158

Defence requirements discussions 1938/39: Government of India's proposals for modernisation of the Army in India ("Twenty Crore Scheme"), 1938

File WS 1938A – L/WS/1/159

Defence requirements discussions: record of Cabinet conclusions, 1938

File WS 1939 – L/WS/1/160

Chatfield Committee: correspondence between India Office and Government of India on getting communication onto an official basis, 1938

File WS 1965 – L/WS/1/161

Intelligence: précis of important decisions, issued by the Government of India, 1939

File WS 1969 – L/WS/1/162

Personnel: movements of individual officers, 1939

File WS 2023 – L/WS/1/163

Finance (dollar exchange): purchase of vehicles from USA, 1939-1940

File WS 2047 – L/WS/1/164

Modernisation of the Army in India, 1938-1939

File WS 2059 – L/WS/1/165

War Cabinet: representation on the Overseas Defence Committee sub-committee, 1937

File WS 2065 – L/WS/1/166

Correspondence: demi-official correspondence between General Staff India Office and Military Intelligence Branch Army HQ India, 1938-1941

File WS 2075 – L/WS/1/167

Schemes: EMU (late 'M'), 1938-1940

File WS 2076 – L/WS/1/168

Schemes: correspondence relating to scheme HERON (late 'E'), also plan for the move of Heron Force, 1938-1941

- File WS 2077 – L/WS/1/169  
Schemes: HAWK (Late 'A'), 1938-1941
- File WS 2099 – L/WS/1/170  
Schemes: plan for the modernisation of the Army, 1939-1940
- File WS 2127 – L/WS/1/171  
Shipping: movements of HM transports, 1939
- File WS 2138 – L/WS/1/172  
Intelligence: Middle East Intelligence Centre – reports from information received through censorship authorities, 1940
- File WS 2140 – L/WS/1/173  
Sabotage: general questions, 1939-1941
- File WS 2152 – L/WS/1/174  
Intelligence (organisation): formation of Combined Intelligence Bureau for Middle East, now MICE, 1938-1942
- File WS 2159 – L/WS/1/175  
Casualties: notification procedure, 1937-1939
- File WS 2173 – L/WS/1/176  
Correspondence: demi-official correspondence with General Staff 1 & 2, Army HQ Burma, 1939-1941
- File WS 2176 – L/WS/1/177  
Far East: Singapore Conference (Anglo-French conversations), 1939
- File WS 2178 – L/WS/1/178  
War Book (Burma), 1937-1940
- File WS 2234 – L/WS/1/179  
Shipping: movements of shipping (miscellaneous), 1939
- File WS 2258 – L/WS/1/180  
Commitments: liability of India to supply reinforcements outside India (main file), 1932-1940
- File WS 2266 – L/WS/1/181  
Correspondence (miscellaneous): receipts for letters etc transmitted by the Chief of the General Staff Army HQ India to the India Office, 1939-1941
- File WS 2267 – L/WS/1/182  
Schemes: Force K.7, 1939
- File WS 2287 – L/WS/1/183  
Publications: annual return of Government of India documents on charge to the India Office, 1932-1937
- File WS 2325 – L/WS/1/1410  
War Staff: copies of telegrams in, 1946
- File WS 2328 – L/WS/1/184  
Circulars, 1939-1944
- File WS 2410 – L/WS/1/185  
Intelligence: air raid precautions summaries, India Office, 'A' series, 1938-1940
- File WS 2459 – L/WS/186  
Middle East: appointment of C-in-C, also Air Council instructions to Air Officer Commanding, 1939-1943
- File WS 2496 – L/WS/1/187  
Middle East: provision of railway units, 1939-1941
- File WS 2507 – L/WS/1/188  
Shipping: movements of HM transports, 1940
- File WS 2531 – L/WS/1/189  
Correspondence: transmissions to India and Burma by 'safe hand', 1937-1943
- File WS 2532 – L/WS/1/190  
Movements of troops: policy of despatching troops to Egypt and Singapore, 1939
- File WS 2539 – L/WS/1/191  
Chatfield Committee: post-committee correspondence, 1939
- File 2543 – L/WS/1/192  
Intelligence: Military Intelligence unofficial letters on Afghanistan and North West Frontier, 1935-1939
- File WS 2544 – L/WS/1/193  
Intelligence: Military Intelligence unofficial letters on the internal situation in India, 1935-1938
- File WS 2563 – L/WS/1/194  
Intelligence: copies of weekly letters to and from M.I.2 (War Office) and M.I. India, 1939-1940
- File WS 2590 – L/WS/1/195  
Naval (miscellaneous): Admiralty notifications of restriction of navigation, 1940-1942
- File WS 2600 – L/WS/1/196  
Operations: method of describing days during operations, 1940-1942
- File WS 2606 – L/WS/1/197  
Reporting Officers: issue of revised confidential books, 1938-1940
- File WS 2610 – L/WS/1/198  
Reporting Officers: miscellaneous documents for, 1926-1941
- File WS 2611 – L/WS/1/199  
Publications (Admiralty): general questions relating to codes and cyphers for Reporting and Detaining Officers, 1938-1944
- File WS 2612 – L/WS/1/200  
Publications (Admiralty): inter-departmental cypher, 1939-1940
- File WS 2623 – L/WS/1/201  
Publications (Admiralty): annual returns of Admiralty publications on charge to officials under the Government of India, 1921-1947
- File WS 2638 – L/WS/1/202  
Intelligence: War Office weekly commentaries, 1940-1944
- File WS 2668 – L/WS/1/203  
Shipping: movement of shipping (miscellaneous), 1940
- File WS 2698 – L/WS/1/204  
Chemical warfare: use of nitrogen gas in warfare, 1940

## L/WS War Staff

File WS 2719 – L/WS/1/205

Publications: annual returns of secret documents on charge to the Burma Office, 1937-1940

File WS 2738 – L/WS/1/206

Government departments: list of duty officers, 1923-1945

File WS 2748 – L/WS/1/207

Movements of troops: loan of anti-aircraft battery for Aden, 1938-1939

File WS 2750 – L/WS/1/208

Personnel: drafts for overseas, 1940

File WS 2751 – L/WS/1/209

Publications: 'List of officers employed at Army Headquarters, Commands etc,' 1940-1942

File WS 2777 – L/WS/1/210

War Cabinet: composition of the Anglo-French section of the secretariat at the Committee of Imperial Defence, 1939

File WS 2778 – L/WS/1/211

War Staff: insurance echelon, 1939

File WS 2779 – L/WS/1/212

Strengths: monthly strength returns of the Burma Establishment, including analysis, 1937-1939

File WS 2780 – L/WS/1/213

War Book: Chapter 1 - general, 1939

File WS 2781 – L/WS/1/214

War Book: Chapter 2 – naval measures, 1936-1939

File WS 2782 – L/WS/1/215

War Book: Chapter 3 – internal security measures, 1939

File WS 2783 – L/WS/1/216

War Book: Chapter 4 – air raid precautions, 1937-1939

File WS 2784 – L/WS/1/217

War Book: Chapter 5 – mobilisation, 1938

File WS 2785 – L/WS/1/218

War Book: Chapter 6 – enemy shipping, 1935-1939

File WS 2786 – L/WS/1/219

War Book: Chapter 7 – merchant shipping, 1936-1939

File WS 2787 – L/WS/1/220

War Book: Chapter 9 – control of aliens, 1939-1940

File WS 2788 – L/WS/1/221

War Book: Chapter 10 – censorship, 1935-1939

File WS 2789 – L/WS/1/222

War Book: Chapter 14 – supply, 1935-1939

File WS 2790 – L/WS/1/223

War Book: Chapter 15 – economic warfare, 1936-1939

File WS 2791 – L/WS/1/224

War Book: Chapter 16 – finance, 1935-1938

File WS 2799 – L/WS/1/225

Defence: acceleration of plans of defence, in accordance with Cabinet decision of 23 March, 1939

File WS 2800 – L/WS/1/226

War Book: main file on revision of departmental War Book, 1935-1939

File WS 2801 – L/WS/1/227

Defence: coordination of defence in India, 1938-1942

File WS 2802 – L/WS/1/228

War Cabinet: supply of Committee of Imperial Defence papers to the C-in-C East Indies and to other officials in India and Burma, 1925-1939

File WS 2803 – L/WS/1/229

Publications: Army training memorandum, 1938-1940

File WS 2805 – L/WS/1/230

North West Frontier: defence of the North West Frontier - enquiry by standing committee of the Committee of Imperial Defence, 1929-1931

File WS 2806 – L/WS/1/231

Internal security: Burma, 1938

File WS 2809 – L/WS/1/232

Standing Chemical Defence Committee (India): minutes of meetings, 1936-1941

File WS 2810 – L/WS/1/233

War Book (departmental): general instructions and appendices, 1938-1941

File WS 2811 – L/WS/1/234

War Book: issue and distribution of India Office Departmental War Book, 1936-1939

File WS 2812 – L/WS/1/235

War Book: printing arrangements, 1938-1940

File WS 2813 – L/WS/1/236

War Book: Departmental War Book Committee, 1935-1938

File WS 2814 – L/WS/1/237

Government War Book: general, 1934-1939

File WS 2815 – L/WS/1/238

Government War Book: issue and distribution, 1936-1939

File WS 2816 – L/WS/1/239

Government War Book: transmission to India and Burma, 1936-1939

File WS 2852 – L/WS/1/240

Abyssinia: Italian operations in Abyssinia - notes by the War Office and Col William Forster Charter, Abyssinia Contingent, 1935-1936

File WS 2853 – L/WS/1/241

War Cabinet: security of Committee of Imperial Defence papers within the India Office, 1938-1939

File WS 2854 – L/WS/1/242

Chemical warfare: use of tear gas by fighting forces in India, 1929-1946

File WS 2859 – L/WS/1/243

Schemes: defence of the Anglo-Iranian oilfields, 1934-1935

- File WS 2860 – L/WS/1/244  
Palestine: War Office statement refuting allegations against British troops in Palestine, 1939
- File WS 2861 – L/WS/1/245  
Correspondence: Chief of the Imperial General Staff to C-in-C India (periodical letters), 1938
- File 2873 – L/WS/1/246  
Afghanistan: memorandum by the CIGS on the integrity of Afghanistan, 1926-1927
- File WS 2874 – L/WS/1/247  
North West Frontier: Air Staff scheme for control, 1930-1931
- File WS 2879 – L/WS/1/248  
Defence: defects in defence arrangements - sequel to Czechoslovak crisis, 1938-1939
- File WS 2880 – L/WS/1/249  
Defence: unity of command in India, 1931-1936
- File WS 2881 – L/WS/1/250  
Defence: protection of sea routes in waters adjacent to India, 1934-1939
- File WS 2882 – L/WS/1/251  
Commitments: India's commitment to supply troops to Burma in an emergency, 1936-1938
- File WS 2883 – L/WS/1/252  
Defence of India: enquiry into the use of air power, 1930-1936
- File WS 2884 – L/WS/1/253  
Movements of troops (reinforcement of Singapore): Scheme M (emergency) - correspondence file, 1935-1939
- File WS 2904 – L/WS/1/254  
Correspondence: CIGS to C-in-C India (periodical letters), 1938-1939
- File WS 2913 – L/WS/1/255  
Publications: annual returns of Government of India documents on charge to the India Office, 1938-1940
- File WS 2918 – L/WS/1/256  
North West Frontier: air action, 1938
- File WS 2919 – L/WS/1/257  
Publications: 'Frontier warfare (India),' 1936-1941
- File WS 2924 – L/WS/1/258  
Chemical warfare: miscellaneous correspondence with Army HQ India, 1938-1941
- File WS 2939 – L/WS/1/259  
Waziristan: Waziristan District location statement, 1940-1942
- File WS 2941 – L/WS/1/260  
Publications on loan to officers, 1937-1948
- File WS 2946 – L/WS/1/261  
Burma: HQ Army in Burma progress reports, 1937-1941
- File WS 2947 – L/WS/1/262  
Defence requirements 1936: discussions on India's worst deficiencies, 1936
- File WS 2948 – L/WS/1/263  
Indian ports defence schemes: Calcutta, 1934-1942
- File WS 2970 – L/WS/1/264  
Aircraft and aviation: reinforcement of the RAF in India, 1940-1942
- File WS 2979 – L/WS/1/265  
Shipping: movements of transports, 1940
- File WS 2984 – L/WS/1/266  
Demonstrations 1939: demi-official correspondence, 1938-1939
- File WS 2995 – L/WS/1/267  
Strengths: quarterly returns of regular Burma Army units, 1939-1941
- File WS 2999 – L/WS/1/268  
Intelligence: weekly analysis of foreign broadcasts to India and the Near East, 1941-1942
- File WS 3003 – L/WS/1/269  
Publications (Admiralty): numerical list of confidential books, *nd*
- File WS 3023 – L/WS/1/270  
War Cabinet: general questions on representation on sub-committees of the Committee of Imperial Defence, 1934-1939
- File WS 3025 – L/WS/1/271  
North West Frontier: miscellaneous notes, 1938
- File WS 3026 – L/WS/1/272  
War Cabinet: representation on coordination sub-committee, 1927-1941
- File WS 3027 – L/WS/1/273  
North West Frontier: memorandum of instructions relating to intelligence organisation, 1937
- File WS 3028 – L/WS/1/274  
Waziristan: Ahmadzai salient, 1940
- File WS 3029 – L/WS/1/275  
Schemes: Ceylon defence schemes, 1936-1937
- File WS 3038 – L/WS/1/276  
Burma: miscellaneous reports, 1937-1938
- File WS 3040 – L/WS/1/277  
Defence schemes: Rangoon oil refineries, 1937-1939
- File WS 3043 – L/WS/1/278  
Publications: record of home defence measures, 1939
- File WS 3044 – L/WS/1/279  
Aden (medical units): provision of certain medical units by India in emergency, 1937
- File WS 3045 – L/WS/1/280  
Middle East: coordination of RAF operations in Middle East and Mediterranean areas in event of a major crisis, 1938-1939
- File WS 3048 – L/WS/1/281  
Schemes: BLUE PLAN - correspondence, 1920-1934

## L/WS War Staff

File WS 3055 – L/WS/1/282

Chemical warfare: gas spraying from aeroplanes, 1936-1938

File WS 3057 – L/WS/1/283

Schemes: PINK PLAN - correspondence, 1931-1943

File WS 3058 – L/WS/1/284

Schemes: Aden defence scheme, 1934-1940

File WS 3064 – L/WS/1/285

War Cabinet: despatch of Committee of Imperial Defence (sub-committee) papers to India and Burma, 1939-1941

File WS 3065 – L/WS/1/286

Reports on tour (India): reports on Afghanistan tour by Col C.J.S. King and Maj Daniel Frederick Bartlett, 1935

File WS 3078 – L/WS/1/287

Intelligence: Air Raid Precautions, India Office, (T) series, 1939-1940

File WS 3084 – L/WS/1/288\*

Defence: organisation of Army Headquarters and Commands in India, 1937-1944

File WS 3090 – L/WS/1/289

Publications: publication by officers of articles relating to India and Burma, 1937-1947

File WS 3093 – L/WS/1/290

Japan: Japanese activities in Far East waters, 1937-1941

File WS 3106 – L/WS/1/291

Correspondence: Defence Department (India) Deputy Secretary's weekly circular letters, 1940

File WS 3130 – L/WS/1/292

Defence (general): memorandum on India's defence commitments, 1937

File WS 3141 – L/WS/1/293

Japan: memorandum on Japanese aggression against India, 1936-1943

File WS 3176 – L/WS/1/1411

War Staff: copies of telegrams out, 1946

File WS 3257 – L/WS/1/294

Equipment: Government of India's offer of surplus artillery equipment, 1940

File WS 3267 – L/WS/1/295

Chemical warfare: defence against gas, 1940

File WS 3273 – L/WS/1/296

Equipment: modernisation of Indian infantry battalions overseas, 1939-1941

File WS 3275 – L/WS/1/297

Movements of troops: statements of personnel of the Army in India serving overseas, 1940

File WS 3278 – L/WS/1/298

North West Frontier: policy in relation to tribal control, 1937

File WS 3279 – L/WS/1/299

Afghanistan: policy, 1933-1941

File WS 3289 – L/WS/1/300

Publications: annual returns of War Office documents on charge to officials under the Government of Burma, 1937-1942

File WS 3293 – L/WS/1/301

Publications: annual returns of Air Ministry documents on charge to Burma and the Burma Office, 1940-1942

File WS 3295 – L/WS/1/302

Intelligence: review of important military events in India, 1940

File WS 3306 – L/WS/1/303

Disaffection of Sikh troops, 1940-1941

File WS 3308 – L/WS/1/304

Publications: annual returns of Admiralty secret documents on charge to officials under the Government of Burma, 1937-1944

File WS 3322 – L/WS/1/305

Shipping: movements of transports, 1940

File WS 3351 – L/WS/1/306

Publications: annual returns of Air Ministry documents on charge to officials under the Government of India, 1933-1940

File WS 3355 – L/WS/1/307

Publications (War Office): 'Censorship regulations (UK),' 1922-1941

File WS 3362 – L/WS/1/308

Publications (Air Ministry): military reports, 1937-1942

File WS 3364 – L/WS/1/309

Publications (Admiralty): signal letter index, 1933-1941

File WS 3370 – L/WS/1/310

Publications (Air Ministry): 'Performance tables of foreign service aircraft,' 1939-1943

File WS 3377 – L/WS/1/311

Publications (Admiralty): 'Distribution of foreign war vessels and aircraft,' 1934-1940

File WS 3386 – L/WS/1/312

Publications: Chemical Defence Research Establishment (India) - reports, 1939-1944

File WS 3444 – L/WS/1/313

India's war effort: Indian division for Anglo-Iranian oilfields, 1940

File WS 3447 – L/WS/1/314

Publications (Admiralty): 'Handbook on examination service,' 1931-1941

File WS 3448 – L/WS/1/315

Publications (Admiralty): 'Coast defence manual,' 1939-1941

File WS 3474 – L/WS/1/316

Publications: publications unsuitable for Indian troops, 1940-1941

File WS 3475 – L/WS/1/317

Intelligence: monthly intelligence summary (India), 1940-1943



File WS 3482 – L/WS/1/318

Strengths: Burma Auxiliary and Territorial Force units - monthly strength returns, 1938-1942

File WS 3496 – L/WS/1/319

Operations: line of communication - Iraq, 1940

File WS 3497 – L/WS/1/320

Publications (Admiralty): 'Persia intelligence report,' 1931-1947

File WS 3498 – L/WS/1/321

Publications (Admiralty): 'Handbook of chemical warfare subjects,' 1937-1938

File WS 3499 – L/WS/1/322

Publications (Admiralty): 'Textbook of bombardment,' 1929-1942

File WS 3501 – L/WS/1/323

Publications (Admiralty): 'Armament list,' 1925-1940

File WS 3502 – L/WS/1/324

Publications (Admiralty): 'Small craft required for naval service in emergency,' 1935-1940

File WS 3507 – L/WS/1/325

Publications (Admiralty): 'Notes on International maritime law,' 1939

File WS 3508 – L/WS/1/326

Publications (Admiralty): Wireless Telegraph Board list of stations and call signs, 1937

File WS 3509 – L/WS/1/327

Publications (Admiralty): memorandum on the protection and destruction of submarine cables, 1937

File WS 3510 – L/WS/1/328

Publications (Admiralty): gas skeleton organisation for defence of a Royal dockyard, 1937

File WS 3511 – L/WS/1/329

Publications (Admiralty): handbook of boom defences, 1923-1944

File WS 3512 – L/WS/1/330

Publications (Admiralty): mobilisation and allocation of Royal Navy reserves overseas (Memo E), 1929-1937

File WS 3513 – L/WS/1/331

Publications (Admiralty): Contraband Control Service manual, 1927-1941

File WS 3520 – L/WS/1/332

Publications (War Office): Army wireless organisation, 1938-1942

File WS 3521 – L/WS/1/333

Publications (Admiralty): Naval Control Service manual, now Protection of Shipping at Sea, 1921-1940

File WS 3522 – L/WS/1/334

Publications (Admiralty): list of contraband in war, 1937

File WS 3528 – L/WS/1/335

Shipping: movements of shipping (miscellaneous), 1940

File WS 3540 – L/WS/1/336

Publications (War Office): Manual of military intelligence in the field, 1939-1940

File WS 3541 – L/WS/1/337

Publications (Admiralty): minesweeping vessels (auxiliary) - requirements in event of war in Far East, 1925-1939

File WS 3545 – L/WS/1/338

Publications (Govt of India): Detaining Officers' war instructions, 1935-1944

File WS 3546 – L/WS/1/339

Publications (War Office): inter-service stencil cypher, 1926-1942

File WS 3553 – L/WS/1/340

Publications (Admiralty): Home dockyard regulations, 1934-1940

File WS 3566 – L/WS/1/341

Publications (Govt of India): Military instructions for the internment of enemy aliens in the event of war, 1939-1940

File WS 3571 – L/WS/1/342

Publications (Admiralty): Instructions for mobilisation of naval personnel, 1926-1939

File WS 3572 – L/WS/1/343

Publications (Admiralty): Routing instructions, 1926-1940

File WS 3573 – L/WS/1/344

Publications (Admiralty): Intelligence instructions for Dominion, Colonial, Indian and Burma Reporting Officers, 1928-1941

File WS 3591 – L/WS/1/345

Publications (Govt of India): Report on the Anglo-Iranian Oil Company's oilfields, 1936-1945

File WS 3598 – L/WS/1/346

Publications (Admiralty): Defence against gas (Navy), 1938

File WS 3599 – L/WS/1/347

Aircraft and aviation: provision of bomber squadrons for the air forces in India, 1940

File WS 3608 – L/WS/1/348

Publications (Admiralty): Procedure for supervision of ships and vessels building and completing at contractors' yards, 1938-1942

File WS 3619 – L/WS/1/349

Publications (Govt of India): Master General of Ordnance in India annual progress report, 1939-1942

File WS 3624 – L/WS/1/350

Publications (Govt of India): Personalities in Iran, 1931-1941

File WS 3625 – L/WS/1/351

Publications (Govt of India): Censorship regulations and connected handbooks, 1929-1942

File WS 3627 – L/WS/1/352

Publications (Air Ministry): Foreign air services, 1931-1943

## L/WS War Staff

File WS 3629 – L/WS/1/353

Publications (Admiralty): Reporting Officers' confidential re-coding tables for use with administrative code, 1938-1941

File WS 3642 – L/WS/1/354

Publications (Admiralty): Defence of merchant shipping, 1940

File WS 3643 – L/WS/1/355

War diaries: Force K.6, 1940-1942

File WS 3683 – L/WS/1/356

Publications (Admiralty): Administrative code and re-code, 1939-1939

File WS 3684 – L/WS/1/357

Publications (Admiralty): Naval appendix to government telegraph code, 1939-1940

File WS 3685 – L/WS/1/358

Publications (Admiralty): Silhouettes of war vessels, 1935-1942

File WS 3702 – L/WS/1/359

Publications (Admiralty): Naval re-coding tables for use with government telegraph code, 1939-1942

File WS 3748 – L/WS/1/360

Intelligence: Air raid precautions summaries, India Office (P) series, 1939

File WS 3749 – L/WS/1/361

Intelligence: Air raid precautions summaries, India Office (S) series, 1939-1940

File WS 3768 – L/WS/1/362

Publications (Admiralty): Vescar cypher, 1929-1940

File WS 3769 – L/WS/1/363

Publications (Admiralty): Reporting Officers' cypher, 1927-1943

File WS 3770 – L/WS/1/364

Publications (War Office): Military report on Iraq - area 13 - Arabistan, 1937-1938

File WS 3771 – L/WS/1/365

Publications (War Office): Periodical notes on the Russian army, 1940

File WS 3815 – L/WS/1/366

Publications (Govt of Burma): Censorship regulations, 1939-1940

File WS 3822 – L/WS/1/367

Publications (Govt of India): Military reports, 1936-1947

File WS 3823 – L/WS/1/368

Publications (Air Ministry): Notes on the control of civil aircraft in the precautionary stage and in war, 1933-1940

File WS 3829 – L/WS/1/369

Publications (Misc): Chemical defence and Porton reports, 1939-1942

File WS 3831 – L/WS/1/370

Publications: Annual returns of Government of India documents on charge to the War Office, 1934-1941

File WS 3833 – L/WS/1/371

Shipping: movements of transports, 1940

File WS 3847 – L/WS/1/372

Publications (Govt of India): Report on a tour in Iraq (Martin & Roughton), 1926-1938

File WS 3848 – L/WS/1/373

Publications (Govt of India): Report on a tour in Iraq (Chambers), 1938-1940

File WS 3865 – L/WS/1/374

Publications (Govt of India): Catalogue of intelligence publications, 1939-1942

File WS 3866 – L/WS/1/375

Publications (Govt of India): Internal security instructions 1931-1940

File WS 3920 – L/WS/1/376

Equipment: equipment for training personnel of British battalions in Burma, 1940

File WS 3983 – L/WS/1/377

Personnel: loan of Indian Army officers experienced in mountain warfare, 1940

File WS 3996 – L/WS/1/378

Shipping: movements of shipping (misc), 1940

File WS 3999 – L/WS/1/379

Publications: Annual returns of Air Ministry documents on charge to the India Office, 1933-1947

File WS 4005 – L/WS/1/380

Publications: Annual returns of Govt of India documents on charge to the Air Ministry, 1937-1939

File WS 4006 – L/WS/1/381

Publications (Home Office): Police war instructions, 1938-1940

File WS 4018 – L/WS/1/382

Publications: Army training memoranda, Burma, 1938-1940

File WS 4033 – L/WS/1/383

Publications (Air Ministry): Field notes on Saudi Arabia, 1937-1939

File WS 4040 – L/WS/1/384

Publications (War Office): list of holders of C.I. censorship cypher, 1927-1943

File WS 4072 – L/WS/1/385

Aircraft and aviation: loan of squadrons from India to Middle East, 1940-1941

File WS 4157 – L/WS/1/1412

War Staff: postings, promotions, casualties etc, 1947-1948

File 4162 – L/WS/1/386

Burma's war effort: offer of troops by Governor of Burma, 1940

File WS 4195/1 – L/WS/1/1413

Stores to be provided by India for South East Asia Land Forces, 1946-1947

- File WS 4210 – L/WS/1/387  
TROUT reconnaissance, 1940
- File WS 4244 – L/WS/1/388  
Shipping: movements of transports, 1940
- File WS 4251 – L/WS/1/389  
Equipment: provision of reserves of equipment for the Middle East, 1940-1943
- File WS 4362 – L/WS/1/390  
Schemes: Force K.2 - correspondence, 1940-1941
- File WS 4367 – L/WS/1/391  
Discipline: Indian troops in Singapore, 1940-1941
- File WS 4402 – L/WS/1/392  
Shipping: hospital ships, 1940-1944
- File WS 4417 – L/WS/1/393  
Intelligence: Middle East Intelligence Centre daily summaries, 1940
- File WS 4445 – L/WS/1/394  
Recruitments: new units raised in India since the outbreak of war, 1939-1943
- File WS 4463 – L/WS/1/395  
Publications: Annual returns of Govt of India documents on charge to the India Office, 1940-1941
- File WS 4515 – L/WS/1/396  
Intelligence: Air Raid Precautions summaries, India Office series, 1940
- File WS 4538 – L/WS/1/397  
Movements of troops: relief of regular infantry battalions from India by territorials from UK, 1940-1941
- File WS 4555 – L/WS/1/1414  
Strength returns, 1945-1948
- File WS 4643/C-D – L/WS/1/1415-1416  
Requirements and supply of Army Stores Committee: minutes, agenda, 1946-1948 2 parts
- File WS 4646 – L/WS/1/398  
Reports: Report of the Royal Indian Army Service Corps Reorganisation Committee, 1939-1940
- File WS 4668 – L/WS/1/399  
Shipping: movements of shipping (misc), 1940
- File WS 4686 – L/WS/1/400  
Equipment and arms: aircraft factories in India and Burma, 1940-1941
- File WS 4691/2 – L/WS/1/1418  
General, 1947-1948
- File WS 4731 – L/WS/1/401  
Reports: progress reports on the preparedness of the Army and the RAF in India, 1930-1941
- File WS 4775 – L/WS/1/402  
Publications: Public traffic regulations - notice to mariners, 1928-1940
- File WS 4776 – L/WS/1/403  
Publications (War Office): miscellaneous publications, 1940-1944
- File WS 4854 – L/WS/1/404  
Publications: Review of defence measures, Burma, 1940
- File WS 4909 – L/WS/1/405-408 & 1419-1421  
Cessation of hostilities in Far East: procedure - disposal of lease-lend stores of American origin; Indian lease-lend inventory, 1945-1948 7 parts
- File WS 4990 – L/WS/1/409  
Shipping: convoys, 1940-1945
- File WS 4996 – L/WS/1/410  
War wastage rates: manpower wastage, 1940
- File WS 5002 – L/WS/1/411  
Spain: summary of action, for India and Burma, 1940-1943
- File WS 5014 – L/WS/1/412  
Coordination of the war effort in the Middle East, 1940-1943
- File WS 5017 – L/WS/1/413  
Shipping: search of merchant ships for troops and war materials, 1940
- File WS 5025 – L/WS/1/1422-1424  
War Office assets in India and Pakistan, 1946-1950 3 parts
- File WS 5031 – L/WS/1/414-415  
Provision review, 1946-1947 2 parts
- File WS 5035 – L/WS/1/416  
Portugal, 1940-1942
- File WS 5043 – L/WS/1/417  
Prisoners of war: general questions, 1940-1945
- File WS 5051 – L/WS/1/418  
Requirements of controlled stores, vote, 1946-1947
- File WS 5072 – L/WS/1/419  
Prototypes and trial samples, 1946-1947
- File WS 5075 – L/WS/1/420  
Publications (Air Ministry): RAF manual of air tactics, 1938-1941
- File WS 5076 – L/WS/1/1425  
British Commonwealth Overseas Forces in Japan: disposal of stores, 1946-1948
- File WS 5113 – L/WS/1/1426-1427  
Requirements of foreign governments, Dominions, India and Colonies: channelling of requisitions, 1947-1948 2 parts
- File WS 5125 – L/WS/1/1428  
New services provision review: Pakistan, 1947-1948
- File WS 5141 – L/WS/1/1429  
Educational publications for the Army in India, 1947-1948
- File WS 5159 – L/WS/1/1430  
Provision of essential new items of equipment in 1948/9, 1947

## L/WS War Staff

File WS 5167 – L/WS/1/421

Intelligence: Col Loup's administrative liaison visit to Egypt in connection with move of Force HERON, 1939

File WS 5169 – L/WS/1/1431

Medical stores: procurement and general medical questions, 1947-1949

File WS 5170 – L/WS/1/1432

Stores procurement and payment procedure: India and Pakistan, all services, 1947-1948

File WS 5245 – L/WS/1/422

France, 1940-1943

File WS 5333 – L/WS/1/423

Intelligence: Indian censorship, 1940-1944

File WS 5415 – L/WS/1/424

Japan: summary of action, for India and Burma, 1940-1941

File WS 5476 – L/WS/1/425

Equipment and arms: equipment for Burma (general file), 1940-1942

File WS 5483 – L/WS/1/426

Publications (War Office): Return showing establishments and strengths of the land and air forces of the British Dominions etc, 1937-1940

File WS 5657 – L/WS/1/427

Army in India: expansion - Army HQ letters to Commands, 1940

File WS 5658 – L/WS/1/428

Army in India: moves and locations of units and formations, 1940-1943

File WS 5665 – L/WS/1/429

Operations: Middle East – NIBLICK-RUFUS, 1940-1941

File WS 5694 – L/WS/1/430

Equipment and arms: balloon barrages, India, 1940-1943

File WS 5725 – L/WS/1/431

India's added war effort, 1940-1944

File WS 5734 – L/WS/1/432

Aircraft and aviation: raising of an auxiliary air squadron in Burma, 1940

File WS 5744 – L/WS/1/433

Movements of troops: Seychelles, 1940-1943

File WS 5773 – L/WS/1/434

Force code names, 1941-1942

File WS 5810 – L/WS/1/435

Operations: Middle East - SABINE, SYBIL and SATIRE, 1940-1941

File WS 5931 – L/WS/1/436

Middle East: situation reports, 1940-1942

File WS 5976 – L/WS/1/437-438

Far East policy, including reinforcements, 1940-1942  
2 parts

File WS 5988 – L/WS/1/439

Correspondence: liaison letters between Chief of General Staff in India and General Officer Commanding Burma, 1940-1942

File WS 6110 – L/WS/1/440

Operations: Middle East - Basra/Halifa line of communications, 1940-1941

File WS 6158 – L/WS/1/441\*

Liaison letters from the Chief of the General Staff India to the Chief of the Imperial General Staff London, 1941-1944

File WS 6168 – L/WS/1/442

Cairo Conference, 1940

File WS 6262 – L/WS/1/443

Finance: dollar requirements, 1940-1941

File WS 6287 – L/WS/1/444

Movements of troops: units and personnel for the Middle East, excluding the 4th Indian Division, NIBLICK etc, 1940-1941

File WS 6287A – L/WS/1/445

Movements of troops: miscellaneous units for the Middle East, excluding the 4th Indian Division, NIBLICK, etc, 1941-1943

File WS 6317 – L/WS/1/446

Schemes: NIBLICK, 1940-1941

File WS 6330 – L/WS/1/447

Movements of troops: Force ABNORMAL, Force BUNKER, 1940-1941

File WS 6385 – L/WS/1/448

Army in India: organisation of an Indian Armoured Division, 1940-1944

File WS 6463 – L/WS/1/449

Publications (War Office): Scale of anti-gas clothing and equipment, 1940-1942

File WS 6486 – L/WS/1/450

Army in India: British personnel for the Army in India, 1940-1942

File WS 6521 – L/WS/1/451

Middle East: general questions relating to troops in the Middle East, 1940-1944

File WS 6549 – L/WS/1/452

Deputations: deputation of Lt-Gen T.J. Hutton to the UK, 1940

File WS 6637 – L/WS/1/1433

India internal intelligence summaries [Nos 15-56, 58-173 & 177-187], 1942-1945

File WS 6645 – L/WS/1/453

Modernisation: Army in India fortnightly bulletins, 1940

File WS 6646 – L/WS/1/454-455

Films: provision of cinematograph films by the War Office for use in training the army in India and Burma, 1928-1944 2 parts

- File WS 6685 – L/WS/1/456  
Publications (Govt of India): Class composition of the Army in India, 1909-1942
- File WS 6689 – L/WS/1/457  
Schemes: Cochin port defence scheme, 1940-1941
- File WS 6700 – L/WS/1/458  
War Cabinet: strategic appreciations telegraphed to the Viceroy, 1940-1941
- File WS 6700/1 – L/WS/1/459  
Dominions telegrams: general correspondence, 1940-1941
- File WS 6700/2 – L/WS/1/460  
Telegrams to Dominions re London Conference, 1940
- File WS 6700/3 – L/WS/1/461  
Dominions telegrams (green): telegrams despatched to High Commissioners, 1940-1941
- File WS 6700/4 – L/WS/1/462  
Dominions telegrams (white): telegrams received from Dominions, 1941
- File WS 6700/5 – L/WS/1/463  
Dominions telegrams: advanced copies sent, 1941
- File WS 6713 – L/WS/1/464  
Statistics: strengths and locations of Indian troops etc, 1941
- File WS 6783 – L/WS/1/465  
Movements of troops: Indian troops for defence of Sarawak, 1940-1941
- File WS 6794 – L/WS/1/466  
Movements of troops: Motor Brigade for Middle East, 1940-1941
- File WS 6827 – L/WS/1/467  
Publications (Govt of India): Who's who in Afghanistan, 1928-1941
- File WS 6872 – L/WS/1/468  
Publications: British Army war establishments - weekly statements, 1940-1941
- File WS 6911 – L/WS/1/469  
Correspondence: Maj C.D. Upton's personal correspondence, 1940-1943
- File WS 6912 – L/WS/1/470  
Publications (Admiralty): CB 1905 and its conversion to 'Fleet telegraph chart', 1937-1942
- File WS 6973 – L/WS/1/471  
Schemes: BASLOC, 1940-1942
- File WS 6988 – L/WS/1/472  
Movements of troops: independent mobile force for Sudan, 1940-1941
- File WS 6999 – L/WS/1/473  
Guards for Suez Canal, 1940-1941
- File WS 7011 – L/WS/1/474  
Movements of troops: Force CAPABLE, 1940-1941
- File WS 7081 – L/WS/1/475  
Army in India: organisation of British and Indian cavalry units, 1939-1942
- File WS 7113 – L/WS/1/476  
Far East Defence Conference: reinforcements for Burma - BELIEF, 1940-1941
- File WS 7209 – L/WS/1/477  
Military mission to China, 1940-1941
- File WS 7235 – L/WS/1/478  
Army in Burma: personnel consequent upon expansion, 1940-1942
- File WS 7279 – L/WS/1/479  
Bulgaria, 1941
- File WS 7368 – L/WS/1/480\*  
Publications: miscellaneous Govt of India publications, 1941-1945
- File WS 7375 – L/WS/1/481  
Reorganisation and war equipment questions: Middle East - medical, 1940-1945
- File WS 7379 – L/WS/1/482  
Reorganisation and war equipment questions: Middle East - headquarters and miscellaneous units, 1940-1944
- File WS 7385 – L/WS/1/483  
Reorganisation and war equipment questions: Far East - medical, 1940-1945
- File 7457 – L/WS/1/484-485  
Ceylon: measures for defence, 1940-1942 2 parts
- File WS 7457A – L/WS/1/486  
Operations: Ceylon, 1942-1945
- File WS 7457B – L/WS/1/487  
Movements of troops: reinforcements and supplies - Ceylon, 1942-1946
- File WS 7457C – L/WS/1/488  
Ceylon: Colonial Office telegrams etc - civil problems, 1942-1945
- File WS 7534 – L/WS/1/489  
Publications (War Office): Organisation for disposal of unexploded bombs, 1940-1942
- File WS 7552 – L/WS/1/490-491  
Army in India: parachute training, 1940-1941 2 parts
- File WS 7567 – L/WS/1/492  
Correspondence: liaison letters from late commanding officers to their units, 1940-1941
- File WS 7590 – L/WS/1/493  
Correspondence: War Office secret letters - operations and training, 1940-1944
- File WS 7592 – L/WS/1/494  
Correspondence: War Office secret letters - organisation of units and war establishments, 1938-1945

## L/WS War Staff

File WS 7593 – L/WS/1/495

Correspondence: War Office secret letters - chemical warfare, 1938-1943

File WS 7670 – L/WS/1/496

Aircraft and aviation: expansion of Indian Air Force, 1940-1945

File WS 7793 – L/WS/1/497

Movements of troops: independent companies for Far East, 1940-1941

File WS 7808 – L/WS/1/498

Persian Gulf: volunteer force for defence of Persian Gulf area - anti-aircraft detachment at Bahrein, 1940-1941

File WS 7810 – L/WS/1/499

Air raid precautions: Observer Corps for Burma, 1940-1942

File WS 7828 – L/WS/1/500

Publications (War Office): War establishments (British Army) - establishments which will not be printed, 1940-1941

File WS 7836 – L/WS/1/501

Malaya: reinforcement of Malaya other than from India, 1940-1941

File WS 7901 – L/WS/1/502

Intelligence: copies of weekly letters to and from M.I.2 (War Office) to and from the Deputy Director of Military Intelligence India, 1940-1942

File WS 7959 – L/WS/1/503

Courses of instruction: training of officers sent home for Minley Course, 1941

File WS 8066 – L/WS/1/504

Artillery: personnel for anti-aircraft regiments in India, including anti-aircraft school at Karachi, 1940-1945

File WS 8071 – L/WS/1/505

Movements of troops: reliefs for Malaya, 1940-1941

File WS 8180 – L/WS/1/506

Disaffection of Nepalese troops, 1941

File WS 8299 – L/WS/1/507

Telegrams: copies of telegrams to and from Gen S.F. Muspratt, Military Secretary, not registered in War Staff, 1941

File WS 8386 – L/WS/1/508

Correspondence: copies of liaison letters between HQ Army in Burma and Military Intelligence, War Office, 1940-1941

File WS 8415 – L/WS/1/509

Hungary: coordination of departmental action in the event of war with Hungary, 1941

File WS 8416 – L/WS/1/510

Rumania: coordination of departmental action in the event of war with Rumania, 1941

File WS 8461 – L/WS/1/511

Correspondence: Director of Military Intelligence monthly letter for India and Burma, 1941-1942

File WS 8466 – L/WS/1/512

Films: provision of cinematograph films by Petroleum Department for use in training the army in India and Burma, 1941

File WS 8519 – L/WS/1/513

Defence of eastern India, 1942

File WS 8594 – L/WS/1/514

Burma: Army in Burma - location of units, 1941

File WS 8771 – L/WS/1/515

Publications (War Office): War establishments (British) - correspondence re despatch of special war establishments to India, 1940-1941

File WS 8783 – L/WS/1/516

Defence: responsibility for defence of Andamans and Nicobars, 1938-1947

File WS 8845 – L/WS/1/517

Far East: Staff consultations, 1941

File WS 8874 – L/WS/1/518

Air bases in the Indian Ocean, 1941-1943

File WS 8875 – L/WS/1/519

Note on expansion of defence services in India, 1940-1941

File WS 8924 – L/WS/1/520

Schemes: ASSURANCE, 1941

File WS 9009 – L/WS/1/521

Malaya: location of units in Malaya, 1941

File WS 9103 – L/WS/1/522

Publications (War Office): Memorandum on the detection of illicit wireless transmitters in India and the Colonies, 1941

File WS 9108 – L/WS/1/523

Aircraft and aviation: Burma - command and administration of air forces, 1941-1942

File WS 9183 – L/WS/1/524

Ports: development of Madras and Vizagapatam as ports for maintenance of forces in Malaya and Far East, 1941-1943

File WS 9298 – L/WS/1/525

Artillery: expansion of anti-aircraft units for Malaya, 1941-1942

File WS 9326 – L/WS/1/526

Moves of Indian troops (location statement), 1941-1942

File WS 9354 – L/WS/1/527

Movements of troops: control of Indian troops overseas, 1941

File WS 9368 – L/WS/1/528

Movements of troops: Cocos Islands, 1941-1943

File WS 9481 – L/WS/1/529

Correspondence: Defence Department (India) Deputy Secretary's weekly circular letters, 1941

File WS 9487 – L/WS/1/530

Defence of India Plan, 1941-1949

- File WS 9494 – L/WS/1/531  
Publications (Govt of India): Maintenance of tribal control on North-West Frontier of India and in Baluchistan, 1931-1946
- File WS 9496 – L/WS/1/532  
Burma: siting of battery at Dry Tree Point, 1941
- File WS 9582 – L/WS/1/533  
Chemical warfare: cooperation by Army in India in chemical defence with British chemical defence establishments, 1941-1944
- File WS 9596 – L/WS/1/534  
Air raid precautions: Indian Observer Corps, 1940-1942
- File WS 9670 – L/WS/1/535-536  
Operations: Iraq - policy, 1941-1946 2 parts
- File WS 9670B – L/WS/1/537  
Iraq/Iran: administrative and financial control, 1941-1942
- File WS 9670D – L/WS/1/538  
Iraq: development of lines of communication, 1941-1943
- File WS 9694 – L/WS/1/539  
Aircraft and aviation: aircraft bases at Basra and Abadan, 1941-1942
- File WS 9741 – L/WS/1/540  
Singapore Conference, 1941
- File WS 9798 – L/WS/1/541  
Naval (Royal Indian Navy): retention of RJN sloops in UK, 1941
- File WS 9928 – L/WS/1/542  
Progress reports on defence services, 1940-1942
- File WS 9929 – L/WS/1/543  
Expansion: periodical progress reports, 1940-1942
- File WS 9940 – L/WS/1/544  
Movements of troops: troops for Iraq, 1941-1942
- File WS 9948 – L/WS/1/545  
Iraq: situation reports, 1941
- File WS 10033 – L/WS/1/546  
Salvage units, 1941-1942
- File WS 10116 – L/WS/1/547  
Schemes: ACQUISITION, 1941
- File WS 10131 – L/WS/1/548  
Correspondence: Air HQ India liaison letters, 1941
- File WS 10357 – L/WS/1/549  
Army in India: expansion, 1941-1942
- File WS 10583 – L/WS/1/550  
Indian States Forces: war rôles of the ISF, 1940-1946
- File WS 10643 – L/WS/1/551  
War rôles of the British, Indian and States forces, 1941-1942
- File WS 10785 – L/WS/1/552  
Intelligence: Middle East extracts from Royal Engineers' intelligence summaries, 1941
- File WS 10858 – L/WS/1/553  
Port defences: defence of harbours against special craft, 1941-1946
- File WS 10976 – L/WS/1/554  
Establishments: peace establishments - general questions, 1941
- File WS 11010 – L/WS/1/1434  
Equipment: general questions and policy, 1944-1948
- File WS 11052 – L/WS/1/1435  
Equipment: rifles and carbines, 1944-1947
- File WS 11132 – L/WS/1/555  
Army in India: formation of medium machine-gun companies, 1941
- File WS 11137 – L/WS/1/1436  
Personal correspondence: Maj R.P. Prentice, War Staff, 1947
- File WS 11145 – L/WS/1/1437  
Equipment: flamethrowers, 1944-1947
- File WS 11151 – L/WS/1/1438  
Ammunition correspondence, 1945-1947
- File WS 11201 – L/WS/1/556  
Army in India: Indian Army Ordnance Corps training centre, 1941
- File WS 11205 – L/WS/1/1439  
Equipment: arms and ammunition for the Persian Navy, 1946-1947
- File WS 11209 – L/WS/1/1440  
Equipment: supply of war equipment and vehicles to Afghanistan, China and Persia, 1941-1947
- File WS 11340 – L/WS/1/557  
Army in India: Army Pigeon Service, 1941-1946
- File WS 11443 – L/WS/1/558  
Movements of troops: rear defence units for Middle East, 1941
- File WS 11596 – L/WS/1/559  
Green line telephone list, 1940-1941
- File WS 11597 – L/WS/1/560  
Red telephone directory, 1941
- File WS 11820 – L/WS/1/561  
Publications (Govt of Burma): War establishments - Burma, 1941-1942
- File WS 11988 – L/WS/1/562  
Policy in Caucasus, South Russia and Persia, 1941-1942
- File WS 12000 – L/WS/1/563  
India: charts, 1945
- File WS 12001 – L/WS/1/564  
Publications: annual returns of Govt of India documents on charge to the India Office, 1941-1942
- File WS 12001 – L/WS/1/565  
Administration: charters, 1944-1946

## L/WS War Staff

- File WS 12002 – L/WS/1/566  
Planning: 'The India Base' pamphlet, 1945-1947
- File WS 12003 – L/WS/1/567  
Movements: West Indian troops, 1945
- File WS 12005 – L/WS/1/568-570  
Re-occupation of Burma: military supplies and administration, 1945-1946 3 parts [1,4,6]
- File WS 12007 – L/WS/1/571-572  
Movements of troops: units for India/South East Asia Command, 1944-1945 2 parts
- File WS 12008 – L/WS/1/573-574  
Movements of troops: moves of units between India, Persia and Iraq, and Middle East, 1945-1947 2 parts
- File WS 12009 – L/WS/1/575  
China: supplies to China, 1945-1946
- File WS 12010B – L/WS/1/576  
Priority: Calcutta port, 1944
- File WS 12011 – L/WS/1/577-578  
Oil: petrol, 1943-1948 2 parts
- File WS 12012 – L/WS/1/579  
Iran: communications, 1941-1943
- File WS 12013 – L/WS/1/580  
Supplies and stores: Hydari Mission, 1945
- File WS 12015 – L/WS/1/581-583  
India: Indian economic questions, 1943-1945 3 parts
- File WS 12016 – L/WS/1/584-586  
Oil: drums etc, plant, 1943-1949 3 parts
- File WS 12017/1 – L/WS/1/587  
Planning: long-term administrative review (progress reports), 1944-1945
- File WS 120172 – L/WS/1/588  
Planning: India Base - GHQ monthly progress reports, 1945
- File WS 12018 – L/WS/1/589  
India: fortnightly reviews, 1944-1945
- File WS 12019 – L/WS/1/590  
Publications: Basic order of battle, 1944-1947
- File WS 12020/1 – L/WS/1/591  
Establishments: war establishments - Indian Army, correspondence, 1941-1946
- File WS 12022/2 – L/WS/1/592  
India: food situation in India Command, 1946-1947
- File WS 12023 – L/WS/1/593  
Organisation: 14th Army line of communication, 1944-1945
- File WS 12027 – L/WS/1/594  
Coal, 1943-1947
- File WS 12028 – L/WS/1/595  
War Staff: notifications to government departments, changes of General Staff officers, 1941-1944
- File WS 12028 – L/WS/1/596  
Vehicles: vehicle assembly plants, 1944-1945
- File WS 12029 – L/WS/1/597-598 & 1441  
Organisation of War Staff and post-war reorganisation, 1939-1949 3 parts
- File WS 12029A – L/WS/1/1442  
Continuance of Ordnance Consulting Officer organisation after 31 Dec 1947 and representation on the Ordnance Board, 1947-1948
- File WS 12029B – L/WS/1/1443  
Appointments to Defence Staff (War Staff) and amendments to War Office directory, 1947-1949
- File WS 12029C – L/WS/1/1444  
Defence Staff officers: pay questions, 1947-1949
- File WS 12030 – L/WS/1/599  
Publications (Govt of India): Naval cooperation for internal security of India, 1933-1944
- File WS 12030A – L/WS/1/600  
Army in India: raising, mobilisation and forecast dates of readiness charts, 1943-1945
- File WS 12032 – L/WS/1/601\*  
Transportation: general questions, 1943-1945
- File WS 12033 – L/WS/1/602\*  
Burma: inland water transport and port facilities, 1944-1945
- File WS 12034 – L/WS/1/603  
Correspondence: extracts from letters between Sir David T. Monteath and Sir Archibald Rowlands, 1944-1945
- File WS 12035 – L/WS/1/604  
Deputations, 1944-1947
- File WS 12036 – L/WS/1/605  
Communications: preservation of secrecy, 1939-1945
- File WS 12037 – L/WS/1/606  
War Office KITES, 1948
- File WS 12038 – L/WS/1/607  
Manpower: FFC 38, 1945
- File WS 12039 – L/WS/1/608  
Movements of troops: West African forces for overseas, 1944-1946
- File WS 12040 – L/WS/1/609  
Movements of troops: miscellaneous units for India, 1943-1945
- File WS 12041 – L/WS/1/1445  
War Staff: War Office and other passes for personnel, 1939-1949
- File WS 12042 – L/WS/1/610  
Personnel: alterations to the staff in India, 1941-1947
- File WS 12043 – L/WS/1/611\*  
China: military assistance to China, 1941-1945
- File WS 12044 – L/WS/1/612  
Cement, 1944-1945



- File WS 12045 – L/WS/1/613  
Oil: military oil barges, 1944-1945
- File WS 12046 – L/WS/1/614  
Administration: Conference, Quarter Master General/  
Principal Administrative Officers (India), 1945
- File WS 12047 – L/WS/1/615  
Army in India: fire-fighting services, 1942-1945
- File WS 12048 – L/WS/1/616-617  
Army in India: composition and organisation of a division  
1940-1947 2 parts
- File WS 12049 – L/WS/1/618  
Army in India: Ordnance organisation, 1941-1947
- File WS 12050 – L/WS/1/619  
Canteens: policy, 1944-1946
- File WS 12051 – L/WS/1/620  
Establishments: Standardisation Conference, 1944-1948
- File WS 12051A – L/WS/1/621  
War Office Standardisation Conference: minutes, 1946
- File WS 12052 – L/WS/1/622  
Correspondence: Lt-Col A.R. Kemsley, War Staff, demi-  
official correspondence, 1943-1945
- File WS 12053 – L/WS/1/623  
Economic warfare: Ministry of Economic Warfare intelli-  
gence weekly (Far East), 1943-1944
- File WS 12055 – L/WS/1/624  
Burma: civil affairs (personnel), 1945-1946
- File WS 12056 – L/WS/1/625  
Supplies and stores: Army requirements monthly reports,  
1945
- File WS 12057 – L/WS/1/626  
Telegraphs and mails: mailing arrangements during the  
war, 1939-1947
- File WS 12058 – L/WS/1/627  
Transportation: cranes, 1943-1945
- File WS 12059 – L/WS/1/1446  
War Staff: requisitions for stationery, 1938-1949
- File WS 12060 – L/WS/1/628 & 1447  
War Staff: personnel, sick leave etc, 1939-1949 2 parts
- File WS 12061 – L/WS/1/629  
Reorganisation and war establishments questions: Middle  
East - questions of general application, 1939-1944
- File WS 12062 – L/WS/1/630  
Reorganisation and war establishments questions: Middle  
East - infantry, 1939-1945
- File WS 12063 – L/WS/1/631  
Reorganisation and war establishments questions: Middle  
East - engineers, 1940-1945
- File WS 12064 – L/WS/1/632  
Reorganisation and war establishments questions: Middle  
East - armoured units, 1940-1945
- File WS 12065 – L/WS/1/633  
Reorganisation and war establishments questions: Middle  
East and PAIC - signals, 1940-1945
- File WS 12066 – L/WS/1/634  
Reorganisation and war establishments questions: Middle  
East - supply and transport, 1939-1945
- File WS 12067 – L/WS/1/635  
Reorganisation and war establishments questions: Middle  
East - artillery, 1939-1944
- File WS 12068 – L/WS/1/636  
Reorganisation and war establishments questions: Middle  
East - ordnance, 1940-1945
- File WS 12069 – L/WS/1/637  
Reorganisation and war establishments questions: Middle  
East - headquarters and miscellaneous units, 1944-1945
- File WS 12070 – L/WS/1/638  
Reorganisation and war establishments questions: Far  
East and India - questions of general interest, 1940-1943
- File WS 12071 – L/WS/1/639  
Reorganisation and war establishments questions: Far  
East and India - infantry, 1940-1945
- File WS 12072 – L/WS/1/640  
Reorganisation and war establishments questions: Far  
East, India and Ceylon - engineers, 1940-1945
- File WS 12073 – L/WS/1/641  
Reorganisation and war establishments questions: Far  
East, India and Ceylon - armoured units, 1941-1944
- File WS 12074 – L/WS/1/642  
Reorganisation and war establishments questions: Far  
East, India and Ceylon - supply and transport, 1940-1945
- File WS 12075 – L/WS/1/643  
Reorganisation and war establishments questions: Far  
East and India - artillery, 1941-1944
- File WS 12076 – L/WS/1/644  
Reorganisation and war establishments questions: Far  
East and India - ordnance, 1940-1945
- File WS 12077 – L/WS/1/645  
Reorganisation and war establishments questions: Far  
East - headquarters and miscellaneous units, 1940-1945
- File WS 12078 – L/WS/1/646 & 1448  
Fortnightly progress reports from South East Asia  
Command, 1945-1946 2 parts
- File WS 12079 – L/WS/1/647  
Movements of troops: East African troops transferred to  
India Command, 1944-1945
- File WS 12080 – L/WS/1/648  
Air: allocation of air passages UK/India and India/UK,  
1944-1947
- File WS 12081 – L/WS/1/649  
MINERVA order of battle, 1945
- File WS 12082 – L/WS/1/650  
Army in India: Committee on organisation for war against  
Japan, 1943-1945

## L/WS War Staff

- File WS 12083 – L/WS/1/651  
Welfare of personnel and units, 1945
- File WS 12084 – L/WS/1/652  
Naval requirements, 1945
- File WS 12085 – L/WS/1/653  
Director of Infantry's report, 1945
- File WS 12086 – L/WS/1/654  
India's requirements of food grains, 1943-1945
- File WS 12087 – L/WS/1/655  
East and West Africa: lines of communication - defence and directives, 1941-1947
- File WS 12088/2 - L/WS/1/1449  
List of principal Command and Staff appointments in India and Pakistan Commands, 1948-1949
- File WS 12089 – L/WS/1/656-658 & 1450  
Circulars: miscellaneous notifications relating to office procedure, 1937-1949 4 parts
- File WS 12090 – L/WS/1/659  
Quarter Master General's tour, 1945
- File WS 12091 – L/WS/1/1451-1452  
Administration: Major-Generals' annual conferences, 1944-1947 2 parts
- File WS 12092 – L/WS/1/1453  
Circulars on telegram procedure, 1938-1949
- File WS 12093 – L/WS/1/1454  
Strengths: fighting strength of the army, 1944-1945
- File WS 12094 – L/WS/1/1455  
Lease-lend policy, 1944-1945
- File WS 12095 – L/WS/1/1456  
Films: cinema policy, 1944-1945
- File WS 12096 – L/WS/1/1457  
Beach groups, 1945
- File WS 12097 – L/WS/1/1458  
Rubber, 1944-1946
- File WS 12098 – L/WS/1/1459  
Army in India: composition tables, 1943-1946
- File WS 12099 – L/WS/1/1460-1461  
Shipping policy, 1945-1946 2 parts
- File WS 12100 – L/WS/1/1462-1463  
Burma: civil and military affairs supplies policy, 1945-1947 2 parts
- File WS 12101 – L/WS/1/1464  
Employment of German PoWs in India, 1945
- File WS 12102 – L/WS/1/660  
Operational Research Group, Report No 24 - Maintenance of field formations, 1945
- File WS 12103 – L/WS/1/1465  
Maintenance policy, 1944-1947
- File WS 12105 – L/WS/1/1466  
War Staff: miscellaneous circulars, 1939-1947
- File WS 12106 – L/WS/1/1467  
Tankers, 1945
- File WS 12107 – L/WS/1/1468  
Storage in the Middle East, 1945
- File WS 12108 – L/WS/1/1469  
Correspondence to Principal Administrative Officer, GHQ New Delhi, 1945
- File WS 12109 – L/WS/1/1470  
Repatriation of civilian internees recovered in SEAC, 1945
- File WS 12111 – L/WS/1/1471-1472  
Periodical meetings in the UK of Commanders-in-Chief and General Officers to the C-in-C, 1945-1947 2 parts
- File WS 12111A – L/WS/1/1473  
Report on CIGS Conference, Camberley, 1945-1946
- File WS 12111B – L/WS/1/1474  
Miscellaneous visits of officers attending CIGS Conference, 1947
- File WS 12111 Annexe – L/WS/1/1475  
CIGS Conference with Commanders-in-Chief, 1946
- File WS 12113 – L/WS/1/1476  
Expansion of the static machinery depot, Lahore, 1945-1946
- File WS 12114/4 – L/WS/1/1477  
Shipping: release and repatriation questions, 1947-1948
- File WS 12115 – L/WS/1/1478-1479  
GHQ India (DSD) circular letters, 1945-1947 2 parts
- File WS 12115A – L/WS/1/1480  
GHQ India (DSD) circular letters: correspondence with the War Office, 1943-1947
- File WS 12116 – L/WS/1/1481  
Engineer-in-Chief's Conference, 1945
- File WS 12117 – L/WS/1/1482  
Aircraft and aviation: airborne forces policy, 1941-1945
- File WS 12118 – L/WS/1/1483-1484  
Maintenance of occupation forces (British Commonwealth Overseas Force) in Japan, 1945-1948 2 parts
- File WS 12120 – L/WS/1/1485  
Scientific research and technology in India (including a military plane for the post-war army), 1944-1947
- File WS 12121 – L/WS/1/1486  
SEAC fortnightly progress reports to Chiefs of Staff, Operations Division, 1945
- File WS 12123 – L/WS/1/1487  
Private correspondence, Lt-Col Sholto Grant, War Staff, 1945-1948
- File WS 12124 – L/WS/1/1488-1489  
Organisation: post-war Army in India and SEAC, 1945-1948 2 parts
- File WS 12125 – L/WS/1/1490  
War Staff: officers' circulars, 1942-1947

- File WS 12126 – L/WS/1/1491  
Disposal of USA assets in India and Burma, 1945
- File WS 12127 – L/WS/1/1492  
Labour Companies, 1940-1945
- File WS 12128 – L/WS/1/1493  
Conferences: Director of Administrative Planning (War Office) monthly conferences, 1945-1949
- File WS 12129 – L/WS/1/661  
Cargo shipping mission to SEAC and India, 1946
- File WS 12130 – L/WS/1/1494  
War Staff: Committee on reorganisation of services staff of the India Office Military Department, 1946
- File WS 12131 – L/WS/1/1495  
Correspondence: miscellaneous papers, 1945-1948
- File WS 12132 – L/WS/1/1496  
Aircraft and aviation: Air Observation Posts, 1943-1946
- File WS 12133 – L/WS/1/662-663  
Burma: reconstruction of the Burma Army, 1945-1947  
2 parts
- File WS 12134 – L/WS/1/664  
Lands and hiring procedure for India, 1944-1947
- File WS 12135 – L/WS/1/665  
Far East: organisation of local forces for Far East, 1946
- File WS 12138 – L/WS/1/666  
Conference: visits of officers to Military Attachés' Conference at War Office, 1946
- File WS 12139 – L/WS/1/667  
Correspondence: War Office secret letters - organisation of units and war establishments, 1946-1949
- File WS 12140 – L/WS/1/668  
Liaison letters: SEALF Staff Duties liaison letters to the War Office, 1946-1947
- File WS 12141 – L/WS/1/669  
Burma: reports of disturbances, 1946-1947
- File WS 12142 – L/WS/1/670  
Movements: withdrawal of troops from the Netherlands East Indies (EXODUS), 1946
- File WS 12143 – L/WS/1/671  
Army in India: animal transport, 1946-1947
- File WS 12144 – L/WS/1/672  
Defence: Defence Department Constabulary, 1946-1947
- File WS 12145 – L/WS/1/673  
Equipment: provision, storeholding and distribution of army equipment, 1946-1947
- File WS 12146 – L/WS/1/674  
Maintenance: post-war layout of GHQ India - administrative maintenance installations, 1947
- File WS 12147 – L/WS/1/675  
Visits to India: permission of Government of India etc, 1946-1947
- File WS 12147A – L/WS/1/1497  
V.I.P. visits to India, 1946-1949
- File WS 12148 – L/WS/1/676  
Briefs to military advisers to UK High Commissioners for India and Pakistan, 1947
- File WS 12149 – L/WS/1/1498  
Malaya: Jungle Guerrilla Force, 1948
- File WS 12150 – L/WS/1/1499  
Air: Royal Pakistan Air Force flights, 1948-1949
- File WS 12151 – L/WS/1/1500  
Air: Royal Indian Air Force flights, 1948-1949
- File WS 12152 – L/WS/1/1501  
Air: British aircraft flights over and landings in India and Pakistan, clearance arrangements, 1948-1949
- File WS 12217 – L/WS/1/677\*  
Transport: transportation units, 1941-1943
- File WS 12223 – L/WS/1/678  
Aircraft and aviation: glider forces, 1942-1944
- File WS 12350 – L/WS/1/679  
USSR: representation of India in military mission to Russia, 1941-1942
- File WS 12481 – L/WS/1/680  
Aircraft and aviation: exchange of pilots between India and Middle East, 1941
- File WS 12515 – L/WS/1/681  
Combined action against Japan, and Japanese threat to Far East, 1941
- File WS 12528 – L/WS/1/682  
USA: mission to USA reports, 1942-1945
- File WS 12528/2 – L/WS/1/683  
USA: jungle warfare liaison letters, 1943-1945
- File WS 12543 – L/WS/1/684  
Movements of troops: DILUTION, 1941-1942
- File WS 12545A – L/WS/1/685  
Operations: Persia, 1941-1942
- File WS 12545B – L/WS/1/686  
Persia: exchange of military missions with USSR, 1941-1942
- File WS 12545C – L/WS/1/687  
Persia: leaflets, 1941
- File WS 12572 – L/WS/1/688-689  
Defence (general): defence of naval anchorages in the Indian Ocean, 1941-1944 2 parts
- File WS 12572B – L/WS/1/690-691  
Defence (general): Port 'F', 1942-1943 2 parts
- File WS 12877 – L/WS/1/692  
Artillery: anti-aircraft equipment and personnel for Burma, 1941-1942
- File WS 12920 – L/WS/1/693  
Equipment: radio-direction-finding for Iran and Persian Gulf, 1941
- File WS 12938 – L/WS/1/694  
Correspondence: Col R.C. McCay's personal correspondence, 1941-1943

## **L/WS War Staff**

- File WS 12978 – L/WS/1/695  
Burma: defence measures, 1941-1942
- File WS 12978 Annexe – L/WS/1/696  
Memorandum on further expansion of Burma Defence Forces, 1941
- File WS 13000 – L/WS/1/1502  
Aircraft and aviation: airborne troops policy, 1944-1946
- File WS 13002 – L/WS/1/1503  
Private correspondence: Lt-Col M.M. Stevenson and Lt-Col J.H.N. George, War Staff, 1941-1947
- File WS 13005/1 – L/WS/1/697  
War Office notifications of screening of films, 1942-1945
- File WS 13007 – L/WS/1/1504  
Situation in India reports (Govt of India Information & Broadcasting Dept), 1945-1946
- File WS 13008/2 – L/WS/1/1505  
Shipping: convoys, 1945-1946
- File WS 13009 – L/WS/1/1506  
India Command weekly intelligence summaries, 1945-1947
- File WS 13010 – L/WS/1/698  
Leave of officers ex Middle East and India, 1944-1945
- File WS 13011/1 – L/WS/1/699  
Index to order of battle, Central Mediterranean Force, 1947
- File WS 13011/2-3 – L/WS/1/1507-1508  
Movements of troops: orders of battle, 1944-1950  
2 parts
- File WS 13011/4 – L/WS/1/700  
War Office organisation tables: units in transit to India ex UK, India and SEAC, West Africa Command, 1947
- File WS 13011/5 – L/WS/1/701  
Index to order of battle, Middle East, 1947
- File WS 13012 – L/WS/1/1509-1510  
Reorganisation of Middle East troops, 1943-1947  
2 parts
- File WS 13012A – L/WS/1/702-703  
Redeployment of forces: European theatre to India/SEAC, 1945 2 parts
- File WS 13013 – L/WS/1/1511-1513  
Operations: Burma-Assam operations and despatches, 1944-1948 3 parts
- File WS 13013A – L/WS/1/1514-1515  
Far East Land Forces location statements and situation reports, 1948-1949 2 parts
- File WS 13014 – L/WS/1/1516  
Indian PoWs and civilians in Europe, 1943-1945
- File WS 13015 – L/WS/1/1517  
Publicity: advance publicity, guidance on operations by India Command, 1943-1946
- File WS 13016 – L/WS/1/1518  
Army in India: combined operations, 1942-1946
- File WS 13018/2 – L/WS/1/1519  
Defence: organisation of Army HQ and Commands in India, 1945-1949
- File WS 13019 – L/WS/1/1520  
Operations: Persia and Iraq Command, 1942-1945
- File WS 13020 – L/WS/1/1521  
Publications: Admiralty confidential books and documents (CB.U2D), 1928-1946
- File WS 13022 – L/WS/1/1522  
Australian Army Staff organisation and Canadian Military Staff HQ, 1945
- File WS 13023 – L/WS/1/1523-1524  
Army in India: Army Commanders' conferences, 1944-1947 2 parts
- File WS 13024 – L/WS/1/1525  
Publications: annual return of War Office secret documents on charge to officials under the Government of India, 1924-1945
- File WS 13031 – L/WS/1/1526  
Waziristan: reports on operations in Waziristan, 1940-1946
- File WS 13032 – L/WS/1/1527  
Artillery: provision of anti-tank regiments for Indian divisions, 1941-1945
- File WS 13033 – L/WS/1/1528  
Publications: Government of India list of units, 1939-1947
- File WS 13034 – L/WS/1/1529  
Free French Forces: general questions, 1941-1946
- File WS 13036 – L/WS/1/1530  
Publications: Admiralty instructions for entry of HM ships into British defended ports (CB.1618D & Q), 1932-1947
- File WS 13037 – L/WS/1/704-705  
War diaries: Indian PoW reception headquarters, 1944-1945 2 parts
- File WS 13038 – L/WS/1/1531  
Aircraft and aviation: air reinforcements for India Command, 1942-1946
- File WS 13039 – L/WS/1/1532  
Planning: Cease-fire book, 1944-1945
- File WS 13042 – L/WS/1/1533  
Publicity: general questions, 1939-1947
- File WS 13043 – L/WS/1/1534  
Publicity: Admiralty miscellaneous documents, 1943-1947
- File WS 13045 – L/WS/1/1535  
Aliens: employment of enemy nationals with knowledge of the Far East, 1940-1945
- File WS 13046 – L/WS/1/706  
Operations in Burma, 1942-1945

- File WS 13047 – L/WS/1/1536  
Prisoners of war: Indian PoWs and escapees, 1942-1945
- File WS 13048 – L/WS/1/707  
Indian Army morale and possible reduction, 1943-1945
- File WS 13049 – L/WS/1/1537  
Letters etc from British Government Departments transmitted to India through the India Office, 1930-1946
- File WS 13050 – L/WS/1/1538  
Aircraft and aviation: construction of aerodromes in India, 1942-1945
- File WS 13050 Annexe – L/WS/1/1539  
Aircraft and aviation: Col P.D. Ionides' patent, 1944-1949
- File WS 13051 – L/WS/1/1540  
Miscellaneous visits, 1943-1945
- File WS 13052 – L/WS/1/1541  
Maps: miscellaneous correspondence, 1928-1949
- File WS 13054 – L/WS/1/1542  
Inter-Service Security Board, 1940-1945
- File WS 13055 – L/WS/1/708 & 1543  
India Office/Commonwealth Relations Office arrivals list, 1946-1949 2 parts
- File WS 13057 – L/WS/1/1544  
Publications: Annual returns of War Office documents on charge to the India and Burma Offices, 1933-1947
- File WS 13058 – L/WS/1/1545  
Publications: Government of India War Watching Manual, 1939-1946
- File WS 13059 – L/WS/1/1546  
Air raid precautions: passive air defence schemes, 1939-1944
- File WS 13060 – L/WS/1/1547  
Withdrawal of troops from Persia, 1945-1947
- File WS 13062 – L/WS/1/1548  
Army in India: army-air support controls, 1942-1946
- File WS 13063 – L/WS/1/1549  
Publications: Admiralty particulars of war vessels and aircraft (CB.1815), 1934-1948
- File WS 13064 – L/WS/1/1550  
Political warfare, 1942-1945
- File WS 13069 – L/WS/1/1551  
Demi-official correspondence with the War Office: miscellaneous subjects, 1937-1947
- File WS 13070 – L/WS/1/1552  
Publications: Government of India routes in Iran, India, Burma etc, 1940-1945
- File WS 13072 – L/WS/1/1553  
Publications: policy compendia, 1941-1945
- File WS 13073 – L/WS/1/1554  
Publications: Admiralty pendant list (OU.5339), 1939-1948
- File WS 13074 – L/WS/1/1555  
Publications: Indian Army List, 1941-1945
- File WS 13075 – L/WS/1/709-710  
Indian PoWs reception headquarters: personnel and administration, 1944-1947 2 parts
- File WS 13076 – L/WS/1/1556  
PoWs - liaison mission, 1945
- File WS 13077 – L/WS/1/1557  
Prisoner of War Branch, SHAEF: correspondence, 1945-1946
- File WS 13078 – L/WS/1/1558  
Government departments: organisation of the War Office, 1941-1948
- File WS 13079 – L/WS/1/1559  
Survey of the political and constitutional position in British India, 1944-1946
- File WS 13080 – L/WS/1/1560  
PoWs: camp liaison officers, SHAEF, 1945
- File WS 13081 – L/WS/1/1561  
War Staff: keys and despatch boxes, 1931-1948
- File WS 13082 – L/WS/1/1562  
Movement of South African air squadrons from Italy to SEAC, 1944-1945
- File WS 13083 – L/WS/1/711-712 & 1563-1564  
Monthly meetings with Dominions/Commonwealth liaison officers/representatives, 1945-1948 4 parts
- File WS 13085 – L/WS/1/1565  
Publications: British Army war establishments, 1939-1945
- File WS 13086 – L/WS/1/1566  
Publications: Admiralty establishment of secret and confidential books (CB.U2C), 1927-1946
- File WS 13087 – L/WS/1/1567  
Visits of Indian units to UK and USA, 1943
- File WS 13088 – L/WS/1/1568  
Aircraft and aviation: questions on organisation and establishments of air forces in India, 1942-1945
- File WS 13089 – L/WS/1/1569  
Return of Nepalese contingent, 1945
- File WS 13092 – L/WS/1/713-718  
Cease fire: Far East, 1945 6 parts
- File WS 13092 – L/WS/1/719-724  
South-East Asia: general, 1945-1948 Parts 7-12
- File WS 13093 – L/WS/1/1570  
Combined Intelligence Centre, Iraq, 1941-1945
- File WS 13094 – L/WS/1/725-728  
Cease fire documents, 1945 4 parts
- File WS 13094 – L/WS/1/729-734  
South-East Asia: general - documents, 1946-1947 Parts 5-10
- File WS 13095/2 – L/WS/1/1571  
Future of Historical Section at Simla, 1947-1948
- File WS 13096 – L/WS/1/1572  
Visits of War Office staff and liaison staff to India, 1942-1945

## L/WS War Staff

- File WS 13097 – L/WS/1/735  
Copies of Government of India External Department situation telegrams and letters, 1939-1946
- File WS 13098 – L/WS/1/1573  
Indo-Tibetan frontier (McMahon Line), 1945-1946
- File WS 13100 – L/WS/1/736  
Imperial War Museum: Indian section, 1940-1947
- File WS 13101 – L/WS/1/1574  
Operations: cooperation with the Chinese forces, 1941-1946
- File WS 13103 – L/WS/1/1575  
Correspondence: War Office secret letters - fixed electrical communications, 1936-1945
- File WS 13104 – L/WS/1/1576-1578  
Indian National Army and Free Burma Army, 1942-1947 3 parts
- File WS 13104 Annexe – L/WS/1/1579  
INA and Free Burma Army: press cuttings and debates, 1945-1946
- File WS 13108 – L/WS/1/1580  
Colonial Defence (Post-Hostilities) Committee, 1945
- File WS 13109 – L/WS/1/1581  
Aviation: India-Persia air route, 1945-1946
- File WS 13111 – L/WS/1/737 & 1582-1584  
Military mission to Berlin, 1945-1947 4 parts
- File WS 13111 Annexe – L/WS/1/1585  
Military mission to Berlin: arrangements for relief, 1946
- File WS 13112 – L/WS/1/1586  
Miscellaneous commissions, 1945-1946
- File WS 13113 – L/WS/1/738-741  
Intelligence: Civil affairs (Burma) intelligence, weekly summaries, 1945-1947 4 parts
- File WS 13115 – L/WS/1/1587  
Defence requirements: Indian defence expenditure, 1940-1947
- File WS 13117 – L/WS/1/742  
Publicity: press releases, 1946-1947
- File WS 13118 – L/WS/1/1588-1590  
Parliamentary questions, 1942-1948 3 parts
- File WS 13118B – L/WS/1/1591  
Parliamentary questions: number of officers and other ranks serving in India, 1947
- File WS 13118 Annexe – L/WS/1/743  
Parliamentary questions: Gurkhas, 1946-1947
- File WS 13119 – L/WS/1/1592  
Burma liaison letters: Defence and External Affairs Department, 1946
- File WS 13120 – L/WS/1/1593  
Monthly reports of Indian Military Mission in Germany, 1946-1947
- File WS 13123 – L/WS/1/1594  
Assistance of Sultan of Muscat, 1946
- File WS 13125 – L/WS/1/1595  
Liaison visits to and from the Indian Military Mission in Germany, 1946-1947
- File WS 13126 – L/WS/1/744  
Burma Command: Counter-intelligence summary, 1946
- File WS 13127 – L/WS/1/745  
Intelligence: intelligence correspondence with the War Office, 1946-1947
- File WS 13128 – L/WS/1/1596  
Appreciation reports of the political situation in India, 1947
- File WS 13130 – L/WS/1/746  
Hindu Mahaabha, 1947
- File WS 13131 – L/WS/1/747  
Pakistan, 1947
- File WS 13132 – L/WS/1/748  
Rashtriya Swayam Sewak Sangh, 1947
- File WS 13133 – L/WS/1/749  
Communist Party, 1947
- File WS 13134 – L/WS/1/750  
India, 1947
- File WS 13135 – L/WS/1/1597-1598  
Monthly appreciation reports of the general situation in India, 1947-1949 2 parts
- File WS 13136 – L/WS/1/1599-1600  
Monthly appreciation reports of the general situation in Pakistan, 1948-1949 2 parts
- File WS 13147 – L/WS/1/751  
Persia: communications, 1941
- File WS 13147A – L/WS/1/752  
Persia: communications - Zahidan/Meahed, 1942-1943
- File WS 13236 – L/WS/1/754  
China: Military mission from China to India and Burma, 1941
- File WS 13295 – L/WS/1/755  
Intelligence: communiqués, Iraq/Iran, 1941
- File WS 13315 – L/WS/1/756  
Equipment: Malaya - general questions, 1940-1941
- File WS 13919 – L/WS/1/757  
Intelligence (War Office): notes on enemy weapons, 1941-1942
- File WS 14002 – L/WS/1/758-759  
Director of Combined Operations (India): monthly bulletins, 1944-1945 2 parts
- File WS 14003 – L/WS/1/760  
Combined Operations Headquarters (UK): bulletins, 1943-1944

- File WS 14005 – L/WS/1/761-763  
Training: general questions, 1943-1948 3 parts
- File WS 14006 – L/WS/1/764-765  
Director of Military Training: monthly training reports, 1942-1949 2 parts
- File WS 14007 – L/WS/1/766-767  
Training: liaison letters between the Director of Military Training (India) and the India Office, 1945-1947 2 parts
- File WS 14008 – L/WS/1/768-769  
Training: infantry, 1947 2 parts
- File WS 14009 – L/WS/1/770  
Policy and training: D.D tanks, and Assault Training and Development Centre, 1943-1945
- File WS 14010 – L/WS/1/771-772  
Training: armoured fighting vehicles, 1943-1947 2 parts
- File WS 14011 – L/WS/1/773-774  
Training: artillery, 1943-1948 2 parts
- File WS 14012 – L/WS/1/775  
Training: other arms, 1943-1948
- File WS 14013 – L/WS/1/776  
Training: course of instruction attended by War Staff, 1943-1944
- File WS 14015 – L/WS/1/777  
Training: study period on Burma, 1944-1945
- File WS 14016 – L/WS/1/778  
Infantry: General HQ India, Infantry liaison letters, 1943-1947
- File WS 14017 – L/WS/1/779  
Training: air, 1943-1948
- File WS 14018 – L/WS/1/780  
Air raid precautions: camouflage, 1940-1945
- File WS 14019 – L/WS/1/781  
Training: British reinforcements training in India, 1945-1946
- File WS 14021 – L/WS/1/782  
Liaison letters to Directorate of Air, GHQ India, 1943-1945
- File WS 14022/2 – L/WS/1/783  
Dominions: monthly meetings of liaison officers, 1944-1945
- File WS 14024 – L/WS/1/784  
Publicity: visits of Indian Army officers to UK for publicity, 1944-1945
- File WS 14025 – L/WS/1/785-786  
Aircraft and aviation: GHQ India, Director of Air's monthly liaison letters and progress reports, 1944-1947 2 parts
- File WS 14026 – L/WS/1/787-788  
Training: combined operations, 1943-1947 2 parts
- File WS 14027 – L/WS/1/789  
Schools: training schools, India, 1945-1947
- File WS 14029 – L/WS/1/790  
Training: Camberley courses of instruction for army officers, 1945-1948
- File WS 14030 – L/WS/1/791 & 1601  
Publications: War Office miscellaneous pamphlets, 1939-1948 2 parts
- File WS 14031 – L/WS/1/792-793  
Courses: miscellaneous courses in the UK. 1945-1948 2 parts
- File WS 14031 Annexe – L/WS/1/794  
Post-graduate Staff College course, 1946
- File WS 14032 – L/WS/1/795  
Miscellaneous demi-official correspondence, 1945-1947
- File WS 14033 – L/WS/1/796  
Publications (Govt of India): Training notes, 1940-1945
- File WS 14034 – L/WS/1/797  
Training: appointment of Indian Army officers as liaison officers and instructors in the UK, 1945-1948
- File WS 14036 – L/WS/1/1602  
Correspondence: War Office circulars on training, 1944-1949
- File WS 14037 – L/WS/1/798  
War Staff: War Staff cars and hiring of cars, 1942-1948
- File WS 14038 – L/WS/1/799  
India: policy for provision of officers for the Indian Army 1941-1947
- File WS 14039 – L/WS/1/800  
Operations: operational research, 1944-1946
- File WS 14040 – L/WS/1/801  
Reports by GHQ liaison officers, 1945
- File WS 14041 – L/WS/1/802  
Correspondence: personal correspondence, Col M.E. Ovans, War Staff, 1945-1946
- File WS 14042 – L/WS/1/803  
India: Defence Services Military Academy Committee, visit to UK, 1945
- File WS 14043 – L/WS/1/804-805  
Training: visits and courses of instruction attended by Cols M.E. Ovans and L.C. Forbes, War Staff, 1945-1947 2 parts
- File WS 14044 – L/WS/1/806  
Schools: Imperial Defence College, 1945-1948
- File WS 14045 – L/WS/1/807-808  
Visits: Training schools etc, 1945-1948 2 parts
- File WS 14046 – L/WS/1/809  
Infantry: Netheravon Quarterly Bulletins (School of Infantry Heavy Weapons), 1945-1947

## L/WS War Staff

File WS 14047A – L/WS/1/810

Films: provision of cinematograph films by War Office for use in training the army in India and Burma, 1944-1948

File WS 14048 – L/WS/1/811

Personnel: interchange of officers between British and Dominion forces etc, 1946

File WS 14049/1 – L/WS/1/812

Teams: instruction teams, 1946-1947

File WS 14050 – L/WS/1/1603

Notes for lectures delivered by India Office General Staff and other officers, 1928-1948

File WS 14051 – L/WS/1/813

Correspondence: personal correspondence, Lt-Cols L.C. Forbes and R.S. Wright, War Staff, 1946-1947

File WS 14052 – L/WS/1/814

Training: recommendations - Staff College, 1946-1947

File WS 14053 – L/WS/1/815

Training: Air Force Staff College, 1946

File WS 14054 – L/WS/1/816

Training: Inter-Services Training Committee, 1946

File WS 14055 – L/WS/1/817

Training: Joint Services Staff College, 1946-1947

File WS 14056 – L/WS/1/818 & 1604

Publications: War Office training pamphlets, 1938-1948  
2 parts

File WS 14057 – L/WS/1/1605

Publications: miscellaneous Govt of India and Govt of Pakistan publications, 1945-1948

File WS 14062 – L/WS/1/819

Training: Higher administrative training, 1946

File WS 14063 – L/WS/1/820

Courses: School of Air Support, 1945-1947

File WS 14064 – L/WS/1/821-822

USA: SD & T (Infantry) liaison letters from British Army Staff, Washington, 1945-1946  
2 parts

File WS 14065 – L/WS/1/823

Education: British and Indian troops, 1945-1946

File WS 14066 – L/WS/1/824 & 1606

Training: Staff College, Quetta, 1946-1949  
2 parts

File WS 14067 – L/WS/1/1607

Publications: miscellaneous correspondence, 1936-1948

File WS 14068 – L/WS/1/825

Training: Staff College, Camberley - programme and syllabuses, 1947

File WS 14069 – L/WS/1/826

Training: Staff College qualifying examination, 1946-1947

File WS 14070 – L/WS/1/827

Training: exchange of officers between USA and India, 1945-1949

File WS 14071 – L/WS/1/828

National Cadet Corps Organisation Committee, 1947

File WS 14072 – L/WS/1/829

Training: Internal Defence memoranda, 1947

File WS 14073 – L/WS/1/830

Training: Exercise EMBRACE, 1946

File WS 14074 – L/WS/1/831

Burma: Training – Burma Army, 1946-1947

File WS 14075 – L/WS/1/832

Exercises: Model exercises - future organisation of the Indian Army, and other model exercises, 1947

File WS 14076 – L/WS/1/833

Colleges: Military College of Science, 1946-1948

File WS 14079 – L/WS/1/834

China: Chinese officers to study air warfare, 1941-1944

File WS 14080 – L/WS/1/835-836

Equipment: armoured fighting vehicles for India, 1944-1947  
2 parts

File WS 14081 – L/WS/1/837

Training questions other than those relating to India, 1947

File WS 14083 – L/WS/1/838

Aircraft: 'Gift' squadrons, 1948

File WS 14084 – L/WS/1/1608

Publications: vetting of articles on India, Pakistan etc, written by ex-Indian Army and British Army officers, 1948-1949

File WS 14089 – L/WS/1/839

Iran: organisation of the Persian Army, 1941-1943

File WS 14220 – L/WS/1/840

Burma: visit of Prime Minister of Burma to UK, 1941

File WS 14337 – L/WS/1/841

Army in India: Indian dental surgery units for Indian troops, 1941

File WS 14544 – L/WS/1/842

Statistics: miscellaneous statistics - India, 1942-1945

File WS 14548 – L/WS/1/843-844\*

China: supplies to China, 1941-1944  
2 parts

File WS 14570 – L/WS/1/845

Army in India: Engineer units to be raised for the Army in India overseas, 1941-1942

File WS 14776 – L/WS/1/846

Deputations: important matters discussed during Gen Wavell's visit, 1941

File WS 14892 – L/WS/1/847\*

USA: American aid in maintenance - general policy, 1941-1943

File WS 15000 Med – L/WS/1/848

Col J. Revans, Assistant-Director Medical Services, War Staff: general file, 1944-1946

File WS 15001 Med – L/WS/1/849

Evacuation of casualties in the war against Japan, 1945

File WS 15002 Med – L/WS/1/850

Evacuation of invalids, India to UK, 1943-1946



- File WS 15003 Med – L/WS/1/851  
Evacuation of casualties from Fourteenth Army to India, 1944-1945
- File WS 15004 – L/WS/1/852  
Evacuation of casualties in amphibious operations in the Far East, 1944-1945
- File WS 15005 Med – L/WS/1/853  
Air transport for evacuation of casualties, 1944-1945
- File WS 15006 Med – L/WS/1/854  
Col Revans: cables, 1944-1945
- File WS 15007 Med – L/WS/1/855  
COSSEA 102 and connected papers, 1944
- File WS 15008 – L/WS/1/856  
Weekly bed state – India Command, 1945-1947
- File WS 15009 Med – L/WS/1/857  
Hospital bed accommodation, India, 1944
- File WS 15010 Med – L/WS/1/858  
Hospital planning, India Command, 1944-1945
- File WS 15011 Med – L/WS/1/859  
RAF and RN hospital planning, India, 1943-1944
- File WS 15012 Med – L/WS/1/860  
Hospital ships, 1943-1947
- File WS 15013 Med – L/WS/1/861  
Steam laundries for hospitals, India Command, 1944-1945
- File WS 15014 Med – L/WS/1/862  
Liaison reply letters from India, 1944-1945
- File WS 15015 Med – L/WS/1/863  
Weekly liaison letters (Medical Operational), 1944-1946
- File WS 15016 Med – L/WS/1/864  
Location statement, 1945
- File WS 15017 Med – L/WS/1/865-867  
Monthly statement of medical manpower, India Command, 1945-1947 3 parts
- File WS 15018 Med – L/WS/1/868  
Visit of the Under-Secretary of State for India in 1944, 1942-1946
- File WS 15019 Med – L/WS/1/869-870  
Personnel: Medical Services, India Command, 1944-1946 2 parts
- File WS 15020 Med – L/WS/1/871  
Medical review – India, 1944
- File WS 15021 Med – L/WS/1/872  
Moves of medical units, UK to India, India to SEAC, 1944-1945
- File WS 15022 Med – L/WS/1/873  
Neuro-surgical units, India, 1944-1945
- File WS 15023 Med - L/WS/1/874  
Stretcher modifications to jeeps, 1943-1945
- File WS 15023 – L/WS/1/875  
Equipment: supplies of war equipment to Russia, 1941-1942
- File WS 15024 Med – L/WS/1/876  
Nurses and VADs, India, 1943-1946
- File WS 15025 Med – L/WS/1/877  
War establishments - India, 1944-1945
- File WS 15026 Med – L/WS/1/878  
Preparation of India as a base for future operations, 1944
- File WS 15028 Med – L/WS/1/879  
Administrative preparations for the use of air transport for troopings, 1944
- File WS 15029 Med – L/WS/1/880  
Evacuation of casualties in LSTs, 1945
- File WS 15030 Med – L/WS/1/881  
Report by Director-General, Army Medical Services, on visit to India and SEAC, 1945
- File WS 15031 Med – L/WS/1/882  
Evacuation of casualties to West Africa, 1944
- File WS 15032 Med – L/WS/1/883  
Lethbridge Mission reports, 1943-1944
- File WS 15033 Med – L/WS/1/884  
SEAC - maintenance, 1943-1944
- File WS 15034 Med – L/WS/1/885  
Recent advances made in tropical medicine in the South-West Pacific, 1945
- File WS 15035 Med – L/WS/1/886  
Hospitals: war hospitals in India, 1942-1944
- File WS 15036 Med – L/WS/1/887  
Reports: Scientific Advisory Committee, 1944-1945
- File WS 15037 Med – L/WS/1/888  
Distribution of doctors and nurses in the first six months of 1945
- File WS 15038 Med – L/WS/1/889  
Appointment of Assistant-Director of Medical Services, War Staff, 1945-1946
- File WS 15039 Med – L/WS/1/890  
Health of the Army in India, 1945
- File WS 15040 Med – L/WS/1/891  
Visits of officers of the Medical Directorate GHQ India to UK (and UK to India), 1945
- File WS 15041 Med – L/WS/1/892  
Complaints, 1945
- File WS 15043 Med – L/WS/1/893  
Force 143, India, 1945-1946
- File WS 15044 Med – L/WS/1/894  
Operational research reports: India and SEAC, 1945-1946
- File WS 15045 Med – L/WS/1/895  
Manpower committee: release of doctors from the services, 1945-1946
- File WS 15122 – L/WS/1/896  
Equipment and arms: purchase of war materials from Persia, 1941-1943

## L/WS War Staff

- File WS 15136 – L/WS/1/897  
Signals: 'Y' service and special wireless units, 1941-1943
- File WS 15321 – L/WS/1/898  
War rôles: distribution of Imperial Forces at home and abroad, 1942-1945
- File WS 15340 – L/WS/1/899  
Oil: oil supplies - Iraq/Persia, 1941-1944
- File WS 15589 – L/WS/1/900  
Afghanistan: communications, 1941-1942
- File WS 15774 – L/WS/1/901  
Finland: coordination of departmental action in the event of war with Finland, 1941
- File WS 16000 – L/WS/1/902-905  
AG liaison letters to and from India, 1944-1949; AG's weekly conferences, 1944-1945 4 parts
- File WS 16001 – L/WS/1/906-907 & 1609-1612  
Officers: miscellaneous matters, 1945-1949 6 parts
- File WS 16002 – L/WS/1/908  
Repatriation and leave schemes, 1945-1946
- File WS 16003 – L/WS/1/909  
Monthly 'Raising, reorganisation and redesignation of units' from GHQ India, 1945-1946
- File WS 16004 – L/WS/1/910  
Provision of personnel for India and SEAC, 1945
- File WS 16006 – L/WS/1/911  
Statistics: estimated personnel situation, India and ALFSEA (War Office monthly), 1944-1946
- File WS 16007 – L/WS/1/912  
Tours and inspections, 1945-1947
- File WS 16008 – L/WS/1/913  
Dress, 1945-1947
- File WS 16009 – L/WS/1/914  
Geographical split of troops, India and ALFSEA (War Office monthly), 1945
- File WS 16010 – L/WS/1/915  
Strength return, SEAC and India (Yellow Book), 1939-1947
- File WS 16011 – L/WS/1/916  
Rest camps, prisoners of war (Indian Army), 1945
- File WS 16012 – L/WS/1/917  
Army in India: approximate strengths of Defence Services, 1945-1947
- File WS 16013 – L/WS/1/918  
Overseas supplement to strength returns, 1941-1946
- File WS 16014 – L/WS/1/919  
List of Indian units overseas, 1944-1947
- File WS 16015 – L/WS/1/920-923 & 1613-1614  
Manpower, 1945-1949, inc India and Pakistan strength returns, 1948-1949, and policy and establishments, 1946-1948 5 parts in 6 files
- File WS 16016 – L/WS/1/1615  
Indian Army Cadet Wing, 1945-1947
- File WS 16017 – L/WS/1/1616  
GHQ India prisoner of war monthly intelligence summary, 1946
- File WS 16018 – L/WS/1/1617  
Passage rights on release of European personnel locally enlisted abroad, 1945
- File WS 16019 – L/WS/1/1618  
Summaries of Allied Land Forces, SEAC and India Command, 1945-1946
- File WS 16020 – L/WS/1/1619  
Monthly statistical review of authorized expansion of the Indian Army, 1945-1946
- File WS 16021 – L/WS/1/924  
Post-war officering of the Indian Army, 1944-1947
- File WS 16021A-B – L/WS/1/926 & 1620-1621  
Transfer to British Service, 1947-1948 3 parts
- File WS 16022 – L/WS/1/1622  
Correspondence: demi-official correspondence Adjutant-General (other than India), 1945-1946
- File WS 16023/1 – L/WS/1/1623  
Pay: general questions, 1945-1948
- File WS 16023/2 – L/WS/1/1624  
Pay: general questions - pensions, compensations, 1948-1949
- File WS 16023/4 – L/WS/1/927  
Pay: general questions, 1949
- File WS 16023/5 – L/WS/1/1625  
Pay and pensions: Royal Warrant Pension for Mrs M.E.W. Castle, 1949
- File WS 16023/6 – L/WS/1/1626  
Pay and pensions: Command pay for Lt-Col J.A. Nelson, 1949
- File WS 16023/7 – L/WS/1/1627  
Pay and pensions: leave and gratuity pay for Maj W.J. Whiteside, 1949
- File WS 16023A – L/WS/1/1628  
Pay and pensions: miscellaneous policy - local overseas allowance, 1947-1949
- File WS 16023B – L/WS/1/1629  
Pay, pensions and allowances: authority for determining entitlements, 1949
- File WS 16025 – L/WS/1/1630-1633  
Inter-departmental committee on post-war pay and allowances, 1946-1948 4 parts
- File WS 16026 – L/WS/1/928  
Record of Personnel Services Committee (India) meetings, 1945-1947
- File WS 16027 – L/WS/1/929  
Record of Pay Committee (India) meetings, 1944-1946

- File WS 16028 – L/WS/1/930-932  
Demobilisation and release, incl accelerated release scheme, 1945-1947 3 parts
- File WS 16029 – L/WS/1/933  
Royal School for Daughters of Officers of the Army, 1945-1946
- File WS 16030 – L/WS/1/934-935 & 1634  
War Office AG's weekly conferences and monthly liaison letters, 1945-1949 3 parts
- File WS 16031 – L/WS/1/936  
War medals and awards, 1945
- File WS 16032 – L/WS/1/937  
Post-war planning, 1945
- File WS 16033 – L/WS/1/938  
Plans for recovery of prisoners of war in Far East, 1945-1946
- File WS 16034 – L/WS/1/939 & 1635-1637  
AG in India's Committee on Morale, 1943-1948 3 parts in 4 files
- File WS 16035 – L/WS/1/940  
Travelling arrangements for women's services in India, 1945
- File WS 16036 – L/WS/1/941 & 1638-1640  
Miscellaneous subjects, 1945-1950, incl inter-services affray at Karachi YMCA, 1948 4 parts
- File WS 16037 – L/WS/1/1641-1642  
Ceremonial: Victory Parade, 1945-1946 2 parts
- File WS 16037A – L/WS/1/1643  
Victory celebrations; minutes of the official committee, 1946
- File WS 16037B – L/WS/1/1644  
Victory celebrations: administrative instructions, 1946
- File WS 16037C – L/WS/1/1645  
Victory celebrations: orders and instructions issued by the War Office, 1946
- File WS 16037D – L/WS/1/1646  
Victory celebrations: deputation allowances, 1946
- File WS 16037E – L/WS/1/1647  
Victory celebrations: imprest and accounting, 1946-1947
- File WS 16037F – L/WS/1/1648  
Victory celebrations: seating accommodation, 1946
- File WS 16038 – L/WS/1/1649-1651  
Battle Exploits Memorial Committee, 1945-1949 3 parts
- File WS 16039 – L/WS/1/942  
Affiliation of Indian and British regiments, 1942-1947
- File WS 16040 – L/WS/1/943  
Prime Minister's minute on Indian Army morale, 1945
- File WS 16041 – L/WS/1/944  
Army in India: short service commissions, 1946-1947
- File WS 16042 – L/WS/1/1652  
Victory celebrations: reserved standing accommodation for Indian Army officer's widows, 1946
- File WS 16043 – L/WS/1/1653  
Victory celebrations: home-ward passage of the Indian contingent, 1946
- File WS 16044 – L/WS/1/945-946  
Despatch of families of British officers and of British and Indian servicemen to India and SEAC, 1946 2 parts
- File WS 16045 – L/WS/1/1654  
Army HQ India: Adjutant-General's liaison letters and 'Durbar Notes', 1946-1948
- File WS 16046 – L/WS/1/947  
Indian Army: transfers to Dominion forces, 1946-1947
- File WS 16047A – L/WS/1/1655  
Employment of officers, 1948-1949
- File WS 16048 – L/WS/1/948  
Nationalisation of the Indian Army, 1946-1947
- File WS 16050 – L/WS/1/1656  
Proposed treaty with India, 1946
- Files WS 16051A & 16052B – L/WS/1/1657-1659  
Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund, and Indian Family Pensions Fund: transferred and untransferred, 1947-1949 3 parts
- File WS 16054 – L/WS/1/949  
Burma services compensation terms, 1947
- File WS 16055 – L/WS/1/950  
Burma treaty – war graves, 1947
- File WS 16056 – L/WS/1/1660  
Pay: post-war pay codes, 1947
- File WS 16058 – L/WS/1/1661-1662  
Volunteers: return to India - policy, and individual cases, 1947-1948 2 parts
- File WS 16060 Annexe – L/WS/1/1663  
Service with Dominions of India and Pakistan: postings, 1949
- File WS 16061 – L/WS/1/1664  
Termination of service for volunteers under A.I.(I) 44/S/47, 1947
- File WS 16062 – L/WS/1/951  
Programme for Gen Sir Reginald Savory's visit to UK, 1947
- File WS 16063 – L/WS/1/952-953  
Operations: operations in the Far East, incl Hong Kong, 1941-1943
- File WS 16063/1-2 & A – L/WS/1/954-956  
Gurkhas: officers, other ranks and general, 1947-1949 3 parts
- File WS 16064 – L/WS/1/1665  
Deserters, 1948
- File WS 16065 – L/WS/1/957  
Indian terms: finding volunteers for Royal Indian Navy, 1948
- File WS 16066 – L/WS/1/1666  
Discipline: Pakistan forces, 1948

## L/WS War Staff

- File WS 16067 – L/WS/1/1667  
Baggage, 1948-1949
- File WS 16068 – L/WS/1/958 & 1668-1671  
Liaison with the UK High Commissioner in Pakistan, 1948-1949 5 parts
- File WS 16069 – L/WS/1/1672  
Nominal rolls: officers with India, 1948
- File WS 16070 – L/WS/1/1673  
Nominal rolls: officers with Pakistan, 1948
- File WS 16071 – L/WS/1/1674  
Officers' Families Fund, 1947-1948
- File WS 16072 – L/WS/1/1675  
War graves: upkeep etc, 1948
- File WS 16073 – L/WS/1/1676  
Liaison with UK High Commissioner in India, 1948-1949
- File WS 16074 – L/WS/1/959-960  
Regimental funds, incl disposal of funds of Viceroy's Band, 1948-1949 2 parts
- File WS 16076 – L/WS/1/1677  
Selection of officers for special duties, 1948
- File WS 16077 – L/WS/1/1678  
British casualties in India and Pakistan, 1948
- File WS 16078 – L/WS/1/1679  
Army reserves, 1948
- File WS 16079A – L/WS/1/1680  
Classification of British officers late Indian Army, for employment in an emergency, 1948
- File WS 16080 – L/WS/1/1681  
Legal questions: general, 1948
- File WS 16081 – L/WS/1/1682  
Pakistan Army: correspondence etc, 1948-1949
- File WS 16082 – L/WS/1/1683  
Accounts (Army Requirements Branch): disposal of plastic trays etc, 1949-1950
- File WS 16082A – L/WS/1/1684  
Pension: Lt-Col J. Finlay, 1949
- File WS 16083 – L/WS/1/1685  
Ex-WAC(I) officers' eligibility for reserves, 1948-1949
- File WS 16084 – L/WS/1/1686  
Army Requirements Branch: outstanding matters, 1949
- File WS 16085 – L/WS/1/1687  
War Office schemes, 1949
- File WS 16086 – L/WS/1/1688  
British Service officers serving in India and Pakistan: appointments and reports, 1949
- File WS 16087 – L/WS/1/1689  
Breaches of KR547(a) by British officers loaned to Pakistan, 1949
- File WS 16089 – L/WS/1/961  
Poland: reorganisation of Polish forces, 1941-1944
- File WS 16090 – L/WS/1/1690  
Payment for kukries (Mercantile Association of Dehra Dun), 1949
- File WS 16091 – L/WS/1/962  
Proposed memorial to soldiers of the Indian Army, 1946
- File WS 16092 – L/WS/1/1691  
Formation of an Indian Limbless Ex-Servicemen's Association, 1949
- File WS 16125B – L/WS/1/1692  
'The story of the 1941/42 Burma Campaign,' by PR Directorate, War Dept, India, 1942-1945
- File WS 16183 – L/WS/1/963  
Movements of troops: East African troops transferred to India Command, 1941-1943
- File WS 16215 – L/WS/1/964  
Operations: Burma, 1941-1942
- File WS 16323 – L/WS/1/965  
Publications (Govt of India): Statement of fighting strengths and armaments of tribes in Baluchistan, 1924-1939
- File WS 16731 – L/WS/1/966-967\*  
Oil: oil supplies, Indian, Burma and China (pipeline), 1941-1944 2 parts
- File WS 16810 – L/WS/1/968\*  
Army in India: expansion, 1942-1944
- File WS 17003 – L/WS/1/969-970  
Chiefs of Staff Committee: minutes of meetings and papers, 1945-1946 2 parts
- File WS 17004 – L/WS/1/971-974  
Principal Administrative Officers' Committee: minutes of meetings and papers, 1944-1947
- File WS 17012 – L/WS/1/975  
Organisation in SEAC, 1944-1946
- File WS 17013/2 – L/WS/1/976  
Brig W.M. Reynolds, War Staff: personal file, 1945-1946
- File WS 17014 – L/WS/1/977  
Chemical warfare policy, 1943-1945
- File WS 17016 – L/WS/1/978  
Indian Army: military provisions of proposed treaty with India, 1945-1946
- File WS 17017 – L/WS/1/979  
Staff of SEAC, 1945
- File WS 17020 – L/WS/1/980  
RAF air bases, 1945-1948
- File WS 17022 – L/WS/1/981  
Movements of troops: reinforcements (and their equipment and supplies) for Malaya, 1941-1942
- File WS 17022 – L/WS/1/982  
Colonial Defence (Post-Hostilities) Committee. 1945-1946

- File WS 17023 – L/WS/1/983-988  
Post-Hostilities Planning Staff, 1945-1949 6 parts
- File WS 17024 – L/WS/1/989-993  
Deputy Chiefs of Staff Committee, 1945-1947 5 parts
- File WS 17024/6 – L/WS/1/994  
Defence Research Policy Committee, 1947-1948
- File WS 17028 – L/WS/1/995-996  
Command in Burma, 1945-1947 2 parts
- File WS 17029 – L/WS/1/997  
Employment of Indian troops in the Near East, 1945-1946
- File WS 17036 – L/WS/1/998  
Future strategical rôle of Ceylon, 1945-1948
- File WS 17040 – L/WS/1/999  
Reorganisation: post-war army in India, 1945
- File WS 17040 Annexe – L/WS/1/1000  
Plan 113, 1947
- File WS 17040 Annexe – L/WS/1/1001  
Plan 287, 1946-1947
- File WS 17040/2 – L/WS/1/1002  
Reorganisation: post-war army in India, 1945-1946
- File WS 17040/3-5 – L/WS/1/1003-1005  
Revised Plan 287, 1946 3 parts
- File WS 17040/6 – L/WS/1/1006  
Plan 287, Plan 113, Plan D, 1946-1947
- File WS 17041 – L/WS/1/1007  
Director of Military Operations (India): liaison letters, 1945-1947
- File WS 17042 – L/WS/1/1008-1011  
Indian political situation, 1945-1947 4 parts
- File WS 17044/1 – L/WS/1/1012  
Service commitments between 1947 and 1951, 1946
- File WS 17044/2-3 & A – L/WS/1/1013-1015  
Service commitments overseas, 1946-1948 3 parts
- File WS 17045/6 – L/WS/1/1016  
British Commonwealth occupation forces, 1946-1948
- File WS 17045/7 – L/WS/1/1017  
Occupation forces for Japan, 1947-1948
- File WS 17051 – L/WS/1/1018  
Operation ASYLUM, 1946
- File WS 17051 Annexe – L/WS/1/1019  
Armed Forces HQ joint operation and administrative instruction No 4: Scheme GONDOLA, 1947
- File WS 17052 – L/WS/1/1020  
Post-war armed forces: Dominion contribution, 1946
- File WS 17053 – L/WS/1/1021  
Future employment of Gurkha battalions, 1943-1945
- File WS 17053 – L/WS/1/1022  
Papers removed from Gurkha file, 1946-1947
- File WS 17053/1-4 & A – L/WS/1/1023-1027  
Future employment of Gurkha battalions, 1945-1948 5 parts
- File WS 17054 – L/WS/1/1028  
Air bases: India and Pakistan, 1946-1948
- File WS 17055/1 – L/WS/1/1029  
Willcox Reorganisation Committee (Higher Command in India): Pakistan - economic and military implications, 1946
- File WS 17055/2 – L/WS/1/1030  
Willcox Reorganisation Committee: Indian and Pakistan, 1946-1947
- File WS 17055/3-11 – L/WS/1/1031-1039  
Political developments in India and Pakistan, 1947-1949
- File WS 17057 – L/WS/1/1040-1041  
Mutiny: Royal Indian Navy, 1946 2 parts
- File WS 17058 – L/WS/1/1042  
Tibet, 1945-1947
- File WS 17059 – L/WS/1/1043  
Burma frontier incidents, 1946
- File WS 17061/1-2,4-5 & A – L/WS/1/1044-1048  
Future defence requirements, India: treaty - defence provisions, 1946-1948 5 parts
- File WS 17064 – L/WS/1/1049  
Employment of Indian troops in Burma and overseas (Army Commanders' Conference), 1945-1946
- File WS 17065 – L/WS/1/1050-1051  
Joint Intelligence Committee papers, 1946-1949 2 parts
- File WS 17066 – L/WS/1/1052-1056  
Burma political situation, 1945-1949 5 parts
- File WS 17067 – L/WS/1/1057  
Operation MADHOUSE, 1947
- File WS 17067A – L/WS/1/1058  
Breakdown plan, 1946
- File WS 17070 – L/WS/1/1059-1062  
Middle East: situation in South Persia, 1946-1947 4 parts
- File WS 17071 – L/WS/1/1063  
Family passages: policy, 1946-1947
- File WS 17072 – L/WS/1/1064  
Provision of technicians for All-India Radio, 1946-1948
- File WS 17075 – L/WS/1/1065  
India-Burma-China land routes: road policy (Ledo Road), 1945-1947
- File WS 17076 – L/WS/1/1066  
War Staff functions and organisation under Dominion status, 1946-1947
- File WS 17077 – L/WS/1/1067  
Channels of communication with India on matters of political significance, 1946

## L/WS War Staff

- File WS 17078 – L/WS/1/1068  
Plan 288: war organisation - Army in India, 1946-1947
- File WS 17079/1-2 – L/WS/1/1069-1070  
Political intelligence, India, 1946-1947 2 parts
- File WS 17079/2A – L/WS/1/1071  
CONFINE telegrams, 1947-1948
- File WS 17079/3-5 – L/WS/1/1072-1074  
Political intelligence, India: disclosure of information, 1947-1949 3 parts
- File WS 17080 – L/WS/1/1075  
South Persia: detailed planning, 1946
- File WS 17081 – L/WS/1/1076  
Communications, excluding eastern frontier, 1946
- File WS 17082 – L/WS/1/1077  
India - constitutional changes, 1946
- File WS 17083 – L/WS/1/1078-1080  
Overseas Defence Committee, 1937-1949 3 parts
- File WS 17083A – L/WS/1/1081  
Overseas Defence Committee: Burma, 1946-1947
- File WS 17083B – L/WS/1/1082  
Overseas Defence Committee: Fiji, 1946-1947
- File WS 17083C – L/WS/1/1083  
Overseas Defence Committee: West Indies, 1947
- File WS 17083D – L/WS/1/1084  
Overseas Defence Committee: Hong Kong, 1947-1948
- File WS 17083E – L/WS/1/1085  
Overseas Defence Committee: Malaya, 1946-1947
- File WS 17083F – L/WS/1/1086  
Overseas Defence Committee: Southern Rhodesia, 1947-1948
- File WS 17083G – L/WS/1/1087  
Overseas Defence Committee: West Africa, 1948
- File WS 17084 – L/WS/1/1088-1089  
Joint Intelligence Bureau, 1946-1949 2 parts
- File WS 17086A – L/WS/1/1090  
GOC, British troops in India, 1946-1947
- File WS 17088 – L/WS/1/1091-1095  
British troops in India, 1946-1949 5 parts
- File WS 17089 – L/WS/1/1096-1097  
Chiefs of Staff, India: papers, 1946-1947 2 parts
- File WS 17090 – L/WS/1/1098  
Armed forces in Burma, 1946-1947
- File WS 17091 – L/WS/1/1099  
QMG's liaison letters, 1946-1947
- File WS 10792 – L/WS/1/1100-1101  
Deputy Chief of General Staff, India: demi-official letters to and liaison letters, 1944-1947 2 parts
- File WS 17094 – L/WS/1/1103  
Burma: British reinforcements, 1946-1947
- File WS 17095 – L/WS/1/1104-1105  
Communications to UK High Commissioners, Supreme Commander, and new Dominions, 1946-1948 2 parts
- File WS 17096 – L/WS/1/1106-1107  
Chief of General Staff, India: letters and enclosures and monthly liaison letters, 1944-1947 2 parts
- File WS 17097 – L/WS/1/1108  
Burma conversations, 1947
- File WS 17099 – L/WS/1/1109  
Director of Weapons and Development: liaison letters - restriction of information to be given to India, 1947
- File WS 17110 – L/WS/1/1110-1111  
Administrative directives to C-in-C India, 1944-1945 2 parts
- File WS 17114 – L/WS/1/1112  
Cocos Islands, 1944-1945
- File WS 17121 – L/WS/1/1113  
Reorganisation of the Indian Army, 1947
- File WS 17122 – L/WS/1/1114  
Plan D (post-war army), 1947
- File WS 17123 – L/WS/1/1115-1116  
Continued service of British officers in the Indian Armed Forces, 1947 2 parts
- File WS 17123/2 – L/WS/1/1117-1119  
Continued service of British personnel in the Armed Forces of India and Pakistan, 1947-1949 3 parts
- File WS 17123A – L/WS/1/1120  
Terms for British volunteers in India and Pakistan: effects of operation of the 'break clause', 1948
- File WS 17124 – L/WS/1/1121  
Protection of Europeans in India, 1947
- File WS 17125 – L/WS/1/1122  
Disarmament, 1947
- File WS 17126 – L/WS/1/1123  
Provision of forces etc for Indian States, 1947
- File WS 17128 – L/WS/1/1124  
NEW POLICY, 1947
- File WS 17128 – ~~L/WS/1/1125~~  
C-in-C India weekly conference, 1947
- File WS 17129 – L/WS/1/1126-1127\*  
Communications: land communications, India-Burma-China, 1942-1943 2 parts
- File WS 17129 – L/WS/1/1128-1129  
Burma defence, 1947-1948 2 parts
- File WS 17130 – L/WS/1/1130-1131  
Staff of UK High Commissioners in India and Pakistan, 1947-1949 2 parts
- File WS 17131/1 – L/WS/1/1132  
Provision of warlike stores for Pakistan, 1947-1948
- File WS 17132/1 – L/WS/1/1133  
Future relations - India and Pakistan, 1947

- File WS 17132/2-3 – L/WS/1/1134-1135  
Future relations - India and Pakistan: report on the Punjab Boundary Force, 1947-1948 2 parts
- File WS 17133 – L/WS/1/1136  
India and Pakistan liaison staffs with service ministries in London, 1947-1949
- File WS 17134/1 – L/WS/1/1137  
STAND DOWN, 1947-1949
- File WS 17135 – L/WS/1/1138-1147  
Kashmir, 1947-1949 10 parts
- File WS 17135B – L/WS/1/1148-1155  
Kashmir, 1947-1949 8 parts
- File WS 17136 – L/WS/1/1156  
UK defence information for India, 1947
- File WS 17137 – L/WS/1/1157-1159  
High Commissioner's plans for the evacuation of British nationals from India and Pakistan and other countries, 1947-1949 3 parts
- File WS 17138 – L/WS/1/1160  
Closure of Supreme Headquarters, 1947-1948
- File WS 17139 – L/WS/1/1161  
Aircraft and aviation: aerodrome defence, 1942-1943
- File WS 17141 – L/WS/1/1162-1165  
Palestine, 1947-1949 4 parts
- File WS 17142 – L/WS/1/1166  
South Africa: relations with India and Pakistan, 1947-1949
- File WS 17143 – L/WS/1/1167  
Arms and ammunition for Indian and Pakistan States, 1947-1948
- File WS 17145 – L/WS/1/1168-1169  
Afghanistan, 1948-1949 2 parts
- File WS 17146 – L/WS/1/1170  
Political intelligence (India): attendance of Indian students at courses in UK, 1948-1949
- File WS 17149 – L/WS/1/1693  
Priority for delivery of armaments to Pakistan, 1949
- File WS 17149/1-2 – L/WS/1/1171 & 1694-1695  
Provision of warlike stores for India and Pakistan: policy and procedure, 1947-1949 3 parts
- File WS 17149A – L/WS/1/1696  
Pakistan Ordnance Branch fortnightly progress reports, 1947-1949
- File WS 17150 – L/WS/1/1697  
Procedure for notifying allocations of warlike stores to India and Pakistan, 1947-1948
- File WS 17151 – L/WS/1/1698  
Intelligence reports on attempts to procure warlike stores from outside sources, 1947-1949
- File WS 17152 – L/WS/1/1699  
Provision of warlike stores by the old Dominions, 1947-1949
- File WS 17153 – L/WS/1/1700  
Wireless equipment for the UK High Commissions in India and Pakistan, 1947-1948
- File WS 17156 – L/WS/1/1701  
Ministry of Supply procedure for screening demands and enquiries, 1948
- File WS 17158 – L/WS/1/1702  
Fighter planes ordered by Pakistan, 1949
- File WS 17159 – L/WS/1/1703  
Provision of ships for India and Pakistan: policy and procedure, 1947-1948
- File WS 17160 – L/WS/1/1172  
Forecast world situation in 1960, 1947-1948
- File WS 17161 – L/WS/1/1173  
Russia, 1947-1949
- File WS 17162 – L/WS/1/1174  
Employment of German advisers with Indian Army, 1948
- File WS 17163 – L/WS/1/1175  
Far East: strategic requirements, 1948
- File WS 17164 – L/WS/1/1176-1178  
Strengths estimates, locations etc of the British Army (War Cabinet), 1948-1949 3 parts
- File WS 17165 – L/WS/1/1179  
Directives etc to UK liaison staffs, 1947-1948
- File WS 17166 – L/WS/1/1180  
Study of policy: India/Pakistan, 1948
- File WS 17167 – L/WS/1/1181-1185  
Supply of arms and equipment to foreign and Commonwealth countries, 1948-1949 5 parts
- File WS 17168 – L/WS/1/1186  
Movements of troops: reinforcements (and their equipment and supplies) for Burma, 1942
- File WS 17169 – L/WS/1/1187-1188  
Reports from military attachés, High Commissions in India and Pakistan, 1948-1949 2 parts
- File WS 17170 – L/WS/1/1704  
India: special demands 1948/9, 1948
- File WS 17171 – L/WS/1/1705  
Purchase of military equipment located in Palestine, 1948
- File WS 17172 – L/WS/1/1706  
Japanese fleet: Pakistan requirement of Transport No 110, 1947-1949
- File WS 17173 – L/WS/1/1707  
Supply of aircraft to foreign countries, 1948-1949
- File WS 17175 – L/WS/1/1708  
Reports from British Services Mission to Burma, 1948
- File WS 17176 – L/WS/1/1189  
RAF: India/Pakistan, 1947-1949
- File WS 17177 – L/WS/1/1190  
Kalat, 1947-1948

## L/WS War Staff

- File WS 17178 – L/WS/1/1191-1194  
Hyderabad, 1947-1949 4 parts
- File WS 17179 – L/WS/1/1195  
Employment of foreigners in the Indian Army, 1947-1948
- File WS 17180 – L/WS/1/1196  
SIGINT, 1948
- File WS 17181 – L/WS/1/1197  
Provision of warlike stores to Afghanistan, Pakistan and India, 1948-1949
- File WS 17182 – L/WS/1/1198  
Communism in India and Pakistan, 1948-1949
- File WS 17183 – L/WS/1/1199  
Commonwealth Services Joint Signal Board, 1948-1949
- File WS 17184 – L/WS/1/1200-1201  
Commonwealth Relations Office fortnightly reports (complete reports), 1948-1949 2 parts
- File WS 17184A – L/WS/1/1202  
Fortnightly reports: Pakistan and India general, and Indian external, 1948-1949
- File WS 17184B – L/WS/1/1203  
Fortnightly reports: India internal, 1948-1949
- File WS 17184C – L/WS/1/1204  
Fortnightly reports: Pakistan, 1948-1949
- File WS 17184D – L/WS/1/1205  
Fortnightly reports: Kashmir, 1948
- File WS 17184E – L/WS/1/1206  
Fortnightly reports: Hyderabad, 1948
- File WS 17184F – L/WS/1/1207  
Fortnightly reports: communism, 1948-1949
- File WS 17185 – L/WS/1/1208  
Nepal: loan of troops to India - internal politics, 1948-1949
- File WS 17187 – L/WS/1/1209  
Servicing of Pakistan aircraft, 1948-1949
- File WS 17188 – L/WS/1/1210  
Cabinet and Defence Office papers, 1948-1949
- File WS 17189 – L/WS/1/1211  
Prime Minister's meetings, 1948
- File WS 17191 – L/WS/1/1212  
Personal messages, 1948-1950
- File WS 17192 – L/WS/1/1213  
Reports from air advisers to UK High Commissioners in India and Pakistan, 1948-1949
- File WS 17193 – L/WS/1/1214-1215  
Commonwealth consultation, 1948-1949 2 parts
- File WS 17194 – L/WS/1/1216  
Western Union Defence, 1948-1949
- File WS 17195 – L/WS/1/1217  
Commander-in-Chief, Indian Army, 1948-1949
- File WS 17196 – L/WS/1/1218  
Strengths, 1948-1949
- File WS 17197 – L/WS/1/1219-1220  
Indonesia, 1948-1949 2 parts
- File WS 17198 – L/WS/1/1221  
Chemical warfare: gas warfare policy, 1941-1944
- File WS 17198 – L/WS/1/1222  
Persian forces, 1948-1949
- File WS 17200 – L/WS/1/1223  
Employment of foreigners in the Commonwealth, 1948-1949
- File WS 17201 – L/WS/1/1224  
War Book, 1948-1949
- File WS 17202 – L/WS/1/1225  
Communism in the Dominions, including anti-communist propaganda, 1948-1949
- File WS 17203 – L/WS/1/1226  
Nepal: application for admission to the United Nations, 1949
- File WS 17205 – L/WS/1/1227  
Priority of aircraft allotment between India and Pakistan, raised at press conference of Air Vice-Marshal Elmhirst, 1949
- File WS 17206 – L/WS/1/1228  
High Commissioner's complaint against information contained in War Office Summaries, 1949
- File WS 17207 – L/WS/1/1229  
Indian Constitution, 1949
- File WS 17208 – L/WS/1/1230  
Egypt, 1949
- File WS 17209 – L/WS/1/1231  
Communism in China, 1949
- File WS 17211 – L/WS/1/1232  
Persia, 1949
- File WS 17212 – L/WS/1/1233  
Procedure for dealing with Chiefs of Staffs papers, 1949
- File WS 17213 – L/WS/1/1709  
Sterling balance talks with Pakistan, in relation to arms supply, 1949
- File WS 17215 – L/WS/1/1234  
Reports from military attachés, UK High Commissioner for India, 1949
- File WS 17216 – L/WS/1/1235  
Roads in Kashmir and Gilgit, with approximate Truce Line, 1949
- File WS 17218 – L/WS/1/1236  
Chiefs of Staff papers on Pakistan, 1949
- File WS 17219 – L/WS/1/1237  
UK defence information for Pakistan, 1949
- File WS 17220 – L/WS/1/1238  
Air photography in India and Pakistan, 1948-1949



- File WS 17421 – L/WS/1/1239  
Army in India: Engineer-in-Chief's reports, 1941-1943
- File WS 17578 – L/WS/1/1240  
Aircraft and aviation: training of air crews, 1942
- File WS 17764 – L/WS/1/1241  
Publications (War Office): Field Force Committee Organisation Plan 36, 1943-1944
- File WS 17771 – L/WS/1/1710  
Arms and ammunition for UK High Commission in Pakistan, 1947
- File WS 17926 – L/WS/1/1242  
Defence: scorched earth policy, 1942
- File WS 18127 – L/WS/1/1243-1244\*  
Operations: India, 1942-1947 2 parts
- File WS 18202 – L/WS/1/1245-1246  
Overseas Port and Transit Committee, 1942-1944 2 parts
- File WS 18222 – L/WS/1/1247-1248  
Situation in India, 1942-1945 2 parts
- File WS 18222A – L/WS/1/1249  
Quarterly survey of the political and constitutional position in British India, 1942-1944
- File WS 18232 – L/WS/1/1250-1252  
Communications: routes India/China via Russia, 1942-1946 3 parts
- File WS 18232A – L/WS/1/1253  
Communications: supply routes India/China not via Russia, 1942-1944
- File WS 18236 – L/WS/1/1254  
Artillery: Coast Artillery organisation, 1942
- File WS 18353 – L/WS/1/1255  
Middle East: Russian mission to Libya, 1942
- File WS 18425 – L/WS/1/1256  
Air freight service India/China, 1942-1943
- File WS 18457 – L/WS/1/1257-1260  
Correspondence: GHQ India weekly circular letters. 1936-1945 4 parts
- File WS 18529 – L/WS/1/1261  
Statistics: Middle East, including Iraq and Persia, 1942-1945
- File WS 18530 – L/WS/1/1262  
Statistics: Far East, including Burma, 1942
- File WS 18609 – L/WS/1/1263-1264  
Movements of troops: reinforcements of personnel and equipment for India, 1942-1945 2 parts
- File WS 18674 – L/WS/1/1265  
Coordination of the war effort, 1942
- File WS 18698 & Annexe – L/WS/1/1266-1267  
Aircraft and aviation: Air Assignment Sub-Committee, 1942 2 parts
- File WS 18843 – L/WS/1/1268  
Aircraft and aviation: Air-Sea Rescue organisation, 1942
- File WS 19056 – L/WS/1/1269  
Intelligence: North-West Frontier and Afghanistan weekly intelligence summaries, 1942
- File WS 19105 – L/WS/1/1270  
Intelligence (Far East): intelligence reports on the Japanese, 1942-1945
- File WS 19982 – L/WS/1/1271-1274  
Defence organisation: organisation of the Higher Command in India and South-East Asia, 1942-1944 4 parts
- File WS 20306 – L/WS/1/1275  
London Munitions Assignment Board, 1942
- File WS 20338 – L/WS/1/1276  
Defence organisation: organisation of Chiefs of Staff Committee (India), 1938-1943
- File WS 20738 – L/WS/1/1277  
Correspondence: monthly training letter and directive, 1942-1944
- File WS 20996 – L/WS/1/1278  
Army in India: irregular warfare in India, 1942-1943
- File WS 21046 – L/WS/1/1279  
Far East: Pacific War Council, 1942-1943
- File WS 21172 – L/WS/1/1280  
Army in India: REME and IEME, 1942-1944
- File WS 21200 – L/WS/1/1281-1282  
Shipping priorities, 1943 2 parts
- File WS 21310 – L/WS/1/1283  
Demonstrations, schools, lectures etc, 1941-1944
- File WS 21427 – L/WS/1/1284-1285  
Home forces training exercises, 1942-1944 2 parts
- File WS 21478 – L/WS/1/1286  
Defence (general): transfer of war industries from eastern India, 1942
- File WS 21610 – L/WS/1/1287-1289\*  
Indian transportation: railways, 1942-1945
- File WS 21610A – L/WS/1/1290  
Communications: copies of indents for stores and transportation, 1943-1945
- File WS 21664 – L/WS/1/1291  
Army in India: chemical warfare groups, 1942-1943
- File WS 21893 – L/WS/1/1292  
United States forces in India, 1942-1944
- File WS 22273 – L/WS/1/1293  
Coordination of war effort in West Africa, 1942-1944
- File WS 22460 – L/WS/1/1294  
Allied forces: general questions, 1942-1944
- File WS 22551 – L/WS/1/1295  
Operations: diversion of shipping between Middle East and India, 1942
- File WS 22616 – L/WS/1/1296  
Army in India: Special Operations Executive, 1942-1943

## L/WS War Staff

- File WS 22663 – L/WS/1/1297  
War establishments: Indian units in Middle East, 1942
- File WS 22766 – L/WS/1/1298  
Operations: future operations, 1942-1943
- File WS 22846 – L/WS/1/1299  
Army in India: GHQ liaison regiment, 1942
- File WS 23385 – L/WS/1/1300  
Publications: Annual returns of Government of India documents on charge to the India Office, 1942-1943
- File WS 23487 – L/WS/1/1301  
Oil: oil denial, India and Burma, 1941-1943
- File WS 24074 – L/WS/1/1302  
Correspondence: liaison letters from Director of Military Training India to DMT War Office, 1943-1944
- File WS 24260 – L/WS/1/1303  
Movements of troops: reinforcements for 10th Army, 1942-1944
- File WS 24306 – L/WS/1/1304  
Middle East situation reports, 1942
- File WS 24512 – L/WS/1/1305  
Visit of War Cabinet: Indian representatives, 1942
- File WS 24704 – L/WS/1/1306  
Aircraft and aviation: Air Defence Research and Development Establishment, progress reports, 1942
- File WS 25169 – L/WS/1/1307-1308  
Oil: oil reconstruction Burma, 1943-1944 2 parts
- File WS 25169 Annexe – L/WS/1/1309  
Col Abraham's report
- File WS 25445 – L/WS/1/1310  
Army in India: Light Indian Division, 1942-1943
- File WS 25821 – L/WS/1/1311  
Communications: Combined Communications Board, 1942-1944
- File WS 25929 – L/WS/1/1312  
India and South-East Asia estimated personnel strengths, 1942-1944
- File WS 26559 – L/WS/1/1313  
Burma: reorganisation of the Burma Army, 1942-1943
- File WS 26625 – L/WS/1/1314  
Intelligence: Civil Intelligence Bureau, Government of Burma, fortnightly reports, 1942-1944
- File WS 26674 – L/WS/1/1315  
Communications: Burma railways, 1942
- File WS 26687 – L/WS/1/1316\*  
Communications: Burma inland water transport and port facilities, 1942-1943
- File WS 26721A – L/WS/1/1317  
Political warfare: operational, 1943-1944
- File WS 26721B – L/WS/1/1318  
Political warfare: Far Eastern Publicity fortnightly summaries, 1943-1945
- File WS 26836 – L/WS/1/1319  
Publicity: Indian Army in action, 1942
- File WS 27067 – L/WS/1/1320  
Intelligence: coordination of intelligence reports, 1942-1944
- File WS 27230 – L/WS/1/1321\*  
Communications: re-opening of the Burma Road, 1942-1943
- File WS 27287 – L/WS/1/1322  
Despatch on operations in Iraq, Syria and Persia, 1942
- File WS 27314 – L/WS/1/1323\*  
Operations: Burma-Assam operations, 1942-1944
- File WS 27360 – L/WS/1/1324  
India: medical situation in India Command, 1942-1945
- File WS 27374 – L/WS/1/1325  
Burma: civil affairs, 1942-1944
- File WS 27530 – L/WS/1/1326  
Artillery: Maritime Royal Artillery, 1942-1946
- File WS 27568 – L/WS/1/1327  
War Resources Committee, India, 1942-1943
- File WS 27700 – L/WS/1/1328  
Movements of troops: West African troops for overseas, 1942-1943
- File WS 27850 – L/WS/1/1329-1331  
Artillery: Royal Artillery Notes, 1943-1944 3 parts
- File WS 27879 – L/WS/1/1332  
Burma: re-occupation of Burma - military supplies and administration, 1943-1944
- File WS 27941 – L/WS/1/1333  
Army in India: organisation of Animal and Motor Transport Division, 1942-1944
- File WS 28269 – L/WS/1/1334  
Intelligence: operational telegrams (OPTELS), 1944-1945
- File WS 28287 – L/WS/1/1335  
Demobilisation: demobilisation scheme, 1942-1944
- File WS 28299 Annexe – L/WS/1/1711  
Indian National Army, 1943
- File WS 28300 – L/WS/1/1336  
Reoccupation of Burma: oil supplies to China, 1943
- File WS 28365 – L/WS/1/1337  
Internal security India, 1942-1943
- File WS 28470 – L/WS/1/1338  
Defence (general): operational control of air defence overseas, 1943
- File WS 28642 – L/WS/1/1339  
Liaison: liaison Australia/New Zealand, 1943
- File WS 28766 – L/WS/1/1340  
Post-hostilities planning: noting, 1943-1945
- File WS 28766A – L/WS/1/1341  
Post-hostilities planning: documents, 1943-1945

- File WS 28766B – L/WS/1/1342  
Post-hostilities planning: defence of India - notes by K.M. Panniker, Diwan of Bikaner State, 1945
- File WS 28825 – L/WS/1/1344  
Burma: Chinese in Burma, 1943-1944
- File WS 28989 – L/WS/1/1345  
Reports: Director of Military Training, world tour, 1942-1943
- File WS 28997 – L/WS/1/1346  
Office of Strategic Studies: American intelligence in India, 1943
- File WS 29083 – L/WS/1/1347  
Chiefs of Staff sub-committee: future planning, India Command (also relevant extracts COS committee), 1943
- File WS 29220 – L/WS/1/1348  
Publicity: interviews with the press, 1943-1946
- File WS 29394 – L/WS/1/1349-1351  
Movements of troops: moves of units between India, Persia/Iraq, and Middle East, 1943-1944 3 parts
- File WS 29394A – L/WS/1/1352  
Moves from Persia/Iraq to India, 1943-1944
- File WS 30000 – L/WS/1/1353  
Personnel: Civil Affairs Officers - training, 1942-1944
- File WS 30067 – L/WS/1/1354  
Transportation: India - docks, 1943-1945
- File WS 30247 – L/WS/1/1355  
India: British troops in India - welfare etc, 1942-1944
- File WS 30850 – L/WS/1/1356  
Intelligence: GHQ India Military Intelligence liaison letters, 1942
- File WS 31462 – L/WS/1/1357  
Morale of British troops in India, 1943
- File WS 31730 – L/WS/1/1358  
India: teaching of English in the Indian Army, 1942-1943
- File WS 32560 – L/WS/1/1359  
Civil affairs: Anglo-American civil affairs machinery, 1943-1944
- File WS 33088 – L/WS/1/1360  
Operations: weekly summaries of operations by American and Chinese forces, 1943-1944
- File WS 33210 – L/WS/1/1361  
Oil: Combined Petroleum Board, 1943
- File WS 33213 – L/WS/1/1362  
Operations: Chinese troops in India, 1943-1944
- File WS 33215 – L/WS/1/1363  
Subversive activities against the Indian Army by Germany and Italy, 1943-1945
- File WS 33216 – L/WS/1/1364  
Formation of training divisions in India, 1943
- File WS 33222 – L/WS/1/1365  
Army in India: reorganisation of Indian Infantry, 1943-1944
- File WS 33223 – L/WS/1/1366  
Indianisation and Africanisation, 1943
- File WS 33231 – L/WS/1/1367  
Australia: organisation of an Australian Jungle Division, 1943
- File WS 33238 – L/WS/1/1368  
Administration: policy (general questions), 1943
- File WS 33246 – L/WS/1/1369  
Censorship: censorship of American mails in India, 1943
- File WS 33244 – L/WS/1/1370  
Artillery: Artillery organisation, 1943-1944
- File WS 33252 – L/WS/1/1371  
Report of the Infantry Committee, 1943
- File WS 33257 – L/WS/1/1372  
Personnel: Special Force requirements, 1943-1944
- File WS 33260 – L/WS/1/1373  
Training: report on beach maintenance, Sicily, 1943-1944
- File WS 33261 – L/WS/1/1374  
Oil: demands for equipment, 1943-1945
- File WS 33264 – L/WS/1/1375  
Morale Committee, 1943-1945
- File WS 33268 – L/WS/1/1376  
Publicity: press, broadcasting and film facilities in SEAC, 1943-1944
- File WS 33274 – L/WS/1/1377  
Equipment: Standing Committee on Equipment Scales and Provision, 1943
- File WS 33275 – L/WS/1/1378  
Planning: planning and preparation of an overseas force, 1943
- File WS 33277 – L/WS/1/1379  
India: miscellaneous requirements, 1943-1944
- File WS 33278 – L/WS/1/1380  
Shipping: salvage ships, 1943-1944
- File WS 33281 – L/WS/1/1381  
Personnel: Women's services, 1943
- File WS 33282A – L/WS/1/1382  
Equipment: refrigeration - Transalt Ltd, 1944-1946
- File WS 33285 – L/WS/1/1383  
Supplies and stores: PAIC disposal of surplus stores etc, 1943-1944
- File WS 33290 – L/WS/1/1384  
Miscellaneous papers to Principal Administrative Officers' Committee, 1943-1944
- File WS 33299 – L/WS/1/1385  
Movements of troops: reinforcements and leave, 4th and 8th Indian Divisions, 1943-1945
- File WS 33300 – L/WS/1/1386  
Equipment: equipment for airborne forces - minutes of meetings, 1943-1944

## L/WS War Staff

- File WS 33302 – L/WS/1/1387  
Deputations: deputation of Gen W.F. Burch and Col James, 1944
- File WS 33306 – L/WS/1/1388  
Supplies and stores: Central Provision Office, channel of demands, 1944
- File WS 33324 – L/WS/1/1389  
Missions: military mission to Saudi Arabia, 1944
- File WS 33325 – L/WS/1/1390  
Operations: South-West Pacific operations, 1944
- File WS 33331 – L/WS/1/1391  
Movements of troops: Indians from Fiji, 1944
- File WS 33332A – L/WS/1/1392  
Supplies and stores: points for Military Department Secretary
- File WS 33338 – L/WS/1/1393  
Defence: War Office note on division of India/SEAC, 1943-1944
- File WS 33344 – L/WS/1/1394  
Shipping: sailings - Middle East to India, 1944
- File WS 33365 – L/WS/1/1395  
Supplies and stores: supplies and stores for reinforcing divisions, 1944-1945
- File WS 33369 – L/WS/1/1396  
Prisoners of War: India PoW Reception HQ - liaison letters, 1944
- File WS 33381 – L/WS/1/1397  
Burma: reconstitution of Burma Defence Force, 1944
- File WS 33382 – L/WS/1/1398  
Transportation: Steering Committee, Bombay, 1944
- File WS 33385 – L/WS/1/1399  
Welfare: Army Benevolent Fund, 1944-1945
- File WS 33386 – L/WS/1/1400  
Personnel: Irrawaddy Flotilla Company, 1944
- File WS 33390 – L/WS/1/1401  
Planning: Baluchistan - post-war planning, 1944
- File WS 33394 – L/WS/1/1402  
Shipping: coastal shipping, 1944-1945
- File WS 33400 – L/WS/1/1712  
Welfare: broadcasting, 1944-1947
- File WS 33401 – L/WS/1/1713  
Welfare: Parliamentary questions, 1944-1947
- File WS 33402/2 – L/WS/1/1714  
Cinemas and equipment, 1945-1950
- File WS 33403 – L/WS/1/1715  
Welfare: re-settlement of British troops, 1945-1947
- File WS 33404/3 – L/WS/1/1716  
Liaison letters: Director-General and Adjutant-General, Welfare, 1946
- File WS 33407/2 – L/WS/1/1717  
Concessions policy, 1945-1949
- File WS 33409/1 – L/WS/1/1718  
Welfare: ENSA, 1944-1947
- File WS 33409/2 – L/WS/1/1719  
National Services Entertainments Board, 1946
- File WS 33410 – L/WS/1/1720  
Adjutant-General, Welfare: personal correspondence, 1945-1947
- File WS 33412/2 – L/WS/1/1721  
Books (Penguins), periodicals and newspapers, 1946-1947
- File WS 33414/2 – L/WS/1/1722  
Entertainment scales for British troops, 1945-1948
- File WS 33414B – L/WS/1/1723  
Amenity scales for Indian and Colonial troops, 1944-1947
- File WS 33419A – L/WS/1/1724  
Soldiers' Sailors' and Airmen's Help Society: personnel, 1945-1946
- File WS 33424/1 – L/WS/1/1725  
Education: British and Indian troops, 1946-1947
- File WS 33424/2 – L/WS/1/1726  
Education: resettlement courses etc, 1948-1949
- File WS 33426 – L/WS/1/1403  
Welfare: WVS (India), 1947
- File WS 33430/1 – L/WS/1/1727  
Staff leave from India, 1946
- File WS 33436 – L/WS/1/1728  
Bands and musical instruments, 1944-1948
- File WS 33438 – L/WS/1/1729-1730  
Complaints, 1946-1947 2 parts
- File WS 33445 – L/WS/1/1731  
General requirements, 1944-1946
- File WS 33451 – L/WS/1/1732  
Soldiers' Sailors' and Airmen's Families Association, 1946-1947
- File WS 33459 – L/WS/1/1733  
Control Commission in Germany, 1945
- File WS 33462 – L/WS/1/1734  
Gifts and donations, 1945-1946
- File WS 33465 – L/WS/1/1735-1738  
Welfare: application and miscellaneous letters, 1945-1949 4 parts
- File WS 33465A – L/WS/1/1739  
Personal file: Pte 15002273 Hurumzullah, 1946-1947
- File WS 33468 – L/WS/1/1740  
War Office: Adjutant-General's weekly conference (Welfare). 1945
- File WS 33471/2 – L/WS/1/1741  
Council of Voluntary War Work, 1946
- File WS 33475 – L/WS/1/1742  
British Survey, and other pamphlets, 1946-1948

File WS 33478/2 – L/WS/1/1743  
Visits of Indian troops to UK on leave, 1946-1947

File WS 33480 – L/WS/1/1744  
Entertainments, concerts etc, 1945-1947

File WS 33483 – L/WS/1/1404  
Ministry of Information: Far Eastern War Committee, 1945

File WS 33485 – L/WS/1/1745  
Welfare tours and inspections, 1945-1946

File WS 33488 – L/WS/1/1746  
Victory celebrations: accommodation, 1946-1947

File WS 33489 – L/WS/1/1747  
Victory celebrations: entertainment of Indian contingent, 1946-1947

File WS 33489B – L/WS/1/1748  
Victory celebrations: Hurlingham Club garden party, 1946

File WS 33489E – L/WS/1/1749  
Victory march entertainment programme, 1946

File WS 33489F – L/WS/1/1750  
Passes for Victory march contingent camp, 1946

File WS 33489G – L/WS/1/1751  
Victory march entertainment: German tour, 1946

File WS 33490 – L/WS/1/1752  
Liaison letters between Director of Army Welfare Services, War Office, and Deputy Welfare General, GHQ India, 1946-1947

File WS 33491 – L/WS/1/1753  
Liaison letters between Directors of Education at the War Office and GHQ India, 1946

File WS 33492 – L/WS/1/1754  
Army Commanders' and other welfare conferences, 1946

File WS 33493 – L/WS/1/1755  
Accommodation: correspondence with India etc, 1947-1948

File WS 33601 – L/WS/1/1405  
Intelligence: intelligence organisation, Kabul, 1945

File WS 33602 – L/WS/1/1406  
Women's Auxiliary Services (B), 1945

File WS 33604 – L/WS/1/1407  
Training: Indian Air Training Corps, 1942-1945

File WS 33607 – L/WS/1/1408  
Iran: disposition of forces in Persia, 1944-1945

File WS 33612 – L/WS/1/1409  
Morale: morale and welfare in India and South-East Asia, 1945

**L/WS/2/1-85 Other War Staff Files 1940-1951**

L/WS/2/1 – File ALO/S/36  
Air Liaison Officer: intelligence and security liaison, 1945-1946

L/WS/2/2 – File ALO/S/43  
Strategic Air Force in India, 1946

L/WS/2/3 – File ALO/S/43/1  
Air routes - strategic, 1946

L/WS/2/4 – File ALO/S/108  
Passage of French service aircraft over India and Burma, 1947

L/WS/2/5 – File ALO/S/123  
Committee to consider personnel problems in connection with the Royal Air Force in India, 1947

L/WS/2/6 – File G/6  
Medical Boards and evacuation to India, 1944

L/WS/2/7 – File MED/29  
Monthly statement of manpower (medical), SEAC and India Command, 1945

L/WS/2/8 – File PA/PSO/1  
Personal Assistant: ADCs to Military Secretaries, Governors etc, 1944-1947

L/WS/2/9 – File PA/12A  
Correspondence: trophies stored in the old India Office (Indian Army Room, RMA Sandhurst), 1948-1949

L/WS/2/10 – File PA/12B  
Col Kenney's sword (RMA Sandhurst), 1948-1949

L/WS/2/11 – File PA/12M  
Disposal of collections of medals, 1949-1950

L/WS/2/12 – File PA/22  
Medals and investitures, 1946-1949

L/WS/2/13 – File PA/25  
Grants and extensions of leave: weekly lists, 1947-1949

L/WS/2/14 – File PA/26  
Weekly arrival lists, 1947

L/WS/2/15 – File PA/28  
Pay and pensions, 1946-1948

L/WS/2/16 – File PA/35  
Lady Grover's Hospital Fund, 1946-1949

L/WS/2/17 – File PA/39  
Miscellaneous, 1947

L/WS/2/18 – File PA/40/2  
New Year and Birthday Honours: quota for India and Pakistan, 1948-1950

L/WS/2/19 – File PA/41  
Mess silver, furnishings and regimental colours, 1947-1948

L/WS/2/20 – File PA/44/1  
India: Transfer of Power – (a) Special Honours List, (b) Reconstitution List, 1947

L/WS/2/21 – File PA/44/2  
India: Transfer of Power - Honours, 1948

L/WS/2/22 – File PA/47  
Volunteer officers for graded staff appointments in Pakistan, 1947-1948

## L/WS War Staff

- L/WS/2/23 – File PA/52  
Regimental associations, 1948-1951
- L/WS/2/24 – File PA/52B  
Regimental associations: WAC (I) newsletters etc, 1949
- L/WS/2/25 – File PA/52 Annex  
Regimental associations: lists of members with addresses, 1949
- L/WS/2/26 – File PA/55  
King's Colours, 1947-1948
- L/WS/2/27 – File PWM/863/2  
Weekly returns of patients accommodated in Reception Stations, 1945
- L/WS/2/28-29 – File PWM/864/2-3  
Weekly medical returns, all units, 1945 2 parts
- L/WS/2/30 – File PWM/869  
Injury reports, 1944-1945
- L/WS/2/31 – File R/20  
Deaths correspondence, 1944
- L/WS/2/32 – File Y/8  
Defence of Bases Committee, 1947
- L/WS/2/33 – File Y/11  
Chemical warfare preparedness, 1943-1944
- L/WS/2/34 – File D/19  
Order of battle: TROUT, 1940
- L/WS/2/35-36 – File Va-b  
Committee on the grant of honours, decorations and medals, 1945-1947 2 parts
- L/WS/2/37 – File VII  
War medals, 1945-1946
- L/WS/2/38 – File Xa  
Campaign stars and the Defence Medal, 1945-1948
- L/WS/2/39 – File XIII  
British awards for allied military forces, and vice-versa, 1945-1948
- L/WS/2/40 – File XV  
Revised conditions for campaign stars and the Defence Medal: introduction of the 1939-45 War Medal; the India Service Medal, 1946-1948
- L/WS/2/41 – File 7219/09/SDS  
Planning: Operation ZIPPER, 1945
- L/WS/2/42  
Standardisation Conference, 1946
- L/WS/2/43  
Indian prisoners of war - reception camps, 1944
- L/WS/2/44  
Note on Sikhs, 1942
- L/WS/2/45  
A brief chronological and factual account of the Indian National Army, by Lt-Col G.D. Anderson, 1946
- L/WS/2/46  
History of the Indian National Army - a brief outline of chapters 13-19, 1946
- L/WS/2/47  
Interrogation reports on the Hikari Kikan from sources now present in the Rangoon Jail, 1946
- L/WS/2/48  
Future rôle of the War Staff, 1945
- L/WS/2/49  
Notes consequent upon the visit of Lt-Gen T.J. Hutton to the UK, 1940
- L/WS/2/50-51  
Notes for the India Office 1942-1943 2 parts
- L/WS/2/52  
Report on weapons policy and development with reference to ordnance factory production in India; summary of main lines of development for long-term policy, 1945
- L/WS/2/53  
Agenda for Principal Administrative Officers' Committee meetings, 1944-1946
- L/WS/2/54  
Operations: SEXTANT, 1943
- L/WS/2/55  
State of readiness of formations in India, 1944-1945
- L/WS/2/56  
Telegrams from Gen Watson, New Delhi, 1944
- L/WS/2/57  
Notes on War Cabinet papers, 1945
- L/WS/2/58  
War Office: Overseas Manpower Conference, 1944
- L/WS/2/59  
Demi-official correspondence between Gen Molesworth and Gen Lindsay, 1944
- L/WS/2/60  
Telegrams from Col de Liale, War Office, 1944
- L/WS/2/61-63  
Copies of telegrams in, 1946-1948 3 parts
- L/WS/2/64  
Copies of telegrams out, 1948
- L/WS/2/65  
Defence HQ outline plan: operation ASYLUM, 1945
- L/WS/2/66  
Manpower statement, 1945
- L/WS/2/67  
War Staff telegrams: special units and special operations, 1944
- L/WS/2/68  
Indian prisoners of war reception camps: Mrs Bartaby-Pearson, 1944

L/WS/2/69

RIAF: (a) supply of aircraft to Afghan forces,(b) RAF cadre in RIAF school, (c) selection of RAF personnel for attachment to RIAF, 1945-1946

L/WS/2/70

Adjutant-General, War Office, liaison letters to Canada, India etc, 1943-1945

L/WS/2/71

Morale reports, India Command and SEAC, 1943-1944

L/WS/2/72

Working party on nurses, 1945-1946

L/WS/2/73

Minutes of GHQ India conference of Deputy Directors of Medical Services, 1945

L/WS/2/74

Proposed amalgamation of IAOC with RAOC, 1944

L/WS/2/75

Representation of the Indian Army at the War Cabinet offices, 1944

L/WS/2/76

Organisation of the India Office Supply Section, 1942-1943

L/WS/2/77

Reorganisation Committee (India), 1945

L/WS/2/78

Telegrams regarding ABDACOM, 1941-1942

L/WS/2/79

Welfare and amenities, 1944-1945

L/WS/2/80

Munster Report, 1944-1945

L/WS/2/81

Correspondence between the Secretary of State for India and Maj A.M. Lyons, MP, 1942-1943

L/WS/2/82

Briefs for Gen Sir A.G.O. Mosley Mayne for his tour to India, 1945

L/WS/2/83

Private correspondence: Brig W.G.S. Thompson, War Staff, 1943-1944

L/WS/2/84

Supplies to China and Russia: route in East Persia, 1944

L/WS/2/85

Review of medical services in India, 1944

Z/L/WS/1-23 War Staff Registers and Indexes

Z/L/WS/1-7

General registers of War Staff files 1939-1948

Z/L/WS/1	Aug	1939-1941	Jan	Nos	1-8011
2	Jan	1941-1941	Oct		8012-15001
3	Oct	1941-1942	May		15002-21512
4	May	1942-1942	Dec		21513-26998
5	Dec	1942-1943	Jan		26999-33209
6	Jun	1946-1947	Jun		
7	Jun	1947-1948	Feb		

Z/L/WS/8-9

Registers of References, Letters In and Letters Out 1939-1949

Z/L/WS/8	Oct	1939-1945	Jul
9	Jan	1948-1949	Jul

Z/L/WS/10-11

Registers of Letters In 1945-1948

Z/L/WS/10	May	1945-1946	Dec
11	May	1945-1948	Mar

Z/L/WS/12

Register of Letters Out, Sep 1945-Mar 1948

Z/L/WS/13

Register of Committee of Imperial Defence (War Cabinet) papers, Mar 1916-Aug 1948

Z/L/WS/14

Register of other committees' (War Cabinet) papers, Feb 1940-Jan 1947

Z/L/WS/15

Register and index of Personal Assistant's files, and Honours and Awards files, 1945-1947

Z/L/WS/16-18

Registers of Telegrams In and Out 1939-1949

Z/L/WS/16	Aug	1939-1945	Mar
17	Jan	1947-1948	Mar
18	Feb	1948-1949	May

Z/L/WS/19-22

General indexes of War Staff files, 1939-1949

Z/L/WS/19	Series 11000
20	Series 12000
21	Series 12000, 14000, 17000
22	Series 13000, 16000, 33400

Z/L/WS/23

Index to General Staff Branch (War Staff) files, 1939-1949

## **Appendices**





## Appendices

### APPENDIX I MILITARY PROCEEDINGS

Details of more than 5,900 volumes of Military Consultations or Proceedings, which were forwarded to London in contemporary copy, can be found in the following:

List of consultations, proceedings &c preserved in the Record Department of the India Office, London: Bengal 1704-1858 (1899)

List of proceedings &c . . . Bengal 1859-1897 (1899)

List of proceedings &c . . . India 1834-1858 (1900)

List of proceedings &c . . . India 1859-1898 (1900)

List of proceedings &c . . . North-Western Provinces and other minor administrations 1834-1899 (1902)

List of proceedings: India, Bengal, Bombay, Madras, Burma and other administrations 1899-1936 (typescript, c 1952)

List of proceedings &c . . . Madras 1702-1900 (1904)

List of proceedings &c . . . Bombay 1702-1900 (1902)

The lists are available in the Catalogue Hall of the India Office Library & Records.

### BENGAL ARMY

Before 1771 the Bengal Public Department was in charge of military administration, while policy matters were referred to the Foreign Department. A separate office, the *Controlling Military Committee*, was created in March 1771 to take over the administrative functions of the Public Department. Abolished in January 1774, it was revived as the *Military Board* in 1777, the Public Department re-assuming its previous responsibilities during the intervening years. Indeed, that department continued to have a residual concern with military affairs, particularly local matters and internal defence, until 1786, when the Controlling Military Committee was replaced by two new departments, the *Secret and Military Department* (called the *Military Department* after May 1789) and the *Military Department of Inspection* (abolished in 1793, no records survive). The Bengal Army was administered by the Government of India from 1834 until the formation of a general Indian Army in 1895.

Bengal Military Consultations 1771-1774 3 vols

Bengal Military Consultations 1777-1786 12 vols

Bengal Secret & Military Consultations 1786-1793 112 vols

Bengal Military Consultations 1794-1834 982 vols

India Military Proceedings 1834-1895 1455 vols

Bengal Military Journals and Ledgers 1852-1859 28 vols

Bengal Military Estates Correspondence 1853-1872 53 vols

Bengal Military Board Ordnance Reports 1855-1857 2 vols

### MADRAS ARMY

The Madras *Military Department* was formed in 1752, taking over functions previously performed by the Public Department. Between 1786 and 1788 a special *Military Board* was created to examine the state of the army and to check abuses and deficiencies, but its records were not returned to London. The separate Madras Army was abolished on 1 April 1895.

Madras Military & Secret Proceedings 1759-1788 74 vols

Madras Military & Political Proceedings 1788-1800 203 vols

Madras Military Proceedings 1800-1895 1754 vols

Madras correspondence relative to the equipment of troops against the King of Ava 1824-1830 30 vols

Madras Military Journals and Ledgers 1849-1857 15 vols

### BOMBAY ARMY

A separate Bombay *Military Department* was not formed until 1813, but there were two earlier departments subordinate to the Public Department – the *Military Department* 1788-1805, and the *Commercial and Military Department* 1805-1813. The Bombay Army was abolished on 1 April 1895.

Bombay Military Proceedings 1788-1895 876 vols

Bombay Military Journals and Ledgers 1849-1864 30 vols

### INDIAN ARMY

India Military Proceedings 1895-1936 223 vols

#### Minor Administrations

Assam Military Proceedings 1884-1905 & 1912-1931 47 vols

Bengal Military Proceedings 1906-1936 31 vols

Eastern Bengal & Assam Political & Military Proceedings 1906-1912 7 vols

Bombay Public Works (Military) Proceedings 1906-1910 5 vols

Burma Military & Marine Proceedings 1884-1923 42 vols

Central Provinces Political & Military Proceedings 1906-1921 16 vols

Madras Public (Military Branch) Proceedings 1901-1907 7 vols

Mysore Military Proceedings 1873-1883 6 vols

**APPENDIX II MILITARY DEPARTMENT STAFF**

**MILITARY SECRETARIES**

May	1809-Mar	1837	Maj-Gen James Hanson Salmond
Mar	1837-Dec	1858	Philip Melvill
Jan	1859-Jul	1861	Col Sir William Erskine Baker
Jul	1861-Jan	1877	Maj-Gen Sir Thomas Townsend Pears
Jan	1877-May	1889	Maj-Gen Allen Bayard Johnson
May	1899-May	1899	Maj-Gen Sir Oliver Richardson Newmarsh
May	1889-Jul	1907	Maj-Gen Sir Edward Stedman
Jul	1907-Sep	1909	Lt-Gen Sir O'Moore Creagh
Sep	1909-Feb	1914	Gen Sir Beauchamp Duff
Feb	1914-Jan	1917	Gen Sir Edmund George Barrow
Jan	1917-Nov	1920	Lt-Gen Sir Herbert Vaughan Cox
Nov	1920-Apr	1926	Lt-Gen Sir Alexander Stanhope Cobbe
Apr	1926-May	1930	Gen Sir Claud William Jacob
May	1930-Sep	1931	Lt-Gen Sir Alexander Stanhope Cobbe
Sep	1931-Nov	1933	Maj-Gen Sir Sydney Frederick Muspratt
Nov	1933-May	1936	Lt-Gen Sir John Francis Stanhope Duke Coleridge
May	1936-Oct	1937	Maj-Gen Sir Roger Cochrane Wilson
Oct	1937-Dec	1941	Gen Sir Sydney Frederick Muspratt
Dec	1941-Jul	1943	Brig Rob McGregor Macdonald Lockhart
Jul	1943-Dec	1944	Lt-Gen George Noble Molesworth
Jul	1945-Jan	1947	Gen Sir Ashton Gerald Oswald Mosley Mayne
Jan	1947-Aug	1947	Gen Sir Geoffrey Allen Percival Scoones

**JOINT MILITARY SECRETARIES**

Oct	1915-Mar	1919	Sir James Herbert Seabrooke
Apr	1919-May	1923	Sir Samuel Findlater Stewart
Sep	1924-Sep	1934	Sir Stuart Kelson Brown

Sep	1934-Apr	1937	Sir David Taylor Monteath
Apr	1937-Aug	1947	John Alexander Simpson

**ASSISTANT MILITARY SECRETARIES**

1819-1837	Philip Melvill
1837-1844	James B. Yzarn
1845-1860	William Eade
1860-1867	George Elphie Cochrane
1867-1875	Henry C. Pierson
1867-1882	Charles Alexander James Mason
1872	John S. Oliphant
1873-1874	William Henry Benthall
1874-1877	Charles Morley
1875-1881	Robert T. Hampson
1881-1885	Edmund Neel
1882-1895	John Horsley Mayo
1895-1907	Francis Whitmore Smith
1907-1915	James Herbert Seabrooke
1918-1919	Samuel Findlater Stewart
1919-1921	William Henry Swain

## Appendices

### APPENDIX III COMMANDERS-IN-CHIEF

#### COMMANDERS-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA 1774-1947

27 Oct 1774 Lt-Gen Sir John Clavering  
 16 Oct 1777 Brig-Gen Giles Stibbert (officiating)  
 25 Mar 1779 Lt-Gen Sir Eyre Coote  
 27 Apr 1783 Brig-Gen Giles Stibbert (officiating)  
 21 Jul 1785 Gen Robert Sloper  
 12 Sep 1786 Charles Cornwallis, *2nd Earl Cornwallis*  
 (also Governor-General)  
 28 Oct 1793 Maj-Gen Sir Robert Abercromby  
 17 May 1798 Lt-Gen Sir Alured Clarke  
 14 May 1801 Lt-Gen Gerard Lake [*1st Baron Lake*  
 1804] *1st Viscount Lake* 1807  
 30 Jul 1805 Charles Cornwallis, *1st Marquis*  
*Cornwallis* (also Governor-General)  
 10 Oct 1805 Lt-Gen Gerard Lake, *1st Baron Lake*  
 17 Oct 1807 Lt-Gen Sir George Hewett  
 14 Jan 1812 Lt-Gen Sir George Nugent  
 4 Oct 1813 Gen Francis Rawdon-Hastings, *2nd*  
*Earl of Moira* (also Governor-General)  
 13 Jan 1823 Lt-Gen the Hon Sir Edward Paget  
 7 Oct 1825 Gen Sir Stapleton Cotton [*1st Viscount*  
*Combermere* 1827]  
 1 Jan 1830 Lt-Gen George Ramsay, *9th Earl of*  
*Dalhousie*  
 10 Jan 1832 Lt-Gen Sir Edward Barnes  
 16 May 1833 Gen Lord William Cavendish Bentinck  
 (also Governor-General)  
 5 Sep 1835 Lt-Gen Sir Henry Fane  
 7 Dec 1839 Gen Sir Jasper Nicolls  
 11 Aug 1843 Gen Sir Hugh Gough [*1st Viscount*  
*Gough* 1849]  
 7 May 1849 Gen Sir Charles James Napier  
 6 Dec 1850 Gen Sir William Maynard Gomm  
 23 Jan 1856 Gen the Hon George Anson  
 13 Aug 1857 Lt-Gen Sir Colin Campbell [*Baron*  
*Clyde* 1858]  
 4 Jun 1860 Gen Sir Hugh Henry Rose [*Baron*  
*Strathnairn* 1866]  
 23 Mar 1865 Gen Sir William Rose Mansfield  
 [*Baron Sandhurst* 1871]

9 Apr 1870 Gen Robert Cornelis Napier, *1st Baron*  
*Napier*  
 10 Apr 1876 Gen Sir Frederick Paul Haines  
 8 Apr 1881 Gen Sir Donald Martin Stewart  
 28 Nov 1885 Gen Sir Frederick Sleigh Roberts  
 [*1st Earl Roberts* 1900]  
 8 Apr 1893 Gen George Stuart White  
 20 Mar 1898 Lt-Gen Sir Charles Edward Nairne  
 (provisional)  
 4 Nov 1898 Gen Sir William Stephen Alexander  
 Lockhart  
 19 Mar 1900 Gen Sir Arthur Power Palmer  
 28 Nov 1902 Gen Horatio Herbert Kitchener, *1st*  
*Viscount Kitchener* [*1st Earl* 1914]  
 10 Sep 1909 Gen Sir O'Moore Creagh  
 8 Mar 1914 Gen Sir Beauchamp Duff  
 1 Oct 1916 Gen Sir Charles Carmichael Monro  
 21 Nov 1920 Gen Seymour Rawlinson, *1st Baron*  
*Rawlinson*  
 3 Apr 1925 Gen Sir Claude William Jacob  
 6 Aug 1925 Field Marshal Sir William Riddell  
 Birdwood [*1st Baron Birdwood* 1938]  
 29 Nov 1930 Gen Sir Philip Walhouse Chetwode  
 20 May 1933 Gen Sir Robert Archibald Cassels  
 26 Jan 1941 Lt-Gen Sir Claude John Eyre  
 Auchinleck  
 11 Jul 1941 Gen Sir Archibald Percival Wavell  
 [*1st Earl Wavell* 1947]  
 17 Jan 1942 Gen Sir Alan Fleming Hartley  
 7 Mar 1942 Gen Sir Archibald Percival Wavell  
 20 Jun 1943 Gen Sir Claude John Eyre  
 Auchinleck

#### COMMANDERS-IN-CHIEF IN MADRAS 1785-1895

12 Feb 1785 Lt-Gen Ross Lang  
 30 May 1785 Lt-Gen Sir John Dalling  
 5 Sep 1786 Maj-Gen Sir Archibald Campbell (also  
 Governor)  
 6 Feb 1789 Col John Floyd (officiating)  
 10 Mar 1789 Col Thomas Musgrave (officiating)  
 8 Feb 1789 Brig-Gen Mathew Horne  
 29 Sep 1789 Col Thomas Musgrave (officiating)

20 Feb 1790	Maj-Gen William Medows (also Governor)	25 May 1865	Lt-Gen Sir John Gaspard Le Marchant
1 Aug 1792	Col John Brathwaite	13 Oct 1867	Maj-Gen Thomas Assheton Duke
15 Jan 1796	Maj-Gen Alured Clarke	8 Nov 1867	Lt-Gen William Anson McCleverty
8 Mar 1797	Lt-Gen George Harris	5 Mar 1871	Maj-Gen Richard Shubrick
26 Jan 1800	Maj-Gen John Brathwaite (temporary)	22 May 1871	Lt-Gen Sir Frederick Paul Haines
28 Jul 1801	Lt-Gen James Stuart	25 Dec 1875	Maj-Gen Charles Elmhirst
21 Oct 1804	Maj-Gen Dugald Campbell (temporary)	2 Feb 1876	Lt-Gen Sir Neville Bowles Chamberlain
16 Feb 1805	Lt-Gen Sir Francis Cradock	3 Feb 1881	Maj-Gen William Payn
17 Sep 1807	Lt-Gen Hay McDowall	29 Nov 1881	Lt-Gen Sir Frederick Sleigh Roberts
31 Jan 1809	Maj-Gen Francis Gowdie (temporary)	18 Aug 1885	Maj-Gen Hugh Rowlands
27 Sep 1810	Lt-Gen Sir Samuel Auchmuty	1 Mar 1886	Lt-Gen Sir Herbert Taylor Macpherson
6 Mar 1813	Lt-Gen the Hon John Abercromby	21 Oct 1886	Maj-Gen Hugh Rowlands
25 May 1814	Lt-Gen Sir Thomas Hislop	9 Dec 1886	Gen Sir Charles George Arbuthnot
1 Jun 1821	Lt-Gen Sir Thomas Bowser (provisional)	5 Mar 1891	Lt-Gen the Hon Sir James Charlemagne Dormer
15 Jun 1821	Lt-Gen Sir Alexander Campbell	4 May 1893	Maj-Gen Campbell Stewart (provisional)
11 Dec 1824	Lt-Gen Thomas Bowser	19 Jun 1893	Maj-Gen Cecil James East (provisional)
18 Jan 1826	Maj-Gen Sir John Doveton	28 Oct 1893	Lt-Gen Charles Mansfield Clarke
3 Mar 1826	Lt-Gen Sir George Townsend Walker		
11 Mar 1831	Lt-Gen Sir Robert O'Callaghan	<b>COMMANDERS-IN-CHIEF IN BOMBAY 1785-1895</b>	
11 Oct 1836	Lt-Gen Sir Peregrine Maitland	6 Jan 1785	Brig-Gen Lawrence Nilson
21 Oct 1838	Lt-Gen Sir Jasper Nicolls	6 Sep 1788	Maj-Gen William Medows (also Governor)
5 Oct 1839	Lt-Gen Sir Hugh Gough (temporary)	21 Jan 1790	Col Robert Abercromby (also Governor)
1 Aug 1840	Lt-Gen Sir Samuel Ford Whittingham	5 Nov 1793	Col Car Howson
20 Jan 1841	Maj-Gen James Allen (temporary)	28 Oct 1794	Maj-Gen James Balfour
11 Feb 1841	Maj-Gen Sir Robert Henry Dick	7 Nov 1796	Maj-Gen Richard Bowles
24 Sep 1842	Lt-Gen George Hay, <i>8th Marquis Tweeddale</i> (also Governor)	24 Jan 1797	Maj-Gen James Stuart
23 Feb 1848	Maj-Gen Sir Edward Keynton Williams	22 Jan 1800	Maj-Gen Oliver Nicolls
13 Mar 1848	Lt-Gen Sir George Henry Frederick Berkeley	18 Apr 1807	Maj-Gen Richard Jones
29 Sep 1851	Lt-Gen Sir Richard Armstrong	21 May 1807	Maj-Gen John Bellasis
27 Oct 1853	Lt-Gen William Staveley	16 Feb 1808	Maj-Gen Richard Jones
5 Apr 1854	Maj-Gen William Henry Sewell	25 Nov 1809	Maj-Gen the Hon John Abercromby
23 Sep 1854	Lt-Gen the Hon George Anson	6 Mar 1813	Maj-Gen William Wilkinson
17 Jan 1856	Maj-Gen Marcus Beresford (provisional)	12 Jan 1815	Maj-Gen Charles Boye
10 Jun 1856	Lt-Gen Sir Patrick Grant	6 Feb 1816	Lt-Gen Sir Miles Nightingall
13 Jun 1857	Maj-Gen Marcus Beresford	9 Oct 1819	Lt-Gen the Hon Sir Charles Colville
30 Aug 1857	Lt-Gen Sir Patrick Grant	1826	Maj-Gen Samuel Wilson cmdg the forces
27 Feb 1861	Maj-Gen Richard Budd	3 May 1826	Lt-Gen Sir Thomas Bradford
26 Dec 1861	Lt-Gen Sir James Hope Grant	3 Dec 1829	Lt-Gen Sir Thomas Sydney Beckwith (also Governor)

## Appendices

	1831	Maj-Gen Sir James Stevenson Barns cmdg the forces
21 Jan	1832	Lt-Gen Sir Colin Halkett
2 Feb	1834	Maj-Gen Sir James Stevenson Barns cmdg the forces
2 Jul	1834	Lt-Gen Sir John Keane
	1838	Maj-Gen Sir John Forster Fitzgerald cmdg the forces
14 Feb	1840	Lt-Gen Sir Thomas McMahon
8 Apr	1847	Lt-Gen Sir Willoughby Cotton
30 Dec	1850	Lt-Gen Sir John Grey
22 Nov	1852	Lt-Gen Lord Frederick Fitz-Clarence
26 Mar	1855	Lt-Gen Sir Henry Somerset
Mar	1860	Lt-Gen Sir Hugh Henry Rose
16 May	1860	Lt-Gen Sir William Rose Mansfield
15 Mar	1865	Maj-Gen Sir Charles Van Straubenzee
30 Nov	1865	Lt-Gen Sir Robert Cornelis Napier
29 May	1868	Maj-Gen the Hon Abraham Henry Gordon
27 Aug	1869	Lt-Gen the Hon Sir Augustus Almeric Spencer
7 Oct	1874	Maj-Gen Sir Charles William Dunbar Staveley
9 Oct	1878	Lt-Gen Henry James Warre
30 Mar	1881	Lt-Gen the Hon Arthur Edward Hardinge
12 Dec	1885	Lt-Gen Sir Robert Phayre
16 Feb	1886	Lt-Gen Sir Charles George Arbuthnot
14 Dec	1886	Lt-Gen HRH Arthur William Patrick Albert, <i>Duke of Connaught &amp; Strathearn</i>
31 May	1887	Maj-Gen Alexander Carnegie (temporary)
14 Mar	1890	Lt-Gen Sir George Richard Greaves
1 Apr	1893	Lt-Gen Sir John Hudson
10 Jun	1893	Maj-Gen Richard Blundell-Hollinshead- Blundell (temporary)
4 Sep	1893	Lt-Gen Charles Edward Nairne

**APPENDIX IV COMPOSITION OF THE BENGAL ARMY JULY 1857**

Personal Staff of the Governor-General of India  
 Personal Staff of the Lieutenant-Governor of the North West Provinces  
 Personal Staff of the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal  
 Personal Staff of the Commander-in-Chief  
 Secretariat of the Government of India Military Dept

**General Staff**

Adjutant-General's Dept  
 Quarter Master General's Dept  
 Judge Advocate General's Dept  
 Audit Dept  
 Pay Dept  
 Surveyor General's Dept  
     Great Trigonometrical Survey of India  
     Topographical Survey  
 Revenue Survey Dept  
 Army Commissariat Dept  
 Stud Dept  
 Ordnance Commissariat Dept  
 Army Clothing Dept  
 Government of India Public Works Dept  
     Lower Provinces  
         First Circle  
         Embankment Circle  
         Pegu & Tenasserim  
         Nagpore  
         Mysore  
         Hyderabad  
         North West Provinces  
     Irrigation Dept, North West Provinces  
         Ganges Canal  
         Western Jumna Canal  
         Eastern Jumna Canal  
         Deyrah Dhoon Canal  
         Rohilkund Irrigation  
         Bundelcund Irrigation  
         Roorkee Workshops  
     Saugor & Nerbudda Territories  
     Oude  
     Punjaub  
         Lahore & Peshawar Road  
         Hill Roads  
     Irrigation Dept, Punjaub  
 Railway Dept

**Divisional & Brigade Staff**

**Brigade Majors**

**Artillery**

**Horse Artillery**

1st Bgde 1st-5th Troops  
 2nd Bgde 1st-4th Troops  
 3rd Bgde 1st-4th Troops

**Foot Artillery**

1st Btn 1st Co + No 7 LFB  
         2nd Co  
         3rd Co + No 17 LFB  
         4th Co + No 9 LFB  
 2nd Btn 1st Co + No 10 LFB  
         2nd-4th Cos  
 3rd Btn 1st Co + No 4 LFB  
         2nd Co + No 12 LFB  
         3rd Co + No 14 LFB  
         4th Co  
 4th Btn 1st-4th Cos  
 5th Btn 1st Co + No 3 LFB  
         2nd Co + No 21 LFB  
         3rd Co + No 20 LFB  
         4th Co + No 11 LFB  
 6th Btn 1st Co  
         2nd Co + No 8 LFB  
         3rd Co + No 19 LFB  
         4th Co  
 7th Btn (Native)  
         1st Co  
         2nd Co + No 6 LFB  
         3rd Co + No 5 LFB  
         4th Co + No 1 LFB  
         5th Co + No 13 LFB  
         6th Co  
 8th Btn (Native)  
         1st Co  
         2nd Co + No 2 LFB  
         3rd-4th Cos  
         5th Co + No 16 LFB  
         6th Co + No 15 LFB  
 9th Btn (Native)  
         1st-3rd Cos  
         4th Co + No 18 LFB  
         5th-6th Cos

**Peshawur Mountain Train Battery**

**Corps of Engineers**

1st-5th Btns

**Sappers & Miners**

1st-12th Cos

**HM 6th Dragoon Guards**

HM 9th (The Queen's Royal) Regt of (Light) Dragoons

**Governor-General's Body Guard**

**Light Cavalry**

1st-10th Regts

HM 8th (The King's) Regt of Foot

HM 10th (The North Lincolnshire) Regt of Foot

HM 24th (The 2nd Warwickshire) Regt of Foot

HM 27th (Inniskilling) Regt of Foot

HM 29th (The Worcestershire) Regt of Foot

HM 32nd (The Cornwall) Regt of Foot

HM 35th (Royal Sussex) Regt of Foot

HM 52nd (The Oxfordshire) Regt of Foot

## Appendices

HM 53rd (The Shropshire) Regt of Foot  
1st Btn HM 60th (The King's Royal Rifle Corps)  
HM 61st (The South Gloucestershire) Regt of Foot  
HM 70th (The Surrey) Regt of Foot  
HM 75th Regt of Foot  
HM 81st Regt of Foot (Loyal Lincoln Volunteers)  
HM 87th Regt of Foot (Royal Irish Fusiliers)

European Infantry  
1st European Fusiliers  
2nd European Fusiliers  
3rd European Regt

Native Infantry  
1st-74th Regts  
Regt of Kelat-i-Ghilzie

Sikh Btns  
Regt of Ferozepore  
Regt of Loodianah

Sirmoor Btn  
Kemaon Btn  
Nusseree Btn

Local Infantry  
Calcutta Native Militia  
Ramgurh Lt Infantry Btn  
Hill Rangers  
1st-2nd Assam Lt Infantry Btns  
Mhairwarrah Btn  
Sylhet Lt Infantry Btn  
Arracan Btn  
Hurrianah Lt Infantry Btn  
Shekhawattee Btn  
Pegu Lt Infantry Btn

Sebundy Sappers & Miners

Resident's Escort, Katmandhoo

Local Co of Artillery (Assam)

Nimar Police Corps

Bheel Corps  
Malwah  
Meymar

Irregular Cavalry  
1st-18th Regts

Punjab Irregular Force  
Artillery  
1st-4th LFBs  
Hazara Mtn Train Bty  
Corps of Guides  
1st-3rd Troops Cavalry  
1st-6th Cos Infantry

Sikh Infantry  
1st-4th Regts

Punjab Irregular Cavalry  
1st-5th Regts

Punjab Irregular Infantry  
1st-6th Regts

Oude Irregular Force  
Artillery  
1st-3rd LFBs + Reserve Co  
Cavalry  
1st-3rd Regts  
Infantry  
1st-10th Regts

Police Corps in Oude  
Calcutta Volunteer Guards  
Cavalry  
1st-5th Troops  
Infantry  
1st-5th Cos

Hyderabad Contingent  
Artillery  
1st-4th Cos  
Cavalry  
1st-4th Regts  
Infantry  
1st-6th Regts

Gwalior Contingent  
Artillery  
1st-5th Cos  
Cavalry  
1st-2nd Regts  
Infantry  
1st-7th Regts

Joudpore Legion

United Malwah Contingent

Bhopal Contingent

Kotah Contingent

Nagpore Irregular Force  
Horse Field Bty  
Regt of Irregular Cavalry  
1st-3rd Regts of Infantry

Invalid Establishment  
1st-2nd Artillery Cos  
1st-2nd Infantry Cos

Veteran Establishment

Pension Establishment

Medical Dept  
Medical Board  
Superintending Surgeons  
Garrison Surgeons  
Garrison Asst-Surgeons  
Medical Storekeepers  
Medical Staff at the Presidency  
Surgeons  
Asst-Surgeons  
Veterinary Surgeons  
Riding Masters  
Apothecaries  
Asst-Apothecaries  
Hospital Apprentices



**APPENDIX V COMPOSITION OF THE MADRAS  
ARMY APRIL 1857**

Commander-in-Chief's Personal Staff

Garrison of Fort St George

Adjutant-General's Dept

Quarter Master General's Dept

Judge Advocate General's Dept

Divisional Commanders & Officers

Southern Division (Trichinopoly)

Northern Division (Waltair)

Centre Division (Madras)

Mysore Division (Bangalore)

Malabar & Canara (Cannanore)

Ceded Districts (Bellary)

Subsidiary Force serving HH the Subadar of  
the Deccan (Secunderabad)

Nagpore Force (Kamptee)

Troops serving at Penang, Malacca & Singapore

Troops serving in the Bombay Presidency

Troops serving in Persia

Troops serving in China

Pegu Division

Brigade Commanders & Majors

Pay Dept

Commissariat Dept

Ordnance Dept

Military Boards etc at the presidency

HM 12th (Prince of Wales's Royal ) Lancers

Light Cavalry

1st-8th Regts

Artillery

Horse Artillery

A-F Troops

Foot Artillery

1st Btn A Troop

B Troop

C Troop + No 11 BB

D Troop + No 3 HB

2nd Btn A Troop + No 8 BB

B Troop

C Troop + No 6 BB

D Troop + No 4 BB

3rd Btn A Troop + No 2 HB

B Troop + No 4 HB

C Troop + No 2 BB

D Troop + No 5 BB

4th Btn A Troop + No 1 HB

B Troop + No 10 BB

C Troop + No 3 BB

D Troop

5th Btn (Golundauze)

A Troop

B Troop + No 7 BB

C Troop

D Troop + No 1 BB

E Troop + No 9 BB

F Troop

Corps of Engineers

Corps of Sappers & Miners

A-I Cos

HM 43rd (Monmouthshire Lt Infantry) Regt of Foot

HM 74th (Highlanders) Regt of Foot

HM 84th (York & Lancaster) Regt of Foot

European Infantry

1st Madras Fusiliers

2nd Madras European Lt Infantry

3rd Madras European Regt

Native Infantry

1st-52nd Regts

European Veterans

Artillery Co

Infantry Co

1st-2nd Native Veteran Btns

Medical Establishment

Surgeons

Asst-Surgeons

Veterinary Surgeons

Apothecaries

Second Apothecaries

Asst-Apothecaries

Retired List

Pension Establishment

Public Works Dept

Hyderabad Contingent

Staff

1st-4th Cavalry

1st-4th Artillery

1st-6th Infantry

## Appendices

### APPENDIX VI COMPOSITION OF THE BOMBAY ARMY APRIL 1857

Commander-in-Chief's Personal Staff

Garrison of Bombay

Adjutant-General's Dept

Quarter Master General's Dept

Judge Advocate General's Dept

Audit Dept

Pay Dept

Pension Dept

Commissariat Dept

Ordnance Dept

Survey Dept

Public Works Dept

Divisional & Brigade Staff

Poona Division

Poona Bgde

Khandeish Bgde

Ahmednuggur Bgde

Sattara

Northern Division (Ahmedabad)

Deesa Bgde

Baroda Bgde

Rajcote Bgde

Bhooj

Surat

Southern Division (Belgaum)

Sholapore

Dharwar

Kolapore

Asseerghur

Aden

Sind Division

Karachi Bgde

Shikarpore

Jacobabad

Rajputana Field Force

Nusseerabad

Neemuch

Persian Expeditionary Field Force

HM 14th (King's) Lt Dragoons

HM 64th (2nd Staffordshire) Regt of Foot

HM 78th (Highlanders) Regt of Foot

HM 83rd Regt of Foot

HM 86th (Royal County Down) Regt of Foot

Artillery

Horse Artillery

1st-4th Troops

Foot Artillery

1st Btn 1st Co + No 3 LFB

2nd Co

3rd Co + No 1 LFB

4th Co + No 5 LFB

2nd Btn 1st Co + No 2 LFB

2nd Co

3rd Co

4th Co + No 4 LFB

3rd Btn (Native)

1st-3rd Cos

4th Co + No 8 LFB

5th-6th Cos

4th Btn (Native)

1st Co + No 6 LFB

2nd Co

3rd Co + No 9 LFB

4th Co

5th Co + No 7 LFB

6th Co

Corps of Engineers

1st-3rd Btns

Corps of Sappers & Miners

1st-5th Cos

Light Cavalry

1st-3rd Regts

European Infantry

1st European Regt (Fusiliers)

2nd European Lt Infantry

3rd European Regt

Native Infantry

1st-29th Regts

Invalid Establishment

Native Veteran Btn

Veteran Establishment

Extra Corps

Poona Irregular Horse

1st-2nd Scinde Irregular Horse

Southern Mahratta Irregular Horse

Marine Btn

1st-2nd Belooch Btns

Guzerat Irregular Horse

Cutch Irregular Horse

Guzerat Police Corps

Guzerat Cooly Police Corps

Khandeish Bheel Corps

Ghaut Police Corps

Sawunt Waree Local Corps

Kolapore Infantry Corps

Rutnagherry Rangers

Medical Establishment

Surgeons

Asst-Surgeons

Veterinary Surgeons

Sub Asst-Surgeons

Apothecaries

Stewards

Asst-Apothecaries

Asst-Stewards

Retired List

Pension Establishment

## Appendices

### APPENDIX VII COMPOSITION OF THE ARMY IN INDIA JULY 1939

The King-Emperor's Personal Staff

The Viceroy and Governor-General's Personal Staff

Defence Department

Financial Adviser

Military Accountant-General

Headquarters of the Army in India

Commander-in-Chief's Personal Staff

Military Secretary's Branch

General Staff Branch

Military Operations & Intelligence

Staff Duties

Military Training

Adjutant-General's Branch

Organisation

Personal Services

HQ of Judge Advocate General

Quarter Master General's Branch

Movements & Quartering

Supplies & Transport

Veterinary Services

Remounts

Farms

Embarkation Staff

Railway Reserve

Master General of the Ordnance Branch

Armaments & Mechanisation

Ordnance Services

Ordnance Factories

Contracts

Engineer-in-Chief's Branch

Commands and Districts

Northern Command

Peshawar District

Chitral Force

Landi Kotal Bgde

Peshawar Bgde

Nowshera Bgde

1st (Risalpur) Cavalry Bgde

Kohat District

Thal Bgde

Kohat Bgde

Rawalpindi District

1st (Abbottabad) Infantry Bgde

2nd (Rawalpindi) Infantry Bgde

3rd (Jhelum) Infantry Bgde

Lahore District

Sialkot Bgde Area

Ferozepore Bgde Area

Jullundur Bgde Area

Lahore Bgde Area

Ambala Bgde Area

Waziristan District

Razmak Bgde

Wana Bgde

Eastern Command

Meerut District

9th (Jhansi) Infantry Bgde

7th (Dehra Dun) Infantry Bgde

8th (Bareilly) Infantry Bgde

3rd (Meerut) Infantry Bgde

Lucknow District

6th (Lucknow) Infantry Bgde

Allahabad Bgde Area

Delhi (Independent) Bgde Area

Presidency & Assam District

Eastern Bengal Bgde Area

Southern Command

Deccan District

10th (Jubbulpore) Bgde Area

11th (Ahmednagar) Infantry Bgde

4th (Secunderabad) Cavalry Bgde

12th (Secunderabad) Infantry Bgde

Poona (Independent) Bgde Area

Bombay District

Mhow Bgde Area

Madras District

Western (Independent) District & Overseas

Quetta Bgde

Khojak Bgde

Zhob Bgde

Sind Bgde Area

Overseas (Hong Kong, Malay States,  
Burma)

Royal Armoured Corps

3rd Carabiniers (Prince of Wales's Dragoon Guards)

14/20th King's Hussars

16th-5th Lancers

Royal Tank Regt

1st, 7th & 11th Lt Tank Cos & RTC Depôt India

Cavalry, Auxiliary Force India

Bihar Lt Horse

Calcutta Lt Horse

Surma Valley Lt Horse

Assam Valley Lt Horse

United Provinces Horse (Southern Regt)

Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles

Punjab Lt Horse

Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles

Chota Nagpur Regt

The Bombay Lt Patrol

Royal Artillery

I Field Regt

12th, 52nd, 80th & 90th FBs

III Field Regt

18th, 62nd, 65th & 75th FBS

IV Field Regt

4th, 7th, 14th & 66th FBs

- V Field Regt  
63rd, 64th, 73rd & 81st FBs
- VIII Field Regt  
V, W, X & AA FBs
- XI Field Regt  
78th, 83rd, 84th & 85th FBs
- XV Field Regt  
R, S, T & U FBs
- XXV Field Regt  
12th, 25th, 31st & 58th FBs
- XXVIII Field Regt  
1st, 3rd, 5th & 57th FBs
- 'A' Field Regt, Indian Artillery  
1st-4th FBs
- 20th Mountain Regt  
22nd-25th Mtn Btys
- 21st Mountain Regt  
1st, 6th, 9th & 14th Mtn Btys
- 22nd Mountain Regt  
4th, 7th, 10th & 21st Mtn Btys
- 23rd Mountain Regt  
3rd, 8th, 12th & 17th Mtn Btys
- 24th Mountain Regt  
11th, 16th, 18th & 20th Mtn Btys
- 25th Mountain Regt  
5th, 13th, 15th & 19th Mtn Btys
- 2nd (Derajat) Mtn Bty
- Chitral Mtn Section
- Mountain Artillery Training Centre
- Survey Section (India)
- Frontier Posts
- 6th Medium Regt  
18th, 19th, 23rd & 24th MBs
- 13th Heavy Battery
- 14th Heavy Battery
- 8th Anti-Aircraft Battery
- Royal Artillery Training Centre
- Indian Army Training Battery
- Royal Artillery, Auxiliary Force India
- The Bengal Artillery
- No 3 (Madras) FB
- No 10 (Bombay) FB
- No 13 (Lucknow) FB
- No 15 (Kirkee) FB
- No 17 (Agra) FB
- No 18 (Bareilly) FB
- No 20 (Cawnpore) FB
- Corps of Royal Engineers
- Royal Engineers, Auxiliary Force India
- No 1 (Calcutta) Fortress Co
- No 3 (Bombay) Fortress Co
- No 4 (Karachi) Fortress Co
- Royal Corps of Signals, Auxiliary Force India
- No 1 (Madras) Signal Co
- British Infantry
- 1st Btn Queen's Royal Regt (West Surrey)
- 1st Btn King's Own Royal Regt (Lancaster)
- 1st Btn Royal Warwickshire Regt
- 1st Btn Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regt)
- 1st Btn King's Regt (Liverpool)
- 1st Btn Royal Norfolk Regt
- 1st Btn Lincolnshire Regt
- 1st Btn Devonshire Regt
- 2nd Btn Suffolk Regt
- 1st Btn Somerset Lt Infantry
- 1st Btn West Yorkshire Regt
- 1st Btn East Yorkshire Regt
- 1st Btn Leicestershire Regt
- 2nd Btn The Green Howards
- 1st Btn Lancashire Fusiliers
- 1st Btn Royal Scots Fusiliers
- 2nd Btn Royal Welch Fusiliers
- 1st Btn South Wales Borderers
- 2nd Btn King's Own Scottish Borderers
- 1st Btn Cameronians (Scottish Rifles)
- 1st Btn Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers
- 2nd Btn Worcestershire Regt
- 2nd Btn East Lancashire Regt
- 1st Btn Duke of Cornwall's Lt Infantry
- 2nd Btn Duke of Wellington's Regt (West Riding)
- 2nd Btn Border Regt
- 2nd Btn South Staffordshire Regt
- 2nd Btn South Lancashire Regt
- 2nd Btn Welch Regt
- 2nd Btn Oxfordshire & Buckinghamshire Lt Infantry
- 1st Btn Northamptonshire Regt
- 2nd Btn Royal Berkshire Regt
- 1st Btn Wiltshire Regt
- 1st Btn North Staffordshire Regt
- 2nd Btn Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders
- 1st Btn Royal Ulster Rifles
- 2nd Btn Argyll & Sutherland Highlanders
- Auxiliary Force India
- East Indian Railway Regt
- Eastern Bengal Railway Regt
- Great Indian Peninsula Railway Regt
- Bombay, Baroda & Central India Railway Regt
- Bengal & North Western Railway Regt
- North Western Railway Regt
- South Indian Railway Btn
- Madras & Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles
- Bengal Nagpur Railway Btn
- Assam Bengal Railway Btn
- Madras Guards
- Nagpur Rifles
- Punjab Rifles
- Simla Rifles
- Calcutta & Presidency Btn
- Bangalore Btn
- Allahabad Rifles
- Dehra Dun Contingent
- Bareilly Contingent
- Bombay Btn
- Cawnpore Rifles
- Nilgiri Malabar Btn
- Sind Rifles

## Appendices

Hyderabad Rifles  
Eastern Bengal Co  
East Coast Btn  
Poona Rifles  
Kolar Gold Fields Btn  
Calcutta Scottish  
Delhi Contingent  
Coorg & Mysore Co  
Lucknow Rifles  
Yercaud Co  
Bhusawal Co  
Agra Contingent  
Allahabad Contingent  
Bangalore Contingent  
Bareilly Corps  
Bombay Contingent  
Cawnpore Contingent  
Karachi Corps  
Lucknow Contingent  
Madras Contingent  
Poona Contingent  
Punjab Contingent  
Machine Gun Corps  
Bangalore Armoured Car Co

### Body Guards

Governor-General's Body Guard  
Governor's Body Guard, Madras  
Governor's Body Guard, Bombay  
Governor's Body Guard, Bengal  
Escort to the British Envoy (Nepal)

### Indian Cavalry

Skinner's Horse (1st DoY's Own Cavalry)  
2nd Royal Lancers (Gardner's Horse)  
3rd Cavalry  
Hodson's Horse (4th DoC's Own Lancers)  
Probyn's Horse (5th KE VII's Own Lancers)  
6th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers (Watson's Horse)  
7th Lt Cavalry  
8th KG V's Own Lt Cavalry  
Royal Deccan Horse (9th Horse)  
Guides Cavalry (10th QVO Frontier Force)  
Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (11th Frontier Force)  
Sam Browne's Cavalry (12th Frontier Force)  
13th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers  
Scinde Horse (14th PoW's Own Cavalry)  
15th Lancers  
16th Lt Cavalry  
Poona Horse (17th QVO Cavalry)  
18th KE VII's Own Cavalry  
19th KG V's Own Lancers  
20th Lancers  
Central India Horse (21st KG V's Own Horse)

### Sappers & Miners

QVO Madras Sappers & Miners  
King George V's Own Bengal Sappers & Miners  
Royal Bombay Sappers & Miners

### Indian Signal Corps

A & B Corps Signals  
1st, 3rd & 4th Cavalry Bgde Signal Troops  
1st Indian Divisional Signals  
Western (Independent) District Signals  
3rd & 4th Indian Divisional Signals  
Peshawar District Signals  
Waziristan District Signals  
Kohat District Signals  
'L' Co Royal Corps of Signals  
Army Signal School

### Indian Infantry

1st Punjab Regt: 1st-3rd, 5th & 10th Btns  
2nd Punjab Regt: 1st-5th & 10th Btns  
4th Bombay Grenadiers: 1st & 2nd Btns  
5th Mahratta Lt Infantry: 1st-5th & 10th Btns  
6th Rajputana Rifles: 1st-5th & 10th Btns  
7th Rajput Regt: 1st-5th & 10th Btns  
8th Punjab Regt: 1st-5th & 10th Btns  
9th Jat Regt: 1st-3rd Btns  
4th/9th Jat Regt: 10th Btn  
10th Baluch Regt: 1st-5th & 10th Btns  
11th Sikh Regt: 1st-5th & 10th Btns  
12th Frontier Force Regt: 1st-5th & 10th Btns  
13th Frontier Force Rifles: 1st-2nd, 4th-6th & 10th Btns  
14th Punjab Regt: 1st-5th & 10th Btns  
15th Punjab Regt: 1st-4th & 10th Btns  
16th Punjab Regt: 1st-4th & 10th Btns  
17th Dogra Regt: 1st-3rd & 10th Btns  
18th Royal Garhwal Rifles: 1st-3rd & 10th Btns  
19th Hyderabad Regt: 1st-2nd, 4th & 10th Btns & 1st Kumaon Rifles  
1st KG V's Own Gurkha Rifles: 1st & 2nd Btns  
2nd KE VII's Own Gurkha Rifles: 1st & 2nd Btns  
3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles: 1st & 2nd Btns  
4th PoW's Own Gurkha Rifles: 1st & 2nd Btns  
5th Royal Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force): 1st & 2nd Btns  
6th Gurkha Rifles: 1st & 2nd Btns  
7th Gurkha Rifles: 1st & 2nd Btns  
8th Gurkha Rifles: 1st & 2nd Btns  
9th Gurkha Rifles: 1st & 2nd Btns  
10th Gurkha Rifles: 1st & 2nd Btns

### Indian Territorial Force

11th (Madras) Btn  
12th Malabar Btn  
13th Malabar Btn  
14th Coorg Btn  
11th Btn 1st Punjab Regt  
11th Btn 4th Bombay Grenadiers  
11th Btn 5th Mahratta Lt Infantry  
11th Btn 6th Rajputana Rifles  
11th Btn 7th Rajput Regt  
11th Btn 9th Jat Regt  
11th Btn 12th Frontier Force Regt  
11th Btn 13th Frontier Force Regt  
11th Btn 14th Punjab Regt

11th Btn 15th Punjab Regt  
11th Btn 17th Dogra Regt  
11th Btn 18th Royal Garhwal Regt  
11th Btn 19th Hyderabad Regt  
2nd (Bombay Presidency) Urban Infantry  
4th (United Provinces) Urban Infantry  
1st-5th, 7th & 9th-12th Btns University  
Training Corps  
Medical Branch

Royal Indian Army Service Corps  
Supply Cos (15)  
Animal Transport Units (44)  
Motor Ambulance Units (6)  
Motor Transport Cos (56 sections)  
Mechanical Transport Advisory Committee

**Medical Services**

Royal Army Medical Corps  
Auxiliary Force Medical Corps  
Army Dental Corps  
Medical Store Dept  
Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service  
Indian Military Nursing Service  
Indian Medical Service  
Indian Medical Dept  
Indian Hospital Corps

**Veterinary Services**

Royal Army Veterinary Corps  
Indian Army Veterinary Corps

Indian Army Ordnance Corps

Military Farms Dept

Army Remount Dept

Army Educational Corps



## **Bibliography**





## **Bibliography**

**Barat, A.**

**The Bengal Native Infantry, its organization and discipline (Calcutta, 1962)**

**Broome, A.**

**History of the rise and progress of the Bengal Army to 1767 (Calcutta, 1850)**

**Cadell, P.**

**History of the Bombay Army (London, 1938)**

**Cardew, F.G.**

**A sketch of the services of the Bengal Native Infantry to the year 1895 (Calcutta, 1913)**

**Cohen, S.P.**

**The Indian Army (Berkeley California, 1971)**

**Govt of India**

**The army in India and its evolution (Calcutta, 1924)**

**Heathcote, T.A.**

**The Indian Army: the garrison of British Imperial India 1822-1922 (Newton Abbot, 1974)**

**Jackson, D.**

**India's Army (London, 1940)**

**Larger V.**

**Red coats to olive green: a history of the Indian Army 1600-1974 (Bombay, 1974)**

**Mason, P.A.**

**A matter of honour: an account of the Indian Army, its officers and men (London, 1974)**

**Mollo, B.**

**The Indian Army (Poole, 1981)**

**Rafter, G.**

**Our Indian Army (London, 1856)**

**Richards, W.**

**Her Majesty's Army: Indian and Colonial forces (London, 2 vols, 1888-91)**

**Rivett-Carnac, E.S.**

**The Presidential Armies of India (London, 1890)**

**Wilson, W.J.**

**A history of the Madras Army (Madras, 5 vols, 1882-89)**



## **Index**



## Index

References to sections L/MIL/1-17 and L/WS/2 are given in the form of the section number followed by the piece number, and for section L/WS/1 the original 'WS' file numbers are used. It should be emphasised, however, that the index covers this Guide only, and not the contents of the records.

- Abadan RAF base, WS9694  
ABDACOM scheme, WS/2/78  
Abdul Rahman Khan, Amir of Afghanistan, 17/14/47,51  
ABNORMAL Force, WS6330  
Abor country, military handbook, 17/18/3  
Abor Expedition 1894-95, 7/11808-10, 17/13/16, 17/18/4  
Abor Expedition 1911-12, 17/18/5-7  
absentees, 5/398(179,179a), 399(183)406(241)  
Abyssinia, 7/19488-512; Italian invasion, WS2852; military handbook, 17/17/13; routes, 17/17/33  
Abyssinia Expedition 1857-68, 7/12875-79, 17/17/14-40; correspondence, 5/540-42; files from, 5/543-660; medal, 5/108-09; prize for captures, 5/315-16; use of steamers, 5/661  
*Abyssinia*, Bombay Marine turretsip, 5/437(432), 7/3322-36  
*Abyssinian*, troopslip, 10/318  
ACQUISITION scheme, WS10116  
Addiscombe Club, 9/339-42  
Addiscombe Military Seminary, *see* East India Company  
Aden: defence of, 5/437(432), 7/569-649,9338-47, 9353-77,12660-65,14648-65,15708-14,15813, 17/16/8, WS2748,3058; European General Hospital, 7/4736-46; field notes, 17/16/7; military report, 17/16/6; naval stores at, 7/7001-13; stores for, WS459; tribes near, 17/16/9; troops for, WS938, 3044  
Aden Brigade, *see* Indian Army  
Aden Field Force, 17/5/2403,2411,2414, 17/13/27, 17/16/10-11; war diary, 17/5/3954-4056  
Admiralty: flag book, 7/7297-98; Indian Troop Service Consulting Officers, 7/3758-63; Military letters to 1873-81, 2/1401-46; minelaying notice, WS369; publications, WS493,1238,2590,2611-12,2623,3003,3308, 3364,3377,3447-48,3497-99,3501-02,3507-13, 3521-22,3541,3553,3571-73,3598,3608,3629,3642, 3683-85,3702,3768-69,4775,6912,13020,13036, 13063,13073,13086; publicity, WS13043  
Adey, *Maj-Gen Sir* John, 17/5/2057  
Afghanistan: agreement 1939, WS515; army, 17/14/17-19; communications, WS15589; communism, 17/14/91; gazetteers, 17/14/1-3,72; intelligence reports, 17/14/14-15, WS2543,3065,19506,33601; memoranda, 5/806, WS2873; military reports, 17/14/4-6; Pan-Islamic movements, 17/14/91; Pink Plan (war), 17/14/21, WS3057; policy, WS3279; questionnaire for POWs, 17/14/20; refugees 1939, WS1754; routes, 17/14/8-12; situation reports 1948-49, WS17145; summary of events 1920-28, 17/14/16; supplies to in 2nd World War, WS11209,1781, WS/2/69; who's who, 17/14/13, WS6827  
Afghan War, 1st, 1839-42: commanders, 5/419(356); history, 17/13/16, 17/14/23-25; prize, 5/163,259-61  
Afghan War, 2nd, 1878-80: casualties, 17/14/54,56; history, 5/677-88, 7/9268-69, 17/14/26-58; honours and rewards, 7/5675-82; medal and star, 5/110-24, 7/5683-88; numbers employed, 17/14/55-57; railway movements, 17/14/58; Robert's correspondence, 17/5/1615; vote of thanks, 5/689  
Afghan War, 3rd, 1919: history, 17/14/59-71; war diary, 17/5/4057-65  
Africa, 7/14404-71,14504-638,15625-707,15761-64, 15787-812; Indians enlisted for service in, 7/2153-93, 2225, *see also* Central Africa, East Africa, North Africa, South Africa, West Africa  
Afridis: operations against, 17/13/16,22-23,49; refugees 1939, WS1754  
Agra: fort of, 5/414(316); manoeuvres at, 17/5/1809-10; mutiny narratives, 17/2/493-94  
Ahirs, recruiting handbook, 17/5/2160  
Ahmednagar: Fighting Vehicles School, 17/5/2201; military station, 5/398(178)  
Ahwaz, action at 1915, 17/15/91  
Aid to the Civil Power, 17/5/2252-53  
Ainslie, Dr Whitelan, 5/391(138a)  
Aircraft Prize Act 1939, WS658  
Airey, *Gen Sir* Richard, 5/673  
Air Ministry: orders 1918-47, 17/10/310-54; publications, WS3293,3351,3362,3370,3627,3823,3999,4033,5075  
air raid precautions, WS1091,1241,2410,2783,3078,3748-49,4515,7810,9596,13059,14018  
Aitchison, *Cpr* John William, 5/397(170,170a), 17/14/546  
Ajmer: King George's Royal Indian Military School, 17/5/2303; mutiny narratives, 17/2/495  
Akazai tribe, operations against, 17/13/52-53  
Alexander, *Brig-Gen* Robert, 17/5/2070  
Alexandria, Indian government property at, 7/5400-14  
aliens: control of, WS2787; employment of, WS13045, 17162,17200; in India, WS271,3566  
Allahabad, mutiny narrative, 17/2/496  
Allen, Jeffrey Julian, 17/5/2145  
Allenby, *Gen Sir* Edmund Hynman, 17/17/48  
Allied Land Forces South East Asia: air supply vocabulary, 17/5/2242; list of units, 17/5/1106-23; manpower, WS16006,16009,16019; order of battle, 17/5/1473-89,1598-1909  
All-India Radio, WS17072  
allowances, 5/469, absentee, 5/398(179,179a); British Army, 5/428(408); Colonels', 17/5/1665; comparative, 5/431(420); families of European soldiers, 5/390(129a); individual cases, 5/376 (1a,2,5a),377(16a,19), 378(31a),379(35),380(40,44a),381(52c),382(69a, 73a),383(77,77a,80),385(92a),386(97a),387(105a), 388(118),389(124,125),390(131),391(137),393(150, 152,153),396(165b),398(173a,178a),399(185),400(186),406(244,245),407(267),410(287),416(330); medical, 5/492(201a); officers returning via another Presidency, 5/387(102a); outfit, 7/15765-86; Roman Catholic priests, 5/405(234); separation, 7/7873-92; servant, 7/10855-61; Staff, 5/376(6),392(141b),396(163a),431(420); tentage, 5/395(161),399(184); unpopular stations, 7/79558-86; *see also* batta

- Almorah*, troopship, 10/320
- Alwick Castle*, troopship, 10/318,320
- Alston, *Cpt* William Charles, 5/381(64),386(97a)
- amalgamation of British and East India Company Armies: correspondence, 5/524-25,527-28; report of 1860 committee, 5/522; report of 1863 Royal Commission, 5/523
- Ambala, Army School of Physical Assault, 17/5/2201
- Amboyna: Pay Dept, 5/382(72a); prize for capture, 5/151-54,156,158; troops at, 8/21-25, 10/141
- Amhorst, 1st Earl, *see* Pitt, William
- Among horses in Russia*, 17/14/85
- Anbury, *Lt-Col* Thomas, 5/406(242)
- Andamans & Nicobars, defence of, WS8783
- Anderson, *Lt* Andrew, 5/393(152a)
- Edwards Sambrooke John, 17/4/569
- Lt-Col* G.D., WS/2/45
- Macclesfield Hepenstall, 17/4/566,569
- Robert Holme Bankes, 17/2/490
- Col* Robert Patrick, 17/11/42
- Brig* William Henniker, 17/5/2183
- Lt-Col* William Warden, 17/4/560
- Anglesea, East Indiaman, 12/118
- Anglo-Iranian Oil Company, 17/15/24,60, WS2859, 3444,3591
- Anjengo, garrison 1714-27, 12/117
- Annesley, *Surg* James, 5/406(241)
- Annual caste returns of the native army*, 7/17081-85, 14/216-36
- Anson, East Indiaman, 12/119
- Arabia: conference 1920, 5/858; gazetteers, 17/15/139, 17/16/2; handbooks, 17/16/1,4,12; intelligence report 1941, 17/16/5; military mission to, WS33324; political history, 17/15/74; routes, 17/16/1,3; vocabulary, 17/15/52; *see also* Hejaz
- Arabistan: military reports, 17/15/9-10,16, WS3770; routes and irrigation, 17/15/15; who's who, 17/15/11
- Arakan: operations 1896-97, 17/18/17; routes, 17/19/17-18; *see also* Burma
- Arbuthnot, *Hon Sir* Alexander, 17/5/1699
- Armenian vocabulary, 17/15/52
- The armies of Europe and Asia* 1878, 17/11/24
- arms trade, 5/981-88
- Armstrong, *Cpt* Edward, nominal roll of his company 1722, 12/117
- Lt-Col* Robert, 5/378(28)
- Army/air operations (India)*, 17/5/2242
- Army Benevolent Fund, WS33385
- The army book for the British Empire*, 17/1/2138
- Army Council Instructions, 17/1/2031-62
- Army Hospital Corps, *see* British Army: Medical Dept
- Army Hospital Native Corps, *see* Indian Medical Service
- Army in India: amalgamation with British Army, 5/422(384),435(428),522-25,527-28, 17/1/2124-25, 17/5/1632-36; augmentation of European forces, 5/412(305); beach groups, WS12096; commanders' conferences, WS13023; commands, 7/15503-51; composition tables, WS12098; cost, 5/401(199); diet and rations, 7/7666-72, WS12050; establishments, 5/429(422),431(420), WS10976; expansion 1940-41,
- Army in India: *cont*
- WS5657,8875,9928-29,10357; list of units 1908-47, 17/5/771-1132; progress reports, WS4731, 9928-29; reorganisation, 5/401(196), 7/5441-544,19549-641; report on, 5/397(171); state of readiness, WS/2/55; *see also* Bengal Army, Bombay Army, British Army, Indian Army, Madras Army
- Army in India Committee 1912, 17/5/1751-56
- Army in India (Esher) Committee 1919-23, 5/840-41, 7/5510-44, 17/5/1761-64,1905-06
- Army in India training memoranda*, 17/5/2240
- Army Instructions (Burma)* 1937-45, 17/7/25-34
- Army Instructions (India)* 1916-46, 17/5/501-34
- Army lists: Bengal (mss) 1781-1849, 10/1-19; Bengal 1819-89, 17/2/1-267; Bombay (mss) 1759-1856, 12/1-66; Bombay 1823-95, 17/4/1-362; British (annual) 1786-1868; 17/1/1-78; British (half-yearly) 1923-49, 17/1/1702-41; British (monthly) 1817-1940, 17/1/79-1536; British (quarterly) 1870-1922 & 1940-48, 17/1/1537-1701,1742-71; British (Hart's) 1840-1914, 17/1/1772-1883; Burma 1938-43, 17/7/1-14; Indian 1889-1947, 17/5/1-219; Indian States Forces 1915-46, 17/6/1-55; Madras (mss) 1759-1846, 10/4, 11/1-37; Madras 1787-1895, 17/3/1-334
- Army of India medal 1799-1826, 5/42-44
- Army of the Black Sea, order of battle 1920, 5/811
- Army of the Indus, commanders, 5/416(330)
- Army Regulations India*, 17/5/535-642,674,678,680,692-93,699
- Army Stores Committee 1946-48, WS4643
- arsenals: civilian artificers for, 7/6232-98; Madras, 5/435(429)
- Articles of war*, 5/419(362), 17/1/2091-106, 17/11/12-16
- Ascendant*, troopship, 10/320
- Assam: operations 1917-19, 17/19/42; routes to Burma, 17/19/11; *see also* Burma for World War 2 operations
- Assistant-Surgeons, *see* Bengal Medical Service, British Army: Medical Dept, Bombay Medical Service, Indian Medical Service, Madras Medical Service
- ASSURANCE scheme, WS8924
- astro-navigation, 17/5/2255
- Astronomer at Bombay, 5/407(258)
- ASYLUM operation, WS17051, WS/2/65
- Atalanta*, troopship, 10/320
- Atar Singh, *Sardar Sir*, 17/11/20
- Athol*, troopship, 13/14
- Attock, manoeuvres 1900, 17/5/1807
- Aubrey, *Cpt* George William, 5/382(65)
- Auchinleck, *Gen Sir* Claude John, 17/5/4279, 17/13/45
- Aurangabad, manoeuvres 1904, 17/5/1808
- Australia: army staff organisation, WS13022; Jungle Division, WS33231; liaison with, WS28642; recruiting in, WS800; remounts and mules from, 7/1001-84, 17/5/2179,2183
- Austria, army in 1878, 17/11/24
- Auxiliary and Territorial Forces Committee 1925, 17/5/1782
- Auxiliary Force India, *see* Indian Army
- Ava, mission to 1855, 5/440(455), *see also* 1st Burmese War

## Index

- aviation: aerial photography, 17/5/2214-15, WS17220; aerodrome defence, WS17139; aerodromes in India, 17/10/425-26, WS13050; aerodromes requisitioned, WS384; Air Assignment Sub-Committee, WS18698; air bases, WS8874, 17020, 17054; airborne forces, 17/5/2259, WS12117, 13000, 33300; aircraft factories in India and Burma, WS4686; air defence control, WS28470; Air Defence Research & Development Establishment, WS24704; Air Observation posts, WS12132; Air-Sea Rescue, WS18843; allocation of air passages, WS12080; army/air operations, 17/5/2242, 2247, 2249, WS13062; British flights over India and Pakistan, WS12152; control of civil aircraft, WS3823; Disarmament Conference papers, 5/904-09, 950-56; foreign aircraft, WS3370; glider forces, WS12223; India-Persia route, WS13109; Ionides' patent, WS13050; Japanese air force, 17/20/31; miscellaneous papers 1884-1936, 7/7695-783; parachute training, WS7552; protection of aircraft against insects, 17/17/12; research, WS12120; restrictions on civil aircraft, WS263, 294; seizure of enemy aircraft, WS580; training, WS14017, 17578; troop transport by air, WS15028; *see also* frontier policy and warfare, Pakistan Air Force, Royal Air Force, Royal Air Force in India, Royal Indian Air Force
- Ayub Khan, 17/14/45
- Badakshan, gazetteers, 17/14/1, 3
- Badcock, *Gen Sir* Alexander Robert, 17/5/1743
- Badrawar, gazetteer, 17/14/72
- Bagh Springs, action 1919, 17/14/63
- Bahrain: anti-aircraft force at, WS7808; military report, 17/15/141
- Bailey, *Cpt* Frederick Marshman, 17/18/2
- Bajaur: military report, 17/13/70; operations 1932, 17/13/72
- Bakhtiari Garmisir: military report, 17/15/10; who's who, 17/15/11
- Balfour, A.G., printer, 17/2/268, 440, 449  
Edward, 17/12/1  
*Gen Sir* George, 17/5/1888
- Balmain, *Cpt* Fletcher Norton, 5/390(129), 339(182a)
- Baluchistan: gazetteer, 17/14/72; military reports, 17/13/129, 17/15/6; operations, 17/13/16, 20, 28-29, 133-34, 17/14/69-70; routes, 17/13/130-32; tribes, 17/13/44, WS949, 16323; who's who, 17/15/11
- Banda: mutiny narrative, 17/2/497; resident, 5/380(42a)
- Banda & Kirwee Prize 1858, 5/299-305, 328, 330-50, 7/5655
- Banda Neira, prize for capture, 5/151-53, 157-58, 168
- Bandar Abbas: military report, 17/15/6; who's who, 17/15/11
- bands and bandmasters, 7/4088-98, WS16074, 33436
- Banerjee, Sarat Chandra, 17/5/1862
- Bannatyne, *Brev Maj* John Millar, 17/1/2000
- Bannu, routes, 17/13/103
- Bannu Brigade, *see* Indian Army
- Barclay, *Cpt* Peter, 5/409(215)
- Baring, Thomas George, *1st East of Northbrook*, 17/5/1673
- Barnes, *Lt-Gen Sir* Edward, 5/399(181), 406(247), 407(262)
- Barnett, *Asst-Surg* John Park, 5/381(56a)
- Barrackpore mutiny 1824, 5/388(115), 389(124a), 402(202, 430(418))
- barracks, 5/376(10), 379(38), 381(64), 427(397), 428(409), 7/9982-10094, 13220-29, 17/2/445-46, 17/4/550, 558, 17/5/633-37, 673-76, 2368, 2372
- Barrett, *Lt-Gen Sir* Arthur Arnold, 17/13/112-13, 17/15/89-91
- Barron, *Cpt* Thomas, 5/376(10)
- Barrow, *Gen Sir* Edmund George, 17/5/1757, 2389, 17/20/7
- Barstow, *Maj* Arthur Edward, 17/5/2168
- Bartlett, *Maj* Daniel Frederick, WS3065
- Barton, *Cpt* John James, 5/411(291)
- Bashi-Bazouks, 17/16/18-19
- BASLOC scheme, WS6973
- Basra: occupation of, 5/748-52, 780, 17/15/131-32; RAF base, WS9694
- Bassein, 17/19/20-22
- Batavia, Dutch ship, prize for capture, 5/144
- Bate, *Lt* Craig, 5/417(343)
- Bates, *Cpt* Charles Ellison, 17/14/72
- Bath, Order of the, 5/391(135a), 7/1279-337
- batta, 5/394(156), 404(221), 405(228, 232), 441, 491, 7/986-1000, 15561-64
- Battle bulletin, 17/5/2242
- Battle Exploits Memorial Committee, WS16038
- Bayley, *Sir* Stuart Colvin, 17/5/1743  
William Butterworth, 5/398(175)
- bazaars, military, 5/384(82a), 431(420)
- Beatson, *Brig-Gen* Stuart, 17/6/73  
*Gen* William Ferguson, 17/16/18-19
- Beattie, *Asst-Surg* David, 5/383(74a)
- Beaven, *Cpt* Robert, 5/423(391)
- Becher, *Cpt* George, 5/376(2), 398(178a), 406(241)
- Begbie, *Maj* Peter James, 17/3/512
- Belgaum, army schools, 17/5/2200
- Belgium, Indian troops in 1917-19, 5/738
- BELIEF scheme, WS7113
- Bell, *Maj* Mark Sever, 17/15/9  
*Maj-Gen* Robert, 5/376(1a, 6)  
*Lt* Robert, 5/381(68a)
- Bellasis, *Lt-Col* Edward Hutchins, 5/406(236)
- Bellew, Henry Walter, 17/13/128
- Bengal, government of: Military letters & enclosures from 1803-34, 3/1-39; Military despatches to 1804-34, 3/2070-79, 2170-89; Military statements 1785-1834, 8/1-42, 66; Secretary to Military Dept, 5/389(126a), 431(420)
- Bengal Army  
abolition, 7/15322-54  
allowances, 5/469  
Annual statements 1785-1858, 8/1-66  
Army lists (mss) 1781-1849, 10/1-19; Army list 1819-89, 17/2/1-267  
Articles of war, 17/11/14-15



**Bengal Army cont**

Artillery, 5/413(308),526; biographical list of officers, 17/2/477-78; discharges, 10/301-02,308,318-23, 325; grievances in 1859, 17/2/466; history, 17/2/476; lascars at Hong Kong, 7/1577; muster rolls and casualty returns 1723-1861, 10/130-85, 193-200; nominal rolls of officers, 5/431(420); Permanent Select Committee of Artillery Officers, 5/426(395),493; *see also* Local Army below

Assam regiments, 7/4192-95

Auditor-General, 5/394(157),398(176a)

augmentation, 5/385(94a),389(119a),392(140)

Barrack Dept, 5/376(10),379(38); regulations, 17/2/445-46

casualties: abstracts 1858-70, 5/671; officers 1786-1895, 10/103-07; European soldiers 1750-1861, 10/130-85

Cavalry, 5/388(116); history, 17/2/484; Standing general orders, 17/2/429-431; 11th Lancers history, 17/2/486; 4th Local Horse, 5/409(278); Mayne's Horse, 5/435(426); Roberts' Horse, 5/435(426); 1st Sikh Irregular, 17/2/486; Skinner's Horse, 5/378(31)

Clothing Dept: administration report 1892/3, 17/5/1837

Commissariat Dept: regulations, 17/2/447

commissions, 1873-76, 10/114

cost, 8/216

Dress regulations, 17/2/448

Engineers, 5/377(13); biographical list of officers, 17/2/475; discharges, 10/301-02,315,318-21,323; nominal rolls of officers, 5/431(420), 10/131-32

establishment returns, 5/385(88)

European cavalry: discharges, 10/301-07,318-21,323; nominal rolls, 10/197-200; transfers to in 1857, 15/26

European infantry, 5/408(269); discharges, 10/301-02, 309-14,318-21,323,326; history, 17/2/480-81; muster rolls and casualty returns 1770-1860, 10/130-83,193-200; *see also* Local Army below

European soldiers: casualty returns 1800-1907, 10/186-92,253-300; discharges 1820-82, 10/301-26; muster rolls and casualty returns 1716-1861, 10/130-185, 12/118; nominal rolls 1855-59, 10/193-200; registers 1788-1860, 10/122-29

General orders: C-in-C 1820-1903, 17/2/269-363; Government 1859-1900, 17/2/364-405; abstracts 1812-53, 17/2/433-37; standing 1816-80, 17/2/412-26,429-32

general register 1795-1810, 17/2/268

Governor-General's bodyguard, 5/423(406); history, 17/2/482

gradation list of infantry officers 1796, 17/2/479

health of troops, 5/429(419),671, 17/5/1994-95

history, 17/2/474-90

interpreters, 5/416(329)

Invalid Companies: discharges 1859, 19/317-21; muster rolls and casualty returns 1772-1893, 10/131-83, 193-228,253-79

invalid soldiers, 5/392(144a); discharges, 10/301-02, 323

**Bengal Army cont**

Judge Advocate-General, 5/376(8)

Local Army, 17/5/1629,1631,1637; discharges, 10/302, 316,318-21,323; muster rolls and casualty returns, 10/202-07,253-55

marriage notifications (officers) 1866-68, 10/115

'Mutiny circular', 10/119

Native Army: disaffection, 17/2/501; notes on, 17/2/468; organisation, 17/5/1660-64,1668,1670-81,1684-86,1695,1706,1710,1720-21,1723-25, 1889; services, 17/2/483

Native infantry, 5/385(89), 386(98a),388(115,116), 401(194),422(383),430(418); muster rolls of attached NCOs 1816-22, 10/141-43; standing general orders, 17/2/430,432; 2nd NI history, 17/2/487; 45th Sikhs history, 17/2/490; Gurkha regiments, 5/391(138); 2nd Gurkhas history, 17/2/489; Moors-hedabad Provincial Btn, 5/376(4); Ramghur Local Btn, 5/391(138); Rungpore Local Btn, 5/391(138); Sepoy Btns (officers & NCOs) 1771-87, 10/130-34

Non-commissioned officers: promoted to commissions, 10/120; services, 10/121

Ordnance Dept, 5/381(57a)

Pay & Audit Dept, 5/383(75); regulations, 17/2/454-60

pensioners, muster rolls and casualty returns 1817-1907, 10/141-79,193-279

promotions 1861-65, 10/113

Public Cattle Dept, 5/382(67a)

Quartermaster-General's Dept, 5/377(16),382(71)

rations, 17/2/467

reduction, 5/398(175)

regulations, 17/2/438-59

reorganisation, 5/392(139),477,525,712, 7/7236-45, 17/2/468-70,502, 17/5/1622-1736

retirements, 1836-96, 10/108-09

Sappers & Miners, 5/377(13),402(203a); muster rolls and casualty returns 1819-82, 10/142-47, 199-220, 253-68

Service army lists (officers) 1770-1858, 10/20-69

Services: officers 1860-93, 10/75-102; officers 1865-89, 17/2/267; native officers 1888-89, 17/2/260, 264; NCOs 1859-73, 10/121

Staff, 5/380(46a),392(141b),396(163a),406(249)

Stud Dept, 5/378(32),388(112a),389(120),431(420), 17/5/2184

Town Major's List, muster rolls and casualty returns 1823-59, 10/144-79,193-99; *see also* Unattached List below

training, 10/118

Unattached List, muster rolls and casualty returns 1859-1907, 10/181,183,200-300; *see also* Town Major's List above

Veteran Companies, muster rolls and casualty returns 1825-59, 10/146-81

Veterinary Dept, 5/377(11),388(112),396(160a), 9/286,433-34

volunteers to British Army, 10/324-26

*see also* Army in India, Bengal Medical Service, Cadets

Bengal Civil Service: annual statements 1785-93, 8/1-7; reduction, 5/398(175); *see also* Bengal Army List

## Index

- Bengal Command, see Indian Army**  
**Bengal Medical Service**  
5/378(24),380(44),381(56a,61a),386(99a),397(167a),  
402(201a),406(239),407(260),409(281),412(304a),  
415(323),416(325,326)  
appointments: minutes 1802-61, 9/287-90; papers  
1804-94, 9/358-408,413-18; registers 1787-1877,  
9/260-69,285-86,409-10,412; reports 1811-27, 1/4-8  
lists of rank, 1794-1862, 9/270-73,411  
oaths of fidelity 1858, 9/291  
pay and allowances, 17/5/2005  
regulations, 17/2/449-53, 17/5/1999-2000  
reorganisation, 17/5/1997-2001,2003-07  
Retiring Fund, 7/1362  
Service army lists, 1765-1858, 10/70-74  
Services 1860-93, 10/75-102  
**Bengal Military Fund, 17/2/472-73**  
**Bengal Military Orphan Society, 17/2/471**  
**Bengal Military Statements 1785-1858, 8/1-65**  
**Berhampore: European infantry at, 1769-70, 10/130;**  
officers' quarters, 5/417(342)  
**Betham, Maj Robert Mitchell, 17/5/2164**  
**Bhadaur, 17/11/20**  
**Bhamo, routes, 17/19/13**  
**Bhareli river, military report, 17/18/8**  
**Bhavnagar Imperial Service Lancers, 17/6/79**  
**Bhopal, Assistant Political Agent, 5/388(113a)**  
**Bhopalpoore, military station, 5/398(178)**  
**Bhurtpoore: military station, 5/398(178); prize for capture**  
1826, 5/253-57,393(149,151),417(339); services at,  
5/397(172),406(242)  
**Bhutan: military reports, 17/12/54-55,57; routes,**  
17/12/56  
**Bhutan Expedition 1864-66, 7/746, 17/13/16; medal,**  
5/57-60  
**Biddulph, Col John, 17/1/2147**  
**Bidwell, Cpr Woodward, 5/383(77),389(125a),400(189a)**  
**Biggs, Cpr Thomas, nominal rolls of his company 1770,**  
12/124  
**Bingley, Cpr Alfred Horsford, 17/5/2155,2160**  
**Biology War Committee, 17/5/2238**  
**Birdwood, Field-Marshal Sir William Riddell, 17/13/33;**  
his military administration, 17/5/1619  
bishoprics in India, 5/489  
**Black, Charles E.D., 17/11/19**  
**Blacker, Lt-Col Valentine, 5/381(58)**  
**Black Mountain: military reports, 17/13/50-51; operations**  
against, 7/14688-714, 17/13/16,52-53  
**Blackwood, Frederick Temple Hamilton Temple, 1st**  
*Marquess of Dufferin & Ava*, correspondence,  
17/5/1615  
**Blanshard, Maj Thomas, 5/392(142)**  
**BLUE PLAN, WS3048**  
**Blunt, Ens Edward Richard, 5/423(407)**  
**Board of Control: copies of military correspondence with**  
India, 3/1-78,1126-98,1717-58,2170-223,2338-79,  
2446-83; copies of military home correspondence,  
5/508-10; memos on military draft letters, 5/396(165a),  
398(176a), memos on officering armies, 5/392(142a),  
401(194); military papers 1842-58, 5/496-507; notes  
**Board of Control: cont**  
on military arrangements, 5/404(212),483  
**Board of Ordnance, 5/421(380)**  
**Boer War, see South Africa**  
**Boileau, Cpr John Theophihus, 5/404(222),414(316)**  
**Bokhara: gazetteer, 17/4/72; routes, 17/14/78**  
**Bolan Pass, military report, 17/13/129**  
**Bombay: coaling at, 7/2393-403; defences, 5/432-34,437**  
(432), WS1032; dockyard, 7/1579; gunpowder factory,  
5/413(313),437(430); harbour survey 1875, 17/2/6;  
naval stores at, 7/4858-68,10845-54; Queen Mary's  
Technical School, 17/5/2316; reclamation scheme,  
5/851  
**Bombay, government of: Military & Marine letters &**  
enclosures from 1803-95, 3/1717-2069; Military des-  
patches to 1804-95, 3/2403-507; Military Secretariat,  
7/6511-25; Military statements 1791-1859, 8/152-212;  
Sanitary Commission report 1865, 17/4/559  
**Bombay Army**  
abolition, 7/15322-54  
annual & monthly statements 1791-1859, 8/152-215  
Army lists (mas) 1759-1856, 12/1-66; Army list 1823-  
95, 17/4/1-362  
Artillery, 5/526; biographical list of officers, 17/4/564;  
discharges 1820-82, 10/301-02,318-20, 12/281-82,  
287; muster rolls and casualty returns 1708-1862,  
12/117-216; see also *Local Army below*  
Auditor-General, 5/394(157)  
Barrack regulations, 17/4/550  
Brigade Major's list 1822-34, 12/146-58  
Building Agent, 5/381(63a)  
casualties: abstracts 1858-69, 5/671; officers and NCOs  
1842-85, 12/102-05  
Cavalry, 5/438(443); Standing general orders,  
17/4/544; 3rd Lt Cav history, 17/4/565-67,569; 1st  
Poona Horse history, 17/4/568-69; Scinde Irreg  
Horse history, 17/4/570  
Commissariat Dept: muster rolls and casualty returns  
1812-61, 12/140-93; regulations, 17/4/551  
commissions, 1873-76, 10/114  
cost, 8/216, 17/4/557  
Dress regulations, 17/4/552  
Engineers, 5/389(125); muster rolls and casualty  
returns 1793-1863, 12/133-95,198-218  
establishment returns, 5/385(88)  
European infantry, 5/408(269); discharges 1820-82,  
10/301-02,318-20, 12/281,283-87; muster rolls and  
casualty returns 1708-1862, 12/117-216; 1st Eur  
Regt history, 17/4/572; see also *Local Army below*  
European soldiers: discharges 1820-82, 10/301-02,  
318-20, 12/281-87; muster rolls and casualty  
returns 1708-1865, 12/117-97; registers 1795-1862,  
12/109-16; see also *Local Army below*  
General orders: C-in-C 1842-95, 17/4/412-29,467-501;  
extracts 1794-1841, 17/4/363-411; Government  
1842-95, 17/4/412-64; selections 1857-70, 17/4/  
512-25; Separate 1856-58, 17/4/465-66; Standing  
1868-94, 17/4/526-44  
Gentu Companies 1715-18, 12/117  
health, 17/4/558-59, 17/5/1995

**Bombay Army cont**

Invalid Companies, muster rolls and casualty returns 1792-1832, 12/133-56

Jager Corps, nominal rolls and casualty returns 1860-66, 16/31-36

Local Army, 17/5/1629,1631,1637; muster rolls and casualty returns 1862-77, 12/194-97,222-35

marriage notifications (officers) 1867-88, 12/108

'Mutiny circular', 12/106

Native Army: organisation, 17/5/1660-64,1668, 1670-81,1684-86,1695,1706,1710,1720-21, 1723-25,1889; pay, 17/4/556

Native infantry: nominal rolls 1723-36, 12/117-18; standing general orders, 17/4/543; 2nd NI history, 17/4/573-74; 4th NI, 7/12666-700; 4th NI history, 17/4/576; 16th NI history, 17/4/575; 19th NI history, 17/4/578; 20th NI history, 17/4/577; 24th NI, 7/12666-700; 27th NI, 7/12666-700

Ordnance Dept, 5/381(57a); muster rolls and casualty returns 1812-61, 12/140-93

pay, 17/4/556

Pension Boy establishment, 5/407(265)

Pensioners, muster rolls and casualty returns 1822-1907, 12/146-280

Pioneers, muster rolls and casualty returns 1798-1831, 12/135-55

promotions 1861-65, 10/113

reduction, 7/5104-07

regimental histories, 17/4/564-78

regulations, 17/4/545-56

reorganisation, 5/525,712, 7/7236-45, 17/4/561-62, 17/5/1622-1736

report on 1830, 5/397(171)

retirements 1836-57, 10/108

Sappers and Miners, muster rolls and casualty returns 1840-98, 12/164-249,266-71

Service Army lists (officers) 1753-1859, 12/67-84

Services: officers 1860-92, 12/88-101; officers 1856-95 *see* Army lists; NCOs 1859-73, 10/121; S&T Corps 1872-1914, 12/289

Staff, 5/380(46a),392(141b), 12/107

Stud Dept, 5/388(112a), 17/5/2184

Supply & Transport Corps, register of services 1872-1914, 12/289

Town Major's List, muster rolls and casualty returns 1835-61, 12/159-93; *see also* Unattached List *below*

training, 10/118

Unattached List, muster rolls and casualty returns 1862-1907, 12/196-97,209-80; *see also* Town Major's List *above*

Veteran Companies, muster rolls and casualty returns 1813-61, 12/140-93

Veterinary Dept, 5/388(112), 9/286,433-34

volunteers to British Army, 12/288

*See also* Army in India, Bombay Medical Service, Cadets

Bombay Brigade, *see* Indian Army

Bombay Civil Service: annual statements 1794-98, 8/153-57; lists 1845-84, *see* Bombay Army list

Bombay Command, *see* Indian Army

Bombay District: military report, 17/12/4; routes, 17/2/8

Bombay grab, 12/119-20

Bombay Marine: Navy list 1870-77, 17/9/1-15, and *see also* Bombay Army list; nominal rolls and casualty returns 1738-80, 12/118-29; prize for captures, 5/143; report on ships, 5/437(432); regulations 1824, 17/9/318; *see also* Royal Indian Navy

Bombay Medical Service

5/381(56a,61a),386(99a),397(167a),400(187),406(239),407(260),409(281),415(323),416(325,326)

appointments: minutes 1802-61, 9/287-90; papers 1804-94, 3/358-408,413-18; registers 1787-1877, 9/260-69,285-86,409-10,412; reports 1811-27, 1/4-8

lists of rank 1796-1862, 9/278-81,411

oaths of fidelity 1858, 9/291

pay and allowances, 17/5/2004

regulations, 17/4/553-55, 17/5/1999-2000

reorganisation, 17/5/1997-2001,2003-07

Service army lists 1763-1858, 12/85-87

Bombay Military Finance Commission, 17/4/557

*Bombay Military Statements* 1791-1859, 8/152-212

Bombay Presidency: list of forts 1862, 17/12/5; routes 1851, 17/12/7

Bonarjee, P., 17/5/4286

Bonner, Col John George, 5/406(248),421(372)

Bonus compensation, 6/666-68, 7/1493-501, 17/5/1657-59

Bourne, Maj Walter Fitzgerald, 17/5/2159

Bowers, Maj-Gen Hamilton, 17/18/7

Bowron, Apoth John, 5/387(105a)

Bowyer, Cpt Cornelius, 5/394(156a)

Boxer rebellion, *see* China Expedition 1900-01

Boyd, Asst-Surg James, 5/381(56a),397(167a)

Boylan, Pte William, inquiry on death, 5/521

Brady, Lt Peter, 5/378(26a)

Brahmans, recruiting handbook, 17/5/2155

Brahmaputra river, military report, 17/18/9

BREAKDOWN plan, WS17067A

brevet rank, 5/385(94a),389(119a),392(140),397(172), 401(198),438(434,435),481

bribery, 17/5/1863

Brighton, Kitchener Indian Hospital, 17/5/2016,2313

*Brindjap*, 17/5/4285

Brink, Col Francis G., US Army, 17/20/28

Bristol, recruiting at 1846-60, 9/13-16

British Army

Adjutant-General's Dept, 5/377(16a),381(52c), 387(108a),390(131)

Allowance regulations, 17/1/2069-85

Army Council instructions 1916-47, 17/1/2031-62

Army Hospital Corps/Army Medical Corps, *see* Medical Dept

Army list 1786-1948, 17/1/1-1883,1885

burial returns 1914-18, 15/22

casualties (officers in Bengal) 1878-95, 10/106-07

## Index

### British Army *cont*

Cavalry: exercises, 7/15132-40; field service manual (India), 17/5/727; officers in India 1806-65, 15/1-3; organisation, WS7081; transfers to Indian establishment, 15/23-26; 5th Drag, 5/428(411); 16th/5th Ltrs, WS1809; 19th Hsra history, 17/1/2147; Yeomanry, 17/1/1999

Chaplains, 7/3089-134

Circulars 1856-87, 17/1886-92, 1894, 1970-97, 2000, 2002-05

Clothing regulations (India) 1879, 17/1/2087

Colonial regiments, volunteers (officers) from EIC forces, 15/6,8,10-11

conditions of service, 17/1/2131, 2133

cost, 17/5/1656, 1884-85, 1891, 1907, 1911

debts of soldiers, 7/14928-38

description of 1878, 17/11/24

employment of Imperial duty, 7/5954-67

establishments, 5/401(197), 410(282), 7/9723, 13243-327, 17/1/2125, 17/5/1637, WS6485, 17088

estimates, 17/1/2130

exchanges, 7/10862-89

General orders 1861-1945, 17/1/1886-967, 1998-2000, 2002-06; general orders (India) 1814-62, 17/1/1968-69, 17/2/406-10, 427-28

gratuities to soldiers' families, 7/5615-20

Guards, volunteers (officers) from EIC service, 15/5,7,9

health, 7/3031-88, 17/1/2132, 17/5/2013, 2022-23, 2025, 2032, 2034-35, 2038

history, 17/1/2135-42, 2147-48, 17/11/25-26

Indian depôts, 17/5/1654

Infantry: field service manual (India), 17/5/733; officers serving in India 1806-65, 15/1-4; regimental histories, 17/1/2140, 2148; regiments sent to India 1788, 17/1/2134; transfers to Indian establishment, 15/23-26; volunteers from EIC forces, 10/326, 11/282, 12/288, 15/5-13, 15; 76th Foot history, 17/1/2148; 101st Foot casualty returns 1862-63, 15/27, history, 17/2/480-81; 102nd Foot nominal rolls and casualty returns 1861-63, 11/183-85, 15/28; 103rd Foot history, 17/4/572, nominal rolls 1862-66, 12/194-97, 217-24; 104th Foot casualty returns 1862-63, 15/27, history, 17/2/480-81; 105th Foot nominal rolls 1861-62, 11/183-85; 106th Foot nominal rolls and casualty returns 1862-66, 12/194-97, 217-24, 15/28; 108th Foot nominal rolls and casualty returns 1861-62, 11/183-85, 15/28; 109th Foot nominal rolls and casualty returns 1862-67, 12/194-96, 217-25, 15/28

interchange of officers, 7/16979-7006

invalid soldiers, 5/392(145)

Judge Advocate-General's Dept, 5/399(181)

King's regulations, 17/2067-68

legislation, 7/13690-791, 17/1/2113

Manoeuvre regulations, 17/5/2211

Medical Dept, 5/386(99a), 392(141, 141a), 405(225), 407(260), 414(319), 7/3337-48, 8870-947, 9885-934, 15/14, 20; regulations 1938, 17/1/2086; regulations (Bombay), 17/4/554; regulations (India), 17/2/453; reorganisation, 17/5/1996-98, 2001

### British Army *cont*

military law, 17/1/2108-11

Military Train, volunteers (officers) from EIC service, 15/7,9,11-12

non-admission of Eurasians, 5/673

Ordnance Corps, 17/5/2077

Ordnance regulations (India), 17/5/685

overseas expeditions 1746-1814, 17/1/2139

passage arrangements, 5/377(12), 380(46), 392(147), 403(207a), 404(218), 407(257), 418(350), 14/195-203, 207-12

pay and allowances, 5/408(271), 428(408), 7/825-29, 2270-340, 7857-66, 17/1/1998-99; in India, 17/1/1689, 2063-65, 17/5/1885, 1902; Royal warrants 1866-1940, 17/1/2009-30

Paymasters, 5/379(34, 34a, 36), 380(41, 50a), 383(76), 387(104), 7/1418-34

pensioners in India, 5/379(35a)

promotion, 17/1/2007-08, 2128

Quartermasters, 7/2984-3002

Quartermaster General's Dept, 5/387(108a)

rations in Bengal, 17/2/467

recruits, 7/752-810, 17/5/2150-51

regimental affiliations, WS16039

reliefs, 5/405(223), 487, 7/13424-54

reorganisation, 17/1/2129, 2137, 17/5/1622-736

Riding Masters, 7/2984-3002

Rifle Brigade, volunteers (officers) from EIC service, 15/8

Royal Artillery: circulars 1865-68, 17/1/1889-92, 1894; establishment and organisation in India, 5/526, 7/1-153, 732-45, 15205-09, 17/5/2043-44, 2046-54, 2056-59, 2062; exchanges, 7/2973-83; field service manual (India), 17/5/718-23, 751; gunnery courses, 7/9796-803, 14667-74; Indian requirements, 7/11133-61; local service in India, 7/5656-74, 7985, 14984-87, 17/5/2058; mess allowances, 7/1865; notes on, WS27850; officers serving in India 1857-65, 15/3-4; orders 1867-74, 17/1/1891-97, 1907; pay of majors, 7/3737-43; practice camps, 7/10830-44, 17/5/2068-71; regulations (India) 1888-96, 17/1/2088-90; reorganisation, 7/10095-212; reports on, 7/10830-44; school, 17/5/2201; secondments, 7/16280; staff and commands in India, 7/5747-63; volunteers from EIC forces, 10/325, 11/282, 12/288, 15/5-12, 15, 27-30

Royal Corps of Signals, 7/13466-87

Royal Electrical & Mechanical Engineers, WS21172

Royal Engineers: biographical list of officers, 17/2/475; conditions of service (India), 17/1/2146; continuous service officers, 7/7286-96, 9552-57, 10340-53; course at Chatham, 7/12950-75; corps memoranda 1899, 17/1/2001; departmental employment, 7/4175-91; duty at Chatham, 7/5631-35; establishment and organisation in India, 7/15205-09, 15/16-19, 17/1/2143-46, 17/5/1713, 2059, 2369; 'H' Co nominal rolls, 10/238-47, 14/161-62, 165, 175; history, 17/1/2141-42; Imperial list officers, 7/6399-404; local service in India, 7/5656-74, 7985, 14984-87; mess allowances, 7/1865; NCOs and men, 7/14715-63; officers serving in India

**British Army cont**

- 1857-65, 15/3-4; pay of majors, 7/3737-43; roll of officers 1660-1898, 17/1/2142; staff officers, 7/5621-26; standing orders (India), 17/1/2145; volunteers from EIC forces, 11/282, 12/288, 15/5-12
- Royal Garrison Artillery, 17/5/2075-76
- Sappers & Miners, *see* Royal Engineers *above*
- services (officers), 17/1/1884, and *see also* Bombay Army list
- Staff officers in India 1857-65, 15/3
- strength estimates 1948-49, WS17164
- strength returns 1935-39, 17/1/2114-23, 2127; (India) 1920-47, 17/5/1242-452, WS1744
- training regulations, 17/5/2211
- transfers to and from, 5/408(272), 422(284), 435 (428), 15/5-12, 23-26
- Veterinary Dept, 15/21
- volunteers from EIC service, 10/324-25, 11/282, 12/288, 15/5-13, 15, 27-30
- war establishments, WS6872, 7828, 8771, 13085
- welfare, 17/5/2332, WS30247, 31462, 33385, 33400-19
- See also* Army in India
- The British Army in 1875*, 17/1/2137
- British Caucasus Military Mission, 5/807-09, 811, 17/14/88-90, 17/15/36; war diary, 17/5/3657, 3660-62, 3667, 3676-78, 3687, 3704-05, 3707-08, 3710-11, 3713-14, 3726-27, 3729-42, 3745, 3766, 3768, 3892
- British Commonwealth Overseas Force, WS12118, 17045
- British Expeditionary Force 1940, supply of mules, WS292
- British minor expeditions 1746 to 1814*, 17/1/2139
- British Station Hospital Committee, 17/5/2017-18
- British survey*, WS33475
- The British way and purpose*, 17/5/2305
- Broach, prize for capture, 5/163
- broadcasting, analysis of foreign, WS2999
- Brook, Lt James, 5/399(183)
- Brooks, Col William, 5/389(125)
- Broome, Arthur, 17/2/474
- Brown, Samuel, 17/2/471, 473, 17/3/505
- Stuart Kelson, papers, 5/842-57
- Browne, Lt-Col Clement Alfred Rigby, 17/20/15
- Brig-Gen Henry Ralph, 17/5/1846
- Asst-Surg William, 5/381(56a), 397(167a)
- Willis, 17/5/1729
- Brownlow, Lt-Gen Charles Henry, 17/2/468, 17/5/1719
- Bruce, Lt-Col Charles Edward, 17/13/106
- Lt-Col John, 17/5/2182
- Brussels Exhibition 1876, 17/5/1845
- Bryant, Lt-Col Jeremiah, 5/423(405)
- Buchanan, Sir George Cunningham, 17/15/15, 53
- Buenos Aires, prize for capture at, 5/148
- Bulandshahr, horse breeding in, 17/5/2172
- Bulgaria, summary of action 1941, WS7279
- Bunbury, Col Noel Louis St Pierre, WS1457
- Buner, military report, 17/13/54; operations, 17/13/16, 55-56
- BUNKER Force, WS 6330
- Burdett, Maj Sir Charles, 5/405(227)
- Burma: British Services Mission 1948, WS17175; Chinese in Burma, WS28825; civil affairs, WS12055, 27374; coast watching instructions, 17/7/46; conversations 1947, WS17097; counter-intelligence summary 1946, WS13126; defence of, 5/1039, 17/7/38-41, WS3038, 4854, 7113, 9108, 9496, 12877, 12978, 17083, 17129; defences of Rangoon and Moulmein, 7/7689-94, 17/7689-94, 17/7/44, WS629, 774; detaining officers, 17/7/43, WS866; engineers' handbook, 17/19/3; evacuation 1942, 17/7/50; frontier incidents 1946, WS17059; garrisons of Rangoon and Mingaladon, 17/7/45; India's military commitment to, WS2882, 17064, 17168; Inland water transport, WS12033, 26687; intelligence summaries, WS1154, 13113; internal security and disturbances, WS2806, 12141; Japanese occupation, 17/19/44; medical education in, 17/5/2030; military handbooks and reports, 17/19/1-7, 24; navigational aids, WS318; note on 1871, 17/19/28; operations 1895-96, 17/19/36; operations 1912, 17/19/41; operations 1917-19, 17/19/42; operations World War 2, 17/5/4270, 17/7/49, 51-52, 17/19/44, WS3820, 13013, 13046, 16125, 16215, 17028, 27314; papers on 1935-41, 7/19513-38; Pien Ma expedition, 5/731; précis on 1879, 17/19/29; PM's visit to UK, WS14220; railways, WS26674; rebellion 1930-31 war diaries, 5/862-84; recruiting, 17/7/36. reduction of forces 1860-70, 7/5104-07; reoccupation, WS12005, 27879; routes, 17/19/5, 8-24, WS17075, 17129; services compensation terms, WS16054; situation reports, WS17066; supplies for 1945-47, WS12100, tour reports, 17/19/35, 37
- Burma, government of: censorship regulations, 17/7/42; Civil Intelligence Bureau, WS26625; defence estimates 1941-42, 17/7/48; liaison letters 1946, WS13119; war book, 17/7/41
- Burma Army
- army list 1938-43, 17/7/1-14
- army orders 1937-43, 17/7/15-22
- army instructions 1937-45, 17/7/25-34
- Auxiliary Force, WS1087, 1576; strength returns, WS3482
- casualties 1939-48, 14/143
- command structure, WS17028
- correspondence: with GS India, WS5988; with IO War Staff, WS2173; with War Office, WS8386
- Defence Forces, WS12978, 33381
- equipment for, WS5476
- HQ progress reports, WS2946
- location of units, WS8594
- Observer Corps, WS7810
- reconstruction, WS12133, 17090, 17094, 26559, 33381
- Reserve of Officers regulations, 17/7/35
- strength returns 1937-41, WS2779, 2995, 3482
- training, WS4018, 14074
- war establishments, WS11820
- Burma Command, *see* Indian Army
- Burma Division, *see* Indian Army
- Burma Military Police: guide for escorts, 17/7/47; manual of jungle warfare, 17/7/37

## Index

- Burma Office: annual returns of secret documents, WS2719; war book, 17/5/4248, WS827, 2178
- Burma Road, WS27230; *see also* China
- Burma Round Table Conference 1932, 5/888
- Burmese War, 1st, 1824-26: history, 17/13/16, 17/19/25-26; medal 5/42-44, 404(216); prize for captures, 5/247-52, 393(148), 414(314), 417(339); supplies for, 5/419(357)
- Burmese War, 2nd, 1852-53: history, 17/13/16, 17/19/27; medal, 5/52-54; prize for captures, 5/277-82, 296, 309, 322, 328
- Burmese War, 3rd, 1885-89, 5/696, 7/9160-234, 17/13/16, 17/19/30-32; captured ordnance, 7/11804-07; casualties, 7/9141-59; gratuity for, 7/9348-52; honours and rewards, 7/9724-40; medal, 5/65, 7/10890-902
- Burn, Col Robert, 17/11/31
- Burne, Henry Knightley, 17/5/1661, 2058  
*Maj-Gen Sir Owen Tudor*, 17/6/74
- Burnes, *Lt-Col Sir Alexander*, 17/14/22
- Burt, *Lt Charles Henry*, 5/411(293)
- Burton, F., 5/829  
*Lt-Col Reginald George*, 17/3/519, 17/11/3, 7-8
- Busawal, operations at 1919, 17/14/62
- Busbridge East Indiaman, prize for capture by, 5/143
- Bushire, action at 1915, 17/15/99
- Bushire Force, war diary 1918-20, 17/5/3787
- Butler, *Sir James Henry*, 5/421(376)
- Butterwick, *Cpr Charles*, muster roll of his company 1750, 10/130
- Button, *Cpr Thomas*, nominal rolls of his company 1722, 12/117
- Buxar, garrison muster rolls 1786-87, 10/134
- Buxton, *Cpr Carpenter Smith*, 5/406(237)
- Cabell, William, 5/401(194)
- Cadell Report, WS1492
- Cadet Papers* 1789-1860, 9/107-254
- Cadets, 5/376(1,6a), 387(104a), 398(180), 411(296,299), 413(312), 438(436); appointment papers, 9/107-254; irregularities 1829, 5/488; lists of rank 1794-1862, 9/270-81; registers of appointments 1775-1860, 9/255-69; Unattached List 1898-1940, 9/303-19; Wellington and Quetta 1915-18, 9/320-32; *see also* East India Company; Addiscombe Military Seminary, Queen's India Cadetships
- Cadre and Reserve Committee (RIN) 1932, 17/9/374
- Caffin, William, 5/392(147a)
- Cairo Conference 1940, WS6168
- Calcutta: Assay Office, 5/407(258), 409(276); Botanic Gardens, 5/388(110a), 400(189); drinking water supply, 5/385(90), 394(157a); European hospital admissions 1752-67, 10/130; garrison nominal rolls 1720-67, 10/130; history of Ft William, 17/12/9; port defences, 17/12/10, WS2948, 12010; St Peter's church, 5/407(264)
- Caldecott, *Col Francis James*, 17/5/2063, 2067
- Caldwell, *Lt-Col Alexander*, 5/406(241)
- camels, 17/5/2364
- Cameron, *Lt Alexander M.V.*, 5/380(50a)
- camouflage, 17/5/2251, WS14018
- Campbell, *Lt-Gen Sir Alexander*, 5/381(52b), 388(114)  
*Lt-Gen Sir Archibald*, 5/390(130), 414(314), 429(422)  
*Surg George*, 5/376(5a), 380(50)  
*Col John*, 5/380(41)
- Canadian Army, Staff HQ, WS13022
- Canton: disposal of EIC furniture etc, 5/489; prize for capture 1841, 5/265-70
- cantonments, 7/15940-49; water supplies, 7/13218; *see also* Indian Army: Cantonment Dept
- CAPABLE Force, WS7011
- Cape Colony, *see* South Africa
- Cape of Good Hope, 5/376(2), 383(77a), 400(187a); remounts cash book, 5/519; *see also* South Africa
- capitation rate, 5/856
- Captain Cook*, troopship, 10/319-20
- Captain-Lieutenant rank, 5/400(190a)
- Cardew, *Lt Francis Gordon*, 17/2/483, 17/14/30
- Carey, *Lt Edward Sousmarez*, 17/19/37
- Carfrae, *Col John*, 5/396(163,164), 400(191b), 402(201), 407(267)
- Carmichael-Smyth, George Monro, 17/2/484
- Carnatic, invasion of 1780-84, 17/11/47
- Carnegie, *Maj John William*, 5/440(453)
- carrier pigeons, 7/15082-83
- Carter, *Cpr John*, 5/378(25)
- Casamajor, James, 5/401(197a)
- Cassels, *Cpr Gilbert Kennedy*, 17/5/2162
- Castle, *Mrs M.E.W.*, WS16023
- casualties: abstracts 1858-69, 5/671; 2nd Afghan War, 17/14/54, 56; Bengal Army officers 1786-1895, 10/103-07; Bengal Army soldiers 1752-1861, 10/130-85; Bombay Army officers & NCOs 1842-95, 12/102-05; British Army officers in Bengal 1878-95, 10/106-07; care and evacuation of, 17/5/2027, 17/15/114-18, WS15000-05, 15029, 15031, WS/2/6; in India and Pakistan, WS16077; Indian Army officers 1869-95, 14/128-36; Madras Army officers 1800-95, 11/93-98; Madras Army soldiers 1825-31 & 1866-93, 11/94, 233-62; Mutiny 1857-58, 5/515, 17/2/504; reporting of, 7/2226-39, WS2159; 1st World War, 5/812-24, 835, 14/142, 17/5/2402, 2411, and *see also* war diaries; 2nd World War, 14/143
- Caucasus, *see* British Caucasus Military Mission, Russia
- Cavanah, *Cpr Orfeur*, 17/2/436-37
- Cawnpore, mutiny depositions, 17/2/498
- cement, supplies in 2nd World War, WS12044
- ensorship: American mail in India, WS33246; broadcasting, 17/5/4257; Indian mails in France 1914-18, 5/825-28; press, 17/5/4256; publications, WS3090, 3474, 14084; regulations, 17/5/4258, 17/7/42, WS3355, 3625, 3815; telegraph and postal, WS727, 2138
- Central Africa, military précis, 17/17/41
- Central Asia, 17/14/72-91; communism, 5/810, 17/14/91, Pan-Islamic movements, 17/14/91; purchase of horses, 5/378(32); routes, 17/14/73; Russian advance, 17/14/80, 82-86; situation 1918, 17/14/87; who's who 17/14/79; *see also* Sinkiang, Turkestan

- Central Command, *see* Indian Army
- Central Mediterranean Force, order of battle 1947, WS13011
- Central Provinces: military report, 17/12/11; routes, 17/12/12
- Central Retrenchment Advisory Committee, 17/5/1795
- Ceylon: defence of, WS3029,7457; liaison with India 1939, WS459; list of officers 1810, 17/3/1; military report, 17/12/62; précis, 17/12/61; strategic rôle, WS17036
- Ceylon Command: list of units, 17/5/1101-04; order of battle, 17/5/1463-72; strength returns, 17/5/1438-40; war establishments, WS12072-74
- Chagai, military report, 17/13/129
- Chaman, railway to, 17/13/85
- Chamberlain, *Lt-Col* Thomas, 5/378(30a)
- Chambers, *Cpt* John, nominal rolls of his company 1770, 12/124
- Cpt* Osborn Augustin, 17/18/12, 14
- Col* Philip Roper, 17/15/58,60
- Charles, *Maj-Gen* James Ronald Edmondston, 5/860
- Charter, *Col* William Forster, WS2852
- Chatfield Committee 1938-39, 5/886-87, 17/5/1802-04, WS1809,1925-27,1930-31,1933-36,1938-39,2057, 2539
- Chatham, *see* Royal Engineers Establishment Chatham
- Chatterton, *Cpt* John Balsir, 7/5627-30, 17/2/488
- Chattisgarh States, notes on, 17/12/14
- Chelmsford Training College, Chora Gali, 17/5/2302
- Chelsea Pensioners, *see* Royal Military Hospital, Chelsea
- Chemical Defence Committee, 17/5/1798, WS2809
- Chemical Defence Research Establishment, WS1188,3386
- chemical warfare, 5/939-40,980, 17/5/2227,2233,2367, WS598,2698,2854,2924,3055,3267,3498,3598,3829, 6463,7593,9582,17014,17198,21664; schools, 17/5/2200-01; *see also* scientific warfare
- Chesney, *Lt* Charles Cornwallis, 5/377(11b)
- George Tomkyns, 17/2/469-70, 17/5/1710, 1714,1720,1728-29,1734,2202, 17/6/75-76
- Chiang-Su, strategic notes, 17/20/2
- Chiefs of Staff Committee, *see* War Office
- Chief of the Imperial General Staff, *see* War Office
- Chieng Mai, 17/19/5
- China: army in 1878, 17/11/24; communism, WS17209; EIC intercourse with, 5/489; military cooperation in 2nd World War, WS7209,13101,13236,14079,28825, 33213; military reports, 17/20/1-9; operations 1st World War, 17/5/2414; papers 1927-32, 7/19396-415; railways, 17/20/15; remounts etc from, 17/5/2174-75; routes, 17/20/10-11; supplies to 2nd World War, WS769,11209,12009,12043,14548,16731,17075, 17129,18232,18425,27230,28300, WS/2/84; *see also* Far East
- China Expedition 1900-01, 7/1666-819, 17/20/12-15
- China War, 1st, 1840-42: medal, 5/67; prize for captures, 5/262-72
- China War, 2nd, 1858-60: arrangements, 5/439; medal, 5/106-07
- Chindwin river, routes, 17/19/17-18
- Chin-Lushai Hills: column reports 1894-95, 17/18/15-16; military reports, 17/18/10-11; operations 1889-1906, 7/15084-105, 17/13/16, 17/18/12-14,17-18, 17/19/31; routes, 17/19/17-18
- Chinsurah, prize for capture 1781, 5/382(70a),387(106), 417(339)
- Chitral: drosh losses 1924, 17/13/66; military report, 17/13/57; operations 1895, 7/6877-921, 17/13/16, 59-64; operations 1919, 17/13/65; operations 1932, 17/13/67; routes, 17/13/58; who's who, 17/13/71
- Chittagong, garrison muster rolls 1774, 10/131
- Chittagong Column 1889-90, 17/18/14
- Chittledroog military station, 5/398(178)
- cholera prevention, 5/419(355)
- Chora, destruction of fort 1919, 17/14/71
- Chora Gali, *see* Chelmsford Training College, Lawrence Military Schools
- Christian, *Cpt* A.J., 17/15/18
- Christie, *Lt-Col* Robert Cecil, 17/5/2160
- Dr* Thomas, 7/7965
- Christopher, *Lt* W., IN, 5/429(414)
- Chunar: garrison muster rolls 1772-87, 10/131-33; pensioner sergeants at 1857, 10/178
- Churchill, *Maj* Arthur Benjamin Norton, 17/12/9
- Circulars: British Army 1856-87, 17/1/1886-92, 1894, 1970-97,2000,2002-05; British Army (RA) 1865-68, 17/1/1889-92,1894; Indian Army 1880-1903, 17/5/ 220-44; Indian Navy 1880-95, 17/9/296-99
- civil jurisdiction in India, 7/1417
- Clark, *Gen* Mark Wayne, US Army, 17/5/4280
- Clarke, *Cpt* Francis Coningsby Hannam, 17/14/82
- classified documents, 17/5/2138, WS12036
- Clayton, *Cpt* David, nominal rolls of his company 1750-52, 10/130
- Clifford, *Lt* William Henry, 5/402(205a)
- Climo, *Lt-Gen* Skipton Hill, 17/5/2206, 17/13/115-18, 17/15/103
- Clode, Charles Mathew, 17/1/2135
- Close, *Col* Sir Charles Frederick, 17/11/39
- clothing, 7/4956-5103,6405, WS16008; administration reports, 17/5/1837-38; committee to examine patterns, 5/381(57); Dress committee 1920, 17/5/1766; Dress regulations, 17/2/448, 17/3/495-96, 17/4/552, 17/5/583-90,694, 17/10/421; factories, 17/5/2127, 2129; leather accoutrements, 7/2404-10; outfit allowance, 7/15765-86; regulations (British Army in India), 17/1/2087; regulations (Indian Army), 17/5/ 623-32; vocabulary, 17/5/1839-40; *see also* Indian Army: Army Clothing Dept, uniforms
- coaling, 7/2152,2393-403,6506-08,7974-77, WS12027
- coast defences, 5/432-34,437(432), 7/4946-55, 17/5/ 2047,2055,2073, WS18236,27530; *see also* British Army: Royal Garrison Artillery
- Cobbe, *Lt-Gen* Sir Alexander Stanhope, 17/5/1774
- Cochin: port defence scheme, 17/12/13, WS6689; prize for capture 1795, 5/150,390(128a)
- Cochrane, George Elphie: extracts by, 5/445-47; minutes by, 17/5/1649,1885; miscellaneous papers of, 5/448; memorandum on his services, 5/444; regulations by, 17/5/649-51

## Index

- Cockerill, *Lt George Kynaston*, 17/13/108  
Cocos Islands, Indian troops for, WS9368,17114  
Cole, *Maj Brian Lytton*, 17/5/2167  
*Maj David Henry*, 17/11/26  
Coleridge, *Col John Francis Stanhope Duke*, 17/5/1770  
Collen, *Lt-Gen Sir Edward*, 17/5/4287  
*Cpr Edwin Henry Hayter*, 5/690, 17/5/1683,1731,  
1733,1894,2046, 17/17/44  
Collett, *Cpr Henry*, 17/14/72  
Colombo, prize for capture 1796, 5/151-52,155,158  
Colonel: allowances of, 17/5/1665; appointments to rank,  
7/9067-140; promotion, 7/15962-6022  
Colonial Defence (Post-Hostilities) Committee 1945,  
WS13108,17022-23  
Colville, *Col Henry Edward*, 17/17/50  
Colville, *Gen Sir Charles*, 5/408(268)  
Colvin, *Asst-Surg John*, 5/381(56a)  
Combined Intelligence Bureau for Middle East, *see* Middle  
East Intelligence Centre  
Combined Intelligence Centre Iraq, WS13093  
Comer, *Cpt George*, nominal roll of his company 1727,  
12/117  
Commanders-in-Chief, 5/381(52),397(166),406(246,  
247),407(255,262)410(285),417(341),419(363),  
420(365),423(405), 7/15503-51  
commanding officers, notes for, 17/5/2222-23  
*The commissariat officer's manual* 1859, 17/5/1841  
Commission on the memorials of Indian officers,  
17/5/1639-49  
commissions: applications for, 5/410(286); fees for  
issue, 5/399(182); granted by Governor-General,  
7/14850-52; sale of, 5/410(283),440(446); short  
service, WS16041; temporary, 9/435-551; to NCOs,  
10/120; to British other ranks, 17/5/2288; to VCOs,  
17/5/2289  
Committee of Correspondence, *see* East India Company  
Committee of Imperial Defence: Anglo-French section,  
WS2777; arrangement of Cabinet committees, WS736,  
3023,3026; Defence of India Committee, 5/723-27,  
7/5621-26, 17/5/1739-40,1791, WS2805; North-West  
Frontier Committee, WS2802; Overseas Defence  
Committee, 5/721-22, WS2059,17083; papers issued  
by, 5/716-30, WS1054,1339,2801; Persian Gulf  
Committee, 5/728; security of papers in India Office,  
WS2853; transmission of papers to India and Burma,  
WS1035,3064; Trans-Persia Railway Committee,  
5/730; *see* also War Cabinet  
*Common sense on parade*, 17/11/41  
Commonwealth liaison officers, WS13083,14022  
Commonwealth Relations Office: arrivals list, WS13055;  
fortnightly reports, WS17184  
Commonwealth Services Joint Signal Board, WS17183  
communism: in Central Asia, 5/810, 17/14/87,91; in  
China, WS17209; fortnightly reports, WS17184F; in  
India and Pakistan, WS13133,17182,17202; on NE  
Frontier, 7/19395  
*Confidential abstracts of letters received from India*  
1861-1904, 17/11/58-101  
*Conflict*, troopship, 10/319-20  
Congreve, *Sir William*, 5/393(149a),405(233)  
Connaught, *HRH the Duke of*, 7/16281-89  
Connolly, *Thomas William John*, 17/1/2141  
Conry, *John de Lisle*, 17/3/520  
Contagious Diseases Act, 7/13809-902  
Conway, *Lt-Col Thomas Henry Somerset*, 5/395(162a)  
Cook, *Sir Charles*, 17/1/2112  
*Thomas*, 17/11/32  
Cooke, *Cpr William Smith*, 17/11/30  
cookery, military manuals, 17/5/1872-74  
Coombs, *Lt William Heron, RN*, 7/13219  
*Lt-Col John Monckton*, 5/389(121a),399(185)  
Cooper, *Lt Harry*, 17/14/25  
Cooper & Upjohn, printers, 17/2/438  
Cooper's Hill, *see* Royal Indian Engineering College  
Coorg: prize for capture 1834, 5/258,417(339); war in,  
5/408(268)  
*Copenhagen*, Danish ship, prize for its capture, 5/144,146  
Corbett, *Julian Stafford*, 17/20/21  
Cork, recruiting at 1846-60, 9/27-28  
Cornish, *William Robert*, 17/3/498  
Cornwallis, *Charles, 1st Marquis*, 5/382(67),408(274)  
Coronation celebrations, 7/1624-38  
corporal punishment, *see* discipline  
Corsellis, *Lt-Col Thomas*, 5/387(109)  
COSSEA 102, WS15007  
Cossimbazar, *see* Kasimbazar  
Couchman, *Cpr George Henry Holbeche*, 17/19/33  
*Courses of instruction India*, 17/5/2200-01  
courts of inquiry, individual cases, 5/383(74),385(92),394  
(159a),398(173),411(293),416(333),417(334),419  
(361),421(371),430(418)  
courts martial, 5/376(44),407(266),413(307),457,674,  
7/9620, 9/67-72, 17/1/2107, 17/5/1818-21, 17/9/337;  
individual cases, 5/381(51),385(90a),388(111a),393  
(151a),401(198a,199a),405(235),408(273)413(310),  
415(321),417(335,338,347),421(375),422(383,386)  
423(403),428(410),440(445)  
Cowper, *Maj Maitland*, 17/5/2172  
Cox, *Gen Sir Herbert Vaughan*, 5/806  
Craigie, *Maj John*, 5/382(68)  
Cranwell, *see* Royal Air force College  
Craster, *Col George*, 17/16/29  
Craufurd, *George M.* his index book, 5/456  
Crawford, *Lt-Col Dirom Grey*, 17/5/4315  
Creagh, *Gen Sir Garrett O'Moore*, 17/5/1747,1756  
Chrichton, *Patrick*, 17/2/14  
Crimean War 1854-56, *see* Turkish Contingent  
*Crocodile*, troopship, 17/5/2345-46,2349; plan, 17/9/  
351  
Croft, *Lt William Thorney*, 5/398(177)  
Crookshank, *Lt-Col Arthur Chichester William*, 17/5/  
1722  
Ctesiphon, battle of 1915, 17/15/71,103  
Cuddalore, artillery at 1752, 10/130  
Cumin, *John*, 5/407(258)  
Cumming, *Maj Alexander*, 5/382(73)  
*Cpr Alexander*, 5/399(181a)  
Cunninghame, *Lt-Col John*, 5/406(241)  
Cunningham, *Lt-Col William Bruce*, 17/5/2156  
Curling, *Surg Charles Simons*, 5/406(241)



- current affairs, 17/5/2305-08,2331  
 Currie, Albert Purcell, 17/4/567  
 Curwin, John, 5/409(276)  
*Cyclopaedia of India*, 17/12/1  
 Cyprus: military report, 17/16/28; settlement by Indian Army officers, 17/16/29
- Dacca, garrison nominal rolls 1745, 10/130  
 Daidan Column 1895-96, 17/18/16  
 Dakka: action at 1919, 17/14/64; railway to, 17/13/84  
 Dalibair, *Cpt* Richard, nominal rolls of his company 1716-21, 10/130  
 Dalton, *Lt-Col* James Cecil, 17/1/2138  
 Damanis, operations against 1916, 17/13/26  
 Daniell, *Lt-Col* Francis Andrews, 5/395(162a)  
*Prof* John Frederic, 5/411(300),413(313)  
 Darel, military report, 17/13/73  
 Darwesh Khel Wazirs, *see* Waziristan  
 Daurs, *see* Waziristan  
 Davidson, *Maj* Wright Westcott, 5/421(379)  
 Davis, *Maj* Nathaniel Newnham, 17/19/31  
*Cpt* Owen, nominal roll of his company, 12/117  
 Day, *Dr* Francis, 7/15204  
 Deccan, prize for captures 1817-19, 5/163,187-243, 417(339)  
 Deccan District: military report, 17/12/14; routes, 17/12/15-16  
*Defence*, ketch, 12/120  
 Defence Act 1939, WS92  
 defence of India: 5/1068, 7/6536-64,7979-84,12867-74, 13543-677,14853-85,14951-64,15608-24, 17/5/1620-21,1739-40,1791,1802,2047,2073, 17/9/375-76 WS590,809,2799,2801,2805,2879-81,2883,2947, 3130,8519,8783,8875,12572,17926,21478  
 Defence of India Committee, *see* Chatfield Committee, Committee of Imperial Defence  
 Defence of India Plan, WS9487  
*Defence of the realm manual*, 17/1/2112  
 Defence Research Policy Committee, *see* War Office  
 Defence Services Military Academy Committee 1945, WS14042  
 defended ports, 17/8/500, 17/12/10,13,22,32, WS1432-33,1492,1732,1759,2948,6689,10858,12011,12572  
 Defended Ports Technical Committee 1929, 17/5/1788  
 De Havilland, *Lt-Col* Thomas Fiott, 5/387(105),388(111),391(136a)  
 Dehra Dun, *see* Indian Military Academy  
 De Joncourt, *Asst-Surg* Peter Isaac, 5/381(56a),397(167a)  
 Delamain, *Brig-Gen* Walter Sinclair, 17/15/88  
 Delhi: prize for capture 1804, 5/423(404); prize for capture 1857, 5/285-90,322  
 Delhi Durbar 1903: medal, 5/126; supply and transport arrangements, 17/5/1864  
 Delhi Durbar 1911: arrangements, 17/5/1812-13; medal, 5/127  
 Delhi Independent Brigade Area: military report, 17/12/17; routes, 17/12/18  
 demobilisation, 7/19183-211, 17/5/702-03,2407,4267, WS16028,16061,28287
- Denghil-Tépé, battle of, 17/14/84  
 dentistry, 7/17090-112, WS14337  
 Dera Ghazi Khan, horse breeding in, 17/5/2172  
 Dera Ismail Khan, who's who, 17/13/68  
 Derajat: military report, 17/13/69; operations 1919, 17/13/116; routes, 17/13/103  
 Derajat Brigade, *see* Indian Army  
 desertion, 5/388(115), 9/39,75-76, WS16064  
 Dhar, prize for capture 1858, 5/314  
 Dharwar, affairs of, 5/489  
 Dias, Andrew, 17/2/9-11  
 Dibang valley, military report, 17/18/19  
 Dick, *Lt-Col* George, 5/380(50a)  
 Dickson, *Col* William, 5/412(302)  
 Dihang valley, military report, 17/18/20  
 DILUTION scheme, WS12543  
 Dilwar, operations 1915, 17/15/98  
 Dinapore, barracks at, 5/381/64)  
 Dir: military report, 17/13/70; operations 1932, 17/13/72; who's who, 17/13/71  
 disarmament 1947, WS17125  
 Disarmament Conference, League of Nations, 1925-37, 5/889-1038, 17/5/1796-97  
 discipline, 5/406(252),413(308),417(341),418(353), 7/9623-24, 17/1/1998,2107, 17/5/547-57, 17/9/337, WS367,16036, *see also* courts martial  
 Distinguished Conduct Medal, 17/1/2140  
 Distinguished Service Order, 7/9717-22  
 Dobell, *Maj-Gen* Sir Charles McPherson, 17/14/71  
 dockyards in India, 7/1435-57; personnel, 7/498-568  
 Doddington, East Indiaman, 12/119  
 Dogras, recruiting handbook, 17/5/2156  
 Donkin, *Gen* Sir Rufane Shaw, 5/383(77a)  
 dooley contracts, 5/392(139a)  
 Dorman-Smith, *Sir* Reginald, 17/7/49  
 Douglas, *Asst-Surg* John, 5/397(167a)  
 Douglass, *Cpt* Alexander, nominal roll of his company 1722, 12/117  
*Drake*, ketch, 12/119-20  
 Drazinda, destruction of 1919, 17/13/118  
 dredgers, 7/15210-14  
 Dress regulations, *see* clothing  
 drunkenness: among European troops in Madras, 5/387(109a); at St Helena, 5/381(62); during passage, 5/407(257); of officers, 5/417(334,347); prevention of, 5/384(85a),391(135),402(200a),407(261)  
 Drysdale, *Cpt* Robert, nominal rolls of his company 1771-72, 12/124-25  
 Dublin, recruiting at 1843-60, 9/22-24  
 duels, 5/402(205a),422(383)  
 Dunbar, *Sir* George, 17/5/4260  
 Dundas, Henry, *1st Viscount Melville*, 5/408(274)  
*Cpt* Thomas, 5/406(241)  
 Durand, *Lt-Col* Algernon George Arnold, 17/13/74  
*Maj-Gen* Sir Henry Marion, minutes by, 17/5/1612,1626  
 Durham, *Sir* Samuel, 5/402(201a)  
*Durrington*, East Indiaman, 12/119  
 Dushakh, battle of, 17/14/89  
 Dutch East Indies, *see* Indonesia  
 Dyce, *Maj-Gen* Alexander, 5/377(19),382(69a)

## Index

- Dyer, Brig-Gen Reginald Edward Harry**, 17/12/40-43, 17/13/26, 17/14/65
- Ealing Asylum**, *see* Royal India Asylum
- East Africa**: hygiene notes, 17/17/2; Indian troops in, 7/12666-700, WS1321; lines of communication 1941-47, WS12087; military handbooks, 17/17/1-2, 4-5; railways, 17/17/3; troops from, WS12079, 16183; World War 1 operations, 5/737, 17/17/11; World War 2 operations, WS144; *see also* Abyssinia, Eritrea, Jubaland, Somaliland
- Eastcourt, East Indianman**, 12/119
- Eastern Command**, *see* Indian Army
- Eastern Group Conference 1940**, 17/5/4264
- East India Company**
- Addiscombe Military Seminary**: absentees and casualties, 9/356; committee reports 1809-34, 1/9-26; engineer cadets at Chatham 1815-62, 9/351-55; examination lists, 9/343,357; governors, 5/406 (248); history, 9/357, 17/11/10; registers of cadets 1809-61, 9/333-36,356; regulations, 5/436(427), 17/11/9; reports on direct candidates 1851-61, 9/344-50; reports on mathematics and classics 1851-61, 9/339-42; supplies for, 9/357; visiting lecturer, 5/411(300); warrant book 1832-55, 1/27; *see also* cadets
  - Book Office**, 5/407(254)
  - Committee of Correspondence**: military reports 1819-34, 1/28-35; minutes on recruiting 1818-34, 1/1-3; reports on surgeons 1811-27, 1/4-8
  - General Service Medal 1799-1826**, 5/42-44
  - law relating to, 17/11/17
  - Military Department: Cadet Papers 1789-1860**, 9/107-254; correspondence with the Board of Control, 5/508-10; Home correspondence, letters out, 5/494; Home correspondence, letters received, 2/1-649; medal rolls, 5/42-44,52-56,66-72,128-29; Military despatches to Bengal & India 1804-58, 3/2070-90,2170-223; Military despatches to Bombay 1804-58, 3/2403-12,2446-83; Military despatches to Madras 1804-58, 3/2289-304,2338-79; Military letters & enclosures from Bengal & India 1803-58, 3/1-78,250-667; Military letters & enclosures from Bombay 1803-58, 3/1717-58,1793-924; Military letters & enclosures from Madras 1803-59, 3/1126-98,1243-569; Military Secretary, 5/406(248),431(420); miscellaneous memoranda 1819-58, 5/351-60; prize and batta rolls, 5/142-284; registers of recruits 1801-60, 9/1-46; Special collections, 5/376-440; specimen forms, 5/443; *see also* India Office: Military Dept
  - Military Store Office**, 5/421(372)
  - Political & Military Committee 1834-58**: letter books (out), 1/76-80; military reports, 1/35-48; minutes, 1/49-75
  - recruiting in Britain, 5/394(158),416(331),436(427); depôt: 5/416(331),436(427), 7/12657-59, 15/26; approvals, desertions and discharges 1835-61,
- East India Company cont**
- 9/63-66,73-76; court martial books 1848-62, 9/67-72; embarkation lists 1824-60, 9/77-84; letter books (out) 1804-58, 9/47-58; orders 1843-61, 9/59-63; registers of recruits at 1801-60, 9/29-46
  - embarkation lists 1753-1861, 9/77-106
  - minutes on 1818-34, 1/1-3
  - registers of recruits 1801-60, 9/1-46
  - returns on, 5/441-42, 9/84
  - staff, 9/84,105-06
  - Standing regulations, 1/1, 5/394(158)
  - Stud Committee, minutes etc 1801-57, 5/459-67
  - The East India military calendar*, 17/11/11
  - Eastwick, Cpt William Joseph**, 17/5/1626
  - economic warfare, WS781,2790,12053, *see also* oil, rubber
  - Eden, Sir Ashley**, 17/5/1723
  - Eden Commission 1879-80**, 17/5/1687,1691-92,1696-98,1701-03
  - Edgar, Asst-Surg William**, 5/381(56a),397(167a)
  - Edmonstone, George**, 17/2/497
  - education, 5/848, 7/4869-75,9276-337
  - Edwardes, Stanley**, 17/4/573
  - Edwards, Richard Fielding**, 17/1/2142
  - Egypt**: Indian government and Admiralty property in, 7/5400-14,5636-54,7343-62, 17/9/356; Indian troops in 1878, 17/17/4a; Indian troops in World War 2, WS705,2532; Indian Troop Service Resident Transport Officer, 7/3764-89, 17/9/339; military report; 17/17/42; prize for captures 1801, 5/158,161-62; situation reports, WS17208; World War 1 operations, 5/784,794, 17/17/47-48; *see also* Suez, Suez Canal
  - Egypt Expedition 1882**, 5/453,695, 7/747-51,9960-79, 17/17/45-46; medal, 5/125, 7/9980-81
  - Egypt Expedition 1884-85**: gratuity, 7/7986-93; Indian troops for Sudan, 7/6926-48; medal, 7/11199-202; railway labourers, 7/7872
  - Egypt Expedition 1896**, defence of Suakin, 7/12706-35
  - elephants: memoir on 1816, 5/482; transporting guns, 7/9271-75
  - Elizabeth**, East Indianman, 12/119
  - Elizabeth**, free trader, 5/381(61)
  - Elles, Maj-Gen William Kidston**, 17/13/53
  - Elliot, Gilbert, 1st Earl Minto**: Madras Army memorial to, 5/380(48b)
  - Cpt John, 5/383(78a)
  - Elwood, Lt-Col Charles William**, 5/405(235)
  - Embarkation lists* 1753-1861, 9/77-106
  - EMBRACE** exercise, 17/5/1816, WS14073
  - EMU** scheme, WS1312,2075,2884
  - energy expenditure of soldiers, 17/5/2025-26
  - The English gentleman*, newspaper, 5/429(415)
  - Enriques, Maj Colin Metcalfe Dallas**, 17/19/43
  - equipment, 7/4956-5103, WS11010,33274; alterations in, 5/406(250); ambulances,17/11/37; ammunition, 7/1866,11964-2060,18978-9005, WS11151; anti-aircraft guns, 17/5/2230-31; artillery, 5/426(395), 7/1349-61,1527-75,1867-76,9271-75, 17/5/2042-43, 2045-46,2051,2055,2060,2063-64,2067,2078,2082-122,2230-31, WS3257; bamboo lances, 7/2428-47;

- equipment *cont*  
 barrage balloons, WS5694; bicycles, 17/5/2213; committee on (Kabul) 1882, 17/5/1707; compensation for loss, 7/9528-51; cordite, 17/5/2063; correspondence on 1859-61, 5/520; cranes, WS12058; Eastern Group Conference 1940, 17/5/4264; electric lights and magazine lamps, 7/4946-55; explosives, 7/1169-278; filters, 7/7285; flamethrowers, WS11145; fuses, 7/15565-75; grapeshot, 5/392(147a); helmets, 7/8022-48; local supply of, 7/9935-53; machine guns, 7/3795-850, 17/5/2041, 2208, 2244, 2262; medical, WS15022-23; mortars, 17/5/2243-44; notes on, 5/690; ordnance, 5/675, 7/7941-43, 17/5/685, 17/11/34-36, WS629; policy, WS12145; pontoon bridges, 5/392(142); position and range-finders, 7/111-25, 14648-65, 14667-74; priced vocabulary of stores, 17/5/2086-90; prototypes and trial samples, WS5072; railway, 5/428(412); refrigeration, WS33282; regulations 1884-1900, 17/5/558-60; requirements reports, WS12056; rifles, WS11052; rockets, 5/393(148a, 149a), 405(233); saddlery and harness, 5/377(18), 383(79), 390(133), 7/13506-17; signalling, 7/2411-20; small arms, 5/421(372, 380), 423(389), 675, 7/4099-104, 11964-2060, 17/5/2213, 2243; smoke-screens, 17/5/2212; surgical instruments, 7/9270; tables, 7/14939-43; tables (Bengal), 17/2/461; tangent scales, 5/381(57a); tanks, 17/5/2244-45, WS14080; tents, 7/7893-904; vehicle assembly plant, WS12028; Wallace's entrenching tool, 7/4794; war matériel, 7/7941-43, 17/5/2055; war matériel list of changes 1880-1947, 17/5/2091-122 war matériel regulations, 17/5/2082-84; water bottles, 7/15814-23; wireless sets, WS1549; *see also* clothing
- Erinpura Regiment, 17/5/4316
- Eritrea, handbook, 17/17/4; *see also* East Africa, Somaliland
- Esher Committee 1919-23, 5/840-41, 7/5510-44, 17/5/1761-64, 1905-06
- L'Esperanza*, ship, prize for its capture, 5/148
- Essex, East Indiaman, 12/119
- estates of deceased officers and soldiers, 5/441, 7/7994-8021, 10/141, 12/121-33, 17/5/2315
- Euphrates river, military reports, 17/15/43-44
- Euphrates*, troopship, 17/5/2345, 2347, 2349-50; plan, 17/9/352
- Eurasians: enlistment in Indian Army, 7/12778-82; not to be admitted to British Army, 5/673; volunteer forces, 17/5/1715-16
- Evatt, *Cpt* John Thorold, 17/5/2157, 4313
- Eveline*, troopship, 10/319-20
- Everest, *Cpt* George, 5/402(205), 413(312)
- exchange control, WS402, 2023
- EXODUS scheme, WS12142
- Expert Committee on the Defence of India, *see* Chatfield Committee
- explosives, 7/1169-278
- Eyre, *Maj* Thomas, 5/422(388)  
*Col* Vincent, his services, 17/2/478
- Fagan, *Brig* Christopher Sullivan, 5/380(43a), 399(181), 405(232)  
*Brig-Gen* Edward Arthur, 17/14/66  
*Cpt* James, 5/421(376)
- Faithfull, *Col* William Conrad, 5/399(181), 402(204)
- Fakir Saiyid Iftikhar-ud-Din, agent at Kabul, 17/14/15
- Falls, *Cpt* Cyril, 17/17/47
- families of soldiers, 5/376(2a, 3, 7), 390(129a), 398(173), 7/5615-20, 17/5/1994, 2023
- Faraday, *Prof* Michael, 5/413(313)
- Farah, gazetteer, 17/14/1-2
- Far East: economic intelligence, WS12053; Japanese threat 1941, WS12515; operations, WS7793, 16063; organisation and equipment for, WS7385; organisation of local forces, WS12135; Pacific War Council WS21046; policy, WS5976, 17163; publicity, WS26721, 33483; staff consultations, WS8845; statistics, WS18530; war establishments, WS12071-77; *see also* China, Japan
- Far East Defence Conference, WS7113
- Far East Land Forces, location statements 1948-49, WS13013A
- Far East Relief Requirements 1944, 5/1071
- Faris, *Lt* George, 5/388(117)
- Farrer, *Ens* Joseph Liddell, 5/384(87)
- Fars: military reports, 17/15/6, 9, 17; routes, 17/15/12; tribes, 17/15/18; who's who, 17/15/11
- Fast, *Lt-Col* John Wells, 5/391(136)
- Fenwick, *Cpt* Thomas, nominal rolls of his company 1747-51, 10/130
- Ferghana, routes, 17/14/78
- Fernandez, *Surg* Thomas Francis, 5/422(386)
- Ferrie, *Ens* McCormick, 5/417(334)
- Ffrench-Mullen, *Maj* John Lawrence, 17/19/41
- Field-Marshal, promotion to rank, 7/11203-10
- field service manuals, 17/5/714-70
- Fighting Vehicles School Ahmednagar, 17/5/2201
- Fiji, troops from, WS33331
- Finland, summary of action, WS15774
- The fishes of India*, 7/15204
- Fitzgerald, *Lt-Col* Charles, 5/400(190)
- Fitzpatrick, *Sir* Dennis, 17/5/1743
- Fletcher, *Lt-Col* Charles, 5/400(190)  
*Asst-Surg* William, 5/406(248)
- floating defences, 7/14018-90, 17/5/1788, 17/9/365-66, *see also* submarine mining defences
- Fogo, *Cpt* William, 5/377(20a)
- Forbes & Co of Bombay, 5/150
- Forbes, *Cpt* David, 5/380(42a)  
*Col* Lestock Charles, WS14043, 14051
- force code names, WS5773
- FORCE 143, WS15043
- FORCE K.2, WS1645, 4362
- FORCE K.3, WS1163, 1644
- FORCE K.4, WS227
- FORCE K.6, war diaries, WS3643
- FORCE K.7, WS2267
- Ford, *Col* Hugh Ingram Everard, 17/5/2007
- Forest, William, 5/406(248)
- Forsstein, *Lt-Col* N., 5/380(50a)
- fortification, treatise on, 17/11/32
- factories in India, 7/13792-808, 15565-75, *see also* ordnance factories

## Index

- Fort Marlborough, garrison 1716-31, 12/117-18  
Fort St David, *see* Cuddalore  
Fort St David, ship, 10/130  
Fort St George, *see* Madras  
Fort St George, East Indiaman, 12/119  
Fort William, *see* Calcutta  
Fosbery, *Maj* George Vincent, 17/5/2041  
Foulis, *Maj-Gen* David, 5/412(302)  
Fourteenth Army: casualties, WS15003; general orders, 17/7/23-24; line of communication, WS12023; list of units, 17/5/1101-05; order of battle, 17/5/1463-72, 1494-97  
Fowell, *Cpr* Francis, 5/400(191a)  
France: army in 1878, 17/11/24; censorship of mail 1914-18, 5/825-28; Free French Forces, WS13034; French technical dictionary, 17/11/31; Indian troops in, 5/738,834, and *see also* Indian Expeditionary Force 'A'; naval stations in India, 7/15310; notification of war with Germany 1939, WS565; summary of action 1940-43, WS5245; war memorial at Neuve Chappelle, 17/5/2419  
Francklyn, Elizabeth, 5/386(99)  
Fraser, *Maj-Gen* Alexander, 17/5/1701  
fraud, 7/15607, 17/5/1863  
Frazer, *Cpr* Alexander, nominal roll of his company 1723, 12/117  
Free Burma Army, WS13014, WS/2/47  
Free French Forces, WS13034  
French, *Cpr* Martin, nominal roll of his company 1723, 12/117  
Frere, *Sir* Henry Bartle Edward, 17/5/1627  
Frontier Committee 1945, report, 17/13/46  
frontier defences, 7/15608-24, 17/4/561-62  
frontier and overseas expeditions 1901-44, 7/16820-978  
*Frontier and overseas expeditions from India*, 17/13/16  
frontier policy, 5/860, 17/3/7-11,17,21,24-41,43,47, WS2874,2918,3278  
frontier warfare, 17/5/2220,2242,2247,2258, 17/13/12, WS2919, *see also* mountain warfare  
Frontier Warfare School Kakul, 17/5/2201  
Fulcher, *Lt* Robert Page, 5/490  
Fulton, *Maj* Robert, 17/19/5  
furlough, 5/845, 7/14005-13, WS13010; individual cases, 5/377(15),378(23a,26b),382(68),368(116a),389(121a),413(306),414(320)417(343); pay, 7/14996-5011; privilege, 7/11811-926; regulations, 5/213, 17/5/690-91, 1651,1886  
*Fury*, ship, prize for capture by, 5/163  
  
Gage, *Cpr* William, 5/379(38)  
Galloway, *Lt-Col* Archibald, 5/407(256)  
Galwatz, Bombay Marine ship, 12/118  
Gamell, *Lt* Frederick Ernest, 5/423(398)  
game shooting rules, 17/5/1825  
Gammans, Leonard David, 17/19/49  
GANDER force, WS1715  
Ganges river: gazetteer, 17/14/72; military report, 17/12/19  
Garhwalis, recruiting handbook, 17/5/2157  
gas, *see* chemical warfare  
*Gazette of India*, extracts 1904-23, 17/5/330-52  
General Kyd, East Indiaman, 13/13  
*General military register of the Bengal establishment 1811*, 17/2/268  
General orders: Bengal/India(C-in-C) 1820-1903, 17/2/269-363; Bengal/India(Govt) 1859-1900, 17/2/364-405; Bengal (abstracts) 1812-53, 17/2/433-37; Bengal (Standing) 1816-80, 17/2/412-26,429-32; Bombay (C-in-C) 1842-95, 17/4/412-29,467-501; Bombay (Govt) 1842-95, 17/4/412-64; Bombay (extracts) 1794-1841, 17/4/363-411; Bombay (selections) 1857-70, 17/4/512-25; Bombay (Separate) 1856-58, 17/4/465-66; Bombay (Standing) 1868-94, 17/4/526-44; British Army 1861-1945, 17/1/1886-967,1998-2000, 2002-06; British Army (RA) 1867-74, 17/1/1891-97, 1907; British Army in India 1814-62, 17/1/1968-69, 17/2/406-10,427-28; British Army (Madras) 1801, 17/3/337; Burma Army 1937-43, 17/7/15-22; Fourteenth Army, 17/7/23-24; Indian Army 1903-47, 17/5/245-300; Indian Army (commands & armies) 1895-1946, 17/4/511, 17/5/353-500; Indian Army (compendia) 1914-17, 17/5/301-02; Indian Army (extracts) 1901-03, 17/5/330-32; Indian Army (Standing) 1875-1901, 17/5/303-29; Indian Navy 1880-99, 17/9/292-95; Java 1813-14, 17/2/411; Madras 1800-17, 17/3/335-70; Madras (C-in-C) 1818-95, 17/3/412-56; Madras (Govt) 1816-95, 17/3/371-411; Madras (abstracts) 1812-26, 17/3/477-78; Madras (Standing) 1848-95, 17/3/457-76,479-80; Malaya Command 1945-47, 17/11/55-57; Pakistan 1947, 17/5/300  
Geneva Conventions 1947, 7/19655-56  
George, *Lt-Col* James Henry Noel, WS13002  
Gerard, *Asst-Surg* John Moir, 5/397(167a)  
Germany: army of, 17/11/24, WS1120,1435; Control Commission, WS33459; handbook of German East Africa, 17/17/1; Indian military mission 1945-47, WS13111,13120,13125  
Ghazipur, Cornwallis memorial, 5/382(67)  
Ghuznee: prize for capture 1839, 5/259; services at, 5/492  
Gibbon, *Surg* Richard, 5/378(23a)  
Gibson, *Cpr* Alexander, nominal roll of his company 1722, 12/117  
Gilbert, *Col* William, 5/399(181)  
Gilchrist, *Asst-Surg* William, 5/482  
Gilder, *Asst-Surg* John, 5/387(106a),393(152)  
Gilgit: military report, 17/13/73; routes, 17/13/58,74, WS17216  
Gilgit Expedition 1891-92, 7/13378-88, 17/13/16,74  
Gill, *Col* Clifford Allchin, 17/5/2030  
Goad, *Col* Howard, 17/5/2179  
*Ens* Samuel Thomas Alexander, 5/414(320)  
Goddard, *Cpr* George, 5/388(114a)  
GONDOLA scheme, WS17051  
Goodall, *Surg* Abraham, 7/2269  
Goode, *Lt-Col* Robert Leigh, WS1839  
Goodenough, *Lt-Gen* William Howley, 17/1/2138  
Good Service pensions, 7/5689-746

- Gordon, Harold Somerville, 17/5/4314  
 Gorman, James Thomas, 17/4/574  
 Gorringe, *Lt-Gen Sir* George Frederick  
 Goslin, *Cadet* Nicholas, 5/488  
 Gough, *Maj* Charles Hugh Henry, 17/5/2178  
 Govan, *Dr* George, 5/388(110a)  
 Governors in India, military powers of, 5/385(91), 387  
 (101a), 409(279)  
 Grace, *Cpt* Henry, 17/2/438-39  
 Grafton, *Maj* Augustus, 5/411(291)  
 Graham, *Maj* Robert Blackall, 17/5/1813  
 Grant, *Lt* Alexander, 5/383(74), 385(90a)  
   *Lt* Hugh, 5/406(238, 241)  
   *Cpt* Maurice Harold, 17/17/53  
   *Lt-Col* Sholto, WS12123  
*Great Tasmania*, troopship, 5/521, 10/319-20  
 Green, *Maj-Gen Sir* Henry, 17/5/1673  
 Greene, *Maj* William Sheppey, 17/2/454-55  
 Greenfield, T.E., 17/3/501  
 Greenwich Royal Observatory, cadets at, 5/413(312)  
 Grierson, *Lt* James Moncrieff, 17/17/46  
 grievances of officers, 5/392(146), 405(230), 431(420),  
 523-24, 527-28, 7/2269, 3744-57, 5627-30, 7014,  
 12991-3007, 15311-13, 17/2/462-65, 485, 488, 17/4/  
 560, 17/5/1639-49  
 Griffin, *QM* William, 5/378(26b)  
*Guardian*, East Indiaman, 12/121  
 Guelphs, Order of the, 5/406(243)  
 Gujars, recruiting handbook, 17/5/2160  
 gunpowder: experiments at Agra, 5/414(316); factories,  
 5/378(21a), 382(71a), 390(129), 399(182a) 413(313),  
 435(429), 437(430); *see also* ordnance factories  
 Gurkha regiments, *see* Bengal Army: Native infantry,  
 Indian Army  
 Gurkhas: recruiting handbooks, 17/5/2154, 2158; training,  
 17/5/2232  
 Guthrie, *Asst-Surg* Hugh, 5/381(56a)  
 Gwalior: donation batta for campaign 1843, 5/261; fort,  
 17/6/75  
 Gwynne, *Lt* John, 5/380(40a)
- Hadley, *Capt* George, muster rolls of his company 1769-  
 70, 10/130  
 Hafiz Kor, action at 1915, 17/15/96  
 Haines, *Field-Marshal Sir* Frederick Paul, 17/5/1698  
 half-batta, *see* batta  
 half-mounting, 5/379(37), 397(169)  
 Halkett, *Lt-Gen Sir* Colin, 5/406(246)  
 Halliday, *Surg* Alexander, 5/388(111a)  
   Frederick James, 17/2/503  
 Hamilton, *Cmdr* A., RIN, 5/771  
   *Cpt* Robert, nominal rolls of his company  
   1744-47, 10/130  
 Hancock, *Maj-Gen* Henry, 17/5/1623  
 Hannyngton, *Maj-Gen* John Caulfield, 17/5/2310  
 Hanthawaddy, routes, 17/19/20-22  
 Harding, *Asst-Surg* Robert, 5/397(167a)  
 Hardinge, *Gen Sir* Arthur Edward, 17/5/1726
- Hardy, Peter, 17/3/505  
 Hare, *Lt* William Aldworth Home, 17/16/20  
 Hartley, *Gen Sir* Alan Fleming, 17/13/127  
*Hart's Army List*, 1/1772-883  
 Harvey, George Frederick, 17/2/493  
   *Cpt* John, 17/18/15  
 Hasa, military report, 17/15/141  
 Hasanzai tribe, operations against, 17/13/52-53  
 Hastings, Francis Rawdon, *1st Marquis*, 5/384(82), 397  
 (172a), 401(197); his military administration, 5/386(98)  
 Hathras, prize for capture 1817, 5/160, 377(17), 417(339)  
 Haward, Edwin, 17/5/2329  
 HAWK scheme, WS938, 1313, 2077  
 Hawkes, *Maj* Henry Philip, 17/3/494  
 Hay, *Cpt* Charles John Bruce, 17/12/2  
   *Lt-Gen* George, *8th Marquis Tweeddale*, 17/3/509  
   *Lt* John Bruce, 5/423(402)  
 Hayden, *Lt-Col* Frederick Arthur, 17/1/2148  
 Hayes, Matthew Horace, 17/14/85  
 Hazara: operations 1888-89, 17/13/16, 75; honours and  
 awards, 7/9621; medal, 5/57-60: operations 1891-92,  
 7/14688-714, 17/13/16, 76-77: who's who, 17/13/78  
*Hector*, East Indiaman, 12/119  
*Heathcote*, East Indiaman, 12/119  
 heat stroke enquiry, 17/5/2013  
 Hejaz: handbook, 17/16/12; revolt, 17/16/13  
 Henderson, Edward Piercey, 17/5/1861-62  
   *Lt-Col* Kenneth, 17/5/2157  
 Henry, *Cpt* Thomas, nominal rolls of his company  
   1766-67, 12/123  
 Henzada, routes, 17/19/20-22  
 Herat, gazetteers, 17/14/1-2  
*Herefordshire*, troopship, 10/320  
 HERON force, WS1319, 2076, 5167  
 HERRING operation, WS1447  
 Heude, *Cpt* William, 5/396(165)  
 Hewett, *Sir* John Prescott, 17/15/55  
 High Commissions, papers 1947-50, 7/19642-54, *see*  
   *also* India, Pakistan  
 Hikari Kikan, WS/2/47  
 Hill, *Cpt* Rowland, 17/2/436  
*Himalaya*, RN ship, 7/2152  
 Himalayas, researches in, 5/423(400)  
 Himing, *Maj* Jacob, 5/385(92a)  
 Hindu Mahasabha, WS13130  
 Hindustani fanatics, report, 17/13/18  
 Hislop, *Lt-Gen Sir* Thomas, 5/377(17), 381(52)  
 Hodgson, *Vet-Surg* John, 5/395(160a)  
   *Cpt* John Anthony, 5/383(80a)  
 Hodson, *Maj* Vernon Charles Paget, 17/2/482  
 Hogg, *Maj* Adam, 5/406(241)  
 Hoghton, *Cpt* Frederick Aubrey, 17/13/94  
 Holcombe, *Cpt* William, nominal rolls of his company  
   1744, 10/130  
 Holding, *Cpt* Joseph, nominal rolls of his company  
   1722-23, 12/117  
 Holland, *Maj* Trevenan James, 17/17/14  
   *Maj* John, muster rolls of his company  
   1750-51, 10/130  
   *Sir* Thomas Henry, 17/5/2396

## Index

- Holland-Pryor, *Maj* Pomeroy, 17/5/2163  
Hollis, *Lt* William, 5/415(321)  
Holman, *Cpt* Herbert Campbell, 17/20/20  
Holms, John, 17/1/2137  
Home, *Maj* James Murray, 17/20/17  
*Maj* Robert, 17/11/43  
Home Office, police war instructions, WS4006  
Honk Kong: grievances of Sikhs at 1883-84, 7/1577;  
Indian troops at, WS1230; military report, 17/20/3;  
operations, WS16063  
honorary commissions, 7/2846-924,13328-77,13394-423,  
16023-59  
honours, 5/381(52b),391(135a),397(172),406(242,243),  
419(364)38(434), 5/470-75,495, 7/922-85,1279-  
344,5343-99,9621,9717-22,9724-40,9954-59,10669-  
803,13328-77,14988-95, 17/1/2140, 17/5/2380-420,  
4310-21, 17/15/134-36, WS/2,18,20-21,35-36, *see also*  
medals  
Hook, *Cpt* Lionel, 5/477  
Hopkins, *Surg* George, 5/415(322)  
*Maj* Lewis Egerton, 17/13/29  
Hordern, *Lt-Col* Charles, 17/17/11  
horse breeding, 7/11236-315, 17/5/2172-74,2176, *see*  
*also* Bengal Army: Stud Dept, Bombay Army: Stud  
Dept, East India Company: Stud Committee, India,  
Govt of: Remount Agency, Indian Army: Remount  
Dept  
Horse & Mule Breeding Commission 1900-01, 17/5/2173  
Horse Guards, military letters to 1819-81, 2/1049-229,  
*see also* War Office  
Horsman, *Surg* William, 5/380(40),402(201a)  
hospitals, 7/18968-77, 17/4/558-59, 17/5/2010; annual  
reports, 17/5/2036; inspectors, 5/392(141,141a), 405  
(225); Lady Grover's Fund, WS/2/16; Lock hospitals,  
7/13903-23; Native Corps, 7/14944-50; planning,  
WS15008-12,15035; reports on, 5/429(419), 17/5/  
2017-19; schedules, 17/5/675-76; treatment, 7/15012-  
81; Aden European General, 7/4736-46; Bengal  
General, 5/387(105a); Fort William, admissions 1752-  
67, 10/130; Kitchener Indian Hospital Brighton, 17/5/  
2016; Landour Convalescent Depôt, 5/404(220);  
Madras Eye Infirmary, 5/382(72); Nilgiri Hills Sana-  
torium, 5/420(360); Port Blair, 5/537  
Hough, *Cpt* William, 17/1/2107  
Houghton, *Maj* Francis Arthur Guy, 17/15/59  
Houston, Robert, 5/406(248)  
Howell, Evelyn Berkeley, 17/13/124  
Hozier, *Cpt* Henry Montague, 17/17/14  
Hpimaw Expedition 1912, 17/19/41  
Hudson, *Lt-Gen* Sir Havelock, 17/5/2396  
Hukong valley, intelligence report, 17/18/21  
Hulgullee, prize for capture 1858, 5/314  
Humffreys, *Lt* Edward John, 5/400(191)  
Hungary, summary of action 1941, WS8415  
Hunt, *Cpt* Richard, nominal rolls of his company  
1716-21, 10/130  
Hunter, *Cpt* George, 5/383(78a)  
*Surg-Maj* George Yeates, 17/4/555  
Hunza Expedition 1891-92, 7/13378-88  
Hurryhur, military station, 5/398(178)  
Hursole, military station, 5/398(178)  
Hutchins, *Sir* Philip Perceval, 17/5/1743  
Hutchinson, *Cpt* George, 5/407(264)  
James, 17/2/450  
*Lt-Col* James Bird, 17/5/1860  
*Col* Wallscourt Hely, 17/20/18  
Hutton, *Lt-Gen* Thomas Jacomb, WS6549, WS/2/49  
Huxford, Harold James, 17/5/4314  
Hydari Mission, WS12013  
Hyde, *Cpt* James, 5/379(39)  
*Lt* John Fleming, 5/393(150)  
John Thomas, 17/11/32  
Hyderabad: prize for battle 1843, 5/274-75; situation  
reports, WS17178,17184E  
Hyderabad Army, annual statements 1795-1817,  
8/68-90  
Hyderabad Contingent, 7/14965-78; annual statements  
1804-17, 8/77-90; history, 17/3/519-20; lists, *see*  
Madras and Bombay Army lists; officers employed in,  
5/408(270)  
Hyder Ali, invasion of the Carnatic 1780-84, 17/11/47  
Hypher, P.P., 17/5/4320-21  
ill treatment of Indians, 5/383(74),390(132),411(293)  
Imperial Defence College, WS14044  
Imperial War Conference, 17/5/2393-96  
Imperial War Museum, WS13100  
Inchcape Committee 1922-23, 17/5/1780-81  
India: communism in, WS13133, 17182,17184F,17202;  
constitution, WS17207; cyclopaedia of, 17/12/1;  
economic questions 1943-45, WS12015; evacuation  
of British nationals, WS17137; food situation 1943-47,  
WS12022,12086; fortnightly reviews 1944-45,  
WS12018; information booklets on, 17/5/2328-30,  
2334-40; intelligence summary 1940-43, WS3475,  
6637; internal disturbances, 5/838, 17/5/2406; internal  
security, 17/5/4252, 17/9/373, WS2544,3866,12030,  
14072,17124,28365; military handbooks, 17/12/2-3;  
report on roads, 17/5/1869; situation reports,  
WS13079,13097,13128,13134-35,17042,17055,  
17079,17082,17184A-B,18222; statistics, WS14544;  
UK High Commission, WS21248,16073,17130,17137,  
17169,17192,17215; visits to, WS12147,13051,13096,  
15018,15030,15040,16007,24512, WS/2/82; War  
Office assets in, WS5025  
India, government of  
Army Dept, 17/5/1754,1775; Estates Branch returns  
of cases 1917-20, 17/5/2315; General Staff Branch  
war diary 1914-18, 17/5/2421-3000  
Army Headquarters: circular letters, WS12115,18457;  
liaison letters, WS14016,14040,16045,22846;  
organisation, WS3084,12146,13018; personnel,  
WS2751,12042; Principal Administrative Officer,  
WS12108; war diary 1914-19, 17/5/3001-85  
Defence Dept: constabulary, WS12144; Deputy Secre-  
tary's circular letters, WS1542,3106,9481; guide to,  
17/5/4272-73  
defence expenditure, WS13115

- India, government of** *cont*  
 future relations with UK, WS17132-33,17166  
 Historical Section, WS13095  
 Information & Broadcasting Dept, situation reports 1945-46, WS13007  
 Marine Dept, administration summary 1880-84, 17/9/357, *see also* Royal Indian Navy  
 Medical Store Dept: administration reports, 17/5/2037; priced vocabularies, 17/5/2039-40  
 Military Accounts Dept, 7/15215-67; accountant staff, 17/5/1912; confidential reports, 7/17051-56; fraud and bribery, 17/5/1863; regulations, 17/5/661-69; war manual, 17/5/1910  
 Military Dept: administration summaries 1864-1946, 17/5/1611-21, WS3295; history, 17/5/4286; Military despatches to 1834-1934, 3/2079-165, 2189-288; Military & Marine letters and enclosures from 1834-1935, 3/39-1114; Military statements 1835-58, 8/43-65; Notifications 1901-23, 17/5/330-52; reorganisation, 17/5/1692,1711; secretariat, 7/6511-25, 17/5/1711,1754; Secret & confidential telegrams to & from 1914-37, 3/2508-47; Secret military despatches from 1906-35, 3/1115-25; Secret military despatches to 1904-36, 3/2166-69  
 Military Finance Dept, personnel, 17/5/1913-14  
 Military Intelligence Branch: correspondence with India Office, WS2065; correspondence with War Office, WS735,2563,7901; liaison and monthly letters, WS8461,30850  
 publications, WS2913,3831,4005,4463,7368,9494, 12001,13058,13070,14057,23385  
 Public Works Dept, pensions, 7/9587-95  
 Remount Agency, cash book at Cape Town 1857-60, 5/519  
 treaty with UK, WS16050,17016,17061  
 War book, 17/5/4249-50, WS104,319  
 War Resources Committee, WS27568
- India base**, 17/5/4269, WS12002,12017,15026  
**India Command**: airborne forces, 17/5/2242, WS13038; defence exercise 1946, 17/5/1816; intelligence summaries 1945-47, 17/5/4275-77, WS13009; list of appointments 1948-49, WS12088/2; list of units 1943-47, 17/5/1098-128, WS16019; order of battle 1943-47, 17/5/1455-93; organisation, WS19982, 33338; post-war organisation, WS12124,29083; publicity, WS13015; strength returns 1945-47, 17/5/1441-51, WS25929; war establishments, WS12070-76  
**India General Service Medal** 1854, 5/45-65, 7/6509-10  
**Indian Army**  
 Aden Brigade, distribution 1913-15, 17/5/1196-201  
 Adjutant-General's Dept, 17/5/1754; committee on morale, WS16034; personnel, 17/5/1826; policy compendium, 17/5/1827  
 administration summaries 1964-1946, 17/5/1611-21  
 airborne forces, 17/5/2242  
 Anglo-Indian Force, 17/5/4318  
 animal transport, WS12143,27941  
 armoured divisions, 17/5/2244-45,2263, WS6385  
 Army Clothing Dept: administration reports, 7/17087-88, 17/5/1837-38; confidential reports, 7/17072-73;  
**Indian Army** *cont*  
 regulations, 17/5/623-32; reorganisation, 7/17141-53; vocabulary, 17/5/1839-40  
 Army instructions 1918-46, 17/5/501-29; by C-in-C 1937-45, 17/5/532-34; compendia, 17/5/530-31  
 Army list 1889-1947, 17/5/1-219, WS13074  
 Army Pigeon Service, WS11340  
 Articles of war, 17/11/16  
 Artillery: annual report 1897-98, 17/5/2072; anti-tank regiments, WS13032; Coast Artillery, 17/5/2073; equipment, 7/1527-75; Mountain Batteries, 5/824, 7/1349-61, 17/5/2065, WS144; Mountain Battery histories, 17/5/4296-98; organisation, WS33244; training, 7/14667-74, 17/5/2228-31,2244,2266, 2269; *see also* British army: Royal Artillery  
 Auxiliary Force India, 7/19212-37, 17/5/1782; regulations 1920-41, 17/5/604-08  
 badges and devices, 5/495  
 bands, WS16074,33436  
 Bannu Brigade, distribution 1913-15, 17/5/1202-06  
 Barrack regulations, 17/5/633,673-76  
 Bengal Command: general orders 1895-1903, 17/5/353-61; Unattached list 1902-07, 10/241-51, 287-93  
 Bombay Brigade, distribution 1920, 17/5/1207-08  
 Bombay Command: general orders 1895-1904, 17/4/502-11; Unattached list 1897-1907, 12/255-65, 270-80  
 Bombay District: military report, 17/12/4; routes, 17/12/8  
 budget, 5/961-66, 17/5/1909,1915  
 budget estimates 1861-1939, 17/5/1916-93, *see also* expenditure and finance *below*  
 Burma Command, 7/15303-09; Unattached list 1904-10, 14/176-82,191-94  
 Burma Division, distribution 1913-20, 17/5/1209-17  
 Cadet Wing, WS16016  
 canteens: manual, 17/5/1875; policy, WS12050  
 Cantonment Dept, 7/6822-61,15940-49; confidential reports, 7/17060-63; personnel, 17/5/1836; reforms committee 1921, 17/5/1832; regulations and legislation, 17/5/1828-31,1833-35  
 caste returns, 7/17081-85, 14/216-36, WS6685  
 casualties 1914-22, 5/812-24,385, 14/142; officers 1869-1945, 14/128-41; officers 1939-48, 14/143  
 Cavalry: exercises, 7/15132-40; field service manuals, 17/5/724-31,748; manoeuvres 1904-05, 17/5/1808; movements 1916-18, 5/733; reorganisation, WS7081; sūladar, 7/15121-31, 17/5/1765; Assam regiments, 7/4192-95; 1st Punjab, 17/5/4292; 2nd Lancers, 5/814; 3rd, 5/812; 3rd Punjab, 17/5/4293; 4th, 5/813; 6th, 5/813; 11th (FF), 17/5/4292-93; 15th Lancers, 5/813; 18th, 17/5/4294. 18th Lancers, 5/812; 19th Lancers, 5/814; 20th Deccan Horse, 5/814, history, 17/4/571; 21st Central India Horse, 17/5/4295; 23rd (FF), 17/5/4293; 29th Lancers, 5/813; 30th Lancers, 5/814; 33rd, 5/813, history, 17/4/565-67,569; 34th, 5/813, history, 17/4/568-69; 36th, 5/814; 37th Lancers, 5/814; 38th Central India Horse, 5/812; Hodson's Horse, 5/814; Jodphur Lancers, 5/812

## Index

### Indian Army *cont*

censorship of mail in France 1914-18, 5/825-28  
Central Command: general orders 1942-46, 17/5/496-500; order of battle 1942-46, 17/5/1513-29  
Central Provinces District: military report, 17/12/11; routes, 17/12/12  
Circulars 1880-1903, 17/5/220-44  
civilian artificers, 9/624-29; regulations, 17/5/684  
commands, 7/7383-652, 17/5/1711  
Commissariat Dept, 17/5/1711, 1841; contracts manual, 17/5/1861; field service manual, 17/5/752; fraud and bribery, 17/5/1863; regulations, 17/5/572-73, 677; reports on expedition arrangements, 17/5/1850-57; *see also* Supply & Transport Corps *below*  
committees, list of, 17/5/1799  
compensation for dearness of provisions, 17/5/1860  
confidential reports on regiments, 7/17007-37  
cooking manuals, 17/5/1872-74  
Corps of Clerks, 7/12976-90  
creation of, 5/697  
dairy farms, 7/1363-416  
debts of soldiers, 7/14928-38  
Deccan District: military report, 17/12/14; routes, 17/12/15-16  
Delhi District: military report, 17/12/17; order of battle 1946-47, 17/5/1529, 1556; routes, 17/12/18  
deputations to Colonies, UK or USA, 7/5764-900, WS13087, 14024, 14034, 14042, 14045, 14776, 15040, 16062, 33302, 33478, 33489, WS/2/49  
Derajat Brigade: distribution 1913-15, 17/5/1218-22; military report on area, 17/13/69  
description of 1878, 17/11/24  
deserters, WS16064  
disabled soldiers, 17/5/2316-18  
discipline, regulations 1887-1923, 17/5/547-57  
divisional organisation, WS12048  
Divisions: 1st (Peshawar), distribution 1913-15, 17/5/1133-37; 2nd (Rawalpindi), distribution 1913-15, 17/5/1138-42, military report on area, 17/12/45, routes in area, 17/12/46; 3rd (Lahore), distribution 1913-15, 17/5/1143-47, military reports on area, 17/12/24-25, routes in area, 17/12/26; 3rd 1918, 5/742; 4th (Deccan) World War 2, 17/5/4281, WS730, 33299; 4th (Quetta), distribution 1913-15, 17/5/1148-52, operations 1918, 17/13/28; 5th (Mhow), distribution 1913-20, 17/5/1153-62, military report on area, 17/12/36, routes in area, 17/12/37; 6th (Poona), distribution 1913-20, 17/5/1163-72, military report on area, 17/12/38, routes in area, 17/12/39; 7th (Meerut), distribution 1913-15, 17/5/1173-77, military report on area, 17/12/34, routes in area, 17/12/35; 7th, transfer to Egypt 1917-18, 5/784; 8th World War 2, 17/5/4282, WS 33299; 8th (Lucknow), distribution 1913-20, 17/5/1178-87, military report on area, 17/12/27, routes in area, 17/12/28-29; 9th (Secunderabad), distribution 1913-20, 17/5/1188-95, military report on area, 17/12/47, routes in area, 17/12/48; 10th World War 2, 17/5/4283; 18th, formation 1917, 5/781-82

### Indian Army *cont*

Dress Committee 1920, 17/5/1766  
Dress regulations 1886-1941, 17/5/583-90, 694  
Eastern Command: general orders 1904-46, 17/5/362-64, 413-38; order of battle 1942-47, 17/5/1530-56  
education, 17/5/2200-02, 2272-73, 2294-304, WS5141, 14065, 31730, 33424, 33491, *see also* schools *below*  
effectives, 5/968-76  
Engineer-in-Chief's conference 1945, WS12116  
Engineers: additional units, WS14570; training, 17/5/2201  
enlistment of Eurasians and Jews, 7/12778-82  
Equipment regulations 1884-1900, 17/5/558-60  
exercises and manoeuvres, 7/7850-56, 17/5/1806, WS14073, 14075  
expansion, WS16020, 16810, 25445  
expenditure and finance, 7/12783-866, 17/5/1709, 1881-993, *see also* budget estimates *above*  
Field service manuals, 17/5/714-70  
Finance regulations 1907-42, 17/5/561-66  
fire-fighting, WS12047  
followers, 17/5/1722  
furlough rules, 17/5/690-91  
General orders 1903-47, 17/5/245-300; compendia 1914-17, 17/5/301-02; extracts 1901-03, 17/5/330-32; Standing 1875-1901, 17/5/303-29  
General Staff, 17/5/1754; catalogues of intelligence publications, 17/11/48-54, WS3865; conferences, 17/5/1759, 1810-11; correspondence with CIGS, WS6158; correspondence with GOC Burma, WS5988; tour 1911, 17/11/46  
Guides, Corps of, 5/812, 17/5/429  
Gurkha regiments, future of, WS13118, 16063, 17053  
gymnasia, annual reports, 7/17086  
health, 7/3031-88, 17090-112, 17/5/739-40, 2026, 2032, 2034-35, 2038, WS15039  
history, 17/5/2336, 4287-89, *see also* regimental histories *below*  
Imperial Cadets, 17/5/1749-50  
Indian Defence Force, 17/5/1769-70; regulations 1917, 17/5/611  
Indian Electrical & Mechanical Engineers, WS21172  
Indian Nursing Service, 7/11316-803, 9/430-32, 17/5/2012, WS15024, WS/2/72  
Indian Territorial Force, 17/5/2291; regulations 1930-40, 17/5/609-10  
Indore Transport, 5/824  
Infantry: disaffection of Sikh troops, WS3306; field service manuals, 17/5/732-34; insubordination and misconduct, 7/7266-84; reorganisation, WS33222, 33252; training, 17/5/2216, 2256, 2261, WS14008; Assam regiments, 7/4192-95; Eastern Frontier Rifles, regulations, 17/2/491; 1st Punjabis, 17/5/4306; 1st Sikhs, 17/5/4302; 2nd Punjabis, 17/5/4307; 2nd Sikhs, 17/5/4303; 3rd Sikhs, 17/5/4304; 4th Bombay Grenadiers, 5/854, history, 17/4/573-74; 4th Sikhs, 17/5/4305; 5th Lt Inf, 5/815, mutiny 1915, 17/19/48; 4/5th Maharrata Lt Inf history, 17/4/575; 6th Jat Lt Inf, 5/823; 6th Punjabis, 17/5/4308-09; 6th Rajputana Rifles



Indian Army *cont*

history, 17/4/576-77; 7th Rajputs, 5/669-70, standing orders, 17/5/4311; 9th Bhopal Inf, 5/823; 4/10th Baluchis, 17/5/4301; 12th FF Regt, 17/5/4302-05; 13th FF Rifles, 17/5/4306-09; 5/14th Punjabis, 5/818, 17/5/4312; 15th Ludhiana Sikhs, 5/822; 2/18th Garhwalis, mutiny, 5/861; 2/19th Hyderabad history, 17/3/520; 23rd Sikh Pioneers, 17/5/4300; 27th Punjabis, 5/818; 32nd Sikh Pioneers, 17/5/4300; 33rd Punjabis, 5/818; 34th Sikh Pioneers, 5/822, 17/5/4300; 39th Garhwalis, 5/820, 17/5/4313; 40th Pathans, 5/818, 17/5/4312; 41st Dogras, 5/818; 45th Sikhs history, 17/2/490; 47th Sikhs, 5/822; 57th Wilde's Rifles, 5/821; 58th Vaughan's Rifles, 5/821; 59th Scinde Rifles, 5/821; 69th Punjabis, 5/818; 77th Brigade in Burma 1943, 17/5/4270; 88th Carnatic history, 17/3/518; 89th Punjabis, 5/818; 93rd Burma, 5/818; 102nd Grenadiers history, 17/4/573-74; 107th Pioneers, 5/819; 116th Mahrattas history, 17/4/575; 119th history, 17/4/578; 125th Napier's Rifles, 5/819; 127th Baluchis, 5/819; 129th Baluchis, 5/823, 17/5/4301; 1st Gurkhas, 5/815; 2nd Gurkhas, 5/816, history, 17/2/489; 3rd Gurkhas, 5/816; 4th Gurkhas, 5/815; 5th Gurkhas, 5/815; 6th Gurkhas, 5/815; 8th Gurkhas, 5/817, 17/5/4314; 9th Gurkhas, 5/817

Instructors' handbook, 17/5/2226

Intelligence Branch, 7/7793-820; catalogue of publications, 17/11/48-54; exercise, 17/11/47

interchange of officers, 7/16979-7006, WS14048, 14070

Invalids, muster rolls 1909-22, 14/145-58

Jubbulpore Brigade, routes in area, 17/12/21

Judge Advocate-General's Dept, 7/6822-61

Karachi Brigade, distribution 1920, 17/5/1223-26

King's Indian Orderly Officers 1902-47, 5/713-15, 7/5901-53

Kohat Brigade; distribution 1913-15, 17/5/1227-31, 17/13/86; standing orders (war), 17/12/23

Labour companies, WS12127

Labour Corps: demobilisation, 17/5/2407; in France World War 1, 5/738

Language regulations 1914-43, 17/5/686-89

legislation, 6/13690-791, 19342-46, 17/5/1817, 1824

List of units etc 1908-47, 17/5/771-1241, WS9326, 13033, 16003, 16014

Machine gun companies, WS11132

Madras Command: general orders 1896-1904, 17/3/481-89; Unattached list 1896-1907, 11/220-31, 265-76

Madras District: military report on area, 17/12/30; routes in area, 17/12/31

Magazine regulations, 17/5/2082-85

manoeuvres, 17/5/1807-16, 1864, 2211

mechanical transport, 5/839, 7/17122-40; civilian artificers, 9/624-29; regulations, 17/5/692-93; reports on, 17/5/1867-71

Medical Store Dept, administration reports, 7/17113

Military Engineer Services, *see* Military Works Services

Indian Army *cont*

Military Farms Dept, 7/1363-416; administration reports 1921-29, 17/5/1879-80; standing orders, 17/5/1878

military law manual, 17/5/709-13

military prisons, 17/5/1822-23

Military Works Services, 17/5/1737, 1754, 2368-79; administration reports, 7/17089, 17/5/2370-71; budget estimates, 17/11/102-29; field service manuals, 17/5/746, 2375; personnel 1937-39, 17/5/2377-78; regulations 1906-41, 17/5/634-37, 678-83; reorganisation, 7/3698-714; technical manuals, 17/5/2372-74; war manual, 17/5/2376

modernisation, 17/5/1801, WS1938, 2047, 2099, 3273, 6645

morale, WS13048, 16034, 16040, 33264, 33612, WS/2/71

Movement regulations, 17/5/696

Mule Corps, 5/824

nationalisation, WS16048, 16069, 16074

Northern Command: general orders 1904-46, 17/5/365, 375-412; manoeuvres, 17/5/1814-15; order of battle 1942-47, 17/5/1557-75

Observer Corps, WS9596

officers joining, 17/5/2225, 2287-92

Orders of battle 1931-47, 17/5/1453-610, WS1721, 12019, 13011

Ordnance Corps, 17/5/2077; standing orders, 17/5/2080; training centre, WS11201; war manual, 17/5/2081

Ordnance Dept: administration reports, 7/17070-71, 17/5/2124-27; ammunition column, 5/824; annual reports, WS3619; confidential reports, 7/17057-59; demobilisation, 17/5/2407; field service manuals, 17/5/760-62, 2081; inspection list, 17/5/2128; organisation, WS12049; personnel, 7/2136-51, 2341-92, 6949-7000, 9235-67, 13528-42, 14853-85, 14/156, 17/5/2130-31; regulations 1884-1916; 17/5/567-71, 697-98; reorganisation, 7/1648-847, 17/5/1754, 2044, 2046, 2049, 2051, 2060-61, WS/2/74; war manual, 17/5/2081

overseas service, 5/739, 783, 830-31, 834, 7/10804-29, 14764-833, 16624-65, 16820-978, *see also* Indian Expeditionary Forces, World War 2: troop movements

passage money, 14/204-12

Passage regulations 1888-1940, 17/5/612-22

Pay & Audit Dept: organisation, 17/5/1887; regulations and codes, 17/5/535-46, 655-72

pensioners (NCOs & soldiers): identification forms, 14/214-15; muster rolls 1902-22, 14/145-58

physical training, 17/5/2217-19

Pioneers: field service manual, 17/5/745; training, 17/5/2210, 2216

post-war organisation, WS16021, 16047, 17040, 17044, 17052, 17055, 17121-23, 17128, 17138, 17179, 17195-96, 28766, WS/2/77

progress reports, WS9928-29

promotions 1866-1947, 14/50-127

provision review 1946-47, WS5031, 5159, 5169

## Index

### Indian Army *cont*

Provost companies, field service manual, 17/5/763-64  
Punjab Boundary Force, report 1947, 17/5/4319, WS17132  
Punjab Command: general orders 1895-1904, 17/5/366-75; Unattached list 1901-07, 10/240-52, 294-300  
Punjab Frontier Force, standing orders 1889, 17/5/4310  
Quarter Master General's Dept, 17/5/1754, 1776; clerical staff, 17/5/1876; conference 1945, WS12046; tour by QMG 1945, WS12090  
quarters, 17/5/699-700  
Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, *see* Indian Nursing Service *above*  
Railway Service Corps, 7/14834-49; in China, 17/20/15  
recruiting, 7/2470-807, 17/5/2152-53, WS1680, 4445; handbooks, 17/5/2154-68; regulations, 17/5/701; training, 17/5/2210, 2232, 2234  
redistribution, 17/5/1741-42, 1747  
regimental affiliations, WS16039  
regimental associations, WS/2/23-25  
regimental colours, honours and titles, 7/10669-803, WS/2/19, 26  
regimental commands and appointments, 7/4137-68  
regimental funds and property, WS16074, WS/2/19  
regimental histories, 17/5/4291-318, *see also* history *above*  
regulations, 7/5968-6231, 6862-76, 17/5/535-708, 2082-85, 2211  
Release regulations, 17/5/702-03  
Remount Dept, 7/9626-716, 13235-42, 17/5/2169-84, WS1330; administration reports, 17/5/2184; demobilisation, 17/5/2407; standing orders, 17/5/2171; war manual, 17/5/2180-81  
reorganisation, 5/712, 1069, 7/7015-245, 13488-505, 15322-54, 17/5/235, 1622-806, WS33222  
repatriation, WS16002  
Reserve of Officers, 7/16215-79, 9/551-623; regulations, 17/5/652-54; wills, 14/213  
resettlement of officers 1918, 5/746  
retrenchment, 17/5/1780-81, 1794-95  
salvage units, WS10033  
Sappers & Miners, 5/824, 7/1085-110, 17/5/1792; field service manuals, 17/5/741-44; history, 17/5/4299; training, 17/5/2270  
schools, 17/5/2294-304; regulations, 17/5/638-42; *see also* education *above*, and King George's Royal Indian Military Schools, Kitchener College, Lawrence Military Schools, schools *infra*  
Service Corps: field service manuals, 17/5/717, 756; reorganisation committee, 17/5/1805, WS4646; standing orders, 17/5/2185; supplies, 17/5/2189; training, 17/5/2186-87, 2264; war manual, 17/5/2188  
services (officers) 1892-1916, 14/1-49, and *see* Indian Army List; records c1900-47, 14/239  
short service system, 17/5/1688  
Signal Corps, 7/13466-87; demobilisation, 17/5/2407; field service manuals, 17/5/747-48; memoranda, 17/5/2194-96; muster rolls 1923-29, 14/159-74; organisation, 17/5/2193, WS15136; training, 17/5/2190-92, 2201, 2244; 32nd Co, 5/824

### Indian Army *cont*

Sind Independent Brigade: military report on area, 17/12/49; routes in area, 17/12/50  
Southern Command: general orders 1907-43, 17/5/441-77; order of battle 1942-47, 17/5/1576-1610  
Staff Corps, 7/1502-12, 1639-47, 2470-807, 7383-652, 10354-62, 12/107, 17/5/1645, 1651, 1655, 1665, 1682, 1690, 1694, 1706, 1708, 1712; confidential reports, 7/17038-50; creation of, 5/527-28; exchanges, 7/10862-89; furlough rules, 7/9016-66, 11927-63; notes for officers, 17/5/716; pay, 5/453  
stationery supplies, 17/5/2132-37  
Strength returns 1920-47, 17/5/1242-452, 1745, WS1744, 4555, 6713, 12093, 16010, 16012-13, 16015  
subversion of troops, WS33215  
Supply & Transport Corps, 7/6666-821, 17/5/1718, 1845-77; administration reports 1899-1912, 17/5/1859; arrangements for 1903 Delhi Durbar, 17/5/1864; arrangements in Mesopotamia 1916, 17/15/123; arrangements in Somaliland 1903-04, 17/5/1865; confidential reports, 7/17064-69; contracts manual, 17/5/1862; demobilisation, 17/5/2407; field service manuals, 17/5/752-59; regulations, 17/5/574-76; standing orders, 17/5/1877; temporary British personnel 1914-19, 15/37; training, 17/5/2265, 2271; war manual, 17/5/1866; *see also* Commissariat Dept *above*  
Survey Dept, field service manual, 17/5/749-51  
temporary commissions, 9/435-551; officers' wills, 14/213  
Tentage regulations, 17/5/705  
Territorial Force, 17/5/1782, 1824, 2389  
tradesmen, regulations, 17/5/706  
training, 7/16023-135, 17/5/2197-273, WS6646, 14006-07, 14027, 14033-34  
transfers to British or Dominion services, WS16021, 16046, 16060, 16069-70, 16086, 17123  
Unattached list (officers), cadets, 9/303-19  
Unattached list 1908-39, muster rolls and casualty returns, 14/144-75, 183-90  
Unattached list committee, 17/5/1744  
United Provinces District: military report, 17/12/52; routes, 17/12/53  
Veterinary Dept, 7/830-921, 17/5/2361-67; administration reports, 17/5/2361; admission of Indians to commissions, 17/5/2362; demobilisation, 17/5/2407; diseases of animals, 17/5/2366; field service manuals, 17/5/766-70, 2363; regulations 1887-1939, 17/5/591-96, 707; war manual, 17/5/2365  
Viceroy's Band, WS16074  
Viceroy's Commissioned Officers, 17/5/2289  
Voluntary Aid Detachments, WS15024  
Volunteer Corps, 7/4876-945, 17/5/1715-16; regulations 1875-1913, 17/5/597-603; *see also* Auxiliary Force India, Indian Defence Force, Indian Territorial Force *above*  
war establishments, WS12020, 15025, 16003-04, 16006, 16009, 17078, 22663

- Indian Army *cont*  
 war surplus material, 5/850  
 welfare, 17/5/2331,2333, WS12083,33385,33400-19, 33426,33438,33451,33465,33468,33471,33475, 33478,33480,33485,33490-92, WS/2/79  
 Western Command, general orders 1904-38, 17/4/511, 17/5/439-40,478-95  
 Women's Auxiliary Corps (India): personnel, WS16083,33281,33602; regulations 1944, 17/5/708; travelling arrangements, WS16035  
*See also* Allied Land Forces South East Asia, Army in India, India Command, Indian Expeditionary Forces, Indian Medical Service, Indianisation, South East Asia Command  
*Indian bulletin* 1917-18, 5/736, 17/5/2405  
 Indian Church Measure, 5/843  
 Indian Civil Service, lists 1870-89, 17/1/1778-95  
 Indian Comforts Fund, 17/5/2327  
 Indian Defence Committee 1936, 17/9/376  
 Indian Defence Force, *see* Indian Army  
 Indian Expeditionary Forces  
 'A' (France), 5/738,834, 17/5/2403,2411,2414; war diary and-casualty appendix, 17/5/3068-149  
 'B' -'C' (East Africa), 5/737, 17/5/2403,2411,2414; war diary and casualty appendix, 17/5/3150-222  
 'D' (Mesopotamia), 5/748-802,832,33, 9/551, 17/5/2403,2411,2414, 17/5/65-138; war diaries etc, 17/5/3223-891  
 'E' (Egypt), 9/551, 17/5/2403,2411,2414; war diary and casualty appendix, 17/5/3893-949  
 'F' (Indians in Egypt), 17/5/2411,3950  
 'G' (Mediterranean), 5/745, 17/5/2411,2414; war diary, 17/5/3905-26,3951-53  
 Indian Expenditure Commission 1896, 17/5/1898  
 Indianisation, 5/844,847,849,855,857,885, 7/13394-423,19006-182, 9/319, 17/5/1719,1746,1774, 1778-79,1783-87,1789,1792,1800,2289-90,2362, WS33223  
 Indian Limbless Ex-Servicemen's Association, WS16092  
 Indian Marine/Navy, *see* Royal Indian Navy  
 Indian Marine Service Act, 7/1848-64  
 Indian Medical Service: administration and staff, 7/8870-947, 17/5/1754; annual requirements, 7/15576-606; appointments to, 5/531, 7/14388-403, 9/419-29; Army Hospital Native Corps, 7/14944-50; conference 1945, WS/2/73; confidential reports, 7/464-97; Dress regulations, 17/5/694; field service manuals, 17/5/735-40,2011; history, 17/5/4315; Honorary Physicians and Surgeons to the Queen/King, 7/5415-40; impressions of, 5/853; list of officers 1915, 17/5/2411; location statements, WS15016; manpower and personnel, WS15017, 15019,15037,15045; medical review 1944, WS15020, WS/2/85; Medical Store Dept, 17/5/2037,2039-40, WS5169; Principal Medical Officers, 7/7821-49; promotion, 17/5/2028; regulations 1887-1938, 17/5/577-82; reorganisation, 5/846, 7/154-463,5271-342, 17/5/2006-07,2010-11,2017-21,2024,2029,2031; rules, 7/14091-387; training, 17/5/2014; war manual, 17/5/2015  
 Indian Military Academy, Dehra Dun, 5/847, 17/5/2281-86  
 Indian Military College Committee 1931, 17/5/1790  
 Indian Military Depôt Hospital, Milford-on-Sea, admission and discharge books 1914-16, 5/812-24  
 Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund, 7/15950-61, WS16051  
 Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund, WS16051  
 Indian Munitions Board, 17/5/2408-09  
 Indian Mutiny 1857-58: European casualties, 5/515, 17/2/504; European regiments raised, 5/673; medal, 5/73-105; narratives of events, 17/2/492-505; officers mentioned in despatches, 5/517; prize for captures, 5/285-314,322; return to duty circular, 10/119, 11/99, 12/106; services in, 5/516-17; services of 1st Bombay Cavalry, 5/438 (443); telegraph messages, 5/514  
 Indian National Army, WS13104,28299,33215, WS/2/45-46  
 Indian Nursing Service, *see* Indian Army  
 Indian Officers Commission, 17/5/1639-49  
 Indian Order of Merit, 5/391(135a), 17/5/4320  
 Indian Retrenchment (Inchcape) Committee 1922-23, 17/5/1780-81  
 Indian Sandhurst Committee 1931, 5/885, 17/5/1783-87  
 Indian Soldiers' Board, 17/5/2317-18  
 Indian States: honorary rank for princes, 7/13328-77; memoranda 1934, 17/6/80  
 Indian States Forces, 5/971-79, WS17126; annual report 1922-40, 17/6/56-66; annual review 1932-46, 17/6/67-71, army list 1915-46, 17/6/1-55; history, 17/6-72,73,77-79; World War 1 services, 17/5/2385,2394, 17/6/77-79; World War 2 services, WS10583,10643; Bhavnagar, 17/6/79; Erinpura, 17/5/4316; Merwara, 17/5/4317; *see also* Native armies  
 Indian Station Hospital Committee, 17/5/2019  
 Indian Territorial Force, *see* Indian Army  
 Indian Troop Service, 7/16290-623, 17/5/2342-60, 17/9/339-56; accidents to ships, 7/10636-55; accommodation on ships, 7/4747-93, 17/9/349-55; British troops embarked 1871-89, 15/42-46; coal supplies, 7/2393-403; coal trials, 17/5/2348; committees on, 17/5/2352-54,2359, 17/9/344; Consulting Officers at Admiralty, 7/3758-63; correspondence 1863-67, 5/532-35; cost, 5/453, 7/1579,7299,10656-64, 17/5/2345-47,2349-50, 2360; general arrangements, 7/10229-339, 17/5/2344; Imperial passengers, 7/1126-67; indirect reliefs 1860-97, 7/2421-26; instructions for officers, 17/4/563, 17/9/348; insurance, 7/9622; Karachi route, 7/7246-60; life-saving, 7/15552-56; memoranda on, 17/5/2355-56; messing rates, 7/4851-56,8948-9015, 17/9/345; numerical returns 1879-80 & 1913-21, 5/536, 17/5/2357-58,4226-46; plans of ships, 17/9/349-55; programmes 1885 86 & 1914-15, 7/3849, 17/5/4224-25; register of transports 1860-73, 15/38-41; regulations, 17/9/340-43; reliefs 1868-84, 7/2427,4857,14647, 17/5/

## Index

### Indian Troop Service *cont*

2345,2347,2349-50; Resident Transport Officer in Egypt, 7/3764-89; returns of sailings 1909-14, 15/47-48; shipboard supplies, 7/9804-33; specifications for steamers, 17/5/2343; statements of services, 7/13518-27, 17/5/2351; venereal disease on board, 7/15557-60; *see also* passage arrangements

### India Office

Circulars 1937-49, WS12089

*Confidential abstracts of letters received from India*

1861-1904, 17/11/58-101

India Store Dept: committees on, 17/5/1843-44; copy letter book 1859-61, 5/520; kits returned 1914-22, 5/835-36; personnel, 7/12701-05; register 1922-39, 5/387; rules, 17/5/1842

Medical Board, 7/15151-203

Military Committee of the Council of India, papers referred 1885-1937, 1/81-91

Military Dept: demi-official letters out 1862-80, 5/691;

document books 1858-69, 4/1-7; estimates 1861-1929, 4/76-77, 7/7966-73; Home correspondence, letters out, 2/1049-2069; Home correspondence, letters received, 2/647-1048; Home letters out 1880-82, 5/692-94; mail lists 1924-41, 4/52-68; medal charge book, 5/136; medal order book, 5/134; medal rolls, 5/45-51, 57-65, 73-127, 130-41; medal stock book, 5/135; memoranda 1866-81, 5/450-52, 454; Military Collections, 7/1-19656; Military correspondence 1882-1948, 6/1-5221;

Military despatches to Bombay 1858-95, 3/2413-45, 2484-507; Military despatches to India 1858-1934, 3/2091-165, 2224-88; Military despatches to Madras 1858-95, 3/2305-37, 2380-402; Military & Marine letters & enclosures from Bombay 1859-95, 3/1759-92, 1925-2069; Military & Marine letters & enclosures from India 1859-1935, 3/79-249, 668-1114; Military & Marine letters from India (abstracts) 1861-64, 5/530; Military & Marine letters & enclosures from Madras 1859-95, 3/1199-242, 1570-716; Military Secretary, 7/15837-54; Military Secretary's draft letters, 2/1447-76; Minute papers 1860-81, 5/1-41; miscellaneous memoranda 1858-74, 5/351-61; Office of Disabled Officers' Employment 1917-19, 4/78, 17/5/2412-13; Order books 1858-1948, 4/69-72; Parliamentary questions 1861-1905, 5/707-10; Postal Section 1915-19, 5/829-34; prize and batta rolls, 5/285-349; procedure, 7/19349-94; receipts and disposals 1881-1953, 4/44-51; receipts for documents 1860-71, 4/38-40; record of despatches 1883-91, 4/42-43; Records loan book 1901-57, 4/79; references from and to 1864-85, 4/8-40; returns to the Auditor 1861-80, 4/73-75; Secret & confidential telegrams from and to India 1914-37, 3/2508-47; Secret military despatches from India 1906-35, 3/1115-25; Secret military despatches to India 1904-36, 3/2166-69; Soldiers' references 1860-73, 5/362-75; specimen forms, 5/449; telegrams from and to 1868-71, 5/662-65; unanswered despatches from and to 1880-88, 4/41

### India Office *cont*

Ordnance Consulting Officer: accommodation, WS683; annual reports, 17/5/2123;

Special Finance Committee of the Council of India, papers referred 1923-37, 1/88-91

Supply Section, WS/2/76

War book, 5/732, 17/5/4247-48, WS827, 2780-91 2800, 2810-13

War Staff: Air Liaison Officer, WS/2/1-5; air raid precautions, WS1241, 2410, 3078, 3748-49, 4515; arrival lists, WS13055, WS/2/13-14; circulars, WS2328; correspondence, demi-official, WS14032, WS/2/59; correspondence, ex-COs to former units, WS7567; correspondence with Burma, WS2173, 2531; correspondence with other government departments, WS1076, 13049; correspondence with India, WS740, 2065, 2266, 2531, 12108, 14007, 14016, 14021 14025, 15014-15, 16000, 16022, 17041, 17091-92, 17095-96, 17099, 17110; correspondence with War Office, WS13069; evacuation arrangements, WS1040; medical services, WS15000-26, 15028-41, 15043-45; Ordnance Consulting Officer, WS12029A; organisation, WS12029, 12059, 12105, 12125, 12130, 13081, 14037, 17076; Personal Assistant, WS/2/8-26; Personnel, WS296, 667, 683, 1457, 1769, 1839, 1969, 2778, 4157, 6549, 6911, 11137, 12028-29, 12035, 12041, 12052, 12060, 12123, 12938, 13002, 14013, 14041, 14043, 14050-51, 15000, 15006, 17013, 17191, WS/2/83; reports by, WS1201; Dominions telegrams, WS6700; telegrams in, WS2325, WS/2/56, 60-63; telegrams out, WS3176, WS/2/64; telephone directories, WS11596-97

India Rifle Club, 17/11/22-23

India Round Table Conference, 5/886, 7/19442-48

India Store Dept, *see* India Office

Indonesia: military report, 17/19/50; mobilisation, WS460; post-war withdrawal from, WS12142; situation reports, WS17197

Indus river, military report, 17/12/20

*Inglis*, East Indiaman, 5/415(321)

*Inkerman*, troopship, 10/318, 320

Innes, Percival Robert, 17/2/480

Insein, routes, 17/19/20-22

Inspectors of Military Stores, 5/397(168), 406(248) interpreters, 5/406(248), 416(329), 7/1580-600, *see also* languages

Inter-Services Security Board 1940-45, WS13054

Inter-Services Training Committee 1946, WS14054

inventions, 7/16136-214, WS13050

Inverarity, *Cpr* Robert, 5/385(92), 387(103)

Ionides, *Col* P.D., WS13050

Iran, *see* Middle East, Persia

Iraq; Combined Intelligence Centre, WS13093; Indian troops in 1939-40, WS1163; intelligence reports, 17/15/64, WS13295; military reports, 17/15/41-47, WS3770; operations 1927-29, 17/15/61-63; operations World War 2, WS3496, 9670; situation reports, WS9948; tour reports, 17/15/58-59, WS3847-48; *see also* Mesopotamia, Middle East

Iraq Command, reports 1922-26, 17/15/57

- Ireland, recruiting in 1843-60, 9/22-28  
 Irrawaddy river, military report, 17/19/6  
 Irregular horse, 5/378(31),435(426)  
 Isazai tribe, operations against 1892, 17/13/16, 76-77  
 Isfahan, who's who, 17/15/11  
*Islamic News*, 5/859  
 Italy: army 17/11/24; Indian divisions in, 17/5/4280, 4282-83; London Naval Conference, 5/1040-63; operations in Abyssinia, WS2852; PoWs in India, 5/1069-70
- Jackson, *Maj* Donovan, 17/5/4289  
     *Col* George Charles, 17/2/485  
     *Lt* Robert Pilkington, 17/3/516  
 Jacob, *Cpr* Nathaniel, nominal rolls of his company 1747, 10/130  
 Jaffnapatam, prize for capture 1795, 5/151  
 Jager Corps, *see* Bombay Army  
 James, Frank Harley, 17/5/576  
 Jameson, *Cpr* George Inglis, 17/4/547-48  
 Jammu, gazetteer, 17/14/72, *see also* Kashmir  
 Jandola, relief of 1919, 17/13/116  
 Japan: activities in Far East waters, WS3093; aggression against India, WS3141; air force, 17/20/31; Anglo-Japanese agreement, 5/711; Anglo-Japanese intervention in Siberia, 5/743; army, 17/11/24, 17/20/23-30; capture of Singapore, 17/19/49; committee for war against 1943-45, WS12083; intelligence reports, WS19105; London Naval Conference, 5/1040-63; occupation of Burma, 17/19/44; post-war occupation, 17/5/4284-85, WS5076,12118,17045, 17172; Russo-Japanese war, 17/20/16-22; summary of action 1940-41, WS5415; threat to Far East 1941, WS12515; *see also* Far East  
 Jats, recruiting handbook, 17/5/2160  
 Java: commissariat in, 5/383(77); general orders 1813-14, 17/2/411; prize for capture 1811, 5/158,178-83, 328; troops on 1812-16, 8/21-25, 10/141  
 Jazirah, military report, 17/15/42  
 Jeaffreson, *Asst-Surg* William, 5/402(203)  
 Jephson, George, 17/2/441  
 Jellalabad: donation batta, 5/261; medal 1842, 5/68; railway to, 17/13/84  
 Jervis, *Maj* Thomas Best, 5/413(306)  
 Jews, enlistment in Indian Army, 7/12778-82  
 Jhansi, prize for capture 1858, 5/305-09  
 Jhelum, King George's Royal Indian Military School, 17/5/2303  
 'Joasmees' pirates, 5/381(52a)  
 Johnson, *Maj-Gen* Allen Bayard, 5/673, 17/2/488, 17/5/1696,1727  
     *Maj-Gen* Sir Edwin Beaumont, 17/5/1673, 1679,1685,1697,1702  
     John, printer, 17/2/439  
 Joint Intelligence Committee, WS17065,17084  
 Joint Services Staff College, WS14055  
 Jones, *Sir* Harford, 5/383(75a)  
*Journal of the Air Forces*, 17/10/427-28  
 Jowaki Expedition 1877-78, 7/15377-80; medal, 5/63
- Jubaland, operations 1900-01, 17/17/7  
 Jubbulpore, routes, 17/12/21  
 Jubilee celebrations, 7/1624-38  
 Judge Advocates, duties, 5/407(266)  
 Jullundur, King George's Royal Indian Military School, 17/5/2303  
*Jumna*, troopship, 17/5/2345,2347,2349-50; plan, 17/9/353  
 Jungle Guerrilla Force 1948, WS12149  
 jungle warfare, 17/5/2236-39,2250, 17/7/37, WS12528/2, 20996,33231
- Kabul: British agents at, 17/14/15; Burnes' narrative, 17/14/22; gazetteer, 17/14/1-2  
 Kabul-Kandahar Star 1880, 5/122-24  
 Kachin Hills, operations 1895-96, 17/13/16, 17/19/36  
*Kachin military terms*, 17/19/43  
 Kafiristan, gazetteer, 17/14/1  
 Kainat, who's who, 17/15/11  
 Kaira, military station, 5/398(178)  
 Kairuma Column 1895-96, 17/18/16  
 Kakul, Frontier Warfare School, 17/5/2201  
 Kalat: military report, 17/13/129; situation reports, WS17177  
 Kandahar, gazetteer, 17/14/1-2; handbook, 17/14/7; occupation of 1881, 17/14/48-51; railway to, 17/13/85  
 Karachi: anti-aircraft school, WS8066; defences, 7/12867-74, 17/12/22, WS1432  
 Karachi Brigade, *see* Indian Army  
 Karenni, routes, 17/19/16  
 Karnal Field Force, prize roll, 5/163  
 Karun river, military report, 17/15/41  
 Karwar, garrison 1714-18, 12/117  
 Kasauli, Army School of Physical Assault, 17/5/2201  
 Kashgaria, military report, 17/14/74  
 Kashmir: gazetteer, 17/14/72; situation reports, WS17135,17184D,17216  
 Kasimbazar, garrison 1722-62, 10/130  
*Katherine*, East Indiaman, 12/117  
 Kathiawar, affairs of, 5/489  
 Kaye, John William, 17/14/23-24  
 Keating, *Col* Henry, 5/377(14)  
     *Lt-Col* William, 5/378(27)  
 Keble, *Col* John Petrie, 5/377(11),379(37a),384(81), 397(169a,171a)  
 Keen, *Lt-Col* William John, 17/13/32  
 Keir, *Maj-Gen* Sir William Grant, 5/377(16a),381(52c)  
 Keitah, military station, 5/398(178)  
 Kellie, *Surg* James, 5/419(355)  
 Kellner, George Welsh, 17/3/510, 17/5/1886,1889,2049  
 Kelly, *Maj* George Robert, 5/378(22)  
     *Col* Robert, 5/378(22),388(114a)  
 Kemball, *Maj* George Vero, 17/13/101  
 Kemsley, *Lt-Col* Arthur Richard, WS12052  
 Kenderleath, Charlotte, 5/377(18a)  
 Kennedy, *Lt-Gen* Sir Michael, 17/5/1848  
*Kent*, East Indiaman, 5/389(122)

## Index

- Kenya, troops for 1939-40, WS144  
Kermanshah: gazetteer, 17/15/19; military report, 17/15/6; routes, 17/15/12; who's who, 17/15/11  
Kerr, *Lt-Gen James*, 5/376(2b),387(102) R., 17/2/457  
Khan, Sahibzada Ahmed Aftab, 17/5/1764  
Khelat: operations against, 5/416(327); prize for capture 1839, 5/260,417(339)  
Khetran tribe, operations against, 17/13/28  
Khiva: gazetteer, 17/14/72; routes, 17/14/78  
Kholapur, military station, 5/398(178)  
Khorasan: routes, 17/15/12; who's who, 17/15/11  
Khost Valley: military report, 17/13/79; operations 1879, 17/14/34-35  
Khuzistan, military report, 17/15/9  
Khyber Agency: military reports, 17/13/80-81; railways, 17/13/84-85; who's who, 17/13/83  
Kiaochow, military reports, 17/20/4-5  
Kilmainham Pensioners, *see* Royal Military Hospital Kilmainham  
King, *Cpr Charles*, 5/378(22a)  
*Col Charles John Stuart*, WS3065  
*Asst-Surg James*, 5/381(56a),397(167a)  
King George's Royal Indian Military Schools, 17/5/2303  
King's Indian Orderly Officers 1904-39, 5/713-15  
Kirke, *Cpr Walter Mervyn St George*, 17/18/18  
Kirkee, ordnance factory, 7/1866  
Kishtwar, gazetteer, 17/14/72  
Kitchener, Horatio Herbert, *1st Earl*: correspondence with Duff, 17/5/1618; military administration, 17/5/1617; memoranda by, 17/5/1745-46  
Kitchener College, Nowgong, 17/5/2201,2304  
Kitchener Indian Hospital, Brighton, 17/5/2016,2313, 2402  
Kittur, prize for capture 1824, 5/246,389(126),404(219), 408(268),417(339)  
Knott, *Asst-Surg William*, 5/381(56a),397(167a)  
Knox, *Lt-Col William Douglas Hunter*, 5/380(50a)  
Kohat Brigade, *see* Indian Army  
Kohat District: military report, 17/13/87; operations 1897, 17/5/1852; standing orders (war), 17/12/23; who's who, 17/13/88  
Kohistan: military report, 17/13/51; routes, 17/13/58  
Kotah, prize for capture 1858, 5/305,310-13  
Kuhgalu, military reports, 17/15/10,20  
Kuki tribes, operations against 1917-19, 17/19/42  
Kumaonis, recruiting handbook, 17/5/2161  
Kurdistan: Kurdish vocabulary, 17/15/52; military reports, 17/15/21-22,41,45-46; operations, 5/798, 17/5/3783,3785  
Kurram Agency: chiefs of, 17/14/39; military reports, 17/13/79-81; operations 1897, 17/5/1852; who's who, 17/13/83  
Kut al-Amarah, siege of, 5/751-54,775, 17/15/68,70,100, 105,135-36  
Kuwait, military report, 17/15/141  
Kyaington – Chieng Mai Mission 1890-91, 17/19/5  
Lacey, *Cpr Stephen*, nominal rolls of his company 1766, 12/122  
Lahore, static machinery depôt, WS12113  
Lahore District: military report, 17/12/24-25; routes, 17/12/26  
Lake, *Lt-Gen Sir Percy Noel*, 17/15/105,107-08  
Lamb, *Asst-Surg George*, 5/381(56a)  
*Cpr Thomas*, 5/417(342)  
Lambton, *Lt-Col William* 5/386(96)  
Landour, convalescent depôt, 5/404(220)  
Lane, James Horsburgh, 17/5/2145  
*Cpr John*, 5/401(199a)  
languages, study of, 5/387(101),390(128),431(420) 7/7300-42,9834-84, 16/2022: regulations, 17/5/686-89; *see also* interpreters  
Laristan: military report, 17/15/6; routes, 17/15/12; who's who, 17/15/11  
Las Bela, military report, 17/13/129  
Latham, *Lt-Col Alan*, 17/5/2161  
Latter, *Col Robert*, 5/383(78a),388(110)  
Laurie, *Col William Ferguson Beatson*, 17/16/19, 17/19/27  
Lawrence, *Sir John*, 17/5/1626; his military administration, 17/5/1611  
*Lt John George*, 5/419(361),421(371)  
Lawrence Military Schools, 17/5/2295; Chora Gali, 17/5/2297; Lovedale, 17/5/2298-99; Mount Abu, 17/5/2296; Sanawar, 17/5/2300-01  
Lawrence-Smith, *Col Lawrence*, 17/5/4294  
Layriz, *Lt-Col Otfried*, 17/11/40  
Leach, *Col Harold Pemberton*, 17/13/62  
League of Nations Disarmament Conference 1925-37, 5/889-1038, 7/19449-71, 17/5/1796-97  
Leathart, *Cpr John*, 5/388(117)  
leave, *see* furlough  
Le Cerf, *Asst-Surg George*, 5/397(167a)  
Ledo Road, WS17075; *see also* China  
Lee-Warner, *Sir William*, 17/5/1743  
Lemessurier, *Maj Augustus*, 17/5/1845,1847  
Leslie, *Maj John Henry*, 17/3/512  
Lethbridge Mission, WS15032  
Leverson, *Lt Julian John*, 17/14/84  
Lewis, *Lt John Wenham*, 5/402(205a)  
libraries, 5/384(85a)  
Libya: handbook, 17/17/51; military report, 17/17/52; Russian mission to, WS18353  
lighthouses in Red Sea, 7/7382  
Lignum, *Asst-Surg John*, 5/381(56a),397(167a)  
Lindsay, Douglas Mollison, 17/5/4308-09  
*List of changes in war matériel* 1880-1947, 17/5/2091-122  
Litchfield, *Lt Edward Bunbury*, 5/422(383)  
*Cpr William Edmund*, 5/407(259),417(338)  
Little, *Cpr William Rutherford*, 17/18/4  
Liverpool, recruiting at 1827-60, 9/9-12  
Livingston, *Cpr James*, 5/382(70),393(152)  
Lockhart, *Maj-Gen Sir William Stephen Alexander*, 17/3/77,90,99,108

- Lock hospitals, *see* venereal disease  
 London, recruiting at 1817-60, 9/1-8  
 London, East Indianan, 12/117  
 London Munitions Assignment Board, WS20306  
 London Naval Conference 1935-36, 5/1040-63, 7/19416-41  
 Long, George, 17/1/2107  
   *Lt* William, 5/412(301)  
 Longmore, Thomas, 17/11/37  
 Long Service & Good Conduct medal, 7/7909-40, 17/9/337  
 Loralai, military report, 17/13/129  
 Lord Clive Fund, 5/442,458, 7/14886-927, 17/5/2311, *see also* Military Funds  
 Lorimer, Alexander, 17/3/497  
   John Gordon, 17/15/139  
 Loughsor, steamer, 5/419(358)  
 Lovedale, *see* Lawrence Military Schools  
 Lucknow: prize for capture 1858, 5/290-98,322; siege 1858, 17/2/500  
 Lucknow District: military report, 17/12/27; routes, 17/12/28-29  
 Ludhiana, officers' bungalows at, 5/421(373)  
 Ludlow, *Lt-Col* John, 5/384(86)  
 Lugard, Edward, USS War Office, letters from 1867-71, 5/539  
 Lumsden, *Maj-Gen* Peter Stark, 17/5/1725  
 lunatics, 5/383(74a,78),384(87),386(100),398(177), 403(208),423(390),423(407), 7/6406-25,6492-505, 7944-65  
 Luristan: military reports, 17/15/9-10,41; who's who, 17/15/11  
 Lushai Expedition 1871-72, medal, 5/61-62  
 Lushai Expedition 1888-90, 17/18/12-14  
 Lushai Hills, military report, 17/18/11  
 Lushington, *Maj-Gen Sir* James, 5/412(302)  
 Lyall, *Sir* Alfred Comyn, 17/5/1737  
 Lyons, *Maj* Abraham Montague, MP, WS/2/81  
 Lytton, Edward Robert Bulwer, *1st Earl*, 17/5/1700
- Macan, *Cpt* Henry George, 5/410(289)  
   Gen Richard, 5/382(73)  
 Macassar, Dutch ship, prize for capture, 5/144  
 McBean, *Col* William, 5/391(137),393(153)  
 McCance, Stoupe, 17/2/481  
 McCowan, *Asst-Surg* George, 5/397(167a)  
 McCulloch, *Lt* Andrew Jameson, 17/14/2  
 McDoigall's Disinfecting Powder, 17/5/2002  
 McDonald, *Lt* James, 5/388(113a)  
   *Col Rt Hon* John Hay Athol, 17/11/41  
 McGregor, *Lt* James Melville, 5/417(347)  
   *Lt-Col* Charles Metcalfe, 17/12/54, 17/13/1, 17/14/72  
   *Maj-Gen* James Murray, 5/410(290)  
   *Lt* Robert Stuart, 5/385(89a)  
 McGregor Memorial Medal, 16/2018  
 Mack, *Asst-Surg* John, 5/381(56a),397(167a)  
 Mackenzie, *Cpt* George Greig, 17/3/500  
   *Lt* James Sutherland, 5/411(294)
- Mackinnon, *Surg* Charles, 5/378(32a)  
 McLaughlan, *Asst-Surg* Colin, 5/381(56a),397(167a)  
 McLeod, *Lt-Col* Alexander, 5/378(24a),406(242)  
   *Cpt* Donald, 5/417(335)  
   *Cpt* Roderick, 5/378(24a)  
 McMahon, *Cpt* Alexander, 5/403(208)  
   *Maj-Gen Sir* Thomas, 5/390(131)  
 McMahon Line, WS13098  
 MacMunn, *Lt-Gen Sir* George Fletcher, 17/5/4300, 17/17/47  
 McNally, *Asst-Surg* Michael, 5/381(56a),397(167a)  
 McNeile, *Lt-Gen* Daniel, 5/382(72a),390(127)  
 Macpherson, *Cpt* Duncan, 5/377(11)  
   *Maj* Duncan, British Army, 5/380(50a), 397(169a,171a)  
   *Maj* Robert, 5/377(11)  
 McQueen, *Maj-Gen* John Withers, 17/13/52  
 MacQuoid, *Lt* Charles Edward, 17/19/35,38  
 McRae, Henry St George Murray, 17/2/490  
 McTaggart, *Asst-Surg* John, 5/397(167a)  
 Maddock, Edward Cecil Gordon, 17/5/4316  
 MADHOUSE operation, WS17067  
 Madras: arsenal, 5/435(429); ditch, sea walls and sewers, 5/384(83),387(105),388(111); Eye Infirmary, 5/382(72); gunpowder factory, 5/378(21a),382(71a), 390(129),399(182a); ordnance factories, 5/435(429); port defence scheme, 17/12/32, WS1433; port development, WS9183; repairs to Fort St George, 5/435(429)  
 Madras, government of  
   Military Dept: Military despatches to 1804-95, 3/2289-402; Military & Marine letters and enclosures from 1803-95, 3/1126-716; Military statements 1794-1858, 8/67-131; secretariat, 7/6511-25  
 Madras Army  
   abolition, 7/15322-54  
   annual statements 1792-1858, 8/6-7,67-131  
   Army lists (mss) 1759-1846, 10/4, 11/1-37; Army list 1787-1895, 17/3/1-334  
   Articles of war, 17/11/12-13  
   Artillery, 5/380(41a),526; discharges 1820-82, 10/301-02,318-20, 11/277-78; history, 17/3/512; list of officers, 17/3/513; muster rolls and casualty returns 1798/1861, 11/119-69; nominal rolls 1856-62, 11/170-85; regulations, 17/3/506; *see also* Local Army *below*  
   Auditor-General's Dept, 5/394(157),413(311)  
   Carnatic Ordnance Artificer Co, 7/7905-08  
   casualties: abstracts 1856-73, 5/671; officers 1800-95, 11/93-98; soldiers 1825-31 & 1863-93, 11/232-62  
   Cavalry, 5/376(8a),378(21); standing orders, 17/13/479; 4th Lt Cav history, 17/3/514; 6th Lt Cav, 5/428(410)  
   Commissariat Dept, 5/424(392); regulations, 17/3/494  
   commissions 1873-76, 10/114  
   cost, 8/132-51,216, 17/3/507,510  
   Dress regulations, 17/3/495-96  
   Effective Supernumeraries: muster rolls and casualty returns 1807-67, 11/123-69,186-90,233; nominal rolls 1856-62, 11/170-85; *see also* Unattached List *below*  
   Engineers, 5/395(160)

## Index

### Madras Army *cont*

establishments, 5/385(88),389(121),390(132a),398(175)  
European infantry, 5/408(269); discharges 1820-82, 10/301-02,318-20, 11/277,279-81; muster rolls and casualty returns 1798-1861, 11/119-69; nominal rolls 1856-62, 11/170-85; *see also* Local Army *below*  
European soldiers: casualty returns 1825-31 & 1866-93, 11/94,233-62; discharges 1820-82, 10/301-02, 318-20,11/277-81; muster rolls and casualty returns 1762-1863, 11/109-69,232; registers 1786-1860, 11/101-08  
General orders 1800-17, 17/3/335-70; abstracts 1812-26, 17/3/477-78; C-in-C 1818-95, 17/3/412-56; Govt 1816-95, 17/3/371-411; standing 1848-95, 17/3/457-76  
grievances, 5/380(48b),431(420),478  
health, 17/5/1995  
history, 17/3/511  
Invalid Companies, muster rolls and casualty returns 1802-61, 11/121-69  
Local Army, 17/5/1629,1631,1637; muster rolls and casualty returns 1863-73, 11/186-97,233-42  
marriage notifications (officers) 1869-88, 11/100  
Military Institution, 5/400(186a)  
'Mutiny circular', 11/99  
Nagpore Subsidiary Force, 5/385(94)  
Native Army: employment overseas, 17/3/509,517; organisation, 17/5/1660-64,1668,1670-81,1684-86,1695,1706,1710,1720-21,1723-25,1889; pay, 17/3/502-03  
Native infantry: history, 17/3/515; standing orders, 17/3/480; 4th NI, 5/421(375); 13th NI history, 17/3/516; 25th NI history, 17/3/517; 28th NI history, 17/3/518  
Ordnance Dept, 5/381(57a); personnel, 11/129-37  
Pay & Audit Dept, regulations, 17/3/499-504  
Paymasters, 5/382(72a),396(163,164a),412(303)  
Pension Boy establishment, 5/407(265)  
Pension regulations, 17/3/504  
Pensioners: muster rolls and casualty returns 1807-95, 11/123-69,186-219,233-43; nominal rolls 1856-62, 11/170-85  
promotions 1861-65, 10/113  
Quarter Master General's Dept, 5/381(58); entry book 1821-28, 5/486  
Recruit establishment, 5/407(265)  
regimental histories, 17/3/512-20  
regulations, 17/3/490-504,506  
reorganisation, 5/525,712, 7/5104-07,7236-45, 17/3/510, 17/5/1622-736  
retirements 1836-57, 10/108  
Sappers & Miners: history, 17/5/4299; muster rolls and casualty returns 1836-83, 11/143-69,186-206,233-52; nominal rolls 1856-62, 11/170-85  
Service army lists (officers) 1762-1859, 11/38-69  
Services: officers 1860-92, 11/73-92; officers 1860-95, 17/3/109-329; NCOs 1859-73, 10/121  
Staff, 5/376(6),380(46a),392(141b),408(272), 424(392)

### Madras Army *cont*

Stud Dept, 17/5/2184  
training, 10/118  
Unattached List, muster rolls and casualty returns 1896-1907, 11/220-31,236-76, *see also* Effective Supernumeraries *above*  
Veteran Companies: muster rolls and casualty returns 1809-38 & 1863-95, 11/124-45,186-219,233-64; nominal rolls 1856-62, 11/170-85  
Veterinary Dept, 5/388(112), 9/256,433-34  
volunteers to the British Army, 11/282  
*See also* Army in India, Cadets, Madras Medical Service  
Madras Civil Service, 5/398(175); annual statements 1792-1801, 8/6-7,67-73; *see also* Madras Army list  
Madras Command, *see* Indian Army  
Madras District: military report, 17/12/30; routes, 17/12/31  
*Madras Gunner*, journal, 5/380(41a)  
Madras Medical Service, 5/381(60),386(99a),402(201a), 406(239),407(260),409(281),415(323),416(325,326); appointment papers 1804-94, 5/358-408,413-18; lists of rank 1794-1862, 9/274-77,411; minutes on appointments 1802-61, 9/287-90; oaths of fidelity 1858, 9/291; pay and allowances, 17/5/2004; registers of appointments 1787-1877, 9/260-69,285-86,409-10, 412; regulations, 17/3/497-98, 17/5/1999-2000; reorganisation, 17/5/1997-2001,2003-07; reports on appointments 1811-27, 1/4-8; Service army lists 1760-1858, 11/70-72; Services 1860-92, 11/72-93  
Madras Military Fund, report on 1863, 17/3/305  
*Madras Military Statements* 1794-1858, 8/67-131  
Madrassis, recruiting handbook, 17/5/2162  
*Madras Spectator*, letters to, 5/419(355)  
*Magdala*, Bombay Marine turretship: report on, 5/437(432); RN warrant officers for, 7/3322-36  
*Maggie Miller*, troopship, 10/318,320  
Magnetic Survey, *see* Survey of India  
*Maharanee*, troopship, 10/319-20  
Mahratta interpreter, 5/406(248)  
Mahrattas, recruiting handbook, 17/5/2164  
Mahratta War, 2nd, 1803-06: history, 17/11/4; prize for captures, 5/164-65,377(20),380(45),417(339)  
Mahratta War, 3rd, 1817-19: history, 17/11/6-7; prize for captures, 5/163,187-243,327-28,384(83a),417(339), 17/11/5-6  
Mahsud Wazirs, *see* Waziristan  
*Maitland*, East Indiaman, 13/14  
*Maitland*, *Cpr* Pelham James, 17/18/24  
Malabar: building agent at, 5/381(63a); operations 1921-22, 17/12/33  
*Malabar*, troopship, 17/5/2345,2347,2349-50; plan, 17/9/354  
Malakand Field Force 1897-98: Commissariat-Transport arrangements, 17/5/1854; history, 17/13/16,35  
malaria prevention, 17/5/2034-35  
Malaya: equipment for, WS13315; Jungle Guerrilla Force, WS12149; location of units, WS9009; military reports, 17/19/46-47; troops for 1939-42, WS275,7836,8071, 9183,9298,17022  
Malaya Command, general orders 1945-47, 17/11/55-57  
Malcolm, *Col Sir* John, 5/397(171),406(241)



- Malleson Mission, *see* British Caucasus Military Mission
- Malta, Indian troops at 1878, 7/7867-71
- Manado, prize for capture 1810, 5/158,175
- Manar, prize for capture 1795, 5/151
- Mandarine*, Dutch ship, prize for capture, 5/149
- Manipur Expedition 1891-92, 7/15106-20, 17/5/1857, 17/13/16, 17/18/22, 17/19/33
- Manners, *Cmdr* Frederic Erskine, IN, 7/7014
- Mansfield, *Lt-Gen* Sir William Rose, 17/5/2342
- Manual of Indian military law*, 17/5/709-13
- Manual of military law*, 17/1/2108-11
- map reading, 17/5/2215
- maps, supply from and to India, WS1661,12000,13052
- Marechaux, Anne, 5/377(15a)
- Mari-Bugti tribal area, military report, 17/13/129
- Markham, *Lt* Charles John, 17/12/60
- Marlow, *see* Royal Military College Marlow
- Marquess Wellington*, East Indiaman, 5/398(173)
- Marri tribe, operations against, 17/13/28
- Marriott, *Lt* Christopher, 5/438(444)  
*Maj-Gen* William Frederick, 17/5/1666
- Marshall, Henry, 17/1/2136  
*Maj* Hubert, 5/419(355)  
*Lt-Gen* Sir William Raine, 17/15/112-13
- Marston, Robert Bright, 17/11/40
- Martin, *Lt-Col* Hugh Gray, 17/15/59  
*Surg* James Ranald, 5/412(304a),416(325)
- Montgomery, 17/1/1  
*Asst-Surg* William, 5/397(167a)
- Mason, *Cpt* Alexander Herbert, 17/13/15,18,50-53,77,90, 108,134
- Matthews, *Lt-Col* Frank Melvin, 17/5/2165
- Maubin, routes, 17/19/20-22
- Maude, *Lt-Gen* Sir Frederick Stanley, 17/15/110-11
- Maurice, *Maj-Gen* Sir Frederick, 17/17/53  
*Col* John Frederick, 17/17/43
- Mauritius: Indian troops at 1898-1901, 7/12061-72; prize for capture 1810, 5/158,171-74,377(14)
- Mawby, *Maj-Gen* Sebright, 5/380(44a)
- Maxwell, *Maj* Robert Jasper, 17/16/20
- Mayhew, *Ens* Alfred Pouget Sandeman, 5/440(445)
- Mayne, *Gen* Sir Ashton Gerald Oswald Mosley, WS/2/82  
*Maj* Henry Otway, 5/435(426)
- Mayne's Horse, *see* Bengal Army: Cavalry
- Mealy, *Maj* William, 5/401(193a)
- mechanisation, 5/389, 7/17122-40, 17/5/2254,2257, 2260,2268, 17/11/40
- medals: distribution, 5/391(135a); general questions, 7/3950-4087; granting of, 5/403(209);MacGregor Memorial, 16/2018; Meritorious Service and Long Service & Good Conduct, 7/7909-40; Pollock and Norman Memorial, 7/14988-95; rolls 1799-1911, 5/42-141; World War 2, WS16031, WS/2/11-12, 35-40; *see also* honours
- Medical Store Dept, *see* India, government of
- Medical Services Committee, 17/5/2020-21
- medicines, 5/380(44),391(138),518, 7/13217, 17/5/2002; supply of, 7/15/141-50; veterinary, 5/388 (112)
- Medley, *Col* Julius George, 17/14/58
- Meenee, *see* Miani
- Meek, *Surg* Sutherland, 5/396(165a)
- Meerut, barracks at, 5/379(38)
- Meerut District: military report, 17/12/34; routes, 17/12/35
- Megaw, *Maj-Gen* Sir John Wallace Dick, 17/5/2032
- Mehdi Khan, Malik Talib, British Agent at Kabul, 17/14/15
- Mehidpur, prize for capture 1817, 5/190-91,207
- Meik, *Surg* James, 5/402(201a)
- Melville, 1st Viscount, *see* Dundas, Henry
- Mendes, *Asst-Surg* Matthew, 5/381(56a)
- merchant shipping: equipment, 7/811-24; legislation, 17/8/498; *see also* 2nd World War
- Mergui, abandonment of, 5/406(237)
- Meritorious Service medal, 7/7909-40, 17/9/337
- Merwara Regiment, 17/5/4317
- Mesopotamia: Army Council report 1920, 17/15/55; boundaries and disturbances 1919-21, 5/798-801; field notes, 17/15/48-50; geology, 17/15/54; honours and rewards, 17/15/134-47; irrigation, 17/15/53; military organisation in, 17/15/56; military reports, 17/15/41-47; operations World War 1, *see* Indian Expeditionary Force 'D'; papers on 1920-38, 7/19323-41; policy 1917-18, 5/779,794; political history, 17/15/74; railways 1915-20, 5/787-91; resources of, 5/778; who's who, 17/15/51; *see also* Iraq Mesopotamia Administration Committee, minutes 1917, 5/770
- Mesopotamia Commission, 5/769,776-77, 17/15/65
- Mesopotamian Medical Commission, 17/15/114-18
- Mesopotamian Transport Commission, 17/15/125
- Metcalfe, *Sir* Charles Theophilus, 5/398(175)
- meteorology, WS476
- Methold, *Lt* Henry, 5/378(29a)
- Mhow District: military report, 17/12/36; routes, 17/12/37
- Miani, prize for 1843, 5/274-75
- Michael, James, 5/406(248)
- Middle East: equipment and organisation for, WS7375, 7379; operations, WS1447,2459,2496,3045,3496, 4251,5014,5665,5810,6521,6794,8670,9694,11443, 12008,17029,27287; orders of battle, WS13011; situation reports, WS5931,10785,17070,24306; statistics, WS18529; strategy, WS1447A: war establishments, WS12061-69,13011-12,22663
- Middle East Intelligence Centre: formation, WS2152; reports 1939-40, WS73,2138,4417
- Mignan, *Lt-Col* George William, 5/384(84a)
- Military Accounts Committee 1901, 17/5/1899
- Military Auditors-General, 5/394(157),413(311)
- Military Board, Calcutta, 5/389(126a),431(420)
- Military Collections*, 7/1-19656
- Military College of Science, WS14076
- Military Committee of the Council of India, *see* India Office
- Military Correspondence* 1882-1948, 6/1-5221
- Military Department Minute Papers* 1860-81, 5/1-41
- Military Departments, *see* Bengal, Bombay, East India Company, India, India Office, Madras

## Index

- Military and Marine letters and enclosures from Bengal and India* 1803-1900, 3/1-1114; *from Bombay* 1803-95, 3/1717-2069; *from Madras* 1803-1895, 3/1126-716
- Military despatches to Bengal and India* 1804-1936, 3/2070-288; *to Bombay* 1804-95, 3/2403-507; *to Madras* 1804-95, 3/2289-402
- Military Finance Commission 1859-60, 17/5/1882-83
- The military forces of the Crown*, 17/1/2135
- Military Funds: origins, 5/386(96a); returns on, 5/441-42; Royal Bounty Fund, 7/14014-17; rules, 17/5/2309; specimen forms, 5/443; *see also* Bengal Medical Service: Retiring Fund, Bengal Military Fund, Bengal Military Orphan Society, Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund, Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund, Lord Clive Fund, Madras Military Fund, pensions
- Military Home Correspondence*, letters out 1858-81, 2/1049-2069; letters received 1830-81, 2/1-1048
- Military Miscellaneous* 1754-1944, 5/441-1071
- Military miscellany* 1846, 17/1/2136
- Military Requirements Committee 1921, 17/5/1771-73, 1777
- Military Seminary Committee, *see* East India Company
- Military Store Office, *see* East India Company
- Military training pamphlets (India)*, 17/5/244-71
- Military Works Dept, *see* Indian Army: Military Works Services
- Milne, *Surg* John, 5/400(187)
- Milner, *Cpt* Ferdinand Henry, 17/14/26-27
- Minchin, *Cpt* Charles, muster roll of his company 1750-51, 10/130
- mineralogy, study of, 5/394(154)
- MINERVA order of battle, WS12081
- Mingaladon, garrison standing orders, 17/7/45
- Minié rifle, courses on, 10/118
- Miramshah, operations 1915 & 1919, 17/13/25,116
- Miranzai, operations 1890-92, 7/15268-82, 17/13/16, 89-90
- Miscellaneous Memoranda* 1819-74, 5/351-61
- Mishmi country, military report, 17/19/7
- Mitchelson, *Asst-Surg* William, 5/381(56a)
- Moberly, *Brig-Gen* Frederick James, 17/15/28,66
- mobilisation, 7/12880-949,19545, 17/5/696; regulations, 17/5/696; *see also* World War 2
- Mockler, *Maj* Guy Henry Gaston, 17/20/20
- model instruction, 17/5/1806,2209,2221
- Modernisation Committee 1938, 17/5/1801, WS1938, 2047,2099
- Mohmand country: military report, 17/13/91-93; operations 1864, 7/6509-10; operations 1897-98, 17/5/1833, 17/13/16,94; operations 1908, 17/13/16, 22-23,95; operations 1932, 17/13/72
- Möller, *Lt-Col* Henry Le Champion, 7/15311-13
- Molloy, Gerald Macleay, 17/4/568-69
- Money, *Lt-Col* Arthur Wigram, 17/17/7
- Monro, *Gen* Sir Charles Carmichael, 17/13/27, 17/14/68
- Montagu*, East Indiaman, 12/118
- Montague, *Brig-Gen* John Walter Edward Douglas-Scott-, *2nd Baron of Beaulieu*, 17/5/1867-70
- Monteath, *Sir* David Taylor, WS12034
- Montezuma*, American ship, prize for capture, 5/147
- Montgomerie, *Cpt* Aylmer William John, 5/421(378)
- Montgomery, *Sir* Robert, 17/5/1680,1724
- monuments to EIC servants, 5/382(67),389(119),417 (346)
- Monyul, military report, 17/18/8
- Moor, *Cpt* Edward, 17/4/545
- Moorcroft, *Asst-Surg* William, 5/378(32)
- Moorshedabad Provincial Battalion, *see* Bengal Army: Native infantry
- Moplahs, recruiting handbook, 17/5/2163
- Moradabad, Mutiny narrative, 17/2/499
- Morar, cantonment, 17/6/75
- Mornington*, East Indiaman, 5/378(30a)
- Morris, *Cpt* Charles John, 17/5/2158
- Morrison, *Lt* William, 5/377(19a)
- Morse, *Lt* James, 5/388(116a)
- Morshead, *Cpt* Henry Treise, 17/18/2
- Mosse, *Cpt* Arthur Henry Eyre, 17/16/9
- Mouat, *Lt-Col* George Elliott Dundas, 17/5/2162
- Moulmein, defences of, 7/7689-94
- mountain warfare, 17/5/2204-06,2248, 17/11/28, 17/13/12, WS3983, *see also* frontier warfare
- Mount Abu, *see* Lawrence Military Schools
- Mountbatten, *Adm Lord* Louis, *1st Earl*, report by, 17/5/4271
- Mountstuart Elphinstone*, ship, 5/416(333)
- Muhiyals, history of, 17/11/21
- mule breeding, 7/1001-84, 17/5/2173-75,2177-78, WS392, *see also* horse breeding
- Muller, *Maj* Frederick Rodolphus, 5/377(12a)
- Multan: description of, 5/429(414); prize for capture, 1849, 5/276,284,322,420(366)
- Munro, *Sir* Thomas, 17/2/501
- Munster Report 1944-45, WS/2/80
- Murrall, *Lt* Thomas William, 5/376(9)
- Murtaza, cavalry action at 1919, 17/13/116
- Muscat, operations World War 1, 17/5/2414,4217-23
- museums, Indian specimens for, 7/15283-96
- musketry instruction, 7/2448-69, 17/5/2208-09
- Muslims, recruiting handbooks: Dekhani, 17/5/2164; Hindustani and Eastern Punjabi, 17/5/2159; Punjabi, 17/5/2166
- Muspratt, *Gen* Sydney Frederick, WS8299
- mutinies: native regiments insubordination and misconduct, 7/7266-84; Royal Indian Navy 1946, WS17057; at Vellore 1806, 17/3/508; 6th Madras Lt Cav 1843, 5/428(410); 5th Lt Inf 1915, 17/19/48; 2/18th Garhwalis 1930, 5/861; *see also* Barrackpore 1824, Indian Mutiny 1857-58, 'White' Mutiny 1860
- Mutiny Acts, 5/384(81a),385(93),386(97),413(308),414 (317),422(382), 17/1/2091-106
- Myaungmya, routes, 17/19/20-22
- Myitkyina, routes, 17/19/13
- Naga Expedition 1878-81, 7/13463-65, 17/13/16, 17/18/24-25; medal, 5/64
- Naga Expedition 1891-92, 7/13378-88

- Naga Hills, military reports, 17/18/23, 17/19/24  
 Nagpore, prize for capture 1817, 5/190-91,208  
 Nagpore Army, officers employed by, 5/408(270)  
 Nagpore Subsidiary Force, *see* Madras Army  
 Najd, border operations 1927-29, 17/15/62-63  
 Nangle, *Cpt* Montague Claude, 17/19/8  
 Nanking, prize for capture 1842, 5/270-72  
 Naoshera, gazetteer, 17/14/72  
 Napier, *Sir* Charles James, 5/419(363),420(365)  
     *Cpt* George Samuel Frederick, 17/15/8  
     *Sir* Robert Cornelis, *1st Baron*, 17/2/500,  
     17/5/1674, *see also* Abyssinia Expedition  
 Naring Column 1895-96, 17/18/16  
 Nash, E., medal supplier, 5/132-33  
 Nasiriyah, battle of 1915, 17/15/97  
 Nassau, East Indiaman, 12/118-19  
 Natal, Indian troops in, 7/2225  
 National Cadet Corps Organisation Committee 1947,  
 WS14071  
 Native Armies, 17/6/72-76; discipline of, 5/380(42);  
     service with, 5/379(33),380(43),408(270); *see also*  
     Indian States Forces  
 naturalisation, 5/377(12a)  
 Naval Discipline Act, 7/1578  
 Neild, *Lt* Henry John Thomas, 5/419(358)  
 Nelson, *Lt-Col* Joseph Alexander, WS16023  
 Nepal: admission to UN, WS17203; contingent to UK,  
     WS13089; disaffection of troops 1941, WS8180;  
     memorandum on army, 17/5/74; troops from 1939-  
     46, WS337,17185; *see also* Gurkhas  
 Nepaunee, *see* Nipani  
 Netheravon quarterly bulletin, WS14046  
 Neuve Chappelle war memorial, 17/5/2419  
 Nevill, *Lt-Col* Henry Rivers, 17/5/1770  
 Newland, *Cdctr* Henry Charles, 5/418(348)  
 Newmarch, *Maj-Gen* Sir Oliver Richardson, 17/2/485,  
     17/5/1692,1753,2008,2203  
 Newry, recruiting at 1846-60, 9/25-26  
 New Zealand, mules from, 7/1001-84, 17/5/2179  
 NIBLICK scheme, WS5665,6317  
 Nicholls, *Cpt* Arthur, 17/5/2155  
 Nicholson, *Cpt* Woodley, 5/411(297)  
 Nigeria, 7/15787-812, *see also* West Africa  
 Nighland, *Asst-Surg* Robert, 5/397(167a)  
 Nightingale, *Lt-Gen* Sir Miles, 5/408(268)  
 Nilgiri Hills, sanatorium, 5/420(369)  
 Nimmo, *Asst-Surg* Robert, 5/381(56a),397(167a)  
 Nipani, prize 1841, 5/273,417(339)  
 Nixon, *Cpt* John, 17/13/61  
     *Gen* Sir John Eccles, 17/15/97-101,104,106  
 Nolan, *Paymr* Henry, 5/379(34)  
 Non-Commissioned Officers: commissions for, 10/120;  
     services, 10/121; pay etc, 7/1877-2135  
 Non-Effective List, commissions from, 5/410(286)  
 Norie, *Maj* Evelyn William Medows, 17/20/12  
 Norman, *Cpt* Claude Lumsden, 17/2/2  
     *Field-Marshal* Sir Henry Wylie, 17/5/1611,  
     1651-52,1662-63,1669-71,1673,1686,1689-  
     90,1703,1706,1708-09,1711,1997, 17/19/28  
 Norman Memorial Medal, 7/14988-95  
 Norris, *Lt-Col* John, 5/479  
 North, troopship, 10/320  
 North Africa: Indian divisions in World War 2, 17/5/4279;  
     railways, 17/17/3; *see also* Egypt, Libya, Sudan  
 North-East Frontier: communist threat, 7/19395;  
     exploration reports 1913, 17/18/2; military reports,  
     17/12/3, 17/18/3,8-11,19-20,23; notes on, 17/13/10;  
     operations 1871-72, 5/61-62, 17/13/16; operations  
     1878-81, 17/13/16, 17/18/24-25; operations 1888-90,  
     17/13/16, 17/18/12-14; operations 1891-92, 17/13/16,  
     17/18/22, 17/19/33; operations 1894-97, 7/11808-10,  
     17/13/16, 17/18/4,17, 17/19/36; operations 1906, 17/  
     13/16, 17/18/18; operations 1911-12, 17/18/5-7, 17/  
     19/41; operations 1917-19, 17/19/42; railways, 17/18/  
     21; strategical study, 17/18/1; *see also* Burma, frontier  
     defences, frontier and overseas expeditions, frontier  
     policy, frontier warfare  
 Northern Command, *see* Indian Army  
 North-West Frontier, 17/13/1-128; air control, 17/13/37-  
     41,45,67, WS2874,2918; border administration  
     reports, 17/13/43; defence of, WS2805; disturbances  
     1899-1906, 17/13/20; disturbances 1930, 17/13/33,  
     98; Frontier Committee 1945, 17/13/46; gazetteers,  
     17/13/1, 17/14/72; intelligence organisation, WS3027;  
     intelligence reports, WS2543,19056; notes on, 17/13/  
     9, WS3025; operations 1849-63, 5/46-51, 7/6509-10,  
     17/13/14-16; operations 1864, 7/6509-10; operations  
     1868, 5/57-60, 17/13/14-16; operations 1881, 17/13/  
     107; operations 1888-89, 17/13/16,52,75; operations  
     1891-92, 17/13/16,53,74,76-77,89-90; operations  
     1895, 7/6877-921, 17/13/16,59-64,108; operations  
     1897-98, 17/5/1850-56, 17/13/12,16,19,35,94,99-  
     101; operations 1900-01, 17/13/109-10; operations  
     1908, 17/13/16,22-23,95; operations 1914-21, 17/5/  
     3784,3786,4066-121, 17/13/12,24-29,56,65,111-22;  
     operations 1921-35, 17/13/30,33,49,67,72; operations  
     1936-37, 17/13/42; operations 1940-42, 17/13/126-  
     27; operations 1944, 17/13/45; operations manual,  
     17/13/13; policy 17/13/11, WS3278; post-war develop-  
     ment plan, 17/13/47; questionnaire for PoWs, 17/14/  
     20; relations with tribes, 17/13/21,34-35,44,123-24,  
     128; routes, 17/13/2-4; strategical conditions, 17/13/  
     7-8,10; Tribal Control & Defence Committee, 17/13/  
     34-35, WS3278,9494; tribal tables, 17/13/5-6, 105;  
     *see also* frontier defences, frontier and overseas expedi-  
     tions, frontier policy, frontier warfare  
 North-West Frontier Province: Armed Civil Forces  
     Committee 1926, 17/13/31; border administration  
     reports, 17/13/43; Militia & Levy Corps returns 1923-  
     43, 17/13/48; post-war development plan, 17/13/47;  
     Subject Committee report, 17/13/36; during World  
     War 1, 17/13/32  
 Norway, army of 1874, 17/11/30  
 Nott, *Maj-Gen* Sir William, 5/416(330)  
 Nowgong, Kitchener College, 17/5/2201,2304  
 Nugent, *Cpt* Edward, nominal rolls of his company  
     1767-72, 12/122-25  
 Nurgoond, prize for capture 1858, 5/296,314  
 Nushki, railway to 17/13/29  
 Nyasaland, 7/14404-20

## Index

- O'Brien, *Maj* Brian Palliser Teague, WS296  
observatories, establishment of, 5/418(352)  
O'Byrne's collection of the Army circulars, 17/1/2002-05  
O'Byrne's collection of the general orders, 17/1/2006  
Ochterlony, *Maj-Gen* Sir David, 5/423(401)  
O'Donnell, *Maj-Gen* Hugh, 17/13/24  
Office of Disabled Officers' Employment, *see* India  
Office: Military Dept  
officers: bankruptcy, 7/8853-69; casualties, 10/103-07;  
changes of name, 7/5218-60; civil employ, 7/6526-35;  
confidential reports, 7/11715-21, 19347-48, 17/5/  
2321, 2418; disposal of surplus, 7/5545-614, 8070-852,  
17/5/2319; employed by other governments, 7/650-  
731; estates, 7/7994-8021; exchanges, 7/10862-89;  
gazetting of, 7/7653-65, 10/114; honorary or tempor-  
ary rank for Indians, 7/13394-423; Indian Service,  
7/2925-72, 17/5/2287-92, WS14038; information  
for, 17/5/2324; loan of, WS3983; marriage  
notifications 1866-88, 10/115, 11/100, 12/108;  
memorials and petitions, 7/12991-3007; messes,  
5/420(368), 421(373); miscellaneous questions,  
WS16001; permission to reside outside India, 7/1502-  
12, 10/116; precedence, 17/5/1669; removal of,  
5/388(118a), 400(187), 410(289), 412(301), 7/9620;  
resignations, 5/378(29a), 381(62a), 382(65), 385(93a),  
387(106a), 388(113), 390(131a), 393(153a), 490,  
7/9596-619; restorations, 5/377(13a, 14a, 20a), 383  
(79a), 385(89a), 391(136)398(179), 400(191), 401  
(198a), 406(237), 411(294), 415(322), 422(388), 423  
(391, 403)440(445), 7/9596-619; retirement, 7/5968-  
6231, 9741-95, 10/108-09, 17/1/2128, 17/5/1655,  
17/11/27; school for daughters, 7/4869-75; second-  
ment, 7/9625; services, 10/20-69, 75-102, 11/38-69,  
73-92, 12/67-101, 289, 14/1-49; service in Africa,  
7/2153-93; settlement in Cyprus, 17/16/29; super-  
session of, 17/5/1651, 1653, 1694; supply of, 5/672,  
17/5/1652, 1738, 2287-91; suspensions, 5/380(40),  
389(125a), 390(131a), 391(136), 400(189a); *see also*  
allowances, commissions, furlough, grievances, pay,  
promotion, rank  
Officers' Families Fund, WS16071  
Off-Reckoning Funds, 5/382(66a), 412(302), 431(420)  
Ogaden Expedition 1900-01, 17/17/7  
Ogilvie, Charles McIvor Grant, 17/5/2031  
*Ens* James Spence, 5/422(383)  
Ogilvy, *Surg* Alexander, 5/402(201a)  
oil, 17/15/24, 60, WS2859, 3040, 3444, 3591, 8466, 12016,  
12045, 12106-07, 15340, 16731, 23487, 25169, 28300,  
33210, 33261  
Oman: gazetteer, 17/15/139; military report, 17/15/141  
*One more river*, 17/5/4282  
*Onslow*, East Indiaman, 12/118-19  
*On to Tokyo*, 17/5/4284  
Oosoor, remount depôt, 5/440(454)  
ophthalmology, 5/380(50b)  
Orakzai tribe: operations against, 17/13/16, 49, 89-90;  
relations with, 17/13/22  
Ordnance Consulting Officer, *see* India Office War Staff  
ordnance factories, 7/18978-9005, 17/5/2074, 2078, 2127,  
2129, WS/2/52; Bombay, 5/413(313), 437(430);  
ordnance factories *cont*  
civilian artificers for, 7/6232-98; Madras, 5/435(429);  
proof tests, 7/7941-43; supplies, 17/5/2067  
*Orford*, East Indiaman, 12/119  
Osborne House Committee 1929-33, 5/852  
O'Shaughnessy, William, 5/212  
Otto, *Lt-Col* Rowland Bayer, 5/486  
Oudh Commission, 5/440(453)  
Outram, *Lt-Gen* Sir James, 17/5/1627  
Ovans, *Col* Michael Edward, WS14041, 14043  
Overseas Defence Committee, *see* Committee of Imperial  
Defence  
Overseas Port and Transit Committee, WS18202  
  
Pachmarai, Army School of Education, 17/5/2201  
Packman, *Surg* John David, 5/422(385)  
Paget, *Lt-Col* William Henry, 17/13/14-15  
Pakistan: communism, WS17182, 17184F, 17202; evacua-  
tion of British nationals, WS17137; future relations  
with WS17132-33, 17166; general questions, WS13131;  
government publications, WS14057; provision review  
and supplies for, WS5113, 5125, 5170, 17131, 17143,  
17149-53, 17156, 17158-59, 17213, 17219; situation  
reports 1947-49, WS13136, 17055, 17184A, 17184C;  
UK High Commission, WS12148, 16068, 17130, 17137,  
17169, 17192, 17771; War Office assets in, WS5025  
Pakistan Air Force, WS17187, 17192, 17205; flights  
1948-49, WS12150  
Pakistan Army: British officers for, WS16070, 16086-87,  
17123, WS/2/22; correspondence, WS16081; disci-  
pline, WS16066; general orders 1947, 17/5/300; list of  
appointments 1948-49, WS12088; organisation,  
WS17055  
Palambang, prize for capture 1812, 5/158, 184-96  
Palaveram, military station, 5/398(178)  
Palestine: allegations against British troops, WS2860;  
Arab rebellion in, 17/16/16; conditions 1916, 5/735;  
Indian troops in, WS1000; situation reports, WS685,  
17141; war surplus equipment, WS17171; World War I  
operations, 17/17/47-48  
Palmer, Francis Ingram, 17/12/6  
*Maj-Gen* Hamey Charles, 5/388(114a)  
Pan-Islamic movements, 17/14/91  
Panniker, Kavalam Madhava, WS28766  
Pan-Turanian movement, 17/16/23-25  
Parachinar, operations 1919, 17/14/66  
Parlby, *Maj* Brooke Bridges, 5/381(63)  
Parliamentary Questions, 5/707-10, WS13118, WS/2/81  
Parrock, *Asst-Surg* Stephen, 5/383(78)  
Parsons, *Cpt* James Henry, 17/19/31  
passage arrangements, 5/392(147), 409(275), 7/2240-68,  
4467-735, 7673-88, 7784-92, 8049-69, 9378-527, 13685-  
89; for Bombay subalterns, 5/376(9a); for British  
Army officers, 5/377(12), 380(46), 403(207a), 418  
(350), 14/195-203, 206-12, WS16044; for Europeans  
enlisted in India, WS16018; for families, WS17071;  
granted by Madras Govt, 5/381(54); individual cases,  
5/384(84), 397(168a); regulations, 5/377(11a), 391  
(134a), 438(439), 17/5/612-22; volunteers, WS16058;  
*see also* Indian Troop Service

- Pasteur Institute, study leave at, 7/7363-81  
 Patch, *Cadet* Henry, 5/378(30)  
 patents, 7/16136-214  
 Paterson, *Surg* James, 5/377(15)  
 Pathan, Indian Marine ship, loss, 16/2015  
 Pathans: dictionary of, 17/13/6; recruiting handbook, 17/5/2165  
 Paton, *Lt* Ronald Alexander, 5/853  
 patronage, *see* Cadets, Bengal Bombay and Madras Civil and Medical Services  
 pay, 5/376(2a,3),382(69),385(75),406(250),408(271), 410(288),428(408),431(420),845, 7/3737-43,5968-6231,6862-76,10363-630,12880-949,14996-5011, 15297-302, 17/1/2009-30,2063-66, 17/2/454-60, 17/3/499-504, 17/4/556, 17/5/535-46,655-69,2005, 2053-54,2056-57,2312,2339, WS16023,16025,16027, 16056, WS/2/15; individual cases, 5/376(2b),380(45a), 381(55),382(65a),390(129),391(134),398(176a),399 (183a),400(192),402(203), WS16023  
 Pay Committee (India), WS16025,16027  
 Paymaster, Behramji Barjorji, 17/5/4316  
 Paymasters, 5/379(34,34a,36),380(41,50a),382(72a),383 (76),387(104),390(127),396(163,164,164a),412(303)  
 Payton, Wilfred Hugh, 17/19/44  
 Peach, *Maj* Edmund, 17/14/86  
 Pears, *Sir* Stewart, 17/13/35  
     *Maj-Gen* *Sir* Thomas Townsend, 5/444,539,672, 17/5/1640-41,1647,1658,1665,1668,1887  
 Peel Commission 1859, 17/5/1622-25  
 Pegu: medal, 5/52-54; routes, 17/19/20-22; *see also* Burmese War, 2nd  
 Penang, 5/378(32a),380(48a),389(121a)  
 Penjwin, occupation of 1927, 17/15/61  
 pensions: administration of, 5/845, 7/12771-77,13678-84,14005-17,15950-61, 17/5/2310, WS16023, WS/2/15; applications, 7/9596-619; compassionate and special, 7/10903-1132; EIC soldiers, 7/12737-70; good service, 7/5689-746; honorary officers and warrant officers, 7/13924-81; identification forms, 14/214-15; individual cases, 5/377(15a,17a,18a,19a), 378(24a,25,27-29),380(43a),381(64a),383(78a),384 (84a,86),386(99),388(110,114a,115a),400(188a), 401(199a),410(290),418(348), WS16023,16082A; inequality of, 5/431(420); Native Army, 5/529, 7/12073-223; RA and RE officers, 7/6922-25; regulations, 7/5968-6231, 17/3/504; resignation of, 7/10665-68; Royal Warrant, 7/4199-466; soldiers, 5/379(35a,36a), 14/214; soldiers' widows, 7/15745-59,14/215; special, 7/10903-1132, 17/5/1655; statistics, 7/4169-74; War Pensions Committee, 17/5/ 2322-23; wound and injury, 7/3790-948,18940-43  
 Perak Expedition 1875-76, 7/13455-62  
 Perim, defences, 7/6506-08, 17/6/8  
 Permanent Select Committee of Artillery Officers, *see* Bengal Army: Artillery  
 Perry, *Brig-Gen* Hugh Whitchurch, 17/5/2077  
 Persfield, East Indiaman, 12/119  
 Persia: affairs 1909, 17/15/25; army, 17/11/24, 17/15/ 37-39, WS14089,17198; campaign 1856-57, 5/55-56, 283-84,309,512; CID papers 1903-04, 5/729;  
     communications, WS12012,13147; communism, 17/ 14/91; East Persia line, 17/15/34-36; gazetteers, 17/14/ 72, 17/15/1-4,19; Harford Jones mission, 5/383(75a); intelligence reports, 17/15/40, WS763,3497,13295; irrigation, 17/15/15; military glossary, 17/15/38,52; military organisation, 17/15/56; military reports, 17/ 15/5-10,16-18,20-24; mules from, 17/5/2177; navy, WS11205; officers employed in, 5/381(59),389(123), 397(166a); oilfields, 17/15/24,60, WS2859,3444,3591; operations World War 1, 17/5/4122-216, 17/13/27, 17/ 15/28-34; operations World War 2, WS12545; Pan- Islamic movements, 17/14/91; policy 1941-42, WS11988; political history, 17/15/74; Russian military mission, WS12545B; Russian threat, 17/15/26; routes, 17/15/12-15; situation reports, 5/803-07, WS17070, 17080,17211,33607; strategical study, 17/15/27; supplies from and to in World War 2, WS11209,15122; Telegraph Dept, 7/14675-86; Trans-Persia Railway Committee 1913, 5/730; tribes, 17/15/18,20,22; who's who, 17/15/11, WS3624; *see also* South Persia Rifles  
 Persia and Iraq Command: operations, WS13019; with- drawal, WS13060  
 Persia Gulf: affairs 1909, 17/15/25; defence of, WS7808; gazetteer, 17/15/139; intelligence reports, 17/15/64, 140; military reports, 17/15/6,140-41, operations World War 1, 17/5/2414,3787,4217-23, 17/15/67,73; report of CID sub committee 1911, 5/728; strategical study, 17/15/27  
 Personnel Services Committee (India), WS16026  
 Peshawar, garrison and defences, 7/7979-84  
 Peshawar District: military report, 17/13/96; who's who, 17/13/97  
 Peshawar Disturbances enquiry Committee, 17/13/98  
 Peshawar Valley Force 1897, 17/5/1850  
 Petty-Fitzmaurice, Henry Charles Keith, *5th Marquess of Lansdowne*, correspondence with Roberts, 17/5/1615  
 Pew, *Lt-Col* Peter Lawrie, 5/421(376)  
*Pharaoh's army list*, 17/3/332-34  
 Phayre, *Maj* Arthur Purves, 5/440(455)  
     *Col* Robert, 17/17/15  
 Phillips, *Cpt* Richard Sylvester, 17/14/2  
 physical training, 17/5/2217-19  
 Phythian-Adams, *Lt-Col* Edward Gwynne, 17/3/515  
 Pien Ma Expedition, 5/731  
 Pierce, *Maj* Frederick, 17/3/490  
 Pigot, *Sir* George, 5/394(154a)  
 Philibhit, timber depôt, 5/392(144),403(211)  
 Pindari War, *see* 3rd Mahratta War  
 Pine, *Col* George Hanbury, 5/380(45a),381(58a)  
 PINK PLAN, war with Afghanistan, 17/14/21, WS3057  
 Pishin, military report, 17/13/129  
 Pitt, William, *1st Earl Amherst*, 5/398(175)  
 PLAN 288, WS17078  
 PLAN S.4, WS1312  
 Plowden, *Lt* Edmund Walter Chicheley, 5/423(403)  
 Poland: reorganisation of forces, WS16089  
 Political & Military Committee, *see* East India Company  
 Political Residents, messing rates for assistants, 7/6665  
 political warfare, WS13064,26721

## Index

- Pollock, *Maj-Gen Sir George*, 5/416(330)  
Pollock Medal, 7/14988-95  
Pondicherry, prize for capture 1793, 5/423(404)  
pontoon bridges, 5/393(142)  
Poona: depôt at, 5/376(3a); prize for capture 1818, 5/190  
Poona District: military report, 17/12/38; routes, 17/12/39  
Poona Police Corps, 5/412(301)  
Poorunder, prize for capture 1818, 5/190,210,226  
Port Blair, hospital annual report 1864, 5/537  
Port Said, Indian government and Admiralty property at, 7/5636-54  
Portugal: manual of Portuguese East Africa, 17/17/2; naval stations in India, 7/15310; summary of action 1940-42, WSS035  
postal services: censor's handbook, 17/5/2144; censorship in France 1914-18, 5/825-28; censorship 1939-45, WS727; demobilisation, 17/5/2407; General Post Office, 5/489; India Office Postal Section, 5/829-34; war arrangements, WS12057; war manual, 17/5/2142-43  
Pownall Committee, 5/1068, WS1927  
Pownoll, *Lt Philemon Davenport*, 5/383(74),385(90a)  
Pratt, *Asst-Surg William*, 5/394(159a)  
Prentice, *Maj Robert Paul*, WS11137  
Prescott, *Lt Richard*, 5/400(191)  
Preston, *Sgt James Peter*, 7/15760  
Price, *Cpr Henry*, nominal roll of his company 1722, 12/117  
*Prince George*, East Indiaman, 12/119  
*Prince Henry*, East Indiaman, 12/119  
*Prince of Wales*, East Indiaman, 12/119  
Prince of Wales Island, *see* Penang  
Principal Administrative Officers' Committee, *see* War Office  
prisoners of war: civilian internees recovered in SEAC, WS12109; escapees, WS13047; general questions 1940-45, WSS043,13047; German in India, WS12101; Indian in Europe, WS13014; Indian in Turkish hands, 17/15/138; Indian intelligence summaries, WS16017; Indian reception HQ, liaison letters, WS33369; personnel and administration, WS13075, WS/2/43,68, war diaries, WS13037; Indian rest camps, WS16011; Italian in India, 5/1069-70; liaison mission, WS13076; questionnaire for NWF and Afghanistan, 17/14/20; recovery plans Far East, WS16033; SHAEF camp liaison officers, WS13080; SHAEF PoW Branch, WS13077  
prize: accounts, 7/5261-70; inquiry 1864, 17/1/2126; rolls 1793-1886, 5/142-350; *see also* individual actions  
Probyn, *Maj-Gen Sir Dighton Macnaghten*, 17/5/1673  
Prome, routes, 17/19/20-22  
promotion, 5/399(181),401(198),404(212),410(284,288),411(295),425(394),435(424),676, 7/9741-95, 11203-10,14005-13,15962-6022,17114, 10/113, 120, 14/50-127, 17/1/2007-08,2128, 17/5/2314, 17/11/27  
*Protector*, East Indiaman, 12/121  
Public Works Dept, *see* India, government of  
Punch, gazetteer, 17/14/72  
Punjab: disturbances 1919, 17/12/40-43; disturbances 1930, 17/13/98; medal, 5/71-72,419(364); occupation of, 5/419(364),420(365)  
Punjab Boundary Force 1947, 17/5/4319  
Punjab Command, *see* Indian Army  
Punjab Frontier Administration, 17/13/21  
Pur, siege operations 1891, 17/5/2066  
Purdon, *Lt-Col Edward*, 5/417(338)  
Pyapon, routes, 17/19/20-22  
Qatar, military report, 17/15/141  
Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, *see* Indian Army: Indian Nursing Service  
*Queen Caroline*, East Indiaman, 12/119  
Queen Mary's Technical School, Bombay, 17/5/2316  
*Queen of the Seas*, troopship, 10/320  
Queen's/King's India Cadetships, 7/13008-89, 17/5/1727; application papers 1858-98, 9/292-96; lists of approvals 1858-61, 9/302; nominations 1908-39, 7/13090-205; registers of candidates 1858-1930, 9/297-301  
Quetta: Army Corps sent to 1885, 7/7261-65; Cadet College, 9/320-32, 17/5/2275; earthquake, 7/19472-87, 17/12/44; military report, 17/13/129; operations 1885, 17/13/133; Staff College, 17/5/2276-81, WS14066  
Quilon, military station, 5/398(178)  
Qurnah, operations 1914-15, 17/15/89-90  
Rabigh, papers on 1916-17, 5/858  
Rabino, Hyacinth Louis, 17/15/19,21  
radar, WS1323,12920  
Raikes, Thomas, prize agent, 5/144  
railways: African, 17/17/3; armoured trains, 17/5/2141; military use, 7/14834-49, 17/5/1846-47, 17/12/4,11, 24,36, 17/13/29,84-85, 17/14/58, 17/18/21, 17/29/15, WS2496,21610; Railway Transport Committee 1877, 17/5/1846; Trans-Persia Railway Committee 1913, 5/730; war manual, 17/5/2139-40  
RAINBOW operation, WS1447  
Rajputs, recruiting handbook, 17/5/2167  
*Rambang*, Dutch ship, prize for capture, 5/149  
Ramghur Local Battalion, *see* Bengal Army: Native infantry  
Ramsay, *Lt-Gen George, Earl Dalhousie*, 5/407(255)  
Randall, *Cpr Charles*, 5/382(73a)  
Rangoon: defences, 7/7689-94, WS629,774,1492,3040; garrison standing orders, 17/7/45  
Rangoon District, routes, 17/19/20-22  
rank, individual cases, 5/377(11),378(30),379(37a),380(48),381(52,56),382(70,73),384(81),385(88a),387(109),388(117),389(123,123a),393(152), 394(156a), 399(181,181a),401(193a),404(215),405(226),406(236),414(315),421(379)  
Rankin, *Maj William*, 5/379(37a)  
Ranking, *Lt James Gabriel Lancaster*, 17/15/20

- Raper, *Lt-Col* Felix Vincent, 5/406(241)
- Ras al-Khaimah, prize for capture 1819-20, 5/245,408 (268)
- Rashtriya Swayam Sewak Sangh, WS13132
- rations, 7/7666-72,8948-9015
- Rawalpindi District: military report, 17/12/45; routes, 17/12/46
- Rawlinson, *Sir* Henry Creswicke, 17/5/1678  
*Gen* Henry Seymour, *1st Baron*, 17/12/33, 17/13/121-22, 17/15/31-32  
 Hugh George, 17/4/577
- recruiting, *see* Bengal Army, Bombay Army, British Army, East India Company: recruiting in Britain, Indian Army, Madras Army
- Red Eagles*, 17/5/4281
- Red Sea lighthouses, 7/7382
- Reece, *Lt* William, 5/440(445)
- Rees, *Maj-Gen* Thomas Wynford, 17/5/4319
- reforms, papers 1935-36, 7/19539-44
- Regimental Debts Act 1863, 7/7994-8021
- regimental institutes, 7/9982-10094, 17/5/2320
- regimental necessaries, 7/2216-24
- regulations: Bengal Army, 17/2/438-659; Bombay Army, 17/4/545-56; Bombay Marine, 17/9/318; British Army, 17/1/2067-90; Indian Army, 17/5/535-708; Indian Navy, 17/9/318-38; Madras Army, 17/3/490-504,506; Royal Air Force, 17/10/408-16; Royal Air Force in India, 17/10/417-19,422; Royal Indian Air Force, 17/10/418-22; Royal Navy, 17/8/455-89
- Regulations applicable to the European officer in India*, 5/445-47, 17/5/649-51
- Remount Agency, *see* India, government of, Indian Army: Remount Dept
- Rensburg*, Dutch ship, prize for capture, 5/144-45
- Resolution*, East Indiaman, 12/118
- Réunion, prize for capture 1809-10, 5/158,167,169-71, 377(14)
- Revans, *Col* John, WS15000,15006
- The revolt in Central India 1857-59*, 17/2/505
- Reynolds, *Brig* W.M., WS17013
- Rice, Stanley, 17/5/2419
- Richards, *Brig* William, 5/399(181)
- Richardson, *Lt* David Lester, 5/406(241)  
*Maj* David Turnbull, 17/5/2025  
*Asst-Surg* Robert, 5/382(72)
- Ridgway, *Maj* Richard Thomas Inledon, 17/5/2165
- Rigby, *Cpt* Gerard Christopher, 17/18/17, 17/19/34
- Rishworth, *Cmt* George Townend, 5/388(113)
- Rittich, *Cpt* P.A., Russian Army, 17/14/14
- Rivett-Carnac, *Lt-Col* John Henry, 17/5/1715-16
- roads and bridges, treatise on, 17/11/33
- Robbie, C.T., 17/5/4318
- Roberts, *Cpt* Francis, 17/11/38  
*Field Marshal Sir* Frederick Sleigh, *1st Earl*, 17/5/1692, 17/14/34-35,39; correspondence, 17/5/1615; his military administration, 17/5/1613  
*Maj* James Ronald, 17/13/84-85
- Roberts' Horse, *see* Indian Army: Cavalry
- Robertson, *Asst-Surg* William, 5/381(58a)  
*Cpt* William Macdonald, 5/406(241)  
*Cpt* William Robert, 17/13/59, 17/14/1
- Robinson, *Cpt* Edward Andrew, 5/391(134)  
*Lt* James Court, 5/416(333)
- rockets, 5/393(148a,149a),405(233), *see also* Congreve, *Sir* William
- Ronald, *Asst-Surg* James, 5/381(56a)
- Roumania, summary of action 1941, WS8416
- Routledge, *Lt* Edward, 5/378(29)
- Rowlands, *Sir* Archibald, WS12034
- Royal Air Force: Air Force List 1918-48, 17/10/1-300; Air Ministry orders 1918-47, 17/10/310-54; Iraq Command, 5/793, 17/15/57,61-63; Middle East coordination, WS3045; regulations 1928-42, 17/10/408-16; Staff College, WS14053
- Royal Air Force College Cranwell, 5/849, 17/5/2282, 2290
- Royal Air Force in India, 5/1068, 7/19261-322, WS2/69; aerodromes, 17/10/425-26; Air Force Instructions (India) 1920-46, 17/10/381-407; Air Force Orders (India) 1920-46, 17/10/355-80; Air HQ liaison letters, WS10131,14021,14025; Air Officer Commanding, WS590; bases at Basra and Abadan, WS9694; bomber squadrons for, WS3599; budget estimates 1933-39, 17/5/1987-93; Burma Auxiliary Air Squadron, WS5734,9108; cost, 17/5/1911; equipment regulations, 17/10/422; equipment for concerting bombers, WS1322; frontier control and warfare, 17/5/2220, 17/13/37-41,45,49,67,72, 17/14/21, WS2874,2918; 'gift' squadrons, WS14083; history, 17/5/4288; journal of, 17/10/427-28; list of units 1920-42, 17/5/928-1094,1232-41; loan to Middle East, WS4072,12481; organisation, WS1935,13088; overseas commitments, WS500; passage money, 14/201; pay and allowances, 17/10/417-19; peace establishments, 17/10/423; personnel of HQ, 17/10/424; personnel problems, WS/2/5; post-war organisation, WS17176; progress reports, WS4734, 9928-29; reinforcements, WS2970; storage of reserve aircraft, WS1357; strength returns 1920-47, 17/5/1242-451; supply of Lysander aircraft, WS1671
- Royal Air Force in Pakistan, WS17176
- Royal Bounty Fund, 7/14014-17
- Royal Duke*, East Indiaman, 12/120
- Royal Engineers Establishment, Chatham: cadets at, 5/411(296,299), 9/351-55; course at, 7/12950-75; duty at, 7/5631-35; mess allowances, 7/1865
- Royal East India Volunteers, 5/429(413); register of enlisted men 1820-32, 5/485
- Royal Family: ADCs, 7/15837-54; Honorary Physicians and Surgeons, 7/5415-40; measures on death or accession, 7/2194-207; Native Orderlies, 5/713-15, 7/5901-53
- Royal Flying Corps, *see* Royal Air Force
- Royal India Asylum, Ealing, 7/5406-25,6492-505, 7944-65
- Royal India Military College, Addiscombe, *see* East India Company: Addiscombe Military Seminary

## Index

- Royal Indian Air Force: air force law, 17/5/713; Air Training Corps, WS33604; dress regulations, 17/10/421; equipment regulations, 17/10/422; expansion, WS7670; flights 1948-49, WS12151; formation of, 17/5/1800; history, 17/10/429; Indian Air Force List 1941-46, 17/10/301-09; pay and allowances, 17/10/418-19; regulations, 17/10/420; *see also* Royal Air Force in India
- Royal Indian Engineering College, Cooper's Hill, 7/4196-98
- Royal Indian Marine, *see* Royal Indian Navy
- Royal Indian Marine Committee 1912, 17/9/370
- Royal Indian Navy  
administration reports, 7/17074-75, 17/9/427-67  
appointments to, 7/15381-502, 16/2011-14, 2019-20, 2025, 17/9/378  
Assistant-Engineers, 7/4105-36, 16/2011  
budget 1892-93, 17/9/367-68  
budget estimates 1891-1939, 17/5/1987-93, 17/9/380-426  
cadetships, 7/1345-48, 17/5/2282  
Circulars 1880-95, 17/9/296-99  
coal supplies, 7/7974-77  
committees on, 17/9/370, 372, 374, 376  
confidential reports, 7/2208-15  
Detaining Officers, 17/5/4251, 17/7/43  
Director of, 7/11211-35  
Disarmament Conference papers, 5/958  
General orders 1880-99, 17/9/292-95  
Instructions 1942-48, 17/9/311-17  
interpreters, 7/1580-600  
leave and pension rules, 7/6426-91  
legal status of, 17/9/364  
Marine Survey Dept: administration reports, 7/17074-75, 17/9/427-48, 455-67; RN officers in, 7/1601-23, 13219  
mobilisation 1939, WS38  
mutiny 1946, WS17057  
Navy list 1878-1948, 17/9/16-291  
Notifications 1900-39, 17/9/300-10  
pensions, 7/18940-43, 16/2016  
regulations 1886-1943, 17/9/319-38  
reorganisation, 7/3428-697, 17/9/370-72, 377  
reports on 1943-46, 17/9/358-63  
service in Mesopotamia, 17/15/130  
services (officers) 1840-1947, 16/1-9; service records 1939-45, 16/10-2010  
ships, 7/5108-217, 11180-98, 13206-16  
ships for UK, WS9798  
training, 7/13982-4004  
transfers from and to RN, 16/2023-25  
under C-in-C East Indies 1939-41, WS31  
Volunteer Reserve, 16/2017, WS16065  
war watching stations, 17/5/4253-54, 17/7/46  
*See also* Bombay Marine
- Royal Indian Navy Commission of Enquiry 1946, 17/9/379
- Royal Military Academy, Sandhurst, 5/401(193); India cadetships at, 7/13008-205, 9/292-302; Indian Army room, WS/2/9-11; Indian cadets at, 5/859, 885, 7/19159-82, 9/319, 17/5/1783-87, 2290; Unattached List cadets at, 9/303-18
- Royal Military Academy, Woolwich: cadets at, 5/438 (436), 9/382; Indian cadets at, 17/5/2290; mess allowances, 7/1865
- Royal military calendar*, 1/1884
- Royal Military College, Marlow, cadets at, 5/376(6a), 387(104a)
- Royal Military Hospital, Chelsea, 5/423(399); EIC pensioners admitted, 7/12760-64
- Royal Military Hospital, Kilmainham, EIC pensioners admitted, 7/12760-64
- Royal Navy: dockyard regulations, 17/8/490-93; mission to India 1919, 17/9/371; movements 1939-40, WS37, 52; Navy List 1836-1948, 17/8/1-454; officers in India, 7/13389-93; officers in Indian Marine Survey Dept, 7/1601-23; prize manual, 17/8/501; regulations and instructions 1862-1943, 17/8/455-89; Reserve (officers) regulations, 17/8/502; squadron in Indian waters, 7/1168, 1458-92, 1513-26, 1580-600, 3349-423, 4858-68, 7001-13, 7974-77, 10845-54; Transport Service regulations, 17/8/495-97; victualling yards regulations, 17/8/494; warrant officers for Indian Marine, 7/3322-36
- Royal Red Cross, Order of the, 7/9954-59
- Royal School for Daughters of Officers, 7/4869-75, WS16029
- rubber, WS12097
- Rudolf, Robert de Montjoie, 17/1/2140
- RUFUS scheme, WS5665
- Rumpa, disturbances 1880, 7/14687
- Rungpore Local Battalion, *see* Bengal Army: Native infantry
- Ruses and stratagems of war*, 17/5/2224
- Russell, Maj Frank Shirley, 17/11/29, 17/14/83  
*Cpr* Lechmere Coore, 5/406(241)
- Russia: air force, WS1588; Anglo-Russian convention, 17/5/1745; army, 17/11/24, 17/14/81-86, WS1508, 3771; military mission to 1941-42, WS12350; mission to Libya, WS18353; Persian military mission, WS12545B; policy, WS1988, 17161; supplies for, WS15023, WS/2/84; threat to India, 7/7261-65, 17/14/83, WS1415; threat to Persia, 17/15/26; war with Japan 1904-05, 17/20/16-22; war with Turkey 1877, 17/16/20; *see also* British Caucasus Military Mission, communism, Turkestan
- Rusool Khyma, *see* Ras al-Khaimah
- SABINE operation, WS5810
- St Helena: convalescence at, 5/405(231), drunkenness at, 5/381(62); establishments, 5/441; garrison muster rolls and casualty returns 1789-1859, 13/1-15; prize for ships captured near 1793-1811, 5/142-48
- Salemi's medicines, 5/380(44)
- Salmond, James Hanson, 5/496(248), 431(420), 477
- Salonika, Indian troops at 1918, 5/745
- Samarkand, routes, 17/14/78
- Sambas, prize for capture, 5/164
- Samborne-Palmer, Lt-Col Frederick Carey Stukeley, 17/13/65
- Sana-Kachin Expedition 1895-96, 17/19/36
- Sanawar, *see* Lawrence Military Schools



- Sanderson, *Cpt* Robert, muster roll of his company 1751, 10/130
- Sandford, W., schoolmaster, 5/382(68a)
- Sandhurst, *see* Royal Military Academy Sandhurst
- Sandoway, routes, 17/19/20-22
- Sandys, *Cpt* James, 5/406(237)
- Sarawak, Indian troops for, WS6783
- Sartorius, *Col* John, 5/381(63a)
- Satasee, prize for capture 1858, 5/314
- SATIRE operation, WS5810
- Satpura, prize for capture 1858, 5/314
- Sattara, affairs of, 5/489
- Saudi Arabia, *see* Arabia
- Saugor, Infantry Schools at, 17/5/2201
- Saunders, *Cdctr* George William, 7/15607
- Savile, *Cpt* Albany Robert, 17/14/26, 17/16/28
- savings banks, 5/384(85)
- Savory, *Gen Sir* Reginald, WS16062
- Sawers, *Surg* John, 5/400(192)
- Saxon, *Lt-Col* George, 5/377(13a)
- Scheme 'A', *see* HAWK
- Scheme 'E', *see* HERON
- Scheme 'M', *see* EMU
- Schlagintweit, Adolphe & Robert, 5/423(400)
- schools, 5/848, 7/4869-75,9276-337, 17/5/638-42, 2294-304; regulations, 17/5/638-42; Soldiers' Daughters', 7/15824-36
- Scientific Advisory Committee, WS15036
- scientific warfare, 7/19238-60, *see also* chemical warfare
- Scobie, *Cpt* Mackay John, 5/377(17a)
- scorched earth policy, WS17926
- Scot, *Gen Sir* Robert, 5/400(186),407(267)
- Scotland, recruiting in 1819-60, 9/17-21
- Scott, *Maj-Gen* Hopton Stratford, 5/399(185)  
*Asst-Surg* Robert, 5/381(56a)  
*Asst-Surg* Walter, 5/381(56a),397(167a)
- Searight, *Lt* Edward, effects of 1825-26, 5/143
- Secret and confidential telegrams to and from India* 1914-37, 3/2508-47
- Secret Military despatches to and from India* 1904-36 3/1115-25,2166-69
- Secunderabad Divisional Area: military report, 17/12/47; routes, 17/12/48
- Seistan Field Force, 17/13/26
- Semirechia, routes, 17/14/78
- Serampore, prize for capture 1812, 5/417(339)
- Serapis*, troopship, 17/5/2345-47,2349-50; plan, 17/9/355
- Seringapatam: military station, 5/398(178); prize for capture 1799, 5/159-60,164,390(130a),417(339), 423(404)
- Seringapatam*, troopship, 10/320
- Seton, *Col Sir* Bruce, 17/5/2016,2402
- Sewell, *Lt* Richard, 5/380(48)
- SEXTANT operation, WS2/54
- Seychelles, Indian troops for, WS5744
- Shadwell, *Maj-Gen* Lawrence, 17/11/28
- Shahpur, horse breeding in, 17/5/2172
- Shaiba, operations 1915, 17/15/92,94-95
- Shakeshaft, *Cadet* John, 5/378(27a),388(115a)
- Shanghai, notes on, 17/20/6
- Shan States: intelligence report, 17/19/35; routes, 17/19/8,14-16
- Shaw, *Cpt* John, nominal rolls of his company 1722-23, 12/117
- Sher Ali Khan, Amir of Afghanistan, 17/14/36
- ships, foreign vessels photograph book, 17/8/503, *see also* individual names and Bombay Marine, Royal Indian Navy, Royal Navy
- Sholapur: military station, 5/398(178); prize for capture 1818, 5/190,209
- Shone, *Lt-Col* William Terence, 17/13/63
- Shorapur, prize for capture 1858, 5/296,314
- Shore, *Cpt* Offley Bohun Stovin Fairless, 17/16/21
- Showers, *Maj-Gen* Charles Lionel, 17/5/1691
- Shubrick, *Maj* Thomas, 5/389(123a),405(226)
- Siam: military report, 17/19/45; routes, 17/19/5
- Siberia, Anglo-Japanese intervention, 5/743
- Sibi, military report, 17/13/129
- SIGINT, WS17180
- Sikhs: note on, WS/2/44; recruiting handbook, 17/5/2168
- Sikh War, 1st, 1845-46: history, 17/11/8; medal, 5/70; prize, 5/276; services in, 5/438(434)
- Sikh War, 2nd, 1848-49: history, 17/11/8; medal, 5/71-72,419(364); officers mentioned in despatches, 5/511; prize, 5/276
- Sikkim: military report, 17/12/57; routes, 17/12/58
- Sikkim Expedition 1888-90, 7/14639-46, 17/12/59-60; honours and rewards, 7/9621
- Silladar Cavalry Conversion Committee 1920, 17/5/1765
- Silver Jubilee Fund India 1935, 17/5/2325
- Silverton, Charles, printer, 17/2/5-8, 12-18
- Sind: military report, 17/12/49; routes, 17/12/50
- Sind Campaign 1843: commanders, 5/419(356); medal, 5/69; prize, 5/274-75,419(360)
- Singapore: Indian troops for, WS1312,2075,2532,2884, 4367; Japanese capture, 17/19/49; mutiny of 5th Light Infantry, 17/19/48; stores for, WS361
- Singapore Conference, WS2176,9741
- Sinhghar, prize for capture 1818, 5/190,226
- Sinkiang: military reports, 17/14/74-75; routes, 17/14/76
- Sir John Lawrence*, troopship, 10/318
- Sistan: routes, 17/15/12; who's who, 17/15/11
- Sitana Expedition 1863-64, 7/10631-35
- Skinner's Horse, *see* Bengal Army: Cavalry
- Slade, *Rear-Adm Sir* Edmond John Warre, 17/20/21
- Slim, *Field Marshal* William Joseph, *1st Viscount*, 17/7/23-24
- Small arms training (India)*, 17/5/2243
- Small wars, their principles and practice*, 17/11/44
- Smelt, *Col* William, 5/406(244)
- Smith, Adam, 17/1/2066  
Charles J., 5/537  
*Lt* Godfrey Stapylton, 5/422(383)  
*Lt-Col* James, 5/383(79b)  
*Asst-Surg* John, 5/397(167a)  
*Cpt* Robert, 5/378(31a)
- Smythe, *Lt-Col* Edward Lloyd, 5/410(287)
- Soldiers' References* 1860-73, 5/362-75

## Index

- Soldiers' Sailors' and Airmen's Families Association, WS33419,33451
- Solly, Alec Richard, 17/4/575
- Somaliland, 7/14505-638; operations 1902-04, 5/698-706, 17/5/1865, 17/17/8-10; operations World War 1, 17/5/2414; *see also* East Africa, Eritrea
- South Africa, 7/2225,15625-707,15761-64; air squadrons from, WS13082; relations with India and Pakistan, WS17142; remounts from, 17/5/2182; war 1899-1902, 17/17/53; *see also* Cape of Good Hope
- South East Asia Command: airborne forces, 17/5/2242, WS13082; civilian internees, WS12109; Claims Commission, 17/5/4268; general questions, WS13092, 13094; intelligence summaries 1945, 17/5/4275; list of units, 1944, 17/5/1101-05; manpower, WS16004, 16019; Mountbatten report, 17/5/4271; order of battle 1943-44, 17/5/1463-72; organisation, WS17012, 19982,33338; pay, 17/5/2339; post-war organisation, WS12124; progress reports 1945-46, WS12078,12121; publicity, WS33268; staff, WS17017; strength returns, 17/5/1441-48, WS16010,25929; troops for, WS12007, 13011
- South East Asia Land Forces: correspondence with War Office, WS12140; order of battle 1946-47, 17/5/1490-91,1510-12; stores from India, WS4195
- Southern Command, *see* Indian Army
- Southern Concan Field Force, prize for captures 1818-19, 5/236-37,242-43,408(268),411(291),417(339)
- Southern Cross*, troopship, 10/320
- South Persia Rifles, 5/805, 17/5/2403,2411, 17/15/29-33; war diary and casualty appendix, 17/5/4122-216
- Spain, summary of action 1940-43, WS5002
- Special Collections*, 5/376-440
- Special Military Expenditure Committee 1906-07, 17/5/1900-01
- Special Operations Executive, WS16076,22616,33257, WS/2/67
- Spens, *Lt-Col* Archibald, 5/376(3a)
- Spina Khaisora, attack on 1915, 17/13/24
- Spin Baldar, action at 1919, 17/14/67
- The spirit of the bayonet*, 17/5/2207
- Spragge, *Brig-Gen* Charles Henry, 17/5/2071
- Spring, Frederick William Mackenzie, 17/4/564
- Spry, *Asst-Surg* William, 5/381(56a),397(167a)
- Sprye, *Lt* George, 5/406(241)
- Stacke, *Maj* Henry FitzMaurice, 17/17/11
- Staff: allowances, 5/376(6),381(136a),431(420); appointments, 5/398(175a),417(345),424(392), 431(420); duties, 17/11/45; Personal, 7/3204-321
- Staff College, 7/3135-203, 17/5/2276-81, WS14029, 14031,14052,14068-69; confidential reports, 7/3424-27
- Staff Corps, *see* Indian Army
- Standardisation Conference 1944-48, WS12051, WS/2/42
- STAND DOWN 1947-48, WS17134
- Standen, *Ens* Douglas, 5/422(386)
- Stanhope*, East Indiaman, 12/11/7
- Stanley, *Lt-Col* William Henry, 5/398(179)
- Stannus, Ephraim Gerrish, 5/406(248)
- Stanton, *Lt* Henry Ernest, 17/19/31-32  
*Maj* Jonathan, nominal roll of his company 1722, 12/117
- Stationery manual (war) India*, 17/5/2132
- Staunton, *Maj* Francis, 5/381(56)
- Stavely, *Gen* Charles, 17/4/561
- steel manufacture in India, 7/13792-98
- Stephenson, *Cpt* Edward John, 5/417(338)
- Steppe campaigns*, 17/14/82
- Steveni, *Maj* Leo, WS1201
- Stevenson, *Maj-Gen* James, 5/385(93a),386(99)  
*Lt-Col* M.M., WS13002
- Stewart, *Gen* Sir Donald Martin, 17/5/1736  
*Maj-Gen* James Marshall, 17/16/10-11
- Stibbert, *Gen* Giles, 5/387(106)
- Stokes, *Lt* Oliver Day, 5/421(375)
- Stokes-Roberts, *Maj* Arthur Edward, 17/5/2372
- Stokoe, *Cpt* William, 5/412(303)
- Stracey, Thomas Patrick Russell, 17/11/21
- Strachan, *Lt* George, 5/377(14a)
- Straith, *Maj* Hector, 17/11/32
- Straits Settlements, *see* Malaya
- Stretham*, East Indiaman, 12/11/9
- Stuart Wortley*, troopship, 10/318
- Stubbs, Francis William, 17/2/476-77
- Stud Committee, *see* East India Company
- Stud Departments, *see* Bengal Army, Bombay Army, India, government of: Remount Agency, Indian Army
- Suakin: defence of 1896, 7/12706-35; operations 1885, 17/17/6
- Subansiri river, military report, 17/12/51
- Subjects Committee NWFP, 17/13/36
- submarine mining defences, 7/2808-45,12660-65, 17/5/1788, 17/8/499; annual report 1892-93, 17/9/369; Submarine Mining Corps nominal roll, 10/247; *see also* floating defences
- Sudan, 7/14504-638; military report, 17/17/49; mobile force in, WS6988; railways, 17/17/3
- Sudan Expeditions 1883-86: gratuity for, 7/7986-93; history, 17/17/50; Indian troops for, 7/6926-48
- Suez: Indian government property at, 7/7343-62; plan of Royal Victoria Buildings, 17/9/356
- Suez Canal, defence, WS17,6999
- Sullivan, *Asst-Surg* Joseph, 5/381(56a)
- Surat, garrison 1770-92, 12/124-33
- Surgeons, *see* Bengal Medical Service, British Army: Medical Dept, Bombay Medical Service, Indian Medical Service, Madras Medical Service
- surveying, 17/11/38-39
- Survey of India, 5/378(22),379(35),380(47),381(53), 382(65a),383(80a),385(95),386(96),393(150),402(205),407(263),413(306),423(400); memoir on, 17/11/19
- Sutlej medal, 5/70
- Swat: military report, 17/13/70; who's who, 17/13/71
- Swayne, *Cpt* Eric John Eagles, 17/18/21
- Sweden, army of 1874, 17/11/30
- Sweetsier, *Sub-Cdctr* Thomas, 5/382(67a)
- Swindell, *Maj* Benjamin Cosby, 5/400(188a)
- Switzerland: army of 1880, 17/11/29; mountain warfare in, 17/11/28
- SYBIL operation, WS5810
- Sykes, *Lt* Frederick Hugh, 17/12/2  
*Brig-Gen* Sir Percy Molesworth, 17/15/29-30
- Symons, *Cpt* Christopher Jelinger, 5/419(358)

- Syria: conditions 1916, 5/735; handbook, 17/16/15; military report, 17/15/41; *see also* Middle East
- Syriac vocabulary, 17/15/52
- tactics, précis of, 17/11/43
- Tangir, military report, 17/13/73
- Tanjore Commission, 5/489
- Tawang, military report, 17/18/8
- Taylor, *Cpt* James, nominal rolls of his company 1722-23, 12/117
- Teague-Jones, *Cpt* Reginald, 5/809
- Teheran, military report, 17/15/23
- Teheran to Trieste*, 17/5/4283
- telegraphs: addressing telegrams, WS104; censorship, 17/5/2147, 2149, WS727; codes and cyphers, WS3546, 3629, 3683-84, 3702, 3768-69, 4040; Government Telegraph Code, 7/10213-16, 17/5/2145-46, WS3684, 3702; illicit wireless transmitters, WS9103; memorandum on, 5/512; Mutiny messages, 5/514; organisation for naval service, WS50; procedure circulars, WS12092; Persia, 7/14675-86; reporting casualties, 7/2226-39; war manual, 17/5/2148; wireless telegraphy, 7/10217-28
- Tellicherry, garrison 1714-90, 12/117-33
- Temple, *Sir* Richard, 17/5/1888
- Tenasserim, routes, 17/19/23
- Tennant, Edward, 17/4/571
- tentage, 5/395(161), 399(184), 17/5/705
- Ternate, prize for capture 1810, 5/158, 176-77
- Thackeray, *Sir* Edward Talbot, 17/2/475
- Thackwell, *Maj-Gen* *Sir* Joseph, 5/416(330)
- Thailand, *see* Siam
- Thal, relief of 1919, 17/14/65
- Tharrawaddy, routes, 17/19/20-22
- Thayetmyo, routes, 17/19/20-22
- Thetis*, East Indiaman, prize for capture by 1819, 5/143
- Thetta Column 1894-95, 17/18/15
- Thistleworth*, East Indiaman, 12/117
- Thomas, *Col* Henry, 5/399(181)
- Thompson, *Cpt* David, 17/2/435
- Brig* William Gordon Starkey, WS/2/83
- Tibet: frontier, WS13098, 17058; military report, 17/14/92; routes, 17/14/93
- The tiger kills*, 17/5/4279
- The tiger strikes*, 17/5/4278
- The tiger triumphs*, 17/5/4280
- Tiptree*, troopship, 10/318
- Tirah, operations 1897-98, 17/5/1855, 17/13/12, 16, 99-100
- Titalya, military station, 5/398(178)
- Tochi: military report, 17/13/79; operations 1897-98, 7/15732-44, 17/5/1856, 17/13/16, 101; operations 1919, 17/13/116
- Tombs, *Col* John, 5/414(315)
- Tomlinson, *Ens* John, 5/385(88a)
- Tonhon Expedition 1889-90, 17/13/16, 17/19/31
- Tonkin, notes on, 17/20/7
- Toungoo, routes, 17/19/20-22
- Tovey, *Lt-Col* Hamilton, 5/406(241)
- Townshend, *Maj-Gen* Charles Vere Ferrers, 17/15/102, 105, 135-36
- Tranquebar, prize for capture 1808, 5/160, 166
- Trans-Caspia, routes, 17/14/78
- Trans-Caspian Expedition, *see* British Caucasus Military Mission
- Transport Committee 1897-98, 17/5/1849, 1858
- Travancore, prize 1825, 5/160
- Travers, Ernest Augustus Belford, 17/5/1682
- treaties, 7/17076-80
- Tremenheere, *Gen* George Borlase, 5/428(409)
- Tribal Control and Defence Committee 1931, 17/13/34-35
- Trincomalee, prize for capture 1795, 5/151
- Trigonometrical Survey, *see* Survey of India
- Trotter, *Cpt* John Moubray, 17/14/72
- TROUT operation, WS1447, 4210, WS2/34
- Troyer, *Cpt* Anthony, 5/400(186a)
- Trucial States, military report, 17/15/141
- Turkestan
- Afghan, gazetteers, 17/14/1-2
- Chinese, *see* Sinkiang
- Russian, 17/14/80, 82-87; military report, 17/14/77; routes, 17/14/78
- See also* Central Asia
- Turkey, army, 5/734, 17/16/21; handbook, 17/16/17; military vocabulary, 17/15/52; Pan-Turanian movement, 17/16/23-25; peace treaty 1920, 17/16/27; Russo-Turkish war 1877, 17/16/20; situation 1920, 17/16/26; subversion of Indian troops in, 5/747; telegrams before outbreak of war 1914, 17/16/22
- Turkish Contingent, 5/423(398), 10/117, 17/16/18-19
- Turnbull, *Asst-Surg* William, 5/381(56a), 397(167a)
- Turner, *Lt* Charles Hampden, 17/18/16
- Cpt* Frank, 5/421(379)
- Lt* Martin Newman, 17/19/36
- TWENTY CRORE scheme, WS1938
- Tyler, *Maj-Gen* Trevor Bruce, 17/5/2072
- Uganda, 7/14421-71, *see also* East Africa
- Umbeyla Campaign 1863, 7/10631-35; medal, 5/46-51
- Uncovenanted Civil Servants, pensions for, 5/378(23)
- uniforms, 5/376(5), 381(57), 386(98a), 397(169), 402(204a), 406(250), 409(277), 7/4956-5103, *see also* clothing
- United Provinces: military report, 17/12/52; routes, 17/12/53
- United States of America: aid policy, WS14892; assets in India and Burma, WS12126; British Army Staff liaison letters from, WS14064; jungle warfare liaison letters, WS12528/2; lease-lend, WS4909, 12094; London Naval Conference, 5/1040-63; mules from, 7/1001-84, 17/5/2178; mission reports 1942-45, WS12528; Office of Strategic Studies, WS28997; purchases from 1939-40, WS2023; troops in India, 17/5/2328, WS21893
- Unwin, *Maj* Gaston Bouverie, 17/13/110

## Index

- Upton, *Maj* C.D., WS6911  
*Maj-Gen* Emory, US Army, 17/11/24  
Utman Khel operations 1878, 7/14666
- Vachery, *Cpt* Joseph, nominal rolls of his company  
1722-23, 12/117  
Van Heythusen, *Maj* Henry, 17/4/551  
Vansittart, *Cpt* Eden, 17/5/2154  
Vellore, mutiny 1806, 17/3/508  
venereal disease, 7/13809-923, 15557-60, 17/1/2132,  
17/5/2008-09, 2033  
VESCAR cypher, WS3768  
Vibart, *Col* Henry Meredith, 17/11/10  
Victoria Cross, 17/1/2140, 17/2/477, 17/5/2415  
*Victories and defeats*, 17/11/42  
Vigogne, *Lt* William, 5/383(74)  
violence by soldiers, 7/13230-34  
Vivian, *Maj-Gen* Sir Robert John Hussey, 17/16/18  
Vizagapatam, port development, WS9183  
volunteers, 7/4876-945  
Von Schellendorff, *Gen* Bronsart, 17/11/45  
Vyvyan, *Maj* Courtenay Bourchier, 17/17/41
- Walker, *Cpt* Edmond Somerville Forestier, 17/5/2064  
*Cpt* Harold Bridgwood, 17/19/39  
R.W., printer, 17/2/433  
*Cpt* Samuel, nominal roll of his company  
1727, 12/117
- Wallace, Mary, missionary, 5/423(390)  
Wallace's entrenching tool, 7/4794  
Wallich, *Surg* Nathaniel, 5/400(189), 406(241)  
*Walpole*, East Indiaman, 12/119  
Walters, *Cpt* Herbert Flamstead, 17/13/55, 99  
Wapshare, *Maj-Gen* Richard, 17/5/3160, 4173, 17/13/28,  
17/15/34  
Warburg, *Dr* Carl, his fever tincture, 5/518, 7/13217  
War Cabinet, WS736, 2059, 3023, 3026, 17188, WS/2/57,  
75; Port Defence Committee, WS1732; strategic  
appreciations, WS6700; visit to India, WS24512;  
*see also* Committee of Imperial Defence  
Ward, *Lt* George Louis Stuart, 17/19/7  
*Cpt* John, 5/384(84)  
War Diaries: Burma rebellion 1930-32, 5/862-84; Force  
K.6, WS3643; World War I, 17/5/2421-4246  
war graves, 7/19546-48, WS16055, 16072  
*War information circular* 1941-43, 17/5/4265-66  
Warley recruiting depot: 5/416(331), 436(427), 7/12657-  
59, 9/29-77, 15/26  
War Office: Adjutant-General's liaison letters, WS16030;  
assets in India and Pakistan, WS5025; Assistant  
Military Secretary for Indian affairs, 7/3715-36; CIGS  
conferences, WS12111; CIGS correspondence with  
GS India, WS6158; Chiefs of Staff Committee,  
WS17003, 17024, 17089, 17212, 17218, 20338, 29083;  
claims for instruction, 7/15314-21; committee on  
Mesopotamia 1921, 5/802; correspondence with India,  
War Office *cont*  
WS2861, 2904, 12115A, 13127, 24074; correspondence  
with SEALF, WS12140; correspondence with War  
Staff, WS13069; Defence Research Policy Committee,  
WS17024; Director of Administrative Planning,  
WS12128; KITES, WS12037; Military Attachés  
conference 1946, WS12138; Military Intelligence  
Directorate, 5/734-35, 743, 747, 7/11162-79;  
MID correspondence with Burma WS8386; MID  
correspondence with India, WS713, 2563, 7901;  
MID weekly commentaries, WS1638; military  
letters to 1859-81, 2/1230-400; organisation,  
WS13078; Principal Administrative Officers' Com-  
mittee, WS17004, 33290, WS/2/53; publications,  
WS1228, 1435, 1783, 2803, 3289, 3355, 3520, 3540, 3546,  
3770-71, 4040, 4776, 5483, 6872, 7534, 7828, 8771,  
9103, 13024, 13057, 13919, 14030, 14056, 17764;  
schemes WS16085; secret letters 1938-49, WS7590,  
7592-93, 12139, 13103; summaries, WS17206; supplies  
for India and Pakistan, 7/15715-31, 17/5/1638, 1843,  
2042, 2055, WS5051, 5113, 5170, 17143, 17149-53,  
17156, 17159, 17167, 17170, 17172, 17181, 33277, 33285,  
33306, 33332, 33365; training circulars, WS14036,  
20738; training films, WS6646, 12095, 13005, 14047;  
*see also* British Army, Horse Guards  
War Pensions Committee, 17/5/2322-23  
warrant officers: pay etc, 7/1877-2135; prospects, 5/538  
Warre, *Lt-Gen* Henry James, 17/4/562  
Warree, prize for capture 1819, 5/143, 160, 244  
War Staff, *see* India Office  
Wassootto, prize for capture 1818, 5/190, 210, 226  
Wa States, routes, 17/19/14-15  
Waters, *Maj* Robert Sidney, 17/5/4312  
Watkins, *Maj* John, 5/408(273)  
Watson, *Maj-Gen* Sir Harry, 17/6/77  
*Gen* Sir John, 17/5/2170  
Wavell, *Gen* Sir Archibald Percival, *1st* *Earl*, 17/5/2222-  
24, 4278, 17/13/126, WS14776  
Waziristan: military report, 17/13/102; note on, 16/13/  
125; operations 1881-98, 7/15355-76, 17/13/16,  
107-08; operations 1900-01, 17/13/109-10; opera-  
tions 1917, 17/13/111-14; operations 1919-21, 17/5/  
3784, 17/13/12, 115-22; operations 1936-37, 5/1064-  
67; operations 1940-46, 17/13/126-27, WS3028,  
13031; relations with, 17/13/123-24; routes, 17/13/  
103; tribes, 17/13/105-06, 123-24; who's who, 17/13/  
104  
Waziristan District, location statement 1940-42, WS2939  
Wedgwood, *Cmdr* Josiah Clement, 17/15/65  
Weuhaiwei, military report, 17/20/5  
Wellaung Expedition 1906, 17/18/18  
Wellesley, Arthur, *1st* *Duke of Wellington*, campaigns in  
India, 17/11/2-3  
*Richard Colley, Marquis*, his administration in  
India, 17/11/1  
Wellington Cadet College, 9/320-32, 17/5/2274  
West, Algernon, 17/11/18  
West Africa, line of communication 1941-47, WS12087;  
railways, 17/17/3; troops from, WS12039, 13011,  
27700; *see also* Nigeria

- Western Comand, *see* Indian Army
- West Indies, troops from, WS12003
- Whelan, H.G., 17/2/447
- Whish, *Col* Richard, 5/406(245)
- White, *Maj-Gen* Sir George Stuart, 17/13/134  
*Ens* Thomas Woollaston, 5/422(383)  
*Lt* William, 5/376(4), 393(153a), 398(173a)
- 'White' Mutiny 1860, 5/522-24, 527-28, 7/12736, 17/2/466, 17/5/1622-31, 1647, 1649, 1994
- Whiteside, *Maj* Walter Jack, WS16023
- Whitworth, *Sir* Joseph, 17/5/2042
- Whittingham, *Maj-Gen* Samuel Ford, 5/404(220)
- Who's who* volumes: Afghanistan, 17/14/13, WS6827;  
 Central Asia, 17/14/79; Dera Ismail Khan District, 17/13/68; Dir Swat and Chitral Agency, 17/13/71; Hazara District, 17/13/78; Khyber Agency, 17/13/82; Kohat District, 17/13/88; Kurram Agency, 17/13/83; Mesopotamia, 17/15/51; Persia, 17/15/11, WS3624; Peshawar District, 17/13/97; Transcaspia, 5/809
- Wigram, *Maj-Gen* Kenneth, 17/13/125
- Wikely, *Lt-Col* James Masson, 17/5/2166
- Wilde, *Maj-Gen* Sir Alfred Thomas, 17/5/1677
- Wilkins, *Lt-Gen* Henry St Clair, 17/11/33
- Wilkinson, *Assst-Surg* Charles, 5/381(56a), 397(167a)
- Willcox Reorganisation Committee, WS17055, WS/2/77
- Williams, *Col* Sir Edmund Keynton, 5/417(338)  
*Maj* Monier, 5/379(35)  
*Lt* Vivian Pericles Barrow, 17/5/2177  
*Assst-Surg* William Robert, 5/413(410)
- Willoughby, *Maj* Michael Edward, 17/5/2175
- Wilson, *Cpt* Arnold Talbot, 17/15/17  
*Lt* George, 5/386(100)  
 Horace Hayman, 17/19/25  
*Assst-Surg* James, 5/397(167a)  
*Lt-Col* Thomas, 5/406(241)  
*Maj-Gen* Thomas Fourness, 17/14/28, 53  
*Lt-Col* William John, 17/3/511, 514, 17/5/4299
- Windsor, *Cadet* Charles, 5/488
- Wingate, *Cpt* Alfred Woodrow Stanley, 17/20/4  
*Lt-Col* George, 17/5/1860  
*Brig* Orde Charles, 17/5/4270
- wireless telegraphy, *see* telegraphs
- Women's Auxiliary Corps (India), *see* Indian Army
- Wood, *Cpt* Archibald Oliver, 7/7978  
*Sir* Charles, *1st Viscount Halifax*, 17/5/1667, 17/11/18  
*Maj-Gen* Ernest, 17/7/50  
*Maj* Francis, nominal rolls of his company 1770, 12/124  
*Lt* Percy Arthur Noding St Leger, 5/1576
- Woolbert, Henry Robert, 17/5/4317
- Woolwich, *see* Royal Military Academy Woolwich
- World War, 1st  
 5/732-836, 7/17154-8939, 17/5/2380-420, 4122-16, 17/13/27, 17/15/28-34  
 burial returns (British Army), 15/22  
 casualties, 5/812-24, 835, 14/142, 17/5/2402, 2411  
*see also* war diaries *below*  
 Defence of the realm manual, 17/1/2112  
 demobilisation, 7/19183-211, 17/5/2407
- Word War, 1st *cont*  
 honours and awards to the Indian Army, 14/237-38, 17/5/2414-17  
 Indian PoWs deserting to or assisting enemy, 17/5/2403  
 India's contribution, 17/5/2381, 2383-94, 2398, 2404  
 India's liability to charges, 17/5/2399-400  
 legislation and orders, 17/5/2380  
 military situation in India, 17/5/2401  
 offers of service from retired officers, 17/5/2410, 2412-13  
 official histories, 17/15/28, 66, 17/17/11, 47  
 Peace Contingent in England, 17/5/2420  
 post-war garrison in India, 17/5/2397  
 recruiting in India, 17/5/2152  
 regimental histories, 17/2/481, 490, 17/3/515, 520, 17/4/569, 571, 574-77  
 statistics on armies, 17/5/2382  
 war diaries, 17/5/2421-4246  
 war memorial at Neuve Chappelle, 17/5/2419  
*See also* Aden Field Force, 3rd Afghan War, British Caucasus Military Mission, Bushire Force, frontier operations, Indian Expeditionary Forces, Persia
- World War, 2nd  
 17/5/4247-85, L/WS  
 British government war book, WS2814-16  
 Burma Office war book, 17/5/4248, WS827  
 Burma's contribution, WS4162  
 Burma war book, 17/7/41, WS2178  
 casualties, 14/143, WS2159, 15001-06, 15029, WS/2/30-31  
 cease fire, WS4909, 13039, 13092, 13094  
 censorship, WS727, 2138, 2788, 3355, 3474, 3625, 3815, 5415, 14084, 33246  
 combined operations, WS13016, 14002-03, 14026  
 communications, WS840, 17077, 17081, 17129, 18232, 25821, 26674, 26687, 27230  
 contraband restrictions, WS637, 3513, 3522, 5017  
 coordination of intelligence, WS27067  
 coordination of war effort, WS18674, 22273, 22460  
 correspondence CIGS/C-in-C India, WS2861, 2904  
 demobilisation, 17/5/702-03, 4267, WS16028, 16061, 28287  
 finance, WS6262  
 formation and unit signs, WS415  
 history, 17/5/4260-63, 4270, 4278-85, 17/7/49-52  
 Indian war memorial, WS16091  
 Indian Office war book, 17/5/4247-48, WS827, 2780-91, 2800, 2810-13, 17201  
 India's contribution, 17/5/1620, 2153, 4260-63, WS337, 709, 2258, 5725, 10583, 10643, 27568  
 India war book, 17/5/4249-50, WS104, 319  
 legislation, WS92, 210, 563, 658  
 manpower, WS4996, 12038, 16003-04, 16006, 16015, 16019-20, 30000, 33281, WS/2/7, 58, 66  
 medals and awards, WS16031, WS/2/12, 35-40  
 mobilisation, 7/19545, 17/5/696, WS17, 38, 65, 460, 2784, 3571, 12030  
 naval control service and reporting officers, WS3, 16, 475, 866, 1238, 2606, 2610-11, 3521, 3545, 3573, 3629, 3769

## Index

### World War, 2nd *cont*

- operations: Burma, 17/5/4270, 17/7/49,51-52,17/19/44, WS12005, 13013,13046, 16125,16215,17028, 27314; Ceylon, WS7457A; Far East, WS5976,7385, 7793,16063,21046; force code names, WS5773; future operations, WS22766; India, WS18127, 33213; method of describing days, WS2600; Middle East, WS1447-47A,3496,4072,4251,5014,5665, 5810,5931,6110,6287,6521,6794,7375,7379,9670, 9694,12545,13019,17029,27287; naval and air bombardment, WS25; research, WS14039,15044; South-West Pacific, WS33325; summaries of Chinese and USA, WS33088
- Plan of operations (India), 17/5/4259, WS1408,1583
- preliminary measures, WS3,5,89,94,434,650
- publications: interchange, WS253; miscellaneous correspondence, WS14067; policy, WS13072
- publicity, WS934,13015,13042-43,13117,14024, 26721,26836,29220,33268,33483
- recruiting, 17/5/701,2153, WS4445
- sabotage, WS2140
- shipping: armed merchantmen, WS77; coastal, WS33394; convoys, WS4990,13008; enemy, WS532,552,2785; hospital ships, WS4402,15012; minesweepers, WS1667,3541; movements, WS37, 52,96,214,1270,1293,1695,1705,2127,2234,2507, 2668,2979,3322,3528,3833,3996,4244,4668, 22551,33344; navigational aids, WS318; policy, WS12099,12114,12129,21200; requisitioning, WS46; salvage ships, WS33278
- training, 17/5/2226-71, 17/20/24-31, WS2803,4018, 7552,7959,8066,8466,14005-15,14017,14019, 14026-27,14029,14031,14033-34,14036,14045-47, 14049,14052-56,14062-63,14066,14068-70,14072-74,14081,21310,21427,24074,28989,33216, 33260,33604
- transport questions, WS12032,12058,12217,21610, 30067,33382
- troop movements, WS144,227,275,443,705,819,938, 1000,1163,1230,1312-13,1319,1321,1644-45,1721, 2532,2748,2750,2884,3275,4538,5658,5744,6287, 6330,6783,6794,6988,7011,7457,7793,7836,8071, 9326,9354,9368,9940,11443,12003,12007-08, 12039-40,12079,12142,12543,13011-12,15021, 16183,17022,17064,17168,18609,24260,27700, 29394,33299,33331
- Victory celebrations, WS16037,16042-43,33488-89
- war establishments, WS12020,12061-77
- war graves, 7/19546-48
- War information circular, 17/5/4265-66
- War instructions, 17/5/4251-55
- war risks insurance, WS267
- war rôles, WS15321
- war watching manual, WS13058
- wounds: caused by .303 bullet, 17/13/64; pensions and gratuities for, 7/3790-948,5615-20,18940-43; self-inflicted, 17/5/2402
- Wray, *Col* Edward, 17/5/2045,2047,2055
- Wright, *Cpt* Peter, 17/5/2338
  - Lt-Col* Rollo Scott, WS14051
- Wyly, *Harold Carmichael*, 17/4/569
- Wyon, *L.C.*, medal supplier, 5/132-33
- Yazd: military report, 17/15/6; routes, 17/15/12; who's who, 17/15/11
- Yemen: handbook, 17/16/4; operations 1914, 17/5/4056
- Young, *Sir* Hubert, 5/1071
  - Cdctr* Thomas Holmes, 5/378(26),384(86a)
- Yule, *Col Sir* Henry, 5/440(455), 17/5/1681
- Yunnan: gazetteer, 17/20/9; military report, 17/20/8; mules from, 17/5/2175; routes, 17/20/10-11
- Yusufzais, report on, 17/13/128
- Zakka Khel Afridis, *see* Afridis
- Zhob: military report, 17/13/129; operations 1884-90, 7/14979-83, 17/13/134
- ZIPPER operation, WS/2/41
- Zorapore, prize for capture 1839, 5/163